

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problem Mailbox.**

PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6 : C12N 15/31, C07K 14/22, 16/12, A61K 39/095 // (C12N 15/31, C12R 1:36)		A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 99/24578
(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB98/01665		(43) International Publication Date: 20 May 1999 (20.05.99)	
(22) International Filing Date: 9 October 1998 (09.10.98)		(74) Agent: HALLYBONE, Huw. George; Carpmaels & Ransford, 43 Bloomsbury Square, London WC1A 2RA (GB).	
(30) Priority Data: 9723516.2 6 November 1997 (06.11.97) GB 9724190.5 14 November 1997 (14.11.97) GB 9724386.9 18 November 1997 (18.11.97) GB 9725158.1 27 November 1997 (27.11.97) GB 9726147.3 10 December 1997 (10.12.97) GB 9800759.4 14 January 1998 (14.01.98) GB 9819016.8 1 September 1998 (01.09.98) GB		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CHIRON S.P.A. [IT/IT]; Via Fiorentina, 1, I-53100 Siena (IT).		Published Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.	
(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MASIGNANI, Vega [IT/IT]; Via Pantaneto, 105, I-53100 Siena (IT). RAP-PUOLI, Rino [IT/IT]; Via delle Rocche, 1, Vagliagli, I-53019 Castelnuovo Berardenga (IT). PIZZA, Mariagrazia [IT/IT]; Strada di Montalbucco, 160, I-53100 Siena (IT). SCARLATO, Vincenzo [IT/IT]; Via Firenze, 3/37, I-53134 Colle Val d'Elsa (IT). GRANDI, Guido [IT/IT]; 9° Strada, 4, I-20090 Segrate (IT).			

(54) Title: NEISSERIAL ANTIGENS

(57) Abstract

The invention provides proteins from *Neisseria meningitidis* (strains A and B) and from *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* including amino acid sequences, the corresponding nucleotide sequences, expression data, and serological data. The proteins are useful antigens for vaccines, immunogenic compositions, and/or diagnostics.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LJ	Liechtenstein	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia			SG	Singapore		

NEISSERIAL ANTIGENS

This invention relates to antigens from *Neisseria* bacteria.

BACKGROUND ART

Neisseria meningitidis and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* are non-motile, gram negative diplococci that are pathogenic in humans. *N.meningitidis* colonises the pharynx and causes meningitis (and, occasionally, septicaemia in the absence of meningitis); *N.gonorrhoeae* colonises the genital tract and causes gonorrhea. Although colonising different areas of the body and causing completely different diseases, the two pathogens are closely related, although one feature that clearly differentiates meningococcus from gonococcus is the presence of a polysaccharide capsule that is present in all pathogenic meningococci.

N.gonorrhoeae caused approximately 800,000 cases per year during the period 1983-1990 in the United States alone (chapter by Meitzner & Cohen, "Vaccines Against Gonococcal Infection", In: *New Generation Vaccines*, 2nd edition, ed. Levine, Woodrow, Kaper, & Cobon, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1997, pp.817-842). The disease causes significant morbidity but limited mortality. Vaccination against *N.gonorrhoeae* would be highly desirable, but repeated attempts have failed. The main candidate antigens for this vaccine are surface-exposed proteins such as pili, porins, opacity-associated proteins (Opas) and other surface-exposed proteins such as the Lip, Laz, IgA1 protease and transferrin-binding proteins. The lipooligosaccharide (LOS) has also been suggested as vaccine (Meitzner & Cohen, *supra*).

N.meningitidis causes both endemic and epidemic disease. In the United States the attack rate is 0.6-1 per 100,000 persons per year, and it can be much greater during outbreaks (see Lieberman *et al.* (1996) Safety and Immunogenicity of a Serogroups A/C *Neisseria meningitidis* Oligosaccharide-Protein Conjugate Vaccine in Young Children. *JAMA* 275(19):1499-1503; Schuchat *et al* (1997) Bacterial Meningitis in the United States in 1995. *N Engl J Med* 337(14):970-976). In developing countries, endemic disease rates are much higher and during epidemics incidence rates can reach 500 cases per 100,000 persons per year. Mortality is extremely high, at 10-20% in the United States, and much higher in developing countries. Following the introduction of the conjugate vaccine against *Haemophilus influenzae*, *N. meningitidis* is the major cause of bacterial meningitis at all ages in the United States (Schuchat *et al* (1997) *supra*).

Based on the organism's capsular polysaccharide, 12 serogroups of *N.meningitidis* have been identified. Group A is the pathogen most often implicated in epidemic disease in sub-Saharan Africa. Serogroups B and C are responsible for the vast majority of cases in the United States and in most developed countries. Serogroups W135 and Y are responsible for the rest of the cases in the United States and developed countries. The meningococcal vaccine currently in use is a tetravalent polysaccharide vaccine composed of serogroups A, C, Y and W135. Although efficacious in adolescents and adults, it induces a poor immune response and short duration of protection, and cannot be used in infants [eg. Morbidity and Mortality weekly report, Vol.46, No. RR-5 (1997)]. This is because polysaccharides are T-cell independent antigens that induce a weak immune response that cannot be boosted by repeated immunization. Following the success of the vaccination against *H.influenzae*, conjugate vaccines against serogroups A and C have been developed and are at the final stage of clinical testing (Zollinger WD "New and Improved Vaccines Against Meningococcal Disease" in: *New Generation Vaccines*, supra, pp. 469-488; Lieberman *et al* (1996) supra; Costantino *et al* (1992) Development and phase I clinical testing of a conjugate vaccine against meningococcus A and C. *Vaccine* 10:691-698).

Meningococcus B remains a problem, however. This serotype currently is responsible for approximately 50% of total meningitis in the United States, Europe, and South America. The polysaccharide approach cannot be used because the menB capsular polysaccharide is a polymer of $\alpha(2-8)$ -linked *N*-acetyl neuraminic acid that is also present in mammalian tissue. This results in tolerance to the antigen; indeed, if an immune response were elicited, it would be anti-self, and therefore undesirable. In order to avoid induction of autoimmunity and to induce a protective immune response, the capsular polysaccharide has, for instance, been chemically modified substituting the *N*-acetyl groups with *N*-propionyl groups, leaving the specific antigenicity unaltered (Romero & Outschoorn (1994) Current status of Meningococcal group B vaccine candidates: capsular or non-capsular? *Clin Microbiol Rev* 7(4):559-575).

Alternative approaches to menB vaccines have used complex mixtures of outer membrane proteins (OMPs), containing either the OMPs alone, or OMPs enriched in porins, or deleted of the class 4 OMPs that are believed to induce antibodies that block bactericidal activity. This approach produces vaccines that are not well characterized. They are able to protect against the homologous strain, but are not effective at large where there are many antigenic variants of the outer membrane proteins. To overcome the antigenic variability, multivalent vaccines containing up to nine different

porins have been constructed (eg. Poolman JT (1992) Development of a meningococcal vaccine. *Infect. Agents Dis.* 4:13-28). Additional proteins to be used in outer membrane vaccines have been the opa and opc proteins, but none of these approaches have been able to overcome the antigenic variability (eg. Ala'Aldeen & Borriello (1996) The meningococcal transferrin-binding proteins 1 and 2 are both surface exposed and generate bactericidal antibodies capable of killing homologous and heterologous strains. *Vaccine* 14(1):49-53).

A certain amount of sequence data is available for meningococcal and gonococcal genes and proteins (eg. EP-A-0467714, WO96/29412), but this is by no means complete. The provision of further sequences could provide an opportunity to identify secreted or surface-exposed proteins that are presumed targets for the immune system and which are not antigenically variable. For instance, some of the identified proteins could be components of efficacious vaccines against meningococcus B, some could be components of vaccines against all meningococcal serotypes, and others could be components of vaccines against all pathogenic *Neisseriae*.

THE INVENTION

The invention provides proteins comprising the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. These sequences relate to *N.meningitidis* or *N.gonorrhoeae*.

It also provides proteins comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of identity is preferably greater than 50% (eg. 65%, 80%, 90%, or more). These homologous proteins include mutants and allelic variants of the sequences disclosed in the examples. Typically, 50% identity or more between two proteins is considered to be an indication of functional equivalence. Identity between the proteins is preferably determined by the Smith-Waterman homology search algorithm as implemented in the MPSRCH program (Oxford Molecular), using an affine gap search with parameters *gap open penalty*=12 and *gap extension penalty*=1.

The invention further provides proteins comprising fragments of the Neisserial amino acid sequences disclosed in the examples. The fragments should comprise at least *n* consecutive amino acids from the sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 7 or more (eg. 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 or more). Preferably the fragments comprise an epitope from the sequence.

The proteins of the invention can, of course, be prepared by various means (*eg.* recombinant expression, purification from cell culture, chemical synthesis *etc.*) and in various forms (*eg.* native, fusions *etc.*). They are preferably prepared in substantially pure or isolated form (*ie.* substantially free from other Neisserial or host cell proteins)

- 5 According to a further aspect, the invention provides antibodies which bind to these proteins. These may be polyclonal or monoclonal and may be produced by any suitable means.

According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising the Neisserial nucleotide sequences disclosed in the examples. In addition, the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences homologous (*ie.* having sequence identity) to the Neisserial nucleotide
10 sequences disclosed in the examples.

Furthermore, the invention provides nucleic acid which can hybridise to the Neisserial nucleic acid disclosed in the examples, preferably under "high stringency" conditions (*eg.* 65°C in a 0.1xSSC, 0.5% SDS solution).

Nucleic acid comprising fragments of these sequences are also provided. These should comprise
15 at least *n* consecutive nucleotides from the Neisserial sequences and, depending on the particular sequence, *n* is 10 or more (*eg.* 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 or more).

According to a further aspect, the invention provides nucleic acid encoding the proteins and protein fragments of the invention.

It should also be appreciated that the invention provides nucleic acid comprising sequences
20 complementary to those described above (*eg.* for antisense or probing purposes).

Nucleic acid according to the invention can, of course, be prepared in many ways (*eg.* by chemical synthesis, from genomic or cDNA libraries, from the organism itself *etc.*) and can take various forms (*eg.* single stranded, double stranded, vectors, probes *etc.*).

In addition, the term "nucleic acid" includes DNA and RNA, and also their analogues, such as
25 those containing modified backbones, and also peptide nucleic acids (PNA) *etc.*

According to a further aspect, the invention provides vectors comprising nucleotide sequences of the invention (eg. expression vectors) and host cells transformed with such vectors.

According to a further aspect, the invention provides compositions comprising protein, antibody, and/or nucleic acid according to the invention. These compositions may be suitable as vaccines, for instance, or as diagnostic reagents, or as immunogenic compositions.

The invention also provides nucleic acid, protein, or antibody according to the invention for use as medicaments (eg. as vaccines) or as diagnostic reagents. It also provides the use of nucleic acid, protein, or antibody according to the invention in the manufacture of: (i) a medicament for treating or preventing infection due to Neisserial bacteria; (ii) a diagnostic reagent for detecting the presence of Neisserial bacteria or of antibodies raised against Neisserial bacteria; and/or (iii) a reagent which can raise antibodies against Neisserial bacteria. Said Neisserial bacteria may be any species or strain (such as *N.gonorrhoeae*, or any strain of *N.meningitidis*, such as strain A, strain B or strain C).

The invention also provides a method of treating a patient, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of nucleic acid, protein, and/or antibody according to the invention.

According to further aspects, the invention provides various processes.

A process for producing proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the step of culturing a host cell according to the invention under conditions which induce protein expression.

A process for producing protein or nucleic acid of the invention is provided, wherein the protein or nucleic acid is synthesised in part or in whole using chemical means.

A process for detecting polynucleotides of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a nucleic probe according to the invention with a biological sample under hybridizing conditions to form duplexes; and (b) detecting said duplexes.

A process for detecting proteins of the invention is provided, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting an antibody according to the invention with a biological sample under conditions suitable for the formation of an antibody-antigen complexes; and (b) detecting said complexes.

A summary of standard techniques and procedures which may be employed in order to perform the invention (eg. to utilise the disclosed sequences for vaccination or diagnostic purposes) follows. This summary is not a limitation on the invention but, rather, gives examples that may be used, but are not required.

5 General

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, and immunology, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature eg. Sambrook *Molecular Cloning; A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition* (1989); *DNA Cloning, Volumes I and*
10 *ii* (D.N Glover ed. 1985); *Oligonucleotide Synthesis* (M.J. Gait ed, 1984); *Nucleic Acid Hybridization* (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Transcription and Translation* (B.D. Hames & S.J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Animal Cell Culture* (R.I. Freshney ed. 1986); *Immobilized Cells and Enzymes* (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, *A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning* (1984); the *Methods in Enzymology* series (Academic Press, Inc.), especially volumes 154 & 155; *Gene*
15 *Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells* (J.H. Miller and M.P. Calos eds. 1987, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory); Mayer and Walker, eds. (1987), *Immunochemical Methods in Cell and Molecular Biology* (Academic Press, London); Scopes, (1987) *Protein Purification: Principles and Practice*, Second Edition (Springer-Verlag, N.Y.), and *Handbook of Experimental Immunology, Volumes I-IV* (D.M. Weir and C. C. Blackwell eds 1986).

20 Standard abbreviations for nucleotides and amino acids are used in this specification.

All publications, patents, and patent applications cited herein are incorporated in full by reference. In particular, the contents of UK patent applications 9723516.2, 9724190.5, 9724386.9, 9725158.1, 9726147.3, 9800759.4, and 9819016.8 are incorporated herein.

Definitions

25 A composition containing X is "substantially free of" Y when at least 85% by weight of the total X+Y in the composition is X. Preferably, X comprises at least about 90% by weight of the total of X+Y in the composition, more preferably at least about 95% or even 99% by weight.

The term "comprising" means "including" as well as "consisting" eg. a composition "comprising" X may consist exclusively of X or may include something additional to X, such as X+Y.

The term "heterologous" refers to two biological components that are not found together in nature. The components may be host cells, genes, or regulatory regions, such as promoters. Although the heterologous components are not found together in nature, they can function together, as when a promoter heterologous to a gene is operably linked to the gene. Another example is where a Neisserial sequence is heterologous to a mouse host cell. A further examples would be two epitopes from the same or different proteins which have been assembled in a single protein in an arrangement not found in nature.

An "origin of replication" is a polynucleotide sequence that initiates and regulates replication of polynucleotides, such as an expression vector. The origin of replication behaves as an autonomous unit of polynucleotide replication within a cell, capable of replication under its own control. An origin of replication may be needed for a vector to replicate in a particular host cell. With certain origins of replication, an expression vector can be reproduced at a high copy number in the presence of the appropriate proteins within the cell. Examples of origins are the autonomously replicating sequences, which are effective in yeast; and the viral T-antigen, effective in COS-7 cells.

A "mutant" sequence is defined as DNA, RNA or amino acid sequence differing from but having sequence identity with the native or disclosed sequence. Depending on the particular sequence, the degree of sequence identity between the native or disclosed sequence and the mutant sequence is preferably greater than 50% (eg. 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more, calculated using the Smith-Waterman algorithm as described above). As used herein, an "allelic variant" of a nucleic acid molecule, or region, for which nucleic acid sequence is provided herein is a nucleic acid molecule, or region, that occurs essentially at the same locus in the genome of another or second isolate, and that, due to natural variation caused by, for example, mutation or recombination, has a similar but not identical nucleic acid sequence. A coding region allelic variant typically encodes a protein having similar activity to that of the protein encoded by the gene to which it is being compared. An allelic variant can also comprise an alteration in the 5' or 3' untranslated regions of the gene, such as in regulatory control regions (eg. see US patent 5,753,235).

Expression systems

The Neisserial nucleotide sequences can be expressed in a variety of different expression systems; for example those used with mammalian cells, baculoviruses, plants, bacteria, and yeast.

i. Mammalian Systems

Mammalian expression systems are known in the art. A mammalian promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding mammalian RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (eg. structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiating region, which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence, and a TATA box, usually located 25-30 base pairs (bp) upstream of the transcription initiation site. The TATA box is thought to direct RNA polymerase II to begin RNA synthesis at the correct site. A mammalian promoter will also contain an upstream promoter element, usually located within 100 to 200 bp upstream of the TATA box. An upstream promoter element determines the rate at which transcription is initiated and can act in either orientation [Sambrook et al. (1989) "Expression of Cloned Genes in Mammalian Cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd ed.].

Mammalian viral genes are often highly expressed and have a broad host range; therefore sequences encoding mammalian viral genes provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include the SV40 early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter, adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP), and herpes simplex virus promoter. In addition, sequences derived from non-viral genes, such as the murine metallothionein gene, also provide useful promoter sequences. Expression may be either constitutive or regulated (inducible), depending on the promoter can be induced with glucocorticoid in hormone-responsive cells.

The presence of an enhancer element (enhancer), combined with the promoter elements described above, will usually increase expression levels. An enhancer is a regulatory DNA sequence that can stimulate transcription up to 1000-fold when linked to homologous or heterologous promoters, with synthesis beginning at the normal RNA start site. Enhancers are also active when they are placed upstream or downstream from the transcription initiation site, in either normal or flipped orientation, or at a distance of more than 1000 nucleotides from the promoter [Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237; Alberts et al. (1989) *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 2nd ed.]. Enhancer elements derived from viruses may be particularly useful, because they usually have a broader host range. Examples include the SV40 early gene enhancer [Dijkema et al (1985) *EMBO J.* 4:761] and the enhancer/promoters derived from the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus [Gorman et al. (1982b) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 79:6777] and from human cytomegalovirus [Boshart et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:521]. Additionally, some enhancers are regulatable and become active only

in the presence of an inducer, such as a hormone or metal ion [Sassone-Corsi and Borelli (1986) *Trends Genet.* 2:215; Maniatis et al. (1987) *Science* 236:1237].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in mammalian cells. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired,
5 the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in mammalian cells. Preferably, there are processing
10 sites encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The adenovirus tripartite leader is an example of a leader sequence that provides for secretion of a foreign protein in mammalian cells.

15 Usually, transcription termination and polyadenylation sequences recognized by mammalian cells are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon and thus, together with the promoter elements, flank the coding sequence. The 3' terminus of the mature mRNA is formed by site-specific post-transcriptional cleavage and polyadenylation [Birnstiel et al. (1985) *Cell* 41:349; Proudfoot and Whitelaw (1988) "Termination and 3' end processing of eukaryotic RNA. In
20 *Transcription and splicing* (ed. B.D. Hames and D.M. Glover); Proudfoot (1989) *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 14:105]. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator/polyadenylation signals include those derived from SV40 [Sambrook et al (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in cultured mammalian cells." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

25 Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, polyadenylation signal, and transcription termination sequence are put together into expression constructs. Enhancers, introns with functional splice donor and acceptor sites, and leader sequences may also be included in an expression construct, if desired. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as
30 mammalian cells or bacteria. Mammalian replication systems include those derived from animal

- viruses, which require trans-acting factors to replicate. For example, plasmids containing the replication systems of papovaviruses, such as SV40 [Gluzman (1981) *Cell* 23:175] or polyomavirus, replicate to extremely high copy number in the presence of the appropriate viral T antigen. Additional examples of mammalian replicons include those derived from bovine papillomavirus and Epstein-Barr virus. Additionally, the replicon may have two replicaton systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in mammalian cells for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such mammalian-bacteria shuttle vectors include pMT2 [Kaufman et al. (1989) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 9:946] and pHEBO [Shimizu et al. (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:1074].
- 10 The transformation procedure used depends upon the host to be transformed. Methods for introduction of heterologous polynucleotides into mammalian cells are known in the art and include dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei.
- 15 Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression are known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), including but not limited to, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (eg. Hep G2), and a number of other cell lines.
- 20 ii. Baculovirus Systems
- The polynucleotide encoding the protein can also be inserted into a suitable insect expression vector, and is operably linked to the control elements within that vector. Vector construction employs techniques which are known in the art. Generally, the components of the expression system include a transfer vector, usually a bacterial plasmid, which contains both a fragment of the baculovirus genome, and a convenient restriction site for insertion of the heterologous gene or genes to be expressed; a wild type baculovirus with a sequence homologous to the baculovirus-specific fragment in the transfer vector (this allows for the homologous recombination of the heterologous gene in to the baculovirus genome); and appropriate insect host cells and growth media.
- 25
- After inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the transfer vector, the vector and the wild type viral genome are transfected into an insect host cell where the vector and viral genome are allowed to recombine. The packaged recombinant virus is expressed and recombinant plaques
- 30

are identified and purified. Materials and methods for baculovirus/insect cell expression systems are commercially available in kit form from, *inter alia*, Invitrogen, San Diego CA ("MaxBac" kit). These techniques are generally known to those skilled in the art and fully described in Summers and Smith, *Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555* (1987) (hereinafter "Summers and Smith").

Prior to inserting the DNA sequence encoding the protein into the baculovirus genome, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are usually assembled into an intermediate transplacement construct (transfer vector). This construct may contain a single gene and operably linked regulatory elements; multiple genes, each with its owned set of operably linked regulatory elements; or multiple genes, regulated by the same set of regulatory elements. Intermediate transplacement constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (*eg.* plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as a bacterium. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a suitable host for cloning and amplification.

Currently, the most commonly used transfer vector for introducing foreign genes into AcNPV is pAc373. Many other vectors, known to those of skill in the art, have also been designed. These include, for example, pVL985 (which alters the polyhedrin start codon from ATG to ATT, and which introduces a BamHI cloning site 32 basepairs downstream from the ATT; see Luckow and Summers, *Virology* (1989) 17:31.

The plasmid usually also contains the polyhedrin polyadenylation signal (Miller et al. (1988) *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.*, 42:177) and a prokaryotic ampicillin-resistance (*amp*) gene and origin of replication for selection and propagation in *E. coli*.

Baculovirus transfer vectors usually contain a baculovirus promoter. A baculovirus promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding a baculovirus RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (5' to 3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A baculovirus transfer vector may also have a second domain called an enhancer, which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene. Expression may be either regulated or constitutive.

Structural genes, abundantly transcribed at late times in a viral infection cycle, provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include sequences derived from the gene encoding the viral polyhedron protein, Friesen et al., (1986) "The Regulation of Baculovirus Gene Expression," in: *The Molecular Biology of Baculoviruses* (ed. Walter Doerfler); EPO Publ. Nos. 127 839 and 155 5 476; and the gene encoding the p10 protein, Vlak et al., (1988), *J. Gen. Virol.* 69:765.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted insect or baculovirus proteins, such as the baculovirus polyhedrin gene (Carbonell et al. (1988) *Gene*, 73:409). Alternatively, since the signals for mammalian cell posttranslational modifications (such as signal peptide cleavage, proteolytic cleavage, and phosphorylation) appear to be recognized by 10 insect cells, and the signals required for secretion and nuclear accumulation also appear to be conserved between the invertebrate cells and vertebrate cells, leaders of non-insect origin, such as those derived from genes encoding human α -interferon, Maeda et al., (1985), *Nature* 315:592; human gastrin-releasing peptide, Lebacqz-Verheyden et al., (1988), *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3129; human IL-2, Smith et al., (1985) *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:8404; mouse IL-3, (Miyajima et al., (1987) *Gene* 58:273; and human glucocerebrosidase, Martin et al. (1988) *DNA*, 7:99, can also 15 be used to provide for secretion in insects.

A recombinant polypeptide or polyprotein may be expressed intracellularly or, if it is expressed with the proper regulatory sequences, it can be secreted. Good intracellular expression of nonfused foreign proteins usually requires heterologous genes that ideally have a short leader sequence 20 containing suitable translation initiation signals preceding an ATG start signal. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the mature protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Alternatively, recombinant polyproteins or proteins which are not naturally secreted can be secreted from the insect cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised 25 of a leader sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in insects. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the translocation of the protein into the endoplasmic reticulum.

After insertion of the DNA sequence and/or the gene encoding the expression product precursor of the protein, an insect cell host is co-transformed with the heterologous DNA of the transfer 30 vector and the genomic DNA of wild type baculovirus -- usually by co-transfection. The promoter

- and transcription termination sequence of the construct will usually comprise a 2-5kb section of the baculovirus genome. Methods for introducing heterologous DNA into the desired site in the baculovirus virus are known in the art. (See Summers and Smith *supra*; Ju et al. (1987); Smith et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* (1983) 3:2156; and Luckow and Summers (1989)). For example, the insertion
5 can be into a gene such as the polyhedrin gene, by homologous double crossover recombination; insertion can also be into a restriction enzyme site engineered into the desired baculovirus gene. Miller et al., (1989), *Bioessays* 4:91. The DNA sequence, when cloned in place of the polyhedrin gene in the expression vector, is flanked both 5' and 3' by polyhedrin-specific sequences and is positioned downstream of the polyhedrin promoter.
- 10 The newly formed baculovirus expression vector is subsequently packaged into an infectious recombinant baculovirus. Homologous recombination occurs at low frequency (between about 1% and about 5%); thus, the majority of the virus produced after cotransfection is still wild-type virus. Therefore, a method is necessary to identify recombinant viruses. An advantage of the expression system is a visual screen allowing recombinant viruses to be distinguished. The polyhedrin protein,
15 which is produced by the native virus, is produced at very high levels in the nuclei of infected cells at late times after viral infection. Accumulated polyhedrin protein forms occlusion bodies that also contain embedded particles. These occlusion bodies, up to 15 μm in size, are highly refractile, giving them a bright shiny appearance that is readily visualized under the light microscope. Cells infected with recombinant viruses lack occlusion bodies. To distinguish recombinant virus from
20 wild-type virus, the transfection supernatant is plaqued onto a monolayer of insect cells by techniques known to those skilled in the art. Namely, the plaques are screened under the light microscope for the presence (indicative of wild-type virus) or absence (indicative of recombinant virus) of occlusion bodies. "Current Protocols in Microbiology" Vol. 2 (Ausubel et al. eds) at 16.8 (Supp. 10, 1990); Summers and Smith, *supra*; Miller et al. (1989).
- 25 Recombinant baculovirus expression vectors have been developed for infection into several insect cells. For example, recombinant baculoviruses have been developed for, *inter alia*: *Aedes aegypti*, *Autographa californica*, *Bombyx mori*, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Trichoplusia ni* (WO 89/046699; Carbonell et al., (1985) *J. Virol.* 56:153; Wright (1986) *Nature* 321:718; Smith et al., (1983) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:2156; and see generally, Fraser, *et al.* (1989) *In*
30 *Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.* 25:225).

Cells and cell culture media are commercially available for both direct and fusion expression of heterologous polypeptides in a baculovirus/expression system; cell culture technology is generally known to those skilled in the art. *See, eg. Summers and Smith supra.*

5 The modified insect cells may then be grown in an appropriate nutrient medium, which allows for stable maintenance of the plasmid(s) present in the modified insect host. Where the expression product gene is under inducible control, the host may be grown to high density, and expression induced. Alternatively, where expression is constitutive, the product will be continuously expressed into the medium and the nutrient medium must be continuously circulated, while removing the product of interest and augmenting depleted nutrients. The product may be purified by such techniques as
10 chromatography, eg. HPLC, affinity chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, etc.; electrophoresis; density gradient centrifugation; solvent extraction, or the like. As appropriate, the product may be further purified, as required, so as to remove substantially any insect proteins which are also secreted in the medium or result from lysis of insect cells, so as to provide a product which is at least substantially free of host debris, eg. proteins, lipids and polysaccharides.

15 In order to obtain protein expression, recombinant host cells derived from the transformants are incubated under conditions which allow expression of the recombinant protein encoding sequence. These conditions will vary, dependent upon the host cell selected. However, the conditions are readily ascertainable to those of ordinary skill in the art, based upon what is known in the art.

iii. Plant Systems

20 There are many plant cell culture and whole plant genetic expression systems known in the art. Exemplary plant cellular genetic expression systems include those described in patents, such as: US 5,693,506; US 5,659,122; and US 5,608,143. Additional examples of genetic expression in plant cell culture has been described by Zenk, *Phytochemistry* 30:3861-3863 (1991). Descriptions of plant protein signal peptides may be found in addition to the references described above in
25 Vaulcombe et al., *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 209:33-40 (1987); Chandler et al., *Plant Molecular Biology* 3:407-418 (1984); Rogers, *J. Biol. Chem.* 260:3731-3738 (1985); Rothstein et al., *Gene* 55:353-356 (1987); Whittier et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 15:2515-2535 (1987); Wirsal et al., *Molecular Microbiology* 3:3-14 (1989); Yu et al., *Gene* 122:247-253 (1992). A description of the regulation of plant gene expression by the phytohormone, gibberellic acid and secreted enzymes induced by
30 gibberellic acid can be found in R.L. Jones and J. MacMillin, *Gibberellins: in: Advanced Plant Physiology*, Malcolm B. Wilkins, ed., 1984 Pitman Publishing Limited, London, pp. 21-52.

References that describe other metabolically-regulated genes: Sheen, *Plant Cell*, 2:1027-1038(1990); Maas et al., *EMBO J.* 9:3447-3452 (1990); Benkel and Hickey, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 84:1337-1339 (1987)

Typically, using techniques known in the art, a desired polynucleotide sequence is inserted into an expression cassette comprising genetic regulatory elements designed for operation in plants. The expression cassette is inserted into a desired expression vector with companion sequences upstream and downstream from the expression cassette suitable for expression in a plant host. The companion sequences will be of plasmid or viral origin and provide necessary characteristics to the vector to permit the vectors to move DNA from an original cloning host, such as bacteria, to the desired plant host. The basic bacterial/plant vector construct will preferably provide a broad host range prokaryote replication origin; a prokaryote selectable marker; and, for *Agrobacterium* transformations, T DNA sequences for *Agrobacterium*-mediated transfer to plant chromosomes. Where the heterologous gene is not readily amenable to detection, the construct will preferably also have a selectable marker gene suitable for determining if a plant cell has been transformed. A general review of suitable markers, for example for the members of the grass family, is found in Wilmink and Dons, 1993, *Plant Mol. Biol. Repr.* 11(2):165-185.

Sequences suitable for permitting integration of the heterologous sequence into the plant genome are also recommended. These might include transposon sequences and the like for homologous recombination as well as Ti sequences which permit random insertion of a heterologous expression cassette into a plant genome. Suitable prokaryote selectable markers include resistance toward antibiotics such as ampicillin or tetracycline. Other DNA sequences encoding additional functions may also be present in the vector, as is known in the art.

The nucleic acid molecules of the subject invention may be included into an expression cassette for expression of the protein(s) of interest. Usually, there will be only one expression cassette, although two or more are feasible. The recombinant expression cassette will contain in addition to the heterologous protein encoding sequence the following elements, a promoter region, plant 5' untranslated sequences, initiation codon depending upon whether or not the structural gene comes equipped with one, and a transcription and translation termination sequence. Unique restriction enzyme sites at the 5' and 3' ends of the cassette allow for easy insertion into a pre-existing vector.

A heterologous coding sequence may be for any protein relating to the present invention. The sequence encoding the protein of interest will encode a signal peptide which allows processing and translocation of the protein, as appropriate, and will usually lack any sequence which might result in the binding of the desired protein of the invention to a membrane. Since, for the most part, the transcriptional initiation region will be for a gene which is expressed and translocated during germination, by employing the signal peptide which provides for translocation, one may also provide for translocation of the protein of interest. In this way, the protein(s) of interest will be translocated from the cells in which they are expressed and may be efficiently harvested. Typically secretion in seeds are across the aleurone or scutellar epithelium layer into the endosperm of the seed. While it is not required that the protein be secreted from the cells in which the protein is produced, this facilitates the isolation and purification of the recombinant protein.

Since the ultimate expression of the desired gene product will be in a eucaryotic cell it is desirable to determine whether any portion of the cloned gene contains sequences which will be processed out as introns by the host's splicosome machinery. If so, site-directed mutagenesis of the "intron" region may be conducted to prevent losing a portion of the genetic message as a false intron code, Reed and Maniatis, *Cell* 41:95-105, 1985.

The vector can be microinjected directly into plant cells by use of micropipettes to mechanically transfer the recombinant DNA. Crossway, *Mol. Gen. Genet*, 202:179-185, 1985. The genetic material may also be transferred into the plant cell by using polyethylene glycol, Krens, et al., *Nature*, 296, 72-74, 1982. Another method of introduction of nucleic acid segments is high velocity ballistic penetration by small particles with the nucleic acid either within the matrix of small beads or particles, or on the surface, Klein, et al., *Nature*, 327, 70-73, 1987 and Knudsen and Muller, 1991, *Planta*, 185:330-336 teaching particle bombardment of barley endosperm to create transgenic barley. Yet another method of introduction would be fusion of protoplasts with other entities, either minicells, cells, lysosomes or other fusible lipid-surfaced bodies, Fraley, et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 79, 1859-1863, 1982.

The vector may also be introduced into the plant cells by electroporation. (Fromm et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:5824, 1985). In this technique, plant protoplasts are electroporated in the presence of plasmids containing the gene construct. Electrical impulses of high field strength reversibly permeabilize biomembranes allowing the introduction of the plasmids. Electroporated plant protoplasts reform the cell wall, divide, and form plant callus.

All plants from which protoplasts can be isolated and cultured to give whole regenerated plants can be transformed by the present invention so that whole plants are recovered which contain the transferred gene. It is known that practically all plants can be regenerated from cultured cells or tissues, including but not limited to all major species of sugarcane, sugar beet, cotton, fruit and other trees, legumes and vegetables. Some suitable plants include, for example, species from the genera *Fragaria*, *Lotus*, *Medicago*, *Onobrychis*, *Trifolium*, *Trigonella*, *Vigna*, *Citrus*, *Linum*, *Geranium*, *Manihot*, *Daucus*, *Arabidopsis*, *Brassica*, *Raphanus*, *Sinapis*, *Atropa*, *Capsicum*, *Datura*, *Hyoscyamus*, *Lycopersion*, *Nicotiana*, *Solanum*, *Petunia*, *Digitalis*, *Majorana*, *Cichorium*, *Helianthus*, *Lactuca*, *Bromus*, *Asparagus*, *Antirrhinum*, *Hererocallis*, *Nemesia*, *Pelargonium*, *Panicum*, *Pennisetum*, *Ranunculus*, *Senecio*, *Salpiglossis*, *Cucumis*, *Browaalia*, *Glycine*, *Lolium*, *Zea*, *Triticum*, *Sorghum*, and *Datura*.

Means for regeneration vary from species to species of plants, but generally a suspension of transformed protoplasts containing copies of the heterologous gene is first provided. Callus tissue is formed and shoots may be induced from callus and subsequently rooted. Alternatively, embryo formation can be induced from the protoplast suspension. These embryos germinate as natural embryos to form plants. The culture media will generally contain various amino acids and hormones, such as auxin and cytokinins. It is also advantageous to add glutamic acid and proline to the medium, especially for such species as corn and alfalfa. Shoots and roots normally develop simultaneously. Efficient regeneration will depend on the medium, on the genotype, and on the history of the culture. If these three variables are controlled, then regeneration is fully reproducible and repeatable.

In some plant cell culture systems, the desired protein of the invention may be excreted or alternatively, the protein may be extracted from the whole plant. Where the desired protein of the invention is secreted into the medium, it may be collected. Alternatively, the embryos and embryoless-half seeds or other plant tissue may be mechanically disrupted to release any secreted protein between cells and tissues. The mixture may be suspended in a buffer solution to retrieve soluble proteins. Conventional protein isolation and purification methods will be then used to purify the recombinant protein. Parameters of time, temperature pH, oxygen, and volumes will be adjusted through routine methods to optimize expression and recovery of heterologous protein.

iv. Bacterial Systems

Bacterial expression techniques are known in the art. A bacterial promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding bacterial RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (eg. structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation
5 region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site and a transcription initiation site. A bacterial promoter may also have a second domain called an operator, that may overlap an adjacent RNA polymerase binding site at which RNA synthesis begins. The operator permits negative regulated (inducible) transcription, as a gene repressor protein may bind the operator and
10 thereby inhibit transcription of a specific gene. Constitutive expression may occur in the absence of negative regulatory elements, such as the operator. In addition, positive regulation may be achieved by a gene activator protein binding sequence, which, if present is usually proximal (5') to the RNA polymerase binding sequence. An example of a gene activator protein is the catabolite activator protein (CAP), which helps initiate transcription of the lac operon in *Escherichia coli* (*E.*
15 *coli*) [Raibaud *et al.* (1984) *Annu. Rev. Genet.* 18:173]. Regulated expression may therefore be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

Sequences encoding metabolic pathway enzymes provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include promoter sequences derived from sugar metabolizing enzymes, such as galactose, lactose (*lac*) [Chang *et al.* (1977) *Nature* 198:1056], and maltose. Additional examples include
20 promoter sequences derived from biosynthetic enzymes such as tryptophan (*trp*) [Goeddel *et al.* (1980) *Nuc. Acids Res.* 8:4057; Yelverton *et al.* (1981) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 9:731; US patent 4,738,921; EP-A-0036776 and EP-A-0121775]. The β -lactamase (*bla*) promoter system [Weissmann (1981) "The cloning of interferon and other mistakes." In *Interferon 3* (ed. I. Gresser)], bacteriophage lambda PL [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128] and T5 [US patent 4,689,406]
25 promoter systems also provide useful promoter sequences.

In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as bacterial promoters. For example, transcription activation sequences of one bacterial or bacteriophage promoter may be joined with the operon sequences of another bacterial or bacteriophage promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter [US patent 4,551,433]. For example, the *tac* promoter is a hybrid *trp-lac*
30 promoter comprised of both *trp* promoter and *lac* operon sequences that is regulated by the *lac* repressor [Amann *et al.* (1983) *Gene* 25:167; de Boer *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 80:21].

Furthermore, a bacterial promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-bacterial origin that have the ability to bind bacterial RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. A naturally occurring promoter of non-bacterial origin can also be coupled with a compatible RNA polymerase to produce high levels of expression of some genes in prokaryotes. The bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase/promoter system is an example of a coupled promoter system [Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; Tabor *et al.* (1985) *Proc Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:1074]. In addition, a hybrid promoter can also be comprised of a bacteriophage promoter and an *E. coli* operator region (EPO-A-0 267 851).

In addition to a functioning promoter sequence, an efficient ribosome binding site is also useful for the expression of foreign genes in prokaryotes. In *E. coli*, the ribosome binding site is called the Shine-Dalgarno (SD) sequence and includes an initiation codon (ATG) and a sequence 3-9 nucleotides in length located 3-11 nucleotides upstream of the initiation codon [Shine *et al.* (1975) *Nature* 254:34]. The SD sequence is thought to promote binding of mRNA to the ribosome by the pairing of bases between the SD sequence and the 3' end of *E. coli* 16S rRNA [Steitz *et al.* (1979) "Genetic signals and nucleotide sequences in messenger RNA." In *Biological Regulation and Development: Gene Expression* (ed. R.F. Goldberger)]. To express eukaryotic genes and prokaryotic genes with weak ribosome-binding site [Sambrook *et al.* (1989) "Expression of cloned genes in *Escherichia coli*." In *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*].

A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide or by either *in vivo* on *in vitro* incubation with a bacterial methionine N-terminal peptidase (EPO-A-0 219 237).

Fusion proteins provide an alternative to direct expression. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous bacterial protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two amino acid sequences. For example, the bacteriophage lambda cell gene can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in bacteria. The resulting fusion protein preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (factor Xa) to cleave the bacteriophage protein from the foreign gene [Nagai *et al.* (1984) *Nature* 309:810]. Fusion proteins can also be made with sequences from the *lacZ* [Jia *et al.* (1987) *Gene* 60:197], *trpE* [Allen *et al.* (1987) *J. Biotechnol.* 5:93; Makoff *et al.*

(1989) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 135:11], and *Chey* [EP-A-0 324 647] genes. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (eg. ubiquitin specific processing-protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, native foreign protein can be isolated [Miller *et al.* (1989) *Bio/Technology* 7:698].

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a signal peptide sequence fragment that provides for secretion of the foreign protein in bacteria [US patent 4,336,336]. The signal sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell. The protein is either secreted into the growth media (gram-positive bacteria) or into the periplasmic space, located between the inner and outer membrane of the cell (gram-negative bacteria). Preferably there are processing sites, which can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro* encoded between the signal peptide fragment and the foreign gene.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted bacterial proteins, such as the *E. coli* outer membrane protein gene (*ompA*) [Masui *et al.* (1983), in: *Experimental Manipulation of Gene Expression*; Ghrayeb *et al.* (1984) *EMBO J.* 3:2437] and the *E. coli* alkaline phosphatase signal sequence (*phoA*) [Oka *et al.* (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 82:7212]. As an additional example, the signal sequence of the alpha-amylase gene from various *Bacillus* strains can be used to secrete heterologous proteins from *B. subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 244 042].

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by bacteria are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Transcription termination sequences frequently include DNA sequences of about 50 nucleotides capable of forming stem loop structures that aid in terminating transcription. Examples include transcription termination sequences derived from genes with strong promoters, such as the *trp* gene in *E. coli* as well as other biosynthetic genes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, signal sequence (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal

element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as bacteria. The replicon will have a replication system, thus allowing it to be maintained in a prokaryotic host either for expression or for cloning and amplification. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably contain at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20 plasmids. Either a high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the bacterial genome with an integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to the bacterial chromosome that allows the vector to integrate. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the bacterial chromosome. For example, integrating vectors constructed with DNA from various *Bacillus* strains integrate into the *Bacillus* chromosome (EP-A- 0 127 328). Integrating vectors may also be comprised of bacteriophage or transposon sequences.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of bacterial strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers can be expressed in the bacterial host and may include genes which render bacteria resistant to drugs such as ampicillin, chloramphenicol, erythromycin, kanamycin (neomycin), and tetracycline [Davies *et al.* (1978) *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 32:469]. Selectable markers may also include biosynthetic genes, such as those in the histidine, tryptophan, and leucine biosynthetic pathways.

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together in transformation vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable market that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

Expression and transformation vectors, either extra-chromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many bacteria. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following bacteria: *Bacillus subtilis* [Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541], *Escherichia coli* [Shimatake *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 292:128; Amann *et al.* (1985) *Gene* 40:183; Studier *et al.* (1986) *J. Mol. Biol.* 189:113; EP-A-0 036 776, EP-A-0 136 829 and EP-A-0 136 907],

Streptococcus cremoris [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655]; *Streptococcus lividans* [Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655], *Streptomyces lividans* [US patent 4,745,056].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into bacterial hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of bacteria treated with CaCl₂ or other agents, such as divalent cations and DMSO. DNA can also be introduced into bacterial cells by electroporation. Transformation procedures usually vary with the bacterial species to be transformed. See *eg.* [Masson *et al.* (1989) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 60:273; Palva *et al.* (1982) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:5582; EP-A-0 036 259 and EP-A-0 063 953; WO 84/04541, *Bacillus*], [Miller *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 85:856; Wang *et al.* (1990) *J. Bacteriol.* 172:949, *Campylobacter*], [Cohen *et al.* (1973) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 69:2110; Dower *et al.* (1988) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:6127; Kushner (1978) "An improved method for transformation of *Escherichia coli* with ColE1-derived plasmids. In *Genetic Engineering: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Genetic Engineering* (eds. H.W. Boyer and S. Nicosia); Mandel *et al.* (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 53:159; Taketo (1988) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 949:318; *Escherichia*], [Chassy *et al.* (1987) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 44:173 *Lactobacillus*]; [Fiedler *et al.* (1988) *Anal. Biochem* 170:38, *Pseudomonas*]; [Augustin *et al.* (1990) *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 66:203, *Staphylococcus*], [Barany *et al.* (1980) *J. Bacteriol.* 144:698; Harlander (1987) "Transformation of *Streptococcus lactis* by electroporation, in: *Streptococcal Genetics* (ed. J. Ferretti and R. Curtiss III); Perry *et al.* (1981) *Infect. Immun.* 32:1295; Powell *et al.* (1988) *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 54:655; Somkuti *et al.* (1987) *Proc. 4th Evr. Cong. Biotechnology* 1:412, *Streptococcus*].

v. Yeast Expression

Yeast expression systems are also known to one of ordinary skill in the art. A yeast promoter is any DNA sequence capable of binding yeast RNA polymerase and initiating the downstream (3') transcription of a coding sequence (*eg.* structural gene) into mRNA. A promoter will have a transcription initiation region which is usually placed proximal to the 5' end of the coding sequence. This transcription initiation region usually includes an RNA polymerase binding site (the "TATA Box") and a transcription initiation site. A yeast promoter may also have a second domain called an upstream activator sequence (UAS), which, if present, is usually distal to the structural gene.

The UAS permits regulated (inducible) expression. Constitutive expression occurs in the absence

of a UAS. Regulated expression may be either positive or negative, thereby either enhancing or reducing transcription.

- Yeast is a fermenting organism with an active metabolic pathway, therefore sequences encoding enzymes in the metabolic pathway provide particularly useful promoter sequences. Examples include alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) (EP-A-0 284 044), enolase, glucokinase, glucose-6-phosphate isomerase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase (GAP or GAPDH), hexokinase, phosphofructokinase, 3-phosphoglycerate mutase, and pyruvate kinase (PyK) (EPO-A-0 329 203). The yeast *PHO5* gene, encoding acid phosphatase, also provides useful promoter sequences [Myanohara *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:1].
- 10 In addition, synthetic promoters which do not occur in nature also function as yeast promoters. For example, UAS sequences of one yeast promoter may be joined with the transcription activation region of another yeast promoter, creating a synthetic hybrid promoter. Examples of such hybrid promoters include the ADH regulatory sequence linked to the GAP transcription activation region (US Patent Nos. 4,876,197 and 4,880,734). Other examples of hybrid promoters include promoters
- 15 which consist of the regulatory sequences of either the *ADH2*, *GAL4*, *GAL10*, OR *PHO5* genes, combined with the transcriptional activation region of a glycolytic enzyme gene such as GAP or PyK (EP-A-0 164 556). Furthermore, a yeast promoter can include naturally occurring promoters of non-yeast origin that have the ability to bind yeast RNA polymerase and initiate transcription. Examples of such promoters include, *inter alia*, [Cohen *et al.* (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:1078; Henikoff *et al.* (1981) *Nature* 283:835; Hollenberg *et al.* (1981) *Curr. Topics Microbiol. Immunol.* 96:119; Hollenberg *et al.* (1979) "The Expression of Bacterial Antibiotic Resistance Genes in the Yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*," in: *Plasmids of Medical, Environmental and Commercial Importance* (eds. K.N. Timmis and A. Puhler); Mercerau-Puigalon *et al.* (1980) *Gene* 11:163; Panthier *et al.* (1980) *Curr. Genet.* 2:109;].
- 20
- 25 A DNA molecule may be expressed intracellularly in yeast. A promoter sequence may be directly linked with the DNA molecule, in which case the first amino acid at the N-terminus of the recombinant protein will always be a methionine, which is encoded by the ATG start codon. If desired, methionine at the N-terminus may be cleaved from the protein by *in vitro* incubation with cyanogen bromide.

Fusion proteins provide an alternative for yeast expression systems, as well as in mammalian, baculovirus, and bacterial expression systems. Usually, a DNA sequence encoding the N-terminal portion of an endogenous yeast protein, or other stable protein, is fused to the 5' end of heterologous coding sequences. Upon expression, this construct will provide a fusion of the two amino acid sequences. For example, the yeast or human superoxide dismutase (SOD) gene, can be linked at the 5' terminus of a foreign gene and expressed in yeast. The DNA sequence at the junction of the two amino acid sequences may or may not encode a cleavable site. See *eg.* EP-A-0 196 056. Another example is a ubiquitin fusion protein. Such a fusion protein is made with the ubiquitin region that preferably retains a site for a processing enzyme (*eg.* ubiquitin-specific processing protease) to cleave the ubiquitin from the foreign protein. Through this method, therefore, native foreign protein can be isolated (*eg.* WO88/024066).

Alternatively, foreign proteins can also be secreted from the cell into the growth media by creating chimeric DNA molecules that encode a fusion protein comprised of a leader sequence fragment that provide for secretion in yeast of the foreign protein. Preferably, there are processing sites encoded between the leader fragment and the foreign gene that can be cleaved either *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The leader sequence fragment usually encodes a signal peptide comprised of hydrophobic amino acids which direct the secretion of the protein from the cell.

DNA encoding suitable signal sequences can be derived from genes for secreted yeast proteins, such as the yeast invertase gene (EP-A-0 012 873; JPO. 62,096,086) and the A-factor gene (US patent 4,588,684). Alternatively, leaders of non-yeast origin, such as an interferon leader, exist that also provide for secretion in yeast (EP-A-0 060 057).

A preferred class of secretion leaders are those that employ a fragment of the yeast alpha-factor gene, which contains both a "pre" signal sequence, and a "pro" region. The types of alpha-factor fragments that can be employed include the full-length pre-pro alpha factor leader (about 83 amino acid residues) as well as truncated alpha-factor leaders (usually about 25 to about 50 amino acid residues) (US Patents 4,546,083 and 4,870,008; EP-A-0 324 274). Additional leaders employing an alpha-factor leader fragment that provides for secretion include hybrid alpha-factor leaders made with a presequence of a first yeast, but a pro-region from a second yeast alphafactor. (*eg.* see WO 89/02463.)

Usually, transcription termination sequences recognized by yeast are regulatory regions located 3' to the translation stop codon, and thus together with the promoter flank the coding sequence. These sequences direct the transcription of an mRNA which can be translated into the polypeptide encoded by the DNA. Examples of transcription terminator sequence and other yeast-recognized termination sequences, such as those coding for glycolytic enzymes.

Usually, the above described components, comprising a promoter, leader (if desired), coding sequence of interest, and transcription termination sequence, are put together into expression constructs. Expression constructs are often maintained in a replicon, such as an extrachromosomal element (eg. plasmids) capable of stable maintenance in a host, such as yeast or bacteria. The replicon may have two replication systems, thus allowing it to be maintained, for example, in yeast for expression and in a prokaryotic host for cloning and amplification. Examples of such yeast-bacteria shuttle vectors include YEp24 [Botstein *et al.* (1979) *Gene* 8:17-24], pCI/1 [Brake *et al.* (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 81:4642-4646], and YRp17 [Stinchcomb *et al.* (1982) *J. Mol. Biol.* 158:157]. In addition, a replicon may be either a high or low copy number plasmid. A high copy number plasmid will generally have a copy number ranging from about 5 to about 200, and usually about 10 to about 150. A host containing a high copy number plasmid will preferably have at least about 10, and more preferably at least about 20. Either a high or low copy number vector may be selected, depending upon the effect of the vector and the foreign protein on the host. See eg. Brake *et al.*, *supra*.

Alternatively, the expression constructs can be integrated into the yeast genome with an integrating vector. Integrating vectors usually contain at least one sequence homologous to a yeast chromosome that allows the vector to integrate, and preferably contain two homologous sequences flanking the expression construct. Integrations appear to result from recombinations between homologous DNA in the vector and the yeast chromosome [Orr-Weaver *et al.* (1983) *Methods in Enzymol.* 101:228-245]. An integrating vector may be directed to a specific locus in yeast by selecting the appropriate homologous sequence for inclusion in the vector. See Orr-Weaver *et al.*, *supra*. One or more expression construct may integrate, possibly affecting levels of recombinant protein produced [Rine *et al.* (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:6750]. The chromosomal sequences included in the vector can occur either as a single segment in the vector, which results in the integration of the entire vector, or two segments homologous to adjacent segments in the

chromosome and flanking the expression construct in the vector, which can result in the stable integration of only the expression construct.

Usually, extrachromosomal and integrating expression constructs may contain selectable markers to allow for the selection of yeast strains that have been transformed. Selectable markers may include biosynthetic genes that can be expressed in the yeast host, such as *ADE2*, *HIS4*, *LEU2*, *TRP1*, and *ALG7*, and the G418 resistance gene, which confer resistance in yeast cells to tunicamycin and G418, respectively. In addition, a suitable selectable marker may also provide yeast with the ability to grow in the presence of toxic compounds, such as metal. For example, the presence of *CUP1* allows yeast to grow in the presence of copper ions [Butt *et al.* (1987) *Microbiol. Rev.* 51:351].

Alternatively, some of the above described components can be put together into transformation vectors. Transformation vectors are usually comprised of a selectable marker that is either maintained in a replicon or developed into an integrating vector, as described above.

Expression and transformation vectors, either extrachromosomal replicons or integrating vectors, have been developed for transformation into many yeasts. For example, expression vectors have been developed for, *inter alia*, the following yeasts: *Candida albicans* [Kurtz, *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:142], *Candida maltosa* [Kunze, *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Hansenula polymorpha* [Gleeson, *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302], *Kluyveromyces fragilis* [Das, *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165], *Kluyveromyces lactis* [De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:737; Van den Berg *et al.* (1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135], *Pichia guilliermondii* [Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141], *Pichia pastoris* [Cregg, *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; US Patent Nos. 4,837,148 and 4,929,555], *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163], *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* [Beach and Nurse (1981) *Nature* 300:706], and *Yarrowia lipolytica* [Davidow, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:380471 Gaillardin, *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49].

Methods of introducing exogenous DNA into yeast hosts are well-known in the art, and usually include either the transformation of spheroplasts or of intact yeast cells treated with alkali cations. Transformation procedures usually vary with the yeast species to be transformed. See *eg.* [Kurtz *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 6:142; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; *Candida*];

[Gleeson *et al.* (1986) *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 132:3459; Roggenkamp *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 202:302; Hansenula]; [Das *et al.* (1984) *J. Bacteriol.* 158:1165; De Louvencourt *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 154:1165; Van den Berg *et al.* (1990) *Bio/Technology* 8:135; Kluyveromyces]; [Cregg *et al.* (1985) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:3376; Kunze *et al.* (1985) *J. Basic Microbiol.* 25:141; US Patent
5 Nos. 4,837,148 and 4,929,555; Pichia]; [Hinnen *et al.* (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:1929; Ito *et al.* (1983) *J. Bacteriol.* 153:163 *Saccharomyces*]; [Beach and Nurse (1981) *Nature* 300:706; *Schizosaccharomyces*]; [Davidow *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:39; Gaillardin *et al.* (1985) *Curr. Genet.* 10:49; *Yarrowia*].

Antibodies

10 As used herein, the term "antibody" refers to a polypeptide or group of polypeptides composed of at least one antibody combining site. An "antibody combining site" is the three-dimensional binding space with an internal surface shape and charge distribution complementary to the features of an epitope of an antigen, which allows a binding of the antibody with the antigen. "Antibody" includes, for example, vertebrate antibodies, hybrid antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanised
15 antibodies, altered antibodies, univalent antibodies, Fab proteins, and single domain antibodies.

Antibodies against the proteins of the invention are useful for affinity chromatography, immunoassays, and distinguishing/identifying Neisserial proteins.

Antibodies to the proteins of the invention, both polyclonal and monoclonal, may be prepared by conventional methods. In general, the protein is first used to immunize a suitable animal, preferably
20 a mouse, rat, rabbit or goat. Rabbits and goats are preferred for the preparation of polyclonal sera due to the volume of serum obtainable, and the availability of labeled anti-rabbit and anti-goat antibodies. Immunization is generally performed by mixing or emulsifying the protein in saline, preferably in an adjuvant such as Freund's complete adjuvant, and injecting the mixture or emulsion parenterally (generally subcutaneously or intramuscularly). A dose of 50-200 µg/injection
25 is typically sufficient. Immunization is generally boosted 2-6 weeks later with one or more injections of the protein in saline, preferably using Freund's incomplete adjuvant. One may alternatively generate antibodies by *in vitro* immunization using methods known in the art, which for the purposes of this invention is considered equivalent to *in vivo* immunization. Polyclonal antisera is obtained by bleeding the immunized animal into a glass or plastic container, incubating
30 the blood at 25°C for one hour, followed by incubating at 4°C for 2-18 hours. The serum is

recovered by centrifugation (eg. 1,000g for 10 minutes). About 20-50 ml per bleed may be obtained from rabbits.

Monoclonal antibodies are prepared using the standard method of Kohler & Milstein [*Nature* (1975) 256:495-96], or a modification thereof. Typically, a mouse or rat is immunized as described above. However, rather than bleeding the animal to extract serum, the spleen (and optionally several large lymph nodes) is removed and dissociated into single cells. If desired, the spleen cells may be screened (after removal of nonspecifically adherent cells) by applying a cell suspension to a plate or well coated with the protein antigen. B-cells expressing membrane-bound immunoglobulin specific for the antigen bind to the plate, and are not rinsed away with the rest of the suspension. Resulting B-cells, or all dissociated spleen cells, are then induced to fuse with myeloma cells to form hybridomas, and are cultured in a selective medium (eg. hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine medium, "HAT"). The resulting hybridomas are plated by limiting dilution, and are assayed for the production of antibodies which bind specifically to the immunizing antigen (and which do not bind to unrelated antigens). The selected MAb-secreting hybridomas are then cultured either *in vitro* (eg. in tissue culture bottles or hollow fiber reactors), or *in vivo* (as ascites in mice).

If desired, the antibodies (whether polyclonal or monoclonal) may be labeled using conventional techniques. Suitable labels include fluorophores, chromophores, radioactive atoms (particularly ^{32}P and ^{125}I), electron-dense reagents, enzymes, and ligands having specific binding partners. Enzymes are typically detected by their activity. For example, horseradish peroxidase is usually detected by its ability to convert 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) to a blue pigment, quantifiable with a spectrophotometer. "Specific binding partner" refers to a protein capable of binding a ligand molecule with high specificity, as for example in the case of an antigen and a monoclonal antibody specific therefor. Other specific binding partners include biotin and avidin or streptavidin, IgG and protein A, and the numerous receptor-ligand couples known in the art. It should be understood that the above description is not meant to categorize the various labels into distinct classes, as the same label may serve in several different modes. For example, ^{125}I may serve as a radioactive label or as an electron-dense reagent. HRP may serve as enzyme or as antigen for a MAb. Further, one may combine various labels for desired effect. For example, MAbs and avidin also require labels in the practice of this invention: thus, one might label a MAb with biotin, and detect its presence with avidin labeled with ^{125}I , or with an anti-biotin MAb labeled with HRP. Other permutations and possibilities will be

readily apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art, and are considered as equivalents within the scope of the instant invention.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

Pharmaceutical compositions can comprise either polypeptides, antibodies, or nucleic acid of the invention. The pharmaceutical compositions will comprise a therapeutically effective amount of either polypeptides, antibodies, or polynucleotides of the claimed invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount of a therapeutic agent to treat, ameliorate, or prevent a desired disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or preventative effect. The effect can be detected by, for example, chemical markers or antigen levels. Therapeutic effects also include reduction in physical symptoms, such as decreased body temperature. The precise effective amount for a subject will depend upon the subject's size and health, the nature and extent of the condition, and the therapeutics or combination of therapeutics selected for administration. Thus, it is not useful to specify an exact effective amount in advance. However, the effective amount for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation and is within the judgement of the clinician.

For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

A pharmaceutical composition can also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to a carrier for administration of a therapeutic agent, such as antibodies or a polypeptide, genes, and other therapeutic agents. The term refers to any pharmaceutical carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition, and which may be administered without undue toxicity. Suitable carriers may be large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used therein, for example, mineral acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, sulfates, and the like; and the salts of organic acids such as acetates, propionates, malonates, benzoates, and the like. A thorough discussion of pharmaceutically acceptable excipients is available in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Pub. Co., N.J. 1991).

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in therapeutic compositions may contain liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles. Typically, the therapeutic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. Liposomes are included within the definition of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject. The subjects to be treated can be animals; in particular, human subjects can be treated.

Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, and transdermal or transcutaneous applications (eg. see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hyposprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

Vaccines

Vaccines according to the invention may either be prophylactic (ie. to prevent infection) or therapeutic (ie. to treat disease after infection).

Such vaccines comprise immunising antigen(s), immunogen(s), polypeptide(s), protein(s) or nucleic acid, usually in combination with "pharmaceutically acceptable carriers," which include any carrier that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Suitable carriers are typically large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, lipid aggregates (such as oil droplets or liposomes), and inactive virus particles. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Additionally, these carriers may function as immunostimulating agents ("adjuvants"). Furthermore, the antigen or immunogen may be conjugated to a bacterial toxoid, such as a toxoid from diphtheria, tetanus, cholera, *H. pylori*, etc. pathogens.

Preferred adjuvants to enhance effectiveness of the composition include, but are not limited to: (1) aluminum salts (alum), such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, aluminum sulfate, etc; (2) oil-in-water emulsion formulations (with or without other specific immunostimulating agents

such as muramyl peptides (see below) or bacterial cell wall components), such as for example (a) MF59™ (WO 90/14837; Chapter 10 in *Vaccine design: the subunit and adjuvant approach*, eds. Powell & Newman, Plenum Press 1995), containing 5% Squalene, 0.5% Tween 80, and 0.5% Span 85 (optionally containing various amounts of MTP-PE (see below), although not required) formulated into submicron particles using a microfluidizer such as Model 110Y microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Newton, MA), (b) SAF, containing 10% Squalene, 0.4% Tween 80, 5% pluronic-blocked polymer L121, and thr-MDP (see below) either microfluidized into a submicron emulsion or vortexed to generate a larger particle size emulsion, and (c) Ribi™ adjuvant system (RAS), (Ribi Immunochem, Hamilton, MT) containing 2% Squalene, 0.2% Tween 80, and one or more bacterial cell wall components from the group consisting of monophosphorylipid A (MPL), trehalose dimycolate (TDM), and cell wall skeleton (CWS), preferably MPL + CWS (Detox™); (3) saponin adjuvants, such as Stimulon™ (Cambridge Bioscience, Worcester, MA) may be used or particles generated therefrom such as ISCOMs (immunostimulating complexes); (4) Complete Freund's Adjuvant (CFA) and Incomplete Freund's Adjuvant (IFA); (5) cytokines, such as interleukins (eg. IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, etc.), interferons (eg. gamma interferon), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF), etc; and (6) other substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the composition. Alum and MF59™ are preferred.

As mentioned above, muramyl peptides include, but are not limited to, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-threonyl-D-isoglutamine (thr-MDP), N-acetyl-normuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine (nor-MDP), N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutaminyl-L-alanine-2-(1'-2'-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-hydroxyphosphoryloxy)-ethylamine (MTP-PE), etc.

The immunogenic compositions (eg. the immunising antigen/immunogen/polypeptide/protein/nucleic acid, pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and adjuvant) typically will contain diluents, such as water, saline, glycerol, ethanol, etc. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles.

Typically, the immunogenic compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions; solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection may also be prepared. The preparation also may be emulsified or encapsulated in liposomes for enhanced adjuvant effect, as discussed above under pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

Immunogenic compositions used as vaccines comprise an immunologically effective amount of the antigenic or immunogenic polypeptides, as well as any other of the above-mentioned components, as needed. By "immunologically effective amount", it is meant that the administration of that amount to an individual, either in a single dose or as part of a series, is effective for treatment or prevention. This amount varies depending upon the health and physical condition of the individual to be treated, the taxonomic group of individual to be treated (eg. nonhuman primate, primate, etc.), the capacity of the individual's immune system to synthesize antibodies, the degree of protection desired, the formulation of the vaccine, the treating doctor's assessment of the medical situation, and other relevant factors. It is expected that the amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials.

The immunogenic compositions are conventionally administered parenterally, eg. by injection, either subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or transdermally/transcutaneously (eg. WO98/20734). Additional formulations suitable for other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary formulations, suppositories, and transdermal applications. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. The vaccine may be administered in conjunction with other immunoregulatory agents.

As an alternative to protein-based vaccines, DNA vaccination may be employed [eg. Robinson & Torres (1997) *Seminars in Immunology* 9:271-283; Donnelly *et al.* (1997) *Annu Rev Immunol* 15:617-648; see later herein].

20 Gene Delivery Vehicles

Gene therapy vehicles for delivery of constructs including a coding sequence of a therapeutic of the invention, to be delivered to the mammal for expression in the mammal, can be administered either locally or systemically. These constructs can utilize viral or non-viral vector approaches in *in vivo* or *ex vivo* modality. Expression of such coding sequence can be induced using endogenous mammalian or heterologous promoters. Expression of the coding sequence *in vivo* can be either constitutive or regulated.

The invention includes gene delivery vehicles capable of expressing the contemplated nucleic acid sequences. The gene delivery vehicle is preferably a viral vector and, more preferably, a retroviral, adenoviral, adeno-associated viral (AAV), herpes viral, or alphavirus vector. The viral vector can also be an astrovirus, coronavirus, orthomyxovirus, papovavirus, paramyxovirus, parvovirus,

picornavirus, poxvirus, or togavirus viral vector. See generally, Jolly (1994) *Cancer Gene Therapy* 1:51-64; Kimura (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:845-852; Connelly (1995) *Human Gene Therapy* 6:185-193; and Kaplitt (1994) *Nature Genetics* 6:148-153.

5 Retroviral vectors are well known in the art and we contemplate that any retroviral gene therapy vector is employable in the invention, including B, C and D type retroviruses, xenotropic retroviruses (for example, NZB-X1, NZB-X2 and NZB9-1 (see O'Neill (1985) *J. Virol.* 53:160) polytropic retroviruses eg. MCF and MCF-MLV (see Kelly (1983) *J. Virol.* 45:291), spumaviruses and lentiviruses. See RNA Tumor Viruses, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1985.

10 Portions of the retroviral gene therapy vector may be derived from different retroviruses. For example, retrovector LTRs may be derived from a Murine Sarcoma Virus, a tRNA binding site from a Rous Sarcoma Virus, a packaging signal from a Murine Leukemia Virus, and an origin of second strand synthesis from an Avian Leukosis Virus.

15 These recombinant retroviral vectors may be used to generate transduction competent retroviral vector particles by introducing them into appropriate packaging cell lines (see US patent 5,591,624). Retrovirus vectors can be constructed for site-specific integration into host cell DNA by incorporation of a chimeric integrase enzyme into the retroviral particle (see WO96/37626). It is preferable that the recombinant viral vector is a replication defective recombinant virus.

20 Packaging cell lines suitable for use with the above-described retrovirus vectors are well known in the art, are readily prepared (see WO95/30763 and WO92/05266), and can be used to create producer cell lines (also termed vector cell lines or "VCLs") for the production of recombinant vector particles. Preferably, the packaging cell lines are made from human parent cells (eg. HT1080 cells) or mink parent cell lines, which eliminates inactivation in human serum.

25 Preferred retroviruses for the construction of retroviral gene therapy vectors include Avian Leukosis Virus, Bovine Leukemia, Virus, Murine Leukemia Virus, Mink-Cell Focus-Inducing Virus, Murine Sarcoma Virus, Reticuloendotheliosis Virus and Rous Sarcoma Virus. Particularly preferred Murine Leukemia Viruses include 4070A and 1504A (Hartley and Rowe (1976) *J Virol* 19:19-25), Abelson (ATCC No. VR-999), Friend (ATCC No. VR-245), Graffi, Gross (ATCC No. VR-590), Kirsten, Harvey Sarcoma Virus and Rauscher (ATCC No. VR-998) and Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus (ATCC No. VR-190). Such retroviruses may be obtained from depositories or

collections such as the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC") in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques.

Exemplary known retroviral gene therapy vectors employable in this invention include those described in patent applications GB2200651, EP0415731, EP0345242, EP0334301, WO89/02468; 5 WO89/05349, WO89/09271, WO90/02806, WO90/07936, WO94/03622, WO93/25698, WO93/25234, WO93/11230, WO93/10218, WO91/02805, WO91/02825, WO95/07994, US 5,219,740, US 4,405,712, US 4,861,719, US 4,980,289, US 4,777,127, US 5,591,624. See also Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:3860-3864; Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:962-967; Ram (1993) *Cancer Res* 53 (1993) 83-88; Takamiya (1992) *J Neurosci Res* 33:493-503; Baba (1993) *J Neurosurg* 10 79:729-735; Mann (1983) *Cell* 33:153; Cane (1984) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 81:6349; and Miller (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1.

Human adenoviral gene therapy vectors are also known in the art and employable in this invention. See, for example, Berkner (1988) *Biotechniques* 6:616 and Rosenfeld (1991) *Science* 252:431, and WO93/07283, WO93/06223, and WO93/07282. Exemplary known adenoviral gene therapy vectors 15 employable in this invention include those described in the above referenced documents and in WO94/12649, WO93/03769, WO93/19191, WO94/28938, WO95/11984, WO95/00655, WO95/27071, WO95/29993, WO95/34671, WO96/05320, WO94/08026, WO94/11506, WO93/06223, WO94/24299, WO95/14102, WO95/24297, WO95/02697, WO94/28152, WO94/24299, WO95/09241, WO95/25807, WO95/05835, WO94/18922 and WO95/09654.

20 Alternatively, administration of DNA linked to killed adenovirus as described in Curiel (1992) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:147-154 may be employed. The gene delivery vehicles of the invention also include adenovirus associated virus (AAV) vectors. Leading and preferred examples of such vectors for use in this invention are the AAV-2 based vectors disclosed in Srivastava, WO93/09239. Most preferred AAV vectors comprise the two AAV inverted terminal repeats in 25 which the native D-sequences are modified by substitution of nucleotides, such that at least 5 native nucleotides and up to 18 native nucleotides, preferably at least 10 native nucleotides up to 18 native nucleotides, most preferably 10 native nucleotides are retained and the remaining nucleotides of the D-sequence are deleted or replaced with non-native nucleotides. The native D-sequences of the AAV inverted terminal repeats are sequences of 20 consecutive nucleotides in each AAV inverted 30 terminal repeat (*ie.* there is one sequence at each end) which are not involved in HP formation. The non-native replacement nucleotide may be any nucleotide other than the nucleotide found in the

native D-sequence in the same position. Other employable exemplary AAV vectors are pWP-19, pWN-1, both of which are disclosed in Nahreini (1993) *Gene* 124:257-262. Another example of such an AAV vector is psub201 (see Samulski (1987) *J. Virol.* 61:3096). Another exemplary AAV vector is the Double-D ITR vector. Construction of the Double-D ITR vector is disclosed in US Patent 5,478,745. Still other vectors are those disclosed in Carter US Patent 4,797,368 and Muzyczka US Patent 5,139,941, Chartejee US Patent 5,474,935, and Kotin WO94/288157. Yet a further example of an AAV vector employable in this invention is SSV9AFABTKneo, which contains the AFP enhancer and albumin promoter and directs expression predominantly in the liver. Its structure and construction are disclosed in Su (1996) *Human Gene Therapy* 7:463-470.

10 Additional AAV gene therapy vectors are described in US 5,354,678, US 5,173,414, US 5,139,941, and US 5,252,479.

The gene therapy vectors of the invention also include herpes vectors. Leading and preferred examples are herpes simplex virus vectors containing a sequence encoding a thymidine kinase polypeptide such as those disclosed in US 5,288,641 and EP0176170 (Roizman). Additional

15 exemplary herpes simplex virus vectors include HFEM/ICP6-LacZ disclosed in WO95/04139 (Wistar Institute), pHSVlac described in Geller (1988) *Science* 241:1667-1669 and in WO90/09441 and WO92/07945, HSV Us3::pgC-lacZ described in Fink (1992) *Human Gene Therapy* 3:11-19 and HSV 7134, 2 RH 105 and GAL4 described in EP 0453242 (Breakefield), and those deposited with the ATCC as accession numbers ATCC VR-977 and ATCC VR-260.

20 Also contemplated are alpha virus gene therapy vectors that can be employed in this invention. Preferred alpha virus vectors are Sindbis viruses vectors. Togaviruses, Semliki Forest virus (ATCC VR-67; ATCC VR-1247), Middleberg virus (ATCC VR-370), Ross River virus (ATCC VR-373; ATCC VR-1246), Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (ATCC VR923; ATCC VR-1250; ATCC VR-1249; ATCC VR-532), and those described in US patents 5,091,309, 5,217,879, and

25 WO92/10578. More particularly, those alpha virus vectors described in US Serial No. 08/405,627, filed March 15, 1995, WO94/21792, WO92/10578, WO95/07994, US 5,091,309 and US 5,217,879 are employable. Such alpha viruses may be obtained from depositories or collections such as the ATCC in Rockville, Maryland or isolated from known sources using commonly available techniques. Preferably, alphavirus vectors with reduced cytotoxicity are used (see USSN

30 08/679640).

DNA vector systems such as eukaryotic layered expression systems are also useful for expressing the nucleic acids of the invention. See WO95/07994 for a detailed description of eukaryotic layered expression systems. Preferably, the eukaryotic layered expression systems of the invention are derived from alphavirus vectors and most preferably from Sindbis viral vectors.

- 5 Other viral vectors suitable for use in the present invention include those derived from poliovirus, for example ATCC VR-58 and those described in Evans, *Nature* 339 (1989) 385 and Sabin (1973) *J. Biol. Standardization* 1:115; rhinovirus, for example ATCC VR-1110 and those described in Arnold (1990) *J Cell Biochem* L401; pox viruses such as canary pox virus or vaccinia virus, for example ATCC VR-111 and ATCC VR-2010 and those described in Fisher-Hoch (1989) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 86:317; Flexner (1989) *Ann NY Acad Sci* 569:86, Flexner (1990) *Vaccine* 8:17; in US 4,603,112 and US 4,769,330 and WO89/01973; SV40 virus, for example ATCC VR-305 and those described in Mulligan (1979) *Nature* 277:108 and Madzak (1992) *J Gen Virol* 73:1533; influenza virus, for example ATCC VR-797 and recombinant influenza viruses made employing reverse genetics techniques as described in US 5,166,057 and in Enami (1990) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 87:3802-3805; Enami & Palese (1991) *J Virol* 65:2711-2713 and Luytjes (1989) *Cell* 59:110, (see also McMichael (1983) *NEJ Med* 309:13, and Yap (1978) *Nature* 273:238 and *Nature* (1979) 277:108); human immunodeficiency virus as described in EP-0386882 and in Buchschacher (1992) *J. Virol.* 66:2731; measles virus, for example ATCC VR-67 and VR-1247 and those described in EP-0440219; Aura virus, for example ATCC VR-368; Bebaru virus, for example ATCC VR-600 and ATCC VR-1240; Cabassou virus, for example ATCC VR-922; Chikungunya virus, for example ATCC VR-64 and ATCC VR-1241; Fort Morgan Virus, for example ATCC VR-924; Getah virus, for example ATCC VR-369 and ATCC VR-1243; Kyzylagach virus, for example ATCC VR-927; Mayaro virus, for example ATCC VR-66; Mucambo virus, for example ATCC VR-580 and ATCC VR-1244; Ndumu virus, for example ATCC VR-371; Pixuna virus, for example ATCC VR-372 and ATCC VR-1245; Tonate virus, for example ATCC VR-925; Trinita virus, for example ATCC VR-469; Una virus, for example ATCC VR-374; Whataroa virus, for example ATCC VR-926; Y-62-33 virus, for example ATCC VR-375; O'Nyong virus, Eastern encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-65 and ATCC VR-1242; Western encephalitis virus, for example ATCC VR-70, ATCC VR-1251, ATCC VR-622 and ATCC VR-1252; and coronavirus, for example ATCC VR-740 and those described in Hamre (1966) *Proc Soc Exp Biol Med* 121:190.

Delivery of the compositions of this invention into cells is not limited to the above mentioned viral vectors. Other delivery methods and media may be employed such as, for example, nucleic acid

- expression vectors, polycationic condensed DNA linked or unlinked to killed adenovirus alone, for example see US Serial No. 08/366,787, filed December 30, 1994 and Curiel (1992) *Hum Gene Ther* 3:147-154 ligand linked DNA, for example see Wu (1989) *J Biol Chem* 264:16985-16987, eucaryotic cell delivery vehicles cells, for example see US Serial No.08/240,030, filed May 9, 1994, and US Serial No. 08/404,796, deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials, hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US Patent 5,149,655, ionizing radiation as described in US5,206,152 and in WO92/11033, nucleic charge neutralization or fusion with cell membranes. Additional approaches are described in Philip (1994) *Mol Cell Biol* 14:2411-2418 and in Woffendin (1994) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 91:1581-1585.
- 10 Particle mediated gene transfer may be employed, for example see US Serial No. 60/023,867. Briefly, the sequence can be inserted into conventional vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, as described in Wu & Wu (1987) *J. Biol. Chem.*
- 15 262:4429-4432, insulin as described in Hucked (1990) *Biochem Pharmacol* 40:253-263, galactose as described in Plank (1992) *Bioconjugate Chem* 3:533-539, lactose or transferrin.

- Naked DNA may also be employed. Exemplary naked DNA introduction methods are described in WO 90/11092 and US 5,580,859. Uptake efficiency may be improved using biodegradable latex beads. DNA coated latex beads are efficiently transported into cells after endocytosis initiation by the
- 20 beads. The method may be improved further by treatment of the beads to increase hydrophobicity and thereby facilitate disruption of the endosome and release of the DNA into the cytoplasm.

- Liposomes that can act as gene delivery vehicles are described in US 5,422,120, WO95/13796, WO94/23697, WO91/14445 and EP-524,968. As described in USSN. 60/023,867, on non-viral delivery, the nucleic acid sequences encoding a polypeptide can be inserted into conventional
- 25 vectors that contain conventional control sequences for high level expression, and then be incubated with synthetic gene transfer molecules such as polymeric DNA-binding cations like polylysine, protamine, and albumin, linked to cell targeting ligands such as asialoorosomucoid, insulin, galactose, lactose, or transferrin. Other delivery systems include the use of liposomes to encapsulate DNA comprising the gene under the control of a variety of tissue-specific or ubiquitously-active
- 30 promoters. Further non-viral delivery suitable for use includes mechanical delivery systems such as the approach described in Woffendin *et al* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*

91(24):11581-11585. Moreover, the coding sequence and the product of expression of such can be delivered through deposition of photopolymerized hydrogel materials. Other conventional methods for gene delivery that can be used for delivery of the coding sequence include, for example, use of hand-held gene transfer particle gun, as described in US 5,149,655; use of ionizing radiation for activating transferred gene, as described in US 5,206,152 and WO92/11033

Exemplary liposome and polycationic gene delivery vehicles are those described in US 5,422,120 and 4,762,915; in WO 95/13796; WO94/23697; and WO91/14445; in EP-0524968; and in Stryer, Biochemistry, pages 236-240 (1975) W.H. Freeman, San Francisco; Szoka (1980) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 600:1; Bayer (1979) *Biochem Biophys Acta* 550:464; Rivnay (1987) *Meth Enzymol* 149:119; Wang (1987) *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 84:7851; Plant (1989) *Anal Biochem* 176:420.

A polynucleotide composition can comprises therapeutically effective amount of a gene therapy vehicle, as the term is defined above. For purposes of the present invention, an effective dose will be from about 0.01 mg/ kg to 50 mg/kg or 0.05 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg of the DNA constructs in the individual to which it is administered.

15 Delivery Methods

Once formulated, the polynucleotide compositions of the invention can be administered (1) directly to the subject; (2) delivered *ex vivo*, to cells derived from the subject; or (3) *in vitro* for expression of recombinant proteins. The subjects to be treated can be mammals or birds. Also, human subjects can be treated.

20 Direct delivery of the compositions will generally be accomplished by injection, either subcutaneously, intraperitoneally, intravenously or intramuscularly or delivered to the interstitial space of a tissue. The compositions can also be administered into a lesion. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, and transdermal or transcutaneous applications (eg. see WO98/20734), needles, and gene guns or hyposprays. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule.

25 Methods for the *ex vivo* delivery and reimplantation of transformed cells into a subject are known in the art and described in eg. WO93/14778. Examples of cells useful in *ex vivo* applications include, for example, stem cells, particularly hematopoietic, lymph cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, or tumor cells.

Generally, delivery of nucleic acids for both *ex vivo* and *in vitro* applications can be accomplished by the following procedures, for example, dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei, all well known in the art.

Polynucleotide and polypeptide pharmaceutical compositions

In addition to the pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and salts described above, the following additional agents can be used with polynucleotide and/or polypeptide compositions.

A. Polypeptides

- One example are polypeptides which include, without limitation: asialoglycoprotein (ASOR); transferrin; asialoglycoproteins; antibodies; antibody fragments; ferritin; interleukins; interferons, granulocyte, macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), stem cell factor and erythropoietin. Viral antigens, such as envelope proteins, can also be used. Also, proteins from other invasive organisms, such as the 17 amino acid peptide from the circumsporozoite protein of plasmodium falciparum known as RII.

B. Hormones, Vitamins, etc.

Other groups that can be included are, for example: hormones, steroids, androgens, estrogens, thyroid hormone, or vitamins, folic acid.

C. Polyalkylenes, Polysaccharides, etc.

Also, polyalkylene glycol can be included with the desired polynucleotides/polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the polyalkylene glycol is polyethylene glycol. In addition, mono-, di-, or polysaccharides can be included. In a preferred embodiment of this aspect, the polysaccharide is dextran or DEAE-dextran. Also, chitosan and poly(lactide-co-glycolide)

D. Lipids, and Liposomes

The desired polynucleotide/polypeptide can also be encapsulated in lipids or packaged in liposomes prior to delivery to the subject or to cells derived therefrom.

- Lipid encapsulation is generally accomplished using liposomes which are able to stably bind or entrap and retain nucleic acid. The ratio of condensed polynucleotide to lipid preparation can vary but will generally be around 1:1 (mg DNA:micromoles lipid), or more of lipid. For a review of the

use of liposomes as carriers for delivery of nucleic acids, see, Hug and Sleight (1991) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 1097:1-17; Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Enzymol.* 101:512-527.

Liposomal preparations for use in the present invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations. Cationic liposomes have been shown to
5 mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7416); mRNA (Malone (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:6077-6081); and purified transcription factors (Debs (1990) *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:10189-10192), in functional form.

Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1,2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand
10 Island, NY. (See, also, Felgner *supra*). Other commercially available liposomes include transfectace (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE (Boehringer). Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, eg. Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; WO90/11092 for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP (1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane) liposomes.

15 Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as from Avanti Polar Lipids (Birmingham, AL), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate
20 ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the art.

The liposomes can comprise multilammellar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs). The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods known in the art. See eg. Straubinger (1983) *Meth. Immunol.* 101:512-527; Szoka (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:4194-4198; Papahadjopoulos (1975) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*
25 394:483; Wilson (1979) *Cell* 17:77; Deamer & Bangham (1976) *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 443:629; Ostro (1977) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 76:836; Fraley (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:3348; Enoch & Strittmatter (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:145; Fraley (1980) *J. Biol. Chem.* (1980) 255:10431; Szoka & Papahadjopoulos (1978) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:145; and Schaefer-Ridder (1982) *Science* 215:166.

E. Lipoproteins

In addition, lipoproteins can be included with the polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered. Examples of lipoproteins to be utilized include: chylomicrons, HDL, IDL, LDL, and VLDL. Mutants, fragments, or fusions of these proteins can also be used. Also, modifications of naturally occurring lipoproteins can be used, such as acetylated LDL. These lipoproteins can target the delivery of polynucleotides to cells expressing lipoprotein receptors. Preferably, if lipoproteins are including with the polynucleotide to be delivered, no other targeting ligand is included in the composition.

Naturally occurring lipoproteins comprise a lipid and a protein portion. The protein portion are known as apoproteins. At the present, apoproteins A, B, C, D, and E have been isolated and identified. At least two of these contain several proteins, designated by Roman numerals, AI, AII, AIV; CI, CII, CIII.

A lipoprotein can comprise more than one apoprotein. For example, naturally occurring chylomicrons comprises of A, B, C, and E, over time these lipoproteins lose A and acquire C and E apoproteins. VLDL comprises A, B, C, and E apoproteins, LDL comprises apoprotein B; and HDL comprises apoproteins A, C, and E.

The amino acid of these apoproteins are known and are described in, for example, Breslow (1985) *Annu Rev. Biochem* 54:699; Law (1986) *Adv. Exp Med. Biol.* 151:162; Chen (1986) *J Biol Chem* 261:12918; Kane (1980) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 77:2465; and Utermann (1984) *Hum Genet* 65:232.

Lipoproteins contain a variety of lipids including, triglycerides, cholesterol (free and esters), and phospholipids. The composition of the lipids varies in naturally occurring lipoproteins. For example, chylomicrons comprise mainly triglycerides. A more detailed description of the lipid content of naturally occurring lipoproteins can be found, for example, in *Meth. Enzymol.* 128 (1986). The composition of the lipids are chosen to aid in conformation of the apoprotein for receptor binding activity. The composition of lipids can also be chosen to facilitate hydrophobic interaction and association with the polynucleotide binding molecule.

Naturally occurring lipoproteins can be isolated from serum by ultracentrifugation, for instance. Such methods are described in *Meth. Enzymol.* (*supra*); Pitas (1980) *J. Biochem.* 255:5454-5460 and Mahey (1979) *J Clin. Invest* 64:743-750. Lipoproteins can also be produced by *in vitro* or recombinant methods by expression of the apoprotein genes in a desired host cell. See, for example, Atkinson (1986) *Annu Rev Biophys Chem* 15:403 and Radding (1958) *Biochim Biophys Acta* 30:

443. Lipoproteins can also be purchased from commercial suppliers, such as Biomedical Technologies, Inc., Stoughton, Massachusetts, USA. Further description of lipoproteins can be found in Zuckermann *et al.* PCT/US97/14465.

F. Polycationic Agents

- 5 Polycationic agents can be included, with or without lipoprotein, in a composition with the desired polynucleotide/polypeptide to be delivered.

Polycationic agents, typically, exhibit a net positive charge at physiological relevant pH and are capable of neutralizing the electrical charge of nucleic acids to facilitate delivery to a desired location. These agents have both in vitro, ex vivo, and in vivo applications. Polycationic agents can
10 be used to deliver nucleic acids to a living subject either intramuscularly, subcutaneously, etc.

The following are examples of useful polypeptides as polycationic agents: polylysine, polyarginine, polymethionine, and protamine. Other examples include histones, protamines, human serum albumin, DNA binding proteins, non-histone chromosomal proteins, coat proteins from DNA viruses, such as (X174, transcriptional factors also contain domains that bind DNA and therefore may be useful
15 as nucleic acid condensing agents. Briefly, transcriptional factors such as C/EBP, c-jun, c-fos, AP-1, AP-2, AP-3, CPF, Prot-1, Sp-1, Oct-1, Oct-2, CREP, and TFIID contain basic domains that bind DNA sequences.

Organic polycationic agents include: spermine, spermidine, and putrescine.

The dimensions and of the physical properties of a polycationic agent can be extrapolated from the
20 list above, to construct other polypeptide polycationic agents or to produce synthetic polycationic agents.

Synthetic polycationic agents which are useful include, for example, DEAE-dextran, polybrene. Lipofectin™, and lipofectAMINE™ are monomers that form polycationic complexes when combined with polynucleotides/polypeptides.

25 Immunodiagnostic Assays

Neisserial antigens of the invention can be used in immunoassays to detect antibody levels (or, conversely, anti-Neisserial antibodies can be used to detect antigen levels). Immunoassays based on well defined, recombinant antigens can be developed to replace invasive diagnostics methods. Antibodies to Neisserial proteins within biological samples, including for example, blood or serum

samples, can be detected. Design of the immunoassays is subject to a great deal of variation, and a variety of these are known in the art. Protocols for the immunoassay may be based, for example, upon competition, or direct reaction, or sandwich type assays. Protocols may also, for example, use solid supports, or may be by immunoprecipitation. Most assays involve the use of labeled antibody
5 or polypeptide; the labels may be, for example, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, radioactive, or dye molecules. Assays which amplify the signals from the probe are also known; examples of which are assays which utilize biotin and avidin, and enzyme-labeled and mediated immunoassays, such as ELISA assays.

Kits suitable for immunodiagnosis and containing the appropriate labeled reagents are constructed
10 by packaging the appropriate materials, including the compositions of the invention, in suitable containers, along with the remaining reagents and materials (for example, suitable buffers, salt solutions, *etc.*) required for the conduct of the assay, as well as suitable set of assay instructions.

Nucleic Acid Hybridisation

"Hybridization" refers to the association of two nucleic acid sequences to one another by hydrogen
15 bonding. Typically, one sequence will be fixed to a solid support and the other will be free in solution. Then, the two sequences will be placed in contact with one another under conditions that favor hydrogen bonding. Factors that affect this bonding include: the type and volume of solvent; reaction temperature; time of hybridization; agitation; agents to block the non-specific attachment of the liquid phase sequence to the solid support (Denhardt's reagent or BLOTTO); concentration of the sequences;
20 use of compounds to increase the rate of association of sequences (dextran sulfate or polyethylene glycol); and the stringency of the washing conditions following hybridization. See Sambrook *et al.* [*supra*] Volume 2, chapter 9, pages 9.47 to 9.57.

"Stringency" refers to conditions in a hybridization reaction that favor association of very similar sequences over sequences that differ. For example, the combination of temperature and salt
25 concentration should be chosen that is approximately 120 to 200°C below the calculated T_m of the hybrid under study. The temperature and salt conditions can often be determined empirically in preliminary experiments in which samples of genomic DNA immobilized on filters are hybridized to the sequence of interest and then washed under conditions of different stringencies. See Sambrook *et al.* at page 9.50.

30 Variables to consider when performing, for example, a Southern blot are (1) the complexity of the DNA being blotted and (2) the homology between the probe and the sequences being detected. The

- total amount of the fragment(s) to be studied can vary a magnitude of 10, from 0.1 to 1 µg for a plasmid or phage digest to 10^{-9} to 10^{-8} g for a single copy gene in a highly complex eukaryotic genome. For lower complexity polynucleotides, substantially shorter blotting, hybridization, and exposure times, a smaller amount of starting polynucleotides, and lower specific activity of probes can be used. For example, a single-copy yeast gene can be detected with an exposure time of only 1 hour starting with 1 µg of yeast DNA, blotting for two hours, and hybridizing for 4-8 hours with a probe of 10^8 cpm/µg. For a single-copy mammalian gene a conservative approach would start with 10 µg of DNA, blot overnight, and hybridize overnight in the presence of 10% dextran sulfate using a probe of greater than 10^8 cpm/µg, resulting in an exposure time of ~24 hours.
- Several factors can affect the melting temperature (T_m) of a DNA-DNA hybrid between the probe and the fragment of interest, and consequently, the appropriate conditions for hybridization and washing. In many cases the probe is not 100% homologous to the fragment. Other commonly encountered variables include the length and total G+C content of the hybridizing sequences and the ionic strength and formamide content of the hybridization buffer. The effects of all of these factors can be approximated by a single equation:

$$T_m = 81 + 16.6(\log_{10} C_i) + 0.4[\%(G + C)] - 0.6(\% \text{formamide}) - 600/n - 1.5(\% \text{mismatch}).$$

where C_i is the salt concentration (monovalent ions) and n is the length of the hybrid in base pairs (slightly modified from Meinkoth & Wahl (1984) *Anal. Biochem.* 138: 267-284).

- In designing a hybridization experiment, some factors affecting nucleic acid hybridization can be conveniently altered. The temperature of the hybridization and washes and the salt concentration during the washes are the simplest to adjust. As the temperature of the hybridization increases (*ie.* stringency), it becomes less likely for hybridization to occur between strands that are nonhomologous, and as a result, background decreases. If the radiolabeled probe is not completely homologous with the immobilized fragment (as is frequently the case in gene family and interspecies hybridization experiments), the hybridization temperature must be reduced, and background will increase. The temperature of the washes affects the intensity of the hybridizing band and the degree of background in a similar manner. The stringency of the washes is also increased with decreasing salt concentrations.

- In general, convenient hybridization temperatures in the presence of 50% formamide are 42°C for a probe with is 95% to 100% homologous to the target fragment, 37°C for 90% to 95% homology,

and 32°C for 85% to 90% homology. For lower homologies, formamide content should be lowered and temperature adjusted accordingly, using the equation above. If the homology between the probe and the target fragment are not known, the simplest approach is to start with both hybridization and wash conditions which are nonstringent. If non-specific bands or high background are observed
5 after autoradiography, the filter can be washed at high stringency and reexposed. If the time required for exposure makes this approach impractical, several hybridization and/or washing stringencies should be tested in parallel.

Nucleic Acid Probe Assays

Methods such as PCR, branched DNA probe assays, or blotting techniques utilizing nucleic acid
10 probes according to the invention can determine the presence of cDNA or mRNA. A probe is said to "hybridize" with a sequence of the invention if it can form a duplex or double stranded complex, which is stable enough to be detected.

The nucleic acid probes will hybridize to the Neisserial nucleotide sequences of the invention (including both sense and antisense strands). Though many different nucleotide sequences will
15 encode the amino acid sequence, the native Neisserial sequence is preferred because it is the actual sequence present in cells. mRNA represents a coding sequence and so a probe should be complementary to the coding sequence; single-stranded cDNA is complementary to mRNA, and so a cDNA probe should be complementary to the non-coding sequence.

The probe sequence need not be identical to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement) — some
20 variation in the sequence and length can lead to increased assay sensitivity if the nucleic acid probe can form a duplex with target nucleotides, which can be detected. Also, the nucleic acid probe can include additional nucleotides to stabilize the formed duplex. Additional Neisserial sequence may also be helpful as a label to detect the formed duplex. For example, a non-complementary nucleotide sequence may be attached to the 5' end of the probe, with the remainder of the probe
25 sequence being complementary to a Neisserial sequence. Alternatively, non-complementary bases or longer sequences can be interspersed into the probe, provided that the probe sequence has sufficient complementarity with the a Neisserial sequence in order to hybridize therewith and thereby form a duplex which can be detected.

The exact length and sequence of the probe will depend on the hybridization conditions, such as
30 temperature, salt condition and the like. For example, for diagnostic applications, depending on the

complexity of the analyte sequence, the nucleic acid probe typically contains at least 10-20 nucleotides, preferably 15-25, and more preferably at least 30 nucleotides, although it may be shorter than this. Short primers generally require cooler temperatures to form sufficiently stable hybrid complexes with the template.

- 5 Probes may be produced by synthetic procedures, such as the triester method of Matteucci *et al.* [*J. Am. Chem. Soc.* (1981) 103:3185], or according to Urdea *et al.* [*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1983) 80: 7461], or using commercially available automated oligonucleotide synthesizers.

The chemical nature of the probe can be selected according to preference. For certain applications, DNA or RNA are appropriate. For other applications, modifications may be incorporated *eg.*

10 backbone modifications, such as phosphorothioates or methylphosphonates, can be used to increase *in vivo* half-life, alter RNA affinity, increase nuclease resistance *etc.* [*eg.* see Agrawal & Iyer (1995) *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 6:12-19; Agrawal (1996) *TIBTECH* 14:376-387]; analogues such as peptide nucleic acids may also be used [*eg.* see Corey (1997) *TIBTECH* 15:224-229; Buchardt *et al.* (1993) *TIBTECH* 11:384-386].

- 15 Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is another well-known means for detecting small amounts of target nucleic acids. The assay is described in: Mullis *et al.* [*Meth. Enzymol.* (1987) 155: 335-350]; US patents 4,683,195 and 4,683,202. Two "primer" nucleotides hybridize with the target nucleic acids and are used to prime the reaction. The primers can comprise sequence that does not hybridize to the sequence of the amplification target (or its complement) to aid with
- 20 duplex stability or, for example, to incorporate a convenient restriction site. Typically, such sequence will flank the desired Neisserial sequence.

A thermostable polymerase creates copies of target nucleic acids from the primers using the original target nucleic acids as a template. After a threshold amount of target nucleic acids are generated by the polymerase, they can be detected by more traditional methods, such as Southern

25 blots. When using the Southern blot method, the labelled probe will hybridize to the Neisserial sequence (or its complement).

Also, mRNA or cDNA can be detected by traditional blotting techniques described in Sambrook *et al* [*supra*]. mRNA, or cDNA generated from mRNA using a polymerase enzyme, can be purified and separated using gel electrophoresis. The nucleic acids on the gel are then blotted onto a solid

30 support, such as nitrocellulose. The solid support is exposed to a labelled probe and then washed

to remove any unhybridized probe. Next, the duplexes containing the labeled probe are detected. Typically, the probe is labelled with a radioactive moiety.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figures 1-20 show biochemical data obtained in the Examples, and also sequence analysis, for ORFs 37, 5, 2, 15, 22, 28, 32, 4, 61, 76, 89, 97, 106, 138, 23, 25, 27, 79, 85 and 132. M1 and M2 are molecular weight markers. Arrows indicate the position of the main recombinant product or, in Western blots, the position of the main *N.meningitidis* immunoreactive band. TP indicates *N.meningitidis* total protein extract; OMV indicates *N.meningitidis* outer membrane vesicle preparation. In bactericidal assay results: a diamond (♦) shows preimmune data; a triangle (▲) shows GST control data; a circle (●) shows data with recombinant *N.meningitidis* protein. Computer analyses show a hydrophilicity plot (upper), an antigenic index plot (middle), and an AMPHI analysis (lower). The AMPHI program has been used to predict T-cell epitopes [Gao *et al.* (1989) *J. Immunol.* 143:3007; Roberts *et al.* (1996) *AIDS Res Hum Retrovir* 12:593; Quakyi *et al.* (1992) *Scand J Immunol* suppl.11:9) and is available in the Protean package of DNASTAR, Inc. (1228 South Park Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53715 USA).

EXAMPLES

The examples describe nucleic acid sequences which have been identified in *N.meningitidis*, along with their putative translation products, and also those of *N.gonorrhoeae*. Not all of the nucleic acid sequences are complete *ie.* they encode less than the full-length wild-type protein.

The examples are generally in the following format:

- a nucleotide sequence which has been identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain B)
- the putative translation product of this sequence
- a computer analysis of the translation product based on database comparisons
- corresponding gene and protein sequences identified in *N.meningitidis* (strain A) and in *N.gonorrhoeae*
- a description of the characteristics of the proteins which indicates that they might be suitably antigenic
- results of biochemical analysis (expression, purification, ELISA, FACS *etc.*)

The examples typically include details of sequence identity between species and strains. Proteins that are similar in sequence are generally similar in both structure and function, and the sequence identity often indicates a common evolutionary origin. Comparison with sequences of proteins of known function is widely used as a guide for the assignment of putative protein function to a new sequence and has proved particularly useful in whole-genome analyses.

Sequence comparisons were performed at NCBI (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>) using the algorithms BLAST, BLAST2, BLASTn, BLASTp, tBLASTn, BLASTx, & tBLASTx [eg. see also Altschul *et al.* (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2289-3402]. Searches were performed against the following databases: non-redundant GenBank+EMBL+DBJ+PDB sequences and non-redundant GenBank CDS translations+PDB+SwissProt+SPupdate+PIR sequences.

To compare Meningococcal and Gonococcal sequences, the tBLASTx algorithm was used, as implemented at http://www.genome.ou.edu/gono_blast.html. The FASTA algorithm was also used to compare the ORFs (from GCG Wisconsin Package, version 9.0).

Dots within nucleotide sequences (eg. position 495 in SEQ ID 11) represent nucleotides which have been arbitrarily introduced in order to maintain a reading frame. In the same way, double-underlined nucleotides were removed. Lower case letters (eg. position 496 in SEQ ID 11) represent ambiguities which arose during alignment of independent sequencing reactions (some of the nucleotide sequences in the examples are derived from combining the results of two or more experiments).

Nucleotide sequences were scanned in all six reading frames to predict the presence of hydrophobic domains using an algorithm based on the statistical studies of Esposti *et al.* [Critical evaluation of the hydropathy of membrane proteins (1990) *Eur J Biochem* 190:207-219]. These domains represent potential transmembrane regions or hydrophobic leader sequences.

Open reading frames were predicted from fragmented nucleotide sequences using the program ORFFINDER (NCBI).

Underlined amino acid sequences indicate possible transmembrane domains or leader sequences in the ORFs, as predicted by the PSORT algorithm (<http://www.psорт.nibb.ac.jp>). Functional domains were also predicted using the MOTIFS program (GCG Wisconsin & PROSITE).

Various tests can be used to assess the *in vivo* immunogenicity of the proteins identified in the examples. For example, the proteins can be expressed recombinantly and used to screen patient sera by immunoblot. A positive reaction between the protein and patient serum indicates that the patient has previously mounted an immune response to the protein in question *ie.* the protein is an immunogen. This method can also be used to identify immunodominant proteins.

The recombinant protein can also be conveniently used to prepare antibodies *eg.* in a mouse. These can be used for direct confirmation that a protein is located on the cell-surface. Labelled antibody (*eg.* fluorescent labelling for FACS) can be incubated with intact bacteria and the presence of label on the bacterial surface confirms the location of the protein.

10 In particular, the following methods (A) to (S) were used to express, purify and biochemically characterise the proteins of the invention:

A) Chromosomal DNA preparation

N.meningitidis strain 2996 was grown to exponential phase in 100ml of GC medium, harvested by centrifugation, and resuspended in 5ml buffer (20% Sucrose, 50mM Tris-HCl, 50mM EDTA, pH8).
15 After 10 minutes incubation on ice, the bacteria were lysed by adding 10ml lysis solution (50mM NaCl, 1% Na-Sarkosyl, 50µg/ml Proteinase K), and the suspension was incubated at 37°C for 2 hours. Two phenol extractions (equilibrated to pH 8) and one ChCl₃/isoamylalcohol (24:1) extraction were performed. DNA was precipitated by addition of 0.3M sodium acetate and 2 volumes ethanol, and was collected by centrifugation. The pellet was washed once with 70%
20 ethanol and redissolved in 4ml buffer (10mM Tris-HCl, 1mM EDTA, pH 8). The DNA concentration was measured by reading the OD at 260 nm.

B) Oligonucleotide design

Synthetic oligonucleotide primers were designed on the basis of the coding sequence of each ORF, using (a) the meningococcus B sequence when available, or (b) the gonococcus/meningococcus A
25 sequence, adapted to the codon preference usage of meningococcus as necessary. Any predicted signal peptides were omitted, by deducing the 5'-end amplification primer sequence immediately downstream from the predicted leader sequence.

For most ORFs, the 5' primers included two restriction enzyme recognition sites (*Bam*HI-*Nde*I, *Bam*HI-*Nhe*I, or *Eco*RI-*Nhe*I, depending on the gene's own restriction pattern); the 3' primers included

a *XhoI* restriction site. This procedure was established in order to direct the cloning of each amplification product (corresponding to each ORF) into two different expression systems: pGEX-KG (using either *BamHI-XhoI* or *EcoRI-XhoI*), and pET21b+ (using either *NdeI-XhoI* or *NheI-XhoI*).

5'-end primer tail: CGCGGATCCCATATG (*BamHI-NdeI*)
 5 CGCGGATCCGCTAGC (*BamHI-NheI*)
 CCGGAATTCTAGCTAGC (*EcoRI-NheI*)
 3'-end primer tail: CCCGCTCGAG (*XhoI*)

For ORFs 5, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 27, 28, 65 & 89, two different amplifications were performed to clone each ORF in the two expression systems. Two different 5' primers were used for each ORF;
 10 the same 3' *XhoI* primer was used as before:

5'-end primer tail: GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG (*NdeI*)
 5'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*BamHI*)

ORF 76 was cloned in the pTRC expression vector and expressed as an amino-terminus His-tag fusion. In this particular case, the predicted signal peptide was included in the final product. *NheI*-
 15 *BamHI* restriction sites were incorporated using primers:

5'-end primer tail: GATCAGCTAGCCATATG (*NheI*)
 3'-end primer tail: CGGGATCC (*BamHI*)

As well as containing the restriction enzyme recognition sequences, the primers included nucleotides which hybridized to the sequence to be amplified. The number of hybridizing
 20 nucleotides depended on the melting temperature of the whole primer, and was determined for each primer using the formulae:

$$T_m = 4 (G+C) + 2 (A+T) \quad \text{(tail excluded)}$$

$$T_m = 64.9 + 0.41 (\% \text{ GC}) - 600/N \quad \text{(whole primer)}$$

The average melting temperature of the selected oligos were 65-70°C for the whole oligo and
 25 50-55°C for the hybridising region alone.

Table I (page 487) shows the forward and reverse primers used for each amplification. In certain cases, it will be noted that the sequence of the primer does not exactly match the sequence in the ORF. When initial amplifications were performed, the complete 5' and/or 3' sequence was not

known for some meningococcal ORFs, although the corresponding sequences had been identified in gonococcus. For amplification, the gonococcal sequences could thus be used as the basis for primer design, altered to take account of codon preference. In particular, the following codons were changed: ATA→ATT; TCG→TCT; CAG→CAA; AAG→AAA; GAG→GAA; CGA→CGC; CGG→CGC; GGG→GGC. Italicised nucleotides in Table I indicate such a change. It will be appreciated that, once the complete sequence has been identified, this approach is generally no longer necessary.

Oligos were synthesized by a Perkin Elmer 394 DNA/RNA Synthesizer, eluted from the columns in 2ml NH₄OH, and deprotected by 5 hours incubation at 56°C. The oligos were precipitated by addition of 0.3M Na-Acetate and 2 volumes ethanol. The samples were then centrifuged and the pellets resuspended in either 100µl or 1ml of water. OD₂₆₀ was determined using a Perkin Elmer Lambda Bio spectrophotometer and the concentration was determined and adjusted to 2-10pmol/µl.

C) Amplification

The standard PCR protocol was as follows: 50-200ng of genomic DNA were used as a template in the presence of 20-40µM of each oligo, 400-800µM dNTPs solution, 1x PCR buffer (including 1.5mM MgCl₂), 2.5 units *TaqI* DNA polymerase (using Perkin-Elmer AmpliTaq, GIBCO Platinum, Pwo DNA polymerase, or Tahara Shuzo Taq polymerase).

In some cases, PCR was optimised by the addition of 10µl DMSO or 50µl 2M betaine.

After a hot start (adding the polymerase during a preliminary 3 minute incubation of the whole mix at 95°C), each sample underwent a double-step amplification: the first 5 cycles were performed using as the hybridization temperature the one of the oligos excluding the restriction enzymes tail, followed by 30 cycles performed according to the hybridization temperature of the whole length oligos. The cycles were followed by a final 10 minute extension step at 72°C.

The standard cycles were as follows:

	Denaturation	Hybridisation	Elongation
First 5 cycles	30 seconds 95°C	30 seconds 50-55°C	30-60 seconds 72°C
Last 30 cycles	30 seconds	30 seconds	30-60 seconds

	95°C	65-70°C	72°C
--	------	---------	------

The elongation time varied according to the length of the ORF to be amplified.

The amplifications were performed using either a 9600 or a 2400 Perkin Elmer GeneAmp PCR System. To check the results, 1/10 of the amplification volume was loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel and the size of each amplified fragment compared with a DNA molecular weight marker.

- 5 The amplified DNA was either loaded directly on a 1% agarose gel or first precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in a suitable volume to be loaded on a 1% agarose gel. The DNA fragment corresponding to the right size band was then eluted and purified from gel, using the Qiagen Gel Extraction Kit, following the instructions of the manufacturer. The final volume of the DNA fragment was 30µl or 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris, pH 8.5.

10 D) Digestion of PCR fragments

The purified DNA corresponding to the amplified fragment was split into 2 aliquots and double-digested with:

- *NdeI/XhoI* or *NheI/XhoI* for cloning into pET-21b+ and further expression of the protein as a C-terminus His-tag fusion
- 15 – *BamHI/XhoI* or *EcoRI/XhoI* for cloning into pGEX-KG and further expression of the protein as N-terminus GST fusion.
- For ORF 76, *NheI/BamHI* for cloning into pTRC-HisA vector and further expression of the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion.
- *EcoRI/PstI*, *EcoRI/SalI*, *SalI/PstI* for cloning into pGex-His and further expression of
- 20 the protein as N-terminus His-tag fusion

Each purified DNA fragment was incubated (37°C for 3 hours to overnight) with 20 units of each restriction enzyme (New England Biolabs) in a either 30 or 40µl final volume in the presence of the appropriate buffer. The digestion product was then purified using the QIAquick PCR purification kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, and eluted in a final volume of 30 or

- 25 50µl of either water or 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The final DNA concentration was determined by 1% agarose gel electrophoresis in the presence of titrated molecular weight marker.

E) Digestion of the cloning vectors (pET22B, pGEX-KG, pTRC-His A, and pGex-His)

10µg plasmid was double-digested with 50 units of each restriction enzyme in 200µl reaction volume in the presence of appropriate buffer by overnight incubation at 37°C. After loading the whole digestion on a 1% agarose gel, the band corresponding to the digested vector was purified
5 from the gel using the Qiagen QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit and the DNA was eluted in 50µl of 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5. The DNA concentration was evaluated by measuring OD₂₆₀ of the sample, and adjusted to 50µg/µl. 1µl of plasmid was used for each cloning procedure.

The vector pGEX-His is a modified pGEX-2T vector carrying a region encoding six histidine residues upstream to the thrombin cleavage site and containing the multiple cloning site of the
10 vector pTRC99 (Pharmacia).

F) Cloning

The fragments corresponding to each ORF, previously digested and purified, were ligated in both pET22b and pGEX-KG. In a final volume of 20µl, a molar ratio of 3:1 fragment/vector was ligated using 0.5µl of NEB T4 DNA ligase (400 units/µl), in the presence of the buffer supplied by the manufacturer.
15 The reaction was incubated at room temperature for 3 hours. In some experiments, ligation was performed using the Boehringer "Rapid Ligation Kit", following the manufacturer's instructions.

In order to introduce the recombinant plasmid in a suitable strain, 100µl *E. coli* DH5 competent cells were incubated with the ligase reaction solution for 40 minutes on ice, then at 37°C for 3 minutes, then, after adding 800µl LB broth, again at 37°C for 20 minutes. The cells were then
20 centrifuged at maximum speed in an Eppendorf microfuge and resuspended in approximately 200µl of the supernatant. The suspension was then plated on LB ampicillin (100mg/ml).

The screening of the recombinant clones was performed by growing 5 randomly-chosen colonies overnight at 37°C in either 2ml (pGEX or pTC clones) or 5ml (pET clones) LB broth + 100µg/ml ampicillin. The cells were then pelleted and the DNA extracted using the Qiagen QIAprep Spin
25 Miniprep Kit, following the manufacturer's instructions, to a final volume of 30µl. 5µl of each individual miniprep (approximately 1g) were digested with either *NdeI/XhoI* or *BamHI/XhoI* and the whole digestion loaded onto a 1-1.5% agarose gel (depending on the expected insert size), in parallel with the molecular weight marker (1Kb DNA Ladder, GIBCO). The screening of the positive clones was made on the base of the correct insert size.

For the cloning of ORFs 110, 111, 113, 115, 119, 122, 125 & 130, the double-digested PCR product was ligated into double-digested vector using *EcoRI-PstI* cloning sites or, for ORFs 115 & 127, *EcoRI-SalI* or, for ORF 122, *SalI-PstI*. After cloning, the recombinant plasmids were introduced in the *E.coli* host W3110. Individual clones were grown overnight at 37°C in L-broth with 50µl/ml ampicillin.

G) Expression

Each ORF cloned into the expression vector was transformed into the strain suitable for expression of the recombinant protein product. 1µl of each construct was used to transform 30µl of *E.coli* BL21 (pGEX vector), *E.coli* TOP 10 (pTRC vector) or *E.coli* BL21-DE3 (pET vector), as described above. In the case of the pGEX-His vector, the same *E.coli* strain (W3110) was used for initial cloning and expression. Single recombinant colonies were inoculated into 2ml LB+Amp (100µg/ml), incubated at 37°C overnight, then diluted 1:30 in 20ml of LB+Amp (100µg/ml) in 100ml flasks, making sure that the OD₆₀₀ ranged between 0.1 and 0.15. The flasks were incubated at 30°C into gyratory water bath shakers until OD indicated exponential growth suitable for induction of expression (0.4-0.8 OD for pET and pTRC vectors; 0.8-1 OD for pGEX and pGEX-His vectors). For the pET, pTRC and pGEX-His vectors, the protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG, whereas in the case of pGEX system the final concentration of IPTG was 0.2mM. After 3 hours incubation at 30°C, the final concentration of the sample was checked by OD. In order to check expression, 1ml of each sample was removed, centrifuged in a microfuge, the pellet resuspended in PBS, and analysed by 12% SDS-PAGE with Coomassie Blue staining. The whole sample was centrifuged at 6000g and the pellet resuspended in PBS for further use.

H) GST-fusion proteins large-scale purification.

A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on LB+Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture in a water bath shaker and grown overnight. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml of fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C) to OD₅₅₀ 0.8-1. Protein expression was induced with 0.2mM IPTG followed by three hours incubation. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C. The supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml cold PBS. The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and centrifuged again. The supernatant was collected and mixed with 150µl Glutathione-Sepharose 4B resin (Pharmacia)

(previously washed with PBS) and incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml cold PBS for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml cold PBS, and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed twice with 2ml cold PBS until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The GST-fusion protein was eluted by addition of 700µl cold Glutathione elution buffer (10mM reduced glutathione, 50mM Tris-HCl) and fractions collected until the OD₂₈₀ was 0.1. 21µl of each fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel using either Biorad SDS-PAGE Molecular weight standard broad range (M1) (200, 116.25, 97.4, 66.2, 45, 31, 21.5, 14.4, 6.5 kDa) or Amersham Rainbow Marker (M2) (220, 66, 46, 30, 21.5, 14.3 kDa) as standards. As the MW of GST is 26kDa, this value must be added to the MW of each GST-fusion protein.

I) His-fusion solubility analysis (ORFs 111-129)

To analyse the solubility of the His-fusion expression products, pellets of 3ml cultures were resuspended in buffer M1 [500µl PBS pH 7.2]. 25µl lysozyme (10mg/ml) was added and the bacteria were incubated for 15 min at 4°C. The pellets were sonicated for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed twice and then separated again into pellet and supernatant by a centrifugation step. The supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M2 [8M urea, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂PO₄] and incubated for 3 to 4 hours at 4°C. After centrifugation, the supernatant was collected and the pellet was resuspended in buffer M3 [6M guanidinium-HCl, 0.5M NaCl, 20mM imidazole and 0.1M NaH₂PO₄] overnight at 4°C. The supernatants from all steps were analysed by SDS-PAGE.

The proteins expressed from ORFs 113, 119 and 120 were found to be soluble in PBS, whereas ORFs 111, 122, 126 and 129 need urea and ORFs 125 and 127 need guanidinium-HCl for their solubilization.

J) His-fusion large-scale purification.

A single colony was grown overnight at 37°C on a LB + Amp agar plate. The bacteria were inoculated into 20ml of LB+Amp liquid culture and incubated overnight in a water bath shaker. Bacteria were diluted 1:30 into 600ml fresh medium and allowed to grow at the optimal temperature (20-37°C) to OD₅₅₀ 0.6-0.8. Protein expression was induced by addition of 1mM IPTG and the culture further incubated for three hours. The culture was centrifuged at 8000rpm at 4°C, the supernatant was discarded and the bacterial pellet was resuspended in 7.5ml of either (i) cold

buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 10mM imidazole, pH 8) for soluble proteins or (ii) buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 8.8) for insoluble proteins.

The cells were disrupted by sonication on ice for 30 sec at 40W using a Branson sonifier B-15, frozen and thawed two times and centrifuged again.

- 5 For insoluble proteins, the supernatant was stored at -20°C, while the pellets were resuspended in 2ml buffer C (6M guanidine hydrochloride, 100mM phosphate buffer, 10mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5) and treated in a homogenizer for 10 cycles. The product was centrifuged at 13000rpm for 40 minutes.

- Supernatants were collected and mixed with 150µl Ni²⁺-resin (Pharmacia) (previously washed with either buffer A or buffer B, as appropriate) and incubated at room temperature with gentle agitation
10 for 30 minutes. The sample was centrifuged at 700g for 5 minutes at 4°C. The resin was washed twice with 10ml buffer A or B for 10 minutes, resuspended in 1ml buffer A or B and loaded on a disposable column. The resin was washed at either (i) 4°C with 2ml cold buffer A or (ii) room temperature with 2ml buffer B, until the flow-through reached OD₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06.

- The resin was washed with either (i) 2ml cold 20mM imidazole buffer (300mM NaCl, 50mM
15 phosphate buffer, 20mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) buffer D (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.3) until the flow-through reached the O.D₂₈₀ of 0.02-0.06. The His-fusion protein was eluted by addition of 700µl of either (i) cold elution buffer A (300mM NaCl, 50mM phosphate buffer, 250mM imidazole, pH 8) or (ii) elution buffer B (urea 8M, 10mM Tris-HCl, 100mM phosphate buffer, pH 4.5) and fractions collected until the O.D₂₈₀ was 0.1. 21µl of each
20 fraction were loaded on a 12% SDS gel.

K) His-fusion proteins renaturation

- 10% glycerol was added to the denatured proteins. The proteins were then diluted to 20µg/ml using dialysis buffer I (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, 2M urea, pH 8.8) and dialysed against the same buffer at 4°C for 12-
25 14 hours. The protein was further dialysed against dialysis buffer II (10% glycerol, 0.5M arginine, 50mM phosphate buffer, 5mM reduced glutathione, 0.5mM oxidised glutathione, pH 8.8) for 12-14 hours at 4°C. Protein concentration was evaluated using the formula:

$$\text{Protein (mg/ml)} = (1.55 \times \text{OD}_{280}) - (0.76 \times \text{OD}_{260})$$

L) His-fusion large-scale purification (ORFs 111-129)

500ml of bacterial cultures were induced and the fusion proteins were obtained soluble in buffer M1, M2 or M3 using the procedure described above. The crude extract of the bacteria was loaded onto a Ni-NTA superflow column (Quiagen) equilibrated with buffer M1, M2 or M3 depending on the solubilization buffer of the fusion proteins. Unbound material was eluted by washing the column with the same buffer. The specific protein was eluted with the corresponding buffer containing 500mM imidazole and dialysed against the corresponding buffer without imidazole. After each run the columns were sanitized by washing with at least two column volumes of 0.5 M sodium hydroxide and reequilibrated before the next use.

10 M) Mice immunisations

20µg of each purified protein were used to immunise mice intraperitoneally. In the case of ORFs 2, 4, 15, 22, 27, 28, 37, 76, 89 and 97, Balb-C mice were immunised with Al(OH)₃ as adjuvant on days 1, 21 and 42, and immune response was monitored in samples taken on day 56. For ORFs 44, 106 and 132, CD1 mice were immunised using the same protocol. For ORFs 25 and 40, CD1 mice were immunised using Freund's adjuvant, rather than Al(OH)₃, and the same immunisation protocol was used, except that the immune response was measured on day 42, rather than 56. Similarly, for ORFs 23, 32, 38 and 79, CD1 mice were immunised with Freund's adjuvant, but the immune response was measured on day 49.

N) ELISA assay (sera analysis)

20 The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and inoculated into 7ml of Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% Glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.3-0.4. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 10000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and bacteria were washed once with PBS, resuspended in PBS containing 0.025% formaldehyde, and incubated for 2 hours at room temperature and then overnight at 4°C with stirring. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a 96 well Greiner plate and incubated overnight at 4°C. The wells were then washed three times with PBT washing buffer (0.1% Tween-20 in PBS). 200µl of saturation buffer (2.7% Polyvinylpyrrolidone 10 in water) was added to each well and the plates incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Wells were washed

three times with PBT. 200µl of diluted sera (Dilution buffer: 1% BSA, 0.1% Tween-20, 0.1% NaN₃ in PBS) were added to each well and the plates incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT. 100µl of HRP-conjugated rabbit anti-mouse (Dako) serum diluted 1:2000 in dilution buffer were added to each well and the plates were incubated for 90 minutes at 37°C. Wells were washed three times with PBT buffer. 100µl of substrate buffer for HRP (25ml of citrate buffer pH5, 10mg of O-phenildiamine and 10µl of H₂O) were added to each well and the plates were left at room temperature for 20 minutes. 100µl H₂SO₄ was added to each well and OD₄₉₀ was followed. The ELISA was considered positive when OD₄₉₀ was 2.5 times the respective pre-immune sera.

10 **O) FACScan bacteria Binding Assay procedure.**

The acapsulated MenB M7 strain was plated on chocolate agar plates and incubated overnight at 37°C. Bacterial colonies were collected from the agar plates using a sterile dracon swab and inoculated into 4 tubes containing 8ml each Mueller-Hinton Broth (Difco) containing 0.25% glucose. Bacterial growth was monitored every 30 minutes by following OD₆₂₀. The bacteria were let to grow until the OD reached the value of 0.35-0.5. The culture was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 4000rpm. The supernatant was discarded and the pellet was resuspended in blocking buffer (1% BSA, 0.4% NaN₃) and centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm. Cells were resuspended in blocking buffer to reach OD₆₂₀ of 0.07. 100µl bacterial cells were added to each well of a Costar 96 well plate. 100µl of diluted (1:200) sera (in blocking buffer) were added to each well and plates incubated for 2 hours at 4°C. Cells were centrifuged for 5 minutes at 4000rpm, the supernatant aspirated and cells washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer in each well. 100µl of R-Phicoerytrin conjugated F(ab)₂ goat anti-mouse, diluted 1:100, was added to each well and plates incubated for 1 hour at 4°C. Cells were spun down by centrifugation at 4000rpm for 5 minutes and washed by addition of 200µl/well of blocking buffer. The supernatant was aspirated and cells resuspended in 200µl/well of PBS, 0.25% formaldehyde. Samples were transferred to FACScan tubes and read. The condition for FACScan setting were: FL1 on, FL2 and FL3 off; FSC-H threshold:92; FSC PMT Voltage: E 02; SSC PMT: 474; Amp. Gains 7.1; FL-2 PMT: 539; compensation values: 0.

P) OMV preparations

Bacteria were grown overnight on 5 GC plates, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 10 ml 20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes and the bacteria disrupted by sonication for 10 minutes on ice (50% duty cycle, 50% output). Unbroken cells were removed by centrifugation at 5000g for 10 minutes and the total cell envelope fraction recovered by centrifugation at 50000g at 4°C for 75 minutes. To extract cytoplasmic membrane proteins from the crude outer membranes, the whole fraction was resuspended in 2% sarkosyl (Sigma) and incubated at room temperature for 20 minutes. The suspension was centrifuged at 10000g for 10 minutes to remove aggregates, and the supernatant further ultracentrifuged at 50000g for 75 minutes to pellet the outer membranes. The outer membranes were resuspended in 10mM Tris-HCl, pH8 and the protein concentration measured by the Bio-Rad Protein assay, using BSA as a standard.

Q) Whole Extracts preparation

Bacteria were grown overnight on a GC plate, harvested with a loop and resuspended in 1ml of 20mM Tris-HCl. Heat inactivation was performed at 56°C for 30 minutes.

15 R) Western blotting

Purified proteins (500ng/lane), outer membrane vesicles (5µg) and total cell extracts (25µg) derived from MenB strain 2996 were loaded on 15% SDS-PAGE and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. The transfer was performed for 2 hours at 150mA at 4°C, in transferring buffer (0.3 % Tris base, 1.44 % glycine, 20% methanol). The membrane was saturated by overnight incubation at 4°C in saturation buffer (10% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS). The membrane was washed twice with washing buffer (3% skimmed milk, 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS) and incubated for 2 hours at 37°C with mice sera diluted 1:200 in washing buffer. The membrane was washed twice and incubated for 90 minutes with a 1:2000 dilution of horseradish peroxidase labelled anti-mouse Ig. The membrane was washed twice with 0.1% Triton X100 in PBS and developed with the Opti-4CN Substrate Kit (Bio-Rad). The reaction was stopped by adding water.

S) Bactericidal assay

MC58 strain was grown overnight at 37°C on chocolate agar plates. 5-7 colonies were collected and used to inoculate 7ml Mueller-Hinton broth. The suspension was incubated at 37°C on a nutator and let to grow until OD₆₂₀ was 0.5-0.8. The culture was aliquoted into sterile 1.5ml Eppendorf

tubes and centrifuged for 20 minutes at maximum speed in a microfuge. The pellet was washed once in Gey's buffer (Gibco) and resuspended in the same buffer to an OD₆₂₀ of 0.5, diluted 1:20000 in Gey's buffer and stored at 25°C.

50µl of Gey's buffer/1% BSA was added to each well of a 96-well tissue culture plate. 25µl of diluted mice sera (1:100 in Gey's buffer/0.2% BSA) were added to each well and the plate incubated at 4°C. 25µl of the previously described bacterial suspension were added to each well. 25µl of either heat-inactivated (56°C waterbath for 30 minutes) or normal baby rabbit complement were added to each well. Immediately after the addition of the baby rabbit complement, 22µl of each sample/well were plated on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 0). The 96-well plate was incubated for 1 hour at 37°C with rotation and then 22µl of each sample/well were plated on Mueller-Hinton agar plates (time 1). After overnight incubation the colonies corresponding to time 0 and time 1 hour were counted.

Table II (page 493) gives a summary of the cloning, expression and purification results.

Example 1

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 1>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAA.AT GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
51  GAACCGACCG GTGTGGNCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAACTTGC
101 A.GCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
151 TAT.TACAAA GAGCGCGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
201 GTATCGGCAG CCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
251 GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGC.GTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
301 GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTTGTCC AAGCCCAATA
351 CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGCGC CAAGACGATG
401 TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
25 451 GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGANCGC GCGTGCGCCA
501 AGACCG...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 2; ORF37>:

```

1  MKQTVXMLAA ALIALGLNRP VWXDDVSDFR ENLXAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
51  YXQTRVRRD DAEAVRWYRQ PAEQGLAQAO YNLGWMYANG RXVRQDDTEA
101 VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVAG
151 AQNNLGVMYA ERXRVQRD...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 3>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CCTTGGGCTT
51  GAACCGAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAACTTGC
101 AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATACAATTT GGGCGCAATG
151 TATTACAAAG GACGCGGCGT GCGCCGGGAT GATGCTGAAG CGGTCAGATG
201 GTATCGGCAG CCGGCGGAAC AGGGGTTAGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTTGG
251 GCTGGATGTA TGCCAACGGG CGCGCGGTGC GCCAAGATGA TACCGAAGCG
301 GTCAGATGGT ATCGGCAGGC GGCAGCGCAG GGGGTTGTCC AAGCCCAATA
40 351 CAATTTGGGC GTGATATATG CCGAAGGACG TGGAGTGCGC CAAGACGATG
401 TCGAAGCGGT CAGATGGTTT CGGCAGGCGG CAGCGCAGGG GGTAGCCCAA
451 GCCCAAAACA ATTTGGGCGT GATGTATGCC GAAAGACGCG GCGTGCGCCA
501 AGACCGCGCC CTTCACAAAG AATGGTTTGG CAAGGCTTGT CAAAACGGAG
551 ACCAAGACGG CTGCGACAAT GACCAACGCC TGAAGGCGGG TTATTGA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 4; ORF37-1>:

```

1  MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNRA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAQGN AAAQYNLGAM
51 YYKGRGVRD DAEAVRWYRQ AAEQGLAQAO YNLGWMYANG RGVRRDDTEA
101 VRWYRQAAAQ GVVQAQYNLG VIYAEGRGVR QDDVEAVRWF RQAAAQGVVAQ
151 AQNNLGVMYA ERRGVRQDRA LAQEWFGKAC QNGDQDGCND DQRLKAGY*

```

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 5>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CTTGGGCTT
51 GAACCAAGCG GTGTGGGCGG ATGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAACTTGC
101 AGGCGGCAGC ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AAAACAATT GGGCGTGATG
151 TATGCCGAAA GACGCGGCGT GCGCCAAGAC CGCGCCCTTG CACAAGAATG
201 GCTTGGCAAG GCTTGTCAAA ACGGATACCA AGACAGCTGC GACAATGACC
251 AACGCCTGAA AGCGGGTTAT TGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 6; ORF37a>:

```

1  MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNQA VWADDVSDFR ENLQAAQGN AAAQNNLGVM
151 YAERRGVRQD RALAQEWLGK ACQNGYQDSC DNDQRLKAGY *

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF37) shows 68.0% identity over a 75aa overlap with ORF37a:

```

20      orf37.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKQTVXMLAAALIALGLNRPVWXXDDVSDFR ENLXAAAQGNAAAQYNLGAMYXQRTVRD
      orf37a          10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQA VVWADDVSDFR ENLQAAQGNAAAQNNLGVMYAERRGVRQD
25      orf37.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      DAEAVRWYRQPAEQGLAQYNLGWMYANGRXVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG
      orf37a          70      80      90
      RALAQEWLGKACQNGYQDSCDNDQRLKAGYX

```

30 Further work identified the corresponding gene in *N.gonorrhoeae* <SEQ ID 7>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA CAGTCAAATG GCTTGCCGCC GCCCTGATTG CTTGGGCTT
51 GAACCAAGCG GTGTGGGCGG GTGACGTATC GGATTTTCGG GAAACTTGC
101 AGGCGGCaGA ACAGGGAAAT GCAGCAGCCC AATTCAATT GGGCGTGATG
151 TATGAAAATG GACAAGGAGT TCGTCAAGAT TATGTACAGG CAGTGCAGTG
35 201 GTATCGCAAG GCTTCAGAAC AAGGGGATGC CCAAGCCCAA TACAATTGG
251 GCTTGATGTA TTACGATGGA CGCGGCGTGC GCCAAGACCT TGGCTCGCT
301 CAACAATGGC TTGGCAAGGC TTGTCAAAC GGAGACCAA ACAGCTGCCA
351 CAATGACCAA CGCTGAAGG CGGGTTATTA A

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 8; ORF37ng>:

```

40 1  MKQTVKWLAA ALIALGLNQA VWAGDVSDFR ENLQAAEQGN AAAQFNLGVM
51 YENGQGVQRD YVQAVQWYRK ASEQGDAAQ YNLGLMYDGR RGVRRDLALA
101 QWLKGKACQN GDQNSCDNDQ RLKAGY*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF37) shows 64.9% identity over a 111aa overlap with ORF37ng:

```

45      orf37.pep      MKQTVXMLAAALIALGLNRPVWXXDDVSDFR ENLXAAAQGNAAAQYNLGAMYXQRTVRD      60
      orf37ng          MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNQA VVWAGDVSDFR ENLQAAEQGNAAAQFNLGVMYENGQGVQRD      60
50      orf37.pep      DAEAVRWYRQPAEQGLAQYNLGWMYANGRXVRQDDTEAVRWYRQAAAQGVVQAQYNLG      120
      orf37ng          YVQAVQWYRKASEQGDAAQYNLGLMYDGRGVRRDLALAQQWLKGKACQNGDQNSCDNDQ      120
      orf37.pep      VIYAEGRGVRQDDVEAVRWFRQAAAQGVAAQNNLGVMYAERXVRQRD      168
55      orf37ng          RLKAGY                                          126

```

The complete strain B sequence (ORF37-1) and ORF37ng show 51.5% identity in 198 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf37-1.pep	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNRAVWADDVSD	FREN	LQAAAQGNAAQYNLGAMYKGRGVR	RD		
5	orf37ng	MKQTVKWLAAALIALGLNRAVWAGDVSD	FREN	LQAAEQGNAAQFNLGVMYENGQGV	RQD		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf37-1.pep	DAEAVRWYRQAAEQGLAQYINLGWMYANGRGVRQDD	TEAVRWYRQAAQGVVQAQYNLG				
10	orf37ng	YVQAVQWYRKASEQGDAAQYINLGLMYDGRGVRQD					
		70	80	90			
	orf37-1.pep	VIYAEGRGVRQDDVEAVRWFRQAAAQGVQAQNNLGVMYAERRGVRQDR	ALAEWFGKAC				
15	orf37ng						
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf37-1.pep	VIYAEGRGVRQDDVEAVRWFRQAAAQGVQAQNNLGVMYAERRGVRQDR	ALAEWFGKAC				
	orf37ng						
		190	199				
20	orf37-1.pep	QNGDQDGGCDNDQRLKAGYX					
	orf37ng	QNGDQNSCDNDQRLKAGYX					
		110	120				

- 25 Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF37-1 (11kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 1A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 1B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), FACS analysis (Figure 1C), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 1D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

- 35 Figure 1E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF37-1.

Example 2

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 9>:

	TTCGGCGA	CATCGGCGGT	TTGAAGGTCA	ATGCCCCCGT	CAAATCCGCA
	GGCGTATTGG	TCGGGCGCGT	CGGCGCTATC	GGACTTGACC	CGAAATCCTA
40	TCAGGCGAGG	GTGCGCCTCG	ATTTGACGG	CAAGTATCAG	TTCAGCAGCG
	ACGTTTCCGC	GCAAATCCTG	ACTTCSGGAC	TTTGGGCGA	GCAGTACATC
	GGGCTGCAGC	AGGGCGGCGA	CACGGAAC	CTTGCTGCCG	GCGACACCAT
	CTCCGTAACC	AGTTCTGCAA	TGGTTCTGGA	AAACCTTATC	GGCAAATTC
	TGACGAGTTT	TGCCGAGAAA	AATGCCGACG	GCGGCAATGC	GGAAAAAGCC
45	GCCGAATAA				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 10>:

1	FGDIGGLKVN	APVKSAGVLV	GRVGAIGLDP	KSYQARVRLD	LDGKYQFSSD
51	VSAQILTSL	LGEQYIGLQQ	GGDTENLAAG	DTISVTSSAM	VLENLIGKFM

101 TSFAEKNADG GNAEKAEE*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein (ybrd.haein; accession number p45029)

SEQ ID 9 and ybrd.haein show 48.4% aa identity in 122 aa overlap:

```

5      20      30      40      50      60      70
ybrd.h LGIGALVFLGLRVANVQGFATKSYTVTATFDNIGGLKVRAPLKIGGVVIGRVSAITLDE
      |::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|
N.m      FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
      10      20      30

10     80     90     100     110     120     130
ybrd.h KSYLPKVSIAINQYNEIPESSLSIKTSGLLGEQYIALTMGFDDGDTAMLKNGSQIQDT
      |||::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|
N.m      KSYQARVRLDLGKY-QFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQG---GDTENLAAGDTISVT
      40     50     60     70     80

15     140     150     160
ybrd.h TSAMVLEDLIGQFL--YGSKKSDGNEKSESTEQ
      :|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|::|
N.m      SSAMVLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
      90     100     110     120

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

SEQ ID 9 shows 99.2% identity over a 118aa overlap with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

25     20     30     40     50     60     70
ybrd      GAAVAFLAFRVAGGAFFGGSDKTYAVYADFGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
N.m      FGDIGGLKVNAPVKSAGVLVGRVGAIGLDP
      10     20     30

30     80     90     100     110     120     130
ybrd      KSYQARVRLDLGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
N.m      KSYQARVRLDLGKYQFSSDVSAQILTSGLLGEQYIGLQQGGDTENLAAGDTISVTSSAM
      40     50     60     70     80     90

35     140     150     160
ybrd      VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
N.m      VLENLIGKFMTSFAEKNADGGNAEKAEX
      100     110     120

```

The complete ybrd *H.influenzae* sequence has a leader sequence and it is expected that the full-length homologous *N.meningitidis* protein will also have one. This suggests that it is either a membrane protein, a secreted protein, or a surface protein and that the protein, or one of its epitopes, could be a useful antigen for vaccines or diagnostics.

Example 3

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 11>:

```

50      1  ..ATTTGATAT ACCTCATCCG CAAGAATCTA GGTTCGCCCG TCTTCTTCTT
      51  TCAGGAACGC CCCGGAAGG ACGGAAACC TTTTAAATG GTCAAATCC
      101  GTTCCATCGC CGACGGCTTG TATTCAGACG GCATTCCGCT GCCCGACGGA
      151  GAACGCCTGA CACCGTTCGG CAAAAAACTG CGTGCCGCA GTWTGGACGA
      201  ACTGCCTGAA TTATGGAATA TCTTAAAGG CGAGATGAGC CTGGTCGGCC
      251  CCCGCCCGCT GCTGATGCAA TATCTGCCGC TGTACGACAA CTTCAAAAC
      301  CGCCGCCACG AARTGAAACC CGGCATTACC GGCTGGGCGC AGGTCAACGG

```


5
10
351 GCGCAACGCG CTTTCGTGGG ACGAAAAATT CGCCTGCGAT GTTTGGTATA
401 TCGACCACTT CAGCCTGTGC CTCGACATCA AAATCCTACT GCTGACGGTT
451 AAAAAAGTAT TAATCAAGGA AGGGATTTC GCACAGGGCG AACAAACAT
501 GCCCCCTTTC ACAGGAAAC GCAAACTCGC CGTCGTGGGT GCGGGCGGAC
551 ACGGAAAAGT CGTTGCCGAC CTGCGCGCG CACTCGGCCG GTACAGGGAA
601 ATCGTTTTTC TGGACGACCG CGCACAAGGC AGCGTCAACG GCTTTTCCGT
651 CATCGGCACG ACGCTGCTGC TTGAAAACAG TTTATCGCCC GAACAATACG
701 ACGTCGCGGT CGCCGTGGC AACAAACGCA TCCGCGCCA AATCGCCGAA
751 AAAGCCGCGC CGCTCGGCTT CGCCTGCCC GTACTGGTTC ATCCGACGCG
801 GACCGTCTCG CTTCTGCAA CAGTCGGACA AGGACGCGTC GTTATGGCGA
851 AAGCGGTCG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 12; ORF3>:

15
1 1.. ILIYLIRKNL GSPVFFQER PGKDGKPFKM VKFRSMRDGL YSDGIPLPDG
51 ERLTPFGKKL RAASXDELPE LWNILKGEMS LVGPRPLLMQ YLPLYDNFQN
101 RRHEMKPGIT GWAQVNGRNA LSWDEKFACD VWYIDHFSLC LDIKILLTIV
151 KKVLIKEGIS AQGEXTMPFF TGRKRLAVVG AGGHGKVVD LAAALGRYRE
201 IVFLDDRAQG SVNGFSVIGT TLLLENSLSP EQYDVAVAVG NNRIRQIAE
251 KAAALGFALP VLVHPDATVS PSATVGQGSV VMAKAV..

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 13>:

20
1 ATGAGTAAAT TCTTCAAACG CCTGTTTGAC ATTGTTGCCT CCGCCTCGGG
51 ACTGATTTC CTCTCGCCAG TATTTTGTAT TTTGATATAC CTCATCCGCA
101 AGAATCTAGG TTCGCCGCTC TTCTTCTTC AGGAACGCCC CGGAAAGGAC
151 GGAAAACCTT TTAATAATGGT CAAATTCCGT TCCATGCGCG ACGCGCTTGA
201 TTCAGACGGC ATTCCGCTGC CCGACGGAGA ACGCCTGACA CCGTTCGGCA
25
251 AAAAAGTTCG TGCCGCCAGT TTGGACGAAC TGCTGAATT ATGGAATATC
301 TTAAGGCG AGATGAGCCT GGTGCGCCC CGCCGCTGC TGATGCAATA
351 TCTGCCGCTG TACGACAACT TCCAAAACCG CCGCCACGAA ATGAAACCCG
401 GCATTACCGG CTGGCGCAG GTCAACGGGC GCAACGCGT TCTGTGGGAC
451 GAAAAATTCG CCTGCGATGT TTGGTATATC GACCACTTCA GCCTGTGCCT
30
501 CGACATCAA ATCCTACTGC TGACGGTTAA AAAAGTATTA ATCAAGGAAG
551 GGATTTCCGC ACAGGGCGAA GCCACCATGC CCCCTTTCAC AGGAAAACGC
601 AAATCGCCG TCGTCGGTGC GGGCGGACAC GGAAGTTCG TTGCCGACCT
651 TGCCGCCGCA CTCGGCCGGT ACAGGGAAT CGTTTTCTG GACGACCGG
701 CACAAGGCAG CGTCAACGGC TTTTCCGTCA TCGGCACGAC GCTGTGCTT
35
751 GAAACAGTT TATCGCCGA ACAATACGAC GTCGCCGTCG CCGTCGGCAA
801 CAACCGCATC CGCCGCCAAA TCGCCGAAA AGCCGCGCG CTGCGCTTCG
851 CCCTGCCCGT TCTGGTTCAT CCGGACGCGA CCGTCTCGCC TTCTGCAACA
901 GTCGGACAAG GCAGCGTCGT TATGGCGAAA GCCGTCGTAC AGGCAGGCAG
951 CGTATTGAAA GACGGCGTGA TTGTGAACAC TGCCGCCACC GTCGATCAGC
40
1001 ACTGCCTGCT TAACGCTTTC GTCCACATCA GCCCAGGCGC GCACCTGTG
1051 GGCAACACGC ATATCGCGCA AGAAGCTGG ATAGGCACGG GCGCGTCAG
1101 CCGCCAGCAG ATCCGTATCG GCAGCCGCGC AACCATTGGA GCGGGCGCAG
1151 TCGTCGTACG CGACGTTTCA GACGGCATGA CCGTCGCGGG CAATCCGGCA
1201 AAGCCGCTGC CGCGCAAAA CCCCAGAGC TCGACAGCAT AA

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 14; ORF3-1>:

50
1 MSKFFKRLFD IVASASGLIF LSPVFLILY LIRKNLGSPV FFFQERPGKD
51 GKPFKMVKFR SMRDALSDG IPLPDGERLT PFGKKLRAAS LDELPELWNI
101 LKGEMSLVGP RPLLMQYLPL YDNFQNRHE MKPGITGWAQ VNGRNALSWD
151 EKFCADVWYI DHFSLCLDIK ILLLVKVL IKGISAQGE ATMPPTGKR
201 KLAVVGAGGH GKVVADLAAA LGRYREIVFL DDRAQGSVNG FSVIGTLLL
251 ENSLSPEQYD VAVAVGNRI RRQIAEKAAA LGFALPVLVH PDATVSPSAT
301 VGQGSVMAK AVVQAGSVLK DGVIINTAAT VDHDCLLNAF VHISPGAHLS
351 GNTHIGESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
401 KPLPRKNPET STA*

55 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF3 shows 93.0% identity over a 286aa overlap with an ORF (ORF3a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10

20

30

-65-

5	orf3.pep	ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR
	orf3a	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR
10	orf3.pep	SMRDGLYSDGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRLMLQYLPL
	orf3a	SMHDAALDSGILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASDELPELWNVLKGDMSLVGPRLMLQYLPL
15	orf3.pep	YDNFQNRHRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFCADVWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL
	orf3a	YDNFQNRHRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDERFACDIWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL
20	orf3.pep	IKEGISAQGEEXTMPFFTGRKRLAVVGAGGHGKVVDLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRQGSVNG
	orf3a	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFTGRKRLAVVGAGGHGKVVAELAAALGTIGEIVFLDDRQGSVNG
25	orf3.pep	FSVIGTTLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT
	orf3a	FPVIGTTLLENSLSPEQFDIAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDSTVSPSAT
30	orf3.pep	VGQGSVVMKAV
	orf3a	VGQGSVVMKAVVQADSVLKGIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLGNGTRIGESW

35 The complete length ORF3a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 15> is:

1	ATGAGTAAAT	TCTTCAAACG	CCTGTTTGAC	ATTGTTGCCT	CCGCTCGGG
51	ACTGATTTC	CTCTCGCCAG	TATTTTGTAT	TTTGATATAC	CTCATCCGCA
101	AGAATCTGGG	TTCCGCCGTC	TTCTTCTTTC	AGGAACGCC	CGGAAAGGCA
151	GGAAAACCTT	TTAAAATGGT	CAAATTCGT	TCCATGCACG	ACGCGCTTGA
201	TTCAGACGGC	ATTCTGCTGC	CCGACGGAGA	ACGCTGACA	CCGTTCGGCA
251	AAAACTGCG	TGCCGCCAGT	TTGGACGAAC	TGCCCGAAT	GTGGAACGTC
301	CTCAAAGGCG	ACATGAGCCT	GGTCGGCCCC	CGCCCGCTGC	TGATGCAATA
351	TCTGCCGCTG	TACGACAACT	TCCAAAACCG	CCGCCACGAA	ATGAAACCGG
401	GCATTACCGG	CTGGGCGCAG	GTCAACGGGC	GCAACGCGCT	TTCGTGGGAC
451	GAACGCTTCG	CATGCGACAT	CTGGTATATC	GACCACTTCA	GCCTGTGCCT
501	CGACATCAAA	ATCCTACTGC	TGACGGTTAA	AAAAGTATTA	ATCAAAGAAG
551	GGATTCCCGC	ACAGGGCGAA	GCCACCATGC	CCCCTTTCAC	AGGAAACGCG
601	AAACTTGCCG	TCGTGCGTGC	GGGCGGACAC	GGCAAAGTCG	TTGCCGAGCT
651	TGCCGCCGCA	CTCGGCACAT	ACGGCGAAAT	CGTTTTTCTG	GACGACCGCG
701	TCCAAGGCAG	CGTCAACGGC	TTCCCGTCA	TCGGCACGAC	GCTGTGCTT
751	GAAAACAGTT	TATCGCCCGA	ACAATTCGAC	ATCGCCGTCG	CCGTCCGCAA
801	CAACCGCATC	CGCCGCCAAA	TCGCCGAAAA	AGCCGCCGCG	CTCGGCTTCG
851	CCCTGCCCGT	CCTGATTCAT	CCGGACTCGA	CCGTCTCGCC	TTCTGCAACA
901	GTCGGACAAG	GCGGCGTCGT	TATGGCGAAA	GCCGTCTGAC	AGGCTGACAG
951	CGTATTGAAA	GACGGCGTAA	TTGTGAACAC	TGCCGCCACC	GTGATCACC
1001	ATTGCCTGCT	TGATGCTTTC	GTCCACATCA	GCCCGGCGCG	GCACCTGTCC
1051	GGCAACACGC	GTATCGGCGA	AGAAAGCTGG	ATAGGCACAG	GCGCGTGCAG
1101	CCGCCAGCAG	ATCCGTATCG	GCAGCCGCGC	AACCATTTGA	GCGGCGCGAG
1151	TCGTCTGTGC	CGACGTTTCA	GACGGCATGA	CCGTCCGCGG	CAACCCGGCA
1201	AAACCATTTG	CAGGCAAAAA	TACCGAGACC	CTGCGGTCGT	AA

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 16>:

1	MSKFFKRLFD	IVASASGLIF	LSPVFLILII	LIRKNLGSPV	FFFQERPGKD
51	GKPFKMKVFR	SMHDAALDSG	ILLPDGERLT	PFGKKLRAAS	LDELPELWNV
101	LKGDMSLVGP	RPLLMQYLPL	YDNFQNRHE	MKPGITGWAQ	VNGRNALSWD
151	ERFACDIWYI	DHFSCLCDIK	ILLTVKKVL	IKEGISAQGE	ATMPFFTGR
201	KLAVVGAGGH	GKVVAELAAA	LGTYGEIVFL	DDRQGSVNG	FPVIGTTL
251	ENSLSPSEQFD	IAVAVGNNRI	RRQIAEKAAA	LGFALPVLH	PDSTVSPSAT

301 VGQGGVVMK AVVQADSVLK DGVIVNTAAT VDHDCLLDAF VHISPGAHL S
 351 GNTRIGESW IGTGACSRQQ IRIGSRATIG AGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPA
 401 KPLAGKNTET LRS*

Two transmembrane domains are underlined.

5 ORF3-1 shows 94.6% identity in 410 aa overlap with ORF3a:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf3a.pep	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILYLRKKNLGS	PVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR				
	orf3-1	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLILYLRKKNLGS	PVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR				
10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf3a.pep	SMHDALDSGILLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNVLKGDMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
	orf3-1	SMRDALDSGILPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf3a.pep	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALS	WDERFACDIWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL				
	orf3-1	YDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALS	WDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL				
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf3a.pep	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFT	GKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVAAALGTYGEIVFLDDRVQGSVNG				
	orf3-1	IKEGISAQGEATMPFFT	GKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG				
25		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf3a.pep	FPVIGTTLLENSLSPEQFDIAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLHPDSTVSPSAT					
	orf3-1	FSVIGTTLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT					
30		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf3a.pep	VGQGGVVMKAVVQADSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHL	SGNTRIGESW				
	orf3-1	VGQGSVVMKAVVQAGSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHDCLLNAFVHISPGAHL	SGNTHIGESW				
35		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf3a.pep	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS	DGMTVAGNPAKPLAGKNTETLRX				
	orf3-1	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS	DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX				
40		370	380	390	400	410	
	orf3a.pep	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS	DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX				
	orf3-1	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS	DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX				

Homology with hypothetical protein encoded by yvfc gene (accession Z71928) of *B. subtilis*

ORF3 and YVFC proteins show 55% aa identity in 170 aa overlap (BLASTp):

50	ORF3	3	IYLIRKNLGS	PVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR	SMRDGLYSDGIPLPDGERLTPFGKKLRA	62
	yvfc	27	IAVVR	LKIGSPVFFQVRPGLHGKPF	TLTKFRTMTDERDSKGNLLPDEVRLTKTGRLIRK	86
55	ORF3	63	ASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPLYDNFQNRHMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALS	122		
	yvfc	87	LSIDELPQLNVLKGDLSLVGPRPLMDYLPLYTEQARRHEVKPGITGWAQINGRNAIS	146		
60	ORF3	123	WDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLDXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	EGISAQEXTMPFFT	172	
	yvfc	147	WEKKFELDVWYVDNWSFFLDLKLCLTVRKVLVSEGIQQTNHVTAERFTG	196		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF3 shows 86.3% identity over a 286aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF3.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf3	ILIIYLIRKNLGSPVFFFQERPGKDGPVKMVKFR	34
	orf3ng	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLIRKNGSPVFFIRERPGKDGPVKMVKFR	60
10	orf3	SMRDGLYSDGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASXDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL	94
	orf3ng	SMRDALDSGIPDPSERLTDFGKKLRATSLDELPELWNVLKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL	120
15	orf3	YDNFQNRHRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFACDVWYIDHFSCLCDIKILLTVKKVL	154
	orf3ng	YNKFQNRHRHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNALSWDEKFSQDVWYTDNFSFWLDMKILFLTVKKVL	180
20	orf3	IKEGISAQGEATMPPTGKRKLAVVGAGGHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG	214
	orf3ng	IKEGISAQGEATMPPFAGNRKLAVIGAGGHGKVVAEALAAALGTGYEIVFLDDRTQGSVNG	240
25	orf3	FSVIGTLLLENSLSPEQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT	274
	orf3ng	FPVIGTLLLENSLSPEQFDITVAVGNNRIRRQITENAAALGFKLPVLIHPDATVSPSAI	300
30	orf3	VGQGSVVMKAV	286
	orf3ng	IGQGSVVMKAVVQAGSVLKDGIVNTAATVDHDCLLDAFVHISPGAHLNTRIGEESR	360

The complete length ORF3ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 17> is:

1	ATGAGTAAAG	CCGTCAAACG	CCTGTTTCGAC	ATCATCGCAT	CCGCATCGGG
51	GCTGATGTGC	CTGTGCCCGG	TGTTTTTGGT	TTTAATATAC	CTCATCCGCA
101	AAAACTTAGG	TTCCGCCGTC	TTCTTCattc	GGGAACGCCc	cgGAAAGGAc
151	ggaaaacCTT	TTAAATGGT	CAAAATCCGT	TCCAtgcgcg	acgcgcttGA
201	TTGAGACGGC	ATTCCGCTGC	CCGATAGCGA	ACGCCTGACC	GATTTCGGCA
251	AAAAATTACG	CGCCACCACT	TTGGACGAAC	TTCTCTGAAT	ATGGAATGTC
301	CTCAAAGGCG	AGATGAGCCT	GGTCGGCCCC	CGCCCGCTTT	TGATGCAGTA
351	TCTGCCGCTT	TACAACAAAT	TTCAAACCCG	CCGCCACGAA	ATGAAACCCG
401	GCATTACCGG	CTGGGCGCAG	GTCAACGGGC	GCAACGCGCT	TTCTGTTGGT
451	GAAAAGTTCT	CCTGCGATGT	TTGGTACACC	GACATTTTCA	GCTTTTGGCT
501	GGATATGAAA	ATCCTGTTTC	TGACAGTCAA	AAAAGTCTTG	ATTAAAGAAG
551	GCATTTCGGC	GCAAGGGGAA	GCCACCATGC	CCCCTTTCGC	GGGGAATCGC
601	AAACTCGCCG	TTATCGGCGC	GGGCGGACAC	GGCAAAGTCG	TTGCCGAGCT
651	TGCCGCCGCA	CTCGGCACAT	ACGGCGAAAT	CGTTTTTCTG	GACGACCGCA
701	CCCAAGGCAG	CGTCAACGGC	TTCCCGCTCA	TCGGCACGAC	GCTGTGCTT
751	GAAAACAGTT	TATCGCCCGA	ACAATTCGAC	ATCACCGTCG	CCGTGCGCAA
801	CAACCGCATC	CGCCGCCAAA	TCACCGAAAA	CGCCGCCGCG	CTCGGCTTCA
851	AACTGCCCGT	TCTGATTCAT	CCCGACGCGA	CCGTCTCGCC	TTCTGCAATA
901	ATCGGACAAG	GCAGCGTCGT	AATGGCGAAA	GCCGTCTGAC	AGGCCGGCAG
951	CGTATTGAAA	GACGGCGTGA	TTGTGAACAC	TGCCGCCACC	GTCGATCACG
1001	ACTGCCTGCT	TGACGCTTTC	GtccaCATCA	GCCCCGGCGC	GCACCTGTCTG
1051	GGCAACACGC	GTATCGGCGA	AGAAAGCCGG	ATAGGCACGG	GCGCGTGCAG
1101	CCGCCAGCAG	ACAACCGTCG	GCAGCGGGGT	TACCgcccGT	GCAGGGgcGG
1151	TTATCGTATG	CGACATCCCG	GACGGCATGA	CCGTGCGGGG	CAACCCGGCA
1201	AAGCCCTTA	CGGGCAAAAA	CCCCAAGACC	GGGACGGCAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 18>:

55	1	MSKAVKRLFD	IIASASGLIV	LSPVFLVLIY	LIRKNLGSPV	FFIRERPGKD
	51	GKPFKMKVFR	SMRDALDSG	IPLPDSERLT	DFGKKLRATS	LDELPELWNV
	101	LKGEMSLVGP	RPLLMQYLPL	YNKFQNRHE	MKPGITGWAQ	VNGRNALSWD
	151	EKFSCDVWYT	DNFSFWLDMK	ILFLTVKKVL	IKEGISAQGE	ATMPPFAGNR
	201	KLAVIGAGGH	GKVVAELAAA	LGTYGEIVFL	DDRTQGSVNG	FPVIGTLLLL
	251	ENSLSPQFQD	ITVAVGNNRI	RRQITENAAA	LGFKLPVLIH	PDATVSPSAI
60	301	IGQGSVVMKAV	AVVQAGSVLK	DGVIVNTAAT	VDHDCLLDAF	VHISPGAHLN
	351	GNTRIGEESR	IGTGACSRQQ	TTVGSVGTAG	AGAVIVCDIP	DGMTVAGNPA
	401	KPLTGKNPKT	GTA*			

This protein shows 86.9% identity in 413 aa overlap with ORF3-1:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf3-1.pep	MSKFFKRLFDIVASASGLIFLSPVFLIYLIYLRKNLGS	PVFFQERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR				
5	orf3ng	MSKAVKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLRKNLGS	PVFFIRERPGKDGKPFKMKVFR				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf3-1.pep	SMRDALDSGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
	orf3ng	SMRDALDSGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf3-1.pep	YDNFQNRHHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNASWDEKFCADVWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL					
	orf3ng	YDKFQNRHHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNASWDEKFCADVWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf3-1.pep	IKEGISAQGEATMPFPGKRLAVVAGGHHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG					
	orf3ng	IKEGISAQGEATMPFPGKRLAVVAGGHHGKVVADLAAALGRYREIVFLDDRAQGSVNG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf3-1.pep	FSVIGTTLLENLSLSPQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQIAEKAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT					
	orf3ng	FPVIGTTLLENLSLSPQYDVAVAVGNNRIRRQITENAAALGFALPVLVHPDATVSPSAT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf3-1.pep	VGQGSVVMKAVVQAGSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHCLLNAFVHISPGAHLNTHIGESW					
	orf3ng	IGQGSVVMKAVVQAGSVLKDGVIVNTAATVDHCLLNAFVHISPGAHLNTHIGESW					
35		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	
40	orf3-1.pep	IGTGACSRQQIRIGSRATIGAGAVVVRDVS DGMTVAGNPAKPLPRKNPETSTAX					
	orf3ng	IGTGACSRQQITVGSVTAGAGAVIVCDIPDGMTVAGNPAKPLTGKNPETGTAX					
		370	380	390	400	410	

In addition, ORF3ng shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein from *B. subtilis*:

45	gnl|PID|e238668 (271928) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]	
	>gi|1945702|gnl|PID|e313004 (294043) hypothetical protein [Bacillus subtilis]	
	>gi|2635938|gnl|PID|e1186113 (299121) similar to capsular polysaccharide biosynthesis [Bacillus subtilis] Length = 202	
	Score = 235 bits (594), Expect = 3e-61	
	Identities = 114/195 (58%), Positives = 142/195 (72%)	
50	Query: 5 VKRLFDIIASASGLIVLSPVFLVLIYLRKNLGS	PVFFIRERPGKDGKPFKMKVFRSMRD 64
	+KRLFD+ A+ L S + L I ++R +GSPVFF + RPG GKPF + KFR+M D	
	Sbjct: 3 LKRLFDLTAAIFLLCCTSVIILFTIAVRLKIGSPVFFKQVRPGLHGKPF	FTLYKFRMTMD 62
55	Query: 65 ALDSGIPDPGERLTPFGKKLRAASLDELPELWNILKGEMSLVGPRPLLMQYLPLYNKF	124
	DS G LPD RLT G+ +R S+DELP+L NVLKG++SLVGPRPLLM YLPLY +	
	Sbjct: 63 ERDSKGNLLPDEVRLTKTGRLIRKLSIDELPQLLNVLKGDLSLVGPRPLLM	DYLPPLYTEK 122
60	Query: 125 QNRHHEMKPGITGWAQVNGRNASWDEKFCADVWYIDHFSCLDIKILLTVKKVL	LIKEG 184
	Q RRHE+KPGITGWAQ+NGRNA+SW++KF DVWY DN+SF+LD+KIL LTV+KVL+ EG	
	Sbjct: 123 QARRHEVMPGITGWAQINGRNAISWEKKFELDVWYVDNWSFFLDLKILCLTVR	KVLVSEG 182
	Query: 185 ISAQGEATMPFAGN 199	
	I T F G+	
65	Sbjct: 183 IQQTNHVTAERFTGS 197	

The hypothetical product of *yvf* gene shows similarity to EXOY of *R.meliloti*, an exopolysaccharide production protein. Based on this and on the two predicted transmembrane regions in the homologous *N.gonorrhoeae* sequence, it is predicted that these proteins, or their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 4

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 19>:

```

1  ..AACCATATGG CGATTGTCAT CGACGAATAC GCGGCGACAT CCGGCTTGGT
51  CACCTTTGAA GACATCATCG AGCAAATCGT CCGCGAAATC GAAGACGAGT
101 TTGACGAAGA CGATAGCGCC GACAATATCC ATGCCGTTTC TTCAGACACG
151 TGGCGCATCC ATGCAGCTAC CGAAATCGAA GACATCAACA CCTTCTTCGG
201 CACGGAATAC AGCATCGAAG AAGCCGACAC CATT.GGCGG CCTGGTCATT
251 CAAGAGTTGG GACATCTGCC CGTGGCGCGG GAAAAAGTCC TTATCGGCGG
301 TTTGCAGTTC ACCGTGCGAC GCGCCGACAA CCGCCGCCTG CATACGCTGA
351 TGGCGACCCG CGTGAAGTAA GC..... ACCCG CGTTTCTGCA
15 401 CAGTTTAG

```

This corresponds to amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 20; ORF5>:

```

1  ..NHMAIVIDEY GGTSGLVTFE DIIEQIVGEI EDEFDEDDSA DNIHAVSSDT
51  WRIHAATEIE DINTFFGTEY SIEEADTI XR PGHSRVGTS RARRKSPYRR
101 FAVHRRTRRQ PPPAYADGDP REVS....XR RFCTV*

```

20 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence to be <SEQ ID 21>:

```

1  ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACGAATTTT TTTGAACGCC TGATTGCCCCG
51  ACTCGCCCCG GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTAAAC CTGCTTCGGC
101 AGGCGCACGA GCAGGAAGTT TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
151 AAAGTCTCTG ATTTTCTCGA TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGGC
25 201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAG CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTGCGGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGCGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGCAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTTAACCCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC CATTCTCCGC CCCGCCGTCT
40 401 TCGTCCCCGA AGGCAAATCG CTGACCGCCC TTTTAAAGA GTTCCGCGAA
451 CAGCGCAACC ATATGGCGAT TGTCATCGAC GAATACGGCG GCACATCCGG
50 501 CTTGGTCACC TTTGAAGACA TCATCGAGCA AATCGTCGGC GAAATCGAAG
551 ACGAGTTTGA CGAAGACGAT AGCGCCGACA ATATCCATGC CGTTTCTTCC
601 GAACGCTGGC GCATCCATGC AGCTACCGAA ATCGAAGACA TCAACACCTT
651 CTTCCGACAG GAATACAGCA GCGAAGAAGC CGACACCATT CGGCCTGGTC
35 701 ATTCAAGAGT TGGGACATCT GCCCGTCCGC GCGGAAAAG TCCTTATCGG
751 CGGTTTGCAG TTCACCGTCG CACGCGCCGA CAACCGCCGC CTGCATACCG
801 TGATGGCGAC CCGCGTGAAG TAAGCACCGC CGTTTCTGCA CAGTTTAGGA
851 TGACGGTACG GGCCTTTTCT GTTCAATCC GCCCATCCG CCAAACATAA

```

This corresponds to amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 22; ORF5-1>:

```

40 1  MDGAQPKTNF FERLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLN LLRQAHEQEV FDADTLLRLE
51  KVLDFSDLEV RDAMITRSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMFPN EQFHLKSILR PAVFVPEGKS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAIVID EYGGTSGLVF FEDIEQIVG EIEDEFDEDD SADNIHAVSS
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINTFFGT EYSSEEADTI RPHSRVGT S ARARRKSPYR
45 251 RFAVHRRTRR QPPPAYADGD PREVSTAVSA QFRMTVRAFS VSIRPIRQT*

```

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 23>:

```

1  ATGGACGGCG CACAACCGAA AACAAATTTT TTNNAACGCC TGATTGCCCCG
51  ACTCGCCCCG GAACCCGATT CCGCCGAAGA CGTATTGACC CTGTTGCGCC
101 AAGCGCACGA ACAGGAAGTA TTTGATGCGG ATACGCTTTT AAGATTGGAA
50 151 AAAGTCTCTG ATTTTCTGTA TTTGGAAGTG CGCGACGCGA TGATTACGGC
201 CAGCCGTATG AACGTTTTAA AAGAAAACGA CAGCATCGAA CGCATCACCG
251 CCTACGTTAT CGATACCGCC CATTGCGGCT TCCCCGTCAT CGGTGAAGAC
301 AAAGACGAAG TTTTGGGTAT TTTGCACGCC AAAGACCTGC TCAAATATAT
351 GTTCAACCCC GAGCAGTTCC ACCTCAAATC GATATTGCGC CCTGCCGTCT

```

	401	TCGTC	CCCCGA	AGGCA	AATCG	CTGAC	CGCCC	TTTTA	AAAGA	GTTCC	GCGAA
	451	CAGCG	CAACC	ATATG	GCAAT	CGTCA	TCGAC	GAATAC	GGCG	GCACG	TCGGG
	501	TTTGTA	AACT	TTTGA	AAGACA	TCATC	GAGCA	AATCG	TCGGC	GACAT	CGAAG
	551	ATGAG	TTTGA	CGAAG	ACGAA	AGCGC	GGACA	ACATC	CCAGC	CGTTT	CCGGC
5	601	GAACG	CTGGC	GCATC	CCAGC	GGCTA	CCGAA	ATCGA	AGACA	TCAAC	GGCTT
	651	TTTCG	GCACG	GAATC	ACAGCA	GCGAA	GGAAGC	CGACAC	CATC	GGCGG	CCNTG
	701	GTCATT	CAGG	AATTG	GNACA	CCTGC	CCGTG	CGCGG	CGAAA	AAGTC	NTTAT
	751	CGGCG	NNTTG	CANTT	CACNG	TCGCC	NCGCG	NGACA	AACCGC	CGCCT	GCATA
	801	CGTGAT	GGC	GACCC	GCGTG	AAGTA	AGCTC	CGCGG	TTTCT	GTACAG	TTTAA
10	851	GGATG	ACGGT	ACGGG	CGTGT	TCGTT	TCAA	TCCGC	CCCCAT	CCGCC	ANACA
	901	TAA									

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 24; ORF5a>:

```

1 MDGAQPKTNF XXRLIARLAR EPDSAEDVLT LLRQAEQEV FDADTLRLLE
51 KVLDFSDLEV RDAMITSRM NVLKENDSIE RITAYVIDTA HSRFPVIGED
101 KDEVLGILHA KDLLKYMENP EQFHLSILR PAVFVPEGS LTALLKEFRE
151 QRNHMAITVD EYGGTSGLVF FEDIIEQIVG DIEDFEDEDE SADNIHAVSA
201 ERWRIHAATE IEDINAFGT EYSSEEADTI GGXGHSIGIT PARARRKSYX
251 RRXAXHXRXR XQPPPAYADG DPREVSSAVS VQFRMTVRAF SVSIRPIRXT
301 *

```

20 The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) shows 54.7% identity over a 124aa overlap with ORF5a:

```

25 orf5.pep                                     10      20      30
                                         NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI
                                         |||||
orf5a      FHLKSILRPVAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI
              130      140      150      160      170      180

30 orf5.pep                                     40      50      60      70      80      90
                                         EDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA
                                         |||||
orf5a      EDEFDESDADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHSIGTTPA
              190      200      210      220      230      240

35 orf5.pep                                     100      110      120      130
                                         RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSXXXXRRFCTV
                                         |||||
orf5a      RARRKSYRRXAXHXRXXRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSAVSVQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRXTX
              250      260      270      280      290      300

```

The complete strain B sequence (ORF5-1) and ORF5a show 92.7% identity in 300 aa overlap:

40		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf5a.pep	MDGAQPKTNFXXRLIARLAREPDSAEDVLTLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDFS	LEV				
	orf5-1	MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVNLNLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDFS	LEV				
45		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf5a.pep	RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYM	FNP				
	orf5-1	RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYM	FNP				
50		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf5a.pep	EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQ	IVG				
	orf5-1	EQFHLKSILRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQ	IVG				
55		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf5a.pep	DIEDEFDEDESADNIHAVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAF	FGTEYSSEEADTIGGXGHS	GIGT			
	orf5-1	EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINT	FFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GH	SRVGT			
60		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf5a.pep						
	orf5-1						
		250	260	270	280	290	300

orf5a.pep PARARRKSXYRRXAXHXRXRQPPPAYADGDPREVSSAVSQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRXT
||| ||| | : | ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| ||| |||
orf5-1 SARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVTASVAQFRMTVRAFSVSIRPIRQT
240 250 260 270 280 290

5 Further work identified the a partial DNA sequence in *N.gonorrhoeae* <SEQ ID 25> which encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 26; ORF5ng>:

	1	MDGAQPKTNF	FERLIARLAR	EPD5AEDVLN	LLRQAHEQEV	FDADTLTRLE
	51	KVLDFAEVL	RDAMITSRM	NVLKENDSIE	RITAYVIDTA	HSRFPVIGED
10	101	KDEVLGILHA	KDLLKYMENP	EQFHLKSVLR	PAFVVEPGKS	LTLALLEFRE
	151	QRNHMAIVID	EYGGTSGLVT	FEDIIEQIVG	DIEDEFDEDE	SADDIHSVSA
	201	ERWRIHAATE	IEDINAFFGT	EYGSEEDATI	RLRGHSGIGT	PARARRKSPY
	251	RRFAVHRRPR	RQPPPAHADG	DPREVSRACP	HRRFCTV*	

Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 27> to be:

15	1	ATGGACGGCG	CACAACCGAA	AACAAATTTT	TTTGAACGCC	TGATTGCCCG
	51	ACTCGCCGCG	GAACCCGATT	CCGCCGAAGA	CGTATTAAAC	CTGCTTCGGC
	101	AGGCCGACGA	ACAGGAAGTT	TTTGATGCCG	ACACACTGAC	CCGGCTGGAA
	151	AAAGTATTGG	ACTTTGCCGA	GCTGGAAGTG	CGCGATCGCA	TGATTACGCG
	201	CAGCCGCATG	AACGTATTGA	AAGAAAACGA	CAGCATCGAA	CGCATCACCG
20	251	CCTACGTCAT	CGATACCGCC	CATTGCGGCT	TCCCCGTCAT	CGGCGAAGAC
	301	AAAGACGAAG	TTTTGGGCAT	TTTGCACGCG	AAAGACCTGC	TCAAATATAT
	351	GTTCAACCCC	GAGCAGTTCC	ACCTGAAATC	CGTCTTGCGC	CTCGCGTTTT
	401	TCGTGCCCGA	AGGCAAATCT	TTGACGCGCC	TTTTAAAAGA	GTTCCGCGAA
	451	CAGCGCAACC	ATATGGCAAT	CGTCATCGAC	GAATACGGCG	GACACGTCGA
25	501	TTTGGTCACC	TTTGAAGACA	TCATCGAGCA	AATCGTCGCT	GGACATCGAAG
	551	ACGAGTTTGA	CGAAGACGAA	AGCGccgacg	acatCCCATC	cgTTTccgCC
	601	GAACGCTGGC	GCATCCacgc	ggctaCCGAA	ATCGAAGaca	TCAACGCCTT
	651	TTTCGGTACG	GAatacggca	gcgaagaagc	cgacaccatc	cggcggctTG
	701	GTCATTACGG	AATTGGGACA	CCTGCCCGTG	CGCGCGGAAA	AAGTCCTTAt
30	751	cggcgGTTTG	Cagttcacgc	tCGCCCGCGC	CGACAACCGC	CGCCTGCACA
	801	CGCTGATGGC	GACCCGCGTG	AAGTAAAGCAG	AGCCTGCCcg	AccgcggttT
	851	CTGCacAGTT	TAGGatgACG	gtaCGGTCTG	TTTCTGTTTC	AATCCGCCCC
	901	ATCCGCCAAA	CATaa			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 28; ORF5ng-1>:

35	1	MDGAQPKTNF	FERLIARLAR	EPDSAEDVLN	LLRQAHEQEV	FDADTLTRLE
	51	KVLDFAELEV	RDAMITSRM	NVLKENDSIE	RITAYVIDTA	HSRFPVIGED
	101	KQNDLILHA	KDLLKYMENF	EQFHLKSVLR	PAVFVPEGKS	LTALLKEFRE
	151	KRNHMAIVID	EYGGTSGLVT	FEDIIEQIVG	DIEDFEDEGS	SADDIHSVSA
	201	ERWRIHAATE	IEDINAFSGT	EYSGEADTI	RRLGHSIGIT	PARARRKSPY
40	251	RRFAVHRRPR	RQPPPAHADG	DPREVSRACP	TAVSAQFRMT	VRSFSVSIRP
	301	IROT*				

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF5) shows 83.1% identity over a 135aa overlap with the partial gonococcal sequence (ORF5ng):

	orf5	NHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGEI	30
45	orf5ng	FHLKSVLRPAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIVGDI	182
	orf5	EDEFDEDDSadNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSIEEADTIXRPGHSRVGTSA	90
50	orf5ng	EDEFDEDESADDIHVSVAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFFGTEYGSEEADTIRRLGHSGIGTPA	242
	orf5	RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPAYADGDPREVSX----RRFCTV	131
	orf5ng	RARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPRRQPPAHADGDPREVSRAcPHRRFCTV	287

55 The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF5-1 & ORF5ng-1) show 92.4% identity in 304 aa overlap:

orf5ng-1.pep MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLTRLEKVLDFAELEV


```

|||||
orf5-1      MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAREPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLRLLEKVLDFSDLEV
              10      20      30      40      50      60
5
              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf5ng-1.pep RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFP
              |||||
orf5-1      RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYMFP
              70      80      90      100     110     120
10
              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf5ng-1.pep EQFHLKSVLRPAVFPVEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFFEDIIEQIVG
              |||||
orf5-1      EQFHLKSVLRPAVFPVEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFFEDIIEQIVG
              130     140     150     160     170     180
15
              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf5ng-1.pep DIEDEFDEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFGTEYSGEEDTIRRLGHSGIGT
              :|||
orf5-1      EIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSERWRIHAATEIEDINTFFGTEYSSEEADTIRP-GHSRVGT
              190     200     210     220     230
20
              250     260     270     280     290     300
orf5ng-1.pep PARARKSPYRRFAVHRPRRQPPPAHADGDPREVSRACTAVSAQFRMTVRSFVSIRP
              |||||
orf5-1      SARARKSPYRRFAVHRRTRRQPPPAYADGDPREVS----TAVSAQFRMTVRAFSVIRP
              240     250     260     270     280     290
30
orf5ng-1.pep IRQTX
              ||||
orf5-1      IRQTX
              300

```

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a putative leader sequence, and

identified the following homologies:

Homology with hemolysin homolog TlyC (accession U32716) of *H.influenzae*

ORF5 and TlyC proteins show 58% aa identity in 77 aa overlap (BLASTp).

```

ORF5   2  HMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFFEDIIEQIVGEIEDEFDEDDSDADNIHAVSSDTWRIHAATEIED 61
              HMAIV+DE+G  SGLVT EDI+EQIVG+IEDEFDE++ AD I +S T+ + A T+I+D
40  TlyC  166 HMAIVVDEFGAVSGLVTIEDILEQIVGDIEDEFDEEEIAD-IRQLSRHTYAVRALTDIDD 224
              N F T++ EE DTI
ORF5   62  INTFFGTEYSIEEADTI 78
TlyC   225 FNAQFNTDFDDEEVDTI 241

```

ORF5ng-1 also shows significant homology with TlyC:

```

SCORES      Init1: 301 Initn: 419 Opt: 668
Smith-Waterman score: 668; 45.9% identity in 242 aa overlap
50
              10      20      30      40      50
orf5ng-1.pep MDGAQPKTNFFERLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLNLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLRLLEK
              | ||: ||:| : | : | : : : : : : : : | : | : |
tlyc_haein  MNDEQQNSNQSENTKKPFFQSLFRFFQGELKNREELVEVIRDSEONDIDQNTREMI EG
              10      20      30      40      50      60
55
              60      70      80      90      100     109
orf5ng-1.pep VLDFAELEVRDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGE--DKDEVLGILH
              ||:||||| || ||:| : : : : : : : : : : : : : | : : : : |||
tlyc_haein  VMEIAELVRDIMIPRSQIIIFEDQQDLNTCLNTIIESAHSRFPVIADADDRDNIVGILH
              70      80      90      100     110     120
60
              110     120     130     140     150     160
orf5ng-1.pep AKDLLKYMFP-NPEQFHLKSVLRPAVFPVEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGL
              ||||| : | | : ||:| : : ||:| : : ||:| : | ||||:| : |||
tlyc_haein  AKDLLKFLREDAEVFDLSSLLRPVIVPESKRVDRMLKDFRSERFHMAIVVDEFGAVSGL

```

		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf5ng-1.pep	170	180	190	200	210	220
		VTIEDIIEQIVGDIEDEFEDESADDIHSVSAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFSGTEYGSSEAD					
	tlyc_haein	VTIEDIIEQIVGDIEDEFEDEEIIAD-IRQLSRHTYAVRALTDIDDFNAQFNTDFDDEEVD					
		190	200	210	220	230	
10	orf5ng-1.pep	230	240	250	260	270	280
		TIRRLGHSIG-TPARARRKSPYRRFAVHRRPQQPPAHADGDPREVSRCPTAVSAQF					
	tlyc_haein	TIGGLIMQTFGYLPKRGEEIILKNLQFKVTSADSRRLIQLRVTVPDEHLAEMNNVDEKSE					
		240	250	260	270	280	290

15 Homology with a hypothetical secreted protein from *E.coli*:

ORF5a shows homology to a hypothetical secreted protein from *E.coli*:

20 sp|P77392|YBEX_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 33.3 KD PROTEIN IN CUTE-ASNB INTERGENIC REGION
>gi|1778577 (U82598) similar to *H. influenzae* [*Escherichia coli*] >gi|1786879
(AE000170) f292; This 292 aa ORF is 23% identical (9 gaps) to 272 residues of an
approx. 440 aa protein YTFL_HAEIN SW: P44717 [*Escherichia coli*] Length = 292

Score = 212 bits (533), Expect = 3e-54

Identities = 112/230 (48%), Positives = 149/230 (64%), Gaps = 3/230 (1%)

25 Query: 2 DGAQPKTNFXRLIARLAR-EPDSAEDVLTLLRQAHEQEVFDADTLLRLEKVLDFSDLEV 60
D K F L+++L EP + +++L L+R + + ++ D DT LE V+D +D V
Sbjct: 10 DTISNKKGFSSLLLSQLFHGEPKNRDELLALIRDSCQNDLIEDTRDMLEGVMDIADQRV 69

30 Query: 61 RDAMITRSRMNVLKENDSIERITAYVIDTAHSRFPVIGEDKDEVLGILHAKDLLKYM-FN 119
RD MI RS+M LK N +++ +I++AHSRFPVI EDKD + GIL AKOLL +M +
Sbjct: 70 RDIMIPRSQMITLKRNLQTLDECLDVIESAHSRFPVISEDKDHIEGILMAKDLLPFMRSD 129

35 Query: 120 PEQFHLKSILRPVAVFVPEGKSLTALLKEFREQRNHMAIVIDEYGGTSGLVTFEDIIEQIV 179
E F + +LR AV VPE K + +LKEFR QR HMAIVIDE+GG SGLVT EDI+E IV
Sbjct: 130 AEAFSMDKVLQAVVPEKRVDRMLKEFRSQRYHMAIVIDEFGGVSGLVITIEDILELIV 189

Query: 180 GDIEDEFEDESADNIHVAERWRIHAATEIEDINAFSGTEYSSEEADT 229
G+IEDE+DE++ D +S W + A IED N FGT +S EE DT
Sbjct: 190 GEIEDEYDEEDDID-FRQLSRHTWTVRALASIEDFNEAFGTHFSDEEVD 238

40 Based on this analysis, including the amino acid homology to the TlyC hemolysin-homologue from
H. influenzae (hemolysins are secreted proteins), it was predicted that the proteins from
N.meningitidis and *N.gonorrhoeae* are secreted and could thus be useful antigens for vaccines or
diagnostics.

ORF5-1 (30.7kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The
45 products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 2A shows
the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used
to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot analysis (Figure 1B). These experiments
confirm that ORF5-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 5

50 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 29>:

1 ATGCGCGGCG GCAGGCCGGA TTCCGTTACC GTGCAGATTA TCGAAGGTTT
51 GCGTTTTCG CATATGAGGA AAGTCATCGA CGCAACGCC GACATCGGAC

5
10
101 ACGACACCAA AGGCTGGAGC AATGAAAAAC TGATGGCGGA AGTTGCGCCC
151 GATGCCTTCA GCGGCAATCC TGAAGGGCAG TTTTCCCGG ACAGCTACGA
201 AATCGATGCG GCGCGCAGTG ATTTGCAGAT TTACCAAACC GCCTACAAGG
251 GCGATGCAAC GCCGCTGAA TGAGGGCATG GGAAAGCAGG CAGGACGGGC
301 TGCCTTATAA AAACCTTAT GAAATGCTGA TTATGGCGAr CCTGGTCGAA
351 AAGGAAACAG GGCATGAAGC CGAsCsCGAC CATGTcGCTT CCGTCTTCGT
401 CAACCGCCTG AAAATCGGTA TGCGCCTGCA AACCgAssCG TCCGTGATTT
451 ACGGCATGGG TGCGGCATAC AAGGGCAAAA TCCGTAAAGC CGACCTGCGC
501 CGGCACACGC CGTACAACAC CTACACGCGC GGCGGTCTGC CGCCAACCCC
551 GATTGCGCTG CCC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 30; ORF7>:

1 MRGGRPDVSVT VQIEGSRFS HMRKVIDATP DIGHDTKGWS NEKLMAEVAP
51 DAFSGNPEQG FFPDSYEIDA GGSDDLQIYQT AYKAMQRRLN EAWESRQDGL
101 PYKNPYEMLI MAXLVEKETG HEAXXDHVAS VFNRLKIGM RLQTXSVIY
151 GMGAAYKGI RKADLRRDTP YNTYTRGGLP PTFIALP..

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence <SEQ ID 31>:

1 ATGTTGAGAA AATTGTTGAA ATGGTCTGCC GTTTTTTTGA CCGTGTCGGC
51 AGCCGTTTTT GCGCGCTGTC TTTTGTTC TAAGGATAAC GGCAGGGCAT
101 ACCGAATCAA AATTGCCAAA AACCAGGGTA TTTCGTCCGT CGGCAGGAAA
151 CTTGCCGAAG ACCGCATCGT GTTCAGCAGG CATGTTTTGA CGGCGGCGGC
201 CTACGTTTTG GGTGTGCACA ACAGGCTGCA TACGGGACG TACAGATTGC
251 CTTCCGAAGT GTCTGCTTGG GATATCTTGC AGAAAATGCG CGGCGGCAGG
301 CCGGATTCG TTACCGTGCA GATTATCGAA GGTTCGCGTT TTTGCGATAT
351 GAGGAAAGTC ATCGACGCAA CGCCCGACAT CGGACACGAC ACCAAAGGCT
401 GGAGCAATGA AAAACTGATG GCGGAAGTTG CGCCCGATGC CTTAGCGGGC
451 AATCCTGAAG GGCAGTTTTT CCCCAGACGC TACGAAATCG ATGCGGGCGG
501 CAGTGATTTG CAGATTACC AAACCGCCTA CAAGGCGATG CAACGCCGCC
551 TGAATGAGGC ATGGGAAAGC AGGCAGGACG GGCTGCCTTA TAAAAACCT
601 TATGAAATGC TGATTATGGC GAGCCTGGTC GAAAAGGAAA CAGGGCATGA
651 AGCCGACCGC GACCATGTGCT CTTCCGTCTT CGTCAACCGC CTGAAAATCG
701 GTATGCGCCT GCAAACCGAC CCGTCCGTGA TTTACGGCAT GGGTGGCGCA
751 TACAAGGGCA AAATCCGTAA AGCCGACCTG CGCCGCGACA CGCCGTACAA
801 CACCTACACG CGCGGCGGTC TGCCGCCAAC CCGGATTGCG CTGCCCGGCA
851 AGGCGGCACT CGATGCCGCC GCCATCCGT CCGGCGAAAA ATACCTGTAT
901 TTCGTGTCCA AAATGGACGG CACGGGCTTG AGCCAGTTCA GCCATGATT
951 GACCGAACAC AATGCCGCCG TCCGCAAATA TATTTTGAAA AAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 32; ORF7-1>:

1 MLRKLLKWSA VFLTVSAAVF AALLFVPKDN GRAYRIKIAK NQGISSVGRK
51 LAEDRIVFSR HVLTAAYVL GVHNLHTGT YRLPSEVSAW DILQKMRGGR
101 PDSVTVQIEE GSRFSSHMRKV IDATPDIGHD TKGWSNEKLM AEVAPDAFSG
151 NPEGQFFPDS YEIDAGGSDL QIYQAYKAM QRRLEAWES RQDGLPYKNP
201 YEMLIMASLV EKETGHEADR DHVASVFNRL KIGMRLQTD PSVIYGMGAA
251 YKGKIRKADL RRDTPYNTYT RGLPPTPIA LPGKAALDAA AHPGSEKYL
301 FVSKMDGTGL SQFSDHLEH NAAVRKYILK K*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical protein encoded by yceg gene (accession P44270) of *H. influenzae*

ORF7 and yceg proteins show 44% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

50
55
ORF7 1 MRGGRPDVSVTVQIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMA-----EVAPDAFSG 55
+ G+ V+ IEG F RK ++ P + K SNE++ A ++ +
yceg 102 LNSGKEVQFNVKWIIEGKTFKDWKRDLENAPHLVQLKDKSNEEIFALLDLPDIGQNLK 161
ORF7 56 NPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQAYKAMQRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLI MAXLV 115
N EG +PD+Y +DL++ + + + M++ LN+AW R + LP NPYEMLI+A +V
yceg 162 NVEGWLYPDYNTYTPKSTDELLKRSARMKKALNKAWNERDEDLPLANPYEMLILASIV 221
ORF7 116 EKETGHEAXXDHVASVFNRLKIGMRLQTXSVIYGMGAAYKGIKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYT 175
EKETG VASVF+NRLL M+LQT +VIYGMG Y G IRK DL TPYNTY
yceg 222 EKETGIANERAKVASVFINRLKAKMKLQTDPTVIYGMGENYNGNIRKKDLETKTPYNTYV 281

-75-

ORF7 176 RGGLPPTPIALP 187
GLPPTPIA+P
yceg 282 IDGLPPTPIAMP 293

The complete length YCEG protein has sequence:

```

5      1 MKKFLIAILL LILILAGVAS FSYYKMTEFV KTPVNVQADE LLTIERGTTS
      51 SKLATLFEQE KLIADGKLLP YLLKLKPELN KIKAGTYSLE NVKTVQDILL
     101 LLNSGKEVQF NVKWIEGKTF KDWRKDLENA PHLVQTLKDK SNEEIFALLD
     151 LPDIGQNLLEL KNVEGWLYPD TYNYPKSTD LELLKRSAR MKKALNKAWN
     201 ERDEDLPLAN PYEMLILASI VEKETGIANE RAKVASVFIN RLKAKMKLOT
     251 DPTVIYGMGE NYNGNIRKRD LETKTPYNTY VIDGLPPTPI AMPSESSLQA
     301 VANPEKTDYF YFVADGSGGH KPTRNLNEHN KAVQEYLRWY RSQKNAK

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF7 shows 95.2% identity over a 187aa overlap with an ORF (ORF7a) from strain A of *N.*

15 *meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30
      orf7.pep                      MRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
                                     |||
     20      orf7a      AAYVLGVHNRRLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATP
                                     70      80      90      100      110      120

                                     40      50      60      70      80      90
      orf7.pep      DIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMORRLN
      |||
     25      orf7a      DIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAMORRLN
                                     130      140      150      160      170      180

                                     100      110      120      130      140      150
      orf7.pep      EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMAXLVEKETGHEAXDXHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTXSVIY
      |||
     30      orf7a      EAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIY
                                     190      200      210      220      230      240

                                     160      170      180
      orf7.pep      GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALP
      |||
     35      orf7a      GMGAAYKGKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKM
                                     250      260      270      280      290      300

     40      orf7a      DGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
                                     310      320      330

```

The complete length ORF7a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 33> is:

```

      1 ATGTTGAGAA AATTGTTGAA ATGGTCTGCC GTTTTTTGA CCGTATCGGC
     51 AGCCGTTTTT CCGCGCTGCT TTTTCGTCCC TAAAGACAAC GGCAGGGCAT
    101 ACAGGATTAA AATTGCCAAA AACCAGGGTA TTTTCGTGGT CGGCAGGAAA
    151 CTTGCCGAAG ACCGCATCGT GTTCAGCAGG CATGTTTTGA CGGCGGCGGC
    201 CTACGTTTTG GGTGTGCACA ACAGGCTGCA TACGGGGACG TACAGACTGC
    251 CTTCCGAAGT GTCTGCTTGG GATATCTTGC AGAAAATGCG CGGCGGCAGG
    301 CCGGATTCCG TTACCGTGCA GATTATCGAA GGTTCGCGTT TTTTCGCATAT
    351 GAGGAAAGTC ATCGACGCAA CGCCGACAT CGAACACGAC ACCAAAGGCT
    401 GGAGCAATGA AAAACTGATG GCGGAAGTTG CCCCTGATGC CTTACGCGGC
    451 AATCCTGAAG GGCAGTTTTT CCGGACAGC TACGAAATCG ATGCGGGCGG
    501 CAGCGATTTA CGGATTACC AAATCGCCTA CAAGGCGATG CAACGCCGAC
    551 TGAATGAGGC ATGGGAAAGC AGGCAGGACG GGCTGCCTTA TAAAAACCTT
    601 TATGAAATGC TGATTATGGC GAGCCTGATC GAAAAGGAAA CAGGGCATGA
    651 AGCCGACCGC GACCATGTCG CTTCCGTCTT CGTCAACCGC CTGAAAATCG
    701 GTATGCGCCT GCAAACCGAC CCGTCCGTGA TTTACGGCAT GGGTGGCGCA
    751 TACAAGGGCA AAATCCGTAA AGCCGACCTG CGCCGCGACA CGCCGTACAA
    801 CACCTACACG CGCGGCGGTC TGCCGCCAAC CCCGATCGCG CTGCGCGGCA
    851 AGGCGGCACT CGATGCCGCC GCCCATCCGT CCGGTGAAAA ATACCTGTAT
    901 TTCGTGTCCA AAATGGACGG TACGGGCTTG AGCCAGTTCA GCCATGATTT
    951 GACCGAACAC AACCGCGCCG TTCGCAAATA TATTTTGAAA AAATAA

```

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 34>:

```

      1 MLRKLLKWSA VFLTVSAAVF AALLFVPKDN GRAYRIKIAK NQGISSVGRK
     51 LAEDRIVFSR HVLTAAAAYVL GVHNRLHTGT YRLPSEVSAW DILQKMRGGR
    101 PDSVTQIIE GSRFSHMRKV IDATPDIEHD TKGWSNEKLM AEVAPDAFSG
    151 NPEGQFFPDS YEIDAGGSDL RIYQIAYKAM QRRLEAWES RQDGLPYKNP
    201 YEMLIMASLI EKETGHEADR DHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTD PSVIYGMGAA
    251 YKGKIRKADL RRDTPYNTYT RGGLPPTPIA LPGAALDAA AHPSGEKYLY
    301 FVSKMDGTGL SQFSDLTEH NAAVRKYILK K*
  
```

A leader peptide is underlined.

10 ORF7a and ORF7-1 show 98.8% identity in 331 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
    orf7a.pep MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
    orf7-1     MLRKLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFVPKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSR
    15      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
    orf7a.pep HVLTAAYVLGVHNRLHTGT YRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKV
    orf7-1     HVLTAAYVLGVHNRLHTGT YRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKV
    20      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
    orf7a.pep IDATPDIEHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLRIYQIAYKAM
    orf7-1     IDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAM
    25      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
    orf7a.pep QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTD
    orf7-1     QRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTD
    30      190     200     210     220     230     240

      250     260     270     280     290     300
    orf7a.pep PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGAALDAAAHPSGEKYLY
    orf7-1     PSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGAALDAAAHPSGEKYLY
    35      250     260     270     280     290     300

      310     320     330
    orf7a.pep FVSKMDGTGLSQFSDLTEHNAAVRKYILKXX
    orf7-1     FVSKMDGTGLSQFSDLTEHNAAVRKYILKXX
    40      310     320     330

      310     320     330
    orf7a.pep FVSKMDGTGLSQFSDLTEHNAAVRKYILKXX
    orf7-1     FVSKMDGTGLSQFSDLTEHNAAVRKYILKXX
    45      310     320     330
  
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF7 shows 94.7% identity over a 187aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF7.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

```

    50      orf7      MRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQ      60
           orf7ng    MRGGRPDSVTQIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDATPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQ      60

    55      orf7      FFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETG      120
           orf7ng    FFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETG      120

           orf7      HEAXXDHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTXSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTRGGLP      180
           orf7ng    HEADRDHVASVFVNR LKIGMRLQTDPSVIYGMGAAYKGKIRKADLRRDTPYNTYTGGLP      180

           orf7      PTPIALP
  
```

5 1 MRGGRPDSVT VQIIEGRSFS HMRKVIDATP DIGHDTKGWS NEKLMAEVAP
51 DAFSGNPEQG FFPDSYEIDA GGSDLQIYQT AYKAMORRLN EAWAGRODGL
101 PYKNPYEMLI MASLIEKETG HEADRDHVAS VFNRLKIGM RLQTDPSVIY
151 GMGAAYKGKI RKGDLRRDTP YNTYTGGGLP PTRIALPGKA AMDAAHPSG
201 EKLYLFVSKM DDGLLSQFSH DLTEHNAAVR KYILKK*

	1	..taccgaatca	AGATTGCCAA	AAATCAGGGT	ATTTCTGTCG	TCGGCAGGAA
	51	ACTTGCCgaA	GACCGCATCG	TGTTCAGCAG	GCATGTTTTG	ACAGCGGCGG
	101	CCTACGTTTT	GGGTGTGCAC	AACAGGCTGC	ATACGGGGAG	gTACAGATTG
15	151	CCTTCGGAAG	TGTCTGCTTG	GGATATCTTG	CAGAAAATGC	CGCGGCGGCG
	201	GCCGGATTCC	GTTACCGTGC	AGATTATCGA	AGGTTTCGCT	TTTTCGCATA
	251	TGAGGAAAGT	CATCGACGCA	ACGCCGACCA	TCGGACACGA	CACCAAAGGC
	301	TGGAGCAATG	AAAAACTGAT	GGCGGAAGTA	CGCCCGATGT	GTCCTGCGCG
	351	CAATCCTGAA	GGGCAGTTTT	TTCCCGACAG	CTACGAAATC	GATGCGGGCG
	401	GCAGCGATTT	GCAGATTTAC	CAAAACGCCT	ACAAGGCGAT	GCAACGCCGC
20	451	CTGAACGAGG	CATGGGCAGG	CAGGCAGGAC	GGGCTGCCTT	ATGAAAACCC
	501	TTATGAAATG	CTGATTATGG	CGAGCCTGAT	CGAAAAGGAA	ACAGGGCGATG
	551	AGGCCGACCG	CGACCATGTC	GCTTCCGTCT	TCGTCAACCG	CCTGAAAATC
	601	GGTATGCGCG	TGCAAAACCGA	CCCGTCCGTG	ATTTACGGCA	TGGGTGCGCG
25	651	ATACAAGGGC	AAAATCCGTA	AAGCCGACCT	CGCCGCGCAC	AGCCCGTACA
	701	aCAccTAtac	ggggcggggc	ttgccgcgcaa	cccggattgc	gctgcccggc
	751	Aaggcgggcaa	tggatgccgc	cgcccacggc	tccgcgcaAa	aatacgtGTa
	801	tttcgtgtcC	AAAATGGACG	GCACCGGCTT	GAGCCAGTTT	AGCCATGATT
	851	TGACCGGAACA	CAACGCGGcc	gTcCGCAAAAT	ATATTTTGAA	AAAATAAA

30	1	..YRIKIAKNQG	ISSVGRKLA	DRIVFSRHL	TAAAYVLGVH	NRLHTGTYRL
	51	PSEVSAWDIL	QKMRGRPD	VTQIIEGSR	FSHMRKVIDA	TPDIGHDTQR
	101	WSNEKLMAEV	APDAFSGNPE	GQFFPDSEYE	DAGGSDLOIY	QYAKAMQRR
	151	LNEAWAGROD	GLPYKNPYEM	LIMASLIEKE	TGHEADRDHV	ASVFNRLKI
	201	GMRLQTDPSV	IYGMGAAYKG	KIRKADLRSD	TPYNTYTGGG	LPFKTRIALPG
35	251	KAAMDAAAHP	SGEKYLIVFS	KMDGTLRSQF	SHDLTEHNAV	VRPYILKK+

		10	20	30	40	50	60	
	orf7-1.pep	KLLKWSAVFLTVSAAVFAALLFV	PKDNGRAYRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	
40	orf7ng-1				YRIKIAKNQGISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVL	10	20	30
		70	80	90	100	110	120	
	orf7-1.pep	TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTGYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	
45	orf7ng-1	TAAAYVLGVHNRLHTGTGYRLPSEVSAWDILQKMRGGRPDSVTVQIIIEGSRFSHMRKVIDA	40	50	60	70	80	90
		130	140	150	160	170	180	
50	orf7-1.pep	TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMORR	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	
	orf7ng-1	TPDIGHDTKGWSNEKLMAEVAPDAFSGNPEGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMORR	100	110	120	130	140	150
55		190	200	210	220	230	240	
	orf7-1.pep	LNEAWESRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLVEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	|||||	
	orf7ng-1	LNEAWAGRODGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEKETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSV	160	170	180	190	200	210
60		250	260	270	280	290	300	
	orf7-1.pep	IYGMGAAYK GKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTRGGLPPTPIALPGKAALDAAHPSGEKYLYFVS						

```

      |||
orf7ng-1  IYGMGAAYK GKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGGGLPPTRIALPGKAAMDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVS
           220      230      240      250      260      270
5
      310      320      330
orf7-1.pep  KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
           |||
orf7ng-1  KMDGTGLSQFSHDLTEHNAAVRKYILKKX
           280      290

```

In addition, ORF7ng-1 shows significant homology with a hypothetical *E.coli* protein:

sp|P28306|YCEG_ECOLI_HYPOTHETICAL_38.2_KD_PROTEIN_IN_PABC-HOLB_INTERGENIC_REGION
gi|1787339 (AE000210) o340; 100% identical to fragment YCEG_ECOLI SW: P28306 but
has 97 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 340
Score = 79 (36.2 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57
Identities = 20/87 (22%), Positives = 40/87 (45%)

Query: 10 GISSVGRKLAEDRIVFSRHVLTAAAYVLGVHNLHTGTYRLPSEVSAWDILOKMRGGRPD 69
G ++G +L D+I+ V + + GTYR +++ ++L+ + G+
Sbjct: 49 GRLALGEQLYADKIINRPRVFQWLLRIEPLDLSHFAGTYRFTPMQTVREMLKLLSCKEA 108

Query: 70 SVTVQIIEGSRFSSHMRKVIDATPDIGH 96
+++EG R S K + P I H
Sbjct: 109 QFPLRLVEGMRLSDYLLKQLREAPYIKH 135

Score = 438 (200.7 bits), Expect = 5.0e-57, Sum P(2) = 5.0e-57
Identities = 84/155 (54%), Positives = 111/155 (71%)

Query: 120 EGQFFPDSYEIDAGGSDLQIYQTAYKAMQRRLEAWAGRQDGLPYKNPYEMLIMASLIEK 179
EG F+PD++ A +D+ + + A+K M + ++ AW GR DGLPYK+ +++ MAS+IEK
Sbjct: 158 EGWFWPDTWMTANTTDVALLKRAHKMKVKAVDSAWEGRADGLPYKDKNQLVTMASIEK 217

Query: 180 ETGHEADRDHVASVFVNRLKIGMRLQTDPSVIYMGGAAYK GKIRKADLRDTPYNTYTGG 239
ET ++RD VASVF+NRL+IGMRLQTD+VIYGMG Y GK+ +ADL T YNTYT
Sbjct: 218 ETAVASERDKVASVFVNRLRIGMRLQTDPTVIYMGGERYNGKLSRADLETPTAYNTYTIT 277

Query: 240 GLPPTRIALPGKAAMDAAAHPSGEKYLYFVSKMDG 274
GLPP IA PG ++ AAAHP+ YLYFV+ G
Sbjct: 278 GLPPGAIATPGADSLKAAAHPAKTPYLYFVADGKG 312

Based on this analysis, including the fact that the *H.influenzae* YCEG protein possesses a possible leader sequence, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 6

45 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 39>:

```

1 CGTTTCAAAA TGTTAACTGT GTTGACGGCA ACCTTGATTG CCGGACAGGT
51 ATCTGCCGCC GGAGGCGGTG CCGGGGATAT GAAACAGCCG AAGGAAGTCG
101 GAAAGGTTTT CAGAAAGCAG CAGCGTTACA GCGAGGAAGA AATCAAAAAC
151 GAACGCGCAC GGCTTGCGGC AGTGGGCGAG CCGGTTAATC AGATATTTAC
50 201 GTTGCTGGGA GGGGAAACCG CCTTGCAAAA GGGGCAGGCG GGAACGGCTC
251 TGGCAACCTA TATGCTGATG TTGGAACGCA CAAATCCCC CGAAGTCGCC
301 GAACGCGCCT TGGAAATGGC CGTGTGCTG AACCGGTTG AACAGGCGGA
351 AATGATTAT CAGAAATGGC GGCAGATTGA GCCTATACCG GGTAAGGCGC
401 AAAACGGGC GGGGTGGCTG CGGAACGTGC TGAGGGAAAG AGGAATCAG
55 451 CATCTGCACG GACGGGAAGA AGTGTGGCT CAGGCGGACG AAGGACAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 40; ORF9>:

```

1 ..RFKMLTVLTA TLIAGQVSAA GGGAGDMKP KEVGKVRKQ QRYSEEEIKN
51 ERARLAAVGE RVNQIFTLIG GETALQKQA GTALATYMLM LERTKSPEVA
101 ERALEMAVSL NAFEQAEMIV QKWRQIEPIP GKAQKRAGWL RNVLRERGNQ

```

	1	ATGTTACCTA	ACCGTTTCAA	AATGTTAACT	GTGTTGACGG	CAACCTTGAT
5	51	TGCCGGACAG	GTATCTGCCG	CCGGAGGCGG	TGCCGGGGAT	ATGAAACAGC
	101	CGAAGGAAGT	CGGAAAGGTT	TTCAGAAAGC	AGCAGCGTTA	CAGCGAGGAA
	151	GAAATCAAAA	ACGAACGCGC	ACGGCTTGCG	CGAGTGGCGC	AGCGGGTTAA
	201	TCAGATATTT	ACGTTGCTGG	GAGGGGAAAC	CGCCTTGCAA	AAGGGGCAGG
10	251	CCGGAACGGC	TCTGGCAACC	TATATGCTGA	TGTTTGAACG	CACAAAAATC
	301	CCCGAAGTCG	CCGAACGCGC	CTTGGAAATG	CCCGTGTCCG	TGAACGCGTT
	351	TGAACAGGCG	GAAATGATTT	ATCAGAAATG	GCGGCAGATT	GAGCCTATAC
	401	CGGGTAAGGC	GCAAAAAACG	GCGGGGTGGC	TGCGGAACGT	GCTGAGGGAA
15	451	AGAGGAAATC	AGCATCTGGA	CGGACTGGAA	GAACTGCTGG	CTCAGGCGGA
	501	CGAAGGACAG	AACCGCAGGG	TGTTTTTATT	TGTGGCACA	CGCCCGGTGC
	551	AACAGGACGG	GTTGGCGCAA	AAAGCATCGA	AAGCGGTTCC	CCGCGCGGCG
	601	TTGAAATATG	AACATCTGCC	CGAAGCGGCG	GTTGCCGATG	TGGTGTTCAG
20	651	CGTACAGGGA	CGCGAAAAGG	AAAAGGCAAT	CGGAGCTTTG	CAGCGTTTGG
	701	CGAAGCTCGA	TACGGAAATA	TGCCCCCA	CTTTAATGAC	GTTGCGTCTG
	751	ACTGCAACGA	AATATCCCGA	AATACTCGAC	GGCTTTTTCG	AGAGACAGAA
	801	CACCCAAAAC	CTTTCGGCCG	TCTGGCAGGA	CAATGGAAAT	ATGAATCTGG
25	851	TTTCCCTGCA	CAGGCTGGAT	GATGCCTATG	CGCGTTTGA	CGTGTCTGTT
	901	GAACGCAATC	CGAATGCAGA	CCTGTATATT	CAGGCAGCGA	TATTGGCGGC
	951	AAACCGAAAA	GAAGGTGCTT	CCGTATTCGA	CGGCTACGGC	GAAAAGGCAT
	1001	ACGGCAGGGG	CAGCGAGGAA	CAGCGGAGCA	GGCGGGCGCT	AACGGCGGCG
30	1051	ATGATGTATG	CCGACGCGAG	GGATTACGCC	AAAGTCAGGC	AGTGGCTGAA
	1101	AAAAGTATCC	GCGCCGGAAT	ACCTGTTCTG	CAAAGGTGTG	CTGGCGGCTG
	1151	CGGCGGCTGT	CGAGTTGGAC	GGCGGCAGGG	CGGCTTTGCG	CGCATCTCGC
	1201	AGGGTGCGGA	AAC TTC CGGA	ACAGCAGGGG	CGGTATTTTA	GCGCAGACAA
35	1251	TTTGTCAAAA	ATACAGATGC	TGCCCCGTG	GAAGCTGCC	GATAAACGGG
	1301	AGGCTTTGAG	GGGGTTGGAC	AAGATTATCG	AAAAACCGCC	TGCCCGCAGT
	1351	AATACAGAGT	TACAGGCAGA	GGCATTGGTA	CAGCGGTGAG	TGTTTACGAA
	1401	TCGGCTTGGC	AAGCGGAAAA	AAATGATTTC	AGATCTTGA	AGGCGGTTCA
40	1451	GGCTTGCACC	CGATAACGCT	CAGATTATGA	ATAATCTGGG	CTACAGCCTG
	1501	CTGACCGATT	CCAAACGTTT	GGACGAAGGT	TTCCGCCCTG	TTGACAGCGC
	1551	ATACCAAATC	AACCCGGGAC	ATACCGCTGT	CACACGACG	ATAGGCTGGG
	1601	CGTATTACCT	GAACCGGCGC	GCGGAAAGCG	CGCTGCCGTA	TCTGCGGTAT
45	1651	TCGTTTGA	ACGACCCCGA	GCCCGAAGTT	GCCGCCCAT	TGGGCGAAGT
	1701	GTTGTGGGCA	TGCGGCGAAC	GCGATCAGCG	GGTGTAGCTA	TGGCAGCAGG
	1751	CGGCACACCT	TTGGGGAGAC	AAGAAAATAT	GCGCGGAAAC	GCTCAACGTT
	1801	CACGGCATCG	CATTGCCCCA	ACCTTCCCGA	AAACCTCGGA	AATAA

	1	MLPNRFKMLT	VLTATLIAGO	VSAAGGGAGD	MKQPKEVGKV	FRKQORYSEE
	51	EIKNERARLA	AVGERVUNQIF	TLLGGETALQ	KGQAGTALAT	YMLMLERTKS
	101	PEVAERALEM	AVSLNAFEQA	EMIYQKWQRI	EIPPGKAQKR	AGWLRNVLRE
45	151	RGNQHLDGLE	EVLAQADEGQ	NRRVFLLLAQ	AAVQQDGLAQ	KASKAVRRRA
	201	LKYEHLPEAA	VADVVFVSQG	REKEKAIGAL	ORLAKLDTEI	LPPTLMTLRL
	251	TARKYPEILD	GFFEQTDTQN	LSAVWQEMEI	MNLVSLHRLD	DAYARLNVLL
	301	ERNPNADLYI	QAAILAANRK	EGASVIDGYA	EKAYGRGTEE	QRSRAALTAI
	351	MMYADRRDYA	KVRQWLKKVS	APEYLFDKGV	LAAAAAVELD	GGRAALRGAG
	401	RVRKLPEQQG	RYFTADNLSK	IQMLALSKLP	DKREALRGLD	KIIEKPPAGS
50	451	NTELQAEALV	QRSVVYDRLG	KRKKMISDLE	RAFRLAPDNA	QIMNNLGYSL
	501	LTDSKRLEDE	FALLQATAYQI	NPDDTAVNDS	IGWAYYLKGD	AESALPYLRY
	551	SFENDPEPEV	AHLGEVLWA	LGERDQAVDV	WTQAAHLTGD	KKIWRETLKR
	601	HGIALPQPSR	KPRK*			

55 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

meningitidis:

BNSDOCID <WC__9924578A2_1_>

-80-

		10	20	30	40	50
		60	70	80	90	100
5	orf9.pep	AVGERVNIQIF	TLGGETALQK	QAGTALATY	MLMLERTKS	PEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
	orf9a	AVGERVNIQIF	TLGGETALQK	QAGTALATY	MLMLERTKS	PEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
		60	70	80	90	100
		120	130	140	150	160
10	orf9.pep	EMIQKWRQIE	PIPGKAQKRA	GWLRNVLRER	GNQHLDGREE	VLAQADEGQ
	orf9a	EMIQKWRQIE	PIPGKAQKRA	GWLRNVLRER	GNQHLDGLEE	XLAQADEXQNRVFLLLAQ
		120	130	140	150	160
15	orf9a	AAVQQDGLAQ	KASKAVRRAA	LRVYELPEAA	VDVVSQXREK	EKAIGALQRLAKLDEI
		180	190	200	210	220
						230

The complete length ORF9a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 43> is:

	1	ATGTTACCCG	CCCGTTTCAC	CATTTTATCT	GTGCTCGCGG	CAGCCCTGCT
	51	TGCCGGGCGAG	GCGTATGCCG	CCGGCGCGGC	GGATGCGAAG	CCGCCGAAGG
20	101	AAGTCGGAAA	GGTTTTCAGA	AAGCAGCAGC	GTTACAGCGA	GGAAGAATC
	151	AAAAACGAAC	GCGCACGGCT	TGCGGCAGTG	GGCGAGCGGG	TTAATCAGAT
	201	ATTTACGTTG	CTGGGANGGG	AAACCGCCTT	GCAAAAGGGG	CAGGCGGGAA
	251	CGGCTCTGGC	AACCTATATG	CTGATGTTGG	AACGCACAAA	ATCCCCCGAA
	301	GTCGCCGAAC	GCGCCTTGGA	AATGGCCGTG	TCNCTGAACG	CGTTTGAACA
25	351	GGCGGAAATG	ATTTATCAGA	AATGGCGGCA	GATTGAGCCT	ATACCGGGTA
	401	AGGCGCAAAA	ACGGGCGGGG	TGGCTGCGGA	ACGTGCTGAG	GGAAAGAGGA
	451	AATCAGCATC	TAGACGGAAT	GGAAGAANTG	CTGGCTCAGG	CGGACGAANG
	501	ACAGAACCGC	AGGGTGTGTT	TATTGTTGGC	ACAAGCCGCC	GTGCAACAGG
	551	ACGGGTGCGC	GCAAAAAGCA	TCGAAAGCGG	TTGCGCCGCG	GGCGTTGAGA
30	601	TATGAACATC	TGCCCCGAAG	GGCGGTTGCC	GATGTGGTGT	TCAGCGTACA
	651	GGNACGCGAA	AAGGAAAAGG	CAATCGGAGC	TTTGACGCGT	TTGGCGAAGC
	701	TCGATACGGA	AATATTGCCC	CCCACTTTAA	TGACGTTGCG	TCTGACTGCA
	751	CGCAAAATATC	CCGAAATACT	CGACGGCTTT	TTGAGCAGCA	CAGACACCCA
	801	AAACCTTTCG	GCGCTCTGGC	AGGAAATGGA	AATATGAAT	CTGGTTTCCC
35	851	TGCACAGGCT	GGATGATGCC	TATGCGCGTT	TGAACGTGCT	GTTGGAACGC
	901	AATCCGAATG	CAGACCTGTA	TATTCAGGCA	GCGATATTGG	CGGCAAAACG
	951	AAAAGAANGT	GCTTCCGTTA	TCGACGGCTA	CGCCGAAAAG	GCATACGGCA
	1001	GGGGGACGGG	GGAACAGCGG	GGCAGGGCGG	CAATGACGGC	GGCGATGATA
	1051	TATGCCGACC	GAAGGGATTA	CACCAAAGTC	AGGCAGTGGT	TGAAAAAAGT
40	1101	GTCCGCGCCG	GAATACCTGT	TCGACAAAAG	TGTGCTGGCG	GCTGCGGCGG
	1151	CTGTGAGGTT	GGACNGCGGC	AGGGCGGCTT	TGCGGCAGAT	CGGCAGGGTG
	1201	CGGAAACTTC	CCGAAACAGCA	GGGGCGGTAT	TTTACGGCAG	ACAATTTGTC
	1251	CAAAATACAG	ATGTTCCGCC	TGTCGAAGCT	GCCCGACAAA	CGGGAGGCTT
	1301	TGAGGGGGTT	GGACAAGATT	ATCGAAAAAC	CGCCTGCCGG	CAGTAATACA
45	1351	GAGTTACAGG	CAGAGGCATT	GGTACAGCGG	TCAGTTGTTT	ACGATCGGCT
	1401	TGGCAAGCGG	AAAAAAATGA	TTTCAGATCT	TGAAAGGGCG	TTCAGGCTTG
	1451	CACCCGATAA	CGCTCAGATT	ATGAATAATC	TGGGCTACAG	CCTGCTTCC
	1501	GATTCCAAAC	GTTTGACGCA	AGGCTTCGCC	CTGCTTCAGA	CGGCATACCA
	1551	AATCAACCCG	GACGATACCG	CTGTCAACGA	CAGCATAGGC	TGGGCGTATT
50	1601	ACCTGAAANG	CGACGCGGAA	AGCGCGCTGC	CGTATCTGCG	GTATTCTGTT
	1651	GAAAACGACC	CCGAGCCCGA	AGTTGCCGCC	CATTGCGGCG	AAGTGTGTGT
	1701	GGCATTGGGC	GAACGCGATC	AGGCGGTTGA	CGTATGGACG	CAGGCGGCAC
	1751	ACCTTACGGG	AGACAAGAAA	ATATGGCGGG	AAACGCTCAA	ACGTCACGGC
	1801	ATCGCATTGC	CCCAACCTTC	CCGAAAACCT	CGGAAATAA	

55 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 44>:

	1	MLPARFTILS	VLAALLAGO	AYAAGAADAK	PPKEVGKVR	KQORYSEEEI
	51	KNERARLAAY	GERVNIQIFL	LGXETALQKG	QAGTALATYM	LMMLERTKSPE
	101	VAERALEMAV	SLNAFEQAEM	IYQKWRQIEP	IPGKAQKRA	WLRNVLRERG
	151	NQHLDGLEEX	LAQADEXQNR	RVFLLLAQAA	VQQDGLAQA	SKAVRRAALR
60	201	YEHLPEAAVA	DVVSQXRE	KEKAIGALQR	LAKLDEILP	PTLMTLRLTA
	251	RKYPEILDGF	FEQTDTONLS	AVWQEMEIMN	LVSRLRLDDA	YARLNVLLER
	301	NPNADLYIQA	AILAANRKEK	ASVIDGYAEK	AYGRGTGEOR	GRAAMTAAMI
	351	YADRRDYTKV	RQWLKKVSAP	EYLFDKGVLA	AAAVELDXG	RAALRQIGRV
	401	RKLPEQQGRY	FTADNLSKI	Q	REALRGLDKI	IEKPPAGSNT
65	451	ELQAEALVQR	SVVYDRLGKR	KKMISDLERA	FRLAPDNAQI	MNNLGYSLLS
	501	DSKRLDEGFA	LLQYAYQINP	DDTAVNDSIG	WAYYLKXDAE	SALPYLRYSF
	551	ENDPEPEVAA	HLGEVLWALG	ERDQAVDVWT	QAAHLTGDKK	IWRETLKRHG

601 IALPQPSRKPK RK*

ORF9a and ORF9-1 show 95.3% identity in 614 aa overlap:

5	orf9a.pep	10 20 30 40 50	MLPARFTILSVLAAALLAGQAYAG--AADAKPPKEVGKVKFRKQORYSEEEIKNERARLA
	orf9-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MLPNRFKMLTVLTATLIAGQVSAAGGGAGDMKQPKVEVGKVKFRKQORYSEEEIKNERARLA
10	orf9a.pep	60 70 80 90 100 110	AVGERVNOIFTLLGXETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
	orf9-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	AVGERVNOIFTLLGGETALQKGQAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQA
15	orf9a.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGLEEXLAQADEXQNRVFLLLAQ
	orf9-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	EMIQKWRQIEPIPGKAQKRAGWLRNVLRERGNQHLDGLEEVLAQADEGQNRVFLLLAQ
20	orf9a.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALRYEHLPEAAVADVVSQVQREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI
	orf9-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	AAVQQDGLAQKASKAVRRAALKYEHLPEAAVADVVSQVQREKEKAIGALQRLAKLDTEI
30	orf9a.pep	240 250 260 270 280 290	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNL SAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL
	orf9-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	LPPTLMTLRLTARKYPEILDGFFEQTDTQNL SAVWQEMEIMNLVSLHRLDDAYARLNVLL
35	orf9a.pep	300 310 320 330 340 350	ERNPNADLYIQAILAANKEXASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRAAMTAAMYADRRDYT
	orf9-1	310 320 330 340 350 360	ERNPNADLYIQAILAANKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQSRRAALTAAMYADRRDYA
40	orf9a.pep	360 370 380 390 400 410	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLA AAAA VELDGGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNL SK
	orf9-1	370 380 390 400 410 420	KVRQWLKKVSAPEYLFDKGVLA AAAA VELDGGRAALRQIGRVKRLPEQQGRYFTADNL SK
45	orf9a.pep	420 430 440 450 460 470	IQMFALS KL PDKREALRGLDKIIEKPPAGSNT ELQAEALVQRSVVYDR LGKRKKMISDLE
	orf9-1	430 440 450 460 470 480	IQMLALS KL PDKREALRGLDKIIEKPPAGSNT ELQAEALVQRSVVYDR LGKRKKMISDLE
50	orf9a.pep	480 490 500 510 520 530	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKXD
	orf9-1	490 500 510 520 530 540	RAFRLAPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD
60	orf9a.pep	540 550 560 570 580 590	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRET LKR
	orf9-1	550 560 570 580 590 600	AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRET LKR
65	orf9a.pep	600 610	HGIALPQPSRKPKRX
	orf9-1	610	HGIALPQPSRKPKRX

[illegible]

	1	MIMLPARFTI	LSVLAAALLA	GQAYAAGAAD	VELPKEVGKV	LRKHRRYSEE
	51	EIKNERARLA	AVGERVNRVF	TLLGGETALQ	KQAGATGALT	YMLMLERTKS
20	101	PEVAERALEM	AVSLNAFEQA	EMIIYQKWROI	EPIPGEAQKP	AGWLRNVLKE
	151	GGNPHLDRL	EVPAQSDYVH	QPMIFLLLVQ	AAVOHGGVQA	KPSKAVRPAF
	201	YNYEVLPEA	GADAVFCVQG	PQYEKAIQSF	PPCGRNPQTE	NIAPPFNELF
	251	RPTARPISPK	LQRFRTTEP	NLAKPFRPPG	PEMETYQTGF	PRPLTRNNPT

25 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete length ORF9ng DNA sequence <SEQ ID 47>:

	1	ATGTTACCCG	CCCGTTTCAC	TATTTTATCT	GTCCTCGCAG	CAGCCCTGCT
	51	TGCCGGACAG	GCGTATGCTG	CCGGCGCGGC	GGATGTGGAG	CTGCCGAAGG
	101	AAGTCGGAAG	GGTTTAAAG	AAACATCGGC	GTTACAGCGA	GTGAAGAAATC
30	151	AAAAACGAAC	CGCACGGCT	TGCGGCAGTG	GCAACACCGG	TCAACAGGGT
	201	GTTTACGCTG	TTGGGCGGTG	AAACGGCTTT	GCAGAAAGGG	CAGGCGGGAA
	251	CGGCTCTGGC	AACCTATATG	CTGATGTTGG	AACGCACAAA	ATCCCCCGAA
	301	GTCGCCGAAC	CGCCCTTGGA	AATGGCCGTG	TCGCTGAAGC	CGTTTGAACA
	351	GGCGGAAATT	ATTTATCAGA	AATGgcggca	catcgagcgt	ataCcggtg
35	401	aggcgcacaaa	accgGcgggG	tggctgcgga	acgtattgaa	ggaagggGGa
	451	aaTCAGCATC	TGGAcgggtt	gaaagaggTG	Ctggcgcaat	cggacgatGT
	501	GCAAAAacgc	aggaTATTTT	TGCTGCTGTT	GCAAGCCGCT	GTGcagcagg
	551	gTGGGCTGGC	TCAAAAAGCA	TCGAAAGCGG	TTGCGCggtc	GGcgttgaAG
40	601	TATGAACATC	TGCCcgaagc	ggcggTTGCC	GATGcggTGT	TCGGCGTACA
	651	GGGACGCGAA	AAGGAAAagg	caaTCGAAGC	TTTGCAGCGT	TTGGCGAAGC
	701	TCGATACGGA	AATATTGCCC	CCCACTTAA	TGACGTTGCG	CTGCACTGCA
	751	CGCAATATC	CCGAAATACT	CGACGGCTTT	TTCGAGCAGA	CAGACACCCA
	801	AAACCTTTCG	GCCGTCTGGC	AGGAAATGGA	AATTATGAAT	CTGGTTTCCC
	851	TGCGTAAGCC	GGATGATGCG	TATGCGCGTT	TGAACGTGCT	GTTTGAACAC
45	901	AACCCGAATG	CAAACTGTA	TATTCAGCGC	CGCATATTGG	CGCCAAACCG
	951	AAAAGAAGGT	GCGTCCGTTA	TCGACGGCTA	CGCCGAAAAG	GCATACGGCA
	1001	GGGGGACGGG	GGAACAGCGG	GGCagggcgg	cAATgacgyc	GGCGATGATA
	1051	TATGCCGACC	GCAGGGATTA	CGCCAAAGTC	AGGCAGTGGT	TGAAAAAAGT
	1101	GTCGCGCGCG	GAATACCTGT	TCGACA AAGG	CGCTGTGGCG	GCTGCGGCGG
50	1151	CTGCCGAATT	GGACGGAGGC	CGGGCGGCTT	TGCGGCAGAT	CGGCAGGGTG
	1201	CGGAAACTTC	CCGAACACGA	GGGGCGGTAT	TTTACGGCAG	ACAATTGTGC
	1251	CAAAATACAG	ATGCTCGCCC	TGTCGAAGCT	CGCCGACAAA	CGGGAAGCCC
	1301	TGATCGGGCT	GAAACAACATC	ATCGCCAAAC	TTTCGGCGGC	GGGAAGCACG
	1351	GAACCTTTGG	CGGAAGCATT	GGCACAGCGT	TCCATTATTT	ACGaacAGTT
55	1401	cggCAAACCG	GGAAAAATGA	TTGCCGACCT	tgaAAcgcgc	CTCAAACTTA
	1451	CGGCCGATAA	TGCACAAATT	ATGAATAATC	TGGGCTACAG	CCTGCTTTCC
	1501	GATTCCAAC	GTTTGGACGA	GGGTTTCGCC	CTGCTTCAGA	CGGCATACCA
	1551	AATCAACCCG	GACGATACCG	CCGTTAAACGA	CAGCATAGGC	TGGGCGTATT
	1601	ACCTGAAAGG	CGACgcggaA	AGCGCGCTGC	CATATTCTGcg	gtattcgttt
	1651	qAAAAACGACC	CCGAGCCCGA	AGTTGCCGCC	CATTTGGGCG	AAGTGTGTG

1701 GGCATTGGGC GAACGCGATC AGGCGGTTGA CGTATGGACG CAGGCGGCAC
 1751 ACCTTAGGGG AGACAAGAAA ATATGGCGGG AGACGCTCAA ACGCTACGGA
 1801 ATCGCCTTGC CCGAGCCTTC CCGAAAACCC CGGAAATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 48>:

5 1 MLPARFTILS VLAAALLAGQ AYAAGAADVE LPKEVGKVLK KHRRYSEEEI
 51 KNERARLAAY GERVNRVFTL LGGETALQKG QAGTALATYM LMLERTKSPE
 101 VAERALEMAV SLNAFEQAEM IYQKWRQIEP IPGEAQKPAG WLRNVLKEGG
 151 NQHL DGLKEV LAQSDDVQKR RIFLLVQAA VQGGGVAQKA SKAVRRAALK
 201 YEHLPEAAVA DAVFGVQGRE KEKATEALQR LAKLDEILP PTLMTLRLTA
 10 251 RKYPEILDGF FEQTDTONLS AVWQEMEIMN LVSLRKPDDA YARLNVLEH
 301 NPNANLYIQA AILAA NRKEG ASVIDGYAEK AYGRGTGEOR GRAAMTAAMI
 351 YADRRDYAKV RQWLKVSAP EYLFDKGVLA AAAAELDGG RAALRQIGRV
 401 RKLPEQQGRY FTADNLSKIQ MLALS KLDPK REALIGLNNI IAKLSAAGST
 451 EPLAEALAQR SIIYEQFGKR GKMIADLETA LKLTDPNAQI MNNGYSLLS
 15 501 DSKRLDEGFA LLQTAYQINP DDTAVNDSIG WAYYLGDAE SALPYLRYSF
 551 ENDPEPEVAA HLGEVLWALG ERDQAVDVWT QAAHLRGDKK IWRETLKRYG
 601 IALPEPSRKP RK*

ORF9ng and ORF9-1 show 88.1% identity in 614 aa overlap:

20	orf9-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf9ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	
25	orf9-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf9ng-1	60	70	80	90	100	110
30	orf9-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf9ng-1	120	130	140	150	160	170
35	orf9-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf9ng-1	180	190	200	210	220	230
40	orf9-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf9ng-1	240	250	260	270	280	290
45	orf9-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf9ng-1	300	310	320	330	340	350
50	orf9-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf9ng-1	360	370	380	390	400	410
55	orf9-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf9ng-1	420	430	440	450	460	470
60	orf9-1.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf9ng-1	490	500	510	520	530	540

```

5 orf9-1.pep  RAFRLAPDNAQIMNMLGYSLTDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD
   orf9ng-1  TALKLTPDNAQIMNMLGYSLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD
   480      490      500      510      520      530

10 orf9-1.pep  AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLTGDKKIWRETLKR
   orf9ng-1  AESALPYLRYSFENDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRETLKR
   540      550      560      570      580      590

15 orf9-1.pep  HGIALPQPSRKPRKX
   orf9ng-1  YGIALPEPSRKPRKX
   600      610

```

In addition, ORF9ng shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein from *P.aeruginosa*:

```

20 sp|P42810|YHE3_PSEAE HYPOTHETICAL 64.8 KD PROTEIN IN HEMM-HEMA INTERGENIC REGION
   (ORF3)
   >gi|1072999|pir||S49376 hypothetical protein 3 - Pseudomonas aeruginosa >gi|557259
   (X82071) orf3 [Pseudomonas aeruginosa] Length = 576
   Score = 128 bits (318), Expect = 1e-28
   Identities = 138/587 (23%), Positives = 228/587 (38%), Gaps = 125/587 (21%)

25 Query: 67 VFTLLGGETALQKGAGTALATYMLMLERTKSPEVAERALEMAVSLNAFEQAEMIYQKWR 126
   +++LL E A Q+ + AL+ Y++ ++T+ P V+ERA +A L A ++A W
   Sbjct: 53 LYSLLVAELAGQRNRFDIALSNYVVQAQKTRDPGVSEAFRIAEYLGADQEQALDTSLLWA 112

30 Query: 127 QIEPIPGEAQKPAQ-----WLRNVLKEGGNQHL DGLKEVLAQSDDVQKRRI 172
   + P +AQ+ A ++ VL G+ H D L A++D + +
   Sbjct: 113 RSAPDNLDQRAAAIQLARAGRYEESMVYMEKVLNGQGDFHDFLALSAAETDPDTRAGL 172

35 Query: 173 FXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXKASKAVRRAALKYEHLEAAVADAVFGVQGREKEKAIEALQRLA 232
   ++ KY + + A+ Q ++A+ L+ +
   Sbjct: 173 L-----QSFHLLKKYPNNGQLLFGKALLLQDGRPD EALTLLDENS 214

40 Query: 233 KLDTEILPPTLMTLRLTARK-----YPEILDGFFEQTDTQNLSAVWQEMEIMNLVSLRKP 287
   E+ P L + L + K P + G E D + + + + LV +
   Sbjct: 215 ASRHEVAPLLLRSLQLQSMKRSDEALPLLKAGIKEHPDDKRVRLAYARL----LVEQNRL 270

45 Query: 288 DDAYARLNVLLLEHNP-----ANLYIQAAI----- 312
   DDA A L++ P+ A +Y++ +
   Sbjct: 271 DDAKAEFAGLVQQFPDDDDDLRFSALVCLAQAWDEARIYLEELVERDSHVDAAHFNLG 330

50 Query: 313 -LAANRKEGASVIDGYAEKAYGRGTGEQGRAAMTAAMIYADRRDYAKVRQWLKKVSAPE 371
   LA +K+ A +D YA+ G G + T ++ A R D A R + P+
   Sbjct: 331 RLAEQKDTARALDEYAQ---VGPGNDFLPAQLRQTDVLLKAGRVDEAAQRLDKARSEQPD 388

55 Query: 372 YLFDKXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXRXRIGRVRKLPEQQGRYFTADNLSKIQMLALSCLPKDKR 431
   Y A L I+ ALS +
   Sbjct: 389 Y-----AIQLYLIEAEALSNNDOQE 408

60 Query: 432 EALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALAQRSIIYEQFGKRGKMIADLETALKLTPDNAQIM 491
   +A + + + E L L RS++ E+ +M DL + PDNA +
   Sbjct: 409 KAWQAIQEGLKQYP-----EDL-NLLYTRSM LAEKRNDLAQMEKDLRFVIAREPDNAMAL 462

65 Query: 492 NNLGYSLSDSKRLDEGFALLQTAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD AESALPYLRYSE 551
   N LGY+L + R E L+ A++NPDD A+ DS+GW Y +G A YLR + +
   Sbjct: 463 NALGYTLADRTTRYGEARELILKAHLNPDPAILD SMGWINYRQGLADAERYLRQALQ 522

70 Query: 552 NDPEPEVAHLGEVLWALGERDQAVDVWTQAAHLRGDKKIWRETLKR 598
   P+ EVAHLGEVLWA G + A +W + + D + R T+KR
   Sbjct: 523 RYPDHEVAHLGEVLWAQGRQGDARAIWREYLDKQPDSDVLRRTIKR 569

   gi|2983399 (AE000710) hypothetical protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 545
   Score = 81.5 bits (198), Expect = 1e-14
   Identities = 61/198 (30%), Positives = 98/198 (48%), Gaps = 19/198 (9%)

   Query: 408 GRYFTADNL-SKIQMLALSCLPKDKREALIGLNNIIAKLSAAGSTEPLAEALQ----- 459
   G Y A L K ++LA PDK+E L + +K + + L +

```

Sbjct: 335 GNYEDAKRLIEKAKVLA----PDKKEILFLEADYYSKTKQYDKALEILKKLEKDYPNDSR 390
 Query: 460 ----RSIIYEQFGKRGMIADELTALKLTPDNAQIMNNLGYSLLS--DSKRLDEGFALLQ 513
 +I+Y+ G L A++L P+N N LGYSLL +R++E L++
 5 Sbjct: 391 VYFMEAIVYDNLGDIKNAEKALRKAIELDPENPDYNYLGYSLLLWYGKERVEEAEELIK 450
 Query: 514 TAYQINPDDTAVNDSIGWAYYLKGD AESALPYLRYSF-ENDPEPEVA AHLGEVLWALGER 572
 A + +P++ A DS+GW YYLKGD E A+ YL + E +P V H+G+VL +G +
 10 Sbjct: 451 KALEKDPENPAYIDSMGWVYYLKGDYERAMQYLLKALREAYDDPVVNEHVGDVLLKMGYK 510
 Query: 573 DQAVDVWVTOAHLRGDKK 590
 ++A + + +A L + K
 Sbjct: 511 EEARNYERALKLLEEGK 528

- 15 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 7

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 49>:

20 1 AACCTCTACG CCGGCCCGCA GACCACATCC GTCATCGCAA ACATCGCCGA
 51 CAACCTGCAA CTGGCCAAAG ACTACGGCAA AGTACACTGG TTCGCCTCCC
 101 CGCTCTTCTG GCTCCTGAAC CACTGCACA ACATCATCGG CACTGGGGC
 151 TGGGCGATTA TCGTTTTAAC CATCATCGTC AAAGCCGTAC TGTATCCATT
 201 GACCAACGCC TCTTACCGCT CTATGGCGAA AATGCGTGCC GCCGCACCCA
 251 AACTGCAAGC CATCAAAGAG AAATACGGCG ACGACCGTAT GGCGCAACAA
 25 301 CAGGCGATGA TGCAGCTTTA CACAGACGAG AAAATCAACC CGCTGGGGC
 351 GCTGCCTGCC TATGCTGTTG CAAATCCCCG TCTTCATCGG ATTGTATTGG
 401 GCATTGTTTC CCTCCGTAGA ATTGCGCCAG GCACCTTGGC TGGGTTGGAT
 451 TACCGACCTC AGCCGCGCCG ACCCCTACTA CATCTGCCC ATCATTATGG
 501 CGGCAACGAT GTTCGCCCAA ACTTATCTGA ACCCGCCGCC GACCGACCCG
 30 551 ATGCAGGCGA AAATGATGAA AATCATGCCG TTGGTTTTCT CsGwCrTGT
 601 CTTCTTCTTC CCTGCCGGks TGGTATTGTA CTGGGTAGTC AACACCTCC
 651 TGACCATCGC CCAGCAATGG CACATCAACC GCAGCATCGA AAAACAACGC
 701 GCCCAAGGCG AAGTCGTTTC CTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 50; ORF11>:

35 1 ..NLYAGPQTS VIANIADNLQ LAKDYGKVHW FASPLFWLLN QLHNIIGNWG
 51 WAIIVLTIIV KAVLYPLTNA SYRSMAMRA AAPKLQAIKE KYGDDRMAQQ
 101 QAMMQLYTDE KINPLGGCLP MLLQIPVFIG LYWALFASVE LRQAPWLGI
 151 TDLRADPYY ILPIIMAATM FAQTYLNPPP TDPMQAKMMK IMPLVFSXFX
 201 FFFPAGXVLY WVVNNLLTIA QQWHINRSIE KQRAQGEVVS *

- 40 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence <SEQ ID 51>:

1 ATGGATTTTA AAAGACTCAC GGCCTTTTTT GCCATCGCGC TGGTGATTAT
 51 GATCGGCTGG GAAAAGATGT TCCCCACTCC GAAGCCAGTC CCCGCGCCCC
 101 AACAGGCAGC ACAACAACAG GCCGTAACCG CTTCCGCCGA AGCCGCGCTC
 151 GCGCCCGCAA CGCCGATTAC CGTAACGACC GACACGGTTC AAGCCGTCAT
 45 201 TGATGAAAAA AGCGGCGACC TGCGCCGGCT GACCCTGCTC AAATACAAAG
 251 CAACCGGCGA CGAAAATAAA CCGTTCATCC TGTGTTGCGA CGGCAAAGAA
 301 TACACCTACG TCGCCCAATC CGAACTTTTG GACGCGCAGG GCAACAACAT
 351 TCTAAAAGGC ATCGGCTTTA GCGCACCGAA AAAACAGTAC AGCTTGGAAG
 401 GCGACAAAGT TGAAGTCCGC CTGAGCGCGC CTGAAACAGC CGGTCTGAAA
 50 451 ATCGACAAAG TTTTACTTTT CACCAAAGGC AGCTATCTGG TCAACGTCCG
 501 CTTGACATC GCCAACGGCA GCGGTCAAAC CGCCAACCTG AGCGCGGACT
 551 ACCGCATCGT CCGCGACCAC AGCGAAACCG AGGGTCAAGG TTAATTAC
 601 CACTCTTACG TCGGCCCTGT TGTTTATACC CCTGAAGGCA ACTTCCAAAA
 651 AGTCAGCTTT TCCGACTTGG ACGACGATGC CAAATCCGGC AAATCCGAGG
 55 701 CCGAATACAT CCGCAAACCC CCGACCGGCT GGCTCGGCAT GATTGAACAC
 751 CACTTCATGT CCACCTGGAT TCTCCAACCT AAAGGCAGAC AAAGCGTTTG
 801 CGCCGCGAGC GAGTGCAACA TCGACATCAA ACGCCGCAAC GACAAGCTGT
 851 ACAGCACCAG GTCAGCGTG CTTTAGCCG CCATCCAAAA CGGCGCGAAA
 901 GCCGAAGCCT CCATCAACCT CTACGCCGGC CCGCAGACCA CATCCGTCAT
 60 951 CGCAAACATC GCGACAACC TGCAACTGGC CAAAGACTAC GGCAAAGTAC

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160

1001 ACTGGTTCGC CTCCCCGCTC TTCTGGCTCC TGAACCAACT GCACAACATC
1051 ATCGGCAACT GGGGCTGGGC GATTATCGTT TTAACCATCA TCGTCAAAGC
1101 CGTACTGTAT CCATTGACCA ACGCCTCTTA CCGCTCTATG GCGAAAATGC
1151 GTGCCGCGCC ACCCAAACCTG CAAGCCATCA AAGAGAAATA CGGCGACGAC
1201 CGTATGGCGC AACAAACAGGC GATGATGCAG CTTTACACAG ACGAGAAAAT
1251 CAACCCGCTG GGGCGGCTGCC TGCCTATGCT GTTGCAAATC CCCGTCTTCA
1301 TCGGATTGTA TTGGGCATTG TTCGCCTCCG TAGAATTGCG CCAGGCACCT
1351 TGGCTGGGTT GGATTACCGA CCTCAGCCGC GCCGACCCCT ACTACATCCT
1401 GCCCATCATT ATGGCGGCAA CGATGTTTCG CCAAACCTTAT CTGAACCCGC
1451 CGCCGACCGA CCCGATGCAG GCGAAAATGA TGAATAATCAT GCCGTGGGT
1501 TTCTCCGTCA TGTTCTTCTT CTTCCCTGCC GGTCTGGTAT TGTACTGGGT
1551 AGTCAACAAC CTCCTGACCA TCGCCAGCA ATGGCACATC AACCGCAGCA
1601 TCGAAAAACA ACGCGCCCAA GCGGAAGTCG TTTCTCTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 52; ORF11-1>:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

1 MDFKRLTAFF AIALVIMIGW EKMFTPKPV PAPQAAQQQ AVTASAEAL
51 APATPITVTT DTVQAVIDEK SGDRLRLTLL KYKATGDENK PFILFGDGKE
101 YTYVAQSELL DAQGNILKG IGFSAPKKQY SLEGDKVEVR LSAPETRGLK
151 IDKVYTFKKG SYLVNVRFDI ANGSGQTANL SADYRIVRDH SEPEGQGYFT
201 HSYVGPVVYT PEGNFQKVSF SLDLDDAKSG KSEAERYIKT PTGWLGMIEH
251 HFMSTWILQP KGRQSVCAAG ECNIDIKRRN DKLYSTSVSV FLAAIQNGAK
301 AEASINLYAG PQTTSVIANI ADNLQAKDY GKVHWFASPL FWLLNQLHNI
351 IGNWGWAIIV LTIIVKAVLY PLTNASYRSM AKMRAAAPKL QAIKEYGDD
401 RMAQQQAMMO LYTDEKINPL GGCLPMLLQI PVFIGLYWAL FASVELRQAP
451 WLGWITDLR ADPYIILPII MAATMFAQTY LNPPPTDPMQ AKMMKIMPLV
501 FVMFFFFFFA GLVLYWVNN LLTIAQQWHI NRSIEKQRAQ GEVVS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a 60kDa inner-membrane protein (accession P25754) of *Pseudomonas putida*

ORF11 and the 60kDa protein show 58% aa identity in 229 aa overlap (BLASTp).

30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000

ORF11 2 LYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVK 61
LYAGP+ S + ++ L+L DYG + + A P+FWLL +H+++GNWGW+IIVLT+++K
60K 324 LYAGPKIQSKLKELESPGLELTVDYGFLWFIAQPIFWLLQHIHSLGNWGWSIIVLTMLIK 383
ORF11 62 AVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRXXXXXXXXXXLYTDEKINPLGGCLPM 121
+ +PL+ ASYRSM+MRA APKL A+KE++GDDR LY EKNPLGGCLP+
60K 384 GLFFPLSAASYRSMARMRAVAPKLAALKERFGDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGGCLPI 443
ORF11 122 LLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLRADPYIILPII MAATMFAQTYLNPPPT 181
L+Q+PVF+ LYW L SVE+RQAPW+ WITDLS DP++ILPIIM ATMF Q LNP P
60K 444 LVQMPVFLALYVWLVLESVEMRQAPWILWITDLSIKDPFFILPIIMGATMFIQQRNLNPTTP 503
ORF11 182 DPMQAKMMKIMPLVXXXXXXXXXVAGXVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIE 230
DPMQAK+MK+MP++ PAG VLYWVNN L+I+QQW+I R IE
60K 504 DPMQAKVMKMPPIIFTFFFLWFPAGLVLYWVNNCLSSISQQWYITRRIE 552

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF11 shows 97.9% identity over a 240aa overlap with an ORF (ORF11a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

50
55

orf11.pep NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHW
|||||
orf11a IKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAKSXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQXKDYGKVHW
280 290 300 310 320 330
40 50 60 70 80 90
orf11.pep FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAAPKLQAIKE
|||||
orf11a FASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAMRAAAPKLQAIKE
340 350 360 370 380 390

-87-

		100	110	120	130	140	150
	orf11.pep	KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTD	DEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPV	FIGLYWALFASVELRQAPW	LGI		
	orf11a	KYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTD	DEKINPLGGCLPMLLQIPV	FIGLYWALFASVELRQAPW	LGI		
5		400	410	420	430	440	450
		160	170	180	190	200	210
	orf11.pep	TDLSRADPYIILPII	MAATMFAQTYLNPPPTD	PMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXX	FFFPAGXVLY		
	orf11a	TDLSRADPYIILPII	MAATMFAQTYLNPPPTD	PMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXX	FFFPAGXVLY		
10		460	470	480	490	500	510
		220	230	240			
	orf11.pep	WVNNLLTIAQQWHINRS	IEKQRAQGEVVSX				
	orf11a	WVNNLLTIAQQWHINRS	IEKQRAQGEVVSX				
15		520	530	540			

The complete length ORF11a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 53> is:

	1	ANGGATTTTA	AAAGACTCAC	NGNGTTTTTC	GCCATCGCAC	TGGTGATTAT
20	51	GATCGGATNG	NAAANGATGT	TCCCCACTCC	GAAGCCCGTC	CCCAGCGCCC
	101	AACAGACGGC	ACAACAACAG	GCCGTAANCG	CTTCCGCGCA	AGCCGCGCTC
	151	GCGCCCGNAN	CGCCGATTAC	CGTAACGACC	GACACGGTTC	AAGCCGTCAT
	201	TGATGAAAAA	AGCGGCGACC	TGCGCCGCGT	GACCCCTGCTC	AAATACAAAG
	251	CAACCGGCGA	CNAAAATAAA	CCGTTCATCC	TGTTTGCGCA	CGGCAANAA
25	301	TACACCTACN	TCGCCANTC	CGAACTTTG	GACGCGCAGG	GCAACAACAT
	351	TCTAAAAGGC	ATCGGCTTTA	GCGCACCAGG	AAAACAGTAC	AGCTTGGAAG
	401	GCGACAAAGT	TGAAGTCCGC	CTGAGCGCAC	CTGAAACACG	CGGTCTGAAA
	451	ATCGACAAAG	TTTATACTTT	CACCAAAGGC	AGCTATCTGG	TCAACGTCGG
	501	CTTCGACATC	GCCAAACGGCA	GCGGTCAAAC	CGCCAACCTG	AGCGCGGACT
30	551	ACCGCATCGT	CCGCGACCAC	AGCGAACCAG	AGGGTCAAGG	CTACTTTACC
	601	CACTCTTACG	TCGGCCCTGT	TGTTTATACC	CCTGAAGGCA	ACTTCCAAAA
	651	AGTCAGCTTC	TCCGACTTGG	ACGACGATGC	CAANTCCGGN	AAATCCGAGG
	701	CCGAATACAT	CCGCAAAACC	CNGACCGGCT	GGCTCGGCAT	GATTGAACAC
	751	CACTTCATGT	CCACCTGGAT	CCTCCAACCC	AAAGGCGGAC	AAAGCGTTTG
35	801	CGCCGCTGGC	GACTGCNGTA	TNGACATCAA	ACGCCGCAAC	GACAAGCTGT
	851	ACAGCACCAG	CGTCAGCGTG	CCTTTAGCCG	CTATCCAAAA	CGGTGCGAAA
	901	TCCNAAGCCT	CCATCAACCT	CTACGCCGGC	CCACAGACCA	CATCNGTTAT
	951	CGCAAAATC	GCCGACAACC	TGCAACTGNN	CAAAGACTAC	GGCAAAAGTAC
40	1001	ACTGGTTCGC	CTCCCCCTC	TTTTGGCTTT	TGAACCAACT	GCACAACATC
	1051	ATCGGCAACT	GGGGCTGGGC	GATTATCGTT	TTAACCATCA	TCGTCAAAGC
	1101	CGTACTGTAT	CCATTGACCA	ACGCTCTTA	CCGTTCGATG	GCGAAAATGC
	1151	GTGCCGCCGC	GCCCAAACTG	CAAGCCATCA	AAGAGAAATA	CGGCGACGAC
	1201	CGTATGGCGC	AGCAACAAGC	CATGATGCAG	CTTTACACAG	ACGAGAAAAAT
	1251	CAACCCGCTG	GGCGGCTGCC	TGCCTATGCT	GTTGCAATC	CCCGTCTTCA
45	1301	TCGGATTGTA	TTGGGCATTG	TTCGCCTCCG	TAGAATTGCG	CCAGGCACCT
	1351	TGGCTGGGTT	GGATTACCGA	CCTCAGCCGC	GCCGACCCNT	ACTACATCCT
	1401	GCCCATCATT	ATGGCGGCAA	CGATGTTCCG	CCAAACCTAT	CTGAACCCGC
	1451	CGCCGACCGA	CCCGATGCAG	GCGAAAATGA	TGAAAATCAT	GCCTTTGGTT
	1501	NTNTCNNNNA	NGTTCCTCCT	CTTCCCTGCC	GGTCTGGTAT	TGTAAGGGT
50	1551	GATCAACAAC	CTCCTGACCA	TCGCCAGCA	ATGGCACATC	AACCGCAGCA
	1601	TCGAAAAACA	ACGCGCCCAA	GGCGAAGTCG	TTTCTCTAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 54>:

	1	XDFKRLTXFF	AIALVIMIGX	XXMFPTPKPV	PAPOQTAQQQ	AVXASAEAL
	51	APXXPITVTT	DTVQAVIDEK	SGDLRLTL	KYKATGDXNK	PFILFGDGKX
55	101	YTYXAXSELL	DAQGNILKG	IGFSAPKKQY	SLEGDKVEVR	LSAPETRGLK
	151	IDKVYFTFKG	SYLVNVREDI	ANGSGQTANL	SADYRIVRDH	SEPEGQGYFT
	201	HSYVGVPVYT	PEGNFQKVSF	SDLDDAXSG	KSEAEYIRKT	XTGWLGMIEH
	251	HFMSTWILQP	KGGQSVCAAG	DCXXDIKRRN	DKLYSTSVSV	PLAAIQNGAK
	301	SXASINLYAG	PQTTSVIANI	ADNLQLXKDY	GKVHWFASPL	FWLLNLQHLNI
60	351	IGNWGWAIIV	LTIIIVKAVLY	PLTNASYRSM	AKMRAAPKL	QAIKEYGDD
	401	RMAQQQAMMQ	LYTDEKINPL	GGCLPMLLQI	PVFIGLYWAL	FASVELRQAP
	451	WLGWITDLR	ADPYIILPII	MAATMFAQTY	LNPPPTDPMQ	AKMMKIMPLV
	501	XSXXFFXFFA	GLVLYWVINN	LLTIAQQWHI	NRSIEKQRAQ	GEVVS*

ORF11a and ORF11-1 show 95.2% identity in 544 aa overlap:

65	10	20	30	40	50	60
----	----	----	----	----	----	----

	orf11a.pep	XDFKRLTXFFAIALVIMIGXXMFPTPKPVPAPOQTAQQQAVXASAEALAPXXPITVTT
	orf11-1	MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKPVPAPOQAAQQQAVTASAEALAPATPITVTT
5		10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf11a.pep	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLKLYKATGDXNKPFILFGDGKXYTYXAXSELLDAQNNILKG
10	orf11-1	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTLKLYKATGDXNKPFILFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKG
		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf11a.pep	IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL
15	orf11-1	IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVYTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL
		130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf11a.pep	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDLDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT
20	orf11-1	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDLDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT
		190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf11a.pep	XTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGQSVCAAGDCXXDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK
25	orf11-1	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSVPLAAIQNGAK
		250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf11a.pep	SXASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIV
30	orf11-1	AEASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIV
		310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf11a.pep	LTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL
35	orf11-1	LTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMAAPKLQAIKEKYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINPL
		370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf11a.pep	GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIIMATMFAQTY
40	orf11-1	GGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIIMATMFAQTY
		430 440 450 460 470 480
	orf11a.pep	LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVXSXXFFXFPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ
45	orf11-1	LNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFPPAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQ
		490 500 510 520 530 540
	orf11a.pep	GEVVSX
50	orf11-1	GEVVSX
		55

60 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF11 shows 96.3% identity over a 240aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF11.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

65	Orf11	NLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIVLT	57
	orf11ng	MAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIVVLT	60

-89-

	orf11	IIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAPKLOAIKEKYGDDRMAMQOLYTDEKINPLGG	117
	orf11ng	IIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMKMRAPPELQTIKEKYGDDRMAMQOLFEEDEEINPLGG	120
5	orf11	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLN	177
	orf11ng	CLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYYILPIIMAATMFAQTYLN	180
10	orf11	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSXXFFFFPAGXVLYVWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	237
	orf11ng	PPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFFPAGLVLYVWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRAQGE	240
	orf11	VVS 240	
15	orf11ng	VVS 243	

An ORF11ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 55> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 56>:

	1	MAVNLYAGPQ	TTSVIANIAD	NLQAKDYGK	VHWFASPLFW	LLNQLHNIIG
	51	NWGWAIIVLT	IIVKAVLYPL	TNASYRSMK	MRAAPELQT	IKKEYGDDRM
20	101	AQQQAMQLF	EDEEINPLGG	CLPMLLQIPV	FIGLYWALFA	SVELRQAPWL
	151	GWITDLSRAD	PYYILPIIMA	ATMFAQTYLN	PPPTDPMQAK	MMKIMPLVFS
	201	VMFFFFPAGL	VLYWVNNLL	TIAQQWHINR	SIEKQRAQGE	VVS*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 57> to be:

	1	ATGGATTTTA	AAAGACTCAC	GGCGTTTTTC	GCCATCGCGC	TGGTGATTAT
	51	GATCGGCTGG	GAAAAAATGT	TCCCCACCCC	GAAACCCGTC	CCCGCGCCCC
	101	AACAGGCGGC	ACAAAAACAG	GCAGCAACCG	CTTCCGCCGA	AGCCGCGCTC
	151	GCGCCCGCAA	CGCCGATTAC	CGTAACGACC	GACACGGTTC	AAGCCGTTAT
	201	TGATGAAAAA	AGTGGCGACC	TGCGCCGGCT	GACCTGCTC	AAATACAAAG
	251	CAACCGGCGA	CGAAAAACAA	CCGTTCGTCC	TGTTTGCGCA	CGGCAAGAA
30	301	TACACCTACG	TCGCCCAATC	CGAACTTTTG	GACGCGCAGG	GCAACAACAT
	351	TCTGAAAGGC	ATCGGCTTTA	GCGCACCAGG	AAAACAGTAC	ACCCTCAACG
	401	GCGACACAGT	CGAAGTCCGC	CTGAGCGCGC	CCGAAACCAA	CGGACTGAAA
	451	ATCGACAAAG	TCTATACCTT	TACCAAAGAC	AGCTATCTGG	TCAACGTCCG
	501	CTTCGACATC	GCCAACGGCA	GCGGTCAAAC	CGCCAACCTG	AGCGCGGACT
35	551	ACCGCATCGT	CCGCGACCCG	AGCGAACCCG	AGGGTCAAGG	CTACTTTACC
	601	CACTCTTACG	TCGGCCCTGT	TGTTTATACC	CCTGAAGGCA	ACTTCCAAAA
	651	AGTCAGCTTC	TCCgacTTgg	acgACGATGC	gaaaTccggc	aaATccgagg
	701	ccgaataaca	TCGCAAAACC	ccgaccgggt	ggctcggcat	gattgaacac
	751	cacttcacgt	ccacctggat	cctccAAcct	aaagcgggcc	aaaacgtttg
40	801	cgcccaggga	gactgcccga	tcgacattaa	aCgcccgaac	gacaagctgt
	851	acagcgcaag	cgtcagcggt	cctttaaccg	ctatcccaac	ccggggggcca
	901	aaaccgaaaa	tgggcgTCAA	CCTGTATGCC	GGTCCGCAAA	CCACATCCGT
	951	TATCGCAAAC	ATCGCcgaca	ACCTGCAACT	GGCAAAGAC	TACGGTAAAG
	1001	TACACTGGTT	CGCATCGCCG	CTCTTCTGGC	TCCTGAACCA	ACTGCACAAC
45	1051	ATTATCGGCA	ACTGGGGCTG	GGCAATCGTC	GTTTTGACCA	TCATCGTCAA
	1101	AGCCGTACTG	TATCCATTGA	CCAACGcctc	ctACCGTTCT	ATGGCGAAAA
	1151	TGCGTGccgc	cgcacCcaaA	CTGCAGACCA	TCAAAGAAAA	ATAcgGCGAC
	1201	GACCGTATGG	CGCAACAGCA	AGCGATGATG	CAGCTTTACA	AAgacgAGAA
	1251	AATCAACCCG	CTGGGCGGCT	GTctgcctat	gctggttgCAA	ATCCCCGTCT
50	1301	TCATCGGCTT	GTACTGGGCA	TTGTTGCGCT	CCGTAGAATT	GCGCCAGGCA
	1351	CCTTGGCTGG	GCTGGATTAC	CGACCTCAGC	CGCGCCGACC	CCTACTACAT
	1401	CCTGCCCATC	ATTATGGCGG	CAACGATGTT	CGCCCAAACC	TATCTGAACC
	1451	CGCCGCGGAC	CGACCCGATG	CAGGCGAAAA	TGATGAAAAT	CATGCCGTTG
	1501	GTTTCTCTCG	TCATGTTCTT	CTTCTTCCCT	GCCGGTTTGG	TTCTCTACTG
55	1551	GGTGGTCAAC	AACCTCCTGA	CCATCGCCCA	GCAGTGGCAC	ATCAACCGCA
	1601	GCATCGAAAA	ACAACGCGCC	CAAGGCGAAG	TCGTTTCCTA	A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 58; ORF11ng-1>:

	1	MDFKRLTAFF	AIALVIMIGW	EKMFPPTPKPV	PAPQAAQKQ	AATASAEAL
	51	APATPITVTT	DTVQAVIDEK	SGDLRLRLTL	KYKATGDENK	PFVLFGDGKE
60	101	YTYVAQSELL	DAQNNILKG	IGFSAPKKQY	TLNGDTVEVR	LSAPETNGLK
	151	IDKVYTFETD	SYLVNVRFDI	ANGSGQTANL	SADYRIVRDH	SEPEGQGYFT
	201	HSYVGPVYVT	PEGNFQKVSF	SDLDDDAKSG	KSEAEYIRKT	PTGWLGMIEH
	251	HFMSTWILQP	KGGQNVCAQG	DCRIDIKRRN	DKLYSASVSV	PLTAIPTRGP
	301	KPKMAVNLYA	GPQTTSVIAN	IADNLQAKD	YGRVHWFASP	LFWLLNQLHN

-90-

351 IIGNWGWAIV VLTIIIVKAVL YPLTNASYRS MAKMRRAAPK LQTIKEYGD
 401 DRMAQQQAMM QLYKDEKINP LGGCLPMLLQ IPVFIGLYWA LFASVELRQA
 451 PWLGWITDLS RADPYIILPI IMAATMFAQT YLNPPPTDPM QAKMMKIMPL
 501 VFSVMFFFEF AGLVLYWVNN NLLTIAQQWH INRSIEKQRA QGEVVS*

5 ORF11ng-1 and ORF11-1 shown 95.1% identity in 546 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf11ng-1.pep	MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKPVPAPOQAAQQAATASAEALAPATPITVTT					
	orf11-1	MDFKRLTAFFAIALVIMIGWEKMFPTPKPVPAPOQAAQQAATASAEALAPATPITVTT					
10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf11ng-1.pep	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLKLYKATGDENKPFVLFQDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKG					
	orf11-1	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLKLYKATGDENKPFILFQDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKG					
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf11ng-1.pep	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLKLYKATGDENKPFVLFQDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKG					
	orf11-1	DTVQAVIDEKSGDLRLRLTLKLYKATGDENKPFILFQDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQNNILKG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf11ng-1.pep	IGFSAPKKQYTLNGDTVEVRLSAPETNGLKIDKVTFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
	orf11-1	IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf11ng-1.pep	IGFSAPKKQYTLNGDTVEVRLSAPETNGLKIDKVTFTKDSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
	orf11-1	IGFSAPKKQYSLEGDKVEVRLSAPETRGLKIDKVTFTKGSYLVNVRFDIANGSGQTANL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf11ng-1.pep	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT					
	orf11-1	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT					
25		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf11ng-1.pep	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT					
	orf11-1	SADYRIVRDHSEPEGQGYFTHSYVGPVVYTPEGNFQKVSFSDLDDDAKSGKSEAEYIRKT					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf11ng-1.pep	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGGQNVCAQGDICRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVSPLTAIPTRG					
	orf11-1	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSPLAAIQN-GA					
30		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf11ng-1.pep	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGGQNVCAQGDICRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVSPLTAIPTRG					
	orf11-1	PTGWLGMIEHHFMSTWILQPKGRQSVCAAGECNIDIKRRNDKLYSTSVSPLAAIQN-GA					
		250	260	270	280	290	
	orf11ng-1.pep	KPKMAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIV					
	orf11-1	KAEASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAII					
40		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf11ng-1.pep	KPKMAVNLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAIV					
	orf11-1	KAEASINLYAGPQTTSVIANIADNLQAKDYGKVHWFASPLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWGWAII					
		310	320	330	340	350	
	orf11ng-1.pep	VLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAPKLQTIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYKDEKINP					
	orf11-1	VLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINP					
45		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf11ng-1.pep	VLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAPKLQTIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYKDEKINP					
	orf11-1	VLTIIIVKAVLYPLTNASYRSMAKMRAAPKLQAIKEYGDDRMAQQQAMMQLYTDEKINP					
		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf11ng-1.pep	LGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPIIMAATMFAQT					
	orf11-1	LGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPIIMAATMFAQT					
50		420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf11ng-1.pep	LGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPIIMAATMFAQT					
	orf11-1	LGGCLPMLLQIPVFIGLYWALFASVELRQAPWLGWITDLSRADPYIILPIIMAATMFAQT					
		420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf11ng-1.pep	YLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFEFAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRA					
	orf11-1	YLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFEFAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRA					
55		480	490	500	510	520	530
	orf11ng-1.pep	YLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFEFAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRA					
	orf11-1	YLNPPPTDPMQAKMMKIMPLVFSVMFFFEFAGLVLYWVNNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEKQRA					
		480	490	500	510	520	530
60	orf11ng-1.pep	QGEVVSX					
	orf11-1	QGEVVSX					
		540					

65 In addition, ORF11ng-1 shows significant homology with an inner-membrane protein from the database (accession number p25754):

```

ID      60IM PSEPU          STANDARD;          PRT;      560 AA.
AC      P25754;
DT      01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, CREATED)
DT      01-MAY-1992 (REL. 22, LAST SEQUENCE UPDATE)
DT      01-NOV-1995 (REL. 32, LAST ANNOTATION UPDATE)
DE      60 KD INNER-MEMBRANE PROTEIN. . . .

```

SCORES Init1: 1074 Initn: 1293 Opt: 1103
Smith-Waterman score: 1406; 41.5% identity in 574 aa overlap

			10	20	30	40
	orf11ng-1.pep	MDFKR---	LTAFFAIALVIMIGW-----	EKMFP-----	PKPVPAPOQAAQKQ	
		:	::: ::	:	::::	:
15	p25754	MDIKRTLIAALAVSVVMVLKWNDDYGQAALPTQNTA	ASTVAPGLPDGVPAGNNGASAD			
		10	20	30	40	50
		50	60	70	80	90
	orf11ng-1.pep	AATASAEAAAPATPIT-----	VTTDTVQAVIDEKSGDLRRLTL	LKYYKATGDE-NKPF		
		: :: ::	: ::	:::	: :::	
20	p25754	VPSANAESSPAELAPVALSKDLIRVKT	TDVLELAIDPVGGDIVQLNLPKYPR	QDHPNIPE		
		70	80	90	100	110
		100	110	120	130	140
	orf11ng-1.pep	VLFGDGKEYTYVAQSELLDAQGN	NILKGIG---FSAPKKQYTL-NGD---	TVEVRLSAPE		
		: :	: :	: : :	: :	: :
25	p25754	QLFDNGGERVYLAQSGLTGTGPD	A-RASGRPLYAAEQSYQLADGQEQLV	VDLKFS---		
		130	140	150	160	170
		150	160	170	180	190
30	orf11ng-1.pep	TNGLKIDKVYTFTKDSYLVNVR	FDIANGSGQTANLSADYRIVRDHS-	EPGQGYF-THSY		
		: :	: : :	: : :	: :	:
	p25754	DNGVNYIKRFSFKRGEYDLNV	SYLIDNQGSAWNGNMFQQLKRDAS	GPSSSTATGTATY		
		180	190	200	210	220
		210	220	230	240	250
35	orf11ng-1.pep	VGPVYTPPEGNFQKVSFSD	LDLDDAKSGKSEAERYKRTPTG	WLGMIHHFMSTWILQPKGG		
		: :	: : :	: : : :	:	:
	p25754	LGAALWTASEPYKKVSMKDID---	KGSLKE-----NVSGGWV	AWLQHYFTAWI-PAKSD		
		240	250	260	270	280
		270	280	290	300	310
	orf11ng-1.pep	QNVCAQGD	CRIDIKRRNDKLYSASVS	VLTAIPTRGPKPKMAVNLYAG	PQTTSVIANIAD	
		: : :	: : :	: : :	: : :	: :
40	p25754	NNV-----	VQTRKDSQGYIIGYTGP	VISVPA-GGKVETSALLYAG	PKIQSKLKELSP	
45		290	300	310	320	330
		330	340	350	360	370
	orf11ng-1.pep	NLQLAKDYGKVHWF-AS	PLFWLLNQLHNIIGNWG	WAIVLTIIVKAVLYPLTN	ASYRSM	
		: : :	: : : :	: : : :	: : :	: :
50	p25754	GLELTVDYGFL-WFIAQ	PIFWLLQHIHSLGNWGS	IIVLTMLIKLGFPLSA	ASYRSM	
		340	350	360	370	380
		390	400	410	420	430
55	orf11ng-1.pep	KMRAAAPKLQTIKEKYG	DDRM	AQQAMQLYKDEKINPLGG	CPLMLQIPVFIGLYWALF	
		: : :	: : : :	: : : :	: : : :	: :
	p25754	RMRAVAPKLAALKERF	GDDRQKMSQAMMELYKKEKINPLGG	CPLVQMPVFLALYWVLL		
		400	410	420	430	440
		450	460	470	480	490
60	orf11ng-1.pep	ASVELRQAPWLGWIT	DLRADPYIPII	MAATMFAQTYLNPP	TPDPMQAKMMKIMPLVF	
		: : :	: : : :	: : : :	: : : :	: :
	p25754	ESVEMRQAPWILWIT	DLSEIKDPFFILPI	IMGATMFIQRLNP	TPDPMQAKVMKMMPIIF	
		460	470	480	490	500
		510	520	530	540	550
65	orf11ng-1.pep	SVMFFFFPAGLVLYV	VVNLLTIAQQWHINRSIEK	QRAQGEVVSX		
		: : : :	: : : :	: : : :		
	p25754	TFFFLWFPAGLVLYV	VVNCLSSISQQWYITR	RIEAAATKAAA		
		520	530	540	550	560

Based on this analysis, including the homology to an inner-membrane protein from *P. putida* and the predicted transmembrane domains (seen in both the meningococcal and gonococcal proteins), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 8

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 59>:

```

1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  NAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GNCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTNNG
151 TTCGTACACG CCAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
201 GGATTGGGAT GCCGGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGNCAC ACAGGCGGCA
251 ACCGTTACGA AGTT.TTTAT CGCGGTACG. ACTGGCAGGC TCAAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 60; ORF13>:

```

1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDLG AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVXY RGTWQAQNT
101 GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

Further sequence analysis elaborated the DNA sequence slightly <SEQ ID 61>:

```

20 1  ..GCCGTCTTAA TCATCGAATT ATTGACGGGA ACGGTTTATC TTTTGGTTGT
51  nAGCGCGGCT TTGGCGGGTT CGGGCATTGC TTACGGGCTG ACCGGCAGTA
101 CGCCTGCCGC CGTCTTGACC GnCGCTCTGC TTTCCGCGCT GGGTATTNNG
151 TTCGTACACG CCAAACCGC CGTTAGAAAA GTTGAAACGG ATTCATATCA
201 GGATTGGGAT GCCGGACAAT ATGTCGAAAT CCTCCGACAC ACAGGCGGCA
25 251 ACCGTTACGA AGTTTTtTAT CGCGGTACGc ACTGGCAGGC TCAAAATACG
301 GGGCAAGAAG AGCTTGAACC AGGAACTCGC GCCCTCATTG TCCGCAAGGA
351 AGGCAACCTT CTTATTATCA CACACCCTTA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 62; ORF13-1>:

```

30 1  ..AVLIIELLTG TVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGL TGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIX
51  FVHAKTAVRK VETDSYQDLG AGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVFY RGTWQAQNT
101 GQEELEPGTR ALIVRKEGNL LIITHP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF13 shows 92.9% identity over a 126aa overlap with an ORF (ORF13a) from strain A of *N.*

35 *meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30      40      50
or13.pep      AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT XALLSALGIXF
               |||||||
40 or13a      MTVWFVA AVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAA LAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLT AALLSALGIWF
               10      20      30      40      50      60
               60      70      80      90      100     110
or13.pep      VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDLGAGQYVEILRH TGGNRYEVXYRGTWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
               |||||||
45 or13a      VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDLGAGQYAEILRHAGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
               70      80      90      100     110     120
               120
or13.pep      LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
50            |||||||::||

```

orf13a LIVRKEGNLLIIAKPX
130

The complete length ORF13a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 63> is:

```

5      1  ATGACTGTAT  GGTGTGTTGC  CGCTGTTGCC  GTCTTAATCA  TCGAATTATT
      51  GACGGGAACG  GTTTATCTTT  TGGTTGTCAG  CGCGGCTTTG  GCGGGTTCGG
     101  GCATTGCTTA  CGGGCTGACC  GGCAGCACGC  CTGCCGCCGT  CTTGACCGCC
     151  GCTCTGCTTT  CCGCGCTGGG  TATTTGGTTC  GTACACGCCA  AAACCGCCGT
     201  GGGAAAAGTT  GAAACGGATT  CATATCAGGA  TTTGGATGCC  GGGCAATATG
     251  CCGAAATCCT  CCGGCACGCA  GCGGGCAACC  GTTACGAAGT  TTTTATCGC
     301  GGTACGCACT  GGCAGGCTCA  AAATACGGGG  CAAGAAGAGC  TTGAACCAGG
     351  AACGCGCGCC  CTAATCGTCC  GCAAGGAAGG  CAACCTTCTT  ATCATCGCAA
     401  AACCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 64>:

```

15      1  MTVWFVAAVA  VLIIELLTGT  VYLLVVSAL  AGSGIAYGLT  GSTPAAVLTA
      51  ALLSALGIWF  VHAKTAVGKV  ETDSYQDLDA  GQYAEILRHA  GGNRYEVFGR
     101  GTHWQAQNTG  QEELEPGTRA  LIVRKEGNLL  IIAKP*

```

ORF13a and ORF13-1 show 94.4% identity in 126 aa overlap

```

20      orf13a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf13-1          MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF
      orf13-1          |||||
                        10      20      30      40      50
      orf13a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf13-1          VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDLDAQYAEILRHAGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
      orf13-1          |||||
                        60      70      80      90      100     110
      orf13a.pep      130
      orf13-1          LIVRKEGNLLIIAKPX
      orf13-1          |||||
      orf13-1          LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
                        120
35

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF13 shows 89.7% identity over a 126aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF13.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

40      orf13          AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTXALLSALGIXF  51
      orf13ng          |||||
      orf13ng          MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSALAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF  60
      orf13          VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDLDAQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVXYRGTXWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA  111
      orf13ng          |||||
      orf13ng          VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDLDTGKYAEILRYTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEVFEPGTRA  120
      orf13          LIVRKEGNLLIITHP  126
      orf13ng          |||||
      orf13ng          LIVRKEGNLLIANP  135

```

50 The complete length ORF13ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 65> is:

```

55      1  ATGACTGTAT  GGTGTGTTGC  CGCTGTTGCC  GTCTTAATCA  TCGAATTATT
      51  GACGGGAACG  GTTTATCTTT  TGGTTGTCAG  CGCGGCTTTG  GCGGGTTCGG
     101  GCATTGCCTA  CGGGCTGACT  GGCAGCACGC  CTGCCGCCGT  CTTGACCGCC
     151  GCACTGCTTT  CCGCGCTGGG  CATTTGGTTC  GTACATGCCA  AAACCGCCGT
     201  GGGAAAAGTT  GAAACGGATT  CATATCAGGA  TTTGGATACC  GGAAAATATG
     251  CCGAAATCCT  CCGATACACA  GCGGGCAACC  GTTACGAAGT  TTTTATCGC
     301  GGTACGCACT  GGCAGGCGCA  AAATACGGGG  CAGGAAGTGT  TTGAACCGGG
     351  AACGCGCGCC  CTCATCGTCC  GCAAAGAAGG  TAACCTTCTT  ATCATCGCAA
     401  ACCCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 66>:

```

1  MTVWFVAAVA VLIIELLTGT VYLLVVSAA AGSGIAYGLT GSTPAAVLTA
51  ALLSALGIWF VHAKTAVGKV ETDSYQDLDT GKAEILRYT GGNRYEVFVR
101 GTHWQAQNTG QEVFEPGTRA LIVRKEGNLL IIANP*

```

5 ORF13ng shows 91.3% identity in 126 aa overlap with ORF13-1:

```

10 orf13-1.pep          10      20      30      40      50
    AVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTXALLSALGIXF
    |||||
orf13ng      MTVWFVAAVAVLIIELLTGTVYLLVVSAAAGSGIAYGLTGSTPAAVLTAALLSALGIWF
            10      20      30      40      50      60

15 orf13-1.pep          60      70      80      90     100     110
    VHAKTAVRKVETDSYQDLDTAGQYVEILRHTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEELEPGTRA
    |||||
orf13ng      VHAKTAVGKVETDSYQDLDTGKYAEILRYTGGNRYEVFYRGTHWQAQNTGQEVFEPGTRA
            70      80      90     100     110     120

20 orf13-1.pep          120
    LIVRKEGNLLIITHPX
    |||||
orf13ng      LIVRKEGNLLIIANPX
            130

```

Based on this analysis, including the extensive leader sequence in this protein, it is predicted that

25 ORF13 and ORF13ng are likely to be outer membrane proteins. It is thus predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 9

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 67>:

```

30 1  ATGTWTGATT TCGGTTTGG CGArCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
    51  GATwGtCCTC GGCCCCGAAC GCsTGCCCGA GGCCGCCCGC AyCGCCGGAC
    101 GGcTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCG GcAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
    151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTGAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
    201 AGCTGCCGcC GCTCAGGTTT GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA
35 251 TGGAAGGCAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
    301 CTGCCCCGAAC AGCGGACACC TGCCGATTTT GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
    351 TCCGCT.TCC CGATGCGGCA AACACCCTAT CAGACGGCAT TTCCGACGTT
    401 ATGCCGTC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 68; ORF2>:

```

40 1  MXDFGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERXPEAAR XAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
    51  DTQIELEELR KAKQEFEEAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
    101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGNPKS RCGKHPIRRH FRRYAV..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 69>:

```

45 1  ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
    51  GATTGTCCTC GGCCCCGAAC GCCTGCCCGA GGCCGCCCGC ACCGCCGGAC
    101 GGCTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCG GCAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
    151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTGAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
    201 AGCTGCCGCC GCTCAGGTTT GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA
50 251 TGGAAGGCAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
    301 CTGCCCCGAAC AGCGGACACC TGCCGATTTT GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
    351 TCCGCTTCCC GATGCGGCAA ACACCCTATC AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
    401 TGCCGTCGCA ACGTTCCTAC GCTTCCGCCG AAACCCTTGG GGACAGCGGG
    451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCGGA ACCCGCGGAA ACCGACCAAG ACCGCGCATG
    501 GCGGGAATAC CTGACTGCTT CTGCGCGCGC ACCCGTCGTA CAGACCGTCG

```

551 AAGTCAGCTA TATCGATACT GCTGTTGAAA CGCCTGTTCC GCACACCACT
 601 TCCCTGCGCA AACAGGCAAT AAGCCGCAAA CGCGATTTTC GTCCGAAACA
 651 CCGCGCCAAA CCTAAATTGC GCGTCCGTAA ATCATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 70; ORF2-1>:

5 1 MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
 51 DTQIELEELR KAKQEFEEAAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
 101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGPNLP DAANTLSDGI SDVMPERSY ASAETLGDSG
 151 QTGSTAEPAE TDQDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QTVEVSYIDT AVETPVPHTT
 201 SLRKQAI SRK RDLRPKSRK PKLRVRKS*

10 Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 71 >:

1 ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGGTT TTTGTCGGCA TTATCGCCCT
 51 GATTGTCCTC GGCCCGCAAC GCCTGCCCGA GGCCGCCCCG ACCGCCGGAC
 101 GGCTCATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTCT GCAGCGTCAA ACAGGAATTT
 151 GACACGCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAACTAAGG AAGGCAAAGC AGGAATTTGA
 15 201 AGCTGCCGCT GCTCAGGTTT GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GGTACGGATA
 251 TGGAGGGTAA TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
 301 CTGCCCGAAC AGCGCACGCC TGCTGATTTT GGTGTCGATG AAAACGGCAA
 351 TCCCTTTCCC GATGCGGCAA ACACCTATT AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
 401 TGCCGTCCGA ACGTTCTTAC GCTTCCGCGG AAACCTTGG GGACAGCGGG
 20 451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCCGA ACCCGCGGAA ACCGACCAAG ACCGTGCATG
 501 GCGGGAATAC CTGACTGCTT CTGCCGCCGC ACCCGTCGTA CAGACCGTCG
 551 AAGTCAGCTA TATCGATACC GCTGTTGAAA CCCCTGTTCC GCATACCACT
 601 TCGTGCCTA AACAGGCAAT AAGCCGCAAA CGCGATTTGC GTCCTAAATC
 651 CCGCGCCAAA CCTAAATTGC GCGTCCGTAA ATCATAA

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 72; ORF2a>:

1 MFD FGLGELV FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEF
 51 DTQIELEELR KAKQEFEEAAA AQVRDSLKET GTDMEGNLHD ISDGLKPWEK
 101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENGPNFP DAANTLLDGI SDVMPERSY ASAETLGDSG
 151 QTGSTAEPAE TDQDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QTVEVSYIDT AVETPVPHTT
 30 201 SLRKQAI SRK RDLRPKSRK PKLRVRKS*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) shows 97.5% identity over a 118aa overlap with ORF2a:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf2.pep	MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPXPEAARXAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR					
	orf2a	MFD FGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
40	orf2.pep	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNXS					
	orf2a	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNFP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
45	orf2.pep	RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV					
	orf2a	DAANTLLDGISDVMPERSYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

50 The complete strain B sequence (ORF2-1) and ORF2a show 98.2% identity in 228 aa overlap:

	orf2a.pep	MFD FGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR	60
	orf2-1	MFD FGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR	60
55	orf2a.pep	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNFP	120
	orf2-1	KAKQEFEEAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENGPNLP	120
60	orf2a.pep	DAANTLLDGISDVMPERSYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAEPATDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV	180


```

      orf2-1      DAANTLSDGISDVMPSESYASAETLGDSSGQTGSTAETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV 180
      orf2a.pep   QTVEVSYIDTAVETVPVHTTSLRKQAISRKRDLRPKSRAPKLRVRKXS 229
      5          orf2-1      QTVEVSYIDTAVETVPVHTTSLRKQAISRKRDLRPKSRAPKLRVRKXS 229

```

Further work identified a partial DNA sequence <SEQ ID 73> in *N.gonorrhoeae* encoding the following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 74; ORF2ng>:

```

10      1  MFD FGLGELI FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEL
      51  DTQIELEELR KVKQAFEEAAA AQVRDSLKET DTDMONSLHD ISDGLKPWEK
      101 LPEQRTPADF GVDEKGNLSL RYKXHRIRRH FRRYAV-

```

Further work identified the complete gonococcal gene sequence <SEQ ID 75>:

```

15      1  ATGTTTGATT TCGGTTTGGG CGAGCTGATT TTTGTGGGCA TTATCGCCCT
      51  GATTGTCCTT GGTCCAGAAC GCCTGCCCGA AGCCGCCCGC ACTGCCGGAC
      101 GGCTTATCGG CAGGCTGCAA CGCTTTGTAG GAAGCGTCAA ACAAGAACTT
      151 GACACTCAAA TCGAACTGGA AGAGCTGAGG AAGGTCAAGC AGGCATTCTGA
      201 AGCTGCCGCC GCTCAGGTTT GAGACAGCCT CAAAGAAACC GATACGGATA
      251 TGCAGAACAG TCTGCACGAC ATTTCCGACG GTCTGAAGCC TTGGGAAAAA
      301 CTGCCCGAAC AGCGCACGCC tgccgatttc gGTGTCGATg AAAacggcaa
      351 tccccctccc gATACGGCAA ACACCGTATC AGACGGCATT TCCGACGTTA
      401 TGCCGTCTGA ACGTTCCGAT ACTtccgcCG AAACCTTGG GGACGACAGG
      451 CAAACCGGCA GTACAGCCGA ACCTGCGGAA ACCGACAAAG ACCGCGCATG
      501 GCGGGAATAC CTGactgctt ctgccgcccgc acctgtcgta Cagagggccg
      551 tcgaagtcag ctaTATCGAT ACTGCTGTG AAacgcctgT tccgcaCacc
      601 acttccctgc gcaAACAGGC AATAAACCGC AAACGCGATT TttgtccgaA
      651 ACACCGCGCc aAACCGAAat tgcgcgtcCG TAAATCATAA

```

This encodes a protein having the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 76; ORF2ng-1>:

```

30      1  MFD FGLGELI FVGIIALIVL GPERLPEAAR TAGRLIGRLQ RFVGSVKQEL
      51  DTQIELEELR KVKQAFEEAAA AQVRDSLKET DTDMONSLHD ISDGLKPWEK
      101 LPEQRTPADF GVDENG NPLP DTANTVSDGI SDVMPSESD TSAETLGDDR
      151 QTGSTAEPAE TDKDRAWREY LTASAAAPVV QRAVEVSYID TAVETVPVHT
      201 TSLRKQAINR KRDFCPKHRA KPKLRVRKS*

```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF2) shows 87.5% identity over a 136aa overlap with ORF2ng:

```

35      orf2.pep      MXDFGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPXRPEAARXAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR 60
      orf2ng          MFD FGLGELIFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60

      orf2.pep      KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENG NPLP 120
      40      orf2ng          KVKQAFEEAAAQVRDSLKETDTDMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDEKGNLSP 120

      orf2.pep      RCGKHPIRRHFRRYAV 136
      45      orf2ng          RYKXHRIRRHFRYYAV 136

```

The complete strain B and gonococcal sequences (ORF2-1 & ORF2ng-1) show 91.7% identity in 229 aa overlap:

```

50      orf2-1.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf2ng-1          MFD FGLGELVFVGIIALIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQEFDTQIELEELR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf2-1.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf2ng-1          KAKQFEAAAAQVRDSLKETGTDMEGNLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENG NPLP
      KVKQAFEEAAAQVRDSLKETDTDMQNSLHDISDGLKPWEKLPEQRTPADFGVDENG NPLP

```

-97-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf2-1.pep	DAANTLS	SDG	ISDV	MP	SERS	SYASAETLGDSGQTGSTAETDQDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV
	orf2ng-1	DTANTV	SDG	ISDV	MP	SERS	SDTSAETLGDDRQTGSTAETDKDRAWREYLTASAAAPVV
		130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf2-1.pep	Q-TVEV	SYID	TAVET	PVPH	TTSL	RKQAI
	orf2ng-1	QRAVEV	SYID	TAVET	PVPH	TTSL	RKQAIN
		190	200	210	220	230	-

Computer analysis of these amino acid sequences indicates a transmembrane region (underlined),
 and also revealed homology (59% identity) between the gonococcal sequence and the TatB protein
 of *E.coli*:

gnl|PID|el292181 (AJ005830) TatB protein [Escherichia coli] Length = 171
 Score = 56.6 bits (134), Expect = 1e-07
 Identities = 30/88 (34%), Positives = 52/88 (59%), Gaps = 1/88 (1%)

20 Query: 1 MFD FGLGELIFVGIILIVLGPRLPEAARTAGRLIGRLQRFVGSVKQELDTQIELEELR 60
 MFD G EL+ V II L+VLGP+RLP A +T I L+ +V+ EL +++L+E +
 Sbjct: 1 MFDIGFSELLLVFIIGLVLPQRLPVAVKTVAGWIRALRSLATTVQNELTQELKLQEFQ 60

25 Query: 61 -KVKQAFEAAAAQVRDSLKETDTDMQNS 87
 +K+ +A+ + LK + +++ +
 Sbjct: 61 DSLKKVEKASLTNLTPELKASMDLRQA 88

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that ORF2, ORF2a and ORF2ng are likely to be membrane
 proteins and so the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF2-1 (16kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above.
 The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 3A
 shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 3B shows the results
 of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice,
 whose sera were used for Western blots (Figure 3C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis
 (Figure 3D). These experiments confirm that ORF37-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is
 a useful immunogen.

Example 10

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 77>:

40 1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGC.TGCGGG ACGACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGgA GKTAACgCT
 101 TTgCGGTCGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGcAGTTT GACAGGGGGG TCGCTACTCC
 251 ATTGATGCAC kGrTwCstGG CGAATACATA AACAGCCCTG CCGTCCGTAC
 301 CGATTACACC TATCCACGTT ACGAAACCAC CGCTGAAACA ACATCAGGCG
 351 GTTTGACAGG TTTAACCACT TCTTTATCTA CACTTAATGC CCCTGCACTC
 401 TCTCGACCC AATCAGACGG TAGCGGAAGT AAAAGCAGTC TGGGCTTAAA
 451 TATTGGCGGG ATGGGGGATT ATCGAAATGA AACCTTGACG ACTAACCCGC

501 GCGACACTGC CTTTCTTTCC CACTTGGTAC AGACCGTATT TTTCCTGCGC
 551 GGCATAGACG TTGTTTCTCC TGCCAATGCC GATACAGATG TGTTTATTAA
 601 CATCGACGTA TTCGGAACGA TACGCAACAG AACCGAAATG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 78; ORF15>:

5 1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG XKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDAXXG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPRIYETT AETTSGLTGG LTTSLSTLNA PALSRTQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSF ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEM..

10 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 79>:

1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGCCTGCGGG AACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGTAAACGCT
 101 TTGCGGTGCA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 15 201 CACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
 251 TTGATGCACT GATTCTGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
 301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
 351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
 401 CTCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
 20 451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
 501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATT TTCTGCGCG
 551 GCATAGACGT TGTTTCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACAGATGT GTTTATTAAAC
 601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
 651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAACCT GGAATATTTC GCAGTAGACA
 25 701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
 751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGGCCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
 801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACGGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTCTCC GATATCCGAC
 851 CATACGGCAA TCATACGGGT AACTCCGCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
 901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GTAGTGCAC AACATAGACA
 30 951 AGGACAACCT TGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 80; ORF15-1>:

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
 51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPRIYETT AETTSGLTGG LTTSLSTLNA PALSRTQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSF ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
 251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSIGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIRPYGNHTG NSAPSVEADN
 301 SHEGYGYSDE VVRQHRQGP *

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 81>:

40 1 ATGCAAGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
 51 CGCCTGCGGG AACTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGTAAACGCT
 101 TTGCGGTGCA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTAAAA
 151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
 45 201 AACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
 251 TTGATGCACT GATTCTGTGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGTACC
 301 GATTACACCT ATCCACGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
 351 TTTGACAGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
 401 CGCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA AAAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
 451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CTAACCCGCG
 50 501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTACA GACCGTATT TTCTGCGCG
 551 GCATAGACGT TGTTTCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACGGATGT GTTTATTAAAC
 601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
 651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAAACCT GGAATATTTC GCAGTAGACA
 701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCAA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
 55 751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGACCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
 801 AGGAATTAAA CCGACAGAAG GATTAATGGT CGATTCTCC GATATCCAAC
 851 CATACGGCAA TCATATGGGT AACTCTGCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
 901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GCAGTGCAC GACATAGACA
 951 AGGGCAACCT TGA

60 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 82; ORF15a>:

1 MQARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK

51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
 101 DYTYPRIYETT AETTSGGLTG LTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGSKSSLGLN
 151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLSHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVS ANADTDVFIN
 201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
 251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSQGIK PTEGLMVDFS DIQPYGNHMG NSAPSVEADN
 301 SHEGYGYSDE AVRRHRQGPQ *

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) shows 98.1% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15a:

10	orf15.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGXKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKMDLQALHGR
	orf15a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKMDLQALHGR
15	orf15.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGGLTG
	orf15a	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGGLTG
20	orf15.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSLSTLNAAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15a	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSLSTLNAAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
25	orf15.pep	190 200 210	FLRGIDVVSANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM
30	orf15a	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL

The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) and ORF15a show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

35	orf15a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKMDLQALHGR
	orf15-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAANKMDLQALHGR
40	orf15a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGGLTG
	orf15-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGGLTG
45	orf15a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSLSTLNAAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
	orf15-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	LTSLSTLNAAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
50	orf15a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
	orf15-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	FLRGIDVVSANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL
55	orf15a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMPYKVSQGIKPTGLMVDFS DIQPYGNHMGNSAPSVEADN
60	orf15-1	250 260 270 280 290 300	IKPKTNAFEAAAYKENYALWMPYKVSQGIKPTGLMVDFS DIRPYGNHTGNSAPSVEADN
65	orf15a.pep	310 320	SHEGYGYSDEAVRRHRQGPX
	orf15-1		SHEGYGYSDEVVRQHRQGPX

310

320

Further work identified the corresponding gene in *N.gonorrhoeae* <SEQ ID 83>:

```

      1 ATGCGGGCAC GGCTGCTGAT ACCTATTCTT TTTTCAGTTT TTATTTTATC
      51 CGCCTGCGGG ACACGTGACAG GTATTCCATC GCATGGCGGA GGCAAACGCT
      101 TCGCGGTCTGA ACAAGAACTT GTGGCCGCTT CTGCCAGAGC TGCCGTTAAA
      151 GACATGGATT TACAGGCATT ACACGGACGA AAAGTTGCAT TGTACATTGC
      201 AACTATGGGC GACCAAGGTT CAGGCAGTTT GACAGGGGGT CGCTACTCCA
      251 TTGATGCACT GATTTCGCGGC GAATACATAA ACAGCCCTGC CGTCCGCACC
      301 GATTACACCT ATCCGCGTTA CGAAACCACC GCTGAAACAA CATCAGGCGG
      351 TTTGACGGGT TTAACCACTT CTTTATCTAC ACTTAATGCC CCTGCACTCT
      401 CGCGCACCCA ATCAGACGGT AGCGGAAGTA GGAGCAGTCT GGGCTTAAAT
      451 ATTGGCGGGA TGGGGGATTA TCGAAATGAA ACCTTGACGA CCAACCGCGG
      501 CGACACTGCC TTTCTTTCCC ACTTGGTGCA GACCGTATTT TTCCTGCGCG
      551 GCATAGACGT TGTTTCTCCT GCCAATGCCG ATACAGATGT GTTTATTAAC
      601 ATCGACGTAT TCGGAACGAT ACGCAACAGA ACCGAAATGC ACCTATACAA
      651 TGCCGAAACA CTGAAAGCCC AAACAAACT GGAATATTTC GCAGTAGACA
      701 GAACCAATAA AAAATTGCTC ATCAAACCCA AAACCAATGC GTTTGAAGCT
      751 GCCTATAAAG AAAATTACGC ATTGTGGATG GGGCCGTATA AAGTAAGCAA
      801 AGGAATCAA CCGACGGAAG GATTGATGGT CGATTCTCC GATATCCAAC
      851 CATACGGCAA TCATACGGGT AACTCCGCCC CATCCGTAGA GGCTGATAAC
      901 AGTCATGAGG GGTATGGATA CAGCGATGAA GCAGTGCAGC AACATAGACA
      951 AGGGCAACCT TGA
  
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 84; ORF15ng>:

```

      1 MRARLLIPIL FSVFILSACG TLTGIPSHGG GKRFAVEQEL VAASARAAVK
      51 DMDLQALHGR KVALYIATMG DQSGSLTGG RYSIDALIRG EYINSPAVRT
      101 DYTYPRIYET AETTSGLTGT LTSLSTLNA PALSRQSDG SGRSSLGLN
      151 IGGMGDYRNE TLTTNPRDTA FLHLVQTVF FLRGIDVVSP ANADTDVFIN
      201 IDVFGTIRNR TEMHLYNAET LKAQTKLEYF AVDRTNKKLL IKPKTNAFEA
      251 AYKENYALWM GPYKVSQGIK PTEGLMVDFF DIQPYGNHTG NSAPSVEADN
      301 SHEGYGYSDE AVRQHRQGP *
  
```

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF15) shows 97.2% identity over a 213aa overlap with ORF15ng:

```

      orf15.pep  MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR  60
      151 1:|||||
      orf15ng    MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR  60
      151
      orf15.pep  KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDAXXXGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGLTGT  120
      401 1:|||||
      orf15ng    KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGLTGT  120
      401
      orf15.pep  LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF  180
      451 1:|||||
      orf15ng    LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSRSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF  180
      451
      orf15.pep  FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEM  213
      451 1:|||||
      orf15ng    FLRGIDVVSPANADTDVFINIDVFGTIRNRTEMHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRTNKKLL  240
  
```

The complete strain B sequence (ORF15-1) and ORF15ng show 98.8% identity in 320 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
      50 orf15-1.pep  MQARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR
      orf15ng      MRARLLIPILFSVFILSACGTLTGIPSHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASARAAVKMDLQALHGR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
      55 orf15-1.pep  KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGLTGT
      orf15ng      KVALYIATMGDQSGSLTGGRYSIDALIRGEYINSPAVRTDYTYPRIYETTAETTSGLTGT
      70      80      90      100     110     120
      60 orf15-1.pep  LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
      orf15ng      LTSLSTLNAPALSRQSDGSGSKSSLGLNIGMGDYRNETLTNPRDTAFLSHLVQTVF
  
```

[illegible]

indicates a putative leader sequence, and it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF15-1 (31.7kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 4A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 4B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 4C) and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORFX-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 85>:

35	1	..GG.CAGCACA	AAAAACAGGC	GGTTGAACGG	AAAAACCGTA	TTTACGATGA
	51	TGCCGGGTAT	GATATTCGGC	GTATTCACGG	GCGCATTCTC	CGCAAAATAT
	101	ATCCCCGCGT	TCGGGCTTCA	AATTTCTTC	ATCCTGTTTT	TAACCGCCGT
	151	CGCATTCAAA	ACACTGCATA	CCGACCCTCA	GACGGCATCC	CGCCCCGCTG
	201	CCGGACTGCC	CrGACTGACT	GCGGTTTCCA	CACGTGTCGG	CACAATGTGC
40	251	AGCTGGGTG	GCATAGCGCG	CGGTTCACTT	TCCGTCGCCCT	TCTTAATCCA
	301	TTGCGGCTTC	CCGCGCCATA	AAGCCATCGG	CACATCATCC	GGCCTTGCCT
	351	GGCCGATTGC	ACTCTCCGGC	GCAATATCGT	ATCTGCTCAA	CGGCCCTGAAT
	401	ATTGcAGGAT	TGCCCGAAGG	GTCACTGGGC	TTCCCTTACC	TGCCCCGCGT
	451	CGCCGCTCTC	AGCGCGGCAA	CCATTGCCTT	TGCCCCGCTC	GGTGTCAAAA
45	501	CGCCCACAA	ACTTCTTCT	GCCAAACTCA	AAAAATC.TT	CGGCATTATG
	551	TTGCTTTTGA	TTGCCGGA	AATGCTGTAC	AACCTGCTTT	AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 86; ORF17>:

1 ..GQHKKQAVNG KTVFTMPPGM IFGVFTGAFS AKYIPAFGLQ IFFILEFLTAV
51 AFKTLHTDPQ TASRPLPGLP XLTAVSTLFG TMSSWVGIGG GSLSVPFLIH

101 CGFPAHKAIG TSSGLAWPIA LSGAISYLLN GLNIAGLPEG SLGFLYLPVAV
 151 AVLSAATIAF APLGVKTAHK LSSAKLKKSF GIMLLLIAGK MLYNLL*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 87>:

5 1 ATGTGGCATT GGGACATTAT CTTAATCCTG CTTGCCGTAG GCAGTGGCGC
 51 AGGTTTATT GCCGGCCTGT TCGGCGTAGG CGGCGGCACG CTGATTGTCC
 101 CTGTCTGTTT ATGGGTGCTT GATTTGCAGG GTTTGGCACA ACATCCTTAC
 151 GCGCAACACC TCGCCGTCGG CACATCCTTC GCCGTCATGG TCTTCACCGC
 201 CTTTTCCAGT ATGCTGGGGC AGCACAAAAA ACAGGCGGTC GACTGGAAAA
 251 CCGTATTAC GATGATGCCG GGTATGATAT TCGGCGTATT CACGGGCGCA
 10 301 CTCTCCGCAA AATATATCCC CGCGTTCGGG CTTCAAATTT TCTTCATCCT
 351 GTTTTTAACC GCCGTCGCAT TCAAAACACT GCATACCGAC CCTCAGACGG
 401 CATCCCGCCC GCTGCCCGGA CTGCCCGGAC TGACTGCGGT TTCCACACTG
 451 TTCGGCACAA TGTCGAGCTG GGTCCGCATA GGCGGCGGTT CACTTTCGCT
 501 CCCCTTCTTA ATCCACTGCG GCTTCCCGCG CCATAAGACC ATCGGCACAT
 15 551 CATCCGGCCT TGCCTGGCCG ATTGCACTCT CCGGCGCAAT ATCGTATCTG
 601 CTCAACGGCC TGAATATTGC AGGATTGCCC GAAGGGTCAC TGGGCTTCCT
 651 TTACCTGCCC GCCGTGCGCG TCCTCAGCGC GGCAACCATT GCCTTTGCCC
 701 CGCTCGGTGT CAAAACCGCC CACAACTTT CTTCTGCCAA ACTCAAAAAA
 751 Tc. TTCGGCA TTATGTTGCT TTTGATTGCC GGAAAAATGC TGTACAACCT
 20 801 GCTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 88; ORF17-1>:

1 MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
 51 AQHLAVGTSF AVMVETAFFS MLGQHKQAV DWKTVFTMMP GMIFGVFTGA
 25 101 LSAKYIPAFG LOIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTD PQASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
 151 FGTSSWVGI GGGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
 201 LNGLNIAGLP EGSGLFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLVKTA HKLSSAKLKK
 251 XFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical *H. influenzae* transmembrane protein HI0902 (accession number P44070)

30 ORF17 and HI0902 proteins show 28% aa identity in 192 aa overlap:

ORF17 3 HKKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFT-GAFSAKYIPAFGLQIF--FILFLTAVAFKTLHTDP 59
 HK + + V + P ++ VF G F + +IF +++L ++ D
 HI0902 72 HKLGNIVQAVRILAPVIMLSVFICGLFIGRLDREISAKIFACLVVYLATKMVLSIKKD- 130
 35 ORF17 60 QTASRPLPGLPXLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGSLVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPI 119
 Q ++ L L + L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ +
 HI0902 131 QVTTKSLTPLSSVIG-GILIGMASSAAGIGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMLL 189
 40 ORF17 120 ALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSGLFLYLPVAVLSAATIAFAPLVGXXXXXXXXXXXXX 179
 +SG S++++G +PE SLG++YLPVAV ++A + + LG
 HI0902 190 GISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLMPEYSLGYIYLPVAVLGITATSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKG 249
 ORF17 180 FGIMLLLIAGKM 191
 F + L+++A M
 45 HI0902 250 FALFLIVVAINM 261

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF17 shows 96.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with an ORF (ORF17a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

50 orf17.pep 10 20 30
 GQHKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGAFS
 orf17a 50 60 70 80 90 100
 OGLAQHPYAQHLAVGT[†]SFAVMVETAFFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTVFTMMPGMVFGVFAGALS
 55 orf17.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
 AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPXLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG
 orf17a AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG

-103-

		110	120	130	140	150	160
5	orf17.pep	100	110	120	130	140	150
	orf17a	170	180	190	200	210	220
10	orf17.pep	160	170	180	190		
	orf17a	230	240	250	260		

The complete length ORF17a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 89> is:

15	1	ATGTGGCATT	GGGACATTAT	CTAATCCTG	CTTGCCGTAG	GCAGTGGCGC
	51	AGGTTTATT	GCCGGCCTGT	TCGGCGTAGG	CGGCGGCACG	CTGATTGTCC
	101	CTGTCGTTT	ATGGGTGCTT	GATTTCAGG	GTTTGGCACA	ACATCCTTAC
	151	GCGCAACACC	TCGCCGTCGG	CACATCCTTC	GCCGTCATGG	TCTTCACCGC
	201	CTTTTCCAGT	ATGCTGGGGC	AGCACAAAAA	ACAGGCGGTC	GACTGGAAAA
20	251	CCGTATTTAC	GATGATGCCG	GGTATGGTAT	TCGGCGTATT	CGCTGGCGCA
	301	CTCTCCGCAA	AATATATCCC	AGCGTTCGGG	CTTCAAATT	TCTTCATCCT
	351	GTTTTTAACC	GCCGTCGCAT	TCAAAACACT	GCATACCGAC	CCTCAGACGG
	401	CATCCCGCCC	GCTGCCCGGA	CTGCCCGGAC	TGACTGCGGT	TTCCACACTG
	451	TTCGGCACAA	TGTCGAGCTG	GGTCGGCATA	GGCGCGGTT	CACTTCCGT
25	501	CCCCTTCTTA	ATCCACTGCG	GCTTCCCCGC	CCATAAGCC	ATCGGCACAT
	551	CATCCGGCCT	TGCCTGGCCG	ATTGCACTCT	CCGGCGCAAT	ATCGTATCTG
	601	CTCAACGGCC	TGAATATTGC	AGGATTGCCC	GAAGGGTCAC	TGGGCTTCCT
	651	TTACCTGCCC	GCCGTCGCCG	TCCTCAGCGC	GGCAACCAT	GCCTTTGCC
	701	CGCTCGGTGT	CAAAACCGCC	CACAACTTT	CTTCTGCCAA	ACTCAAAAAA
30	751	TCCTTCGGCA	TTATGTTGCT	TTTGATTGCC	GGAAAAATGC	TGTACAACCT
	801	GCTTTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 90>:

	1	MWHWDIILIL	LAVGSAAGFI	AGLFGVGGGT	LIVPVVLWVL	DLQGLAQHPY
	51	AQHLAGVTSF	AVMVFTAFSS	MLGQHKQAV	DWKTFTMMP	GMVFGVFAGA
35	101	LSAKYIPAFG	LQIFFILFLT	AVAFKTLHTD	PQTASRPLPG	LPGLTAVSTL
	151	FGTMSSWVGI	GGGSLVPFL	IHCGFPAHKA	IGTSSGLAWP	IALSGAISYL
	201	LNLGLNIAGLP	EGSLGFLYLP	AVAVLSAATI	AFAPLGVKTA	HKLSSAKLKK
	251	SFGIMLLLIA	GKMLYNLL*			

ORF17a and ORF17-1 show 98.9% identity in 268 aa overlap:

40	orf17a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf17-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
45	orf17a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf17-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
50	orf17a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf17-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
55	orf17a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf17-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
60	orf17a.pep	250	260	269			
65	orf17a.pep						

-104-

```

      |||||
orf17-1  HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLLX
          250      260

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF17 shows 93.9% identity over a 196aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF17.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

      orf17.pep                                GQHKQAVNGKTVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGAFS  30
      |||||: ||:|||||||:|:|
10  orf17ng  QGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTI FAMMPGMIFGVFAGALS  102
      orf17.pep  AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPXLTA VSTLFGTMSSWVGIGG  90
      |||||: ||:|||||||:|:|
15  orf17ng  AKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLTAVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGAMSSWVGIGG  162
      orf17.pep  GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPV  150
      |||||: ||:|||||||:|:|
      orf17ng  GSLSVPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPV  202
20  orf17.pep  AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKSFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLL  196
      |||||: ||:|||||||:|:|
      orf17ng  AVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKE SFGIMLLLIAGKMLYNLL  268

```

An ORF17ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 91> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 92>:

```

25      1  MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
      51  AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTI FAMMP GMIFGVFAGA
      101  LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTG RQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
      151  FGAMSSWVGI GGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
      201  VNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKE
30  251  SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 93>:

```

      1  ATGTGGCATT GGGACATTAT CTTAATCCTG CTTGCcgtag gcAGTGC GGC
      51  AGGTTTTATT GCCGGCCTGT Tcgggtgtagg cggcgGTACG CTGATTGTCC
101  CTGTCGTTTT ATGGGTGCTT GATTTCGAGG GTTTGGCACA ACATCCTTAC
35  151  GCGCAACACC TCGCCGTCGG CacaTccttc gcCGTCATGG TCTTCACCGC
      201  CTTTTCCAGT ATGTTGGGGC AGCACAAAAA ACAGGCGGTC GACTGGAAAA
      251  CCATATTTCG GATGATGCCG GGTATGATAT TCGGCGTATT CGCTGGCGCA
      301  CTCTCCGCAA AATATATCCC CGCGTTCGGG CTTCAAATTT TCTTCATCCT
      351  GTTTTAAACC GCCGTCGCAT TCAAAACACT GCATACCGGT CGTCAGACGG
40  401  CATCCCGCCC GCTGCCCGGG CTGCCCGGAC TGACTGCGGT TTCCACACTG
      451  TTCGGCGCAA TGTGAGCTG GGTCCGCATA GGCGGCGGTT CACTTTCGCT
      501  CCCCTTCTTA ATCCACTGCG GCTTCCCGCG CCATAAAGCC ATCGGCACAT
      551  CATCCGGCCT TGCCTGGCCG ATTGCACTCT CCGGCGCAAT ATCGTATCTG
      601  GTCAACGGTC TGAATATTGC AGGATTGCCG GAAGGGTCGC TGGGCTTCCT
45  651  TTACCTGCCC GCCGTCGCCG TCCTCAGCGC GGCAACCATT GCCTTTGCCC
      701  CGCTCGGTGT CAAAACCGCC CACAACTTT CTTCTGCCAA ACTCAAAGAA
      751  TCCTTCGGCA TTATGTTGCT TTTGATTGCC GGAAAAATGC TGTACAACCT
      801  GCTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 94; ORF17ng-1>:

```

50      1  MWHWDIILIL LAVGSAAGFI AGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPY
      51  AQHLAVGTSF AVMVFTAFSS MLGQHKQAV DWKTI FAMMP GMIFGVFAGA
      101  LSAKYIPAFG LQIFFILFLT AVAFKTLHTG RQTASRPLPG LPGLTAVSTL
      151  FGAMSSWVGI GGSLSVPFL IHCGFPAHKA IGTSSGLAWP IALSGAISYL
      201  VNGLNIAGLP EGSLGFLYLP AVAVLSAATI AFAPLGVKTA HKLSSAKLKE
55  251  SFGIMLLLIA GKMLYNLL*

```

ORF17ng-1 and ORF17-1 show 96.6% identity in 268 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf17-1.pep  MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGT LIVPVVLWVL DLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF

```

	orfl7ng-1	||||| MWHWDIILILLAVGSAAGFIAGLFGVGGGTLIVPVVLWVLDLQGLAQHPYAQHLAVGTSF
		10 20 30 40 50 60
5	orfl7-1.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120 AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTIVFTMMPGMIFGVFTGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
	orfl7ng-1	||||| AVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGMIFGVFAGALSAKYIPAFGLQIFFILFLT
10		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orfl7-1.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180 AVAFKTLHTDPQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGTMSSWVGIGGSLSPFLIHCGFPAHKA
	orfl7ng-1	||||| AVAFKTLHTGRQTASRPLPGLPGLTAVSTLFGAMSSWVGIGGSLSPFLIHCGFPAHKA
15		130 140 150 160 170 180
	orfl7-1.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240 IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLLNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA
20	orfl7ng-1	||||| IGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGLPEGSLGFLYLPAAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTA
		190 200 210 220 230 240
	orfl7-1.pep	250 260 269 HKLSSAKLKKXFGIMLLIAGKMLYNLLX
25	orfl7ng-1	||||| HKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLIAGKMLYNLLX
		250 260

In addition, ORF17ng-1 shows significant homology with a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein:

30 sp|P44070|Y902_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0902 pir||G64015 hypothetical protein
HI0902 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) gi|1573922 (U32772) *H. influenzae*
predicted coding region HI0902 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 264
Score = 74 (34.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
Identities = 15/43 (34%), Positives = 23/43 (53%)

35 Query: 55 AVGTSFAVMVFTAFSSMLGQHKQAVDWKTIFAMMPGMIFGVF 97
A+GTSFA +V T S HK + W+ + + P ++ VF
Sbjct: 52 ALGTSFATIVITGIGSAQRHHKLGNIWQAVRILAPVIMLSVF 94
Score = 195 (91.9 bits), Expect = 1.6e-23, Sum P(2) = 1.6e-23
Identities = 44/114 (38%), Positives = 65/114 (57%)

40 Query: 150 LFGAMSSWVGIGGSLSPFLIHCGFPAHKAIGTSSGLAWPIALSGAISYLVNGLNIAGL 209
L G SS GIGGG VPFL G +AIG+S+ + +SG S++V+G +
Sbjct: 148 LIGMASSAAGIGGGFIVPFLTARGINIKQAIGSSAFCGMLLGISGMFSFIVSGWGNPLM 207
45 Query: 210 PEGSLGFLYLPAAVLSAATIAFAPLGVKTAHKLSSAKLKESFGIMLLIAGKM 263
PE SLG++YLPV ++A + + LG KL + LK+ F + L+++A M
Sbjct: 208 PEYSLGYIYLPVLTGATTSFFTSKLGASATAKLPVSTLKKGFALFLIVVAINM 261

50

This analysis, including the homology with the hypothetical *H. influenzae* transmembrane protein, suggests that the proteins from *N. meningitidis* and *N. gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 12

55 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N. meningitidis* <SEQ ID 95>:

1 ..GGAAACGGAT GGCAGGCAGA CCCC GAACAT CCGCTGCTCG GGCTTTTTCG
51 CGTCAGTAAT GTATCGATGA CGCTTGCTTT TGTCCGAATA TGTGCGTTGG
101 TGCATTATTG CTTTTCGGGA ACGGTTCAAG TGTTTGTGTT TCGGGCACTG
151 CTCAAACTTT ATGCGCTGAA GCCGGTTTAT TGGTTCGTGT TGCAGTTTGT
201 GCTGATGGCG GTTGCCTATG TCCACCGCTG CGGTATAGAC CGGCAGCCGC
60 251 CGTCAACGTT CGGCGGCTCG CAGCTGCGAC TCGGCGGGTT GACGGCAGCG

5 1 ..GNGWQADPEH PLLGLFAVSN VSMTLAFVGI CALVHYCFSG TVQVFVFAAL
51 LKLYALKPVY WFLVQFVLMA VAYVHRCGID RQPPSTFGGS QLRGLGLTAA
101 LMQVSVLVLL LSEIGR*

	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTGGA	TTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGT	ATGCGGCGGT
10	51	TTTTCTGTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTATGCT	GTGGCTGGGC	ATATCGGTTT	TGGGGGCAAA	GCTGATCCCC
	151	GGCATATGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCC	TGTGTCATCC	CCCATTTTTA
	201	CCTGACTTTG	GCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTCAT	CGGGCATTGG	AACCGGAAAA
	251	CAGATGAAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCGCT	GCTCGGGCTT
	301	TTTGCCGTC	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	TCTTTTGTCT	GAATATGTGC
15	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGGGAACGGT	GCAAGTGTTT	GTTGTTGCGG
	401	CAC TGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCGG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCAG
	451	TTTGTGCTGA	TGGCGGTTGC	CTATGTCCAC	CGCTGCGGTA	TAGACCGGCA
	501	GCCGCCGTCA	ACGTTCCGGC	GCTCGCAGCT	GCGACTCGGC	GGGTTGACGG
	551	CAGCGTTGAT	GCAGGTCTCG	GTACTGGTGC	TGCTGCTTTC	AGAAATTGGA
20	601	AGATAA				

25

1	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIMLWLW	ISVLGAKLMP
51	GIWGMTRAAP	LFIPHFYLT	GSIFFFIGHW	NRKTDGNGWQ	ADPEHPLLGL
101	FAVSNVSMTL	AFVGICALVH	YCFSGTVQVF	VFAALLKLYA	LKPVYVFWLQ
151	FVLMAVAYVH	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQRLRG	GLTAALMQVS	VLVLLLSEIG
201	R*				

30 *meningitidis:*

```

35      orf18.pep      10      20      30
                        GNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI
                        |||||
      orf18a      TRAAPLFIPHFYLTLSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMTLAFVGI
                        60      70      80      90      100      110

40      orf18.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
                        CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAVVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS
                        |||||
      orf18a      CALVHYCFSXTQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAVVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS
                        120      130      140      150      160      170

45      orf18.pep      100      110
                        QLRLGGLTAALMQVSVLVLLLSEIGRX
                        |||||
      orf18a      QLRLGGLTAALMQSVLVLLLSEIGRX
                        180      190      200

```

50	1	ATGATTTTGC	TGCATTTGGA	TTTTTTGTCT	GCCTTACTGT	ATGCGGCGGT
	51	TTTTCTGTTT	CTGATATTCC	GCGCAGGAAT	GTTGCAATGG	TTTTGGGCGA
	101	GTATTATGCT	GTGGCTGGGC	ATATCGGTTT	TGGGGGCAAA	GCTGATGCCC
	151	GGCATATGGG	GAATGACCCG	CGCCGCGCCC	TGTTTATCC	CCCATTTTTA
	201	CCTGACTTTG	GGCAGCATAT	TTTTTTTCAT	CGGGCATTGG	AACCGGAAAA
55	251	CGGATGGAAA	CGGATGGCAG	GCAGACCCCG	AACATCCTCT	GCTCGGGCTG
	301	TTTGCCGTCA	GTAATGTATC	GATGACGCTT	GCTTTTGTGC	GAATATGTGC
	351	GTTGGTGCAT	TATTGCTTTT	CGNGAACGGT	TCAAGTGTGT	GTGTTTGGCG
	401	CAC TGCTCAA	ACTTTATGCG	CTGAAGCCCG	TTTATTGGTT	CGTGTTCGAG

```

451 TTTGTGCTGA TGGCGGTTGC CTATGTCCAC CGCTGCGGTA TAGACCGGCA
501 GCCGCCGTCA ACGTTCGGCG GNTCGCAGCT GCGACTCGGC GGGTTGACGG
551 CAGCGTTGAT GCAGNTCTCG GTACTGGTGC TGCTGCTTTC AGAAATTGGA
601 AGATAA

```

5 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 100>:

```

1 MILLHLDFLS ALLYAAVFLF LIFRAGMLQW FWASIMLWLG ISVLGAKIMP
51 GIWGMTRAAP LFIPHFYLTG LSIFFFIGHW NRKTDGNGWQ ADPEHPLLGL
101 FAVSNVSMFL AFVGICALVH YCFSXTVQVF VFAALLKLYA LKPVYWFVLQ
151 FVLMAYAYVH RCGIDRQPPS TFGGSQLRLG GLTAALMQXS VLVLLSEIG
201 R*

```

ORF18a and ORF18-1 show 99.0% identity in 201 aa overlap:

```

10 20 30 40 50 60
orfl8a.pep MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP
15 orfl8-1 MILLHLDFLSALLYAAVFLFLIFRAGMLQWFWASIMLWLGISVLGAKLMPGIWGMTRAAP
10 20 30 40 50 60
20 70 80 90 100 110 120
orfl8a.pep LFIPHFYLTGSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMFLAFVGICALVH
20 orfl8-1 LFIPHFYLTGSIFFFIGHWNRKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMFLAFVGICALVH
70 80 90 100 110 120
25 130 140 150 160 170 180
orfl8a.pep YCFSXTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQLRLG
orfl8-1 YCFSXTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGSQLRLG
130 140 150 160 170 180
30 190 200
orfl8a.pep GLTAALMQXSVLVLLSEIGRX
orfl8-1 GLTAALMQXSVLVLLSEIGRX
190 200
35

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF18 shows 93.1% identity over a 116aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF18.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

40 orfl8.pep GNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMFLAFVGI 30
orfl8ng TRAAPLFIPHFYLTGSIFFFIGYWNKTDGNGWQADPEHPLLGLFAVSNVSMFLAFVGI 115
45 orfl8.pep CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS 90
orfl8ng CALVHYCFSGTVQVFVFAALLKLYALKPVYWFVLQFVLMAYAYVHRCGIDRQPPSTFGGS 175
orfl8.pep QLRLGGLTAALMQXSVLVLLSEIGR 116
orfl8ng QLRLGVLAAMLQVAVTAMLLAEIGR 201

```

50 The complete length ORF18ng nucleotide sequence is <SEQ ID 101>:

```

1 ATGATTTTGC TGCATTGGA TTTTGTCT GCCTTACTGt aTGCgGcggt
51 tttTctgTTT CTGATATTC GCGCAGGAAT GTTGCAATGG TTTTGGGCGA
101 GTATTGCGTT GTGGCTCGGC ATCTCGGTTT TAGGGGTAAa GCTGATGCCG
151 GGGATGTGGG GAATGACCCG CGCCGCGCCT TTGTTTCATCC CCCATTTTAA
55 201 CCTGACTTGG GGCAGCATAT TTTTTCAT CCGGTATTGG AACCGGAAAA
251 CAGATGGAAA CGGATGGCAG GCAGACCCCG AACATCCGCT GCTCGGCTT
301 TTTGCCGTCA GTAATGTATC GATGACGCTT GCTTTTGTCG GAATATGTGC
351 GTTGGTGTCAT TATTGCTTTT CGGGAACGGT TCAAGTGTTC GTGTTTGCAG
401 CATTGCTCAA ACTTATGCG CTGAAGCCGG TTTATTGGTT CGTGTTCGAG
60 451 TTTGTATTGA TGGCGGtgc CTATGTCCAC CGCTGCGGTA TAGACCGGCA
501 GCCGCCGTCA ACGTTCGGCG GTTCGCAGCT GCGACTCGGC GTGTTGGCGG

```

-108-

551 CGATGTTGAT GCAGGTTGCG GTAACGGCGA TGCTGCTTGC CGAAATCGGC
601 AGATGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 102>:

5 1 MILLHLDFLS ALLYAAVFLF LIFRAGMLQW FWASIALWLG ISVLGVKLMP
 51 GMWGMTRAAP LFIPHFYLT L GSIFFFIGYW NRKTDGNGWQ ADPEHPLLGL
 101 FAVSNVSM TL AFVGICALVH YCFSGTVQVF VFAALLKLYA LKPVYWFVLO
 151 FVLMAYAVVH RCGIDRQPPS TFGGSQLRLG VLAAMLMOVA VTAMLLAEIG
 201 R*

This ORF18ng protein sequence shows 94.0% identity in 201 aa overlap with ORF18-1:

10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf18-1.pep	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIALWLG	ISVLGVKLMP	GMWGMTRAAP
	orf18ng	MILLHLDFLS	ALLYAAVFLF	LIFRAGMLQW	FWASIALWLG	ISVLGVKLMP	GMWGMTRAAP
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf18-1.pep	LFIPHFYLT	LGSIFFFIGH	NRKTDGNGWQ	ADPEHPLLGL	FAVSNVSM TL	AFVGICALVH
	orf18ng	LFIPHFYLT	LGSIFFFIGH	NRKTDGNGWQ	ADPEHPLLGL	FAVSNVSM TL	AFVGICALVH
20		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf18-1.pep	YCFSGTVQVF	VFAALLKLYA	LKPVYWFVLO	FVLMAYAVVH	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQLRLG
	orf18ng	YCFSGTVQVF	VFAALLKLYA	LKPVYWFVLO	FVLMAYAVVH	RCGIDRQPPS	TFGGSQLRLG
25		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf18-1.pep	GLTAALMQV	SVLVLLSEIGRX				
	orf18ng	VLAAMLMOVA	VTAMLLAEIGRX				
30		190	200				

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the
35 gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 13

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 103>:

40 1 ATGAAAACCC CACTCCTCAA GCCTCTGCTN ATTACCTCGC TTCCCGTTTT
 51 CGCCAGTGTT TTTACCGCCG CCTCCATCGT CTGGCAGCTA GGCGAACCCA
 101 AGCTCGCCAT GCCCTTCGTA CTCGGCATCA TCGCCGGCGG CCTTGTCGAT
 151 TTGGACAACC NCNTGACCGG ACGGCTNAAA AACATCATCA CCACCGTCGC
 201 CCTGTTTACC CTCTCCTCGC TCACGGCACA AAGCACCCCTC GGCACAGGGC
 251 TGCCCTTCAT CCTCGCCATG ACCCTGATGA CTT.CG.CTT CACCATTTTA
 301 GGCGCGNCG ...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 104; ORF19>:

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITS LPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
51 LDNXXTGRLK NIITVALEF LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTXXFTIL
101 GAX...

50 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 105>:

1 ATGAAAACCC CACTCCTCAA GCCTCTGCTC ATTACCTCGC TTCCCGTTTT
51 CGCCAGTGTT TTTACCGCCG CCTCCATCGT CTGGCAGCTA GGCGAACCCA
101 AGCTCGCCAT GCCCTTCGTA CTCGGCATCA TCGCCGGCGG CCTTGTCGAT
151 TTGGACAACC GCCTGACCGG ACGGCTGAAA AACATCATCA CCACCGTCGC

201 CCTGTTCAACC CTCTCCTCGC TCACGGCACA AAGCACCCCTC GGCACAGGGC
 251 TGCCCTTCAT CCTCGCCATG ACCCTGATGA CCTTCGGCTT CACCATTTTA
 301 GGCGCGGTG GGTCAAATA CCGCACCTTC GCCTTCGGTG CACTCGCGGT
 351 CGCCACCTAC ACCACACTTA CCTACACCCC CGAAACCTAC TGGCTGACCA
 401 ACCCCTTCAT GATTTTATGC GGCACCGTAC TGTACAGCAC CGCCATCCTC
 451 CTGTTCCAAA TCGTCTCGCC CCACCGCCCC GTCCAAGAAA GCGTCGCCAA
 501 CGCCTACGAC GCACTCGGCG GCTACCTCGA AGCCAAAGCC GACTTCTTCG
 551 ACCCGATGA GGCAGCCTGG ATAGGCAACC GCCACATCGA CCTCGCCATG
 601 AGCAACACCG GCGTCATCAC CGCCTTCAAC CAATGCCGTT CCGCCCTGTT
 651 TTACCGCCTT CGCGGCAAC ACCGCCACCC GCGCACC GCC AAAATGCTGC
 701 GTTACTACTT TGCGGCCAA GACATACAG AACGCATCAG CTCGCCAC
 751 GTCGATTATC AGGAAATGTC CGAAAAATTC AAAAACACCG ACATCATCTT
 801 CGCATCCAC CGCCTGCTCG AAATGCAGGG ACAAGCCTGC CGCAACACCG
 851 CCCAAGCCCT GCGCGCAAGC AAAGACTACG TTTACAGCAA ACGCCTCGGC
 901 CGCGCCATCG AAGGCTGCGG CCAATCGCTG CGCCTCCTTT CAGACAGCAA
 951 CGACAGTCCC GACATCCGCC ACCTGCGCCG CTTTCTCGAC AACCTCGGCA
 1001 GCGTCGACCA GCAGTTCCGC CAACTCCAGC ACAACGGCCT GCAGGCAGAA
 1051 AACGACCGCA TGGGCGACAC CCGCATCGCC GCCCTCGAAA CCAGCAGCCT
 1101 CAAAAACACC TGGCAGGCAA TCCGTCCGCA GCTAAACCTC GAATCAGGCG
 1151 TATTCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
 1201 ATCGTCGAAG CCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TACTGACCGC
 1251 CTTTTCTGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAGC CGCGTCCGCC
 1301 AGCGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
 1351 TACTTCACCC CGTCTGTGTA AACCAAACCTC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCAGTAC
 1401 CACCCTCTTT TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
 1451 TCATTACCAT TCAAGCCCTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGAGCTA
 1501 TAGCGCGCCA TGCCCGTACG CATCATCGAC ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
 1551 TGCTGCGCG GCAGTCAGCT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAG TACCTCACGC
 1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAACGGTGC CTATCTCGAA
 1651 AAAATCACCG AACGCCCTCAA AAGCGGCGAA ACCGGCGACG ACGTCGAATA
 1701 CGCGGCCACC CGCCGCCCGC CCCACGAACA CACCGCCGCC CTCAGCAGCA
 1751 CCCTTTCGCA CATGAGCAGC GAACCGGCAA AATTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
 1801 CCCGGCTTTA CCTGCTCAA AACCGGCTAC GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
 1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCCGACT
 1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTC GCGCGCGAAC ACACCGCCA CATCTTCCAA
 1951 CACCTGCCCG AAACCGAACC CGACGACTTT CAGACAGCAC TGGATACACT
 2001 CGCGGCGGAA CTCGACACCC TCCGCACCCA CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
 2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CCCGACAGCT CGAACCCCTAC
 2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGCCAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ATGCAGCCTG
 2151 A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 106; ORF19-1>:

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
 51 LDNRLTGRLE NIITVALEF LSSLTAQSTL GTGLFFILAM TLMTEGFTIL
 101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
 151 LFQIVLPHRP VQESVANAYD ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
 201 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKRRHPRTA KMLRYFQAQ DIHERISSAH
 251 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIH RLLEMGGQAC RNTAQALRAS KDYVYSKRLG
 301 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDSNDSF DIRHLRRLD NLGSVDQQFR QLQHNGLQAE
 351 NDRMGDTRIA ALETSSLKNT WQAIRPOLNL ESGVFRHAVR LSLVVAACCT
 401 IVEALNINLG YWILLTALFV CQPNYATKS RVRQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
 451 YFTPSVETKL WIVIASTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQAL TSLSLAGLDV
 501 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLETAAL AVCSNGAYLE
 551 KITERLKSGE TGDDVEYRAT RRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ
 601 PGFTLLKTYG ALTGYSALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
 651 HLPETEPDDF QDALDTLRGE LDTLRTHSSG TQSHILLOQL QLIARQLEPY
 701 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with predicted transmembrane protein YHFK of *H. influenzae* (accession number P44289)

ORF19 and YHFK proteins show 45% aa identity in 97 aa overlap:

60 orf19 6 LKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLKNIITT 65
 L +I+++PVF +V AA +W +MP +LGIIAGGLVDLDN TGRLKN+ T
 YHFK 5 LNAKVISTIPVFIADVIAAVGIWFFDISSQSMPLILGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLKNVFTT 64

orf19 66 VALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTMTXXFTILGA 102
 + F++SS Q +G + +I+ MT++T FT++GA
 YHFK 65 LIAFSISSFIVQLHIGKPIQYIVLMTVLTFFITMIGA 101

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF19 shows 92.2% identity over a 102aa overlap with an ORF (ORF19a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf19.pep		MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLPFVLGIIAGGLVDLNDNXXTGRLK					
orf19a		MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLPFVLGIIAGGLVDLNDNRLTGRLK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf19.pep		NIIITVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTMTXXFTILGAX					
orf19a		NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf19a		TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF19a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 107> is:

1	ATGAAAACCC	CACCCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
51	CGCCAGTGTC	TTTACCGCCG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTG	GGCGAACCCA
101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCTGGCGG	CCTGGTCGAT
151	TTGGACAACC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCG	CCACCGTCGC
201	CCTGTTCAAC	CTCTCCTCAC	TTGTGCGCGA	AAGCACCTTC	GGCACAGGTT
251	TGCCATTCA	CCTCGCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CTTTCGGCTT	TACCATCATG
301	GGCGCGGTCG	GGCTGAAATA	CCGCACCTTC	GCCTTCGGCG	CACTCGCCGT
351	CGCCACCTAC	ACCACACTTA	CCTACACCCC	CGAACCTTAC	TGGCTGACCA
401	ACCCCTTTAT	GATTCTGTGC	GGAACCGTAC	TGTACAGCAC	CGCCATCATC
451	CTGTTCCAAA	TCATCCTGCC	CCACCGCCCC	GTTCAAGAAA	ACGTCGCCAA
501	CGCCTACGAA	GCACTCGGCA	GCTACCTCGA	AGCCAAAGCC	GACTTTTTCG
551	ATCCCGACGA	AGCCGAATGG	ATAGGCAACC	GCCACATCGA	CCTCGCCATG
601	AGCAACACCG	GCGTCATCAC	CGCCTTCAAC	CAATGCCGTT	CCGCCCTGTT
651	TTACCGCCTT	CGCGGCAAAC	ACCGCCACCC	GCGCACCGCC	AAAATGCTGC
701	GCTACTACTT	CGCCGCCCAA	GACATACACG	AACGCATCAG	CTCCGCCAC
751	GTCGACTACC	AAGAGATGTC	CGAAAAATTC	AAAAACACCG	ACATCATCTT
801	CCGCATCCAC	CGCCTGCTCG	AAATGCAGGG	ACAAGCCTGC	CGCAACACCG
851	CCCAAGCCCT	GCGCGCAAGC	AAAGACTACG	TTTACAGCAA	ACGCCTCGGC
901	CGCGCCATCG	AAGGCTGCCG	CCAATCGCTG	CGCCTCCTTT	CAGACAGCAA
951	CGACAATCCC	GACATCCGCC	ACCTGCGCCG	CCTTCTCGAC	AACCTCGGCA
1001	GCGTCGACCA	GCAGTTCGCG	CAACTCCAGC	ACAACGGCCT	GCAGGCAGAA
1051	AACGACCGCA	TGGGCGACAC	CCGCATCGCC	GCCCTCGAAA	CCGGCAGCCT
1101	CAAAAACACC	TGGCAGGCAA	TCCGTCCGCA	GCTAAACCTC	GAATCAGGCG
1151	TATTCCGCCA	TGCCGTCCGC	CTGTCCCTTG	TCGTTGCCGC	CGCCTGCACC
1201	ATCGTCGAAG	CCCTCAACCT	CAACCTCGGC	TACTGGATAC	TACTGACCGC
1251	CCTTTTCGTC	TGCCAACCCA	ACTACACCGC	CACCAAAAGC	CGCGTCCGCC
1301	AGCGCATCGC	CGGCACCGTA	CTCGGCGTAA	TCGTCCGGTC	GCTCGTCCCC
1351	TACTTTACCC	CCTCCGTCTG	AACCAAACTC	TGGATCGTCA	TCGCCAGTAC
1401	CACCCCTCTT	TTTATGACCC	GCACCTACAA	ATACAGCTTC	TCGACATTTT
1451	TCATCACCAT	TCAAGCCCTG	ACCAGCCTCT	CCCTCGCAGG	GTTGGACGTA
1501	TACGCGGCCA	TGCCCGTACG	CATCATCGAC	ACCATTATCG	GCGCATCCCT
1551	TGCCTGGGCG	GCAGTCAGCT	ACCTGTGGCC	AGACTGGAAA	TACCTCACGC
1601	TCGAACGCAC	CGCCGCCCTT	GCCGTATGCA	GCAACGGCGC	CTATCTCGAA
1651	AAAATCACCG	AACGCCTCAA	AAGCGCGGAA	ACCGCGCAGC	ACGTCGAATA
1701	CCGCGCCACC	CGCCGCCGCG	CCCACGAACA	CACCGCCGCC	CTCAGCAGCA
1751	CCCTTTCCGA	CATGAGCAGC	GAACCCGCAA	AATTCGCCGA	CAGCCTGCAA
1801	CCCGGCTTTA	CCCTGCTCAA	AACCGGCTAC	GCCCTGACCG	GCTACATCTC
1851	CGCCCTCGGC	GCATACCGCA	GCGAAATGCA	CGAAGAATGC	AGCCCCGACT
1901	TTACCGCACA	GTTCCACCTC	GCCGCCGAAC	ACACCGCCCA	CATCTTCCAA
1951	CACCTGCCCG	AAACCGAACC	CGACGACTTT	CAGACAGCAC	TGGATACACT
2001	GCGCGGCGAA	CTCGACACCC	TCCGCACCCA	CAGCAGCGGA	ACACAAAGCC
2051	ACATCCTCCT	CCAACAGCTC	CAACTCATCG	CCCGGCAGCT	CGAACCCCTAC
2101	TACCGCGCCT	ACCGACAAAT	TCCGCACAGG	CAGCCCCAAA	ACGCAGCCTG
2151	A				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 108>:

```

1  MKTPPLKPLL ITSPLVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPKLAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
51  LDNRLTGRLK NIIATVALFT LSSLVAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TMTFGFTIM
101  GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
151  LFQIILPHRP VQENVANAYE ALGSYLEAKA DFFDPDEAEW IGNRHIDLAM
201  SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKHRHPRTA KMLRYFFAAQ DIHERISSAH
251  VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIFRIH RLLEMQGOAC RNTAQALRAS KDYVYSKRLG
301  RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDSNDNP DIRHLRRLD NLGSVDQOFR QLQHNGLQAE
351  NDRMGDTRIA ALETGSLKNT WQAIRPOLNL ESGVFRHAVR LSLVVAAC
401  IVEALNINLG YWILLTALFV CQPNYTATKS RVRQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
451  YFTPSVETKL WIVIASTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQL TSLSLAGLDV
501  YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTERTAL AVCSNGAYLE
551  KITERLKSGE TGDDVEYRAT RRAHEHTAA LSSTLSDMSS EPAKFADSLQ
601  PGFTLLKTYG ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAETHAHIFQ
651  HLPETEPDDF QTALDTRLGE LDTLRTHSSG TQSHILLQQL QLIARQLEPY
701  YRAYRQIPHR QPQNAA*

```

ORF19a and ORF19-1 show 98.3% identity in 716 aa overlap:

```

20  orf19a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKTPPLKPLLITSPLVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK
      orf19-1      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKTPPLKPLLITSPLVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK

25  orf19a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      NIIATVALFTLSSLVAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTMTFGFTIMGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY
      orf19-1      70      80      90      100     110     120
      NIITTVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY

30  orf19a.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
      TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIILPHRPVQENVANAYEALGSYLEAKA
      orf19-1      130     140     150     160     170     180
      TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA

35  orf19a.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
      DFFDPDEAEWIGNRHIDLAMSNITGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYFFAAQ
      orf19-1      190     200     210     220     230     240
      DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNITGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKHRHPRTAKMLRYFFAAQ

40  orf19a.pep      250     260     270     280     290     300
      DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIFRIHRLLEMQGOACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG
      orf19-1      250     260     270     280     290     300
      DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIFRIHRLLEMQGOACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG

45  orf19a.pep      310     320     330     340     350     360
      RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDSNDNPDIRHLRRLDNLGSVDQOFRQLQHNGLQAEENDRMGDTRIA
      orf19-1      310     320     330     340     350     360
      RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDSNDSPDIRHLRRLDNLGSVDQOFRQLQHNGLQAEENDRMGDTRIA

50  orf19a.pep      370     380     390     400     410     420
      ALETGSLKNTWQAIRPOLNLESGVFRHAVRSLVVAACIIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFV
      orf19-1      370     380     390     400     410     420
      ALETSSLKNTWQAIRPOLNLESGVFRHAVRSLVVAACIIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFV

55  orf19a.pep      430     440     450     460     470     480
      CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF
      orf19-1      430     440     450     460     470     480
      CQPNYTATKSRVRQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF

60  orf19a.pep      490     500     510     520     530     540
      STFFITIQLTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTERTAL
      orf19-1      490     500     510     520     530     540
      STFFITIQLTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTERTAL

```


	orf19-1	STFFITIQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLTLERTAAL	490	500	510	520	530	540
			550	560	570	580	590	600
5	orf19a.pep	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSEPAKFADSLQ						
	orf19-1	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSEPAKFADSLQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
10	orf19a.pep	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf19-1	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF	610	620	630	640	650	660
15	orf19a.pep	QTALDTLRGELDTLRTHSSGTQSHILLQQLQLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHRQPQNAAX	670	680	690	700	710	
20	orf19-1	QTALDTLRGELDTLRTHSSGTQSHILLQQLQLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHRQPQNAAX	670	680	690	700	710	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF19 shows 95.1% identity over a 102aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF19.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

25	orf19.pep	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNXXTGRLK	60
	orf19ng	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPKLAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLK	60
30	orf19.pep	NIITVALEFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTXFTILGAX	103
	orf19ng	NIIATVALEFTLSSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTFGFTILGAVGLKYRTAFAGALAVATY	120

An ORF19ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 109> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 110>:

1	MKTPLLKPLL	ITSLPVFASV	FTAASIVWQL	GEPKLAMPFV	LGIIAGGLVD
35	51	LDNRLTGRLK	NIIATVALEFT	LSSSLTAQSTL	GTGLPFILAM
	101	GAVGLKYRTF	AFGALAVATY	TTLTYTPETY	WLTNPFMILC
	151	LFQIILPHRP	VQESVANAYE	ALGGYLEAKA	DFDPPDEAAW
	201	NTSGVITAFN	QCRSALFYRL	RGKRRHPRTA	KMLRYYFAAQ
	251	VDYQEMSEKF	KNTDIIIFRI	RLEMQGQAC	RNTAQAIRSG
40	301	RAIEGCRQSL	RLSDGNDSP	DIRHLSRLLD	NLGSVDQQFR
	351	NDRMGDTRIA	ALETGSFKNT	*	

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 111>:

1	ATGAAAACCC	CACTCCTCAA	GCCTCTGCTC	ATTACCTCGC	TTCCCGTTTT
45	51	CGCCAGTGTC	TTTACCGCGG	CCTCCATCGT	CTGGCAGCTA
	101	AGCTCGCCAT	GCCCTTCGTA	CTCGGCATCA	TCGCCGGCGG
	151	TTGGACAACC	GCCTGACCGG	ACGGCTGAAA	AACATCATCG
	201	CCTGTTTACC	CTCTCCTCGC	TCACGGCGCA	AAGCACCCTC
	251	TGCCCTTCAT	CCTCGCCATG	ACCCTGATGA	CCTTCGGCTT
	301	GGCGCGGTCG	GGCTGAAATA	CCGCACCTTC	GCCTTCGGCG
50	351	CGCCACCTAC	ACCACGCTTA	CCTACACCCC	CGAAACCTAC
	401	ACCCCTTCAT	GATTTTATGC	GGCACCGTAC	TGTACAGCAC
	451	CTGTTCCAAA	TCATCCTGCC	CCACCGCCCC	GTCCAAGAAA
	501	TGCCTACGAA	GCACTCGGCG	GCTACCTCGA	AGCCAAAGCC
	551	ACCCCGATGA	GGCAGCTGG	ATAGGCAACC	GCCACATCGA
55	601	AGCAACACCG	CGCTCATCAC	CGCCTTCAAC	CAATGCCGTT
	651	TTACCGTTTG	CGCGGCAAAAC	ACCGCCACCC	GCGCACCGCC
	701	GCTACTACTT	CGCCGCCCAA	GACATCCACG	AACGCATCAG
	751	GTCGACTACC	AAGAGATGTC	CGAAAATTC	AAAAACACCG
	801	CCGCATCCGC	CGCCTGCTCG	AAATGCAGGG	GCAGGCGTGC
60	851	CCCAAGCCAT	CCGGTCGGGC	AAAGACTAcg	tTTACAGCAA
	901	CGCGCCATcg	aaggctgCCG	CCAGTCGctg	cgcctCCTTt
	951	CGACAGTCCC	GACATCCGCC	ACCTGAGccg	CCTTCTCGAC

-113-

1001 GCGTcgacca gcagtTCcgc caactCCGAC ACAGcgactC CCCCgcgaa
 1051 Aacgaccgca tggcgacac CCGCATCGCC GCCctcgaaa ccggcagctT
 1101 caaaaaCacc tggcaggCAA TCCGTCCGCA gctgaaCCTC GAATCatgCG
 1151 TATTCCGCCA TGCCGTCCGC CTGTCCCTCG TCGTTGCCGC CGCCTGCACC
 5 1201 ATCGTCgaag cCCTCAACCT CAACCTCGGC TACTGGATAC TGCTGACCGC
 1251 CCTTTTCGTC TGCCAACCCA ACTACACCGC CACCAAAAGC CGCGTGTACC
 1301 AACGCATCGC CGGCACCGTA CTCGGCGTAA TCGTCGGCTC GCTCGTCCCC
 1351 TACTTCACCC CCTCCGTGCA AACCAAACTC TGGATTGTCA TCGCCGGTAC
 1401 CACCCTGTTC TTCATGACCC GCACCTACAA ATACAGTTTC TCCACCTTCT
 10 1451 TCATCACCAT TCAGGCACTG ACCAGCCTCT CCCTCGCAGG TTTGGACGTA
 1501 TACGCCGCCA TGCCCGTGGC CATCATcgac ACCATTATCG GCGCATCCCT
 1551 TGCCTGGGCG GCGGTCAGCT ACCTGTGGCC AGACTGGAAA TACCTCACGC
 1601 TCGAACGCAC CGCCGCCCTT GCCGTATGCA GCAGCGGCAC ATACCTCCAA
 1651 AAAATTGCCG AACGCCTCAA AACCggcgaa ACCGGCGAGC ACATAGAATA
 15 1701 CCGCATCACC CGCCGCCGCG CCCACGAACA CACCGCGGCC CTCAGCAGCA
 1751 CCCTTTCCGA CATGAGCAGC GAACCGCAA AATTCGCCGA CAGCCTGCAA
 1801 CCGCGCTTTA CCCTGCTCAA AACCggctac GCCCTGACCG GCTACATCTC
 1851 CGCCCTCGGC GCATACCGCA GCGAAATGCA CGAAGAATGC AGCCCGACT
 1901 TTACCGCACA GTTCCACCTT GCCGCCGAAC ACACCGCCCA CATCTTCCAA
 20 1951 CACCTGCCCG ACATGGGACC CGACGACTTT CAGACGGCAT TGGATACACT
 2001 GCGCGCGCAA CTCGGCACCC TCCGCACCCG CAGCAGCGGA ACACAAAGCC
 2051 ACATCCTCCT CCAACAGCTC CAACTCATCG CcgGCAACT CGAACCCCTAC
 2101 TACCGCGCCT ACCGACAAAT TCCGCACAGG CAGCCCCAAA ACGCAGCCTG
 2151 A

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 112; ORF19ng-1>:

1 MKTPLLKPLL ITSLPVFASV FTAASIVWQL GEPLKAMPFV LGIIAGGLVD
 51 LDNRLTGRLL NIIATVALFT LSSLTAQSTL GTGLPFILAM TLMTEGFTIL
 101 GAVGLKYRTF AFGALAVATY TTLTYTPETY WLTNPFMILC GTVLYSTAIL
 151 LFQIILPHRP VQESVANAYE ALGGYLEAKA DFFDPDEAAW IGNRHIDLAM
 161 SNTGVITAFN QCRSALFYRL RGKXHRHPTA KMLRYFCAAQ DIHERISSAH
 201 VDYQEMSEKF KNTDIIIFRIR RLLEMQGQAC RNTAQAIRSG KDYVYSKRLG
 251 RAIEGCRQSL RLLSDGNDSP DIRHLSRLLD NLGSVDQQFR QLRHSDSPA
 301 NDRMGDTRIA ALETGSFKNT WQAIRPQLNL ESCVFRHAVR LSLVVAACCT
 351 IVEALNLNLG YWILLTALFV QPNYTATKS RVYQRIAGTV LGVIVGSLVP
 401 YFTPSVETKL WIVIAGTTLF FMTRTYKYSF STFFITIQAL TSLSLAGLDV
 451 YAAMPVRIID TIIGASLAWA AVSYLWPDWK YLTLETAAL AVCSSSTYLO
 501 KIAERLKTGE TGDDIEYRIT RRAHEHTAA LSSTLSMSS EPAKFADSLQ
 551 PGFTLLKTGY ALTGYISALG AYRSEMHEEC SPDFTAQFHL AAEHTAHIFQ
 601 HLPDMGPDDF QTALDTLRGE LGTLRTRSSG TQSHILLQOL QLIARQLEPY
 651 YRAYRQIPHR QPQNA*

ORF19ng-1 and ORF19-1 show 95.5% identity in 716 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf19-1.pep		MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPLKAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLL					
45	orf19ng-1	MKTPLLKPLLITSLPVFASVFTAASIVWQLGEPLKAMPFVLGIIAGGLVDLDNRLTGRLL					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf19-1.pep	NIIITVALEFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTEGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY					
50	orf19ng-1	NIIATVALFTLSSLTAQSTLGTGLPFILAMTLMTEGFTILGAVGLKYRTFAFGALAVATY					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf19-1.pep	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIIVLPHRPVQESVANAYDALGGYLEAKA					
	orf19ng-1	TTLTYTPETYWLTNPFMILCGTVLYSTAILLFQIILPHRPVQESVANAYEALGGYLEAKA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
55	orf19-1.pep	DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNITGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKXHRHPTAKMLRYFCAAQ					
	orf19ng-1	DFFDPDEAAWIGNRHIDLAMSNITGVITAFNQCRSALFYRLRGKXHRHPTAKMLRYFCAAQ					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
60	orf19-1.pep	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFNTDIIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG					
	orf19ng-1	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFNTDIIIFRIHRLLEMQGQACRNTAQALRASKDYVYSKRLG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
65	orf19-1.pep						

-114-

	orf19ng-1	DIHERISSAHVDYQEMSEKFKNTDIIIFRIRRLLEMGGQACRNTAQAIRSGKDYVYSKRLG	250	260	270	280	290	300
5	orf19-1.pep	RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDSNDSPDIRHLRRLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLQHNGLQAENDRMGDTRIA	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf19ng-1	RAIEGCRQSLRLLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHS DSPAENDRMGDTRIA	310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf19-1.pep	ALETSSLKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFV	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf19ng-1	ALETGSFKNTWQAIRPQLNLESCVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFV	370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf19-1.pep	CQPNYTATKSRVQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF	430	440	450	460	470	480
20	orf19ng-1	CQPNYTATKSRVQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSF	430	440	450	460	470	480
25	orf19-1.pep	STFFITIQA LTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAAL	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf19ng-1	STFFITIQA LTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAAL	490	500	510	520	530	540
30	orf19-1.pep	AVCSNGAYLEKITERLKSGETGDDVEYRATRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSPEAKFADSLQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf19ng-1	AVCSSGYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSTLSDMSSPEAKFADSLQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
35	orf19-1.pep	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPETEPDDF	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf19ng-1	PGFTLLKTGYALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSPDFTAQFHLAAEHTAHIFQHLPDMGPDDF	610	620	630	640	650	660
40	orf19-1.pep	QTALDTLRGELDTLRTHSSGTQSHILLQQLLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHROPQNAAX	670	680	690	700	710	
45	orf19ng-1	QTALDTLRGELGTLRTRSSGTQSHILLQQLLIARQLEPYRAYRQIPHROPQNAAX	670	680	690	700	710	

In addition, ORF19ng-1 shows significant homology to a hypothetical gonococcal protein previously entered in the databases:

50	sp|O33369|YOR2_NEIGO HYPOTHETICAL 45.5 KD PROTEIN (ORF2) gnl|PID|e1154438 (AJ002423) hypothetical protein [Neisseria gonorrh] Length = 417 Score = 1512 (705.6 bits), Expect = 5.3e-203, P = 5.3e-203 Identities = 301/326 (92%), Positives = 306/326 (93%)
55	Query: 307 RQSLRLLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHS DSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS 366 RQSLRLLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHS DSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS Sbjct: 1 RQSLRLLSDGNDSPDIRHLSRLLLDNLGSDVQQFRQLRHS DSPAENDRMGDTRIAALETGS 60
60	Query: 367 FKNTWQAIRPQLNLESCVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFVCQPNYT 426 FKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFVCQPNYT Sbjct: 61 FKNTWQAIRPQLNLESGVFRHAVRLSLVVAACTIVEALNINLGYWILLTALFVCQPNYT 120
65	Query: 427 ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT 486 ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT Sbjct: 121 ATKSRVYQRIAGTVLGVIVGSLVPYFTPSVETKLWIVIASTTLFFMTRTYKYSFSTFFIT 180
	Query: 487 IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAALAVCSSG 546 IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAALAVCSSG Sbjct: 181 IQALTSLSLAGLDVYAAMPVRIIDTIIGASLAWAAVSYLWPDWKYLT LERTAALAVCSSG 240

Query: 547 TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADSLQPGFTLL 606
 TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSSTLSDMSSEPAKFAD+ P
 Sbjct: 241 TYLQKIAERLKTGETGDDIEYRITRRRAHEHTAALSSSTLSDMSSEPAKFADTCNPALPCS 300

5 Query: 607 KTGyALTGYISALGAYRSEMHEECSP 632
 K ALTGYISALG ++ + +P
 Sbjct: 301 KPATALTYGISALGHTAAKCTKNAAP 326

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein (the first of which is also seen in the meningococcal protein), and on homology
 10 with the YHFK protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 14

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 113>:

```

15      1 ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
      51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTGCGCG
     101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAAC T GCCCAACCTG
     151 CTTCGCCGCG TGTTCGCGGA GGGGGCGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
     201 TTTGGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTTCAAA AGAGGCGG.C GAAGCCTTTA
     251 TCCGCCATGT GCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTT TACTGGTTAT CGTTACCGCG
     301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTCCG CACCCGAGTT
     351 TTGCCCAAGA TGCCGACAAA TTTCAGCTCT CCATCGATTT GCTGCGGATT
     401 ACGTTTCCTT ATATATTATT GATTTCCTG TCTTCATTG TCGGCTCGGT
     451 ACTCAATTCT TATCATAAGT TCGGCATTCC GCGGTTACG CCAC.GTTTC
     501 TGAACGTGTC GTTTATCGTA TTCGCGCTGT TTTTCGTGCC GTATTTTCAT
     551 CCGCCCGTTA CCGCGCyGGC GTGGGCGGTC TTTGTGCGCG GCATTTTGCA
     601 ACTCGmTTC CAACTGCCCT GGCTGGCGAA ACTGGGCTTT TTGAACTGC
     651 CCAAACTGAG TTTCAAAGAT GCGGCGGTCA ACCGCGTGAT GAAACAGATG
     701 GCGCCTGCga TTTTgGGCGT GAgCGTGGCG CAGGTTTCTT TGGTGATCAA
     751 CACGATTTt GCGTCTTATC TGCAATCGGG CAGCGTTTCA TGGATGTATT
     801 ACGCCGACCG CATGATGGAG CTGCCAGCG GCGTGTGGG GCGGCGACTC
     851 GGTACGATTT TGCTGCCGAC TTTGTCCAAA CACTCGGCAA ACCaAGATAC
     901 GGaACAGTTT TCCGCCCTGC TCGACTGGGG TTTGCGCTG TGCATGCTgc
     951 TGACGCTGCC GCGGgcGGTC GGACTGGCGG TGTTGTCTGT cCCgCtGGTG
    1001 GCGACGCTGT TTATGTACCG CGwATTACG CTGTTTGACG CGCAGATGAC
    1051 GCAACACGCG CTGATTGCCT ATTCTTTCGG TTTAATCGGC TTAATCATGA
    1101 TTAAAGTGTT GGCACCCGGC TTCTATGCGC GGCAAAACAT CAAwAmGCCC
    1151 GTCAAAATCG CCATCTTCAC GCTCATCTGC mCGCAGTTGA TGAACCTTGs
    1201 CTTTayCGGC CCACTrrAAc rCasTCGGAC TTTGCTTGC CATCGGTCTG
    1251 GGCGCGTGTA TCAATGCCCG ATTGTTGTTT TACCTGTTGC GCAGACACGG
    1301 TATTTACCAA CCTGG.CAAG GGTGGGCAG CGTTCTT.AG CAAAAATGCT
    1351 GcTCTCGCTC GCCGTGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 114; ORF20>:

```

45      1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDTVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
      51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAX EAFIRHVAGM LSEVLVIVTA
     101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPSFAQD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
     151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPXFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPPTAXA WAVFVGILQ
     201 LXFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
     251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
     301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR XFTLFDAQMT
     351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARQNI XXPVKIAIFT LICXQLMNLX
     401 FXGPLXXIGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPXQG LGSVLXQKCC
     451 SRSP*
  
```

These sequences were elaborated, and the complete DNA sequence <SEQ ID 115> is:

```

55      1 ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
      51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTGCGCG
  
```

101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTCAAACCT GCCCAACCTG
 151 CTTCGCCGCG TGTTCGCGGA GGGGGCGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
 201 TTTGGCGGAA TACAAGGAAA CGCGTTCAAA AGAGGCGGCG GAGGCTTTTA
 251 TCCGCCATGT GCGGGGATG CTGTCGTTTG TACTGGTTAT CGTTACCGCG
 301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCCGCGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTTCCG CACCCGGTTT
 351 TGCCCAAGAT GCCGACAAAT TTCAGCTCTC CATCGATTG CTGCGGATTA
 401 CGTTTCCTTA TATATTATTG ATTTCCCTGT CTTCAATTTG CGGCTCGGTA
 451 CTCGAATCTT ATCATAAGTT CGGCATTCCG GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTTCT
 501 GAACGTGTCG TTTATCGTAT TCGCGCTGTT TTTCTGCGC TATTTGCGATC
 551 CGCCCGTTAC CGCGCTGGCG TGGGCGGTCT TTGTGCGCG CATTTTGCAA
 601 CTCGGCTTCC AACTGCCCTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGCTTTT TGAAACTGCC
 651 CAAACTGAGT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTGATG AAACAGATGG
 701 CGCTGCGAT TTTGGGCGTG AGCGTGGCGC AGGTTTCTTT GGTGATCAAC
 751 ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTATTA
 801 CGCCGACCGC ATGATGGAGC TGCCAGCGG CGTGTGGGG GCGGCACTCG
 851 GTACGATTTT GCTGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAAA CCAAGATACG
 901 GAACAGTTTT CCGCCCTGCT CGACTGGGGT TTGCGCTGT GCATGCTGCT
 951 GACGCTGCCG GCGGCGGTCT GACTGGCGGT GTTGTGTTT CCGTGTGTGG
 1001 CGACGCTGTT TATGTACCGC GAATTTACGC TGTTTGACGC GCAGATGACG
 1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCTTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGCT TAATCATGAT
 1101 TAAAGTGTG GCACCCGGCT TCTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCG
 1151 TCAAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATCTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTTGCC
 1201 TTTATCGGCC CACTGAAACA CGTCGGACTT TCGCTTGCCA TCGGTCTGGG
 1251 CGCGTGATC AATGCCGGAT TGTGTTTGA CCGTGTGCG AGACACGGTA
 1301 TTTACCAACC TGGCAAGGGT TGGGACGCGT TCTTAGCAA AATGCTGCTC
 1351 TCGCTCGCCG TGATGTGCGG CGGACTGTGG GCAGCGCAGG CTTACCTGCC
 1401 GTTTGAATGG GCGCACGCCG GCGGAATGCG GAAAGCGGG CAGCTCTGCA
 1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGAATGTATT TCGCATCACT GCGGCGTTTG
 1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATT CAAACGCGTG GAAACTGA

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 116; ORF20-1>:

1 MNMLGALAKV GSITMVSRLV GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FVFAFKLPNL
 51 LRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAA EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
 101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAQD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSFVGSV
 151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPVVTALA WAVEVGGILO
 201 LGFQLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQVSLVIN
 251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPSGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
 301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAVGLAVLSF PLVATLEMYR EFTLFDAQMT
 351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARONI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNL
 401 FIGPLKHVGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPGKG WAAFLAKMLL
 451 SLAVMCGGLW AAQAYLPFEW AHAGGMRKAG QLCILIAVGG GLYFASLAL
 501 GFRPRHFKRV EN*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the MviN virulence factor of *S. typhimurium* (accession number P37169)

ORF20 and MviN proteins show 63% aa identity in 440aa overlap:

45 Orf20 1 MNMLGALAKVGSITMVSRLVGFVRDVIARAFAFGAGMATDAFFVFAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF 60
 MN+L +LA V S+TM SRVLGF RD ++AR FGAGMATDAFFVFAFKLPNLLRR+FAEGAF
 MviN 14 MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLGFARDAIVARIFGAGMATDAFFVFAFKLPNLLRRIFAEGAF 73
 50 Orf20 61 AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEAXEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD 120
 +AQAFVPILAEYK + +EA F+ +V+G+L+ L +VT G+LAAPWVI V+AP FA
 MviN 74 SQAFVPILAEYKSKQGEETRIFVAYVSGLLTLALAVTVAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT 133
 55 Orf20 121 ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSFVGSVLNLSYHKFGIPFTFPFLNVSFIVFALFFVP 180
 ADKF L+ LLRITFPYILLISL+S VG++LN+++F IPAF P FLN+S I FALF P
 MviN 134 ADKFALTQLLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRESIPAFAPTFLNISMIGFALFAAP 193
 60 Orf20 181 YFDPVVTAXAWAVFVGGILQLXFLPWLAKLGFLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV 240
 YF+PPV A AWAV VGG+LQL +QLP+L K+G L LP+++F+D RV+KQM PAILGV
 MviN 194 YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQVYQLPYLKKIGMLVLPRIINFRDTGAMRVVKMGPAILGV 253
 Orf20 241 SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT 300
 SV+Q+SL+INTIFAS+L SGSVSWMYADR+ME PSGVLG ALGTILLP+LSK A+ +
 MviN 254 SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGVSWSMYADRLMEFSGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH 313

Orf20 301 EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG 360
 +++ L+DWGLRLC LL LP+AV L +L+ PL +LF Y FT FDA MTQ ALIAYS G
 MviN 314 DEYCRIMDWGLRLCFLALPSAVALGILAKPLTVSLFQYGKFTAFDAAMTQRALIAYSFG 373

5 Orf20 361 LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIXXPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXCI 420
 LIGLI++KVLAPGFY+RQ+I PVKIAI TLI QLMNL F C+
 MviN 374 LIGLIVVKVLAPGFYSRQDIKTPVKIAIVTLIMTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLSIGLAACL 433

10 Orf20 421 NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQXPQG 440
 NA LL++ LR+ I+ P G
 MviN 434 NASLLYWQLRKQNIPTQPG 453

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF20 shows 93.5% identity over a 447aa overlap with an ORF (ORF20a) from strain A of *N.*

15 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf20.pep		MNMLGALAKVGS	SLTMVSRVLGF	VRDVIARAFG	GAGMATDAFF	VAFKLPNLLRR	VFAEGAF
orf20a		MNMLGALVKVGS	SLTMVSRVLGF	VRDVIARAFG	GAGMATDAFF	VAFKLPNLLRR	VFAEGAF
20		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf20.pep		AQAFVPILA	EYKETSKEA	EAFIRHVAG	MLSFVLVIV	TALGILAAP	VWVIYVSAP
orf20a		AQAFVPILA	EYKETSKEA	EAFIRHVAG	MLSFVLVIV	TALGILAAP	VWVIYVSAP
25		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf20.pep		ADKFQLSID	LLRITFPYI	LLISLSSFV	GSVLNSYHK	FGIPAFTPX	FLNVSFIVF
orf20a		ADKFQLSID	LLRITFPYI	LLISLSSFV	GSVLNSYHK	FGIPAFTPX	FLNVSFIVF
30		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf20.pep		YFDPPTAXA	WAVFVGGI	LQLXFLPWL	AKLGLKLP	KLSPKLSFK	DAAVNRVM
orf20a		YFDPPTAXA	WAVFVGGI	LQLXFLPWL	AKLGLKLP	KLSPKLSFK	DAAVNRVM
35		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf20.pep		SVAQVSLV	INTIFASYL	QSGSVSWM	YYADRMML	PSGVLGAAL	GTILLPTLS
orf20a		SVAQVSLV	INTIFASYL	QSGSVSWM	YYADRMML	PSGVLGAAL	GTILLPTLS
40		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
orf20.pep		EQFSALLDW	GLRLCMLLT	LPAAVGLAV	LSFPLVATL	FMYRXFTLF	DAQMTQHAI
orf20a		EQFSALLDW	GLRLCMLLT	LPAAVGLAV	LSFPLVATL	FMYRXFTLF	DAQMTQHAI
50		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
orf20.pep		LIGLIMIKV	LAPGFYARQ	NIXXPVKIA	IFTLICXQL	MNLXFXG	PLXXIGLSL
orf20a		LIGLIMIKV	LAPGFYARQ	NIXXPVKIA	IFTLICXQL	MNLXFXG	PLXXIGLSL
55		370	380	390	400	410	420
		430	440	450			
orf20.pep		NAGLLFYLL	RRHGIYQP	XQGLSVLX	QKCCSRSP		
orf20a		NAGLLFYLL	RRHGIYQP	XQGLSVLX	QKCCSRSP		
60		430	440	450	460	470	480

The complete length ORF20a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 117> is:

65 1 ATGAATATGC TGGGAGCTTT GGTAAGATC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
 51 GCGCGTTTGG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGC GCATTGCGCG
 101 CAGGCATGGC GACGGATGCG TTCTTTGTGC CGTTCAAACCT GCCCAACCTG

151 CTTCCGCCGCG TGTTCGCGGA GGGGCGGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCCGAT
 201 TTTGGCGGAA TATAAGGAAA CGCGTTCTAA AGAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTTA
 251 TCCGCCATGT GCGCGGGATG CTGTCGTTTG TACTGGTCAT CGTTACCGCG
 301 CTGGGCATAC TTGCGCGGCC TTGGGTGATT TATGTTCCG CACCCGGTTT
 351 TGCCAAAGAT GCCGACAAAT TTCAGCTCTC TATCGATTG CTGCGGATTA
 401 CGTTTCCTTA TATCTTATTG ATTTCACTTT CCTCTTTGT CGGCTCGGTA
 451 CTCAATTCCT ATCATAAATT CAGCATTCCT GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTCTT
 501 GAACGTGTCG TTTATCGTAT TCGCGCTGTT TTTCGTGCCG TATTTCGATC
 551 CTCCCGTTAC CGCGCTGGCT TGGGCGGTTT TTGTCGGCGG CATTTTGCAA
 601 CTCGGCTTCC AACTGCCCTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGTTTTT TGAACTGCC
 651 CAAACTGAGT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTGATG AAACAGATGG
 701 CGCCTGCGAT TTGGGCGGTG AGCGTGGCGC AGATTCTTTT GGTGATCAAC
 751 ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTATTA
 801 CGCCGACCGC ATGATGGAAC TGCCCGGCGG CGTGCTGGGG GCGGCATCG
 851 GTACGATTTT GCTGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAAA CCAAGATACG
 901 GAACAGTTT CCGCCCTGCT CGACTGGGGT TTGCGCNTGT GCATGTGCT
 951 GACGCTGCCG GCGGCGGTG GAATGGCGGT GTTGTGTTT CCGCTGGTGG
 1001 CAACCTTGTT TATGTACCGA GAATTCACGC TGTTCGACG GCAGATGACG
 1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCCTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGTT TAATCATGAT
 1101 TAAAGTGTG GCGCCCGGCT TTTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCG
 1151 TCAAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTTGCC
 1201 TTTATCGGCC CACTGAAACA CGTCGGACTT TCGCTTGCCA TCGGTCTGGG
 1251 CGCGTGTATC AATGCCGGAT TGTGTTTCTA CCTGTTGCGC AGACACGTA
 1301 TTTACCAACC TGGCAAGGGT TGGGACGCGT TCTTGGCAAA AATGCTGCTC
 1351 TCGCTCGCCG TGATGGGAGG CGGCTGTAT GCCGCCCAA TCTGGCTGCC
 1401 GTTCGACTGG GCACACGCCG GCGGAATGCA AAAGGCCGCC CGGCTCTTCA
 1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGACTGTATT TCGCATCACT GCGGCTTTG
 1501 GGCTTCGCTC CGGCCATT TCAAACGCGT GAAAGCTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 118>:

30 1 MNMLGALVKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
 51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAT EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTA
 101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAKD ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV
 151 LNSYHKFSIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP YFDPVPTALA WAVFVGGILO
 201 LGFLPWLAK LGFLKLPKLS FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQISLVIN
 251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPGGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
 301 EQFSALLDWG LRXCMLLTL AAVGMAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
 351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL APGFYARONI KTPVKIAIFT LICTOLMNL
 401 FIGPLKHVGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFYLLR RHGIYQPGKG WAAFLAKMLL
 451 SLAVMGGGLY AAQIWLFPDW AHAGGMQKAA RLFILIAVGG GLYFASLAAL
 501 GFRPRHFKRV ES*

ORF20a and ORF20-1 show 96.5% identity in 512 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
45	orf20a.pep	MNMLGALVKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL LRRVFAEGAF					
	orf20-1	MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL LRRVFAEGAF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orf20a.pep	AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAKD					
	orf20-1	AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAAEAFIRHVAGM LSFVLVIVTALGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFAQD					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
55	orf20a.pep	ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV LNSYHKFSIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP					
	orf20-1	ADKFQLSIDL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGSV LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNVS FIVFALFFVP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
60	orf20a.pep	YFDPVPTALAWAVFVGGIQLGFLPWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV					
	orf20-1	YFDPVPTALAWAVFVGGIQLGFLPWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
65	orf20a.pep	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLG AALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT					

30 ORF20 shows 92.1% identity over a 454aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF20ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

Accession	Gene	Protein	Length
35	orf20.pep	MNMLGALAKVGSLTMVSRVLGFVRDVTIARAFAAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
	orf20ng	MNMLGALAKVGSLTMVSRVLGFVRDVTIARAFAAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF	60
40	orf20.pep	AQAFVPILAIEYKETSKEAEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPSFAQD	120
	orf20ng	AQAFVPILAIEYKETSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLIVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD	120
45	orf20.pep	ADKFQLSIDLRLITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFTPXFLNVSFIVFALFFVP	180
	orf20ng	ADKFQLSISLLRLITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFPTFTFLNISFIVFALFFVP	180
50	orf20.pep	YFDPVPTAXAWAVFVGILQLXFLQPLWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV	240
	orf20ng	YFDPVPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFLQPLWLAKLGLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMKQMAPAILGV	240
55	orf20.pep	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
	orf20ng	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPGGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT	300
60	orf20.pep	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYRXFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG	360
	orf20ng	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHALIAYSFG	360
65	orf20.pep	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIIXPVKIAIFTLICXQLMNLXFXGPLXXIGLSLAIGLGACI	420
	orf20ng	LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI	420
70	orf20.pep	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPKQGLGSVLXQKCCSRSP	454
	orf20ng	NAGLLFFLFRKHGIYRPGQGLQPSWRKCCSRSP	454

An ORF20ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 119> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 120>:


```

1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAT EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLIVVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFTKD ADKFQLSISL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGS
151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNIS FIVEALFFVP YFDPVVTALA WAVFVGILQ
5 201 LGFQLPWLA LGFLKLPKLN FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQISLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELPGGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAAGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL ASGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNL
10 401 FIGPLKHAGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFFLLR KHGIYRPGQ LGQPSWRKCC
451 SRSP*

```

Further DNA sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 121>:

```

1 ATGAATATGC TTGGAGCTTT GGCAAAAGTC GGCAGCCTGA CGATGGTGTG
51 GCGCGTTTTG GGATTTGTGC GCGATACGGT CATTGCGCGG GCATTGCGCG
101 CGGGTATGGC GACGGATGCG TTTTGTGTCG CGTTCAAACG GCCCAACCTG
15 151 CTTCGCGCGC TGTTCGCGGA GGGGGCGTTT GCCCAAGCGT TTGTGCGCAT
201 TTTGGCGGAA TATAAGGAAA CGCGTTCTAA AGAGGCGAag gAGGCTTTTA
251 TCCGCCACGt tgcgggAatg CTGTCGTTTG TGCTGATcgt cGttacCGCG
301 CTGGGCATAC TTGGCGGccc tTGGGTGATT TATGTTtccg CgcccGGCTT
351 TACCAAAGAC GCGGACAAGT TCCAACTTTC CATCAGCCTG CTGCGGATTA
20 401 CGTTTCCTTA TATATTATTG ATTTCTTGT CTCTTTTGT CGGCTCGATA
451 CTCAAATTCCT ACCATAAGTT CGGCATTCCC GCGTTTACGC CCACGTTTTT
501 AAACATCTCT TTTATCGTAT TCGCACTGTT TTTCGTGCCG TATTTTCGATC
551 CGCCCCGTAC CGCGCTGGCG TGGGGCGTTT TTGTCGGCGG TATTTTGCAG
601 CTCGGTTTCC AACTGCCGTG GCTGGCGAAA CTGGGCTTTT TGAAACTGCC
25 651 CAAACTGAAT TTCAAAGATG CGGCGGTCAA CCGCGTCATG AAACAGATGG
701 CGCCTGCGAT TTTGGGCGTG agcgTGGCGC AAATTTCTTT GgttATCAAC
751 ACGATTTTCG CGTCTTATCT GCAATCGGGC AGCGTTTCAT GGATGTatta
801 cgCCGACCGC ATGATGGAGc tgcgcCGGGG CGTGCTGGGG GCTGCACTCG
851 GTACAATTTT GCTGCCGACT TTGTCCAAAC ACTCGGCAAA CCAAGATACG
30 901 GAACAGTTTT CCGCCCTGCT CGACTGGGGT TTGCGCCTGT GCATGCTGCT
951 CGCGCTGCCG GCGGCGGcgg GACTGGCGGT ATTGTCGTTT CCGCTGGTGG
1001 CGACGCTGTT TATGTACCGA GAATTCACGC TGTTTGACGC ACAAATGACG
1051 CAACACGCGC TGATTGCCTA TTCTTTCGGT TTAATCGGTT TAATTATGAT
1101 TAAAGTGTG GCATCCGCTT TTATGCGCG GCAAAACATC AAAACGCCCC
35 1151 TCAAAATCGC CATCTTCACG CTCATCTGCA CGCAGTTGAT GAACCTCGCC
1201 TTTATCGGTC CGTTGAAACA CGCCGGGCTT TCGCTCGCCA TCGGCTGGG
1251 CGCGTGCATC AACGCCGAT TGTGTTCTT CCTGTTGCGC AAACACGGTA
1301 TTTACCGGCC cggcaggggt tgggcggcgt TCTTGGCGAA AATGCTGCTC
1351 GCGCTCGCCG TGATGTGCGG CGGACTGTGG GCGGCGCAGG CTTGCTGCCC
40 1401 GTTCGAATGG GCGCACGCCG GCGGAATGCG GAAAGCGGGG CAGCTCTGCA
1451 TCCTGATTGC CGTCGGCGGC GGACTGTATT TCGCATCTCT GCGGCTTTG
1501 GGCTTCCGTC CGCGCCATT TCAAACGCGT GAAAGCTGA

```

This encodes the following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 122; ORF20ng-1>:

```

1 MNMLGALAKV GSLTMVSRVL GFVRDVIAR AFGAGMATDA FFVAFKLPNL
45 51 LRRVFAEGAF AQAFVPILAE YKETRSKEAT EAFIRHVAGM LSFVLIVVTA
101 LGILAAPWVI YVSAPGFTKD ADKFQLSISL LRITFPYILL ISLSSFVGS
151 LNSYHKFGIP AFTPTFLNIS FIVEALFFVP YFDPVVTALA WAVFVGILQ
201 LGFQLPWLA LGFLKLPKLN FKDAAVNRVM KQMAPAILGV SVAQISLVIN
251 TIFASYLQSG SVSWMYADR MMELRRGVLG AALGTILLPT LSKHSANQDT
50 301 EQFSALLDWG LRLCMLLTLP AAAGLAVLSF PLVATLFMYR EFTLFDAQMT
351 QHALIAYSFG LIGLIMIKVL ASGFYARQNI KTPVKIAIFT LICTQLMNL
401 FIGPLKHAGL SLAIGLGACI NAGLLFFLLR KHGIYRPGRG WAAFLAKMLL
451 ALAVMCGGLW AAQACLPFEW AHAGGMRKAG QLCILIAVGG GLYFASLAA
501 GFRPRHFGRV ES*

```

55 ORF20ng-1 and ORF20-1 show 95.7% identity in 512 aa overlap:

```

10 20 30 40 50 60
orf20-1.pep MNMLGALAKVGSLSMTVSRVLGFVRDVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
60 orf20ng-1 MNMLGALAKVGSLSMTVSRVLGFVRDVIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf20-1.pep AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEAAEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFAQD
65 orf20ng-1 AQAFVPILAEYKETRSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLSFVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD

```

-121-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf20-1.pep	ADKFQLSIDLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSVLNSYHKFGIPAFTPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP					
	orf20ng-1	ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFTPTFLNVSFIVFALFFVP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf20-1.pep	YFDPPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLSFKDAAVNRVMQMAPPAILGV					
	orf20ng-1	YFDPPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMQMAPPAILGV					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf20-1.pep	SVAQVSLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELPSGVLGAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT					
	orf20ng-1	SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELRRGVLGAAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf20-1.pep	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAVGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG					
	orf20ng-1	EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTLPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG					
25		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf20-1.pep	LIGLIMIKVLAPGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHVGLSLAIGLGACI					
	orf20ng-1	LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI					
30		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf20-1.pep	NAGLLFYLLRRHGIYQPGKGWAAFLAKMLLSLAVMCGGLWAAQAYLPFEWAHAGGMRKAG					
	orf20ng-1	NAGLLFFLLRKHGIYRPGRGWAAFLAKMLLALAVMCGGLWAAQACLPEFEWAHAGGMRKAG					
35		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf20-1.pep	QLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKRVENX					
	orf20ng-1	QLCILIAVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKRVESX					
40		490	500	510			

In addition, ORF20ng-1 shows significant homology with a virulence factor of *S. typhimurium*:

45	sp|P37169|MVIN SALTY VIRULENCE FACTOR MVIN pir||S40271 mviN protein - Salmonella typhimurium gi|438252 (Z26133) mviB gene product [Salmonella typhimurium] gnl|PID|d1005521 (D25292) ORF2 [Salmonella typhimurium] Length = 524 Score = 1573 (750.1 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220 Identities = 309/467 (66%), Positives = 368/467 (78%)
50	Query: 1 MNMLGALAKVGS LTMVSRVLGFRDVTIARAFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRVFAEGAF 60 MN+L +LA V S+TM SRVLGF RD ++AR FGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRR+FAEGAF Sbjct: 14 MNLLKSLAAVSSMTMFSRVLGFAIDAIVARIFGAGMATDAFFVAFKLPNLLRRIFAEGAF 73
55	Query: 61 AQAFVPILAEYKETSKEATEAFIRHVAGMLS FVLIVVTALGILAAPWVIYVSAPGFTKD 120 +QAFVPILAEYK + +EAT F+ +V+G+L+ L VVT G+LAAPWVI V+APGF Sbjct: 74 SQAFVPILAEYKSKQGEATRI FVAYVSGLLT LALAVVTVAGMLAAPWVIMVTAPGFADT 133
60	Query: 121 ADKFQLSISLLRITFPYILLISLSSFVGSILNSYHKFGIPAFTPTFLNISFIVFALFFVP 180 ADKF L+ LLRITFPYILLISL+S VG+ILN++++F IPAF PTFLNIS I FALF P Sbjct: 134 ADKFALTTLRITFPYILLISLASLVGAILNTWNRFSIPAFAPTFLNISMIGFALFAAP 193
65	Query: 181 YFDPPTALAWAVFVGILQLGFQLPWLAKLGLKLPKLNFKDAAVNRVMQMAPPAILGV 240 YF+PPV ALAWAV VGG+LQL +QLP+L K+G L LP++NF+D RV+KQM PAILGV Sbjct: 194 YFNPPVLALAWAVTVGGVLQLVYQLPYLKKIGMLVLPRI NFRD TGAMRVVKQMGPAILGV 253
70	Query: 241 SVAQISLVINTIFASYLQSGSVSWMYADRMELRRGVLGAAALGTILLPTLSKHSANQDT 300 SV+QISL+INTIFAS+L SGSVSWMYADR+ME GVLG ALGTILLP+LSK A+ + Sbjct: 254 SVSQISLIINTIFASFLASGSVSWMYADRLMEFPSGVLGVALGTILLPSLSKSFASGNH 313

Query: 301 EQFSALLDWGLRLCMLLTPAAAGLAVLSFPLVATLFMYREFTLFDAQMTQHAIAYSFG 360
 +++ L+DWGLRLC LL LP+A L +L+ PL +LF Y +FT FDA MTQ ALIAYS G
 Sbjet: 314 DEYCRLMDWGLRLCFLALPSAVALGILAKPLTVSLFQYGFETAFDAAMTORALIAYSFG 373

5 Query: 361 LIGLIMIKVLASGFYARQNIKTPVKIAIFTLICTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLAIGLGACI 420
 LIGLI++KVLA GFY+RQ+IKTPVKIAI TLI TQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSL+IGL AC+
 Sbjet: 374 LIGLIVVKVLAPGFYSRQDIKTPVKIAIVTLIMTQLMNLAFIGPLKHAGLSLSIGLAACL 433

10 Query: 421 NAGLLFFLLRKHGIIYRPGRWXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMCGGLWAAQACLP 467
 NA LL++ LRK I+ P GW VM L+ +P
 Sbjet: 434 NASLLYWQLRKQNIFTPQPGWWMFLMRIISVLVMAAVLFGVLHIMP 480

Score = 70 (33.4 bits), Expect = 1.1e-220, Sum P(2) = 1.1e-220
 Identities = 14/41 (34%), Positives = 23/41 (56%)

15 Query: 469 EWAHAGGMRKAGQLCILIIVGGGLYFASLAALGFRPRHFKR 509
 EW+ + + +L ++ G YFA+LA LGF+ + F R
 Sbjet: 481 EWSQGSMLWRLRLMAVVIAGIAAYFAALAVLGFKVKEFVR 521

20 Based on this analysis, including the homology with a virulence factor from *S.typhimurium*, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 15

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 123>:

25 1 atGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGCCGTT TACGACGGCC CGGCCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGCGG
 101 AAGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
 151 GTCAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTGCT
 201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCGATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
 30 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAACTTAA GCGGCGAAGA
 351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC
 401 GTCCGTTGAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 451 GTCAATGCGA tGGACACCAA TCCG..

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 124; ORF22>:

1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPATEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEXNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNP..

40 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 125>:

1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGCCGTT TACGACGGCC CGGCCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGCGG
 101 AAGAATATGC CGGTATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
 151 GTCAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGAATC CGGGCGTGCT
 45 201 GTTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCGATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTTGAAC GCTACGCACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAACTTAA GCGGCGAAGA
 351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATCC AATCCGGTTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGCACCC
 401 GTCCGTTGAG CAAAATTCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 50 451 GTCAATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTGGCT GCCGACCCTA CGGTCAATTAT
 501 CAAAGAAGCC GCCGAGGATT TCAAACGCGG CCTGTTGGTA TTGAGCCGTT
 551 TGACCGAAGC CAAAATCCAT GTTTGTAAGG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCCG
 601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAACAT CGAACACAT GAATTCGGCG GCCCGCATCC
 651 TGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTCAATT CATCGAGCCG GTCGCGCGGA
 701 ATAAAACCGT GTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTAC CATTGGCCGT
 751 TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCGGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CCCTAGGTGG
 801 TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCGC GCCTCTTGGC TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAG
 851 TATCGCAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGGTTG ACACAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
 901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT

5 951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
 1001 AGCTGTTTCGG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAATACTC CATCACGCGT
 1051 ACAACCCTCG GCCATTTCCT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCAACACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGC GCGCAGCGCG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
 1151 TGATGCCCTT GGATATCCTG CCCACCCTGC TTTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
 1201 GCGGATACCG ACAGCGCGCA GGCATTGGGT TGCTTGGAAAT TGGACGAAGA
 1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATACGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG CAAAGTGCTG GAAACCATTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 126; ORF22-1>:

10 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQAV YDGPATEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEGNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGEEVRR NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVVIKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAPAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVITIGR
 15 251 LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQITAG ELVDTDNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLGRI HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
 351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKENTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMLDIL PTLLLRDLIV
 401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EYGPLLRKVL ETIEKEG*

Further work identified the corresponding gene in strain A of *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 127>:

20 1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAGG TCTAACCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGTCATT TATGACGGG CCGTCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGGCG
 101 AAGAATATGC CCGTATGCGC CCCTNGATGA AAGTCAAGGA AGGCGATGCC
 151 GTCAAAAAG GCGAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAAGNATC CGGGCGTGGT
 201 GTTACCGCG CCNGTTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCCATCCAT CGCGGCGAAA
 25 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCGCTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTCGAAC GCTACGCGCC CGAAGCGTTG GCAAACTTAA CGGGCGANGA
 351 ANTNNNGNGC AATCTGATCC AATCCGGTT GTGGACTGCG CTGCGTANCC
 401 GTCCGTTTCA CAAAATCCCT GCCGTCGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 451 GTCAATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTNGCG GCAGACCCCTG TGGTTGTGAT
 30 501 CAAAGAAGCC GNCGANGATT TCAGACGANG TNGTCTGTA TTGAGCCGTT
 551 TGACCGAGCG TAAATCCAT GTGTGTAAGG CAGCTGGCGC AGACGTGCCG
 601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAATC CGAAACACAT GAATTCGCGC GCCCGCATCC
 651 GGCCGGTTTG AGTGGCACGC ACATTTCATT CATTTAGCCG GTCGGTGCAA
 701 ACAAACCCGT TTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ATGTAATTGC CATCGGACGT
 35 751 TTGTTTGCAA CAGGCCGTCT GAACACCGAG CGCGTGATTG CTTTGGGTGG
 801 TTCTCAAGTC AACAAACCAC GCCTCTTGCG TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAAG
 851 TATCGCAAAT TACTGCGGGC GAATTGGTTG ACGCAGACAA CCGCGTGATT
 901 TCCGGTTGCG TATTGAACGG CGCGATTACA CAAGGCGCGC ACGATTATTT
 951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
 40 1001 AGCTGTTTCGG CTGGGTTGCG CCGCAGCCGG ACAATACTC CATCACGCGT
 1051 ACGACCCTCG GCCATTTCCT GAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCACGACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGT GCGCAGCCGG CCATGGTGCC GATTGGTACT TACGAGCGCG
 1151 TAATGCCGCT AGACATCCTG CCTACCCTGC TTTTGCGCGA TTTAATCGTC
 1201 GCGGATACCG ACAGCGCGCA AGCATTGGGT TGCTTGGAAAT TGGACGAAGA
 45 1251 AGACCTCGCT TTGTGCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATANGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG TAAGGTGCTG GAAACCNTTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 128; ORF22a>:

50 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQVI YDGPVITEVA LLGEEYAGMR PSMKVKEGDA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PVSIGKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEGNDEI
 101 EFERYAPEAL ANLSGXEXXX NLIQSGLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPVVVIKEA XXDFRXXLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAPAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
 251 LFATGRLNTE RVIALGGSQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQITAG ELVDADNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIT QGAHDYLGRI HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
 55 351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFTTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVMLDIL PTLLLRDLIV
 401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EXGPLLRKVL ETXEKEG*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) shows 94.2% identity over a 158aa overlap with ORF22a:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
60	orf22.pep	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKKGQVLFED					
	orf22a	MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKKGQVLFED					

-124-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf22.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf22a	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf22.pep	130	140	150			
	orf22a	130	140	150	160	170	180
The complete strain B sequence (ORF22-1) and ORF22a show 94.9% identity in 447 aa overlap:							
15	orf22a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf22-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf22a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf22-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf22a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf22-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orf22a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf22-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
35	orf22a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf22-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
40	orf22a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf22-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
45	orf22a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf22-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
50	orf22a.pep	430	440				
	orf22-1	430	440				

Further work identified a partial gene sequence <SEQ ID 129> from *N.gonorrhoeae*, which encodes the following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 130; ORF22ng>:

65	1	MIKIKKGLNL	PIAGRPEQVI	YDGAITEVA	LLGEEYVGM	PSMKIKEGEA
	51	VKKGQVLFED	KKNPGVVFTA	PASGKIAAIH	RGEKRVLSV	VIAVEGNDEI
	101	EFERYVPEAL	AKLSSEKVR	NLIQSGLWTA	LRTRPFSKIP	AVDAEPFAIF

151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVIIKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
 251 LFVTGRLNTE RVVALGGLQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQLTAG ELVDADNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIA QGAHDYLGRY HN*

5 Further work identified complete gonococcal gene <SEQ ID 131>:

1 ATGATTAAAA TCAAAAAAGG TCTAAATCTG CCCATCGCGG GCAGACCGGA
 51 GCAAGTCATT TATGACGGCC CGGCCATTAC CGAAGTCGCG TTGCTTGGCG
 101 AAGAAATATGT CGGCATGCGC CCCTCGATGA AAATCAAGGA AGGTGAAGCC
 151 GTCAAAAAAG GCCAAGTGCT GTTTGAAGAC AAAAGAATC CGGGCGTAGT
 201 ATTTACTGCG CCGGCTTCAG GCAAAATCGC CGCTATTAC CGTGGCGAAA
 251 AGCGCGTACT TCAGTCAGTC GTGATTGCCG TTGAAGGCAA CGACGAAATC
 301 GAGTTCGAAC GCTACGTACC TGAAGCGCTG GCAAAATTGA GCAGCGAAAA
 351 AGTGCGCCGC AACCTGATT CATTAGGCTT ATGGACTGCG CTTCCGACCC
 401 GTCCGTTTCAG CAAAATCCCT GCCGTAGATG CCGAGCCGTT CGCCATCTTC
 15 451 GTCAATGCGA TGGACACCAA TCCGCTGGCT GCCGACCTA CGGTCAATCAT
 501 CAAAGAAGCC GCCGAAGACT TCAAACGCGG CCTGTTGGTA TTGAGCCGCC
 551 TGACCGAACG TAAATCCAT GTGTGTAAAG CAGCAGGCGC AGACGTGGCG
 601 TCTGAAAATG CTGCCAATAT CGAAACACAT GAATTTGGCG GCCCGCATCC
 651 TGCCGCTTGG AGTGGCAGCG ACATTCAATT CATCGAGCCA GTCGGCGCGA
 20 701 ATAAACCGT GTGGACCATC AATTATCAAG ACGTGATTGC TATCGGACGT
 751 TTGTTCTGTA CAGGCCGCTC GAATACCGAG CGCGTGGTTG CCTTGGGCGG
 801 CCTGCAAGTC AACAAACGCG GCCTCTTGCG TACCGTTTGG GGTGCGAAGG
 851 TGTCTCAACT TACCGCCGCG GAATTGGTTG ACGCGGACAA CCGCGTGATT
 901 TCCGGTTCGG TATTGAACGG TCGATTGCA CAAGGCGCGC ATGATTATTT
 25 951 GGGACGCTAC CACAATCAGA TTTCCGTTAT CGAAGAAGGC CGCAGCAAAG
 1001 AGCTGTTCGG CTGGGTTCGG CCGCAGCCGG ACAAACTACT CATCACGCGC
 1051 ACCACTCTCG GCCATTTCCT AAAAAACAAA CTCTTCAAGT TCACGACAGC
 1101 CGTCAACGGC GCGGACCGCG CCATGGTACC GATCGGCACT TATGAGCGCG
 1151 TAATGCCGTT GGACATCTCG CCTACCTTGC TTTTGC GCGA TTTAATCGTC
 30 1201 GGCGATACCG ACAGCGCGCA GGCTTTGGGT TGCTTGAAT TGGACGAGA
 1251 AGACCTCGCT TGTGTCAGCT TCGTCTGCCC GGGCAAATAC GAATACGGCC
 1301 CGCTGTTGCG CAAAGTGCTG GAAACCATTG AGAAGGAAGG CTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 132; ORF22ng-1>:

35 1 MIKIKKGLNL PIAGRPEQVI YDGPATEVA LLGEEYVGM PSMKIKEGEA
 51 VKKGQVLFED KKNPGVVFTA PASGKIAAIH RGEKRVLSV VIAVEGNDEI
 101 EFERYVPEAL AKLSSEKVR NLIQSLWTA LRTRPFSKIP AVDAEPFAIF
 151 VNAMDTNPLA ADPTVIIKEA AEDFKRGLLV LSRLTERKIH VCKAAGADV
 201 SENAANIETH EFGGPHAGL SGTHIHFIET VGANKTVWTI NYQDVIAIGR
 40 251 LFVTGRLNTE RVVALGGLQV NKPRLLRTVL GAKVSQLTAG ELVDADNRVI
 301 SGSVLNGAIA QGAHDYLGRY HNQISVIEEG RSKELFGWVA PQPDKYSITR
 351 TTLGHFLKNK LFKFTTAVNG GDRAMVPIGT YERVPLDIL PTLLLRDLIV
 401 GDTDSAQALG CLELDEEDLA LCSFVCPGKY EYGPLLRKVL ETIEKEG*

The originally-identified partial strain B sequence (ORF22) shows 93.7% identity over a 158aa

45 overlap with ORF22ng:

orf22.pep MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED 60
 orf22ng MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPATEVALLGEEYVGMPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED 60
 50 orf22.pep KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGEEVRR 120
 orf22ng KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR 120
 orf22.pep NLIQSLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP 158
 55 orf22ng NLIQSLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV 180

The complete sequences from strain B (ORF22-1) and gonococcus (ORF22ng) show 96.2% identity in 447 aa overlap:

60 orf22-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQAVYDGPATEVALLGEEYAGMRPSMKVKEGDAVKKGQVLFED

-126-

	or22ng-1	MIKIKKGLNLP 10	IAGRPEQVIYD 20	GPAITEVALLG 30	EYVGM 40	PSMKIKEGEAV 50	KKGQVLFED 60
5	or22-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	or22ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
10	or22-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	or22ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
15	or22-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	or22ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
20	or22-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	or22ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
25	or22-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	or22ng-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
30	or22-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	or22ng-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
35	or22-1.pep	430	440				
	or22ng-1	430	440				
40	or22-1.pep						
	or22ng-1						
45	or22-1.pep						
	or22ng-1						

Computer analysis of these sequences gave the following results:

Homology with 48kDa outer membrane protein of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* (accession number U24492).

ORF22 and this 48kDa protein show 72% aa identity in 158aa overlap:

50	Orf22	1	MIKIKKGLNLP MI IKKGL+LPIAG P Q +++G + EVA+LGEY GMRPSMKV+EGD VKKGQVLFED	60
	48kDa	1	MITIKKGLDLPIAGT MITIKKGLDLPIAGT	60
55	orf22	61	KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLSVVI VE +++I F RY LA+LS E+v++	120
	48kDa	61	KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVTINRGEKRVLSVVI KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVTINRGEKRVLSVVI	120
60	orf22	121	NLIQSGLWTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNP NLI+SGLWTA RTRPFSK+PA+DA P +IFVNAMDTNP	158
	48kDa	121	NLIESGLWTAFTTRPFSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNP	158

ORF22a also shows homology to the 48kDa *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* protein:

gi|1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein (*Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*)
Length = 449

65 Score = 530 bits (1351), Expect = e-150

-127-

Identities = 274/450 (60%), Positives = 323/450 (70%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

Query: 1 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYAGMRPXMVKVEGDVKKGQVLFED 60
 5 Sbjct: 1 MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGMPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

Query: 61 KKKPGVVFTAPVSGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYAPEALANLSGXEXX 120
 10 Sbjct: 61 KKNPGVVFTAPASGTVVTINRGEKRVLSVVIKVEGDEQITFTRYEAAQLASLSAEQVKQ 120

Query: 121 NLIQSGLWLTALRXRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPVVVIKEAXXDFRXXLV 180
 Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGTLV 180

Query: 181 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP--SENAANIETHEFGGPHAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 237
 15 Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCCKDADSNIPSPAIEGITIKSFGVHPAGLVGTHIHFDVPVGATKQV 240

Query: 238 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFATGRNTERVIALGGSQVNKPRLLRTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADN 297
 20 Sbjct: 241 WHLNYQDVIAIGKLFITGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVTRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300

Query: 298 RVISGVLNGAITQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPDKYSITRTTLGHFL 357
 25 Sbjct: 301 RVISGVLNGATAAGPVDYLGRYALQVSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

Query: 358 KNKLFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTSAQXXXXXXXXXX 417
 Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGGGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIPTLLRLDLAAGDTSQNLGCLLEDEE 419

Query: 418 XXXXSFVCPGKYEXGPLLKRVLETXEKEG 447
 30 ++VCPGK GP+LR LE EKEG

ORF22ng-1 also shows homology with the OMP from *A. pleuropneumoniae*:

gil1185395 (U24492) 48 kDa outer membrane protein [Actinobacillus
 35 pleuropneumoniae] Length = 449
 Score = 555 bits (1414), Expect = e-157
 Identities = 284/450 (63%), Positives = 337/450 (74%), Gaps = 4/450 (0%)

Query: 27 MIKIKKGLNLPIAGRPEQVIYDGPVITEVALLGEEYVGMPSMKIKEGEAVKKGQVLFED 86
 40 Sbjct: 1 MITIKKGLDLPIAGTPAQVIHNGNTVNEVAMLGEEYVGMPSMKVREGDVVKKGQVLFED 60

Query: 87 KKNPGVVFTAPASGKIAAIHRGEKRVLSVVI AVEGNDEIEFERYVPEALAKLSSEKVR 146
 45 Sbjct: 61 KKNPGVVFTAPASG + I+RGEKRVLSVVI VEG+++I F RY LA LS+E+V++ 120

Query: 147 NLIQSGLWLTALRTRPFSKIPAVDAEPFAIFVNAMDTNPLAADPTVIIKEAAEDFKRGLLV 206
 Sbjct: 121 NLIESGLWTAFRTRPFSSKVPALDAIPSSIFVNAMDTNPLAADPEVVLKEYETDFKDGTLV 180

Query: 207 LSRL--TERKIHVCKAAGADVP--SENAANIETHEFGGPHAGLSGTHIHFIIEPVGANKTV 263
 50 Sbjct: 181 LTRLFNGQKPVYLCCKDADSNIPSPAIEGITIKSFGVHPAGLVGTHIHFDVPVGATKQV 240

Query: 264 WTINYQDVIAIGRLFVTRNTERVIALGGLQVNKPRLLRTVLGAKVSQITAGELVDADN 323
 55 Sbjct: 241 WHLNYQDVIAIGKLFITGELFTDRIISLAGPQVKNPRLVTRLGANLSQLTANELNAGEN 300

Query: 324 RVISGVLNGAIAQGAHDYLGRYHNQISVIEEGRSKELFGWVAPQPDKYSITRTTLGHFL 383
 60 Sbjct: 301 RVISGVLNGATAAGPVDYLGRYALQVSVLAEGREKELFGWIMPGSDKFSITRTVLGHFG 360

Query: 384 KNKLFKFTTAVNGGDRAMVPIGTIERVMXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGDTSAQXXXXXXXXXX 443
 65 Sbjct: 361 K-KLFNFTTAVHGGGERAMVPIGAYERVMPLDIPTLLRLDLAAGDTSQNLGCLLEDEE 419

Query: 444 XXXXSFVCPGKYEGPLLKRVLETIEKEG 473
 70 ++VCPGK YGP+LR LE IEKEG
 Sbjct: 420 DLALCTYVCPGKNYGPMLRAALEKIEKEG 449

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the outer membrane protein of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF22-1 (35.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 5A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 5B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure 5C). These experiments confirm that ORF22-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

10 Example 16

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 133>:

```

1   .GCGnCGnAAA TCATCCATCC CC..nACGTC GTAGGCCCTG AAGCCAAC TG
51  GTTTTTTATG GTAGCCAGTA CGTTTGTGAT TGCTTTGATT GGTTATTTTG
101 TTA CTGAAAA AATCGTCGAA CCGCAATTGG GCCCTTATCA ATCAGATT TG
15  TCACAAGAAG AAAAAGACAT TCGGCATTCC AATGAAATCA CGCCTTGGGA
201 ATATAAAGGA TTAATTTGGG CTGGCGTGGT GTTGTGTGCC TTATCCGCCC
251 TATTGGCTTG GAGCATCGTC CCTGCCGACG GTATTTTGCG TCATCCTGAA
301 ACAGGATTGG TTTCCGGTTC GCCGTTTTTA AAATCGATTG TTGTTTTTAT
351 TTTCTTGTG TTTGCACTGC CGGGCATTGT TTATGGCCGG GTAACCCGAA
20  GTTTGCGCGG CGAACAGGAA GTCGTTAATG CGmyGGCCGA ATCGATGAGT
451 ACTCTGGsGC TTTmTTTGSW CAkCATCTTT TTTGCCGCAC AGTTTGTGCG
501 ATTTTTTAAT TGGACGAATA TTGGGCAATA TATTGCCGTT AAAGGGGCGA
551 CGTTCTTAAA AGAAGTCGGC TTGGGCGGCA GCGTGTGTGT TATCGGTTTT
601 ATTTTAATTT GTGCTTTTAT CAATCTGATG ATAGGCTCCG CCTCCGCGCA
25  ATGGGCGGTA ACTGCCCGCA TTTTCGTCCC TATGCTGATG TTGGCCGGCT
651 ACGCGCCCGA AGTCATTCAA GCCGCTTACC GCATCGGTGA TTCCGTTTACC
701 AATATTATTA CGCCGATGAT GAGTTATTTT GGGCTGATTA TGGCGACGGT
751 GxkCmmnTAC AAAAAGATG CGGGCGTGGG TaCGcTGATT wCTATGATGT
801 TGCCGTATTC CGCTTCTTC TTGATTGCgT GGATTGCCTT ATTCTGCATT
30  TGGGTATTTg TTTTGGGCGT GCCCGTCGGT CCCGCGCGGC CCACATTCTA
951 TCCCGCACCT TAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 134; ORF12>:

```

1   .AXXIHPXXV VGPEANWFFM VASTFVIALI GYFVTEKIVE PQLGPYQSDL
35  SQEEKDIRHS NEITPLEYKG LIWAGVVFVA LSALLAWSIV PADGILRHPE
101 TGLVSGSPFL KSIVVFIFLL FALPGIVYGR VTRSLRGEQE VVNAXAESMS
151 TLXLXLXIF FAAQFVAFEN WTNIGQYIAV KGATFLKEVG LGGSVLFIGF
201 ILICAFINLM IGSASAQWAV TAPIFVPLM LAGYAPEVIQ AAYRIGDSVT
251 NIITPMMSYF GLIMATVXXY KKDAGVGTLI XMMLPYSAFF LIAWIALFCI
301 WVFLGLPVG PGAPTFYPAP *

```

40 Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence <SEQ ID 135> to be:

```

1   ATGAGTCAAA CCGATACGCA ACGGGACGGA CGATTTTAC GCACAGTCGA
51  ATGGCTGGGC AATATGTTGC CGCATCCGGT TACGCTTTT ATTATTTTCA
101 TTGTGTTATT GCTGATTGCC TCTGCCGTCG GTGCGTATTT CGGACTATCC
151 GTCCCGGATC CGCGCCCTGT TGGTGCGAAA GGACGTGCCG ATGACGGTTT
45  GATTTACATT GTCAGCCTGC TCAATGCCGA CGGTTTTATC AAAATCCTGA
201 CGCATACCGT TAAAAATTTT ACCGGTTTCG CGCCGTTGGG AACGGTGTG
251 GTTTCTTTAT TGGGCGTGGG GATTGCGGAA AAATCGGGCT TGATTTCCGC
301 ATTAATGCGC TTATTGCTCA CAAATCGCC ACGCAAAC TC ACTACTTTTA
351 TGGTTGTTT TACAGGATT TTATCTAATA CCGCTTCTGA ATTGGGCTAT
40  TGCCTCCTAA TCCCTTTGTC CGCCATCATC TTTATTCCC TCGGCCGCCA
451 TCCGCTTGCC GGTCTGGCTG CGGCTTTCGC CGGCGTTTCG GGCGGTTATT
501

```

551 CGGCCAATCT GTTCTTAGGC ACAATCGATC CGCTCTTGGC AGGCATCACC
 601 CAACAGGCGG CGCAAATCAT CCATCCCGAC TACGTCTGTAG GCCCTGAAGC
 651 CAACTGGTTT TTTATGGTAG CCAGTACGTT TGTGATTGCT TTGATTGGTT
 701 ATTTTGTAC TGAATAAATC GTCGAACCGC AATTGGGCCC TTATCAATCA
 751 GATTGTGCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
 801 TTTGGAATAT AAAGGATTAA TTTGGGCTGG CGTGGTGTTC GTTGCCATTAT
 851 CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGGAGC ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTTGCGTCAT
 901 CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTTC CGGTCGCGG TTTTAAATAT CGATTGTTGT
 951 TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTTG CACTGCCGGG CATTGTTTAT GGCCGGGTAA
 1001 CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGGCGAA CAGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
 1051 ATGAGTACTC TGGGGCTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT
 1101 TGTGCGATT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTTAAAG
 1151 GGGCGACGTT CTAAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGCGT GTTGTATTATC
 1201 GGTTTTATTT TAATTTGTGC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCCTC
 1251 CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAAGT GCGCGATTTC CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTTGG
 1301 CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CGGTGATTCC
 1351 GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTCGGGC TGATTATGGC
 1401 GACGGTGATC AAATACAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTGGGTACG CTGATTCTTA
 1451 TGATGTTGCC GTATTCCGCT TTCTTCTTGA TTGCGTGGAT TGCCTTATTC
 1501 TGCATTGGG TATTGTTTT GGGCCTGCCG GTCGGTCCCG GCGCGCCAC
 1551 ATTCTATCCC GCACCTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 136; ORF12-1>:

1 MSQTDTRDQ RFLRTVEWLG NMLPHVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS
 51 VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIYI VSLNADGFI KILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
 101 VSLLGVGIAE KSGLISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVVFTGI LSNTASELGY
 151 VVLIPLSAII FHSILGRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANLFLG TIDPLLAGIT
 201 QQAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMVASTFVIA LIGYFVTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
 251 DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
 301 PETGLVSGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRVTRSLRGE QEVVNMAES
 351 MSTLGLYLV IFFAAQFVAF FWNITGQYI AVKGATFLKE VGLGGSVLFI
 401 GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGYAPEV IQAAYRIGDS
 451 VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKDGAVGT LISMLPYSA FFLIAWIALF
 501 CIWVFLGLP VGPGAPTFYP AP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF12 shows 96.3% identity over a 320aa overlap with an ORF (ORF12a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

					10	20	30
40	orf12.pep				AXXIHPXXVVGPEANWFMVASTFVIALI		
	orf12a	AAAFAGVSGGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFMVASTFVIALI					
		180	190	200	210	220	230
45	orf12.pep		40	50	60	70	80
	orf12a		GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV				
		240	250	260	270	280	290
50	orf12.pep		100	110	120	130	140
	orf12a		PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS				
		300	310	320	330	340	350
55	orf12.pep		160	170	180	190	200
	orf12a		TLXLXLXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIGFILICAFINLM				
60	orf12a		TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIGFILICAFINLM				
		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf12.pep		220	230	240	250	260
			IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLAGYAPEVIAQAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY				

orf12a	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY
	420 430 440 450 460 470
5	280 290 300 310 320
orf12.pep	KKDAGVGT LIXMMLPYSAFFLI AWIALFCI WVFVLGLPVGPGAPT FYPAPX
orf12a	KKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSAFFLI AWIALFCI WVFVLGLPVGPGAPT FYPAPX
	480 490 500 510 520

The complete length ORF12a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 137> is:

10	1	ATGAGTCAAA	CCGATACGCA	ACGGGACGGA	CGATTTTAC	GCACAGTCGA
	51	ATGGCTGGGC	AATATGTTGC	CGCACCCGGT	TACGCTTTT	ATTATTTTCA
	101	TTGTGTTATT	GCTGATTGCC	TCTGCCCGCG	GTGCGTATT	CGGACTATCC
	151	GTCCCCGATC	CGCGCCCTGT	TGGTGCGAAA	GGACGTGCCG	ATGACGGTTT
	201	GATTCACGTT	GTCAGCCTGC	TCGATGCTGA	CGGTTTGATC	AAAATCCTGA
15	251	CGCATACCGT	TAAAAATTC	ACCGGTTTCG	CGCGTTGGG	AACGGTGTTC
	301	GTTTCTTTAT	TGGGCGTGGG	GATTGCGGAA	AAATCGGGCT	TGATTTCCGC
	351	ATTAATGCGC	TTATTGCTCA	CAAAATCTCC	ACGCAAACTC	ACTACTTTTA
	401	TGGTTGTTTT	TACAGGGATT	TTATCTAATA	CCGCTTCTGA	ATTGGGCTAT
	451	GTCGTCCTAA	TCCCTTTGTC	CGCCATCATC	TTTCATTCCC	TCGGCCGCCA
20	501	TCCGCTTGCC	GGTCTGGCTG	CGGCTTTCGC	CGGCGTTTCG	GGCGGTTATT
	551	CGGCCAATCT	GTTCTTAGGC	ACAATCGATC	CGCTCTGGC	AGGCATCACC
	601	CAACAGGCGG	CGCAAATCAT	CCATCCCGAC	TACGTCGTAG	GCCCTGAAGC
	651	CAACTGGTTT	TTTATGGTAG	CCAGTACGTT	TGTGATTGCT	TTGATTGGTT
	701	ATTTTGTAC	TGAAAAAATC	GTCGAACCGC	AATTGGGCCC	TTATCAATCA
25	751	GATTGTGAC	AAGAAGAAAA	AGACATTCGA	CATTCCAATG	AAATCAGGCC
	801	TTTGGAATAT	AAAGGATTAA	TTTGGGCTGG	CGTGGTGTTC	GTTGCGTTAT
	851	CCGCCCTATT	GGCTTGGAGC	ATCGTCCCTG	CCGACGGTAT	TTTGCCTCAT
	901	CCTGAAACAG	GATTGGTTTC	CGGTTGCGCG	TTTTTAAAT	CAATTGTTGT
	951	TTTTATTTTC	TTGTTGTTTG	CACTGCCGGG	CATTGTTTAT	GGCCGGGTAA
30	1001	CCCGAAGTTT	GCGCGGCGAA	CAGGAAGTCG	TTAATGCGAT	GGCCGAATCG
	1051	ATGAGTACTC	TGGGGCTTTA	TTTGGTCATC	ATCTTTTGTG	CCGCACAGTT
	1101	TGTCGCATTT	TTTAATTGGA	CGAATATTGG	GCAATATATT	GCCGTAAAG
	1151	GGGCGACGTT	CTTAAAGAA	GTCGGCTTGG	GCGGCAGCGT	GTTGTTTATC
	1201	GGTTTTATTT	TAATTTGTGC	TTTATCAAT	CTGATGATAG	GCTCCGCCTC
35	1251	CGCGCAATGG	GCGGTAACCTG	CGCCGATTTT	CGTCCCTATG	CTGATGTTGG
	1301	CCGGCTACGC	GCCCGAAGTC	ATTCAAGCCG	CTTACCGCAT	CGGTGATTCC
	1351	GTTACCAATA	TTATTACGCC	GATGATGAGT	TATTTCCGGC	TGATTATGGC
	1401	GACGGTGATC	AAATACAAAA	AAGATGCGGG	CGTGGGTACG	CTGATTCTTA
	1451	TGATGTTGCC	GTATTCCGCT	TTCTTCTTGA	TTGCGTGGAT	TGCCTTATTC
40	1501	TGCATTTGGG	TATTTGTTTT	GGGCCTGCC	GTCGGTCCCG	GCGCGCCAC
	1551	ATTCTATCCC	GCACCTTAA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 138>:

	1	MSQTDTRQDGR	RFLRTVEWLG	NMLPHPVTLF	IIFIVLLLIA	SAAGAYFGLS
	51	VPDRPVGAK	GRADDGLIHV	VSLLDADGLI	KILTHTVKNF	TGFAPLGTVL
45	101	VSLLGVGIAE	KSLISALMR	LLLTSPKRL	TTFMVFTGI	LSNTASELGY
	151	VVLIPLSAII	FHSLGRHPLA	GLAAAFAGVS	GGYSANFLG	TIDPLLAGIT
	201	QQAQTIHPD	YVVGPEANWF	FMVASTFVIA	LIGYFVTEKI	VEPQLGPYQS
	251	DLSQEEKDIR	HSNEITPLEY	KGLIWAGVVF	VALSALLAWS	IVPADGILRH
	301	PETGLVSGSP	FLKSIVVFIF	LLFALPGIVY	GRVTRSLRGE	QEVVNAMAES
50	351	MSTLGLYLVI	IFFAAQFVAF	FNWNTNIGQYI	AVKGATFLKE	VGLGGSVLFI
	401	GFILICAFIN	LMIGSASAQW	AVTAPIFVPM	LMLAGYAPEV	IQAAAYRIGDS
	451	VTNIITPMMS	YFGLIMATVI	KYKKGAGVGT	LISMMLPYSA	FFLIAWIALF
	501	CIWVFLGLP	VPGAPTFFP	AP*		

55 ORF12a and ORF12-1 show 99.0% identity in 522 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf12a.pep	MSQTDTRQDGR	RFLRTVEWLG	NMLPHPVTLF	IIFIVLLLIA	SAAGAYFGLS	VPDRPVGAK
	orf12-1	MSQTDTRQDGR	RFLRTVEWLG	NMLPHPVTLF	IIFIVLLLIA	SAVAGAYFGLS	VPDRPVGAK
60		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf12a.pep	GRADDGLIHV	VSLLDADGLI	KILTHTVKNF	TGFAPLGTVL	VSLLGVGIAE	KSLISALMR
65	orf12-1	GRADDGLIYV	SLLDADGFI	KILTHTVKNF	TGFAPLGTVL	VSLLGVGIAE	KSLISALMR

-131-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf12a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf12-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf12a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf12-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf12a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf12-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
20	orf12a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf12-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
25	orf12a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf12-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
30	orf12a.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf12-1	430	440	450	460	470	480
35	orf12a.pep	490	500	510	520		
	orf12-1	490	500	510	520		

45 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*ORF12 shows 92.5% identity over a 320aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF12.ng) from *N.**gonorrhoeae*:

50	orf12.pep	AXXIIHPXXVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALI	30
	orf12ng	AAAFAGVSGGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQAAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALI	232
55	orf12.pep	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	90
	orf12ng	GYFVTEKIVEPQLGPYQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVALSALLAWSIV	292
60	orf12.pep	PADGILRHPETGLVSGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRVTRSLRGEQEVVNAXAESMS	150
	orf12ng	PADGILRHPETGLVAGSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAXAESMS	352
65	orf12.pep	TLXLXLXXIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGATFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	210
	orf12ng	TLGLYLVIIFFAAQFVAFFNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKKFRLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLM	412
	orf12.pep	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLAGYAPEVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVXXY	270
	orf12ng	IGSASAQWAVTAPIFVPMMLAGNAPQVIQAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKY	472

-132-

```

orfl2.pep      KKDAGVGTLIXMMLPYSAFFLIWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGAPTFFYPAP 320
               |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orfl2ng        KKDAGVGTLISMLPYSAFFLIWIALFCIWVFLGLPVGPGTPTFFYPVP 522

```

The complete length ORF12ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 139> is:

```

5      1  ATGAGTCAAA CCGACGCGCG TCGTAGCGGA CGATTTTAC GCACAGTCGA
51     51  ATGGCTGGGC AATATGTTGC CGCACC CGGT TACGCTTTT ATTATTTTCA
101    101  TTGTGTTATT GCTGATTGcc tctgCCGTCG GTGCGTATT CGGACTATCC
151    151  GTCCCGGATC CGCGTCCTGT TGGGGCGAAA GGACGTGCCG ATGACGGTTT
201    201  GATTCACGTT GTCAGCCTGC TCGATGCCGA CGGTTTGATC AAAATCCTGA
10     251  CGCATACCGT TAAAAATTTC ACCGGTTTCG CGCGTTGGG AACGGTGTG
301    301  GTTTCCTTAT TGGGCGTGGG GATTGCGGAA AAATCGGGCT TGATTCCGCG
351    351  ATTAATGCGC TTATTGCTCA CAAATCCCC ACGCAAATC ACTACTTTTA
401    401  TGGTGTGTTT TACAGGGATT TTATCCAATA CGGCTTCTGA ATTGGGCTAT
451    451  GTCGTCTCTAA TCCCTTTGTC CGCGTTCATC TTTCAATCGC TCGGCCGCCA
15     501  TCCGCTTGCC GGTTTGGCTG CGGCTTTCGC CGGCGTTTCG GCGGGTTAT
551    551  CGGCCAATCT GTTCTTAGGC ACAATCGATC CGCTCTTGGC AGGCATCACC
601    601  CAACAGGCGG CGCAAATCAT CCATCCCGAC TACGTCGTAG GCCCTGAAGC
651    651  CAACTGGTTT TTTATGGCAG CCAGTACGTT TGTGATTGCT TTGATTGGTT
701    701  ATTTTGTTAC TGAAAAATC GTCGAACC GC AATTGGGCCC TTATCAATCA
20     751  GATTGTGCAC AAGAAGAAAA AGACATTCGG CATTCCAATG AAATCACGCC
801    801  TTTGGAATAT AAAGATTAA TTTGGGCAGG CGTGGTGTGTT GTTGCTTAT
851    851  CCGCCCTATT GGCTTGGAGC ATCGTCCCTG CCGACGGTAT TTTGCGTCAT
901    901  CCTGAAACAG GATTGGTTGC CGGTTCGCCG TTTTAAAAAT CGATTGTTGT
951    951  TTTTATTTTC TTGTTGTTTG CGCTGCCGGG CATTGTTTAT GGCCGGATAA
25     1001  CCCGAAGTTT GCGCGGCGAA CGGGAAGTCG TTAATGCGAT GGCCGAATCG
1051   1051  ATGAGTACTT TGGGACTTTA TTTGGTCATC ATCTTTTTTG CCGCACAGTT
1101   1101  TGTCGCATT TTTAATTGGA CGAATATTGG GCAATATATT GCCGTAAAG
1151   1151  GGGCGGTGTT CTTAAAGAA GTCGGCTTGG GCGGCAGTGT GTTGTATATC
1201   1201  GGTTTTATTT TAATTGTGTC TTTTATCAAT CTGATGATAG GCTCCGCCCTC
30     1251  CGCGCAATGG GCGGTAATG CGCGGATTTT CGTCCCTATG CTGATGTGG
1301   1301  CCGGCTACGC GCCCGAAGTC ATTCAAGCCG CTTACCGCAT CGGTGATTCC
1351   1351  GTTACCAATA TTATTACGCC GATGATGAGT TATTTCGGGC TGATTATGGC
1401   1401  GACGGTAATC AAATACAAAA AAGATGCGGG CGTAGGCACG CTGATTCTTA
1451   1451  TGATGTTGCC GTATTCGCT TTCTTCTTAA TTGCATGGAT CGCCTTATTC
35     1501  TGCATTTGGG TATTTGTTT GGGTCTGCCC GTCGGTCCCG GCACACCCAC
1551   1551  ATTCTATCCG GTGCCTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 140>:

```

1  MSQTDARRSG RFLRTVEWLG NMLPHVTLF IIFIVLLLIA SAVGAYFGLS
51  VPDPRPVGAK GRADDGLIHV VSLLDADGLI KILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVL
40  101  VSLLGVGIAE KSLGISALMR LLLTKSPRKL TTFMVFTGI LSNTASELGY
151  VVLIPLSAVI FHSLSRHPLA GLAAAFAGVS GGYSANFLG TIDPLLAGIT
201  QAAQIIHPD YVVGPEANWF FMAASTFVIA LIGYFTEKI VEPQLGPYQS
251  DLSQEEKDIR HSNEITPLEY KGLIWAGVVF VALSALLAWS IVPADGILRH
301  PETGLVAGSP FLKSIVVFIF LLFALPGIVY GRITRSLRGE REVVNMAES
45  351  MSTLGLYLVI IFFAAQFVAF FNWTNIGQYI AVKGAVFLKK FRLGGSVLF
401  GFILICAFIN LMIGSASAQW AVTAPIFVPM LMLAGNAPQV IQAAYRIGDS
451  VTNIITPMMS YFGLIMATVI KYKKDAGVGT LISMMLPYSA FFLIWIWIALF
501  CIWVFLGLP VPGTPTFFYP VP*

```

ORF12ng shows 97.1% identity in 522 aa overlap with ORF12-1:

```

50      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl2-1.pep  MSQTDQDGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK
               |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orfl2ng      MSQTDARRSGRFLRTVEWLG NMLPHVTLF IIFIVLLLIASAVGAYFGLSVDPDRPVGAK
               10      20      30      40      50      60

55      70      80      90     100     110     120
orfl2-1.pep  GRADDGLIYIVSLLNADGFIKILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVLVSLLGVGIAEKSLGISALMR
               |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orfl2ng      GRADDGLIHVVSLLDADGLIKILHTVKNF TGFAPLGTVLVSLLGVGIAEKSLGISALMR
               70      80      90     100     110     120

60      130     140     150     160     170     180
orfl2-1.pep  LLLTKSPRKLTFMVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAIIFHSLSRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS
               |||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orfl2ng      LLLTKSPRKLTFMVFTGILSNTASELGYVVLIPLSAIIFHSLSRHPLAGLAAAFAGVS
               130     140     150     160     170     180
65

```

-133-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf12-1.pep	GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMVASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
	orf12ng	GGYSANLFLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKI					
10	orf12-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf12ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
15	orf12-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf12ng	310	320	330	340	350	360
20	orf12-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf12ng	370	380	390	400	410	420
25	orf12-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf12ng	430	440	450	460	470	480
30	orf12-1.pep	490	500	510	520		
	orf12ng	490	500	510	520		

In addition, ORF12ng shows significant homology with a hypothetical protein from *E.coli*:

40	sp|P46133|YDAH_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 55.1 KD PROTEIN IN OGT-DBPA INTERGENIC REGION	
	>gi|1787597 (AE000231) hypothetical protein in ogt 5'region [Escherichia coli]	
	Length = 510	
	Score = 329 bits (835), Expect = 2e-89	
	Identities = 178/507 (35%), Positives = 281/507 (55%), Gaps = 15/507 (2%)	
45	Query: 8	RSGRFLRTVEWLGNNMLPHPVTVTXXXXXXXASAVGAYFGLSVPDPRPVGAKGRADDGL 67
		+SG+ VE +GN +PHP +A+ + FG+S +P D
	Sbjct: 13	QSGKLYGWVERIGNKVPHPFLFIYLIIVLMVTTAILSAFGVSAKNP-----TDGTP 64
50	Query: 68	IHVVSLLDADGLIKILTHTVKNFTGFAPXXXXXXXXXXIAEKSLISALMRLLLTKSP 127
		+ V +LL +GL L + +KNF+GFAP +AE+ GL+ ALM + +
	Sbjct: 65	VVVKNLLSVEGLHWFLPNVIKNFSGFAPLGAILALVLGAGLAERVGLLPALMVKMASHVN 124
55	Query: 128	RKLTTFMVVFVGILSNTASELGYYVLIPLSAVIFHSLGRHPLAGLAAAFAGVSGGYSANL 187
		+ ++MV+F S+ +S+ V++ P+ A+IF ++GRHP+AGL AA AGV G++ANL
	Sbjct: 125	ARYASYMVLFIAFFSHISSDAALVIMPPMGALIFLAVGRHPVAGLLAAIAGVCGCFTANL 184
60	Query: 188	FLGTIDPLLAGITQQAQIIHPDYVVGPEANWFFMAASTFVIALIGYFVTEKIVEPQLGP 247
		+ T D LL+GI+ +AA +P V NW+FMA+S V+ ++G +T+KI+EP+LG
	Sbjct: 185	LIVTTDVLSSGISTEAAAFNPQMHVSVIDNWYFMASVVVLTIVGGLITDKIIEPRLGQ 244
65	Query: 248	YQSDLSQEEKDIRHSNEITPLEYKGLIWAGVVFVLSALLAWSIVPADGILRHPETGLVA 307
		+Q + ++ + + S GL AGVV + A +A ++P +GILR P V
	Sbjct: 245	WQGNSDEKLQTLTESQRF-----GLRIAGVVSLLFIAAIALMVIPQNGILRDPINHTVM 298
70	Query: 308	GSPFLKSIVVFIFLLFALPGIVYGRITRSLRGEREVVNAMAESMSTLGLYLXXXXXXX 367
		SPF+K IV I L F + + YG TR++R + ++ + M E M + ++
	Sbjct: 299	PSPFIKGIVPLIILFFVVSLEYGIATRTIRRDQLPHLMIEPMKEMAGFIVMVFLPAQF 358
	Query: 368	XXXXNWTNIGQYIAVKGAVFLKEVGLGGSVLFIFIGFILICAFINLMIGSASAQWAVTAPIF 427
		NW+N+G++IAV L+ GL G F+G L+ +F+ + I S SA W++ APIF

-134-

Sbjct: 359 VAMFNWSNMGKFIAVGLTDILESSGLSGIPAFVGLALLSSFLCMFIASGSASISILAPIF 418
 Query: 428 VPMLMLAGYAPEVIQAAAYRIGDSVTNIITPMMSYFGLIMATVIKYKKDAGVGTLSMMLP 487
 VPM ML G+ P Q +RI DS + P+ + L + + +YK DA +GT S++LP
 5 Sbjct: 419 VPMFMLLGfHPAFAQILFRIADSSVLPLAPVSPFVPLFLGLQRYKPDALGTYYSLVLP 478
 Query: 488 YSAFFLIAWIALFCIWFVVLGLPVGPG 514
 Y FL+ W+ + W +++GLP+GPG
 10 Sbjct: 479 YPLIFLVVWLLMLLAW-YLVGLPIGPG 504

Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains and the predicted actinin-type actin-binding domain signature (shown in bold) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

15 Example 17

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 141>:

1 ..ACAGCCGGCG CAGCAGGTTn CnCGGTCTTC GTTTTCGTAA CGGACAGTCA
 51 GGTGGAGGTG TTCGGGAACA TCCAGACCGC AGTGGAACA GGTTTTTTC
 101 ATGGCATTTC GGTTCGTCT GTGTTTGGTG CGGCGGCACA AGACTCGGCA
 151 ATgGCTTCGC GCAGTGCCTC TATACCGGTA TTTTCAGCAA CGGAAATGCG
 201 GACGGcGgCA ATTTTCCCG CAGCGTCGCG CCATATGCCG GTGTTTgTT
 251 CTTCAGACGG CAGCAGGTCG GTTTTGTGT ACACCTTgAT GCACGGAaTA
 301 TCGCCGGCAT GGATTCTTG CAGTACGTT TCCACGTCTT CAATCTGCTG
 351 TCCGCTGTTC GGAGCGGCGG CATCGACGAC GTGCAGCAGC ACATCgGcTT
 25 401 gCGCGGTTTC TTCCAGCGTG GCgGAAAAGG CGGAAATCAG TTTgTGCggc
 451 agATyGCTnA CGAATCCGAC GGTATCGGTC AGGATAATGC TGCATTCCGG
 501 ACT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 142; ORF14>:

1 ..TAGAAGXXVF VFTDSQVEV FGNITAVET GFFHGISVSS VFGAAQDSA
 30 51 MASRSASIPV FSATEMRTAA IFPAASRHMP VFCSSDGSRs VLLYTLMHGI
 101 SPAWISCSTF STSSICPLF GAAASTTCSS TSACAVSSSV AEKAEISLCG
 151 RXLTNPTVSV RIMLHSG..

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

35 ORF14 shows 94.0% identity over a 167aa overlap with an ORF (ORF14a) from strain A of *N.meningitidis*:

	orf14.pep		10	20	30
			TAGAAGXXVFVFTDSQVEVFGNITAVET		
40	orf14a	GRQLGFLRVGGALFVITAQARVNALCDCLTTGAAGFAVFVFTDGQMQVFGNVQPAVET	150	160	170
			180	190	200
	orf14.pep		40	50	60
45		GFFHGISVSSVFGAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRs	70	80	90
	orf14a	GFFHGISVSSVFGAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASRHMPVFCSSDGSRs	210	220	230
			240	250	260
50	orf14.pep	VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSVAEKAEISLCG	100	110	120
	orf14a	VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSVAEKAEISLCG	130	140	150
			270	280	290
			300	310	320

```

                    160
orfl4.pep    RXLTNPVTSVRIMLHSG
              | | | | | | | | | |
orfl4a       RSLTNPTVTSVRIMLHSGLMYSRRRAVVSSVAKSWSFAYMPDLVSRLNRDLPTLVX
5            330          340          350          360          370          380

```

The complete length ORF14a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 143> is:

	1	ATGGAGGATT	TGCAGGAAAT	CGGGTTCGAT	GTCGCCGCCG	TAAAGGTAGG
	51	TCGGCAGCGC	GAACATCATC	GTCTGCATCA	TCCCCAGCCC	GGCAACGGCG
	101	AGGCGGACGA	TGTATTGTTT	GC GTTCTTTT	TGGTTGGCGG	CTTCGATTTT
10	151	TTGCGCGTCA	TAGGGTGCGG	CGGTGTAGCC	TATCTGCGTG	ATTTTCAACA
	201	GAATGTCCGA	AAGGCGGATT	TTGCCGTCGT	CCCAGACGAC	GCGGCAGCGG
	251	TGCGTGCTGT	AATTGAGGTC	GATGCGGACG	ATGCCGTCGT	TACGCAAAAG
	301	CTGCTGTTCC	ATCAGCCAGA	CGCAGGCGCG	GCAGGTGATG	CGCGCCAGCA
	351	TTAAACCGCG	CTCGCGCGTG	CCGCGGTGGG	TTTCCACAAA	GTCGGACTGG
15	401	ACTTCGGGCA	GGTCGTACAG	GCGGATTTGG	TCGAGGATTT	CTTGGGGCGG
	451	CAGCTCGGTT	TTTTTCGCGT	CGGCGGTGCG	TTGTTTGTA	TAACATGCCA
	501	AGCCCCGCGT	AATAATGCTT	TGTGCGACTG	CTCGACAACC	GCGCGACAGC
	551	GTTTCCGCGT	CTTCGTTTTT	GTAACGGACG	GTCAGATGCA	GGTTTTCGGG
20	601	AACGTCACGC	CCGCAGTGGA	AACAGGTTTT	TTTCATGGCA	TTTCGGTTTT
	651	GTCGTGTTT	GGTGCGGCGG	CACAATACTC	GGCAATGGCT	TCGCCGAGTG
	701	CGTCTATACC	GGTATTTTCA	GCAACGGAAA	TGCGGACGGC	GGGCAATTTT
	751	CCCGCAGCGT	CGCGCCATAT	GCCCGTGTTT	TGTTCTTCAG	ACGGCAGCAG
	801	GTCGGTTTTG	TTGTACACCT	TGATGCACGG	AATATCGCGG	GCATGGATTT
	851	CTTGCACTAG	GTTTCCACG	TCTTCAATCT	GCTGTCCGCT	GTTCCGAGCG
25	901	CGCGCATCGA	GACGCTGACG	CAGCACATCG	GCTTGCGCGG	TTTCTTCCAG
	951	CGTGCCGGAA	AAGGCGGAAA	TCAGTTTGTG	CGGCAGATCG	CTGACGAATT
	1001	CGACGGTATC	GGTCAGGATA	ATGCTGCATT	CGGGACTGAT	GTACAGCCGG
	1051	CGCGCCCTCG	TGTCGAGTGT	GGCGAAAAGC	TGGTCTTTTC	CATATATGCG
	1101	CGACTTGGTC	AGCCGTTTGA	ACAGACTGGA	TTTGCCGACA	TTGGTATAG

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 144>:

	1	MEDLQEIGFD	VAAVKVGRQR	EHHRLHHPQP	GNGEADDVLF	AFFLVGGFDF
	51	LRVIGCGGVA	YLPDFQQNVG	KADFAVVPDD	AAAVRAVIEV	DADDAVCTQK
	101	LLFDQPDAGG	AGDAAEH*NR	LARAAVGFHK	VGLDFGQVVQ	ADLVEQFLGR
	151	QLGLFLRVGGA	LFVITAAQAR	NNALCDCLTT	GAGGFAVVFV	VTDGQMQVFG
35	201	NVQPAVEITGF	FHGISVSSVF	GAAQYSAMA	SRSASIPVFS	ATEMRTAAIF
	251	PAASRHMPVF	CSSDGSRSVL	LYTLMHGISP	ATWISCTFST	SSICCPLEGA
	301	AASTTCSSTS	ACSAVSSVAE	KAEISLCGRS	LNPTPTSVRI	MLHSGLMYSR
	351	RAVVSSVAKS	WAFYMPDLV	SRLNRLDLPT	LV*	

It should be noted that this sequence includes a stop codon at position 118.

40 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF14 shows 89.8% identity over a 167aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF14.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf14.pep	TAGAAGXXVVFVTDSQVEVFGNIQTAVET || ||| |:|::|::| |	30
45	orf14.ng	GRQGFFFRVGGASFVITAQA GID DALCDCLTADAAGFAVFAFADGQM QVFGNVQP AVET	208
	orf14.pep	GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQDSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASHRMPVFCSSDGSRS ||||||| :||| :	90
50	orf14.ng	GFFHGISVSSVFGAAAQYSAMASRSASIPVFSATEMRTAAIFPAASHRMPVFCSSDGSRS	268
	orf14.pep	VLLYTLMHGISPAWISCSTFTSTSSICPLFGAAASTTCSSTSACAVSSSVAEKA EISLCG :||| :||| :	150
	orf14.ng	VLLYTLMHGISWAWISCSTFTSTSSICPLFR AA ASTTCSS TSACTVS SKVAEKAEI SLCG	328
55	orf14.pep	RXLNTPTVSVIRIMLHSG ! ||||| :::	167
	orf14.ng	RSLNTPTVSVIRIM LHAGLMYSRR VVSRVAKSWSFAY MPDLVSRLNR LD LPTLV	382

The complete length ORF14ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 145> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 146>:

1 MEDLQEIGFD VAAVKVGRQR EHHRLHHTQS GNGKADDVLF AFFLVGGFDF
 51 LRVIGCGGVA CLPDFQONVG EADFAVVPDD AAAVRAVIEV DADDAVCAQK
 101 LLFDQPDAGG AGNAAEHQHC FVRAIMGFHK VGLDFGQVVO ADLVEDFLGR
 151 QFGFFRVGGA SFVITAQAGI DDALCDCLTA DAAGFAVFAF VADGQMQVFG
 201 NVQPAVETGF FHGISVSSVF GAAAQYSAMA SRSASIPVFS ATEMRTAAIF
 251 PAASRHPVF C SSDGSRSVL LYTLMHGISW AWISCSTFST SSICCPLFRA
 301 AASTTCSSTS ACTVSSKVAE KAEISLCGRS LTNPTVSVRI MLHAGLMYSR
 351 RAVVSRVAKS WSFAYMPDLV SRLNRLDLPT LV*

Based on the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 18

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 147>:

1 ..GGCCATTACT CCGACCGCAC TTGGAAGCCG CGTTTGGNCG GCCGCCGTCT
 51 GCCGTATCTG CTTTATGGCA CGCTGATTGC GGTATTGTG ATGATTTTGA
 101 TGCCGAATC GGGCAGCTTC GGTTCGGCT ATGCGTCGCT GCGCGCTTTG
 151 TCGTTCGGCG CGCTGATGAT TCGCTGTGA GACGTGTCGT CAAATATGGC
 201 GATGCAGCCG TTAAAGATGA TGGTCGGCGA CATGGTCAAC GAGGAGCAGA
 251 AAA.NTACGC CTACGGGATT CAAAGTTTCT TAGCAAATAC GGGCGCGGTC
 301 GTGGCGGCGA TTCTGCCGTT TGTGTTTGGC TATATCGGTT TGGCGAACAC
 351 CGCCGANAAA GCGGTTGTGC CGCAGACCGT GGTGCTGGCG TTTTATGTGG
 401 GTGCGGCGTT GCTGGTGATT ACCAGCGCGT TCACGATTTT CAAAGTGAAG
 451 GAATACGANC CGGAAACCTA CGCCCGTTAC CACGGCATCG ATGTCGCGCG
 501 GAATCAGGAA AAAGCCAACT GGATCGCACT CTAAAA.CC GCGC..

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 148; ORF16>:

1 ..GHYSDRTWKP RLXGRRLPYL LYGTLIAVIV MILMPNSGSF GFGYASLAAL
 51 SFGALMIALI DVSSNMAMQP FKMMVGDVMN EEQKXYAYGI QSFLANTGAV
 101 VAAILPFVFA YIGLANTAXK GVPQTVVVA FVVGALLVI TSAFTIFVKV
 151 EYXPETYARY HGIDVAANQE KANWIALLLKX A..

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 149>:

1 ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
 51 AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
 101 CCTTTACCTT GCAAAGCTCG CAAATGAGCC GCATTTTCA AACGCTAGGC
 151 GCAGACCCGC ACAATTGGGG CTGGTTTTTC ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
 201 GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGAAGC
 251 CGCGTTTGGG CGGCCGCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
 301 GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
 351 CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTCGTTCCG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
 401 TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGGTCGGC
 451 GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
 501 CTTAGCAAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
 551 CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCGCAGACC
 601 GTGGTCGTGG CGTTTTATGT GGGTGCGGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
 651 GTTACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACGA TCCGGAACC TACGCCCGTT
 701 ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA
 751 CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCTTAA GCGTTTTTGG ACGGTTACTT TGGTGCAATT
 801 CTCTGCTGG TTCGCCTTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGCGA
 851 TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGGCAC ACCACGATG CGTCTCCGT AGGTTATCAG
 901 GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTGGCG GCGGTGCACT CGGTTGCGCG
 951 GGTGATTTGT TCGTTTGTAT TGGCGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG
 1001 CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
 1051 TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CGCGCTGGTG TTGTCTTATA CCTTAATCGG
 1101 CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATTA TCACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
 1151 CCTTGTCTGG CAAGCATATG GGCACTTACT TGGGCTTGT TAACGGCTCT
 1201 ATCTGTATGC CTCAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
 1251 TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGCAGG CCACTATGTT CTGGTAGGG GCGCTCGTCC
 1301 TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTTCC GTGTTCTGTA TTAAGAAAC ACACGGCGGG
 1351 GTTTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 150; ORF16-1>:

```

      1 MSEYTPQAK OGLPALAKST IWMLSFGLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
    51 ADPHNLGWFF ILPPLAGMLV QPIVGHYSR TWKPRLGRR LPYLLYGTLI
    101 AVIVMILMPN SGSFGFGYAS LAALSFGALM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
    151 DMVNEEQGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVPQT
    201 VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVKEYDPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
    251 LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMWYTS AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVGYY
    301 EAGNWWGVLA AVQSVAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFFSV
    351 FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGFLNGS
    401 ICMPOIVASL LSFVLFPMGLG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLLAGFS VFLIKETHGG
    451 V*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF16 shows 96.7% identity over a 181aa overlap with an ORF (ORF16a) from strain A of *N.*

15 *meningitidis*:

```

                                     10      20      30
    orf16.pep                      GHYSDRTWKPRLXGRRLPYLLYGTLIIV
    orf16a      IFQTLGADPHSLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPIVGHYSR TWKPRLGRRLPYLLYGTLIIV
                  50      60      70      80      90     100

                                     40      50      60      70      80      90
    orf16.pep      MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMVNEEQXYAYGI
    orf16a      MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDMVNEEQGYAYGI
                  110     120     130     140     150     160

                                     100     110     120     130     140     150
    orf16.pep      QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAXKGVPQT VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVK
    orf16a      QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQT VVVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVK
                  170     180     190     200     210     220

                                     160     170     180
    orf16.pep      EYXPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIALLKXA
    orf16a      EYNPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIELKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFQYMWYTSAGAI
                  230     240     250     260     270     280

    orf16a      AENVVHTTDASSVGYYEAGNWWGVLA AVQSVAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCLALGA
                  290     300     310     320     330     340
  
```

The complete length ORF16a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 151> is:

```

      1 ATGTCGGAAT ATACGCCTCA AACAGCAAAA CAAGGTTTGC CCGCGCTGGC
    51 AAAAAGCACG ATTTGGATGC TCAGTTTCGG CTTTCTCGGC GTTCAGACGG
    101 CCTTTACCTT GCAAAGCTCG CAGATGAGCC GCATCTTCCA GACGCTCGGT
    151 GCCGATCCGC ACAGCCTCGG CTGGTTCTTT ATCCTGCCGC CGCTGGCGGG
    201 GATGCTGGTG CAGCCGATTG TCGGCCATTA CTCCGACCGC ACTTGAAGC
    251 CGCGTTGGG CGGCCGCCGT CTGCCGTATC TGCTTTATGG CACGCTGATT
    301 GCGGTTATTG TGATGATTTT GATGCCGAAC TCGGGCAGCT TCGGTTTCGG
    351 CTATGCGTCG CTGGCGGCTT TGTCGTTCGG CGCGCTGATG ATTGCGCTGT
    401 TAGACGTGTC GTCAAATATG GCGATGCAGC CGTTTAAGAT GATGGTCGGC
    451 GACATGGTCA ACGAGGAGCA GAAAGGCTAC GCCTACGGGA TTCAAAGTTT
    501 CTTAGCGAAT ACGGGCGCGG TCGTGGCGGC GATTCTGCCG TTTGTGTTTG
    551 CGTATATCGG TTTGGCGAAC ACCGCCGAGA AAGGCGTTGT GCCCGAGACC
    601 GTGGTCGTGG CGTTTATGTG GGGTGGCGCG TTGCTGGTGA TTACCAGCGC
    651 GTTCACGATT TTCAAAGTGA AGGAATACAA TCCGGAAACC TACGCCGTT
    701 ACCACGGCAT CGATGTCGCC GCGAATCAGG AAAAAGCCAA CTGGATCGAA
    751 CTCTTGAAAA CCGCGCCTAA GCGGTTTGG ACGGTTACTT TGGTGCAATT
    801 CTTCTGCTGG TTCGCCTTCC AATATATGTG GACTTACTCG GCAGGCGCGA
    851 TTGCGGAAAA CGTCTGCAC ACCACCGATG CGTCTTCCGT AGGTATCAG
    901 GAGGCGGGTA ACTGGTACGG CGTTTGGCG GCGGTGAGT CGGTTGCGGC
    951 GGTGATTGTG TCGTTGTAT TGCGGAAAGT GCCGAATAAA TACCATAAGG
  
```

5
 1001 CGGGTTATTT CGGCTGTTTG GCTTTGGGCG CGCTCGGCTT TTTCTCCGTT
 1051 TTCTTCATCG GCAACCAATA CGCGCTGGTG TTGTCTTATA CCTTAATCGG
 1101 CATCGCTTGG GCGGGCATT TCACTTATCC GCTGACGATT GTGACCAACG
 1151 CCTTGTGCGG CAAGCATATG GGCACCTACT TGGGCTGTT TAACGGCTCT
 1201 ATCTGTATGC CGCAAATCGT CGCTTCGCTG TTGAGTTTCG TGCTTTTCCC
 1251 TATGCTGGGC GGCTTGCAGG CCACTATGTT CTTGGTAGGG GCGCTCGTCC
 1301 TGCTGCTGGG CGCGTTTTC GTGTTCTCTGA TTAAAGAAAC ACACGGCGGG
 1351 GTTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 152>:

10
 1 MSEYTPQAK QGLPALAKST IWMLSFGFLG VQTAFTLQSS QMSRIFQTLG
 51 ADPHSLGWFF ILPPLAGMLV QPIVGHYSR TWKPRLGRR LPYLLYGTLI
 101 AVIVMILMPN SGSFGFGYAS LAALSFGALM IALLDVSSNM AMQPFKMMVG
 151 DMVNEEQGY AYGIQSFLAN TGAVVAAILP FVFAYIGLAN TAEKGVVPQT
 201 VVAFYVGAA LLVITSFTI FKVKEYNPET YARYHGIDVA ANQEKANWIE
 15
 251 LLKTAPKAFW TVTLVQFFCW FAFQYMWYTS AGAIAENVWH TTDASSVGQY
 301 EAGNWWYGVLA AVQSVAVIC SFVLAKVPNK YHKAGYFGCL ALGALGFESV
 351 FFIGNQYALV LSYTLIGIAW AGIITYPLTI VTNALSGKHM GTYLGLFNGS
 401 ICMPQIVASL LSFVLFPMLG GLQATMFLVG GVVLLGAFS VFLIKETHGG
 451 V*

20 ORF16a and ORF16-1 show 99.6% identity in 451 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orfl6a.pep		MSEYTPQAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHSLGWFF					
orfl6-1		MSEYTPQAKQGLPALAKSTIWMLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orfl6a.pep		70	80	90	100	110	120
orfl6-1		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orfl6a.pep		LAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILP					
orfl6-1		LAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQGYAYGIQSFLANTGAVVAAILP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orfl6a.pep		190	200	210	220	230	240
orfl6-1		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orfl6a.pep		ANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFQYMWYTSAGAIAENVWHHTDASSVGQY					
orfl6-1		ANQEKANWIELLKTAPKAFWTVTLVQFFCWFAFQYMWYTSAGAIAENVWHHTDASSVGQY					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orfl6a.pep		310	320	330	340	350	360
orfl6-1		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380	390	400	410	420
orfl6a.pep		LSYTLIGIAWAGIITYPLTIIVTNALSGKHMGTYLGLFNGSICMPQIVASLLSFVLFPMLG					
orfl6-1		LSYTLIGIAWAGIITYPLTIIVTNALSGKHMGTYLGLFNGSICMPQIVASLLSFVLFPMLG					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
orfl6a.pep		430	440	450			
orfl6-1		430	440	450			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF16 shows 93.9% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF16.ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf16.pep	GHYSDRTWKPRXLGRRLLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	30
	orf16ng	HFNSNARRRPAQFGLVFHPAAAGGDAGSADSGYSDRTWKPRLGRRLLPYLLYGTLIAVIV	131
10	orf16.pep	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKXYAYGI	90
	orf16ng	MILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMAMQPFKMMVGDVNEEQKXYAYGI	191
15	orf16.pep	QSFLANTGAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAXKGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLVITSFTIFKVK	150
	orf16ng	QSFLANTDAVVAAILPFVFAYIGLANTAEGVVPQTVVVAFYVGAALLIITSFTISKVK	251
	orf16.pep	EYXPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWIALLKXA	181
	orf16ng	EYDPETYARYHGIDVAANQEKANWFELLKTAPKVFVTVPVQFFCWFAPRYMWTYSAGAI	311

20 The complete length ORF16ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 153> is:

1	ATGATAGGGG	ATCGCCGCGC	CGGCAACCAT	TTCGGATTTT	CCAAAGCAAA
51	TACTTTTCAA	ATCAAAAAAA	AGGATTTACT	TTATGTCGGA	ATATACGCCT
101	CAACAGCAA	AACAAGGTTT	GCCCGCGCCG	GCAAAAAGCA	CGATTGGAT
151	GTTGAGCTTC	GGCTATCTCG	GCGTTCAGAC	GGCCTTTACC	CTGCAAAGCT
201	CGCAGATGAG	CCGCATTTT	CAACGCTAG	GCGCAGACCC	GCACAATTTG
251	GGCTGGTTT	TCATCCTGCC	GCCGCTGGCG	GGGATGCTGG	TTCAGCCGAT
301	AGTGGCTACT	ACTCAGACCG	CACTTGGAG	CCGCGCTTGG	GCGGCGCGCG
351	CCTGCCGTAT	CTGCTTTACG	GCACGCTGAT	TGCGGTCATC	GTGATGATTT
401	TGATGCCGAA	CTCGGGCAGC	TTCGGTTTCG	GCTATGCGTC	GCTGGCGGCC
451	TTGTCGTTTC	GCGCGCTGAT	GATGCGCTG	TGGGACGTGT	CGTCGAATAT
501	GGCGATGCAG	CCGTTTAAGA	TGATGGTCGG	CGATATGGTC	AACGAGGAGC
551	AGAAAAGCTA	CGCCTACGGG	ATTCAAAGTT	TCTTAGCGAA	TACGGACGCG
601	GTTGTGGCAG	CGATTCTGCC	GTTTGTGTTT	GCGTATATCG	GTTTGGCGAA
651	CACTGCCGAG	AAAGGCGTTG	TGCCACAAAC	CGTGGTCGTA	GCATTCTATG
701	TGGGTGCGGC	GTTACTGATT	ATTACCAGTG	CGTTCACAAT	CTCCAAAGTC
751	AAAGAATACG	ACCCGGAAC	CTACGCCCGT	TACCACGGCA	TCGATGTCGC
801	CGCGAATCAG	GAAAAAGCCA	ACTGGTTCGA	ACTCTAAAA	ACCGCGCCTA
851	AAGTGTTTTG	GACGGTTACT	CCGGTACAGT	TTTTCTGCTG	GTTGCGCTTC
901	CGGTATATGT	GGACTTACTC	GGCAGGCGCG	ATTGCAGAAA	ACGTCTGGCA
951	CACTACCGAT	GCGTCTTCCG	TAGGCCATCA	GGAGGCGGGC	AACCGGTACG
1001	GCGTTTGGC	GGCGGTGTAG			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 154>:

1	MIGDRRAGNH	FGFSKANTFQ	IKKKDLLYVG	IYASNSKTRF	ARAGKKHDL
51	VELRLSRSD	GLYPAKLADE	PHFSNARRRP	AQFGLVFHPA	AAGGDAGSAD
101	SGYSDRTWK	PRLGRRRLPY	LLYGTIAVI	VMILMPNSGS	FGFGYASLAA
151	LSFGALMIAL	LDVSSNMAMQ	PFKMMVGDV	NEEQKXYAYG	IQSFLANTDA
201	VVAAILPFVF	AYIGLANTAE	KGVPVQTVV	AFYVGAALLI	ITSFTISKV
251	KEYDPETYAR	YHGIDVAANQ	EKANWFELLK	TAPKVFVTVP	PVQFFCWFAP
301	RYMWTYSAGA	IAENVHHTD	ASSVGHQEAG	NRYGVLAAY*	

50 ORF16ng and ORF16-1 show 89.3% identity in 261 aa overlap:

		30	40	50	60	70	80
	orf16-1.pep	MLSFGFLGVQTAFTLQSSQMSRIFQTLGADPHNLGWFFILPPLAGMLVQPI-VGHYSDRT					
	orf16ng	DVELRLSRSDGLYPAKLADEPHFSNARRRPAQFGLVF-HPAAAGGDAGSADSGYSDRT					
55		50	60	70	80	90	100
	orf16-1.pep	WKPRLGRRRLPYLLYGTLIAIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMA					
	orf16ng	WKPRLGRRRLPYLLYGTLIAIVMILMPNSGSFGFGYASLAALSFGALMIALLDVSSNMA					
60		110	120	130	140	150	160

-140-

		150	160	170	180	190	200
	orf16-1.pep	MQPFKMMVGD	MVNNEEQKGYAYGIQS	FLANTGAVVAAILPFV	FAYIGLANTA	EKGVPQTV	
5	orf16ng	MQPFKMMVGD	MVNNEEQKSYAYGIQS	FLANTDAVVAAILPFV	FAYIGLANTA	EKGVPQTV	
		170	180	190	200	210	220
		210	220	230	240	250	260
	orf16-1.pep	VVAFYVGAALLV	ITSFTIFKVKEYDPETY	ARYHGIDVAANQ	EKANWIELL	KTAPKAFWT	
10	orf16ng	VVAFYVGAALLI	ITSFTISKVKEYDPETY	ARYHGIDVAANQ	EKANWFELL	KTAPKVFWT	
		230	240	250	260	270	280
		270	280	290	300	310	320
15	orf16-1.pep	VTLVQFFCWF	AFQYMWTSAG	AIENVWHTD	ASSVGYQE	AGNNGVLA	AVQSVA
	orf16ng	VTVPVQFFC	WFAFRYMWTS	AGAIENVWHT	DASSVGHQ	EAGNRYG	VLA
		290	300	310	320	330	340

- 20 Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 19

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 155>:

25	1	ATGTTGTTCC	GTA AACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGCATA	CCTTGATGCT
	51	GAACGGCTGT	ACGTTGATGT	TGTGGGGAAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCGAAA
	101	CAATCACCCG	NAAACACGTT	GNCAAAGACC	AAATCCGNGN	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGAAAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGAAAATAC	TGGTTCGTCG	TCAATCCCGA	AGATTCGGCG	AA.NTGACGG
30	251	GNATTTTGAN	GGCAGGGCTG	GACAAACCCT	TCCAAATAGT	TNAGGATACC
	301	CCGAGCTATG	C.TGCCACCA	AGCCCTGCCG	GTCAAACCTG	GATCGNCTGG
	351	CAGCCAGAAT	...			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 156; ORF28>:

35	1	MLFRKTTAAV	LAHTLMLNGC	TLMLWGMNPN	VSETITRKHV	XKDQIRXFGV
	51	VAEDNAQLEK	GSLVMMGGKY	WFVVPEDSA	XTGILXAGL	DKPFQIVXDT
	101	PSYXCHQALP	VKLGSXGSQN	...		

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 157>:

	1	ATGTTGTTCC	GTA AACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGGCAA	CCTTGATGCT
	51	GAACGGCTGT	ACGTTGATGT	TGTGGGGAAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCGAAA
40	101	CAATCACCCG	CAAACACGTT	GACAAAGACC	AAATCCGCGC	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGAAAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGAAAATAC	TGGTTCGTCG	TCAATCCCGA	AGATTCGGCG	AAGCTGACGG
	251	GCATTTTGAA	GGCAGGGCTG	GACAAACCCT	TCCAAATAGT	TGAGGATACC
	301	CCGAGCTATG	CTCGCCACCA	AGCCCTGCCG	GTCAAACCTG	AATCGCCTGG
45	351	CAGCCAGAAT	TTCAGTACCG	AAGGCCTTTG	CCTGCGCTAC	GATACCGACA
	401	AGCCTGCCCA	CATCGCCAAG	CTGAAACAGC	TCGGGTTTGA	AGCGGTCAAA
	451	CTCGACAATC	GGACCATTTA	CACGCGCTGC	GTATCCGCCA	AAGGCAATA
	501	CTACGCCACA	CCGCAAAAC	TGAACGCCGA	TTACCATTTT	GAGCAAAGTG
	551	TGCCTGCCGA	TATTTATTAC	ACGGTTACTG	AAGAACATAC	CGACAAATCC
50	601	AAGCTGTTTG	CAATATCTT	ATATACGCCC	CCCTTTTGA	TACTGGATGC
	651	GGCGGGCGCG	GTA CTGGCCT	TGCCTGCGGC	GGCTCTGGGT	GCGGTCGTGG
	701	ATGCCGCCCG	CAAATGA			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 158; ORF28-1>:

55	1	MLFRKTTAAV	LAATLMLNGC	TLMLWGMNPN	VSETITRKHV	DKDQIRAFGV
	51	VAEDNAQLEK	GSLVMMGGKY	WFVVPEDSA	KLTGILKAGL	DKPFQIVEDT
	101	PSYARHQALP	VKLESPGSQN	FSTEGLCRLY	DTDKPADIAK	LKQLGFEAVK
	151	LDNRTIYTRC	VSAKGKYYAT	PQKLNADYHF	EQSVPADIYY	TVTEEHTDKS

201 KLFANILYTP PFLILDAAGA VLALPAAALG AVVDAARK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF28 shows 79.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with an ORF (ORF28a) from strain A of *N.*

5 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28.pep		<u>MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK</u>					
		: : : : : :					
orf28a		<u>MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTVMMWGMNSPFSETTARKHVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK</u>					
10		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf28.pep		GSLVMMGGKYWVFNVEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGXGSSQN					
		: : : : : :					
15	orf28a	GSLVMMGGKYWVFNVEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKQFQMVFNPRFA-YQALPVKLESPASQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	
	orf28a	FSTEGLCRLRYDTRPADIAKLKQLEFEAVELDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		120	130	140	150	160	170

20 The complete length ORF28a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 159> is:

	1	ATGTTGTTCC	GTAAACGAC	CGCCGCCGT	TTGGCGGCAA	CCTTGATGTT
	51	GAACGGCTGT	ACGGTAATGA	TGTGGGTAT	GAACAGCCG	TCAGCGAAA
	101	CGACCGCCCG	CAACACGTT	GACAAGGACC	AAATCCGCGC	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGAAG	GGCAGCCTGG	TGATGATGGG
25	201	CGGGAATAC	TGGTTCGTCG	TCAATCCTGA	AGATTCGGCG	AAGCTGACGG
	251	GCATTTTGAA	GGCCGGGTG	GACAAGCAGT	TTCAAATGGT	TGAGCCCAAC
	301	CCGCGCTTTG	CCTACCAAGC	CCTGCCGGTC	AAACTCGAAT	CGCCCGCCAG
	351	CCAGAATTTC	AGTACCGAAG	GCCTTGCCT	GCCTACGAT	ACCGACAGAC
	401	CTGCCGACAT	CGCCAAGCTG	AAACAGCTTG	AGTTTGAAGC	GGTCGAAGTC
30	451	GACAATCGGA	CCATTTACAC	GCGCTGCGTC	TCCGCCAAG	GCAAATACCTA
	501	CGCCACACCG	CAAAACTGA	ACGCCGATTA	TCATTTGAG	CAAAGTGTGC
	551	CTGCCGATAT	TTATTACACG	GTTACGAAA	AACATACCGA	CAAATCCAAG
	601	TTGTTTGA	ATATTGCATA	TACGCCACC	ACGTTGATAC	TGGATGCGGT
	651	GGCGCGGTG	CTGGCCTTG	CTGTGCGGC	GTTGATTGCA	GCCACGAATT
35	701	CCTCAGACAA	ATGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 160>:

	1	MLFRKTTAAV	LAATLMLNGC	TVMWGMNSP	FSETTARKHV	DKDQIRAFGV
	51	VAEDNAQLEK	GSLVMMGGKY	WVFNVEDSA	KLTGILKAGL	DKQFQMVFN
	101	PRFAYQALPV	KLESPASQNF	STEGLCRLRYD	TDRPADIAKL	KQLEFEAVEL
40	151	DNRTIYTRCV	SAKGKYYATP	QKLNADYHFE	QSVPADIIYTT	VTKKHTDKSK
	201	LFENIAYTPT	TLILDAVGAV	LALPVAALIA	ATNSSDK*	

ORF28a and ORF28-1 show 86.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf28a.pep		<u>MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTVMMWGMNSPFSETTARKHVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK</u>					
		: : : : : :					
45	orf28-1	<u>MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK</u>					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	119
50	orf28a.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWVFNVEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKQFQMVFNPRFA-YQALPVKLESPASQN					
		: : : : : :					
	orf28-1	GSLVMMGGKYWVFNVEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSSQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
55	orf28a.pep	120	130	140	150	160	170
		FSTEGLCRLRYDTRPADIAKLKQLEFEAVELDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		: : : : : :					
	orf28-1	FSTEGLCRLRYDTRPADIAKLKQLGFEAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		130	140	150	160	170	180

ORF28 shows 84.2% identity over a 120aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF28.ng) from *N.*

orf28.pep	MLFRKTTAAVLAHTLMLNGCTLMLWGMNPNVSETITRKHVXKDQIRXFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
orf28ng	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSVQTITRKHVVDKQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK	60
orf28.pep	GSLVMMGGKYFVFNPEDSAXXTGILXAGLDKPFQIVXDTPSYXCHQALPVKLGSXGSQL	120
orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYFVFNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQL	120

20	1	ATGTTGTTCC	GTA AACGAC	CGCCGCCGTT	TTGGCGGC AA	CCTTGATACT
	51	GAACGGCTGT	ACGATGATGT	TGCGGGGGAT	GAACAACCCG	GTCAGCCAAA
	101	CAATCACCCG	CAAACACGTT	GACAAAGACC	AAATCCCGCG	CTTCGGTGTG
	151	GTTGCCGAAG	ACAATGCCCA	ATTGGA AAAG	GGCAGCTGGG	TGATGATGGG
	201	CGGGAAATAC	TGGTTCGCGG	TCAATCCCGA	AGATTCGGCG	AAGCTGACGG
25	251	GCCTTTTGAA	GGCCGGGTTG	GACAAGCCCT	TTCCAATAGT	TGAGGATACC
	301	CCGAGCTATG	CCCGCCACCA	AGCCCTGCCG	GTC AAATTCG	AAGCGCCCGG
	351	CAGCCAGAAT	TTCACTACCG	GAGGCTTTTG	CCTGCGCTAT	GATACCGGCA
	401	GACCTGACGA	CATCGCCAAG	CTGAACACAG	TTGAGTTTAA	AGCGGTCAAA
	451	CTCGACAATC	GGACCAATTA	CACGCGCTGC	GTATCCGCCA	AAGGCAATAA
30	501	CTACGCCACG	CCGCAAAAAC	TGAACGCCGA	TTATCATTTT	GAGCAAAAGTG
	551	TGCCCGCCGA	TATTTATTAT	ACGGTTACTG	AAAAACATAC	CGACAATCC
	601	AAGCTGTTTG	GAAATATCTT	ATATACGCCC	CCCTTGTTGA	TATTGGATGC
	651	GGCGGCGCGG	GTGCTGGTCT	TGCCTATGGC	TCTGATTGCA	GCCGCGAATT
	701	CCTCAGACAA	ATGA			

35

1	<u>MLFRKTTAAV</u>	<u>LAATLIILNGC</u>	<u>TMMLRGMNNP</u>	<u>VSQITIRKXV</u>	<u>DKDQIRAFGV</u>
51	<u>VAEDNAQLEK</u>	<u>GSLVMGGGKY</u>	<u>WFAVNPEDSA</u>	<u>KLTGLLKAGL</u>	<u>DKPFQIVEDT</u>
101	<u>PSYARHQALP</u>	<u>VKFEAPGSON</u>	<u>FSTGGCLLRY</u>	<u>DTGRPPDIAC</u>	<u>LKQLEFKAVK</u>
151	<u>LDNRITYTRC</u>	<u>PSAKGKYAT</u>	<u>EQSLNADYHF</u>	<u>EQSVQADIIYY</u>	<u>TVTEKTHDKS</u>
201	<u>KLFGNIIYTP</u>	<u>VLLILDAAA</u>	<u>VLVLPMALIA</u>	<u>AANSSDK*</u>	

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf28-1.pep	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLMLNGCTLMWGMNPNVSETITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
	orf28ng	MLFRKTTAAVLAATLILNGCTMMLRGMNPNVSQTITRKHVDKDQIRAFGVVAEDNAQLEK					
45		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf28-1.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSQN					
	orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQN					
50		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf28-1.pep	GSLVMMGGKYWFVVPEDSAKLTGILKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKLESPGSQN					
	orf28ng	GSLVMMGGKYWFAVNPEDSAKLTGLLKAGLDKPFQIVEDTPSYARHQALPVKFEAPGSQN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf28-1.pep	FSTEGLCRLRYDTDKPADI AKLKQLGF EAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
	orf28ng	FSTGGLCLRYDTGRPDIAKLQLEFKAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
55		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf28-1.pep	FSTEGLCRLRYDTDKPADI AKLKQLGF EAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
	orf28ng	FSTGGLCLRYDTGRPDIAKLQLEFKAVKLDNRTIYTRCVSAKGKYYATPQKLNADYHF					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf28-1.pep	EQSVPADIYYTVTEEHTDKSKLFANILYTPPFLILDAAGAVLALPAAALGAVVDAARIKX					
	orf28ng	EQSVPADIYYTVTEKHTDKSKLFGNILYTPPLILDAAAAVLVLPALIAAANSSDKX					
60		190	200	210	220	230	239
	orf28-1.pep	EQSVPADIYYTVTEEHTDKSKLFANILYTPPFLILDAAGAVLALPAAALGAVVDAARIKX					
	orf28ng	EQSVPADIYYTVTEKHTDKSKLFGNILYTPPLILDAAAAVLVLPALIAAANSSDKX					

190 200 210 220 230

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF28-1 (24kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 6A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 6B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result. These experiments confirm that ORF28-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it may be a useful immunogen.

Example 20

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 163>:

```
15      1  .GTCAGTCCTG TACTGCCTAT TACACACGAA CGGACAGGGT TTGAAGGTGT
      51  TATCGGTAT  GAAACCCATT TTTCAGGGCA CGGACATGAA GTACACAGTC
      101 CGTTCGATCA TCATGATTCA AAAAGCACTT CTGATTTCAG CGGCGGTGTA
      151 GACGGCGGTT TTACTGTTTA CCAACTTCAT CGAACATGGT CGGAAATCCA
      201 TCCGGAGGAT GAATATGACG GGCCGCAAGC AGCG.ATTAT CCGCCCCCCG
      251 GAGGAGCAAG GGATATATAC AGCTATTATG TCAAAGGAAC TTCAACAAAA
      301 ACAAGACTA GTATTGTCCC TCAAGCCCCA TTTTCAGACC GTTGGCTAGA
      351 AGAAAATGCC GGTGCCGCCT CTGGT..
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 164; ORF29>:

```
25      1  .VSPVLPITHE RTGFEGVIGY ETHFSGHGHE VHSPFDHHDS KSTSDFSGGV
      51  DGGFTVYQLH RTWSEIHPED EYDGPQAAXY PPPGGARDIY SYVVKGTSTK
      101 TKTSIVPQAP FSDRWLEENA GAASG..
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 165>:

```
30      1  ATGAATTGCG CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGCGAG CAGCAATATC
      51  GTTGCTGCAA ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
      101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGTAA ATACCATCTG
      151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTTAAAAAG CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAGAC
      201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCA GTCCTGTACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
      251 CAGGGTTTGA AGGTGTTATC GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTT AGGGCACGGA
      301 CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATCATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
      351 TTTTCAGCGC GGTGTAGACG GCGGTTTAC TGTTTACCAA CTTTCATCGAA
      401 CAGGGTCGGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC
      451 GATTATCCGC CCCCCGAGG AGCAAGGGAT ATATACAGCT ATTATGTCAA
      501 AGGAACTTCA ACAAAAACAA AACTAATAT TGTCCCTCAA GCCCATTTT
      551 CAGACCGTTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCCTCTGG TTTTTCAGC
      601 CGTGCGGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAGCGACC CCAATAAAAA
      651 TTGGTGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATGTTTG CCGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
      701 TTAATCCTTT TTAATGGGT TTTCAAGGAG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
      751 GACAGTGCGA TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCGCAGC AGACTCTACA
      801 AGGTATTAAT GATTTAGGAA AATTAAGTCC GGAAGCACAA CTGCTGCCG
      851 CGAGCCTATT ACAGGACAGT GCTTTTGCGG TAAAAGACGG TATCAACTCT
      901 GCCAAACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCAAAT ATAACAGCTA CTGCCCCAAC
      951 TGCCCTTTCC GCAGCAGAGG CCGCAGGTAC GGTTTGGAGA GGTAATAAAG
      1001 TAGAACTTAA CCGACTAAA TGGGATTGGG TTAATAATAC CGGTTATAAA
      1051 AAACCTGCTG CCCGCCATAT GCAGACTTTA GATGGGGAGA TGGCAGGTGG
      1101 GAATAAACCT ATTAATCTT TACCAACAG TGCCGCTGAA AAAAGAAAAC
      1151 AAAATTTTGA GAAGTTTAA AGTAAGTGA GTTCAGCAAG TTTTGATTCA
```


-144-

5 1201 GTGCACAAAA CACTAACTCC CAATGCACCT GGTATTTTAA GTCCTGATAA
 1251 AGTTAAAACT CGATACACTA GTTAGATGG AAAAATTACA ATTATAAAG
 1301 ATAACGAAAA CAACTATTTT AGAATCCATG ATAATTCAG AAAACAGTAT
 1351 CTTGATTCAA ATGGTAATGC TGTGAAAACC GGTAATTTAC AAGGTAAGCA
 1401 AGCAAAAGAT TATTACAAC AACAACTCA TATCAGGAAC TTAGACAAAT
 1451 GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 166; ORF29-1>:

10 1 MNLPQKFM LFAAAISLLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDMQAK HYPEGGKYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKK RYAVQTFDA TAVSPVLPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDHH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGS
 151 DYPPPGGARD IYSYVKGTS TKTKTNIVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFFS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ESDPNKNWWA NRMDDVRGIV QGAVNPFLMG FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGIN DLGKLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGIN
 301 AKQWADAHFN ITATAQTALS AAEAAGTVWR GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTRYK
 15 351 KPAARHMQTL DGEMAGGNKP IKSLPNSAAE KRKQNFKEFN SNWSSASFDS
 401 VHKTLPNAP GILSPDKVKT RYTSLDGKIT IIKDNENNYF RIHDNSRKQY
 451 LDSNGNAVKT GNLQKQAKD YLQQQTHIRN LDK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF29 shows 88.0% identity over a 125aa overlap with an ORF (ORF29a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

				10	20	30
	orf29.pep			VSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE		
				:		
25	orf29a	EPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKNRYAVQTFD	ATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGIIGYETHFSGHGHE			
		50 60 70 80 90 100				
		40 50 60 70 80 90				
	orf29.pep	VHSPFDHHD	SKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTWSEIHPEDGYDGPQAAXYPPPGGARDIY			
30	orf29a	VHSPFDHHD	SKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGSYPPPGGARDIY			
		110 120 130 140 150 160				
		100 110 120				
35	orf29.pep	SYVVKGTSTKT	KSIVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASG			
	orf29a	XXYVVKGTSTKT	SNIVPRAPFSDRWLEENAGAASGFFSRADKLIWESDPNKNWWANR			
		170 180 190 200 210 220				
40	orf29a	MDDIRGIVQ	QAVNPFLMGFQGVGIGAITDSVSPVTDAAQTLQGXNHLGXLSPEAQLA			
		230 240 250 260 270 280				

The complete length ORF29a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 167> is:

1 ATGAATTNGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG CTGTTTGAC CAGCAATATC
 45 51 GTNGCTGCAA ATCCCNATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
 101 GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGTAA ATACCATCTG
 151 TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTAAAAAT CGGGTTTACG CCGTCCAAAC
 201 ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCTG GCCCATACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
 251 CAGGATTGA AGGCATTATC GGTATGAAA CCCATTTTTC AGGACATGGA
 301 CATGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAA GCACTTCTGA
 50 351 TTTCAGCGGC GGCCTAGACG GTGGTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTTCATCGGA
 401 CAGGGTCCGA AATCCATCCG GAGGATGGAT ATGACGGGCC GCAAGGCAGC
 451 GATTATCCGC CCCCAGGAGG AGCAAGGGAT ATATACANNT ANTATGTCAA
 501 AGGAACTTCA ACAAACAA AGAGTAATAT TGTCCCGCA GCCCATTTT
 55 551 CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCCTCTGG TTTTTCAGC
 601 CGTGCTGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAGCGACC CCAATAAAAA
 651 TTGGTGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCG CGGCATCGTC CAAGGTGCGG
 701 TTAATCCTTT TTAATGGGT TTTCAAGGAG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
 751 GACAGTGCAG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCGCAGC AGACTCTACA
 801 AGGTATNAAT CATTTAGGAA ANTTAAGTCC CGAAGCACAA CTTGCGGCTG
 60 851 CAACCGCATT ACAAGACAGT GCTTTGCGG TAAAGACGG TATCAATTCC
 901 GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAAGTCAA CAGCCCAAC

-145-

951 TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGANG CCGCAACTAC GGTGTGGGGC GGTAAAAAAG
 1001 TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAAA TGGGATTGGG TTAATAATAC NGGCTATAAN
 1051 ACACCTGCTG TTCGCACCAT GCATACTTG GATGGGGAAA TGGCCGGTGG
 1101 GAATAGACCG CCTAAATCTA TAACGTCCAA CAGCAAAGCA GATGCTTCCA
 1151 CACAACCGTC TTTACAAGCG CAACTAATG GAGAACAAT TANNNNNGGG
 1201 CATGCTTATA ACAAGCATGT CATAAGACAA CAAGAATTA CCGATTTAAA
 1251 TATCAATTCA CCAGCAGATT TTGCTCGGCA TATTGAAAAT ATTGTTAGCC
 1301 ATCCANCAAA TATGAAAGAG TTACCTCGCG GTAGAACTGC GTATTGGGAT
 1351 NATAAAACAG GGACNATAGT TATCCGAGAT AAAAATTCTG ACGATGGAGG
 1401 TACAGCATT AGACCAACAT CAGGTAAAAA ATATTATGAT GATTATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 168>:

1 MNXPIQKFM LFAAAISXLO IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPPGKYHL
 51 FGNARGSVKN RVYAVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGII GYETHFSGHG
 101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGS
 151 DYPPPGGARD IYXXYVKGTS TKTKSNIVPR APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFFS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ESDPNKNWWA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLMG FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGXN HLGXLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDGINS
 301 ARQWADAHFN ITATAQTALA VAXAATTVWG GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTRYX
 351 TPAVRTMHTL DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSNSKA DASTQPSLQA QLIGEQIXXG
 401 HAYNKHVIRQ QEFTDLNINS PADFARHIEN IVSHPNXMK E LPRGRTAYWD
 451 XKTGTIVIRD KNSDDGGTAF RPTSGKKYYD DL*

ORF29a and ORF29-1 show 90.1% identity in 385 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf29a.pep	MNXPIQKFMMLFAAAISXLOIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKN					
	orf29-1	MNLPIQKFMMLFAAAISLLOIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf29a.pep	RVYAVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGIIIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSG					
	orf29-1	RVYAVQTFDATAVSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDHSDSKSTSDFSG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
35	orf29a.pep	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGS DYPPPGGARDIYXXYVKGTS TKTKSNIVPR					
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGS DYPPPGGARDIYSYVKGTS TKTKTNIVPQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
40	orf29a.pep	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMDDIRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPNKNWWANRMDDVRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
45		190	200	210	220	230	240
50	orf29a.pep	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGXNHLGXLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDGINS					
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQTLQGINDLGKLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGINS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
55	orf29a.pep	ARQWADAHFNITATAQTALAVAXAATTVWGKKVELNPTKWDVKNTRYXTPAVRTMHTL					
	orf29-1	AKQWADAHFNITATAQTALSAEAAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDVKNTRYXKPAARHMOTL					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
60	orf29a.pep	DGEMAGGNRPKPKSITSNSKADASTQPSLQAQLIGEQIXXGHAYNKHVIRQQEFTDLNINS					
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNKPIKSLP-NSAAEKRKQNFEEKFNSNWSSASFDSVHKTLTPNAPGILSPDKVK					
		370	380	390	400	410	420

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF29 shows 88.8% identity over a 125aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF29.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

5	orf29.pep	VSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	30
	orf29ng	EPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKNRVCVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHE	102
10	orf29.pep	VHSPFDHDSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTWSEIHPEDGYDGPQAAAXYPPPGGARDIY	90
	orf29ng	VHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSGGVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGGGYPPPGGARDIY	162
15	orf29.pep	SYIVKGTSTTKTSIVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASG	125
	orf29ng	SYHIKGTSTTKINTVPQAPFSDRWLEENAGAASGFLSRADKLIWENDPKNWRANR	222

- 15 The complete length ORF29ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 169> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 170>:

20	1	MNLPIQKFM LFAAAISLLQ IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPPGGKYHL
	51	FGNARGSVKN RVCVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG
25	101	HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP EDGYDGPQGG
	151	GYPPPGGARD IYSYHIKGT TKTINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS
30	201	RADEAGKLIW ENDPDKNWR NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTQ FQGLGVGAI
	251	DSAVSPVITYA AARKTLQGIH NLGNLSPEAQ LAAATALQDS AFAVKDSINS
35	301	ARQWADAHPN ITATAQTALA VTEAATTWVG GKKVELNPAK WDWKNTGYK
	351	KPAARHMQTV DGEMAGGNKP LESKNTVTN NFFENTGYE KVLQASNGD
40	401	YHGFQSVDA FSENGTVIQI VGGDNIVRHK LYIPGSYKKG DGNFEYIREA
	451	DGKINHRLEFV PNQQLPEK*

In a second experiment, the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 171> was identified:

30	1	atgAATTTGC CTATTCAAAA ATTCATGATG ctgttggcAg cggcaatata
	51	gatgctGCat ATCCCCATTA GTCATGCGAA CGGTTTGGAT GCCCGTTTGC
35	101	GCGATGATAT GCAGGCAAAA CACTACGAAC CGGGTGGCAA ATACCATCTG
	151	TTTGGTAATG CTCGCGGCAG TGTTAAAAAT CGGGTTTGGC CCGTCCAAAC
40	201	ATTTGATGCA ACTGCGGTCTG GCCCCTACT GCCTATTACA CACGAACGGA
	251	CAGGATTTGA AGGTGTTATC GGCTATGAAA CCCATTTC AGGACACGGA
45	301	CACGAAGTAC ACAGTCCGTT CGATAATCAT GATTCAAAAA GCACTTCTGA
	351	TTTCAGCGGC GCGGTAGACG GCGGTTTAC CGTTTACCAA CTTTCATCGGA
50	401	CAGGGTCGGA AATACATCCC GCAGACGGAT ATGACGGGCC TCAAGCGGGC
	451	GGTTATCCGG AACCAACAGG GGCAAGGGAT ATATACAGCT ACCATATCAA
55	501	AGGAACCTCA ACCAAACAA AGATAAACAC TGTTCCGCAA GCCCTTTT
	551	CAGACCGCTG GCTAAAAGAA AATGCCGGTG CCGCTTCGGG TTTTCTCAGC
60	601	CGTGCGGATG AAGCAGGAAA ACTGATATGG GAAAACGACC CCGATAAAAA
	651	TTGGCGGGCT AACCGTATGG ATGATATTCT CGGCATCTGC CAAGGTGCGG
65	701	TTAATCCTTT TTTAACGGGT TTTCAAGGGG TAGGGATTGG GGCAATTACA
	751	GACAGTGGCG TAAGCCCGGT CACAGATACA GCCGCTCAGC AGACTCTACA
70	801	AGGTATTAAT GATTAGGAA ATTTAAGTCC GGAAGCACAA CTGCGCGCG
	851	CGAGCCTATT ACAGGACAGT GCCTTTGCGG TAAAAGACGG CATCAATTCC
75	901	GCCAGACAAT GGGCTGATGC CCATCCGAAT ATAACAGCAA CAGCCCAAAC
	951	TGCCCTTGCC GTAGCAGAGG CCGCAGGTAC GGTTTGGCGC GGTAAAAAAG
80	1001	TAGAACTTAA CCCGACCAA TGGGATTGGG TAAAAAATAC CGGCTATAAA
	1051	AAACCTGCTG CCCGCCATAT GCAGACTGTA GATGGGGAGA TGGCAGGGGG
85	1101	GAATAGACCG CCTAAATCTA TAACGTCGGA AGGAAAAGCT AATGCTGCAA
	1151	CCTATCCTAA GTTGGTTAAT CAGCTAAATG AGCAAACTT AAATAACATT
90	1201	GCGGCTCAAG ATCCAAGATT GAGTCTAGCT ATTCATGAGG GTAAAAAATA
	1251	TTTTTCAATA GGAAGTCAA CTTATGAAGA GGCAGATAGA CTAGGTAAAA
95	1301	TTTGGGTTGG TGAGGGTGCA AGACAACTA GTGGAGGCGG ATGGTTAAGT
	1351	AGAGATGGCA CTCGACAATA TCGGCCACCA ACAGAAAAAA AATCACAATT
100	1401	TGCAACTACA GGTATTCAAG CAAATTTTGA AACTTATACT ATTGATTCAA
	1451	ATGAAAAAAG AAATAAAATT AAAAATGGAC ATTTAAATAT TAGGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 172; ORF29ng-1>:

60	1	MNLPIQKFM LLAAAISMLH IPISHANGLD ARLRDDMQAK HYEPPGGKYHL
	51	FGNARGSVKN RVCVQTFDA TAVGPILPIT HERTGFEGVI GYETHFSGHG

-147-

101 HEVHSPFDNH DSKSTSDFSG GVDGGFTVYQ LHRTGSEIHP ADGYDGPQGG
 151 GYPEPQGARD IYSYHIKGTST TKTINTVPQ APFSDRWLKE NAGAASGFLS
 201 RADEAGKLIW ENDPKKNWRA NRMDDIRGIV QGAVNPFLTQ FQGVGIGAIT
 251 DSAVSPVTD TAAQOTLQGIN DLGNLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGINS
 301 ARQWADAHNP ITATAQTALA VAEAAGTVWR GKKVELNPTK WDWVKNTGYK
 351 KPAARHMOTV DGEMAGGNRP PKSITSEGKA NAATYPKLVN QLNEQNLNNI
 401 AAQDPRLSLA IHEGKKNFPI GTATYEEADR LGKIWVGEA RQTSGGGWLS
 451 RDGTRQYRPP TEKKSQFATT GIQANFETYT IDSNEKRNI KNHGLNIR*

ORF29ng-1 and ORF29-1 show 86.0% identity in 401 aa overlap:

10	orf29ng-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
		MNLPIQKFMMLLAAAI	SMLHIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKN				
	orf29-1	MNLPIQKFMMLFAAAISLLQIPISHANGLDARLRDDMQAKHYEPGGKYHLFGNARGSVKK					
15	orf29ng-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		RVCAVQTFDATAVGPILPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDNHDSKSTSDFSG					
	orf29-1	RVYAVQTFDATAVSPVLPITHERTGFEGVIGYETHFSGHGHEVHSPFDHDSKSTSDFSG					
20	orf29ng-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPADGYDGPQGGGYPEPQGARDIYSYHIKGTSTKTINTVPQ					
	orf29-1	GVDGGFTVYQLHRTGSEIHPEDGYDGPQGSDDYPPGGARDIYSYVKGSTKTNTNIVPQ					
25	orf29ng-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFLSRADEAGKLIWENDPKKNWRANRMDDIRGIVQGAVNPFLTQ					
	orf29-1	APFSDRWLKENAGAASGFFSRADEAGKLIWESDPKNWVANRMDDVRGIVQGAVNPFLMG					
30	orf29ng-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQOTLQGINDLGNLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGINS					
	orf29-1	FQGVGIGAITDSAVSPVTD TAAQOTLQGINDLGKLSPEAQ LAAASLLQDS AFAVKDGINS					
35	orf29ng-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
		ARQWADAHNPITATAQTALAVAEAAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDWVKNTGYKKPAARHMOTV					
	orf29-1	AKQWADAHNPITATAQTALSAEAGTVWRGKKVELNPTKWDWVKNTGYKKPAARHMOTL					
40	orf29ng-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	419
		DGEMAGGNRPKPSI-TSEGKANAATYPKLVNQLNEQNLNNIAAQDPRLSLAIHEGKKNFP					
	orf29-1	DGEMAGGNKPIKSLPNSAAEKRKQNFKEFNSNWSSASFDVHKTLPNAPGILSPDKVKT					
45	orf29ng-1.pep	420	430	440	450	460	470
		IGTATYEEADRLGKIWVGEGARQTSGGGWLSRDGTRQYRPPTEKKSQFATTGIQANFETY					
	orf29-1	RYTSLDGKITIIKDNENNYFRIHDNSRKQYLDNNGNAVKTGNLQKQAKDYLQQQTHIRN					
50	orf29ng-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf29-1						

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 21

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 173>:

-148-

1 ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
 51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAATGTTCC
 101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 174; ORF30>:

5 1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QMFHTRADAP MQ..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 175>:

1 ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
 51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
 101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAAAAGGAG
 151 ATGAAGGAGA CAGAGGGGGC GTTCTTCCA TTGGCTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
 201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
 251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTATTG CTGGCGGATT AGGCGCAATT
 301 CCTGGTGGTG TAGGCGCCGC AGGAAAGGTT GTTCCCTTTC CTAATATGG
 351 ACGTGAGATT AAAATCGGCA ATAATATGCG GATAGCCCTT TTCGGTAATA
 15 401 GAACAGGTCA TCCTATTGGA AAATTTCCCC ATTATCATCG TCGAGTTACG
 451 GATAATACGG GCAAGACTTT GCCTGGACAG GGAATTGGTC GTCATCGCCC
 501 TTGGAATCA AAATCTACGG ACAGATCATG GAAAACCGC TTCTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 176; ORF30-1>:

20 1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
 51 MKETEGAFLLP LAILGGAAIG MWTQHGFSA TTGRPASVRD VAIAGGLGAI
 101 PGGVGAAGKV VSFAYGREI KIGNNMRIAP FGNRTGHPIG KFPYHRRVT
 151 DNTGKTLPGQ GIGRHRPWES KSTDRSWKNR F*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF30 shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with an ORF (ORF30a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

	10	20	30	40
orf30.pep	MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ			
	:			
30 orf30a	MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP			
	10	20	30	40 50 60
orf30a	LXILGGAAIGMWTQHGFSAATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI			
	70	80	90	100 110 120

35 The complete length ORF30a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 177> is:

1 ATGAAAAAAC AAATCACCGC AGCCGTAATG ATGCTGTCTA TGATTGCCCC
 51 CGCAATGGCA AACGGCTTGG ACAATCAGGC ATTTGAAGAC CAAGTGTTCC
 101 ACACGCGGGC AGATGCACCG ATGCAGTTGG CGGAGCTTTC TCAAAAGGAG
 151 ATGAAGGANA CAGNGGGGGC GTTCTTCCA TTGGNTATCT TGGGTGGTGC
 40 201 TGCCATTGGT ATGTGGACAC AGCATGGTTT TAGTTATGCA ACGACAGGCA
 251 GACCAGCTTC TGTTAGAGAT GTTGCTATTG CTGGCGGATT AGGCGCAATT
 301 CCTGGTGN TG TAGGCGCCGC AGGAAAGGTT GTTCCCTTTC CTAATATGG
 351 ACGTGAGATT AAAATCGGCA ATAATATGCG GATAGCCCTT TTCGGTAATA
 401 GAACAGGTCA TCCTATTGGN AAATTTCCCC ATTATCATCG TCGAGTTACG
 45 451 GATAATACGG GCAAGACTTT GCCTGGACAG GGAATTGGTC GTCATCGCCC
 501 TTGGAATCA AAATCTACGG ACAGATCATG GAAAACCGC TTCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 178>:

50 1 MKKQITAAVM MLSMIAPAMA NGLDNQAFED QVFHTRADAP MQLAELSQKE
 51 MKXTXGAFLP LXILGGAAIG MWTQHGFSA TTGRPASVRD VAIAGGLGAI
 101 PGXVGAAGKV VSFAYGREI KIGNNMRIAP FGNRTGHPIG KFPYHRRVT
 151 DNTGKTLPGQ GIGRHRPWES KSTDRSWKNR F*

ORF30a and ORF30-1 show 97.8% identity in 181 aa overlap:

orf30a.pep MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKXTXGAFLP 60

	orf30-1	||||| MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP	60
5	orf30a.pep	LXILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGXVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI	120
	orf30-1	||||| LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI	120
	orf30a.pep	KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR	180
10	orf30-1	||||| KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR	180
	orf30a.pep	FX	
15	orf30-1	FX	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF30 shows 97.6% identity over a 42aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF30.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

20	orf30.pep	MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQMFHTRADAPMQ	42
	orf30ng	||||| MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP	60

The complete length ORF30ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 179> is

	1	ATGAAAAAC	AAATCACC	AGCCGTAATG	ATGCTGTCTA	TGATCGCCCC
	51	CGCAATGGCA	AACGGATTGG	ACAATCAGGC	ATTGAAGAC	CAAGTGTTCC
25	101	ACACGCGGGC	AGATGCGCCG	ATGCAGTTGG	CGGAGCTTTC	TCAGAAGGAG
	151	ATGAAGGAGA	CTGAAGGGGC	TTTTCTTCCA	TTGGCTATCT	TGGGTGGTGC
	201	TGCCATTGGT	ATGTGGACAC	AGCATGGTTT	TAGTTATGCA	ACGACAGGCA
	251	GACCAGCTTC	TGTTAGAGAT	GTTGCTGGCG	GATTAGGCGC	AATTCCTGGT
	301	GATGTAGGTG	CTGCAGGAAA	GGTTGTTTCC	TTTGCTAAAT	ATGGACGTGA
30	351	GATTAAATC	GGCAATAATA	TGCGGATAGC	CCCTTTCGGT	AATAGAACAG
	401	GTCATCCTAT	TGGAAATTT	CCCCATTATC	ATCGTCGAGT	TACGGATAAT
	451	ACGGGCAAGA	CTTTGCCTGG	ACAGGGAATT	GGTCGTCATC	GCCCTTGGGA
	501	ATCAAATCT	ACGGACAGAT	CATGAAAAA	CCGCTTCTAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 180>:

35	1	MKKQITAAVM	MLSMIAPAMA	NGLDNQAFED	QVFHTRADAP	MQLAELSQKE
	51	MKETEGAFLP	LAILGGAAIG	MWTQHGFSA	TTGRPASVRD	VAGGLGAIPG
	101	DVGAAGKVVS	FAKYGREIKI	GNNMRIAPFG	NRTGHPIGKF	PHYHRRVTDN
	151	TGKTLPGQGI	GRHRPWESKS	TDRSWKNRF*		

ORF30ng and ORF30-1 show 98.3% identity in 181 aa overlap:

40	orf30ng.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60 MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP
	orf30-1	||||| MKKQITAAVMMLSMIAPAMANGLDNQAFEDQVFHTRADAPMQLAELSQKEMKETEGAFLP
45	orf30ng.pep	70 80 90 100 110 LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVA--GGLGAIPGDVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
	orf30-1	||||| LAILGGAAIGMWTQHGFYSYATTGRPASVRDVAIAGGLGAIPGGVGAAGKVVSFAKYGREI
50	orf30ng.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR
55	orf30-1	||||| KIGNNMRIAPFGNRTGHPIGKFPYHRRVTDNTGKTLPGQGIGRHRPWESKSTDRSWKNR
60	orf30ng.pep	180 FX
	orf30-1	FX

5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 181>:

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 182; ORF31>:

15 Further work revealed a further partial nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 183>:

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 184; ORF31-1>:

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

ORF31 shows 76.2% identity over a 84aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF31.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

35 The complete length ORF31ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 185> is:

BNSDOCID: <WO__9924578A2_1_>

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 186>:

10 This gonococcal protein shares 50% identity over a 149aa overlap with the pore-forming hemolysins-like HecA protein from *Erwinia chrysanthemi* (accession number L39897):

Accession	Gene	Position	Sequence	Length
15	orf31ng	96	GN GIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSVNQYAFQFDVGNRGAILNNSRSN-TQTQLGGWIQGNPWLTRGE	154
	HecA	45	GN G+P VNI TP ++G+S N+Y F+V NRG ILNN + T +QLGG IQ NP L GN GVPVNIATPDASGLSHNRYHDFNVDRGLILNNGTARLTPSQLGGLIQNNPNLNGRA	104
20	Orf31ng	155	ARVVVNQINSSHPSQLNGYIEVGGRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGTQPOYQ	214
	HecA	105	A ++N++ S + S+L GY+EV G+ A VV+ANP GI +G GF+N R TLTTG PQ+ AAAILNEVVSPNRSRLAGYLEVAGQAANVVVANPYGITSCGCGFLNTPRLTLTTGTPOFD	164
20	Orf31ng	215	-AGDFSGFKIRQGNNAVIAGHGLDARDTDF	242
	HecA	165	AG SG +R G+ +I G GLDA +D+ AAGGLSGLDVRGGDILIDGAGLDASRSY	193

Furthermore, ORF31ng and ORF31-1 show 79.5% identity in 83 aa overlap:

```

      10          20          30          40          50          60
25 orf31-1.pep MNKTLYRVIENRKRGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSDSGSAHVKSVPFGTTHAPVCRSNIFS
    |||||||
orf31ng       MNKTLYRVIENRKRGAVVAVAETTKREGKSCADSGSGSVYKVSFIPH-----SKAFC
      10          20          30          40          50

      70          80
30 orf31-1.pep FSLLGFSLCLAVGTANIAFADGI
    |||||
orf31ng       FSALGFSLCLALGTVNIAFADGIITDKAAPKTQATILQTGNIGIPQVNIQTPTSAGVSVN
      60          70          80          90         100         110

```

35 On this basis, including the homology with hemolysins, and also with adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 23

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 187>:

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 188; ORF32>:

1 MNTPPFVCWI FCKVIDNFGD IGVSWRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
51 ALCPDLPDVP CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT A..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 189>:

50

1	ATGAATACTC	CTCCTTTTGT	CTGTTGGATT	TTTGCAAGG	TCATCGACAA
51	TTTCGGCGAC	ATCGGCGTTT	CGTGGCGGCT	CGCCCGTGTT	TTGCACCGCG
101	AACTCGGTTG	GCAGGTGCAT	TTGTGGACGG	ACGATGTGTC	CGCCTTGGCT

-152-

5
10
15
20

```

151 GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTTGCC CGATGTTCCC TCGTTCATC AGGATATTCA
201 TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCCG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCGCCTGTTT
251 CCGATGTCGT CATCGAAACT TTTGCCCTGCG ACCTGCCCGA AAATGTGCTG
301 CACATTATCC GCCGACACAA GCCGCTTTGG CTGAATTGGG AATATTTGAG
351 CGCGGAGGAA AGCAATGAAA GGCTGCATCT GATGCCTTCG CCGCAGGAGG
401 GTGTTCAAAA ATATTTTGG TTTATGGGTT TCAGCGAAAA AAGCGGCGGG
451 TTGATACGCG AACGTGATTA CTGCGAAGCC GTCCGTTTCG ATACTGAAGC
501 CCGCGAGAG CGGCTGATGC TGCCCGAAAA AAACGCCTCC GAATGGCTGC
551 TTTTCGGCTA TCGGAGCGAT GTTTGGGCAA AGTGGCTGGA AATGTGGCGA
601 CAGGCAGGCA GCCCGATGAC ACTGTTGCTG GCGGGGACGC AAATCATCGA
651 CAGCCTCAAA CAAAGCGGCG TTATTCGCA AGATGCCCTG CAAAACGACG
701 GCGATGTTTT TCAGACGGCA TCCGTCCGCC TCGTCAAAAT CCCTTTTCGTG
751 CCGCAACAGG ACTTCGACCA ACTGCTGCAC CTTGCCGACT GCGCCGTCAT
801 CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TCGCGGCCCA GCTTGGGGC AAACCTTCT
851 TTTGGCACAT CTACCCGCAA GACGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
901 GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCGAAA CCGTGTCCGC
951 ACACCGCCGT CTTTCGGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
1001 CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAACCTGC AACAACATCA AAACGGCTGG
1051 CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATTG GAGCCGTTAT CTTTTCGGGC AGCCGTCAGC
1101 TCCTGAAAAA CTCGCTGCCT TTGTTTCAA GCATCAAAAA ATACGCTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 190; ORF32-1>:

25

```

1 MNTPPFVCWI FCKVIDNFGD IGSWRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
51 ALCPDLPDVP CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVPDVVIET FACDLPENVL
101 HIIRRHKPLW LNWEYLSAEE SNERLHLMPS PQEGVQKYFW FMGFSEKSGG
151 LIRERDYCEA VRFDTEALRE RLMLPEKNAS EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMWR
201 QAGSPMTLLL AGTQIIDSLE QSGVLPQDAL QNDGDVFQTA SVRLVKIPFV
251 PQQDFDQLLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPQ DENVHLDKLH
301 AFWDKAHGFY TPETSAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATORLECW QTLQHQHNGW
351 RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSAPEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*w

```

30 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF32 shows 93.8% identity over a 81aa overlap with an ORF (ORF32a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

35

```

orf32.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
                MNTPPFVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVP
                |||||
orf32a         10      20      30      40      50      60
                MNTPPFSAGXFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVX

40
orf32.pep      70      80
                CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA
                |||||
orf32a         70      80      90      100     110     120
                CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVXDVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLXWEYLSAEX

```

45 The complete length ORF32a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 191> is:

50
55
60

```

1 ATGAATACTC CTCCTTTTTC TGCTGGANTT TTTTGCAAGG TCATCGACAA
51 TTTCCGCGAC ATCGGCGTTT CGTGGCGGCT TGCCCGTGT TGCACCGCG
101 AACTCGGTTG GCAGGTGCAT TTGTGGACGG ACGATGTGTC CGCCTTGCGT
151 GCGCTTTGCC CTGATTTGCC CGATGTTTNC TCGTTCATC AGGATATTCA
201 TGTCCGCACT TGGCATTCCG ATGCGGCAGA TATTGATACC GCGCCTGTTT
251 NCATGTCGT CATCGAAACT TTTGCCCTGCG ACCTGCCCGA AAATGTGCTG
301 CACATCATCC GCCGACACAA GCCGCTTTGG CTGAANTGGG AATATTTGAG
351 CGCGGAGGAN AGCAATGAAA GGCTGCACNT GATGCCTTCG CCGCAGGAGA
401 GTGTTCAAAA ATANTTTTGG TTTATGGGTT TCAGCGAANN NAGCGGCGGA
451 CTGATACGCG AACGCGATTA CTGCGAAGCC GTCCGTTTCG ATAGCGGAGC
501 CTTGCGCAAG AGGCTGATGC TTCCCGAAAA AAACGNCCCC GAATGGCTGC
551 TTTTCGGCTA TCGGAGCGAT GTTTGGGCAA AGTGGCTGGA AATGTGGCGA
601 CAGGCAGGCA GTCCGTTGAC ACTTTTGCTG GCNNGGGGCG ANATTATCGA
651 CAGCCTCAAA CAAAACGGCG TTATTCGCA AGATGCCCTG CAAAACGACG
701 GCGATGTTTT TCAGACGGCA TCCGTCCGCC TCGTCAAAAT CCCTTTTCGTG
751 CCGCAACAGG ACTTCGACAA ACTGCTGCAC CTTGCCGACT GCGCCGTCAT

```

801 CCGCGGCGAA GACAGTTTCG TCGCGGCCCA GCTTGGCGGC AAACCTTCT
 851 TTTGGCACAT CTACCCGCAA GATGAGAATG TCCATCTCGA CAAACTCCAC
 901 GCCTTTTGGG ATAAGGCACA CGGTTTCTAC ACGCCCGAAA CCGCATCGGC
 951 ACACCGCCGC CTTTCAGACG ACCTCAACGG CGGAGAGGCT TTATCCGCAA
 5 1001 CACAACGCCT CGAATGTTGG CAAATCCTGC AACAACATCA AAACGGCTGG
 1051 CGGCAAGGCG CGGAGGATTG GAGCCGTTAT CTTTTTGGGC AGCCTTCCGC
 1101 ATCCGAAAAA CTCGCCGCTT TTGTTTCAAA GCATCAAAA ATACGCTAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 192>:

1 MNTPPFSAGX FCKVIDNFGD IGVSRLARV LHRELGWQVH LWTDDVSALR
 10 51 ALCPDLPDVX CVHQDIHVRT WHSDAADIDT APVXDVIET FACDLPENVL
 101 HIIRRHKPLW LXWEYLSAEX SNERLHXMPS PQESVXKXFW FMGFSEXSGG
 151 LIRERDYCEA VRFDSGALRK RLMLPEKNXP EWLLFGYRSD VWAKWLEMR
 201 QAGSPLTLL AGAXIIDLK QNGVIPQDAL QNDGDVFQTA SVRLVKIPFV
 251 PQQDFDKLLH LADCAVIRGE DSFVRAQLAG KPFFWHIYPO DENVHLDKLH
 15 301 AFWDKAHGFY TPETASAHRR LSDDLNGGEA LSATQRLCW QILQQHQNGW
 351 RQGAEDWSRY LFGQPSASEK LAAFVSKHQK IR*

ORF32a and ORF32-1 show 93.2% identity in 382 aa overlap:

20	orf32-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
		MNTPPFVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVX					
	orf32a	10	20	30	40	50	60
		MNTPPFSAGXFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLPDVX					
25	orf32-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
		CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDPVVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLWWEYLSAEE					
	orf32a	70	80	90	100	110	120
		CVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVXDVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLWWEYLSAEX					
30	orf32-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
		SNERLHLMPSPOEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDTEALRRLMLPEKNAS					
	orf32a	130	140	150	160	170	180
		SNERLHXMPSPOESVXKXFWFMGFSEXSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDGSGALRKRLMLPEKNXP					
35	orf32-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
		EWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMRQAGSPMTLLLAGTQIIDLKQSGVIPQDALQNDGDVFQTA					
	orf32a	190	200	210	220	230	240
		EWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMRQAGSPLTLLLAGAXIIDLKQNGVIPQDALQNDGDVFQTA					
40	orf32-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
		SVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDKLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFFWHIYPODENVHLDKLH					
	orf32a	250	260	270	280	290	300
		SVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDKLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFFWHIYPODENVHLDKLH					
45	orf32-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
		AFWDKAHGFYTPETVSAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATORLECQWTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY					
	orf32a	310	320	330	340	350	360
		AFWDKAHGFYTPETASAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATORLECQWTLQQHQNGWRQGAEDWSRY					
50	orf32-1.pep	370	380				
		LFGQPSAPEKLAFAFVSKHQKIRX					
	orf32a	370	380				
		LFGQPSASEKLAFAFVSKHQKIRX					

60 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF32 shows 95.1% identity over a 82aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF32.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf32.pep MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDDVSALRALCPDLP 57
 ||| | |||||

orf32ng MVMNTYAFPVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLP 60
 orf32.pep DVPCVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTA 81
 5 orf32ng DVPFVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDAVIETFACDLPENVLNIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLS 120

An ORF32ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 193> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 194>:

1 MVMNTYAFPV CWIFCKVIDN FGDIGVSWRL ARVLHRELGW QVHLWTDVVS
 51 ALRALCPDLP DVPFVHQDIH VRTWHSDAAD IDTAPVDAV IETFACDLPE
 101 NVLNIIRRHK PLWLNWEYLS AESNERLHL MPSPQEGVQK YFWFMGFSEK
 151 SGGLIRERDY REAVRFDTEA LRRRLVLP EK NAPEWLLFGY RGDVWAKWLD
 201 MWQAGSLMT LLLAGAQIID SLKQSGVIPQ NALQNEGGVF QTASVRLVKI
 251 PFVPQQDFDK LLHLADCAVI RGEDSFVRTQ LAGKPFWHI YPDENVHLD
 301 KLHAFWDKAY GFYTPETASV HRLSDDLNG GEALSATORL ECGVL*

15 Further sequencing revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 195>:

1 ATGAATACAT ACGCTTTTCC TGTCTGTTGG ATTTTTTGCA AGGTCATCGA
 51 CAATTTCCGGC GACATCGGCG TTTCGTGGCG GCTCGCCCGT GTTTTGCAACC
 101 GCGAACTCGG TTGGCAGGTG CATTGTGGA CGGACGACGT GTCCGCCTTG
 151 CGCGCGCTTT GTCCCGATTT GCCCGATGTT CCCTTCGTTC ATCAGGATAT
 201 TCATGTCCGC ACTTGGCATT CCGATGCGGC AGACATTGAT ACCGCGCCCG
 251 TTCCCGATGC CGTTATCGAA ACTTTTGCTT GCGACCTGCC CGAAAATGTG
 301 CTGAACATCA TCCGCCGACA CAAACCGCTT TGGCTGAATT GGAATATTT
 351 GAGCGCGGAG GAAAGCAATG AAAGGCTGCA CCTGATGCTT TCGCCGACAG
 401 AGGGCGTTCA AAAATATTTT TGGTTTATGG GTTTCAGCGA AAAAAGCGGC
 451 GGGTTGATAC GCGAACCGCA TTACCGCGAA GCCGTCCGTT TCGATACCGA
 501 AGCCCTGCGC CGGCGGCTGG TGCTGCCCGA AAAAAACGCC CCCGAATGGC
 551 TGCTTTTCGG CTATCGGGGC GATGTTTGGG CAAAGTGGCT GGACATGTGG
 601 CAACAGGCAG GCAGCCTGAT GACCCTACTG CTGGCGGGGG CGCAAATTAT
 651 CGACAGCCTC AAACAAGCG GCGTTATTC GCAAAACGCC CTGCAAAATg
 701 aaggcgGTGT CTTTCagacG gcatcgcTcC gccttGTCAA AatcCCGTTc
 751 GTGCcGCAAC AGGAaCTCGA CAAATTGCTG CAcctcgcCG ACTGCGCCGT
 801 GATACGCGGC GAAGACAGTT TCGTGCGTAC CCAGCTTGCC GGAACACCT
 851 TTTTTTGGCA CATCTACCG CAAGACGAGA ATGTCCATCT CGACAAACTC
 901 CACGCCTTTT GGGATAAGCG ATACGGCTTC TACACGCCCG AAACCGCATC
 951 GGTGCACCGC CTCCTTTCGG ACGACCTCAA CGGCGGAGAG GCTTTATCCG
 1001 CAACACAACG CCTCGAATGT TGGCAAACCC TGCAACAACA TCAAAACGGC
 1051 TGGCGGCAAG GCGCGGAGGA TTGAGCCGT TATCTTTTCG GGCAGCCTTC
 1101 CGCATCCGAA AAACCTCGCCG CCTTTGTTTC AAAGCATCAA AAAATACGCT
 1151 AG

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 196; ORF32ng-1>:

1 MNTYAFPVCW IFCKVIDNFG DIGVSWRLAR VLHRELGWQV HLWTDVVSAL
 51 RALCPDLPDV PFVHQDIHVR TWHSDAADID TAPVDAVIE TFACDLPENV
 101 LNIIRRHKPL WLNWEYLSAE ESNERLHLM SPQEGVQKYF WFMGFSEKSG
 151 GLIRERDYRE AVRFDTEALR RRLVLP EKNA PEWLLFGYRG DVWAKWLDMW
 201 QQAGSLMTLL LAGAQIIDSL KQSGVIPQNA LQNEGGVFQT ASVRLVKIPF
 251 VPQQDFDKLL HLADCAVIRG EDSFVRTQLA GKPFWHIYP QDENVHLDKL
 301 HAFWDKAYGF YTPETASVHR LLSDDLNGGE ALSATORLEC WQTLOQHONG
 351 WRQGAEDWSR YLFGQPSASE KLAAFVSKHQ KIR*

ORF32ng-1 and ORF32-1 show 93.5% identity in 383 aa overlap:

50 orf32-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 59
 MNTPPF-VCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDV
 orf32ng-1 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MNTYAFPVCWIFCKVIDNFGDIGVSWRLARVLHRELGWQVHLWTDVVSALRALCPDLPDV
 55 orf32-1.pep 60 70 80 90 100 110 119
 PCVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDPVVIETFACDLPENVLHIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLSAE
 orf32ng-1 70 80 90 100 110 120
 PFVHQDIHVRTWHSDAADIDTAPVDAVIETFACDLPENVLNIIRRHKPLWLNWEYLSAE
 60 120 130 140 150 160 170 179

	orf32-1.pep	ESNERLHLMPSPOEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYCEAVRFDTEALRERLMLPEKNA
	orf32ng-1	ESNERLHLMPSPOEGVQKYFWFMGFSEKSGGLIRERDYREAVRFDTEALRRRLVLPEKNA
5		130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf32-1.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230 239
	orf32ng-1	SEWLLFGYRSDVWAKWLEMWRQAGSPMTLLLAGTQIIDSLKQSGVIPQDALQNDGDFQT
10		190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf32-1.pep	240 250 260 270 280 290 299
	orf32ng-1	FEWLLFGYRGDVWAKWLDWQQAGSLMTLLLAGAQIIDSLKQSGVIPQNALQNEGGVFQT
15		250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf32-1.pep	300 310 320 330 340 350 359
	orf32ng-1	ASVRLVKIPFVPQQDFDKLLHLADCAVIRGEDSFVRAQLAGKPFVWHIYPQDENVHLDKL
20		310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf32-1.pep	HAFWDKAHGFYTPETVSAHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLCEWQTLOQHONGWRQGAEDWSR
	orf32ng-1	HAFWDKAYGFYTPETASVHRRLSDDLNGGEALSATQRLCEWQTLOQHONGWRQGAEDWSR
25		360 370 380
	orf32-1.pep	YLFQPSASEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
	orf32ng-1	YLFQPSASEKLAAFVSKHQKIRX
		370 380

- 30 On this basis, including the RGD sequence in the gonococcal protein, characteristic of adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF32-1 (42kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 35 7A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 7B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, giving a positive result. These experiments confirm that ORF32-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 24

- 40 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 197>:

1 ..TTGTTCTGCTGTGTAAGTGGGGCGTTTTTTCAGCAGTC CGGCGACGTG
51 GTTTCGGGNC AAAGACCCTG TAAATCAGGC GGTGTTGCGG CTGTATNCGG
101 ACGAGTGGCG GCA.ACTTCG GTACGTTGGA AAATAGNCGC AACGTCGCAC
151 AGCCTGTGGC TCTGCACGCT GCTCGGAATG CTGGTGTCGG TATTGTTGCT
45 201 GCTTTTGGTG CGGCAATATA CGTTCAACTG GGAAAGCAGC CTGTTGAGCA
251 ATGCCGCTTC GGTACGCGCG GTGGAAATGT TGGCATGGCT GCCGTGCAAA
301 CTCGGTTTCC CTGTCCCGCA TCGCGCGTCG GTCATCGAAG GCCGTCTGAA
351 CGGCAATATT GCCGATGCGC GGGCTTGGTC GGGGCTGCTG GTCGNCAGTA
401 TCGCCTGCTA NGGCATCCTG CCGCGCCTG..

- 50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 198; ORF33>:

1 ..LFLRVKVGRF FSSPATWFRX KDPVNQAVLR LYXDEWRXTS VRWKIXATSH
51 SLWLCTLLGM LVSLLLLLV RQYTFNWEST LLSNAASVRA VEMLAWLPSK
101 LGFPVPDARS VIEGRLNGNI ADARAWSGLL VXSIACXGIL PRL..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 199>:

```

      1 ATGTTGAATC CATCCCGAAA ACTGGTTGAG CTGGTCCGTA TTTTGACGA
    51 AGGCGGTTTT ATTTTCAGCG GCGATCCCGT ACAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTGC
   101 GCCGCGTGGA CGGCAGTACG GAGGAAAAAA TCATCCGTCG GCGGAGATG
  151 ATTGACAGGA ACCGTATGCT GCGGGAGACG TTGGAACGTG TGCCTGCGGG
  201 GTCGTTCTGG TTGTGGGTGG TGGCGGCGAC GTTTGCATT TTTACCGGTT
  251 TTTCAGTCAC TTATCTTCTA ATGACAATC AGGGTCTGAA TTTCTTTTGG
  301 GTTTTGGCGG GCGTGTGGG CATGAATACG CTGATGCTGG CAGTATGGTT
  351 GGCAATGTTG TTCCTGCGTG TGAAAGTGGG GCGTTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
  401 CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GACCCTGTAA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGGCGCTG
  451 TATGCGGACG AGTGGCGGCA ACCTTCGGTA CGTTGGA AAA TAGGCGCAAC
  501 GTCGCACAGC CTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTGCGTAT
  551 TGTTGCTGCT TTTGGTGGG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGA AAGCAGCTG
  601 TTGAGCAATG CCGCTTCGGT ACGCGCGGTG GAAATGTTGG CATGGCTGCC
  651 GTCGAAACTC GGTTCCTCTG TCCCGATGCG GCGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGCC
  701 GTCTGAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTTGGTCTGG GCTGCTGGTC
  751 GGCAGTATCG CCTGCTACGG CATCTGCCG CGCCTGCTGG CTTGGGTAGT
  801 GTGTAAATC CTTTTGAAA CAAGCGAAA CGGATTGGAT TTGAAAAGC
  851 CCTATTATCA GCGGTCATC CGCGCTGGC AGAACAATA CACCGATGCG
  901 GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCACCGAAA TCATCTTGAA
  951 CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGG TCATGCTGGA GACCGAGTGG CAGGACGGCG
 1001 AATGGTTCGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
 1051 ACCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
 1101 GGCGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TGCGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCG GACCGCGGCG
 1151 TGTTGCGGCA GATTGTCCGA CTCTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
 1201 GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
 1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGGCCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
 1301 CTGACAGGGC GGCGCAGGAA GGGCGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 200; ORF33-1>:

```

    30      1 MLNPSRKLVE LVRILDEGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIIRRAEM
      51 IDRNRLRET LERVAGSEFW LWVVAATFAF FTGFSVTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
   101 VLAGVLGMMT LMLAVWLAML FLRVKVGRRFF SSPATWFRGK DPNQAVLRL
   151 YADEWRQPSV RWKIGATSHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
   201 LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARAV IEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLV
   251 GSIACYGILP RLLAWVVCKI LLKTSENGLD LEKPYQAVI RRWNKITDA
   301 DTRRETVS AV SPKILNDAP KWAVMLETEW QDGEWFEGRL AQEWLDKGVA
   351 TNREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRLQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
   401 VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALAECEGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRLKDQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

40 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF33 shows 90.9% identity over a 143aa overlap with an ORF (ORF33a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      45      orf33.pep                                10      20      30
      orf33a                                LFLRVKVGRRFFSSPATWFRXKDPVNQAVLR
      90      100      110      120      130      140
      50      orf33.pep                                40      50      60      70      80      90
      orf33a                                LYXDEWRXTSVRWKIXATSHSLWLCTLLGMLVSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRA
      150      160      170      180      190      200
      55      orf33.pep                                100      110      120      130      140
      orf33a                                VEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARSVIEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLVXSIACXGILPRL
      210      220      230      240      250      260
      60      orf33a                                VEMLAWLPAKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRNLGNIA DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLLA WAVCK
      ILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXIRRWNKITDADTRRETVS AVSPKIVLNDAPKWAVMLETE
      270      280      290      300      310      320

```

The complete length ORF33a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 201> is:

```

1   ATGTTGAATC CATCCCGAAA ACTGGTTGAG CTGGTCCGTA TTTTGAAGA
51  AGGCGGCTTT ATTTTCAGCG GCGATCCCGT GCAGGCGACG GAGGCTTTGC
101 GCCGCGTGGA CGGCAGTACG GAGGAAAAAA TCATCCGTCG GCGGAAGATG
5   151 ATCGACAGGA ACCGTATGCT GCGGGAGACG TTGGAACGTG TCGGTGCGGG
201 GTCGTTCTGG TTGTGGGTGG CGGCGGCGAC GTTTGCGTTT NTTACCGNTT
251 TTTCAGTTAC TTATCTTCTA ATGGACAATC AGGGTCTGAA TTTCTTTTGG
301 GTTTTGGCGG GCGTGTGTTG CATGAATACG CTGATGCTGG CAGTATGGTT
351 GGCAATGTTG TTCCTGCGCG TGAAAGTGGG GCGTTTTTTC AGCAGTCCGG
10  401 CGACGTGGTT TCGGGGCAAA GACCCTGTCA ATCAGGCGGT GTTGGCGCTG
451 TATGCGGACG AGTGGCGGCN ACCTTCGGTA CGTTGGAATA TAGGCGCAAC
501 GTCGCACAGC CTGTGGCTCT GCACGCTGCT CGGAATGCTG GTGTGCGTAT
551 TGTTGCTGCT TTTGGTGGCG CAATATACGT TCAACTGGGA AAGCACGCTG
601 TTGGGCGATT CGTCTTCGGT ACGGCTGGTG GAAATGTTGG CATGGCTGCC
15  651 TGCGAACTG GGTTTTCCCG TGCCTGATGC GCGGGCGGTC ATCGAAGGTC
701 GTCGAAACGG CAATATTGCC GATGCGCGGG CTTGGTCGGG GCTGCTGGTC
751 GGCAGTATCG CCTGCTACGG CATCCTGCGG CGCCTCTTGG CTTGGGCGGT
801 ATGCAAAATC CTNTTGNAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGCTTGGAT TTGAAAAGC
851 NCNNNNNTCN NNCGNTCATC CGCCGCTGGC AGAACAAAA CACCGATGCG
20  901 GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCGCCGAAAA TCGTCTTGAA
951 CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGG TCATGCTGGA GACCGAATGG CAGGACGGCG
1001 AATGGTTCGA GGCAGGCGTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
1051 GCCAATCGGG AACAGGTTGC CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
1101 GCGGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TGCGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCC GACCGCGGCG
25  1151 TGTGCGGCA GATCGTCCGA CTTTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
1201 GTGCANCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGACCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTGGAAC
1301 CCGACAGAGC GGCAGGAA GGCCGTCTGA AAACCAACGA CCGCACTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 202>:

```

30  1   MLNPSRKLVE LVRILEEGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIIRRAKM
51  51  IDNRNMLRET LERVAGSEF LWVAAATFAF XTXFSVTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
101 101 VLAGVXGMNT LMLAVWLAML FLRVKVGRRF SSPATWFRGK DPNVQAVLRL
151 151 YADEWRXPSV RWKIGATSHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
201 201 LGDSSSVRLV EMLAWLPAKL GFPVPDARAV IEGRLNGNIA DARAWSGLLV
35  251 GSIACYGILP RLLAWAVCKI LXXTSENGLD LEKXXXXXXI RRWQNKITDA
301 301 DTRRETTSVAV SPKIVLNDAP KWAVMLETET ODGEWFEGRL AQEWLDKGVA
351 351 ANREQVAALE TELKOKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
401 401 VXLLEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRAAQE GRKLTNDRT*

```

ORF33a and ORF33-1 show 94.1% identity in 444 aa overlap:

```

40  10      20      30      40      50      60
orf33a.pep  MLNPSRKLVELVRILEEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAKMIDNRNMLRET
orf33-1     MLNPSRKLVELVRILDEGGFIFSGDPVQATEALRRVDGSTEEKIIRRAEMIDNRNMLRET
10      20      30      40      50      60

45  70      80      90      100     110     120
orf33a.pep  LERVAGSEFWLWVAAATFAFXTXFSVTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVXGMNTLMLAVWLAML
orf33-1     LERVAGSEFWLWVAAATFAFFTGFSTYLLMDNQGLNFFLVLAGVLMNTLMLAVWLAML
70      80      90      100     110     120

50  130     140     150     160     170     180
orf33a.pep  FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRXPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML
orf33-1     FLRVKVGRRFSSPATWFRGKDPVNQAVLRLYADEWRQPSVRWKIGATSHSLWLCTLLGML
130     140     150     160     170     180

55  190     200     210     220     230     240
orf33a.pep  VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLGDSSSVRLVEMLAWLPAKLGFVPDARAVIEGRLNGNIA
orf33-1     VSVLLLLLVRQYTFNWESTLLSNAASVRAVEMLAWLPSKLGFPVPDARAVIEGRLNGNIA
190     200     210     220     230     240

60  250     260     270     280     290     300
orf33a.pep  DARAWSGLLVGSIACYGILPRLAWAVCKILXXTSENGLDLEKXXXXXXIRRWQNKITDA
250     260     270     280     290     300

```

-158-

	orf33-1	DARAWSGLLVGSIA	250	260	270	280	290	300
			310	320	330	340	350	360
5	orf33a.pep	DTRRET	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33-1	DTRRET	310	320	330	340	350	360
10	orf33a.pep	TELKQK	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33-1	TELKQK	370	380	390	400	410	420
15	orf33a.pep	RNALTE	430	440	450			
	orf33-1	RNALTE	430	440	450			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF33 shows 91.6% identity over a 143aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF33.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf33.pep	LFLRVKVG	30
	orf33ng	LMDNQGLN	100
30	orf33.pep	LYXDEWR	90
	orf33ng	LYADQWR	160
35	orf33.pep	VEMLAWL	143
	orf33ng	VEMLAWL	220

An ORF33ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 203> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 204>:

	1	MIDRDRMLRD	TLERV	RAGSF	WLWVV	VASMM	FTAGF	SGTYL	LMDNQ	GLNFF
	51	LVL	AGVL	GMN	TLML	AVLAT	LFLRV	KVGRF	FSS	PATWFRG
40	101	LYADQ	WRQPS	VRWK	IGATAH	SLWL	CTLL	GM	LVS	VLLLLL
	151	LLS	NAASVRA	VEML	AWLPSK	LGFP	VPDARA	VIEGR	LNGNI	ADARAW
	201	VGS	IVCYGIL	PRLL	AWVVK	ILLK	TSENGL	DLEK	TYQAV	IRRWQNKITD
	251	ADT	RRET	VSA	VSPK	IVLND	PKW	ALM	LETE	WQDGQWFEGRLAQEWLDKGV
	301	AAN	REQVAAL	ETEL	KQKPAQ	LLIG	VRAQTV	PDRG	VLRQIV	RLSEAAQGGGA
45	351	VVQ	LLAEQGL	SDDL	SEKLEH	WRNAL	TECGA	AWLE	PDRVAQ	EGRLKDQ*
	1	ATGTT	GaatC	CATCC	GaaAA	ACTG	gttgag	ctGg	TCCgtA	Ttttgaataa
	51	agggg	gtTTT	atttc	cagcg	gcat	cctgt	gcagg	cgacg	gaggctttgc
50	101	gccgc	gtgga	cggc	AGTACG	GAgg	Aaaaaa	tctt	ccgtcg	GGCGGAGAtg
	151	atcg	ACAGGg	accgt	atggt	gcggg	ACaCg	Ttgg	aacGTG	TGCGTGCGgg
	201	gtcgt	TctgG	TTAT	GGGTGG	Tggt	ggCATc	gATG	ATGTtt	acCGCCGAT
	251	TTT	CAGgcac	ttat	CttCTG	ATG	GACaatc	AGGG	GcTGAA	TtTCTTTT
	301	GTTT	TggcgG	GAGT	GtggG	CAT	GaatacG	ctg	ATGCTGG	CAGTATGgtt
	351	gGCA	ACGTTG	TTC	TGCGCG	TGAA	AGTGGG	ACGG	TTTTTC	AGCAGTCCGG
55	401	CGAC	GtGTT	TGCGG	GCAAA	GGCC	CTGTAA	ATC	AGGCGGT	GTTGCGGCTG
	451	TATG	CGGACC	AGT	GCGGCA	ACCT	TCGGTA	CGAT	GGAaaa	TAGGCGCAAC
	501	GGCG	CACAGC	TTGT	GGCTCT	GCAC	GCTGCT	Cgga	ATGCTG	GTGTCGGTAT
	551	TGCT	GCTGCT	TTT	GGTGGG	CAAT	ATACGT	TCA	ACTGGGA	AAGCACGCTG
	601	TTG	AGCAATG	CCG	CTCGGT	ACGC	GCGGTG	GAA	ATGTTGG	CATGGCTGCC
60	651	GTC	GAACTC	GGT	TTCCCTG	TCCC	GATGC	GCGG	GCGGTC	ATCGAAGGTC
	701	GTCT	GAACGG	CAAT	ATTGCC	GATG	CGCGGG	CTTG	GTGCGG	GCTGCTGGTC
	751	GGC	AGTATCG	TCTG	CTACGG	CATC	CTGCCG	CGCT	CTTGG	CTTGGGTAGT

Further sequence analysis revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 205>:

801 GTGTAATAATC CTTTGTGAAAA CAAGCGAAAA CGGattgGAT TTGGAAAAAA
 851 CCTATTATCA GGCGGTCATC CGCCGCTGGC AGAACAAAAT CACCGATGCG
 901 GATACGCGTC GGGAAACCGT GTCCGCCGTT TCGCggaAAA TCGTCTTGAA
 951 CGATGCGCCG AAATGGGCGC TCATGCTGGA GACCGAGTGG CAGGACGGCC
 1001 AATGGTTCGA GGGCAGGCTG GCGCAGGAAT GGCTGATAA GGGCGTTGCC
 1051 GCCAATCGGG AACAGGTGCG CGCGCTGGAG ACAGAGCTGA AGCAGAAACC
 1101 GGCGCAACTG CTTATCGGCG TACGCGCCCA AACTGTGCCG GACCGGGGCG
 1151 TGCTGCGGCA GATTGTGCGG CTTTCGGAAG CGGCGCAGGG CGGCGCGGTG
 1201 GTGCAGCTTT TGGCGGAACA GGGGCTTTCA GACGACCTTT CGGAAAAGCT
 1251 GGAACATTGG CGTAACGCGC TGACCGAATG CGGCGCGGCG TGGCTTGAGC
 1301 CTGACAGGGT GGCGCAGGAA GGCGGTTTGA AAGACCAATA A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 206; ORF33ng-1>:

1 MLNPSRKLVE LVRILNKGGF IFSGDPVQAT EALRRVDGST EEKIFRRAEM
 51 IDRDRMLRDT LERVVAGSEFW LWVVVASMMF TAGFSGTYLL MDNQGLNFFL
 101 VLAGVLMNT LMLAVWLATL FLRVKVGRRF SSPATWFRGK GPVNQAVLRL
 151 YADQWRQPSV RWKIGATAHS LWLCTLLGML VSVLLLLLVR QYTFNWESTL
 201 LSNAASVRV EMLAWLPSKL GFPVPDARAV IEGRLNGNIA DARAWSGLLV
 251 GSIVCYGILP RLLAWVVCKI LLKTSENGLD LEKTYQAVI RRWQNKITDA
 301 DTRRETSAV SPKIVLNDAP KWALMLETEW QDGQWFEGR L AQEWLDKGVA
 351 ANREQVALE TELKQKPAQL LIGVRAQTVP DRGVLRQIVR LSEAAQGGAV
 401 VQLLAEQGLS DDLSEKLEHW RNALTECGAA WLEPDRVAQE GRLKDQ*

ORF33ng-1 and ORF33-1 show 94.6% identity in 446 aa overlap:

25	orf33-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf33ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf33-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf33ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
35	orf33-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf33ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
40	orf33-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf33ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
45	orf33-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf33ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
50	orf33-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf33ng-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
55	orf33-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf33ng-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
60	orf33-1.pep	430	440				
	orf33ng-1	430	440				

orf33ng-1

 RNALTECGAAWLEPDRVAQEGRLKDQX
 430 440

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 25

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 207>:

```

10      1  ..CAGAAGAGTT TGTCGAGAAT TTCTTTATGG GGTTTGGGCG GCGTGTTTTT
      51  CGGGGTGTCC GGTCTGGTAT GGTTTTCTTT GGGCGTTTCT TT.GAGTGGC
     101  CCTGTTTTC GGGTGTTCCT TTTCGGGGTT CGGGACGGGG GACGTTTGTC
     151  GGCAGTACGG GGGTTTCTTT GAGTGTGTTT TCAGCTGTG TTCC.GGCCT
     201  CGTCCGGCTG CCTGTCGGTT TGAGCTGTGT CGGCAGGTTG CG..GTTTGA
     251  CCCGGTTTTT CTTGGGTGCG GCAGGGGACG TCATTCTCCT GCCGCTTTCG
     15  301  TCTGTGCCGT CCGGCTGTGC GGGTTCGGAT GAGGCGGGCGT GGTGGTGTC
     351  GGGTTGGGCG GCATCTTGTT CCGACTACGC CGTTTGGCAG CCAGAATTCG
     401  GTTTCGCGGG GGCTGTCGGT GTGTTGCGGT TCGGCTTGAA GGGTTTTGTC
     451  GTCC..
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 208; ORF34>:

```

20      1  ..QKSLSRISLW GLGGVFFGVVS GLVWFSLGVS XECACFSGVVS FRGSGRGTFV
     51  GSTGVSLSVF SACVXGVVRL PVGLSCVGR LXXLTRFFLGA AGDVILLPLS
     101  SVPSGCAGSD EAAWCSGWA ASCPTTFFGS QNSVSRGLSV CCGSA*RVLS
     151  S..
  
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 209>:

```

25      1  ATGATGATGC CGTTCATAAT GCTTCCTTGG ATTGCKGGTG TGCCTGCCGT
     51  GCCGGGTCAG AATAGGTTGT CCAGAATTTT TTTATGGGGT TTGGGCGGCG
     101  TGTTTTTCGG GGTGTCCGGT TTGGTATGGT TTTCTTTGGG CGTTTCTTTG
     151  GGCTGCGCCT GTTTTCGGG TGTTCTTTT CGGGGTTTCG GACGGGGGAC
     201  GTTTGTGGGC AGTACGGGGG TTTCTTTGAG TGTGTTTCA GCTTGTGTTC
     30  251  CGGCGTCGTC CGGCTGCCTG TCGGTTGAG CTGTGTCGGC AGGTTGCGGT
     301  TTGACCCGGT TTTCTTTGGG TGCGGCAGGG GACGGCAGTC CGCTGCCGCT
     351  TTCGTCTGTG CCGTCCGGCT GTGCGGGTTC GGATGAGCG GCGTGTGGT
     401  GTTCGGGTTG GCGGCACTCT TGTCCGACTA CGCCGTTTGG CAGCCAGAAT
     451  TCGGTTTCGC GGGGGCTGTC GGTGTGTTGC GGTTCGGCTT GAAGGGTTTT
     35  501  GTCGCCGTTT GGGTTGAATG TGCTGACGAT GCCTATTGCC AATGCGCCGA
     551  TGGCGGGCAT ACAGATGAGC AATACGGCGC GTATCAGGAG TTTGGGGGTC
     601  AGCCTGAAGG GTTTGTTTCG TTTTTCGCTT ATTTTGATTG TGCTTTTGGG
     651  GTGTGCGGCA ATGCCGCTCT AAGGCGGTTT AGACGGCATT GCCGAGTCAG
     701  CGTTGGACGT AGTTTGGTA GAGGGTGATG ACTTTTGTGA CGCCGACGGT
     40  751  GGTGCTGACT TTTTGGGTAA TCTGCGCCTG TTCTTCGGGG GTGAGGATGC
     801  CCATAACGTA GGTACGTTG CCGTAGGTAA CGATTTTGAC GCGCGCCTGT
     851  GTGGCGGGGC TGATGCCCAA CAGCGTGCGC CGGACTTTGG ATGTGTTCCA
     901  AGTGTGCGCG GCGATGTCGC CGGCAGTGCG CGGCAGGGAG GCGACGGTAA
     951  TATAGTTGTA CACGCTTCG GCGGCCTGTT CGGAACGTGC AATCTGACCG
     45  1001  ACGAACTGTT TTTCCGCTTC GGTGGCGACT TGTCGAGCA GCAGCAGGTG
     1051  GCGGTTGTAG CCGACGACGG AGATTTGGGG CGTGTAGCCT TTGGTTTGGT
     1101  TGTTTTGGCG CAGATAGGAA CGGGCGGTGG TTTGATACG CAACGCCATA
     1151  ACGTTGTCGT CGGTTTCGCG GCCGGTGGTT CGGCGGTGCA CGGCGGATTT
     1201  CGGCGCGACG GCGGCGCTTC CGATTACTGC GCTGACGACG CCCTAAGGG
     50  1251  CAAGGCTGAA AATGGCGGCA ATCAGGGTGC GGACGGTGTG CGGTTTGGGT
     1301  TTCATCGGGT GCTTCCTTTC TTGGGCGTTT CAGACGGCAT TGCTTTCGCG
     1351  CATGCCGTCT GA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 210; ORF34-1>:

```

55      1  MMMPFIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ NRLSRISLWG LGGVFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSL
     51  GCACFSGVSF RSGRGTFVG STGVSLSVFS ACVPASSGCL SV*AVSAGCG
     101  LTRFFLGAAG DGSPLPLSSV PSGCAGSDEA AWWCSGWAAS CPTTFFGSQN
     151  SVSRGLSVCC GSA*RVLSPE GLNVLTMPIA NAPMAAIQMS NTARIRSLGV
  
```

201 SLKGLFGFFA ILIVLLGCRA MPSEGGSDGI AESALDVVLV EGDDFLYADG
 251 GADFLGNLRL FFGGEDAHNV GYVAVGNDFD ARLCGGADAQ QRGADFGCVP
 301 SVAGDVAGSA RQGGDGNIVV HAFGGLFGTC NLTDLEFFAF GGDLSEQQQV
 351 AVVADDGDLG RVAFLVLVLA QIGTGGGFDI QRHNVVGLR AGGSAVDGGF
 401 RADGGASDYC ADAAAKGKAE NGGNQAGDGV RFGFHRVLPF LGVSDGIALR
 451 HAV*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF34 shows 73.3% identity over a 161aa overlap with an ORF (ORF34a) from strain A of *N.*

10 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	
orf34.pep		QKSLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWVSLGVSXE-----CAC			
orf34a	MMXPXIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQRLSRXSLWGLGGXFFGVSGLVWVSLGVSXSXGVCAC	10	20	30	40
15		40	50	60	70
orf34.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFFVGSTGVSLSVFSACVXGVVRLPVGLSCVGRLLX-----LTRFFLGA				
20	orf34a	FSGVSFRGSGRGTFFVGSTGVSLSVFSACA-----PASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFXGA	70	80	90
		100	110	120	130
25	orf34.pep	AGDVILLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWCSGWAASCPTTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS			
	orf34a	AGDGSPLPLSSVPSGCAGADEEAXXCSGWAASCPTTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS	120	130	140
		150	160	170	
30	orf34.pep	S			
	orf34a	PFGXNVLTMPIANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFXFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD	180	190	200
		210	220	230	

The complete length ORF34a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 211> is:

35	1	ATGATGATNC	CGTTNATAAT	GCTTCCTTGG	ATTGCGGGTG	TGCCTGCCGT
	51	GCCGGGTCAG	AAGAGGTTGT	CGAGAANTTC	TTTATGGGGT	TTAGGCGGCN
	101	TGTTTTTCGG	GGTGTCCGGT	TTGGTATGGT	TTTCTTTGGG	CGTTTCTNNT
	151	TCTTTGGGTG	TTTCTNTGGG	CTGTGCTGTG	TTTTCGGGTG	TTTCTTTTCG
	201	GGGTTTCGGG	CGGGGGACGT	TTGTGGGCAG	TACNGGGGTT	TCTTTGAGTG
40	251	TGTTTTTCAGC	TTGTGCTCCG	GCGTCGTCCG	GCTGCCTGTC	GGTTTNAAGT
	301	GTGTCCGCAG	GTTGCGGTTT	GACCCGGNTT	TTCTTNGGTG	CGGCAGGGGA
	351	CGGCAGTCCG	CTGCCGCTTT	CGTCTGTGCC	GTCCGGCTGT	GCGGGTGCGG
	401	ATGAGGAGGC	GTNGTNGTGT	TCGGGTTGGG	CGGCATCTTG	TCCGACTACG
	451	CCGTTTGGCA	GCCAGAATTC	GGTTTCGCGG	GGGCTGTCCG	TGTGTGCGGG
45	501	TTCGGTNTGG	AGGGTTTGTG	CNCCGTTCCG	GTNGAATGTG	CTGACGATGC
	551	CTATTGCCAA	TGCGCCGATG	GCGGTGATAC	AGATGAGCAA	TACGGCGCGT
	601	ATCAGGAGTT	TGGGGGTCAG	CCTGAAGGGT	TTGTTCTNGT	TTTTTGCCAT
	651	TTTGATTGTG	CTTTTGGGGT	GTCCGGCAAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCGGTTTCG
	701	ACGGCATTCG	CGAGTCAGCG	TTGGACGTAG	TTTNGGTAGA	GGGTGATGAC
50	751	TTTTTGTACG	CCGACGGTGG	TGCTGACTTT	TTGGGTAATC	TGCGCCTGTT
	801	CTTCGGGGGT	GAGGATGCCC	ATAACGTAGG	TTACGTTGCC	GATAGGTAACG
	851	ATTTTGACGC	GCGCCTGTGT	GGCGGGGCTG	ATGCCCAACA	GCGTGGCGCG
	901	GACTTTGGAT	GTGTTCCAAG	TGTCGCGGCG	GATGTCGCGG	GCAATGCGCG
	951	GCAGGGAGGC	GACGGTAATG	TANTTGTACA	CGCCTTCGGC	GGCCTGTTTC
55	1001	GAACGTGCAA	TCTGACCGAC	GAACGTGTTT	TCCCTTCGGG	TGGCGACTTG
	1051	TCCGAGCAGC	AGCAGGTGGC	GGTTGTAGCC	GACAACGGAG	ATTTGGGGCG
	1101	TGTANCTTTT	GGTTTGGTTG	TTTGGGCGCA	GATAGGAGCG	GGCGGTGGTT
	1151	TCGATACGCA	GCGCCATTAC	GTTGTCGTCT	GTTNGCGCGC	CGGTGGTTTC
	1201	GCGGTGACGC	GCGGATTTCG	CGCCGACCGC	CGCGCCGCGG	ACGACTGCGG
60	1251	TGACGCAGCC	GCCGAGGGCA	AGGCTGAGGA	CGGCGGCAGT	CAGGGTGCGG
	1301	ACGGTGTGCG	GTTTGGGTTT	CATCGGGTGC	TTCTTTTCTT	GGGCGTTTCA
	1351	GACGGCATTG	CTTTGCGCCA	TGCCGTCTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 212>:

```

      1 MMXPXIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ KRLSRXSLWG LGGXFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSX
      51 SLGVSXGCAC FSGVSFRGSG RGTFTVGSTGV SLSVFSACAP ASSGCLSVXA
    101 VSAGCGLTRX FXGAAGDGSP LPLSSVPSGC AGADEEAXXC SGWAASCPPT
      151 PFGSQNSVSR GLSVCCGSVW RVLSPFGXNV LTMPIANAPM AVIQMSNTAR
    201 IRSLGVSILKG LFXFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSE GGSDDGIAESA LDVVXVEGDD
      251 FLYADGGADF LGNLRLLFFGG EDAHNVGYVA VGNDFDARLC GGADAQQRGA
    301 DFGCVPSVAG DVAGSARQGG DGNVXVHAFG GLFGTCNLTD ELFLAFGGDL
      351 SEQQQVAVVA DNGDLGRVXF GLVVLQAIGA GGGFDTQRHY VVVGXKRAGGS
    401 AVDGGFRADR RAADDCADAA AEGKAEDGGS QGADGVRFGF HRVLPFLGVS
      451 DGIALRHAV*
  
```

ORF34a and ORF34-1 show 91.3% identity in 459 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
    15 orf34a.pep MMXPXIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ KRLSRXSLWG LGGXFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSX SLGVSXGCAC
      orf34-1 MMMPFIMLPW IAGVPAVPGQ NRLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSG LVWFSLGVS L-----GCAC
      10      20      30      40      50

      70      80      90     100     110     120
    20 orf34a.pep FSGVSFRGSG RGTFTVGSTGV SLSVFSACAP ASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRXFXGAAGDGSP
      orf34-1 FSGVSFRGSG RGTFTVGSTGV SLSVFSACVPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP
      60      70      80      90     100     110

      130     140     150     160     170     180
    25 orf34a.pep LPLSSVPSGCAGADEEAXXC SGWAASCPPT PFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLSVSPFGXNV
      orf34-1 LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWCSGWAASCPPT PFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLSVSPGLNV
      120     130     140     150     160     170

      190     200     210     220     230     240
    30 orf34a.pep LTMPIANAPMAVIQMSNTAR IRSLGVSILKGLFXFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA
      orf34-1 LTMPIANAPMAAIQMSNTAR IRSLGVSILKGLFGFFAILIV LLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA
      180     190     200     210     220     230

      250     260     270     280     290     300
    40 orf34a.pep LDVVXVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA
      orf34-1 LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA
      240     250     260     270     280     290

      310     320     330     340     350     360
    45 orf34a.pep DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNVXVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD ELFLAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA
      orf34-1 DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNVXVHAFGGLFGTCNLTD ELFFAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA
      300     310     320     330     340     350

      370     380     390     400     410     420
    50 orf34a.pep DNGDLGRVXFGLVVLQAIGAGGGFDTQRHYVVVGXKRAGGS AVDGGFRADRR AADDCADAA
      orf34-1 DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLQAIGTGGGFTQRHNVVVGRLRAGGS AVDGGFRADGGASDYCADAA
      360     370     380     390     400     410

      430     440     450     460
    55 orf34a.pep AEGKAEDGGSQGADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX
      orf34-1 AKGKAENGGNQADGVRFGFHRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX
      420     430     440     450
  
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF34 shows 77.6% identity over a 161aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF34.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

    orf34a.pep      QKSLSRISLWGLGGVFFGVSG LVWFSLGVSXE-----CAC      35
  
```

	orf34ng	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWFSLVGSFSLGVS	60
	orf34.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGT FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVXGVVRLPVGLSCV-----GRLXXLTRFFLGA	90
5	orf34ng	FSGVSFRGSGWGA FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVP----VPVNESAARAASEGR--GLTRFFLGA	114
	orf34.pep	AGDVILLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWSGWAASCTTPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLS	150
10	orf34ng	AGDGSPLPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWWSGWAASCTAPFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLS	174
	orf34.pep	S	175
	orf34ng	PFGNLVLTMTANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVS LKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSD	234

15 The complete length ORF34ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 213> is:

	1	ATGATGATGC	CGTTCATAAT	GCTTCCTTGG	ATTGCGGGTG	TGCCTGCCGT
	51	GCCGGGTC	AAGAGGTTGT	CGAGAATCTC	TTTATGGGT	TTGGCCGGCG
	101	TGTTTTTC	GGTGTCGGT	TGGTATGGT	TTTCTTTGGG	CGTTTCTTTT
	151	TCTTTGGGT	TTTCTTTGGG	CTGCGCCTGT	TTTTCGGGTG	TTTCTTTTCG
20	201	GGGTTCCGGA	TGGGGGGCGT	TGTGGGCAG	TACGGGGGTT	TCTTTGAGTG
	251	TGTTTTCAGC	TTGTGTTCCG	GTGCCGGTTA	ACGAATCGGC	TGCCCGGGCC
	301	GCATCCGAAG	GGCGCGGTTT	gACCCGGTTT	TTCTTGGGTG	CGGCAGGGGA
	351	CGGCAGTCCG	CTGCCGCTTT	CTTCTGTGCC	GTCCGGCTGT	GCGGGTTCGG
	401	ATGAGGCGGC	GTGGTGGTGT	TCGGGTGGG	CGGCATCTTG	TCCGACGGCG
25	451	CCGTTTGCA	GCCAGAATTC	GGTTTCGCGG	GGGCTGTGCG	TGTGTTGCGG
	501	TTGCGTTTGG	AGGGTTTTGT	CGCCGTTCCG	GTTGAATGTG	CTGACGATGC
	551	CTACTGCCAA	TGCGCCGATG	GCGGTGATAC	AGATGAGCAA	TACGGCGCGT
	601	ATCAGGAGTT	TGGGGGTGAG	CCTGAAGGT	TTGTTGCGTT	TTTTTGCCAT
	651	TTTGATTGTG	CTTTTGGGGT	GTCGGGCAAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCGGTTGAG
30	701	ACGGCATTGC	CGAGTCAGCG	TTGGACGTAG	TTTGTGAGTA	GGGTAATGAC
	751	TTTTTGACG	CCGACggtGG	TGCTGACTTT	TTGGGTAATC	TGCGCCTGTT
	801	CTTCGGGGGT	GAGGATGCCC	ATAACGTAGG	TTACATTGCC	GAGGTAATG
	851	ATTTTGACGC	GCGCCTGTGT	AGCGGGGCTG	ATGCCAGCA	GcgtgGCGCG
	901	GACTTTGGAC	GTGTTCCAAG	TGTCGCCGGC	GATGTCGCCC	GCACTGCGCG
35	951	GCAGGGAGGC	GACGGTAATG	TAGTTGTATA	CGCCTTCGGC	GGCCTGTTTC
	1001	GAACGTGCAA	TCTGACCGAC	GAAGTGTGTT	TGCGCTTCGG	TGGCGACTTG
	1051	TCCGAGCAGC	AGCAGGTGGC	GGTGTAGCC	GACGACGGAG	ATTTGGGGCG
	1101	TGTAGCCTTT	GGTTTGGTTG	TTTTGGCGCA	GGTAGGAACG	GGCGGTGGTT
	1151	TCGATACGCA	ACGCCATAAC	GTtgtCATCG	GTTtgcgcg	CGGTGGTTcg
40	1201	gCGGTCGATG	ACGGATTTTG	CGCCGACGGC	GGCCCCGCGC	ACGACTGCGC
	1251	TGAAGCAGCC	GCCGAGGGCA	AGGCTGAGGA	CGGCGCAAT	CAGGGTGCAG
	1301	ACGGTGTGTG	GTTTGGGTTT	CATCGGGGAC	TTCTTTCTT	GGGCGTTTCA
	1351	GACGCGATTG	CTTTGCGCCA	TGCCGTCTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 214>:

45	1	MMMPFIMLPW	IAGVPAVPGQ	KRLSRISLWG	LAGVFFGVSG	LVWFSLVGSF
	51	SLGVS LGCAC	FSGVSFRGSG	WGA FVGSTGV	SLSVFSACVP	VPVNESAARA
	101	ASEGRGLTRF	FLGAAGDGSP	LPLSSVPSGC	AGSDEAAWWS	SGWAASCTPA
	151	PFGSQNSVSR	GLSVCCGSVW	RVLSPFGLNV	LTMPTANAPM	AVIQMSNTAR
	201	IRSLGVS LK	LFGFFAILIV	LLGCRAMPSE	GGSDGIAESA	LDVV LVEGND
50	251	FLYADGGADF	LGNLRLFFGG	EDAHNVGYIA	VGNDFDARLC	SGADAQQRGA
	301	DFGRVPSVAG	DVAR SARQGG	DGNVVVYAFG	GLFGTCNLTD	ELFFAFGGDL
	351	SEQQQVAVVA	DDGDLGRVAF	GLVVLAVQVT	GGGFDTQRHN	VVIGLRAGGS
	401	AVDDGFCADG	GPADDCAEAA	AEGKAEDGGN	QGADGVWFGF	HRGLPFLGVS
	451	DGIALRHAV*				

55 ORF34ng and ORF34-1 show 90.0% identity in 459 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	4	50
	orf34-1.pep	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQNRSLRISLWGLGGVFFGVSGLVWFSLVGS-----LGCAC					
	orf34ng	MMMPFIMLPWIAGVPAVPGQKRLSRISLWGLAGVFFGVSGLVWFSLVGSFSLGVS					
60		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf34-1.pep	FSGVSFRGSGRGT FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPASSGCLSVXAVSAGCGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP					
65	orf34ng	FSGVSFRGSGWGA FVGSTGVSLSVFSACVPVPVNESAARAASEGRGLTRFFLGAAGDGSP					

-164-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		120	130	140	150	160	170
5	orf34-1.pep	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWCSGWAASCPTTFFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSAXRVLSPFGLNV					
	orf34ng	LPLSSVPSGCAGSDEAAWCSGWAASCPTTFFGSQNSVSRGLSVCCGSVWRVLSPFGLNV					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		180	190	200	210	220	230
10	orf34-1.pep	LTMPIANAPMAAIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA					
	orf34ng	LTMTANAPMAVIQMSNTARIRSLGVSLKGLFGFFAILIVLLGCRAMPSEGGSDGIAESA					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		240	250	260	270	280	290
15	orf34-1.pep	LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYVAVGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA					
	orf34ng	LDVVLVEGDDFLYADGGADFLGNLRLFFGGEDAHNVGYIAGNDFDARLCGGADAQQRGA					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		300	310	320	330	340	350
20	orf34-1.pep	DFGCVPSVAGDVAGSARQGGDGNIVVHAFGGFLFGTCNLTDDELFFAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA					
	orf34ng	DFGRVPSVAGDVARSARQGGDGNVVVYAFGGFLFGTCNLTDDELFFAFGGDLSEQQQVAVVA					
25		310	320	330	340	350	360
		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf34-1.pep	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAAQIGTGGGFDTORHNVVGLRAGGSADVDDGFRADGGASDYCADAA					
30	orf34ng	DDGDLGRVAFGLVVLAAQIGTGGGFDTORHNVVGLRAGGSADVDDGFCADGGPADDCAEAA					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
		420	430	440	450		
35	orf34-1.pep	AKGKAENGGNQADGVRFGRVLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX					
	orf34ng	AEGKAEDGGNQADGVWFGFHRGLPFLGVSDGIALRHAVX					
		430	440	450	460		

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 26

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 215>:

```

1  ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
45 51  CGCCGCCTGC GGATT.CAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
101 CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGTAAAAAA GAAATCGTCT TCGGCACGAC
151 CGTCGGCGAC TTCGGCGATA TGGTCAAAGA ACAATCCAA GCCGAGCTGG
201 AGAAAAAAGG CTACACCGTC AACTGGTCG AGTTACCGA CTATGTACGC
251 CCGAATCTGG CATTGGCTGA GGGCGAGTTG

```

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 216; ORF4>:

```

1  MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC G.QKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
51  VGDFGDMVKE QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GEL

```

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 217>:

```

55 1  ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTTCCGCC GCCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
51 51  CGCCGCCTGC GCGGGTCAAA AAGACAGCGC GCCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
101 CCGCCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CCGGCACGAC
151 GTCGGCGACT TCGGCGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAG CCGAGCTGGA
201 GAAAAAAGGC TACACCGTCA AACTGGTCA GTTTACCGAC TATGTACGCC

```

-165-

5
10
251 CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GCGGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTCCAACAC
301 AAACCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATACCCGA
351 AGTCTTCCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
401 AATCGCTGGA AGAAGTCAAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
451 CCGTCCAACT TCGCCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTTGGAT
501 CAAACTCAAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGTTGAC CGCATCCAAA GCGGACATCG
551 CCGAGAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCAACTG
601 CCGCGTAGCC GCGCCGACGT GGATTTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
651 CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
701 TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
751 TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
801 GCGCACAAA CGCTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGAATGAAG
851 GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 218; ORF4-1>:

15
20
1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
51 VGDFGDMVKE IQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVFQH
101 KPYLDDFKKE HNLDTIEVFO VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLEEVK DGSTVSAPND
151 PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLKN IVELEAAQL
201 PRSRADVFA VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNW AVKTADKDSQ
251 WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEQYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF4 shows 93.5% identity over a 93aa overlap with an ORF (ORF4a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25
30
35
orf4.pep MKTFFKTLA AALALILAACG-QKDSAPAASASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
|||||
orf4a MKTFFKTLA AALALILAACGGQKDSAPAASASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKE
10 20 30 40 50 60
60 70 80 90
orf4.pep IQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GEL
|| |||||
orf4a XIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINXQHXXYLDXKXKXHNLDITXVXQ
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf4a VPTAPLGLYPGKLSLXXVKXGSTVSAPNDPXXFXRVLVMDLXGIXKLKDXIXXXXXXX
130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF4a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 219> is:

40
50
55
1 ATGAAAACCT TCTTCAAAAC CCTTCCGCC GCGCACTCG CGCTCATCCT
51 CGCCGCTGC GCGGTCAAA AAGATAGCGC GCCCGCCGA TCCGTTCTG
101 CCGCGCCGA CAACGCGCG GCGAANAAG AAATCGTCT CGGCACGACC
151 GTCGCGACT TCGCGGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CANATCCAAC CCGAGCTGGA
201 GAAAAAGGC TACACCGTCA AACTGGTCTGA GTNACCGAC TATGTGCGCN
45
251 CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GCGGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTNCAACAC
301 ANACNCTATC TTGACGACTN CAAAAANAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACCNN
351 AGTCTTNCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTTGGG ACTGTACCCG GGCAAGCTGA
401 AATCGCTGGA NNAAGTCAAA GANGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
451 CCGTNNNACT TCGNCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTTNGAT
50
501 CAAACTCAAA GACNGCATCA NNNNGNNGNN NNNANCNANA NNNGANANNN
551 NNNNANNNT NNNNNNNNN NNNNNCNCG NNNNNNNANN NNNNNNNNN
601 NCGNNTNNNN NNGCNNNNT NNNNNNTNN NNCNCCNNNN NNNNTNNNN
651 NANNANNAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
701 TTGCCTATGT CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
55
751 TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
801 CCGCACAAA CGCTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGAATGAAG
851 GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 220>:

1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT

51 VGDFGDMVKE XIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRXNLALAE GELDINVQFH
 101 XXYLDDXKKK HNLDTXVXQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLXXVK XGSTVSAPND
 151 PXXFXRVLVM LDELGXIKLK DXIXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX
 201 XXXXAXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
 251 WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

A leader peptide is underlined.

Further analysis of these strain A sequences revealed the complete DNA sequence <SEQ ID 221>:

1 ATGAAACCT TCTTCAAAC CCTTCCGCC GCCGACTCG CGCTCATCT
 51 CGCCGCTGC GCGGTCAAA AAGATAGCGC GCCGCCGCA TCCGCTTCTG
 101 CCGCGCCGA CAACGGCGCG GCGAAAAAG AAATCGTCTT CGGCACGACC
 151 GTCGCGGACT TCGCGGATAT GGTCAAAGAA CAAATCCAAC CCGAGCTGGA
 201 GAAAAAGGC TACACGTC AACTGGTCA GTTTACCGAC TATGTGCGCC
 251 CGAATCTGGC ATTGGCTGAG GCGGAGTTGG ACATCAACGT CTTCCAACAC
 301 AAACCTATC TTGACGACTT CAAAAAGAA CACAATCTGG ACATCACCGA
 351 AGTCTTCAA GTGCCGACCG CGCCTTGGG ACTGTACCG GCGAAGCTGA
 401 AATCGCTGA AGAAGTCAA GACGGCAGCA CCGTATCCGC GCCCAACGAC
 451 CCGTCCAAC TCGCCCGCGT CTTGGTGATG CTCGACGAAC TGGGTGGAT
 501 CAACTCAA GACGGCATCA ATCCGCTGAC CGCATCCAA GCGGACATTG
 551 CCGAAACCT GAAAAACATC AAAATCGTCG AGCTTGAAGC CGCGCACTG
 601 CCGCGTAGCC GCGCGACGT GGATTTGCC GTCGTCAACG GCAACTACGC
 651 CATAAGCAGC GGCATGAAGC TGACCGAAGC CCTGTCCAA GAACCGAGCT
 701 TTGCCATATG CAACTGGTCT GCCGTCAAAA CCGCCGACAA AGACAGCCAA
 751 TGGCTTAAAG ACGTAACCGA GGCCTATAAC TCCGACGCGT TCAAAGCCTA
 801 CGCGCACAAA CGCTTCGAGG GCTACAAATC CCCTGCCGCA TGAATGAAG
 851 GCGCAGCCAA ATAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 222; ORF4a-1>:

1 MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT
 51 VGDFGDMVKE QIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVQFH
 101 KPYLDDFKKE HNLDTXVXQ VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLXXVK XGSTVSAPND
 151 PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK ADIAENLNKI KIVELEAAQL
 201 PRSRADVFA VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS AVKTADKDSQ
 251 WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAK*

ORF4a-1 and ORF4-1 show 99.7% identity in 287 aa overlap:

35	orf4a-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT VGDFGDMVKE
	orf4-1	10 20 30 40 50 60	MKTFFKTLA AALALILAAC GGQKDSAPAA SASAADNGA AKKEIVFGTT VGDFGDMVKE
40	orf4a-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	QIQPELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVQFH KPYLDDFKKE HNLDTXVXQ
	orf4-1	70 80 90 100 110 120	QIQAELEKKG YTVKLVEFTD YVRPNLALAE GELDINVQFH KPYLDDFKKE HNLDTXVXQ
45	orf4a-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLXXVK XGSTVSAPND PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK
	orf4-1	130 140 150 160 170 180	VPTAPLGLYP GKLSLXXVK XGSTVSAPND PSNFARVLVM LDELGWIKLK DGINPLTASK
50	orf4a-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	ADIAENLNKI KIVELEAAQL PRSRADVFA VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS
	orf4-1	190 200 210 220 230 240	ADIAENLNKI KIVELEAAQL PRSRADVFA VVNGNYAISS GMKLTEALFQ EPSFAYVNWS
55	orf4a-1	250 260 270 280	AVKTADKDSQ WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAKX
	orf4-1	250 260 270 280	AVKTADKDSQ WLKDVTEAYN SDAFKAYAHK RFEGYKSPAA WNEGAAKX

```

5      lip2.pasha      10      20
                        MNFKKLLGVALVSALALTACKDEKAQAP----
                        || | :|| || |:|| :| |
ORF4      VXTPNPDGRTPCPSLFFETATTSGENMKTFEKTLSAAAL--ALILAACGFKKKTARPPHPL
                        110      120      130      140      150

10     lip2.pasha      30      40      50      60      70      80
                        -ATTAKTENKAPLKVGVMTGPEAQMTEVAVKIAKEKYGLDVELVQFTEYTPQNAALHSKD
                        : : | : | :| :||: : || | |:||:|:|:| | :
ORF4      LPPPTTARRKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEQIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRNPLALAEGE
                        160      170      180      190      200      210

15     lip2.pasha      90      100      110      120      130      140
                        LDANAFQTPVPLEQEVDKRGYKLAIIGNTLVWPPIAAYSKKIKNISLKDGTVAIPNNAS
                        |
ORF4      L.....

```

ORF4 shows 93.6% identity over a 94aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF4.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

25      orf4nm.pep          MKTFFKTLA10SAAALALA20ACGXQKDSAPAA30
                        |||::|||
      orf4ng              RANAVXTPNPDGRT200PCLSFLFETATTSGENMKTFFKTLSTASLALA210I220LAAACGGQKDSAPAA230
                                240             250

30      orf4nm.pep          SASA-AADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALA405060708089
                        ||::|||
      orf4ng              SAAAPSADNGAAKKEIVFGTTVGDFGDMVKEIQAELEKKGYTVKLVEFTDYVRPNLALA260270280290300310

35      orf4nm.pep          90
                        EGEL
                        |||
      orf4ng              EGELDINVFOHKPYLD320DDFKKEHNLDITEAFQVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVDKGSTVSAPN330340350360370

```

	1	MKTFFKTLST	ASLALILAAC	GGQKDSAPAA	SAAAPSADNG	AAKKEIVFGT
	51	TVGDFDGMVK	EQIAELEKK	GYTVKLVEFT	DYVRPNRLA	EGELDINVFT
45	101	HKPYLDDEKF	EHNLDITEAF	QVPTAPLGLY	PGKLKSLLEV	KDGSTVSAPN
	151	DPSNFARALV	MLNELGWIKL	KDGINPLTAS	KADIAENLKN	IKIVELEAAQ
	201	LPRSRAVDVF	AVVNGNYAIS	SGMKLLEALF	QEPSFAYVNW	SAVKTADKDS
	251	QWLKDVTEAF	NSDAFKAYAH	KRFEGYKYPA	AWNEGAAK*	

	1	atgAAAACCT	TCTTCAAAAC	cctttccgcc	gccgcaCTCG	CGCTCATCCT
50	51	CGCAGCCTGc	ggCggtcaAA	AAGACAGCGC	GCCCGcagcc	tctgcCGCCG
	101	CCCCTCTGc	CGATAACGgc	gCgCGGAAAA	AAGAAAttgt	ctTCGGCAGC
	151	Accgtggggc	acttcggcgA	TatggtCAAA	GAGCAAAATCC	AagcCGAgct
	201	gGAGAAAAAA	GgctACACcg	tcAAAttggt	cgaatttacc	gactatgtGC
	251	gCCCGAATCT	GGCATTGGCG	GAGGGCGAGT	TGGACATCAA	CGTCTTCCAA
55	301	CACAAAACCT	ATCTTGACGA	TTTCAAAAAA	GAACACAACC	TGGACATCAC
	351	CGAAGCCTTC	CAAGTGCCGA	CCGCGCCTTT	GGGACTGTAT	CGGGGCAAAC
	401	TGAAATCGCT	GGAAGAAGTC	AAAGACGGCA	GCACCGTATC	CGCGCCCAAc
	451	gACccgTCCA	ACTTCGCACG	CGCCTTGGTG	ATGCTGAACG	AACTGGGTGT
	501	GATCAAACTC	AAAGACGGCA	TCAATTCCGT	GACCGCATCC	AAAGCCGACA
60	551	TCGCGGAAAA	CTGAAAAAAC	ATCAAAATCG	TCGAGCTTGA	AGCCGCACAA

10

15

20

25

40

50

55

60

	lip2_pasha	TEVAVKIAKEKYGLDVELVFQFTEYTPNPAAALH\$SKDL\$DNAFAQTVPYLEQE\$VKDRGYKLAI 60 70 80 90 100 110
5	orf4ng-1.pep	120 130 140 150 160 170 AFQVPTAPLGLYPGKLKSLEEVKDGS\$TVSAPNDPSNFARALVMLNELGWIKLKDGINPLT :: : |:| | |::| |::||:| |:: || ||||::|: | :||| | :
	lip2_pasha	IGNTLVWPPIAAYSKKIKNISELKDGA\$TVAIPNNASNTARALLLLQAHLGLLKDKPN-VF 120 130 140 150 160 170
10	orf4ng-1.pep	180 190 200 210 220 230 ASKADIAENLNKNIKIVELEAAQLPR\$RADVDFAVVNGNYAIS\$GMKLTE--ALFQEPSFA |: | | | | | | | | :: : | | | | : | | | | : | | | : : : : : : : : :
	lip2_pasha	ATENDIIENFPKNIKIVQADTSLLTR\$MLDDVELAVINNTYAGQAGLSPOKDGIIVESKDSP 180 190 200 210 220 230
15	orf4ng-1.pep	240 250 260 270 280 289 YVNWSAVKTADKDSQWLKDVTEAYNS\$DAFKAYAHKRFE\$GYKYPAAWNEGAAXX ||| : : :||: |: ::::~:~ | | |:
	lip2_pasha	YVNLVVSREDNKDDPRLQTFVKSFQ\$TEEVEFQEALKLFNGGVVGWG 240 250 260 270
20		

ORF4-1 (30kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figures 8A and 8B show, respectively, the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion and GST-fusion proteins. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result), Western blot (Figure 8C), FACS analysis (Figure 8D), and a bactericidal assay (Figure 8E). These experiments confirm that ORF4-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

35 Example 27

	1	CCTCGTCGTC	CTCGGCATGC	TCCAGTTTCA	AGGGGCGATT	TACTCCAAGG
	51	CGGTGGAACG	TATGCTCGGC	ACGGTCATCG	GGCTGGGCGC	GGGTTTGGGC
40	101	GTTTTATGGC	TGAACCAGCA	TTATTTCCAC	GGCAACCTCC	TCTTCTACCT
	151	CACCGTCGGC	ACGGCAACGC	CTCGGCGCGG	CTGGGCGAAA	
	201	ACGGCTACGT	CCCTmTGCTG	GCAGGGCTGA	CGATGTGTAT	GCTCATCGGC
	251	GACAACGGCA	GCGAATGGCT	CGACAGCGGA	CTCATGCGCG	CCATGAACGT
	301	CCTCATCGGC	GyGGCCATCG	CCATCGCCCG	CGCCAAACTG	CTGCCGCTGA
	351	AATCCACACT	GATGTGGCGT	TTCATGCTTG	CCGACAACCT	GGCCGACTGC
45	401	AGCAAAATGA	TTGCCGAAAT	CAGCAACGGC	AGGCGCATGA	CCGCGAACG
	451	CCTCGAGGAG	AACATGGCGA	AAATGCGCCA	AATCAACGCA	CGCATGGTCA
	501	AAAGCCGCGA	CCATCTCGCC	GCCACATCGG	GCGAAAGCTG	CATCAGCCCC
	551	GCCATGATGG	AAGCCATGCA	GCACGCCCCA	CGTAAAAATG	TCAACACCA
	601	CGAGCTGCTC	CTGACCACCG	CCGCCAAGCT	GCAATCTCCC	AAACTCAACG

5

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 228; ORF8>:

10

15

Sequence motifs

ORF8 is proline-rich and has a distribution of proline residues consistent with a surface localization. Furthermore the presence of an RGD motif may indicate a possible role in bacterial adhesion events.

20

ORF8 shows 86.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF8.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25

50

55

201 QNRQHHRAAP DHRROAAISQ TQRQNPAAAR PPLHTAPNRP ATNRRPHQRQ
 251 TRPPHPRHR HQPRTGSPRR TPPLPMAGFP LAQHQYASGN FRPRHPPATH
 301 PPQMACPRT PTPAPKPA*

Based on the sequence motifs in these proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 28

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 231>:

```

10      1  . . GAAATCAGCC TGC GG TCCGA CNACAGGCCG GTTCCGTGN CGAAGCGGCG
      51  GGATTCGGAA CGTTTTCTGC TGTGGACGG CGGCAACAGC CGGCTCAAGT
     101  GGGCGTGGGT GGA AACCGC ACCTCGCAA CCGTCGGTAG CGCGCCGTAC
     151  CGCGATTGT CGCCTTTGGG CGCGGAGTGG GCGGAAAGG CGGATGGAAA
     201  TGTCGCGATC GTCGGTTGCG CTGTGTGCGG AGAATTCAAA AAGGCACAAG
     251  TGCAGGAACA GCTCGCCCGA AAAATCGAGT GGCTGCCGTC TTCCGCACAG
     301  GCTTT .GGCA TACGCAACCA CTACCGCCAC CCCGAAGAAC ACGGTTCCGA
     351  CCGCTGGTTC AACGCCTTGG GCAGCCGCCG CTTACGCCG AACGCCTGCG
     401  TCGTCGTCAG TTGCGGCACG GCGGTAACGG TTGACGCGCT CACCGATGAC
     451  GGACATTATC TCGGAGA .GG AACCATCATG CCCGTTTCC ACCTGATGAA
     501  AGAATCGCTC GCCGTCCGAA CCGCCAACCT CAACCGGCAC GCCGGTAAGC
    20   551  GTTATCCTTT CCCGACCGG. .
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 232; ORF61>:

```

25      1  . . EISLRSDXRP VSVXKRDRSE RFLLLDGGNS RLKAWVENG TFATVGSAPY
      51  RDLSPGLAEW AEKADGNVRI VGCAVCGEFK KAQVQEQLAR KIEWLPSSAQ
     101  AXGIRNHYRH PEEHGSDFWF NALGSRFRFSR NACVVVSCGT AVTVDALTD
     151  GHYLGXGTIM PGFHLMKESL AVRTANLNRH AGKRYPFPT. .
  
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 233>:

```

30      1  ATGACGGTTT TGAAGCTTTC GCACTGGCGS GTGTTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA
      51  CCGTTTGCCG CAACACGTCT CGCAACTGGC GCGTATGGCG GATATGAAGC
     101  CGCAGCAGCT CAACGGTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA CATACGCGGG
     151  CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGTTGCGCC CATTGGCGGT
     201  TTTCGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGAGCTGGG GGAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
     251  CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGSAATTG
     301  GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GGCGCACAAA ACCATATGCG TGACCCACCT
     351  GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGGC GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
     401  GCGAGTGTCT GATGTTTCACT TTTGGCTGGG TGTGTGACCG GCCGCAGTAT
     451  GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTCGCC TGTGCGGCA GTGGCGTGTG GGCGCGCCTT
     501  GTCGCGTTA GGTTTGGATG TGCAGATTAA GTGGCCCAAT GATTGTTGTTG
     551  TCGGACCGCA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACGGT CAGGACGGGC
     601  GGCAAAACGG TTGCCGTGGT CCGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTG TCCTGCCCAA
     651  GGAAGTAGAA AATGCCGCTT CCGTGCAATC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
     701  GGCGGGGCAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTGCTGC TGGAAACGCT GTTGTGGGAA
     751  CTGGACGCGG TGTGTTGCA ATATGCGCGG GACGGATTG CGCCTTTTGT
     801  GGCGGAATAT CAGGCTGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
     851  TGCGCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TTCGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
     901  CAAGGCGTTT TGCATTGGA AACGGCAGAG GGCAACAGA CGGTCGTCAG
     951  CGGCGAAATC AGCCTGCGGT CCGACGACAG GCCGTTTCC GTGCCGAAGC
    1001  GCGCGGATTC GGAACGTTT CTGCTGTTGG ACGGCGGCAA CAGCCGCTC
    1051  AAGTGGGCGT GGGTGGAAA CGGCACGTTT GCAACCGTCG GTAGCGCGCC
    1101  GTACCGCGAT TTGTCGCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
    1151  GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGTT TGCGCTGTGT GCGGAGAATT CAAAAGGCA
    1201  CAAGTGACAG AACAGCTCGC CGGAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCGCG
    1251  ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCGAA GAACACGGTT
    1301  CCGACCGCTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCAGCC GCCGTTTCA CCGCAACGCC
    1351  TGCGTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACCGA
    1401  TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGTTT CACCTGATGA
    1451  AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGGCA CGCCGGTAAG
    1501  CGTTATCCTT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAT GCCGTCGCCA GCGGCATGAT
    1551  GGATGCGGTT TCGGCTCGG TTATGATGAT GCACGGGCGT TTGAAAGAAA
    1601  AAACCGGGG GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
  
```

1651 GCAAAAGTTG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
 1701 GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATTACGG GTTGTGAAC ATGATTGCCG
 1751 CCGAAGGCAG GGAATATGAA CATATTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 234; ORF61-1>:

5 1 MTVLKLSHR VLAELADGLP QHVSQALARMA DMKPQQLNGF WQQMPAHIRG
 51 LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLRELGERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
 101 ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWVFDPRQY
 151 ELGSLSPVAA VACRRALSRL GLDVQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRTG
 201 GKTVAVVGIG INFVLPEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLVE
 10 251 LDAVLLQYAR DGFAPFVAEY QANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV FEGTVKGVDDG
 301 QGVLHLETAE GKQTVVSGEI SLRSDRPVS VPKRRDSERF LLLDGGNSRL
 351 KWAUVENGTF ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGEFKKA
 401 QVQEQLARKI EWLPSSAQAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGSDRWANA LGSRRFRSNA
 451 CVVVSCTAV TVDALTDGHL YLGGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRHAGK
 15 501 RYPFPTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSVMHMR LKEKTGAGKP VDVIIITGGGA
 551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIYGLLN MIAAEGREYE HI*

Figure 9 shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF61-1. Further computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the baf protein of *B. pertussis* (accession number U12020).

20 ORF61 and baf protein show 33% aa identity in 166aa overlap:

orf61 23 LLLDGGNSRLKWAWE-NGTFATVGSAPYR----DLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCG 77
 +L+D GNSRLK W + + A AP DL LG A R +G V G
 baf 3 ILIDSGNSRLKVGWFDPAQAAREPAPVAFDNLDLALGRWLATLPRRPQALGVNVAG 62
 25 orf61 78 EFKAQVQEQLAR---KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRW---FNALGSRRFRSRN 131
 + + L I WL + A G+RN YR+P++ G+DRW L +
 baf 63 LARGEIAATLRAGGCDIRWLRAQPLAMGLRNGYRNPDLGADRWACMVGLARQPSVHP 122
 orf61 132 ACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDGHLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANL 177
 +V S GTA T+D + D + G G I+PG +M+ +LA TA+L
 30 baf 123 PLLVASFGTATTLDITGPDNVFPG-GLILPGPAMMRGALAYGTAHL 167

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF61 shows 97.4% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF61a) from strain A of *N.*

35 *meningitidis*:

orf61.pep
 10 20 30
 EISLRSDXRPVSXKRRDSERFLLLDGGNS
 orf61a TVFEGTVKGVDDGQGVHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDRPVSVPKRRDSERFLLLDGGNS
 40 290 300 310 320 330 340
 orf61.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
 RLKWAUVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR
 45 orf61a RLKWAUVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSPGLAEWAEEKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR
 350 360 370 380 390 400
 orf61.pep 100 110 120 130 140 150
 KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD
 50 orf61a KIEWLPSSAQALGIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD
 410 420 430 440 450 460
 orf61.pep 160 170 180 189
 GHYLGXGTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPT
 55 orf61a GHYLG-GTIMPGFHLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPTTGNASGMMDAVCGSVMHMR
 470 480 490 500 510 520
 60 orf61a HGRLKEKTGAGKPVDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLIAAEGG

530 540 550 560 570 580

The complete length ORF61a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 235> is:

```

1 ATGACGGTTT TGAAGCCTTC GCACTGGCGG GTGTTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA
5 51 CGGTTTGCCG CAACACGTCT CGCAACTGGC GCGTATGGCG GATATGAAGC
101 CGCAGCAGCT CAACGGTTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA CATACGCGGG
151 CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGGTGCGCC CATTTGCGGT
201 TTTGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGAGCTGGG GGAAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
251 CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGGAATTG
301 GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GGCGCACAAA ACCATATGTG TGACCCACCT
10 351 GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGCG GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGGTCG CACCGTTTGG
401 GCGAGTGTCT GATGTTTCACT TTTGGCTGGG TGTGTTGACCG GCCGCGATAT
451 GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTGCGC TGTGCGGCA GTGGCGTGCC GCGCGCCTT
501 GTCGCGTTTG GGTGTTGAAA CGCAAATCAA GTGGCCAAAC GATTGTCGTC
551 TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACGGT CAGGACGGGC
15 601 GGCAAAACGG TTGCCGTGGT CCGTATCGGC ATCAATTTTC TGCTGCCCAA
651 GGAAGTGGAA AACGCCGCTT CCGTGCAATC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
701 GCGGGGGAAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTGTTGC TGGAAACGCT GTTGGCGGAA
751 CTTGATGCGG TGTGTTGCA ATATGCGCGG GACGGATTG CGCCTTTTGT
801 GCGGAATAT CAGGCTGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
20 851 TGCGCGACGG CGAAACCGTG TTCGAAGGCA CGGTAAAGG CGTGGACGGA
901 CAAGGCGTTC TGCACTTGA AACGGCAGAG GGCAAAACAGA CCGTCGTCAG
951 CCGCGAAATC AGCCTGCGGT CCGACGACAG GCCGTTTTCC GTGCCGAAGC
1001 GCGCGGATTG GGAACGTTTT CTGCTGTTGG ACGCGGGCAA CAGCCGGCTC
1051 AAGTGGGCGT GGGTGGAAAA CGGCACGTTT GCAACCGTCG GTAGCGCGCC
25 1101 GTACCGCGAT TTGTCGCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGTGGATG
1151 GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TGGCGCGTGT GCGGAGAATT CAAAAAGGCA
1201 CAAGTGCAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCGC
1251 ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCGAA GAACACGGTT
1301 CCGACCGCTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGCGAGCC GCCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
30 1351 TGCGTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACCGA
1401 TGACGGACAT TATCTCGGGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGTTTC CACCTGATGA
1451 AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGGCA CGCCGGTAAG
1501 CGTTATCCTT TCCCAGCCAC AACGGGCAAT GCCGTCGCCA GCGGCATGAT
1551 GGATGCGGTT TCGGCTCGG TTATGATGAT GCACGGGCGT TTGAAAGAAA
35 1601 AAACCGGGGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
1651 GCAAAAGTTG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
1701 GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATTACCGG GCTGCTGAAC CTGATTGCCG
1751 CCGAAGGCGG GGAATCGGAA CATACTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 236>:

```

40 1 MTVLKPSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQ LARMA DMKPQQLNGF WQOMPAHIRG
51 LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLREL GERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
101 ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWVDRPOY
151 ELGSLSPVAA VACRRALSRL GLKTQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILIETVRTG
201 GKTAVVVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLAE
45 251 LDAVLLQYAR DGFAPFVAEY QANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV FEGTVKGV DG
301 QGV LHLETA E GKQTVVSGEI SLRSDDRPVS VPKRRDSERF LLLDGGNSRL
351 KWAUVENGTF ATVGSAFYRD LSPLGAEWAE KVDGNVRI VG CAVCGEFKKA
401 QVQEQLARKI EWLPSSAQAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGSDRW FNA LGSRRF SRNA
451 CVV VSCGTAV TVDALTD DGH YLGGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRHAGK
50 501 RYFPPTTGN AVASGMDAV CGSVMMHGR LKEKTGAGKP VDVIITGGGA
551 AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HT*

```

ORF61a and ORF61-1 show 98.5% identity in 591 aa overlap:

```

55 orf61a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR
|||||
orf61-1 MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQ LARMADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR
10 20 30 40 50 60

60 orf61a.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
LVRPLAVFDAEGLREL GERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK
|||||
orf61-1 LVRPLAVFDAEGLREL GERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK
70 80 90 100 110 120

65 130 140 150 160 170 180

```

5	orf61a.pep	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVFD RPQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLKTQIKWPN
	orf61-1	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECLMFSFGWVFD RPQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN
10	orf61a.pep	DLVVGRDKLGGIL IETVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA
	orf61-1	DLVVGRDKLGGIL IETVRTGGKTVAVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA
15	orf61a.pep	AVLLETLLAELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVDG
	orf61-1	AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFVAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVFEGTVKGVDG
20	orf61a.pep	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDRPVSVPKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNSRLKWAWVENGTF
	orf61-1	QGV LHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDRPVSVPKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNSRLKWAWVENGTF
25	orf61a.pep	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKVDGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL
	orf61-1	ATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL
30	orf61a.pep	GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD DGHYLGGTIMPGF
	orf61-1	GIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD DGHYLGGTIMPGF
35	orf61a.pep	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPTTGN AVASGMMDAVCGSVMMHGRLEKGTGAGKP
	orf61-1	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPTTGN AVASGMMDAVCGSVMMHGRLEKGTGAGKP
40	orf61a.pep	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNIAAEGGESEHTX
	orf61-1	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLNIAAEGGREYEHIX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF61 shows 94.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF61.ng) from *N.*

50 *gonorrhoeae*:

55	orf61.pep	EISLRSDXRPVSVXKRRDSE RFLLLDGGNS	30
	orf61ng	TVCEGTVKGV DGRGV LHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPDNRSVSVPKRPDSE RFLLEGGNS	211
60	orf61.pep	RLKWAWVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQLAR	90
	orf61ng	RLKWAWVENGTFATVGSAPYRDLSP LGAEWA EKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVQEQLAR	271
65	orf61.pep	KIEWLPSSAQAXGIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD D	150
	orf61ng	KIEWLPSSAQALGIRNH YRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTD D	331
65	orf61.pep	GHYLGXGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYFPPT	189
	orf61ng	GHYLG-GTIMPGF HLMKESLAVRTANLNRPA GKRYFPPTTGN AVASGMMDAVCGSIMM	390

An ORF61ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 237> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 238>:

```

1  MFSFGWAFDR PQYELGSLSP VAALACRRAL GCLGLETQIK WPNDLVVGRD
51  KLGGLIETV RAGGKTVAUV GIGINFVLPK EVENAASVQS LFQTASRRGN
101 ADAAVLLET L LAELGAVLEQ YAEFGFAPFL NEYETANRDH GKAVLLLRDG
151  ETVCEGTVKG VDGRGVLHLE TAEGEQTVVS GEISLRPDNR SVSVFKRPDS
201  ERFLLLEGNN SRLKWAVVEN GTFATVGSAP YRDLSPLGAE WAEKADGNVR
251  IVGCAVCGES KKAQVKEQLA RKIEWLPSSA QALGIRNHYR HPEEHGSDRW
301  FNALGSRRES RNACVVVSCG TAVTVDALTD DGHYLGSTIM PGFHLMKESL
10 351  AVRTANLNRP AGKRYPFPTT TGNVASGMM DAVCGSIMMM HGRLEKKNKA
401  GKPVDVITG GGAAKVAEAL PPAFLAENTV RVADNLVIHG LLNLIAAEGG
451  ESEHA*

```

Further analysis revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 239> to be:

```

1  ATGACGGTTT TGAAGCCTTC GCATTGGCGG GTGTGGCGG AGCTTGCCGA
15 51  CGGTTTGCCG CAACACGTAT CGCAATTGGC GCGTGAGGCG GACATGAAGC
101 CGCAGCAGCT CAACGGTTTT TGGCAGCAGA TGCCGGCGCA TATACGCGGG
151 CTGTTGCGCC AACACGACGG CTATTGGCGG CTGGTGCGCC CTTGGCGGT
201 TTTCCGATGCC GAAGGTTTGC GCGATCTGGG GGAAAGGTCG GGTTTTCAGA
251 CGGCATTGAA GCACGAGTGC GCGTCCAGCA ACGACGAGAT ACTGGAATTG
20 301  GCGCGGATTG CGCCGGACAA GGCGCACAAA ACCATATGCG TGACCCACCT
351  GCAAAGTAAG GGCAGGGGGC GGCAGGGGCG GAAGTGCTCG CACCGTTTGG
401  GCGAGTGCCT GATGTTCACT TTCGGCTGGG CGTTTGACCG GCCGCGATAT
451  GAGTTGGGTT CGCTGTCGCC TGTTGCGGCA CTTGCGTGCC GGCGCGCTTT
501  GGGGTGTTTG GGTTTGAAA CGCAAATCAA GTGGCCAAAC GATTTGGTCG
25 551  TCGGACGCGA CAAATTGGGC GGCATTCTGA TTGAAACAGT CAGGGCGGGC
601  GGTAAAACGG TTCCCGTGGT CCGTATCGGC ATCAATTTCT TGCTGCCCAA
651  GGAAGTGGA AAGCGCGCTT CCGTGCAGTC GCTGTTTCAG ACGGCATCGC
701  GGCGGGGCAA TGCCGATGCC GCCGTATTGC TGGAACATT GCTTGCGGAA
30 751  CTGGGCGCGG TGTTGGAACA ATATGCGGAA GAAGGGTTCT CGCCATTTT
801  AAATGAGTAT GAAACGGCCA ACCGCGACCA CGGCAAGGCG GTATTGCTGT
851  TCGCGCACGG CGAAACCGTG TCGGAAGGCA CGGTTAAAGG CGTGACGGA
901  CGAGGCGTTC TGCACCTGGA AACGGCAgaa ggcgaACAg cggtcgctcag
951  cggcgaaaTC AGcctGCggc ccgacaacaG GTCGGtttcc gtgccgaagc
1001 ggcgggatTC GgaacgtTTT tTGctgttg aaggcgggaa cagccgGCTC
35 1051 AAGTGGGCGT GggtggAAAa cggcacgttc gcaaccgtgg gcagcgcgCc
1101 gtaCCGCGAT TTGTCGCCTT TGGGCGCGGA GTGGGCGGAA AAGGCGGATG
1151 GAAATGTCCG CATCGTCGGT TCGCGCGTGT GCGGAGAATC CAAAAGGCA
1201 CAAGTGAAGG AACAGCTCGC CCGAAAATC GAGTGGCTGC CGTCTTCCCG
1251 ACAGGCTTTG GGCATACGCA ACCACTACCG CCACCCCGAA GAACACGGTT
40 1301 CCGACCGTTG GTTCAACGCC TTGGGCGAGC GCGCTTCAG CCGCAACGCC
1351 TCGCTCGTCG TCAGTTGCGG CACGGCGGTA ACGGTTGACG CGCTCACCGA
1401 TGACGGACAT TATCTCGCGG GAACCATCAT GCCCGGCTTC CACCTGATGA
1451 AAGAATCGCT CGCCGTCCGA ACCGCCAACC TCAACCGCCC CGCCGGCAAA
1501 CGTTACCCCT TCCCGACCAC AACGGGCAAC GCCGTGCGAA CGCGCATGAT
45 1551 GGACGCGGTT TCGGCTCGA TAATGATGAT GCACGGCCGT TTGAAAGAAA
1601 AAAACGGCGC GGGCAAGCCT GTCGATGTCA TCATTACCGG CGGCGGCGCG
1651 GCGAAAGTCG CCGAAGCCCT GCCGCTGCA TTTTGGCGG AAAATACCGT
1701 GCGCGTGGCG GACAACCTCG TCATCCACGG GCTGCTGAAC CTGATTGCCG
1751 CCGAAGGCGG GGAATCGGAA CACGCTTAA

```

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 240; ORF61ng-1>:

```

1  MTVLKPSHWR VLAELADGLP QHVSQALAREA DMKPQQLNGF WQMPAHIRG
51  LLRQHDGYWR LVRPLAVFDA EGLRDLGERS GFQTALKHEC ASSNDEILEL
101  ARIAPDKAHK TICVTHLQSK GRGRQGRKWS HRLGECLMFS FGWAFDRPOY
55 151  ELGSLSPVAA LACRRALGCL GLETQIKWPN DLVVGRDKLG GILLETVRAG
201  GKTVAUVGIG INFVLPKEVE NAASVQSLFQ TASRRGNADA AVLLETLLAE
251  LGAVLEQYAE EGFAPFLNEY ETANRDHGKA VLLLRDGETV CEGTVKGVDG
301  RGVLEHLETAE GEQTVVSGEI SLRPDNRSVS VPKRPDSERF LLLEGNSRL
351  KWAVVENGTG ATVGSAPYRD LSPLGAEWAE KADGNVRIVG CAVCGESKKA
401  QVKEQLARKI EWLPSAQAAL GIRNHYRHPE EHGSDRWANA LGSRRFSRNA
60 451  CUVVSCGTAV TVDALTDGHH YLGGTIMPGF HLMKESLAVR TANLNRPAGK
501  RYFPFTTTGN AVASGMMDAV CGSIMMMHGR LKEKNAGGKP VDVITGGGA
551  AKVAEALPPA FLAENTVRVA DNLVIHGLLN LIAAEGGESE HA*

```

ORF61ng-1 and ORF61-1 show 93.9% identity in 591 aa overlap:

	orf61ng-1.pep	MTVLKPSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQALAREADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR	60
	orf61-1	MTVLKLSHWRVLAELADGLPQHVSQALARMADMKPQQLNGFWQOMPAHIRGLLRQHDGYWR	60
5	orf61ng-1.pep	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRDLGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK	120
	orf61-1	LVRPLAVFDAEGLRELGERSGFQTALKHECASSNDEILELARIAPDKAHKTICVTHLQSK	120
10	orf61ng-1.pep	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECIMFSGWAFDRPQYELGSLSPVAALACRRALGCLGLETQIKWPN	180
	orf61-1	GRGRQGRKWSHRLGECIMFSGWVFDPRQYELGSLSPVAACRRALSRLGLDVQIKWPN	180
	orf61ng-1.pep	DLVVGRDKLGGILIIETVRAGGKTAVVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA	240
15	orf61-1	DLVVGRDKLGGILIIETVRTGGKTAVVVGIGINFVLPKEVENAASVQSLFQTASRRGNADA	240
	orf61ng-1.pep	AVLLETLLAELGAVLEQYAEAGFAPFLNEYETANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVCEGTVKGVGD	300
	orf61-1	AVLLETLLVELDAVLLQYARDGFAPFAEYQAANRDHGKAVLLLRDGETVCEGTVKGVGD	300
20	orf61ng-1.pep	RGVLHLETAEGEQTVVSGEISLRPNRSVSPKRPDSEFLLLEGNSRLKWAWVENGTF	360
	orf61-1	QGVLEHLETAEGKQTVVSGEISLRSDDRPVSVPKRRDSEFLLLDGNSRLKWAWVENGTF	360
25	orf61ng-1.pep	ATVGSAPYRDLSPGAWEAKADGNVRIVGCAVCGESKKAQVKEQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL	420
	orf61-1	ATVGSAPYRDLSPGAWEAKADGNVRIVGCAVCGEFKKAQVQEQQLARKIEWLPSSAQAL	420
30	orf61ng-1.pep	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDGHHYLGGTIMPGF	480
	orf61-1	GIRNHYRHPEEHGSDRWFNALGSRFRSRNACVVVSCGTAVTVDALTDGHHYLGGTIMPGF	480
	orf61ng-1.pep	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRPAKGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSIMMHGRLKEKNAGKGP	540
35	orf61-1	HLMKESLAVRTANLNRHAGKRYPFPTTTGNAVASGMMDAVCGSVMMMHGRLKEKTGAGKGP	540
	orf61ng-1.pep	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIHGLLNLI AEGGESEHAX	593
40	orf61-1	VDVIITGGGAAKVAEALPPAFLAENTVRVADNLVIYGLLNMI AEGGREYEHIX	593

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the baf protein of *B.pertussis* and the presence of a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

45 Example 29

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 241>:

	1	ATGTTTACC	AAATCCTTGC	CCTGATTATC	TGGAGCAGCT	CGTTTATTCG
	51	CGCCAAATAT	GTCTATGGCG	GCATCGATCC	CGCATTGATG	GTCGGCGTGC
	101	GCCTGCTAAT	TGCCGCGCTG	CCTGCACTGC	CCGCTGCCG	CGTCATGTC
50	151	GGCAAGATTC	CGCGTGAGGA	ATGGAAGCCG	TTGCTGATTG	TGTCGTTCGT
	201	CAACTATGTG	CTGACCCTGC	TGCTTCAGTT	TGTCGGGTTG	AAATACACTT
	251	CCGCCGCCAG	CGCATCGGTC	ATTGTCGGAC	TCGAGCCGCT	GCTGATGGTG
	301	TTTGTCGGAC	ACTTTTCTT	CAACGACAAA	GCGCGTGCCT	ACCACTGGAT
	351	ATGCGGCGCG	GCGGCATTTC	CCGGTGTGCG	GCTGCTGATG	GCGGGCGGTG
55	401	CGGAAGAGGG	CGGCGaAGTC	GGCTGGTTCG	GCTGCCTGCT	GGTGTGTGTTG
	451	GCGGGCGCGG	GCTTTTGTGC	CGCTATGCGT	CCGACGCAAA	GGCTGATTGC
	501	ACGCATCGGC	GCACCGGCAT	TCACATCTGT	TTCCATTGCC	GCCGCATCGT
	551	TGATGTGCCT	GCCGTTTTTC	CTTGCTTTGG	CGCAAAGTTA	TACCGTGGAC
	601	TGGAGCGTCG	GGATGGTATT	GTCGCTGCTG	TATTTGGGTT	TGGGGTGC..

60 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 242; ORF62>:

1 MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLIIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGC..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 243>:

1 ATGTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
 51 CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
 101 GCCTGCTAAT TGCCGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
 151 GGCAAGATTC CGCGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTCGTTCTG
 201 CAACTATGTG CTGACCCTGC TGCTTCAGTT TGTCGGGTTG AAATACACTT
 251 CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTGCGAC TCGAGCCGCT GCTGATGGTG
 301 TTTGTCGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
 351 ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTG CCGGTGTCGC GCTGCTGATG GCGGGCGGTG
 401 CGGAAGAGGG CGGCGAAGTC GGCTGGTTCG GCTGCCTGCT GGTGTTGTG
 451 GCGGGCGCGG GCTTTTGTGC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAA GGCTGATTGC
 501 ACGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
 551 TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
 601 TGGAGCGTCG GGATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTTGGGTT TGGGGTGCAG
 651 CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCTGCCA
 701 ATGTTTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTGCTGCTG
 751 GCGGTTTTGA TTTTGGGCGA ACACCTGTCG CCCGTGTCCG CCTTGGGCGT
 801 GTTGTGCTG ATCGCCGCCA CCTTGGTTCG CGGCCGGCTG TCGCATCAA
 851 AATAA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 244; ORF62-1>:

1 MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLIIAAL PALPACRRHV
 51 GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
 101 FVGHHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGCLLVLL
 151 AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
 201 WSVGMVLSLL YLGLGCGWYA YWLWNKMSR VPANVSGLLI SLEPVVGVL
 251 AVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFV IAATLVAGRL SHQK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical transmembrane protein HI0976 of *H. influenzae* (accession number Q57147)

ORF62 and HI0976 show 50% aa identity in 114aa overlap:

35 Orf62 1 MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV
 M YQILAL+IWSSS I K Y +D? L+V VR R KI + K
 HI0976 1 MLYQILALLIWSSSLIVGKLTYSMDPVLVQVRLIIAMIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60
 40 Orf62 61 LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFGHHFFNDKARAY 114
 L ++F NY LLQF+GLKYTSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFVGHFF K +
 HI0976 61 LWWLAFFNYTAVFLLQFVGLKYTSAASAVTMIGLEPLLVVFGHHFFKTKQNGF 114

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF62 shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with an ORF (ORF62a) from strain A of *N.*

45 *meningitidis*:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf62.pep MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV
 orf62a MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHV
 50 10 20 30 40 50 60
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf62.pep LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA
 orf62a LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFGHHFFNDKARAYHWICGA
 55 70 80 90 100 110 120
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 orf62.pep AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFTSVSIA

-178-

```

|||||
orf62a  AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA
          130      140      150      160      170      180

5      190      200      210
orf62.pep AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGC
|||||
orf62a  AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGVGCSWYAYWLWNKGMSRV PANVSGLLI
          190      200      210      220      230      240

10     orf62a  SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS PVSVLGVFVIAATLVAGRLSHQKX
          250      260      270      280

```

The complete length ORF62a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 245> is:

```

15      1  ATGTTTACC AAATCCTTGC CCTGATTATC TGGAGCAGCT CGTTTATTGC
51      51  CGCCAAATAT GTCTATGGCG GCATCGATCC CGCATTGATG GTCGGCGTGC
101     101  GCCTGCTGAT TGCTGCGCTG CCTGCACTGC CCGCCTGCCG CCGTCATGTC
151     151  GGCAAGATTC CCGGTGAGGA ATGGAAGCCG TTGCTGATTG TGTGCTTCGT
201     201  CAACTATGTG CTGACCCTGC TACTTCAGTT TGTGCGGTTG AAATACACTT
251     251  CCGCCGCCAG CGCATCGGTC ATTGTCGGAC TCGAGCCACT GCTGATGGTG
20      301  TTTGTCGGAC ACTTTTCTT CAACGACAAA GCGCGTGCCT ACCACTGGAT
351     351  ATGCGGCGCG GCGGCATTG CCGGTGTCG GCTGCTGATG GCGGCGGTG
401     401  CGGAAGAGGG CGGCGAAGTC GGCTGGTTG GCTGCTGCT GGTGTTGTTG
451     451  GCGGCGCGCG GCTTTGTGTC CGCTATGCGT CCGACGCAAA GGCTGATTGC
501     501  ACGCATCGGC GCACCGGCAT TCACATCTGT TTCCATTGCC GCCGCATCGT
25      551  TGATGTGCCT GCCGTTTTCG CTTGCTTTGG CGCAAAGTTA TACCGTGGAC
601     601  TGGAGCGTCG GAATGGTATT GTCGCTGCTG TATTGGGCGG TGGGGTGCAG
651     651  CTGGTACGCC TATTGGCTGT GGAACAAGGG GATGAGCCGT GTTCCTGCCA
701     701  ACGTTTCGGG ACTGTTGATT TCGCTCGAAC CCGTCGTCGG CGTGTGCTG
751     751  GCGGTTTGA TTTTGGGCGA ACACCTGTCG CCCGTGTCCG TCTTGGGCGT
30      801  GTTGTGCTC ATCGCCGCCA CCTTGGTTGC CCGCCGCGTG TCGCATCAA
851     851  AATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 246>:

```

35      1  MFYQILALII WSSSFIAAKY VYGGIDPALM VGVRLLIAAL PALPACRRHV
51      51  GKIPREEWKP LLIVSFVNYV LTLQLQFVGL KYTSAASASV IVGLEPLLMV
101     101  FVGHHFFNDK ARAYHWICGA AAFAGVALLM AGGAEEGGEV GWFGLLVLL
151     151  AGAGFCAAMR PTQRLIARIG APAFTSVSIA AASLMCLPFS LALAQSYTVD
201     201  WSVGMVLSLL YLGVCWSYA YWLWNKGMSR VPANVSGLLI SLEPVVGVL
251     251  AVLILGEHLS PVSVLGVFVV IAATLVAGRL SHQK*

```

ORF62a and ORF62-1 show 98.9% identity in 284 aa overlap:

```

40     orf62a.pep  MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP  60
        orf62-1   MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLLIAALPALPACRRHVGKIPREEWKP  60

45     orf62a.pep  LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA 120
        orf62-1   LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA 120

50     orf62a.pep  AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA 180
        orf62-1   AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGGEVGFGLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPFTSVSIA 180

55     orf62a.pep  AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGVGCSWYAYWLWNKGMSRV PANVSGLLI 240
        orf62-1   AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRV PANVSGLLI 240

        orf62a.pep  SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS PVSVLGVFVIAATLVAGRLSHQKX  285
        orf62-1   SLEPVVGVLAVLILGEHLS PVSALGVFVIAATLVAGRLSHQKX  285

```

60 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF62 shows 99.5% identity over a 216aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF62.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf62.pep	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHVGIKIPREEWKP	60
	orf62ng	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHVGIKIPREEWKP	60
5	orf62.pep	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
	orf62ng	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA	120
10	orf62.pep	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGEVGWFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFSTSVSIA	180
	orf62ng	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGEVGWFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFSTSVSIA	180
	orf62.pep	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCG	216
15	orf62ng	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI	240

The complete length ORF62ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 247> is:

	1	ATGTTTACC	AAATCCTTGC	CCTGATTATC	TGGGGCAGCT	CGTTTATTGC
	51	CGCCAAATAT	GTCTATGGCG	GCATCGATCC	CGCATTGATG	GTCGGCGTGC
20	101	GCCTGCTGAT	TGCCGCGCTG	CCTGCACTGC	CCGCTGCGCG	CCGTCATGTC
	151	GGCAAGATTG	CGCGTGAGGA	ATGGAAGCCG	TTGCTGATTG	TGTCGTTTCTG
	201	CAACTATGTG	CTGACCCGTC	TGCTTCAGTT	TGTCGGGTTG	AAATACACTT
	251	CCGCGCGCCAG	CGCATCGGTC	ATTGTGCGAC	TCGAGCCGCT	GCTGATGGTG
	301	TTTGTGCGAC	ACTTTTCTT	CAACGACAAA	GCGCGTGCCT	ACCACTGGAT
	351	ATGCGGCGCG	GCGGCATTG	CCGGTGTCGC	GCTGCTGATG	GCGGGCGGTG
25	401	CGGAAGAGGG	CGGCGAAGTC	GGCTGGTTCG	GCTGCTGCTG	GGTGTGTTG
	451	GCGGGCGCGG	GCTTTTGTG	CGCTATGCGT	CCGACGCAAA	GGCTGATTGC
	501	CCGCATCGGC	GCACCGGCAT	TCACATCTGT	TTCCATTGCC	GCCGCATCGT
	551	TGATGTGCTC	GCCGTTTTCG	CTTGCTTTGG	CGCAAAGTTA	TACCGTGGAC
	601	TGGAGCGTCG	GGATGGTATT	GTCGCTGTTG	TATTTGGGTT	TGGGGTGCGG
30	651	CTGGTACGCC	TATTGGCTGT	GGAACAAGGG	GATGAGCCGT	GTTCTTGCCA
	701	ACGCGTCGGG	ACTGTTGATT	TCGCTCGAAC	CCGTGCTCGG	CGTGCTGTTG
	751	GCGGTTTTGA	TTTTGGGCGA	ACATTTATCG	CCCGTGTCG	CCTTGGGCGT
	801	GTTTGTGCTC	ATCGCGGCCA	CTTTCGCCG	CGGCCGCTG	TCGCGCAGGG
	851	ACGCGCAAAA	CGGCAATGCC	GTCTGA		

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 248>:

	1	MFYQILALII	WGSSFIAAKY	VYGGIDPALM	VGVRLLIAAL	PALPACRRHV
	51	GKIPREEWKP	LLIVSFVNYV	LTLLQLQFVL	KYTSAAASV	IVGLEPLLMV
	101	FVGHFFNDK	ARAYHWICGA	AAFAGVALLM	AGGAEEGEV	GWFGCLLVLL
40	151	AGAGFCAAMR	PTQRLIARIG	APAFSTSVSIA	AASLMCLPFS	LALAQSYTVD
	201	WSVGMVLSLL	YLGLGCGWYA	YWLWNKGMSR	VPANASGLLI	SLEPVVGVLL
	251	AVLILGEHLS	PVSALGVFVV	IAATFAAGRL	SRDAQNGNA	V*

ORF62ng and ORF62-1 show 97.9% identity in 283 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
45	orf62ng.pep	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHVGIKIPREEWKP					
	orf62-1	MFYQILALIIWSSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRLIIAALPALPACRRHVGIKIPREEWKP					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orf62ng.pep	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA					
	orf62-1	LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFNDKARAYHWICGA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
55	orf62ng.pep	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGEVGWFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFSTSVSIA					
	orf62-1	AAFAGVALLMAGGAEEGEVGWFGCLLVLLAGAGFCAAMRPTQRLIARIGAPAFSTSVSIA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
60	orf62ng.pep	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI					
	orf62-1	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
65	orf62ng.pep	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI					
	orf62-1	AASLMCLPFSLALAQSYTVDWSVGMVLSLLYLGLGCGWYAYWLWNKGMSRVPANASGLLI					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

```

                250      260      270      280      290
orf62ng.pep    SLEPVVGVLLAVLILGEHLSPVSALGVFVVAATFAAGRLSRRDAQNGNAVX
5             orf62-1    SLEPVVGVLLAVLILGEHLSPVSALGVFVVAATLVAGRLSHQKX
                250      260      270      280

```

Furthermore, ORF62ng shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H.influenzae* protein:

```

10  sp|Q57147|Y976_HAEIN_HYPOTHETICAL_PROTEIN_HI0976 >gi|1074589|pir||B64163
    hypothetical protein HI0976 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
    >gi|1574004 (U32778) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 128
    Score = 106 bits (262), Expect = 2e-22
    Identities = 56/114 (49%), Positives = 68/114 (59%)

15  Query: 1  MFYQILALIIWGSSFIAAKYVYGGIDPALMVGVRXXXXXXXXXXCRRHVGKIPREEWKP 60
        M YQILAL+IW SS I K Y +DP L+V VR R KI + K
    Sbjct: 1  MLYQILALLIWSSSLIVGKLTYSMDPVLVQVRLIAMIIVMPLFLRRWKKIDKPMRKQ 60

    Query: 61  LLIVSFVNYVLTLLQFVGLKYTSAASASVIVGLEPLLMVFVGHFFENDKARAY 114
        L ++F NY LLQF+GLKYTSA+SA ++GLEPLL+VFVGHFFF K +
20  Sbjct: 61  LWWLAFNYTAVFLLQFIGLKYTSAASAVTMIGLEPLLVVVFVGHFFFKTKQNGF 114

```

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the transmembrane protein of *H.influenzae* and the putative leader sequence and several transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 30

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 249>:

```

30  1  ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TGCGCmGwms TCCTGkkGTA
    51  sGGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGCACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
    101 GGTGGATTGT TGCGTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGT TCCCGCGGTT
    151 TTGGCAGCTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACGGCGTATT
    201 CGGTTGCGtA srTyGCCAAA gsGCCTgkks TGGG.ATGTT TACGCTGGTT
    251 GCGGCACTGC CCGGCGTGT TCTGTTGCGG TTTCCCGCAC AGTTCATCAA
    301 CCGCAGGATT AATTCGTGGT TCGGCAACGA TACCCACGAG GCGCTTGAAC
35  351 GCAGCCTCAA TTTGAGCAAG TCCGCATTGA ATTTGGCGGC AGACAACGCC
    401 CTCGCAACG CCGTCCCGT GCAGATAGAC CTCATCGGCG CGGCTTCCCT
    451 GCGCGGGGAT ATGGGCAAGG TGCTGGAACA TTACGCCGCG AGCGGTTTTG
    501 CCCAGCTTGC CCTGTACAAY ksCGCAAGCG GCAAAATCGA AAAAAGCATC
    551 AACC CGCACA AGCTCGATCA GCGGTTTCCA GGTAAGGCGC GTTGGGAaAa
40  601 AATCCaACGG GCGGGTTCCG TCAGGGATTT GGAAAGCATA GCGGCGTAT
    651 TGTaCGCGCA GGGCTGGCTG TCGGCGGGTA CGCACwACGG GCGCGATTAC
    701 GCCTTGTTTT TCCGTACGCC GGTTCCTAAA GGCGTGCGAG AGGATGCCGT
    751 yTTAATCGAA AAGGCAAGGG CGAAATATGC TGAGTTGAGT TACAGCAAAA
    801 AAGGTTTGCA GACCTTTTTC CTGGCAACCC TGCTGATTGC CTCGCTGCTG
45  851 TCGATTTTTC TTGCACTGGT CATGGCACTG TATTTCCGCC GCCGTTTCGT
    901 CGAACCCTGC CTATCGCTTG CCGAGGGGGC GAAGGCGGTG GCGCAAGGCG
    951 ATTTCAAGCA GACGCGCCCC GTGTTGCGCA ACGACGAGTT CGGACGCTTG
    1001 ACCArGTTGT TCAACCACAT GACCGAGCAG CTTTCCATCG CCAAAGATGC
    1051 AGACGAGCGC AACCGCCGGC GCGAGGAAGC CGCCAGGCAT TATCTTGAAT
50  1101 GCGTGTGGA GGGGCTGACC ACGGGCGTGG TGGTGTTTGA CGAACAAGGC
    1151 TGTCTGAAAA CCTTCAACAA AGCGGCGGGT ACC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 250; ORF64>:

```

55  1  MRRFLPIAAI CAXXLXXGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
    51  LARYVILLK DRRDGVFGSX XAKXPXXMF TLVAXLPGVF LFGFPAQFIN
    101 GTINSWFGND THEALERSLN LSKSALNLAA DNALGNAVVP QIDLIGAASL
    151 PGDMGRVLEH YAGSGFAQLA LYNXASGKIE KSINPHKLDQ PFPKGARWEK
    201 IQRAGSVRDL ESIGGVLYAQ GWLSAGTHXG RDYALFFRQP VPKGVAEDAV
    251 LIEKARAKYA ELSYSKGLQ TFFLATLLIA SLLSIFLALV MALYFARRFV

```

301 EPVLSLAEGA KAVAQGDFSQ TRPVLNRNDEF GRLTXLFNHM TEQLSIAKDA
 351 DERNRRREEA ARHYLECVLE GLTTGVVVFDE EQGCLKTFNK AAGT..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 251>:

```

      1 ATGCGCCGTT TTCTACCGAT CGCAGCCATA TCGCGCCGTCG TCCTGTTGTA
5     51 CGGACTGACG GCGGCAACCG GCAGCACCAG TTCGCTGGCG GATTATTTCT
      101 GGTGGATTGT TGCCTTCAGC GCAATGCTGC TGCTGGTGTG GTCCGCGGTT
      151 TTGGCACGTT ATGTCATATT GCTGTGAAA GACAGGCGCG ACAGCGGTATT
      201 CGGTTTCGAG ATTGCCAAAC GCCTTTCTGG GATGTTTACG CTGGTTGCCG
      251 TACTGCCCGG CGTGTTCCTG TTCGGCGTTT CCGCACAGTT CATCAACGGC
      301 ACGATTAATT CGTGGTTCGG CAACGATACC CACGAGGCGC TTGAACGCAG
      351 CCTCAATTG AGCAAGTCCG CATTGAATTT GCGGCGAGAC AACGCCCTCG
      401 GCAACGCCGT CCCCCTGCAG ATAGACCTCA TCGGCGCGGC TTCCTTGCCC
      451 GGGGATATGG GCAGGGTGCT GGAACATTAC GCCGCGAGCG GTTTTGCCCA
      501 GCTTGCCCTG TACAATGCCG CAAGCGGCAA AATCGAAAA AGCATCAACC
      551 CGCACAAAGCT CGATCAGCGG TTCCAGGTA AGGCGCGTTG GAAAAAATC
      601 CAACGGGCGG GTTCGGTCAG GGATTGGAA AGCATAGGCG GGTATTGTA
      651 CGCGCAGGCG TGGCTGTCGG CGGGTACGCA CAACGGGCGC GATTACGCTT
      701 TGTTTTTCCG TCAGCCGGTT CCCAAAGGCG TGGCAGAGGA TGCCGTCTTA
      751 ATCGAAAAGG CAAGGGCGAA ATATGCTGAG TTGAGTTACA GAAAAAAGG
      801 TTGTCAGACC TTTTTCCTGG CAACCTGCTG GATTGCTCG CTGCTGTGCA
      851 TTTTCTTTC ACTGCTCATG GCACTGTATT TCGCCCGCGG TTCGTCGAA
      901 CCCGTCTTAT CGCTTGCCGA GGGGCGAAG GCGGTGGCGC AAGGCGATT
      951 CAGCCAGACG CGCCCGTGT TCGCAACGA CGAGTTCGGA CGCTTGACCA
     1001 AGTTGTTCAA CCACATGACC GAGCAGCTT CCATCGCCAA AGAAGCAGAC
     1051 GAGCGCAACC GCCGCGCGA GGAAGCCGCC AGGCATTATC TTGAATGCGT
     1101 GTTGGAGGGG CTGACCACGG GCGTGGTGGT GTTGACGAA CAAGGCTGTC
     1151 TGAAAACCTT CAACAAAGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTTACC
     1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCGG GCACGTTGG CACGCGGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
     1251 GTCCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGCGC GCAGGTACGG
     1301 ACAAACCGGT CCATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAATCCTG
     1351 CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCCT GCCGAAGAC AACGGCAACG GCGTGGTAAT
     1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAA GAAGCCGCGT
     1451 GGGGCGAAGT GGCGAAGCGG CTGGCACACG AAATCGCAA TCCGCTCACG
     1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCCGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAATTTGG GCGGGAAGCT
     1551 GGATGAGCAG GATGCGCAAA TCCTGACGCG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCGTCA
     1601 AACAGGTGGC GGCATTGAAG GAAATGGTCG AAGCATTCCG CAATTATGCG
     1651 CGTTCCCTT CGCTCAAATT GGAATCAG GATTTGAACG CCTTAATCGG
     1701 CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTATG AAGCCGGTCC GTGCCGGTTT GCGGCGGAGC
     1751 TTGCCGGCGA ACCGCTGACG GTGGCGGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
     1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
     1851 TGTGCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAAC AGGGCAGGAC GGTGCGATTG
     1901 TCCTGACGGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAAGGT TCGGCAGGGA AATGTCGAC
     1951 AACGCCTTCG AGCCGTATGT AACGGACAAA CCGGCGGGAA CGGGATTGGG
     2001 TCTGCCTGTG GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CGCATCAGCC
     2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGT GGCGCGTGTG TCAGAATCAT CTGCCAAAA
     2101 ACGGTAAAAA CTTATGCGTA G
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 252; ORF64-1>:

```

      1 MRRELPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
50    51 LARYVILLLK DRRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVEL FGVSAQFING
      101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNVFPVQ IDLIGAASLP
      151 GDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI
      201 QRAGSVRDLE SIGGVLYAQG WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
      251 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
      301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLNRNDEF RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
      351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
      401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAAQSLA AEFVFAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
      451 LGKATVLPED NGNGVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
      501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLEQ DAQILTRSTD TIVKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
      551 RSPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AAELAGEPLT VAADTTAMRQ
      601 VLHNIFKNAA EAAEEADVPE VRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGREMLH
      651 NAFEPVYTDK PAGTGLGLPV VKKIIEHGG RISLSNQDAG GACVRILPK
      701 TVKTYA*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF64 shows 92.6% identity over a 392aa overlap with an ORF (ORF64a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

5	orf64.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRRFLPIAAICAXLXXGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAMPLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
	orf64a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAMPLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
10	orf64.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	DRRDGVFGSXXAKXPXXMFTLVAXLPGVFLFGFPAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN
	orf64a	70 80 90 100 110	DRRDGVFGSQIAKR-LSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN
15	orf64.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAVPOIDLIGAASLPDGMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNXASGKIE
	orf64a	120 130 140 150 160 170	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAIPVQIDXIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIE
20	orf64.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	KSINPHKLDQFFPGKARWEKIQAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHXGRDYALFFRQP
	orf64a	180 190 200 210 220 230	KSINPHKLDQFFPGKARWEKIQAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAXGWLSAXTHNGRDYALFFRQP
30	orf64.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV
	orf64a	240 250 260 270 280 290	VPKGVAEDAVLIEKARAXXXLSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV
35	orf64.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDQSOTRPLVRNDEFGRLTXLFNHMTQLSIAKDADERNRRREEA
	orf64a	300 310 320 330 340 350	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDQSOTRPLVRNDEFGRLTXLFNHMTQLSIAKEADERNRRREEA
40	orf64.pep	370 380 390	ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGLKTFNKAAGT
	orf64a	360 370 380 390 400 410	ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGLKTFNKAEEQILGMPLTFLWGSSRHGWHGVSAQQSL
45	orf64a	420 430 440 450 460 470	LAEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNXNGVVMIDDIITVLIHAQ

The complete length ORF64a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 253> is:

50	1	ATGCGCCGTT	TTCTACCGAT	CGCAGCCATA	TGCGCCGTCG	TCCTGTTGTA
	51	CGGACTGACG	GCGGCAACCG	GCAGCACCAG	TTCGCTGGCG	GATTATTCTT
	101	GGTGGATTGT	TGCGTTCAGC	GCAATGCTGC	TGCTGGTGTT	GTCCGCCGTT
	151	TTGGCACGTT	ATGTCATATT	GCTGTTGAAA	GACAGGCGCG	ACGGCGTATT
	201	CGGTTCCGAG	ATTGCCAAAC	GCCTTTCGGG	GATGTTTACG	CTGGTTGCCG
55	251	TACTGCCCGG	CGTGTTTCTG	TTCGGCGTTT	CCGCACAGTT	TATCAACGGC
	301	ACGATTAATT	CGTGGTTCGG	CAACGATACC	CACGAGGCGC	TTGAACGCAG
	351	CCTCAATTG	AGCAAGTCCG	CATTGAATCT	GGCGGCAGAC	AACGCCCTTG
	401	GCAACGCCAT	CCCCGTGCAG	ATAGACNTCA	TCGGCGCGGC	TTCCCTGCC
	451	NGGGATATGG	GCAGGGTGCT	GGAACATTAC	GCCGGCAGCG	GTTTTGCCCA
60	501	GCTTGCCCTG	TACAATGCCG	CAAGCGGCAA	AATCGAAAAA	AGCATCAACC
	551	CGCACAAAGC	CGATCAGCCG	TTTCCAGGTA	AGCGCGTTG	GGAAAAATC
	601	CAACAGGCGG	GTTCCGTCAG	GGATNNGGAA	AGCATAGGCG	GCGTATTGTA
	651	CGCGCANGGC	TGGCTGTCGG	CAGNNACGCA	CAACGGGCGC	GATTACGCCT
	701	TGTTTTTCCG	TCAGCCCGTT	CCCAAAGGCG	TGGCAGAGGA	TGCCGTCTTA
65	751	ATCGAAAAGG	CAAGGGCGNA	ANANNNTNAG	TTGAGTTACA	GCAAAAAAGG
	801	TTTGCAGACC	TTTTCTCTNG	CAACCCTGCT	GATTGCCTCN	CTGCTGTGCA
	851	TTTTCTTGC	ACTGGTCATG	GCACTGTATT	TCGCCGCGCG	TTTCGTGCGA

5
 10
 15
 20
 25

```

901 CCGGTCCTAT CGCTTGCCGA GGGGCGGAAG GCGGTGGCGC AAGGCGATT
951 CAGCCAGACG CGCCCCGTGT TGCACAACGA CGAGTTCCGA CGCTTGACCA
1001 AGTTGTTCAA CCACATGACC GAGCAGCTTT CCATCGCCAA AGAAGCAGAC
1051 GAGCGCAACC GCCGGCGCGA GGAAGCCGCC AGACATTATC TCGAATGCGT
1101 GTTGGAGGGG CTGACCACGG GCGTGGTGGT GTTTGACGAA CAAGGCTGTC
1151 TGAAAACCTT CAACAAAGCG GCGGAACAGA TTTTGGGGAT GCCGCTTACC
1201 CCCCTGTGGG GCAGCAGCCG GCACGGTTGG CACGGCGTTT CGGCGCAGCA
1251 GTCCCTGCTT GCCGAAGTGT TTGCCGCCAT CGGCGCGCGC GCAGGTACGG
1301 ACAAACCGGT CCATGTGAAA TATGCCGCGC CGGACGATGC CAAAATCCTG
1351 CTGGGCAAGG CAACCGTCTT GCCCGAAGAC AACNGCAACG GCGTGGTAAT
1401 GGTGATTGAC GACATCACCG TTTTGATACA CGCGCAAAA GAAGCCCGT
1451 GGGGCGAAGT GGCAAAACGG CTGGCACACG AAATCCGCAA TCCGCTCAGC
1501 CCCATCCAGC TTTCTGCCGA ACGGCTGGCG TGGAAATTGG GCGGGAAGCT
1551 GGACGAGCAN GACGCGCAAA TCCTGACACG TTCGACCGAC ACCATCATCA
1601 AACAAGTGGC GGCATTAAAA GAAATGGTCG AGGCATTCCG CAATTACNCG
1651 CGTTCCCTT CGNCTCAATT GGAAATCAG GATTGAACG CCTTAATCGG
1701 CGATGTGTTG GCATTGTACG AAGCTGGTCC GTGCCGGTTT GCGGCGGAAC
1751 TTGCCGGCGA ACCGCTGATG ATGGCGCGG ATACGACCGC CATGCGGCAG
1801 GTGCTGCACA ATATTTTCAA AAATGCCGCC GAAGCGCGG AAGAAGCCGA
1851 TGTGCCCGAA GTCAGGGTAA AATCGGAAGC GGGGCGAGAC GGACGGATTG
1901 TCCTGACAGT TTGCGACAAC GGCAAGGGGT TCGGCGAGGA AATGCTGCAC
1951 AATGCCTTCG AGCCGTATGT AACGGACAAA CCGGCTGGAA CGGGATTGNG
2001 ACTGCCCGTG GTGAAAAAAA TCATTGAAGA ACACGGCGGC CNCATCAGCC
2051 TGAGCAATCA GGATGCGGGC GCGCGTNTG TCAGAATCAT CTTGCCAAAA
2101 ACGGTAGAAA CTTATGCGTA G
  
```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 254>:

30
 35
 40

```

1 MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAV
51 LARYVILLK DRRDGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGVFL FGVSAQFING
101 TINSWFGND HEALERSLNL SKSALNLAAD NALGNAIPVQ IDXIGAASLP
151 XDMGRVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHKLDQP FPGKARWEKI
201 QQAGSVRDXE SIGGVLYAXG WLSAXTHNGR DYALFFRQPV PKGVAEDAVL
251 IEKARAXXXX LSYSKKGLQT FFLATLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PVLSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPLVRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLEG LTTGVVVFDE QGCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAAQSSL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVHVK YAAPDDAKIL
451 LGKATVLPED NXNGVMVID DITVLIHAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGKLDX DAQILTRSD TTIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYX
551 RSPSXQLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF AELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNIKNAE EAAEADVPE VRVKSEAGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFREMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLXLPV VKKIEEHGG XISLSNQDAG GAXVRIILPK
701 TVETYA*
  
```

ORF64a and ORF64-1 show 96.6% identity in 706 aa overlap:

45
 50
 55
 60
 65

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf64a.pep  MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
orf64-1      MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFS AMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf64a.pep  DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
orf64-1      DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf64a.pep  SKSALNLAADNALGNAIPVQIDXIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
orf64-1      SKSALNLAADNALGNAVFPVQIDLIGAASLPXDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220     230     240
orf64a.pep  SINPHKLDQFPFGKARWEKIQQAGSVRDXE SIGGVLYAXGWLSAXTHNGR DYALFFRQPV
orf64-1      SINPHKLDQFPFGKARWEKIQQAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPV
              190     200     210     220     230     240

              250     260     270     280     290     300
  
```


	orf64a.pep	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAXXXLSYSKKGLOTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFEVE	
	orf64-1	PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLOTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFEVE	
5		250 260 270 280 290 300	
	orf64a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360	
	orf64-1	PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRITKLFNHMTQLSIAKEADERNRRREEAA	
10		310 320 330 340 350 360	
	orf64a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420	
	orf64-1	RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCKLTFNKAAEQILGMPLTPLWGSSRHGWGVSAAQSSLL	
15		370 380 390 400 410 420	
	orf64a.pep	430 440 450 460 470 480	
	orf64-1	AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNKGVMVIDDITVLIHAQK	
20		430 440 450 460 470 480	
	orf64a.pep	490 500 510 520 530 540	
	orf64-1	EAANGVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKLDQDAQILTRSTDITIKQVAALK	
25		490 500 510 520 530 540	
	orf64a.pep	550 560 570 580 590 600	
	orf64-1	EMVEAFRNYXRSPSKQLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ	
30		550 560 570 580 590 600	
	orf64a.pep	610 620 630 640 650 660	
	orf64-1	VLHNI FKNAAEAAEEADVPEVRVKSEAGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGF GREMLHNAFEPYVTDK	
35		610 620 630 640 650 660	
	orf64a.pep	670 680 690 700	
	orf64-1	PAGTGLXLPVVKKIIIEHGGXISLSNQDAGGAXVRIILPKTVETYAX	
40		670 680 690 700	
	orf64a.pep	670 680 690 700	
	orf64-1	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIIEHGGRIISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVKTYAX	
45		670 680 690 700	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF64 shows 86.6% identity over a 387aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF64.ng) from *N.*

50 *gonorrhoeae*:

	orf64.pep	MRRFLPIAIAICAXLXXGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVAFSAML LLLVLSAVLARYVILLK	60
	orf64ng	MRRFLPIAIAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLADYFWWIVSFSAML LLLVLSAVLARYVILLK	60
55	orf64.pep	DRRDGVFGSXXAKXPXXXMFTLVAXLPGVFLGFPQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	120
	orf64ng	DRRNGVFGSQIAKR-LSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLN	119
60	orf64.pep	LSKSALNLAADNALGNAPVQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNXASGKIE	180
	orf64ng	LSKSALDLAADNAVSNAPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNASGKIE	179
	orf64.pep	KSINPHKLDQPPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHXGRDYALFFRQP	240
65	orf64ng	KSINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQP	239

-185-

	orf64.pep	VPKGAEDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	300
	orf64ng	IPENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKGLQTFFLVTLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFV	299
5	orf64.pep	EPVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTXLFNHMTQELSIAKDADERNRRREEA	360
	orf64ng	EPILSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLNRNDEFGRLTCLFNHMTQELSIAKEADERNRRREEA	359
10	orf64.pep	ARHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQGCLKTFNKAAGT	394
	orf64ng	ARHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVSYP LSCCRTAVFSTCHSSPLSYF	400

An ORF64ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 255> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 256>:

15	1	MRRFLPIAAI	CAVVLLYGLT	AATGSTSSLA	DYFWWIVSFS	AMLLVL SAV
	51	LARYVILLK	DRRNGVFGSQ	IAKRLSGMET	LVAVLPGFL	FGISAQFING
	101	TINSWFGNDT	HEALERSLNL	SKSALDLAAD	NAVSNAPVQ	IDLIGTASLS
	151	GNMGSVLEHY	AGSGFAQLAL	YNAASGKIEK	SINPHQFDQ	LPDKEHWEQI
	201	QQTGSVRSLE	SIGGVLYAQG	WLSAGTHNGR	DYALFFRQPI	PENVAQDAVL
	251	IEKARAKYAE	LSYSKGLQ	FFLVTLIAS	LLSIFLALVM	ALYFARRFVE
20	301	PILSLAEGAK	AVAQGDFSQ	RPVLRNDEF	RLTKLFNHMT	EQLSIAKEAD
	351	ERNRRREEAA	RHYLECVLDG	LTTGVVVSYP	LSCCRTAVFS	TCHSSPLSYF*

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 257>:

	1	ATGCGCGCT	TCCTACCGAT	CGCAGCCATA	TGCGCGCTCG	TCCTGCTGTA
	51	CGGATTGACG	GCGGCGACCG	GCAGCACCAG	TTCGCTGGCG	GATTATTTCT
25	101	GGTGGATAGT	CTCGTTACAG	GCAATGCTGC	TGCTGGTGTT	GTCCGCGGTT
	151	TTGGCACGTT	ATGTCATATT	GCTGTTGAAA	GACAGGCGCA	ACGGCGTGTT
	201	CGGTTTCGAG	ATTGCCAAAC	GCCTTTCCGG	GATGTTACAG	CTGGTCGCGG
	251	TACTGCCCCG	CTTGTTCTCT	TTCGGCATT	CCGCGCAGTT	TATCAACGGC
	301	ACGATTAATT	CGTGGTTCGG	CAACGACACC	CACGAAGCCC	TGAACGCAG
30	351	CCTTAATTG	AGCAAGTCCG	CACTGGATT	GCGGCGAGAC	AATGCCGTCA
	401	GCAACGCCGT	TCCCGTACAG	ATAGACCTCA	TGGCACCAGC	CTCCCTGTCT
	451	GGCAATATGG	GCAGTGTGCT	GGAACACTAC	GCCGGCAGCG	GTTTGTGCCA
	501	GCTTGCCCTG	TACAATGCCG	CAAGCGGGAA	AATCGAAAAA	AGCATCAATC
	551	CGCACCAATT	CGACGACCG	CTTCCCGACA	AAGAACATTG	GGAACAGATT
35	601	CAGCAGACCG	GTTCGGTTCG	GAGTTTGGA	AGCATAGGCG	GCGTATTGTA
	651	CGCGCAGGGA	TGTTGTCTCG	CAGGTACGCA	CAACGGGCGC	GATTACGCGC
	701	TGTTCTTCCG	CCAGCCGATT	CCCGAAAAAT	TGGCAGAGGA	TGCCGTTCTG
	751	ATTGAAAAGG	CGCGGGCGAA	ATATGCCGAA	TTGAGTTACA	GCAAAAAGG
	801	TTTGCAGACC	TTTTTTCTGG	TAACCTGTCT	GATTGCCTCG	CTGCTGTCTG
40	851	TTTTTCTTGC	GCTGGTAATG	GCACTGTATT	TTGCCGCGCG	TTTCGTCTGAA
	901	CCCATTCTGT	CGCTTGCCGA	GGGCGCAAAG	GCGGTGGCGC	AGGGTGATT
	951	CAGCCAGACG	GCCTCCGTAT	TGCGCAACGA	CGAGTTCGGA	CGTTTGACCA
	1001	AGCTGTTCAA	CCATATGACC	GAGCAGCTTT	CCATCGCCAA	AGAAGCAGAC
	1051	GAACGCAACC	GCCGCGCGCA	GGAAGCCGCG	CGTCACTACC	TGAGTGCGGT
45	1101	GTTGGATGGG	TTGACTACCG	GTGTGGTGGT	GTTTGACGAA	AAAGGCCGTT
	1151	TGAAAACCTT	CAACAAGGCG	GCGGAACAGA	TTTTGGGGAT	GCCGCTCGCC
	1201	CCCCTGTGGG	GCAGCAGCCG	GCACGGTTGG	CACGGCGTTT	CGGCGCAGCA
	1251	GTCCCTGCTT	GCCGAAGTGT	TtgcgcgcAT	CGGTGCGGCG	GCAGGTACGG
	1301	ACAAACCGGT	CCAGGTGGAA	TATGCCGCGC	CGGACGATGC	CAAAATCTCT
50	1351	CTGGGCAAGG	CGACGGTATT	GCCCGAAGAC	AACGGCAACG	GCGTGGTGAT
	1401	GGTGATTGAC	GACATACCGG	TGCTGATACG	CGCGCAAAAA	GAAGCCGCGT
	1451	GGGGTGAAAT	GGCGAAGCGG	CTGGCACACG	AAATCCGCAA	TCCGCTCAGC
	1501	CCCATCCAGC	TTTCCGCCGA	ACGGCTGGCG	TGGAAATTGG	GCGGGAAGCT
	1551	GGACGATCAG	GACGCGCAAA	TCCTGACGCG	TtcgACCGAC	ACCATCATCA
55	1601	AACAGgtggc	gGCGTTAAAA	GAAATGGTCG	AGGCATTCCG	CAATTACGCG
	1651	CGCGCCCTT	CGCTCAAAT	GGAATTCAG	GATTTGAACG	CCTTAATCGG
	1701	CGATGTTTTG	GCCCTGTACG	AAGCCGGCCC	GTGCCGGTTT	GAGGCGGAAC
	1751	TTGCCGGCGA	ACCGCTGATG	ATGGCGGCGG	ATACGACCGC	CATGCGGCAG
	1801	GTGCTGCACA	ATATTTTCAA	AAATGCCGCC	GAAGCGGCGG	AAGAAGCCGA
60	1851	TATGCCCGAA	GTCAGGTAA	AATCGGAAAC	GGGGCGAGGAC	GGACGGATTG
	1901	TCCTGACGGT	TTGCCACAAC	GGCAAGGGAT	TCGGCAAGGA	AATGCTGCAC
	1951	AATGCTTTCG	AGCCGTATGT	GACGGATAAG	CCGGCGGGAA	CGGGACTGGG
	2001	TCTGCCTGTA	GTGAAAAAAA	TCATTGGAGA	ACACGGCGGC	CGCATCAGCC
	2051	TGAGCAATCA	GGATGCGGGT	GGGGCGGTG	TCAGAATCAT	CTTGCCAAAA
65	2101	ACGGTAGAAA	CTTATGCGTA	G		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 258; ORF64ng-1>:

```

1  MRRFLPIAAI CAVVLLYGLT AATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVSFS AMLLLVLSAV
51  LARYVILLLK DRRNGVFGSQ IAKRLSGMFT LVAVLPGLFL FGISAQFING
101 TINSWFGNDT HEALERSLNL SKSALDLAAD NAVSNAVVPQ IDLIGTASLS
151 GNMGSVLEHY AGSGFAQLAL YNAASGKIEK SINPHQFDQP LPDKEHWEQI
201 QQTGSVRSLE SIGGVLYAQQ WLSAGTHNGR DYALFFRQPI PENVAQDAVL
251 IEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQT FFLVTLLIAS LLSIFLALVM ALYFARRFVE
301 PILSLAEGAK AVAQGDFSQT RPVLRNDEFG RLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEAD
351 ERNRRREEAA RHYLECVLDG LTTGVVVFDE KGRKTFNKA AEQILGMPLA
401 PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQOSLL AEVFAAIGAA AGTDKPVQVE YAAPDDAKIL
451 LGKATVLPED NGNGVVMVID DITVLIRAQK EAAWGEVAKR LAHEIRNPLT
501 PIQLSAERLA WKLGGKLDQD DAQILTRSTD TTIKQVAALK EMVEAFRNYA
551 RAPSLKLENQ DLNALIGDVL ALYEAGPCRF EAELAGEPLM MAADTTAMRQ
601 VLHNIKFNAE EAAEEADMPE VRVKSETGQD GRIVLTVCDN GKGFGKEMLH
651 NAFEPYVTDK PAGTGLGLPV VKKIIGEHHG RISLSNQDAG GACVRIILPK
701 TVETYA*

```

ORF64ng-1 and ORF64-1 show 93.8% identity in 706 aa overlap:

```

20 orf64ng-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
    MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVSFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLLK
    orf64-1      MRRFLPIAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLA DYFWWIVAFSAMLLLVLSAVLARYVILLLK
                10 20 30 40 50 60

25 orf64ng-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
    DRRNGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
    orf64-1      DRRDGVFGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGVFLFGVSAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNL
                70 80 90 100 110 120

30 orf64ng-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
    SKSALDLAADNAVSNVAVPQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
    orf64-1      SKSALNLAADNALGNVAVPQIDLIGAASLPGDMGRVLEHYAGSGFAQLALYNAASGKIEK
                130 140 150 160 170 180

35 orf64ng-1.pep 190 200 210 220 230 240
    SINPHQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQQWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPI
    orf64-1      SINPHKLDQPPGKARWEKIQRAGSVRDLESIGGVLYAQQWLSAGTHNGRDYALFFRQPV
                190 200 210 220 230 240

40 orf64ng-1.pep 250 260 270 280 290 300
    PENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQTFFLVTLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
    orf64-1      PKGVAEDAVLIEKARAKYAE LSYSKKGLQTFFLATLLIASLLSIFLALVMALYFARRFVE
                250 260 270 280 290 300

45 orf64ng-1.pep 310 320 330 340 350 360
    PILSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEADERNRRREEAA
    orf64-1      PVLSLAEGAKAVAQGDFSQTRPVLRNDEFGRLTKLFNHMT EQLSIAKEADERNRRREEAA
                310 320 330 340 350 360

50 orf64ng-1.pep 370 380 390 400 410 420
    RHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVFDEKGRKTFNKA AEQILGMPLAPLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQOSLL
    orf64-1      RHYLECVLEGLTTGVVVFDEQCLKTFNKA AEQILGMPLT PLWGSSRHGW HGVSAQOSLL
                370 380 390 400 410 420

55 orf64ng-1.pep 430 440 450 460 470 480
    AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMVIDDITVLIRAQK
    orf64-1      AEVFAAIGAAAGTDKPVHVKYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNGNGVVMVIDDITVLIHAQK
                430 440 450 460 470 480

60 orf64ng-1.pep 490 500 510 520 530 540
    EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDQDQDAQILTRSTD TTIKQVAALK
    orf64-1      EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGGKLDQDQDAQILTRSTD TTIKQVAALK
                490 500 510 520 530 540

```

5	orf64-1	EAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKGLDEQDAQILTRSTDITIVKQVAALK	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf64ng-1.pep	EMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFEAEELAGEPLMMAADTTAMRQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
10	orf64-1	EMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFAAEELAGEPLTVAADTTAMRQ	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf64ng-1.pep	VLHNIKFNAEAAEADMPVVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGEMLHNAFEYPVTDK	610	620	630	640	650	660
15	orf64-1	VLHNIKFNAEAAEADVPVVRVKSETGQDGRIVLTVCDNGKGFGEMLHNAFEYPVTDK	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf64ng-1.pep	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVETYAX	670	680	690	700		
20	orf64-1	PAGTGLGLPVVKKIIIEHGGRISLSNQDAGGACVRIILPKTVKTYAX	670	680	690	700		

Furthermore, ORF64ng-1 shows significant homology to a protein from *A. caulinodans*:

25	sp|Q04850|NTRY_AZOCA NITROGEN REGULATION PROTEIN NTRY >gi|77479|pir||S18624 ntry protein - Azorhizobium caulinodans >gi|38737 (X63841) NtrY gene product [Azorhizobium caulinodans] Length = 771 Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 7e-56 Identities = 195/720 (27%), Positives = 320/720 (44%), Gaps = 58/720 (8%)							
	Query: 7	IAAICAVVLLYGLTAATGSTSSLDYFWWIXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXRYVILLKDRRNGV	66					
30		I+A+ ++L GLT + + + R + + K R G						
	Sbjct: 35	ISALATFLILMGLTPVPTHQVVIS----VLLVNAAVLILSAMVGREIWRIAKARARGR	90					
35	Query: 67	FGSQIAKRLSGMFTLVAVLPGLFLFGISAQFINGTINSWFGNDTHEALERSLNLSKSALD	126					
	Sbjct: 91	AAARLHIRIVGLFAVVSVPAILVAVVASLTLDRLDRWFSMRTOEIVASSVSVAQTYVR	150					
40	Query: 127	LAADNAVSNAPVQIDLIGTASLSGNMGSVLEHYAG--SGFAQLALYNAASGKIEKSINP	184					
	Sbjct: 151	EHALNIRGDILAMSADLTRLSKSV-----YEGDRSRFNQILTAQAALRNLPGLAMLI	200					
45	Query: 185	HQFDQPLPDKEHWEQIQQTGSVRSLESIGGVLYAQGWLSAGTHNGRDYA-----	233					
	Sbjct: 201	RR-DLSVVERAN-VNIGREFIVPANLAIGDATPDQFVIYLP--NDADYVAAVVPLKDYDD	256					
50	Query: 234	--LFFRQPIPENVAQDAVLIEKARAKYAELSYSKKGLQTFFLVTVXXXXXXXXXXXXXVMA	291					
	Sbjct: 257	LYLYVARLIDPRVIGYLKTTQETLADYRSLEERRFGVQVAFALMYAVITLIVLLSAVWLG	316					
55	Query: 292	LYFARRFVEPILSLAEGAKAVAQGFDSQTRPVLRND-EFGRLTKLFNHNMTQELSIXXXX	350					
	Sbjct: 317	LNFSKWLVAPIRRLMSAADHVAEGLDVRVPIYRAEGDLASLAETFNKMTHELRSQREAI	376					
60	Query: 351	XXXXXXXXXXXXHYLECVLDGLTTGVVVFDEKGRLLKTFNKAAEQILGMPLAPLWGSSRHGW	410					
	Sbjct: 377	LTARDQIDSRRRFTEAVLSGVGAGVIGLDSQERITILNRSERLLG--LSEVEALHRHLA	434					
65	Query: 411	HGVSAQSSLLAEVFXXXXXXTDKPVQVEYAAPDDAKILLGKATVLPEDNG---NGVVM	467					
	Sbjct: 435	EVVPETAGLLEEA-----EHARQRSVQGNITLTRDGRERFVAVRVTTQSPAEHGWVV	488					
70	Query: 468	VIDDITVLIRAQKEAAWGEVAKRLAHEIRNPLTPIQLSAERLAWKLGKGLDDQDAQILTR	527					
	Sbjct: 489	TLDDITELISAQRTSAWADVARRIAHEIKNPLTPIQLSAERLKRKFGRHV-TQDREIFDQ	547					
75	Query: 528	STDITIKQVAALKEMVEAFRNYARAPSLKLENQDLNALIGDVLALYEAGPCRFEAEELAGE	587					
	Sbjct: 548	CTDTIIRQVGDIGRMVDEFSSFARMKPVVDSQDMSEIIRQTVFLMRVGHPEVVDSEVP	607					
80	Query: 588	PLMMAA-DTTAMRQVLHNIKFKNXXXXXXXXDMPEVRVK-----SETGQDGRIVLTVCD	639					
	Sbjct: 608	PAMPARFDRRLVSQALTNILKNAAEAEI-EAVP-PDVRGQGRIRVSANRVGED--LVIDIID	664					

Query: 640 NGKGFGEKMLHNAFEPYVTDKPGTGLGLPVVKKIIGEHHGRISLSNQDAG-GACVRIIL 698
 NG G +E + EPYVT + GTGLGL +V KI+ EHGG I L++ G GA +R+ L
 Sbjct: 665 NGTGLPQESNRRLLEPYVTTREKGTGLGLAIVGKIMEEHGGGIELNDAPEGRGAWIRLTL 724

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 31

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 259>:

```

1  ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
51  GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGGACAGG CTTGGGCGCG
301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTGTATT CACAAATTAC
401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA ACGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGG
451 CACGCGTTGG ATACG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 260; ORF66>:

```

1  MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
51  FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPNASTVIG
151 HALDT...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 261>:

```

1  ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
51  GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
101 CTTTCCAAAT TTTCCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCATT TTCCTTTCCC
151 TTCATCTTCC TTGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCTCACTT
201 GGCACGGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGGACAGG CTTGGGCGCG
301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCCTTAG CCAGCTTTGC
351 CGCCTACGCG ATCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTGTATT CACAAATTAC
401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCACCGA CCGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
451 AACGCCTTGG ATACGCTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
501 CGATGGATT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
551 TGTTCAAAC TACCGTCTGC ACCCTCTTCT TCCTGCCCGC CTACGGCGTG
601 ATACTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAACTGACA ACCCTGCAAA CCAAACAGGG
651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGCGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 262; ORF66-1>:

```

1  MYAFTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
51  FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA IGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW IAPTASTVIG
151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGI AFVDYLFKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical protein o221 of *E. coli* (accession number P37619)

50 ORF66 and o221 protein show 67% aa identity in 155aa overlap:

```

orf66 1 MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
      M F+ Q+ KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYLQ P I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
o221 1 MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSILGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60

5 orf66 61 RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
      RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
o221 61 RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGSWQGFALAHFNLFVARIATASFMAYA 120

10 orf66 121 IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT 155
      +GQILD+ VFN+LR+ + WW+AP AST+ G+ DT
o221 121 LGQILDVHVFNRLRQSRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDT 155

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF66 shows 96.1% identity over a 155aa overlap with an ORF (ORF66a) from strain A of *N.*

15 *meningitidis*:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf66.pep    MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf66a       MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf66.pep    RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA
              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf66a       RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA

              130     140     150
orf66.pep    IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT
              130     140     150
orf66a       LGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAP
              130     140     150     160     170     180

orf66a       VDYLEFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX
              190     200     210     220

```

The complete length ORF66a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 263> is:

```

1  ATGTACGCAT TTACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCTGGCTGGT
51  GCTTTTTCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
101 CCTTCCAAAT TTCCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCGTT TTCCTTTCCC
140 151 TTCATCTTCC TCGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTTCG GTTCGCACTT
201 GGCACGCGCG ATTATCTTTT GGGTCATGTT CCCCGCCCTT TTGCTTTCCT
251 ACGTCTTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACGGG CTGGGCGCG
301 CTGTCCGAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCGCTGG CAAGTTTTCG
45 351 CGCCTACGCG CTCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTTGTGTTT AACAAATTAC
401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG GTTGCCCCGA CTGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
451 AACGCCTTAG ATACGTTGGT ATTTTTCGCC GTTGCTTCT ACGCAAGCAG
501 CGATGGATT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTTT GTCGATTACC
551 TGTTCAAAC CACCGTCTGC GGTCTGTTT TCCTGCCCGC CTACGGCGTG
601 ATTCTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAACTGACG ACCCTGCAAA CCAAACAGGC
50 651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGCGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 264>:

```

1  MYAFTAAQQQ KALFWLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFQISGI HTTWGAFSFP
51  FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LLSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
101 LSEFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF NKLRLKAWW VAPTASTVIG
151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDGF MAANWQGIAP VDYLEFKLTV GLEFLPAYGV
201 ILNLLTKKLT TLQTKQAQDR PAPSLQNP*

```

ORF66a and ORF66-1 show 97.8% identity in 228 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf66a.pep    MYAFTAAQQQKALFWLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQISGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf66-1       MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV

```

-190-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf66a.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA					
	orf66-1	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf66a.pep	LGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWVAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAP					
	orf66-1	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGIAP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf66a.pep	VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX					
	orf66-1	VDYLFKLTVCGLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX					
		190	200	210	220	229	
20							

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF66 shows 94.2% identity over a 155aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF66.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf66.pep	MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66ng	MYALTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV	60
	orf66.pep	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
30	orf66ng	RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGAPSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA	120
	orf66.pep	IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPNASTVIGHALDT	155
	orf66ng	LGQILDIFVFDKLRLKAWWIAPASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGIAP	180

35 The complete length ORF66ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 265> is:

```

1 ATGTACGCAT TGACCGCCGC ACAGCAACAG AAGGCACTCT TCCGGCTGGT
51 GCTTTTCCAT ATCCTCATCA TCGCCGCCAG CAACTATCTG GTGCAGTTCC
101 CCTTCCGGAT TTTCGGCATC CACACCACTT GGGGCGCGTT TTCCTTTCCC
151 TTCATCTTCC TCGCCACCGA CCTGACCGTC CGCATTTCG GTTCGCACTT
201 GGGCGCGCGG ATTATCTTTT GGGTGATGTT CCCC GCCCTT ttgCTTcat
251 aCGTCTTTC CGTTTGTTC CACAACGGCA GTTGACGGG CTGGGCGCG
301 ctgTCCCAAT TCAACACCTT TGTCGGACGC ATCGCGCTGG CAAGTTTTC
351 CGCCTACGCG CTCGGACAAA TCCTTGATAT TTTCGTATTC GACAAATTAC
401 GCCGTCTGAA AGCGTGGTGG ATTGCCCGCG CCGCATCAAC CGTCATCGGC
451 AATGCACTGG ACACGTIAGT ATTTTTTGCC GTTGCCCTTT ACGCAAGCAG
501 CGATGAATTT ATGGCGGCAA ACTGGCAGGG CATCGCTTT GTCGATTACC
551 TGTTCAACT TACCGTCTGC ACCCTCTTCT TCCTGCCCGC CTACGGCGTG
601 ATACTGAATC TGCTGACGAA AAAACTGACG GCCCTGCAAA CCAACAGGC
651 GCAAGACCGC CCCGTGCCCT CGCTGCAAAA TCCGTAA

```

50 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 266>:

```

1 MYALTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
101 PSQFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGIAP VDYLFKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

```

An alternative annotated sequence is:

```

1 MYALTAAQQQ KALFRLVLFH ILIIAASNYL VQFPFIFGI HTTWGAFSFP
51 FIFLATDLTV RIFGSHLARR IIFWVMFPAL LSYVFSVLF HNGSWTGLGA
101 LSQFNTFVGR IALASFAAYA LGQILDIFVF DKLRLKAWW IAPAASTVIG
151 NALDTLVFFA VAFYASSDEF MAANWQGIAP VDYLFKLTVC TLFFLPAYGV
201 ILNLLTKKLT ALQTKQAQDR PVPSLQNP*

```

ORF66ng and ORF66-1 show 96.1% identity in 228 aa overlap:

```

5      orf66-1.pep  MYAFTAAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
      orf66ng      MYALTAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
      orf66-1.pep  RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSEFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
      orf66ng      RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
10     orf66-1.pep  IGQILDIFVFNKLRLKAWWIAPTASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDGFMAANWQGI AF 180
      orf66ng      LGQILDIFVFDKLRRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF 180
15     orf66-1.pep  VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTTLQTKQAQDRPAPSLQNPX 229
      orf66ng      VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGVILNLLTKKLTALQTKQAQDRPVPSLQNPX 229

```

Furthermore, ORF66ng shows significant homology with an *E.coli* ORF:

```

20     spIP37619|YHHQ_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 25.3 KD PROTEIN IN FTSY-NIKA INTERGENIC
      REGION (O221)
      >gi|1073495|pir||S47690 hypothetical protein o221 - Escherichia coli >gi|466607
      (U00039) No definition line found [Escherichia coli] >gi|1789882 (AE000423)
      hypothetical 25.3 kd protein in ftsY-nika intergenic region [Escherichia coli]
      Length = 221
      Score = 273 bits (692), Expect = 5e-73
25     Identities = 132/203 (65%), Positives = 155/203 (76%)

      Query: 1 MYALTAQQQKALFRLVLFHILIIAASNYLVQFPFQIFGIHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
      M + Q+ KALF L LFH+L+I +SNYLQV P I G HTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV
      Sbjct: 1 MNVFSQTQRYKALFWLSLFHLLVITSSNYLVQLPVSI LGFHTTWGAFSFPFIFLATDLTV 60
30     Query: 61 RIFGSHLARRIIFWVMFPALLLSYVFSVLFHNGSWTGLGALSQFNTFVGRIALASFAAYA 120
      RIFG+ LARRIIF VM PALL+SYV S LF+ GSW G GAL+ FN FV RIA ASF AYA
      Sbjct: 61 RIFGAPLARRIIFAVMIPALLISYVISSLFYMGSWQGFALAHFNLFVARIATASF MAYA 120
35     Query: 121 LGQILDIFVFDKLRRLKAWWIAPAASTVIGNALDTLVFFAVAFYASSDEFMAANWQGI AF 180
      LGQILD+ VF++LR+ + WW+AP AST+ GN DTL FF +AF+ S D FMA +W IA
      Sbjct: 121 LGQILDVHVFNRLRQSRWWLAPTASTLFGNVSDTLAFFFI AFWRSPDAFMAEHWMEIAL 180
40     Query: 181 VDYLFLKLTVC TLFFLPAYGVILN 203
      VDY FK+ + +FFLP YGV+LN
      Sbjct: 181 VDYCFKVLISIVFFLPMYGVLLN 203

```

Based on this analysis, including the homology with the *E.coli* protein and the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 32

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 267>:

```

50      1 ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
      51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAAYGCA GTTmraATAT
      101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
      151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
      201 TTTAACACAC AyyCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
      251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGCC
55     301 CGCTTAGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTtCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
      351 CcTTTtagCC CACGACGTAT ACGAAAcTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
      401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTGTAAA AGGCTACGAA
      451 TATAGTAATT GCCTTTGGTA CGAAGACAAA AGACGTATTA ATAGAACCTA

```


501 TGGCTGCTAC GGC GTTGAT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 268; ORF72>:

1 MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VXISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGKLA
5 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFKVGYE
101 YSNCLWYEDK RRINRTYGCY GVD..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 269>:

1 ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
10 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTTAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCTGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
15 CTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTGCAAA GGTCTCAGGC
451 TAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 270; ORF72-1>:

1 MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
20 51 VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS
151 *

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF72 shows 98.0% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF72a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf72.pep		MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VXISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS					
30 orf72a		MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VXISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf72.pep		DLIKTVDLTH XPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGKLARL GAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA					
35 orf72a		DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAVGKLARL GAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	
40 orf72.pep		HDVYETFKEDI QARGYQYDP ETDKFKVGYE YSNCLWYEDK RRINRTYGCY GVD					
orf72a		HDVYETFKEDI QARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS GX					
		130	140	150			

The complete length ORF72a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 271> is:

45 1 ATGGTCATAA AATATACAAA TTTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
51 AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
101 CTGAAACTGT TTCAGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GTGCGAAAAT TCATAAGTTT
151 GTACCTAAAA ATAGTAAAAC TTATTCATCT GATTTAATAA AAACGGTAGA
201 TTTAACACAC ATCCCTACGG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
50 251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCC GCGGTATTGG CGGGGGTCTGG CAAACTTGCC
301 CGCTTAGGCG CGAAATTCAG CACAAGGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 CTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
401 GAGGCTACCA ATACGACCCC GAAACCGACA AATTGCAAA GGTCTCAGGC
451 TAA

55 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 272>:

```

1  MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF
51  VPKNSKTYSS DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGVGKLA
101 RLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS
151 *

```

5 ORF72a and ORF72-1 show 100.0% identity in 150 aa overlap:

```

10 orf72a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
    MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVK ISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS
    |||||
10 orf72-1        10      20      30      40      50      60
    MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVK ISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS
    |||||

15 orf72a.pep      70      80      90     100     110     120
    DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGVGK LARLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA
    |||||
15 orf72-1        70      80      90     100     110     120
    DLIKTVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGVGK LARLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA
    |||||

20 orf72a.pep      130     140     150
    HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS GX
    |||||
20 orf72-1        130     140     150
    HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS GX
    |||||

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

25 ORF72 shows 89% identity over a 173aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF72.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

30 orf72.pep      MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVX ISETVSVD TGQGAKIHKF VPKNSKTYSS 60
    || :|||
30 orf72ng        MVTKHTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANAVK ISETLSVD TGQGAKVHKF VPKSSNIYSS 60
    || :|||

35 orf72.pep      DLIKTVDLTHXPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGVGK LARLGAKFSTRA VPYVGTALLA 120
    || :|||
35 orf72ng        DLTKAVDLTHIPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLAGV LSGVGKLV RQGAKFGTRAVPYVGTALLA 120
    || :|||

40 orf72.pep      HDVYETFKED IQARGYQYDP ETDKFAKVS GX 173
    |||||
40 orf72ng        HDVYETFKED IQARGCRYDP ETDKFAKVS GX 180
    |||||

```

An ORF72ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 273> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 274>:

```

40 1  MVTKHTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETLSVD TGQGAKVHKF
    51  VPKSSNIYSS DLTKAVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLSGVGKLV
101 101 RQGAKEGTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGCRYDP ETDKFAKVS
151 151 YANCLWYEDE RRINRTYGCY GVDSSIMRLM PDRSRFPEVK QLMESQMYRL
45 201  ARPFWNWRKE ELNKLSSLDW NNFVLNRCTF DWNGGGCAVN KGDDFRAGAS
    251 251 FSLGRNPKYK EEMDAKKPEE ILSLKVDADP DKYIEATGYP GYSEKVEVAP
    301 301 GTKVNMGPVT DRNGNPVQVA ATFGDRDAQGN TTADVQVIPR PDLTPASAEA
    351 351 PHAQPLPEVS PAENPANPNP PDENPGTRPN PEPDPLNPD ANPDTDGQPG
    401 401 TSPDSPAVPD RPNGRHRKER KEGEDGGLSC DYFPEILACQ EMGKPSDRMF
50 451  HDISIPQVTD DKTWSSHNF LPSNGVCPQPK TFHVFEGRQYR ASYEPLCVFA
    501 501 EKIRFAVLLA FIIMSAFVVF GSLGGE*

```

After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 275> was identified:

```

55 1  ATGGTCACAA AACATACAAA TTGAATTTT GCGAAATTGT CGATAATTGC
    51  AATTTTGATG ATGTATTCGT TTGAAGCGAA TGCAATGCA GTAAAAATAT
101 101 CTGAAACTCT TTCGGTTGAT ACCGGACAAG GCGCGAAAGT TCATAAGTTC
151 151 GTTCCTAAAT CAAGTAATAT TTATTCATCT GATTTAACAA AAGCGGTAGA
201 201 TTTAACGCAT ATCCCGCGCG GCGCAAAAGC CCGAATCAAC GCCAAAATAA
251 251 CCGCCAGCGT ATCCCGCGCG GCGTATTGT CCGGGGTCGG CAAACTTGTC
301 301 CGCCAAGCGG CGAAATTCGG CACAAGGCG GTTCCCTATG TCGGAACAGC
351 351 CCTTTTAGCC CACGACGTAT ACGAACTTT CAAAGAAGAC ATACAGGCAC
60 401  GAGGCTGCCG ATACGATCCC GAAACGACA AATT

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 276; ORF72ng-1>:

```

1  MVTKHTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETLSVD TGQAKVHKF
51  VPKSSNIYSS DLTKAVDLTH IPTGAKARIN AKITASVSRA GVLGSGVKLV
101 RQGAKEGTRA VPYVGTALLA HDVYETFKED IQARGCRYDP ETDKF

```

5 ORF72ng-1 and ORF721-1 show 89.7% identity in 145 aa overlap:

```

10  orf72ng-1.pe 10 20 30 40 50 60
    orf72-1      10 20 30 40 50 60
    || :|||||
    MVIKYTNLNF AKLSIIAILM MYSFEANANA VKISETVSVDTGQAKIHKFV PKNSKTYSS

15  orf72ng-1.pe 70 80 90 100 110 120
    orf72-1      70 80 90 100 110 120
    || :|||||
    DLTAVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRA GVLGSGVKLV RQGAKEGTRA VPYVGTALLA
    DLIKTVDLTHIPTGAKARINAKITASVSRA GVLGSGVKLV RQGAKEGTRA VPYVGTALLA

20  orf72ng-1.pe 130 140
    orf72-1      130 140 150
    ||||| :|||
    HDVYETFKEDIQARGCRYDPETDKF
    HDVYETFKEDIQARGYQYDPETDKFAKVSGX

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 33

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 277>:

```

30  1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGGTG CTGCTGTTT TGGAGATTAT
    51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTGCGG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
    101  TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTGGC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCAAACCGGG
    151  GCTGACCGGT CTTTATTGG CGGGCGCGGC AATGAGAAGC GCGGGAAGG
    201  TATCCGTTA TCAGATGTTG TGGCTATC..

```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 278; ORF73>:

```

1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLQTG
51  LTGLLLAGAA MRSGGKVSIV QMLWPI..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 279>:

```

40  1  ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGGTG CTGCTGTTT TGGAGATTAT
    51  GTCGATTGTG TGGGTGCGG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGCTGG ACGTTGTTTT
    101  TGATGGCGGC AGGTTTGGC GCCGGCGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATACGGGG
    151  CTGTCCGTC TTTTATTGGC GGGCGCGGCA ATGAGAAGCG GCGGAGGGT
    201  ATCCGTTTAT CAGATGTTGT GGCCTATCCG TTATACGGTG GCGGCTGTGT
    251  GTCTGATGAG TCCGGGATTC GTATCCTCGG TGTGGCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
    301  CTGCCGTTTA AGGGAGGGGC AGTGTTCAG GCAGGAGGTG CGGAAAATT
    351  TTTCAACATG AACCAATCGG GCAGAAAAGA GGGCTTTTCC CGCGATGACG
    401  ATATTATCGA GGGAGAAATAT ACGGTTGAAG AGCCTTACGG CGGCAATCGT
    451  TCCGAAACG CCATCGAACA CAAAAAGAC GAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 280; ORF73-1>:

```

50  1  MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIV WVADWLGGGW TLFLMAAGFA AGVLMRLHTG
    51  LSGLLLAGAA MRSGGRVSIV QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
    101  LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFS RDDDIIEGEY TVEEYPGGNR

```

151 SRNAIEHKKD E*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)ORF73 shows 90.8% identity over a 76aa overlap with an ORF (ORF73a) from strain A of *N.*5 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf73.pep		MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLQTGLTGLLLAGAA					
		: : : : :					
orf73a		MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLMAATFAAGVVMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70					
orf73.pep		MRSGGKVSQYQMLWPI					
		: :					
orf73a		MRSGGRVSVYXMLWXIRYTVAAVCXMSPGFVSSVXAVLLXLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM					

The complete length ORF73a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 281> is:

	1	ATGAGATTTT	TCGGTATCGG	TTTTTTGGTG	CTGCTGTTTT	TGGAGATTAT
	51	GTCGATTGTG	TGGGTTGCCG	ATTGGTTGGG	CGGCGGTTGG	ACGCTGTTTC
20	101	TAATGGCGGC	AACCTTTGCC	GCCGGCGTGG	TGATGCTCAG	GCATACGGGG
	151	CTGTCCGGTC	TTTTATTGGC	GGGCGCGGCA	ATGAGAAGCG	GCGGGAGGGT
	201	ATCCGTTTAT	CANATGTTGT	GGCNTATCCG	TTATACGGTG	GCGGCGGTGT
	251	GTCNGATGAG	TCCGGGATTC	GTATCCTCGG	TGTNGGCGGT	ATTGCTGNTG
	301	CTNCCGTTTA	AGGGAGGTGC	AGTGTTCAG	GCAGGAGGTG	CGGAAAATTT
	351	TTTCAACATG	AACCANTCGG	GCAGAAAAGA	NGGCNTTCC	CGCGATGACG
25	401	ATATTATCGA	GGGGGAATAT	ACGGTTGAAG	ANCCTTACGG	GCGCANTCGT
	451	TTCCGAAACG	CCNTNGAACA	CAAAAAGAC	GAATAA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 282>:

	1	MRFFGIGFLV	LLFLEIMSIW	VVADWLGGGW	TLFLMAATFA	AGVVMRLRHTG
	51	LSGLLLAGAA	MRSGGRVSVY	XMLWXIRYTV	AAVCXMSPGF	VSSVXAVLLX
30	101	LFPKGGAVLQ	AGGAENFFNM	NXSGRKXGXS	RDDDIIEGEY	TVEXFYGGXR
	151	FRNAXEHKKD	E*			

ORF73a and ORF73-1 show 91.3% identity in 161 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf73a.pep		MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLMAATFAAGVVMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA					
		: : : : :					
orf73-1		MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLRHTGLSGLLLAGAA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf73a.pep		MRSGGRVSVYXMLWXIRYTVAAVCXMSPGFVSSVXAVLLXLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM					
		: : : : :					
orf73-1		MRSGGRVSVYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160		
orf73a.pep		NXSGRKXGXS RDDDIIEGEYTVEXFYGGXRFRNAXEHKKDEX					
orf73-1		NQSGRKEGFS RDDDIIEGEYTV EEPYGGNRSR NAI EHKKDEX					
		130	140	150	160		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*ORF73 shows 92.1% identity over a 76aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF73.ng) from *N.**gonorrhoeae*:

orf73.pep	MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLQTGLTGLLLAGAA	60
	: : : : :	

```

orf73ng      MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLFLMAATFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA 60
orf73.pep    MRSGBKSVYQMLWPI 76
5 orf73ng     VKSSGKSVYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM 120

```

The complete length ORF73ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 283> is:

```

1 ATGAGATTTT TCGGTATCGG TTTTGGGTG CTGCTGTTTT TGGAAATTAT
51 GTCGATTGTG TGGGTGCGG ATTGGCTGGG CGGCGGTTGG AcgcTGTTTC
101 TAATGGCGGC AACCTTTGCC GCCGGTGTGC TGATGCTCAG GCATAcggGG
151 CTGTCCGGTC TTTATTGGC TGGCGCGGCG GTAAAAagta gtgGGAAGGT
201 ATCTGTTTAT CagatgtTGT GGCCTATCCG TTATAcggtg gcggcggtgt
251 GTCTGatgag tCcggGATTC GTATCCTccg tgttggCGGT ATTGCTGCTG
301 CTGCcgttta aggGaggGgc agtgttgca gcaaggaggtg cggaaaATTT
351 TTTCAACATg aaCcaatcgg gcagaaAaga gggatttttc cacgatgacg
15 401 atattatcga gggagaatat acggttgaaa aacctgacgg cggcaatcgt
451 tcccgaAAcg ccatcgaaca cgaAAagac gaataA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 284>:

```

1 MRFFGIGFLV LLFLEIMSIW VVADWLGGGW TLFLMAATFA AGVLMRLHTG
51 LSGLLLAGAA VKSSGKSVY QMLWPIRYTV AAVCLMSPGF VSSVLAVLLL
20 101 LPFKGGAVLQ AGGAENFFNM NQSGRKEGFF HDDDIIEGEY TVEKPDGGNR
151 SRNAIEHEKD E*

```

ORF73ng and ORG73-1 show 93.8% identity in 161 aa overlap

```

25 orf73-1.pep MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLFLMAAGFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA
orf73ng MRFFGIGFLVLLFLEIMSIWVADWLGGGWTFLFLMAATFAAGVLMRLHTGLSGLLLAGAA
10 20 30 40 50 60
30 orf73-1.pep MRSGBRVSVYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
orf73ng VKSSGKSVYQMLWPIRYTVAAVCLMSPGFVSSVLAVLLLLPFKGGAVLQAGGAENFFNM
70 80 90 100 110 120
35 orf73-1.pep NQSGRKEGFSRDDDIIEGEYTVPEPYGGNRSRNAIEHKDEX
orf73ng NQSGRKEGFFHDDDIIEGEYTVKPDGGNRSRNAIEHKDEX
130 140 150 160

```

40 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 34

45 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 285>:

```

1 ATGTTTGTTC TTCAGACGGC ATTCTT.ATG TTTCAGAAAC ATTTGCAGAA
51 AGCCTCCGAC AGCGTCGTCG GAGGGACATT ATACGTGGTT GCCACGCCCA
101 TCGGCAATTT GCGGACATT ACCCTGCGCG CTTTGGCGGT ATTGCAAAAG
151 GCG..... GCGA AGACACGCGC GTTACCGCAC AGCTTTTGAG
50 201 CGCGTACGGC ATTCAGGGCA AACTCGTCAG TGTGCGCGAA CACAACGAAC
251 GGCAGATGGC GGACAAGATT GTCGGCTATC TTTCAGACGG CATGGTTGTG
301 GCACAGGTTT CCGATGCGGG TACGCCGGCC GTGTGCGACC CGGGCGCGAA
351 ACTCGCCCGC CGCGTGCCTG AGGCCGGGTT TAAAGTCGTT CCCGTCGTGG
401 GCGCAAC.GC GGTGATGGCG GCTTTGAGCG TGGCCGGTGT GGAAGGATCC
55 451 GATTTTATT TCAACGGTTT TGTACCGCCG AAATCGGGAG AACGCAGGAA

```

-197-

501 ACTGTTTGCC AAATGGGTGC GGGCGGCGTT TCCTATCGTC ATGTTTGAAA
 551 CGCCGCACCG CATCGGTGCA GCGCTTGCCG ATATGGCGGA ACTGTTCCCC
 601 GAACGCCGAT TAATGCTGGC GCGCGAAATT ACGAAAACGT TTGAAACGTT
 651 CTTAAGCGGC ACGGTTGGGG AAATTCAGAC GGCATTGTCT GCCGACGGCG
 701 ACCAATCGCG CGGCGAGATG GTGTTGGTGC TTTATCCGGC GCAGGATGAA
 751 AAACACGAAG GCTTGTCGCA GTCCGCGCAA AACATCATGA AAATCCTCAC
 801 AGCCGAGCTG CCGACCAAAC AGGCGGCGGA GCTTGCTGCC AAAATCACGG
 851 GCGAGGGAAA GAAAGCTTTG TACGAT..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 286; ORF75>:

10 1 MFVFQTAFXM FQKHLQKASD SVVGGTLYVV ATPIGNLADI TLRALAVLQK
 51 A...AEDTR VTAQLLSAYG IQGKLVSVRE HNERQMADKI VGYLSDGMVV
 101 AQVSDAGTPA VCDPGAKLAR RVREAGFKVV PVVGAXAVMA ALSVAGVEGS
 151 DFYFNGFVFP KSGERRKLFA KVVRAAFPIV MFETPHRIGA ALADMAELFP
 201 ERRMLLAREI TKTFETFLSG TVGEIQTALS ADGDQSRGEM VLVLYPAQDE
 15 251 KHEGLSESAQ NIMKILTAEL PTKQAELAA KITGEGKKAL YD..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 287>:

1 ATGTTTCAGA AACATTTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
 51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCTGCG
 101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
 151 CGCGTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGCGTAC GGCATTACAGG GCAAACCTCGT
 201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GCGCGACAAG ATTGTCGGCT
 251 ATCTTTCAGA CGGCATGGTT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
 301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
 351 GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
 401 GCGTGGCCGG TGTGGAAGGA TCCGATTTT ATTCAACGG TTTGTACCG
 451 CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TCGGGGCGGC
 501 GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTTG AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
 551 CCGATATGGC GGAAGTGTTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GCGCGCGCAA
 601 ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTTG GGGAAATTCA
 651 GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGCGGAG ATGGTGTGG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GCGCGAGGAT GAAAAACAG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
 751 CAAAACATCA TGAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCCGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
 851 TGGCTCTGTC TTGAAAAAC AAATAG

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 288; ORF75-1>:

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQKLVSVR EHNERQMADK IVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKVVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLDMAELF PERRMLLARE
 201 ITKTFFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF75 shows 95.8% identity over a 283aa overlap with an ORF (ORF75a) from strain A of *N.*

45 *meningitidis*:

	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf75.pep	MFVFQTAFXM	FQKHLQKASD	SVVGGTLYVV	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK	AXXXXAEDTR
orf75a		MFQKHLQKASD	SVVGGTLYVV	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK	ADIICAEDTR
		10	20	30	40	50
	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf75.pep	VTAQLLSAYGI	IQGKLVSVRE	HNERQMADKI	VGYLSDGMVV	AQVSDAGT	PAVCDPGAKLAR
orf75a	VTAQLLSAYGI	IQGKLVSVRE	HNERQMADKI	VGYLSDGMVV	AQVSDAGT	PAVCDPGAKLAR
	60	70	80	90	100	110
	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf75.pep	RVREAGFKVV	PVVGAXAVMA	ALSVAGVEGS	DFYFNGFV	PPKSGERRKL	FAKVVRAAFPIV

5	orf75a	RVREVGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKWVRVAFPPV	120	130	140	150	160	170
	orf75.pep	MFETPHRIGALADMAELFPERRMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDSRGEM	190	200	210	220	230	240
10	orf75a	MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM	180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf75.pep	VLVLPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYD	250	260	270	280	290	
15	orf75a	VLVLPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK	240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf75a	X						

The complete length ORF75a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 289> is:

1	ATGTTTCAGA	AACATTGCA	GAAAGCCTCC	GACAGCGTCG	TCGGAGGGAC
20	51	ATTATACGTG	GTTGCCACGC	CCATCGGCAA	TTGGCGGAC
	101	GCGCTTTGGC	GGTATTGCAA	AAGGCGGACA	TCATCTGTGC
	151	CGCGTTACCG	CGCAGCTTTT	GAGCGCGTAC	GGCATTACAGG
	201	CAGCGTGCGC	GAACACAACG	AACGGCAGAT	GGCGGACAAG
	251	ATCTTTCAGA	CGGCATGGTT	GTGGCACAGG	TTCCGATGC
25	301	GCCGTGTGCG	ACCCGGGCGC	GAACTCGCC	CGCCGCGTGC
	351	GTTTAAAGTT	GTCCCTGTTG	TCCGCGCAAG	CGCGGTGATG
	401	GTGTGGCTGG	TGTGGCGGGA	TCCGATTTT	ATTCAACGG
	451	CCGAAATCGG	GCGAACGTAG	GAAATTGTTT	GCCAAATGGG
	501	GTTTCCCGTC	GTGATGTTTG	AAACGCCGCA	CCGCATCGGG
30	551	CCGATATGGC	GGAACGTTC	CCCGAACGCC	GATTAATGCT
	601	ATCACGAAA	CGTTTGAAC	GTTCTTAAGC	GGCACGGTTG
	651	GACGGCATTG	GCGCGGACG	GCAACCAATC	GCGCGGCGAG
	701	TGCTTTATCC	GGCGCAGGAT	GAAAAACACG	AAGGCTTGTC
	751	CAAAACATCA	TGAAAATCCT	CACAGCCGAG	CTGCCGACCA
35	801	GGAGCTTGCC	GCCAAAATCA	CGGCGGAGG	AAAAAAGCT
	851	TGGCACTGTC	TTGGAAAAAC	AAATGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 290>:

1	MFQKHLQKAS	DSVVGGLYV	VATPIGNLAD	ITLRALAVLQ	KADIICAEDT
40	51	RVTAQLLSAY	GIQGLVSVR	EHNERQMAK	IVGYLSDGMV
	101	AVCDPGAKLA	RRVREVGFKV	VPVVGASAVM	AALSVAGVAG
	151	PKSGERRKLF	AKWVRVAFPV	VMFETPHRIG	ATLADMAELF
	201	ITKTFETFLS	GTVGEIQTAL	AADGNQSRGE	MVLVLPAQD
	251	QNIMKILTAE	LPTKQAAELA	AKITGEGKKA	LYDLALSWKN

ORF75a and ORF75-1 show 98.3% identity in 291 aa overlap:

45	orf75a.pep	MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYV	VATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf75-1	MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYV	VATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY	10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orf75a.pep	GIQGLVSVREHNERQMAK	KIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGT	PAVCDPGAKLARRVREVGFKV	70	80	90	100	110
	orf75-1	GIQGLVSVREHNERQMAK	KIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGT	PAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV	70	80	90	100	110
55	orf75a.pep	VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGS	DFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF	AKWVRVAFPPVVMFETPHRIG	130	140	150	160	170
	orf75-1	VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAGS	DFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF	AKWVRVAFPPVVMFETPHRIG	130	140	150	160	170
60	orf75a.pep	ATLADMAELFPERRMLAREIT	KTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM	190	200	210	220	230	240
65	orf75a.pep	ATLADMAELFPERRMLAREIT	KTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM	190	200	210	220	230	240

	orf75-1	ATLADMAELFPERRRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQD					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf75a.pep	250 260 270 280 290					
		EKHEGLSESAQNIMKIITAE LPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX					
	orf75-1	EKHEGLSESAQNIMKIITAE LPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX					
		250	260	270	280	290	

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF75 shows 93.2% identity over a 292aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF75.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

15	orf75.pep	MFVFQTAFFMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQK-----AEDTR	56
	orf75ng	MSVFQTAFFMFQKHLQKASDSVVGGLYVVPATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTR	60
20	orf75.pep	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNEROMADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR	116
	orf75ng	VTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNEROMADKIVGYLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLAR	120
25	orf75.pep	RVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQVWRAAFPV	176
	orf75ng	RVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKQVWRAAFPV	180
30	orf75.pep	MFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERRRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGQSRGEM	236
	orf75ng	MFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRRLMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEM	240
35	orf75.pep	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKIITAE LPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYD	288
	orf75ng	VLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNK	300

An ORF75ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 291> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 292>:

35	1	MSVFQTAFFM	FQKHLQKASD	SVVGGLYVVP	ATPIGNLADI	TLRALAVLQK
	51	ADIIICAEDTR	VTAQLLSAYG	IQGLVSVRE	HNEROMADKV	IGFLSDGLVV
40	101	AQVSDAGTPA	VCDPGAKLAR	RVREAGFKVV	PVVGASAVMA	ALSVAGVAES
	151	DFYFNGFVPP	KSGERRKLF	KWVRAAFPVV	MFETPHRIGA	TLADMAELFP
	201	ERRRLMLAREI	TKTFETFLSG	TVGEIQTALA	ADGNQSRGEM	VLVLYPAQDE
	251	KHEGLSESAQ	NAMKILAAEL	PTKQAAELAA	KITGEGKKAL	YDLALSWKNK
	301	*				

After further analysis, the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 293> was identified:

45	1	ATGTTTCAGA	AACACTTGCA	GAAAGCCTCC	GACAGCGTCG	TCGGAGGGAC
	51	ATTATACGTG	GTTGCCACGC	CCATCGGCAA	TTTGGCAGAC	ATTACCCCTGC
50	101	GCGCTTTGGC	GGTATTGCAA	AAGGCGGACA	TCATTTGTGC	CGAAGACACG
	151	CGCGTTACTG	CGCAGCTTTT	GAGCGCGTAC	GGCATTACAG	GCAGGTTGGT
55	201	CAGTGTGCGC	GAACACAACG	AGCGGCAGAT	GGCGGACAAG	GTAATCGGTT
	251	TCCTTTTCAGA	CGGCCTGGTT	GTGGCGCAGG	TTTCCGATGC	GGGTACGCCG
60	301	GCCGTGTGCG	ACCGGGGCGC	GAAACTCGCC	CGCCGCGTGC	GCGAAGCAGG
	351	GTTCAAAGTC	GTTCCCGTCG	TGGGCGCAAG	CGCGGTAATG	GCGGCGTTGA
65	401	GTGTGGCCGG	TGTGGCGGAA	TCCGATTTT	ATTTCAACGG	TTTTGTACCG
	451	CCGAAATCGG	GCGAACGTAG	GAAATTGTTT	GCCAAATGGG	TGCGGGCGCG
70	501	ATTTCCCTGTC	GTCAATGTTG	AAACGCGGCA	CCGAATCGGG	GCAACGCTTG
	551	CCGATATGGC	GGAATTGTTC	CCCGAACGCC	GTCTGATGCT	GGCGCGCGAA
75	601	ATCACGAAAA	CGTTTGAAAC	GTTCTTAAGC	GGCACGGTTG	GGGAAATTCA
	651	GACGGCATTG	GCGGCGGACG	GCAACCAATC	GCGCGGCGAG	ATGGTGTGG
80	701	TGCTTTATCC	GGCGCAGGAT	GAAAAACACG	AAGGCTTGTC	CGAGTCTGCG
	751	CAAAATGCGA	TGAAATCCT	TGCGGCCGAG	CTGCCGACCA	AGCAGCGCGC
85	801	GGAGCTTGCC	GCCAAGATTA	CAGGTGAGGG	CAAAAAGGCT	TTGTACGATT
	851	TGGCACTGTC	GTGAAAAAAC	AAATGA		

60 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 294; ORF75ng-1>:

-200-

```

      1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
    51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQGLVSVR EHNERQMA DK VIGFLSDGLV VAQVSDAGTP
   101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAE SDFYFNGFVP
   151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFV VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRMLLARE
5    201 ITKTFFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
   251 QNAMKILAAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

```

ORF75ng-1 and ORF75-1 show 96.2% identity in 291 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
or75-1.pep MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
or75ng-1    MFQKHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAY
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
or75-1.pep GIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLS DGMVVAQVSDAGT PAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV
or75ng-1    GIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLS DGLVVAQVSDAGT PAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKV
      70      80      90     100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
or75-1.pep VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFV VMFETPHRIG
or75ng-1    VPVVGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFV VMFETPHRIG
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
or75-1.pep ATLADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGNQSRGEMVVLVLYPAQD
or75ng-1    ATLADMAELFPERRMLLAREITKTFFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVVLVLYPAQD
      190     200     210     220     230     240

      250     260     270     280     290
or75-1.pep EKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAELPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX
or75ng-1    EKHEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLALSWKNKX
      250     260     270     280     290

```

Furthermore, ORG75ng-1 shows significant homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein:

```

sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
(F286)
40 >gi|606086 (U18997) ORF f286 [Escherichia coli]
   >gi|1789535 (AE000395) Hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic
      region [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
      Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
      Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

45 Query: 4   KHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
      K Q A +S G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ D+I AEDTR T LL +GI
      Sbjct: 2 KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLQAVDLIAAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

50 Query: 64 GRLVSVREHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGT PAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
      RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGT P + DPG L R REAG +VVP+
      Sbjct: 60 ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEQNIALVSDAGTFLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

55 Query: 124 VGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFV VMFETPHRIGATL 183
      G A + ALS AG+ F + GF+P KS RR ++ +E+ HR+ +L
      Sbjct: 120 PGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAEAEPTLIFYESTHRLDLSL 179

60 Query: 184 ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVVLVLYPAQDEK 242
      D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D N+ +GEMVL++ +
      Sbjct: 180 EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGELLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

Query: 243 HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
      E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY AL
65 Sbjct: 239 EEDLPADALRTLALLQAEPLKKAALAAEIHGVKKNALYKYAL 282

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 35

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 295>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA  AAAAAACCGC  TGCCGCAGTT  ATTGCTGCAA  TGTGGCAGG
51  TTTTGC GGCA  GC.AAAGCAC  CCGAAATCGA  CCCGGCTTTG  .....
//
651  ....GAGTTGG  TCAGAAACCA  GTTGGAGCAG  GGTTTGAGAC
10  701  AGGAAAAAGC  CCGCTTGAAA  ATCGATGCC  TTTTGAAGA  AAACGGTGTG
751  AAACGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 296; ORF76>:

```

1  MKQKKTAAAV  IAAMLAGFAA  XKAPEIDPAL  .....
//
15  201  .....  ELVRNQLEQ  LRQEKARLKI  DALLEENGVK
251  P*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 297>:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA  AAAAAACCGC  TGCCGCAGTT  ATTGCTGCAA  TGTGGCAGG
51  TTTTGC GGCA  GCCAAAGCAC  CCGAAATCGA  CCCGGCTTTG  GTGGATACGC
20  101  TGGTGGCGCA  GATCATGCAG  CAGGCAGACC  GGCATGCGGA  GCAGTCCCAA
151  AAACCGGACG  GGCAGGCAAT  CCGAAACGAT  GCCGTCCGCC  GGCTACAAAC
201  TTTGGAAGTT  TTGAAAAACA  GGGCATTGAA  GGAAGGTTG  GATAAGGATA
251  AGGATGTCCA  AAACCGCTTT  AAAATCGCCG  AAGCGTCTTT  TTATGCCGAG
301  GAGTACGTCC  GTTTTCTGGA  ACGTTCCGAA  ACGGTTTCCG  AAGACGAGCT
25  351  GCACAAGTTT  TACGAACAGC  AAATCCGCAT  GATCAAATG  CAGCAGGTCA
401  GCTTCGCAAC  CGAAGAGGAG  GCGCGTCAGG  CGCAGCAGCT  CCTGCTCAAA
451  GGGCTGTCTT  TTGAAGGGCT  GATGAAGCGT  TATCCGAACG  ACAGCAGGC
501  TTTTGACGGT  TTCATTATGG  CGCAGCAGCT  TCCCGAGCCG  CTGGCTTCGC
551  AGTTTGCCGC  GATGAATCGG  GGCAGCTTA  CCCGCGATCC  GGTCAAATTG
30  601  GGCGAACGCT  ATTATCTGTT  CAACTCAGC  GAGGTCGGGA  AAAACCCCGA
651  CGCGCAGCCT  TTCGAGTTGG  TCAGAAACCA  GTTGGAGCAG  GGTTTGAGAC
701  AGGAAAAAGC  CCGCTTGAAA  ATCGATGCC  TTTTGAAGA  AAACGGTGTG
751  AAACGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 298; ORF76-1>:

```

35  1  MKQKKTAAAV  IAAMLAGFAA  AKAPEIDPAL  VDTLVAQIMQ  QADRHAEQSQ
51  KPDGQAIRND  AVRRLQTLV  LKNRALKEGL  DKDKDVQNR  KIAEASFYAE
101  EYVRFLESE  TVSEDELHKF  YEQQIRMIKL  QQVSFATEEE  ARQAQQLLLK
151  GLSFEGLMKR  YPNDEQAFDG  FIMAQQLPEP  LASQFAAMNR  GDVTRDPVKL
201  GERYYLFLKS  EVGKNPDAQP  FELVRNQLEQ  GLRQEKARLK  IDALLEENGV
40  251  KP*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF76 shows 96.7% identity over a 30aa overlap and 96.8% identity over a 31aa overlap with an ORF (ORF76a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

45  orf76.pep      10      20      30
      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAXKAPEIDPAL
      |||||
orf76a  MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
      10      20      30      40      50      60
//
70      80      90

```

-202-

```

orf76.pep                                XELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKPX
|||||
orf76a      DVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALEENGVKPX
              200       210       220       230       240       250

```

5 The complete length ORF76a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 299> is:

```

1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAAACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
51  TTTTGGCGCA GCCAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
101 TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
151 AAACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGTC GGCTGCAAAAC
10  201 TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGCATTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
251 AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
301 GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAAGCGCACT
351 GCGTCAGTTT TATGAGCGGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
401 GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
15  451 GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
501 TTTTGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTCGC
551 AGTTTGACGC GATGAATCGG GCGCAGCTTA CCCGCGATCC GGTCAAATTG
601 GCGCAACGCT ATTATCTGTT CAAACTCAGC GAGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
651 CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGGAACAA GGTTTGAGAC
20  701 AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAA ATCGATGCCA TTTTGAAGA AAACGGGTGC
751 AAACCGTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 300>:

```

1  MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLAGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAEQSQ
25  51  KPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRK KIAEASFYAE
101  EYVRFLESE TVSESALRQF YERQIRMIKL QQVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
151  GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAAMNR GDVTRDPVKL
201  GERYYLFKLS EVGKNPDAQP FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDALEENGVS
251  KP*

```

ORF76a and ORF76-1 show 97.6% identity in 252 aa overlap:

```

30  orf76a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
orf76-1      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLAGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQQADRHAEQSQKPDGQAIRND
      10      20      30      40      50      60
35  orf76a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      AVRRLQTLVLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSESALRQF
orf76-1      AVRRLQTLVLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSEDELHKF
      70      80      90      100     110     120
40  orf76a.pep      130     140     150     160     170     180
      YERQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
orf76-1      YEQQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
      130     140     150     160     170     180
45  orf76a.pep      190     200     210     220     230     240
      LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
orf76-1      LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
      190     200     210     220     230     240
50  orf76a.pep      250
      IDALEENGVKPX
orf76-1      IDALLEENGVKPX
      250
55

```

60 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF76 and a predicted ORF (ORF76.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 96.7 % and 100% identity in 30 and 31 overlap, respectively:

```

orf76.pep      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLGFAAXKAPEIDPAL      30
                |||||
orf76ng        MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQADRHAESQSRPDGQAIRND      60
                //
5  orf76.pep                        ELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP      251
                |||||
orf76ng        VTRNPVKLGERYYLFKLGA VGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLKIDALLEENGVKP      251

```

The complete length ORF76ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 301> is:

```

10      1  ATGAAACAGA AAAAGACCGC TGCCGCAGTT ATTGCTGCAA TGTTGGCAGG
      51  TTTTGCGGCA GCCAAAGCAC CCGAAATCGA CCCGGCTTTG GTGGATACGC
     101  TGGTGGCGCA GATCATGCAG CAGGCAGACC GGCATGCGGA GCAGTCCCAA
     151  AGACCGGACG GGCAGGCAAT CCGAAACGAT GCCGTCCGCC GGCTGCAAAAC
     201  TTTGGAAGTT TTGAAAAACA GGGCATTTGAA GGAAGGTTTG GATAAGGATA
     251  AGGATGTCCA AAACCGCTTT AAAATCGCCG AAGCGTCTTT TTATGCCGAG
     301  GAGTACGTCC GTTTTCTGGA ACGTTCGGAA ACGGTTTCCG AAAGCGCACT
     351  GCGTCAGTTT TATGAGCGGC AAATCCGCAT GATCAAATTG CAGCAGGTCA
     401  GCTTCGCAAC CGAAGAGGAG GCGCGTCAGG CGCAGCAGCT CCTGCTCAAA
     451  GGGCTGTCTT TTGAAGGGCT GATGAAGCGT TATCCGAACG ACGAGCAGGC
     501  GTTCGACGGT TTCATTATGG CGCAGCAGCT TCCCGAGCCG CTGGCTTcgc
     551  agtttgCCGG TATGAACCGT GCGCAGCTTA CCCGCAATCC GGTCAAATTG
     601  GGCGAACGCT ATTACCTGTT CAAACTCGGC GCGGTCGGGA AAAACCCCGA
     651  CGCGCAGCCT TTCGAGTTGG TCAGAAACCA GTTGGAAACA GGTGTGAGGC
     701  AGGAAAAAGC CCGCTTGAAG ATCGATGCCC TTTTGGaaga Aaacggtgtc
     751  AaacCGTAA

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 302>:

```

1  MKQKKTAAAV IAAMLGFAA AKAPEIDPAL VDTLVAQIMQ QADRHAESQ
51  RPDGQAIRND AVRRLQTLEV LKNRALKEGL DKDKDVQNRF KIAEASFYAE
101 EVVRFLEERSE TVSESALRQF YERQIRMIKL QQVSFATEEE ARQAQQLLLK
151 GLSFEGLMKR YPNDEQAFDG FIMAQQLPEP LASQFAGMNR GDVTRNPVKL
201 GERYYLFLKL AVGKNPDAQP FELVRNQLEQ GLRQEKARLK IDALLEENG
251 KP*

```

ORF76ng and ORF76-1 show 96.0% identity in 252 aa overlap

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf76-1.pep  MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQADRHAESQKPDGQAIRND
                |||||
orf76ng      MKQKKTAAAVIAAMLGFAAAKAPEIDPALVDTLVAQIMQADRHAESQSRPDGQAIRND
                |||||
      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf76-1.pep  AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSEDELHKF
                |||||
orf76ng      AVRRLQTLEVLKNRALKEGLDKDKDVQNRFKIAEASFYAEYVRFLESETVSESALRQF
                |||||
      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf76-1.pep  YEQQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
                |||||
orf76ng      YERQIRMIKLQQVSFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPNDEQAFDGFIMAQQLPEP
                |||||
      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf76-1.pep  LASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
                |||||
orf76ng      LASQFAGMNRGDVTRNPVKLGERYYLFKLGA VGKNPDAQPFELVRNQLEQGLRQEKARLK
                |||||
      250
orf76-1.pep  IDALLEENGVKPX
                |||||
60  orf76ng      IDALLEENGVKPX
                |||||
      250

```

Furthermore, ORF76ng shows significant homology to a *B.subtilis* export protein precursor:

sp|P24327|PRSA_BACSU PROTEIN EXPORT PROTEIN PRSA PRECURSOR >gi|98227|pir||S15269
 33K lipoprotein - Bacillus subtilis >gi|39782 (X57271) 33kDa lipoprotein
 [Bacillus subtilis]
 >gi|2226124|gnl|PID|e325181 (Y14077) 33kDa lipoprotein [Bacillus subtilis]
 5 >gi|2633331|gnl|PID|e1182997 (Z99109) molecular chaperonin [Bacillus subtilis]
 Length = 292
 Score = 50.4 bits (118), Expect = 1e-05
 Identities = 48/199 (24%), Positives = 82/199 (41%), Gaps = 32/199 (16%)
 10 Query: 70 VLKNRALKEGLDK-----DKDVQNRFKIAEASF-----YAEYVRFLESETVSE 114
 VL ++ LDK DK++ N+ K + Y ++Y++ + E +++
 Sbjct: 53 VLTQLVQEKVLDKKYKVSDEIDNKLKEYKTQLGDQYTALEKQYKGKDYLLKEQVKYELLTQ 112
 Query: 115 SA-----LRQFYERQIRMIKLQVVFATEEEARQAQQLLLKGLSFEGLMKRYPN 163
 A +++++E I+ + A ++ A + ++ L KG FE L K Y
 15 Sbjct: 113 KAAKDNIVTDADIKEYWEGKLGKIRASHILVADKKTAEVEKKLKGKGFEDLAKEYST 172
 Query: 164 DEQAFDG-----FIMAQQLPEPLASQFAAMNRGDVTRDPVKLGERYYLFKLSEVGKNPDA 218
 D A G F Q+ E + + G+V+ DPVK Y++ K +E D
 20 Sbjct: 173 DSSASKGGDLGWFAKEGQMDETFSKAAFKLKTGEVS-DPVKTQYGYHIIKKTTEERGKYDD 231
 Query: 219 QPFELVRNQLLEQGLRQEKA 237
 EL LEQ L A
 25 Sbjct: 232 MKKELKSEVLEQKLNDNAA 250

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and a RGD motif in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF76-1 (27.8kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 10A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 10B), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 10C). These experiments confirm that ORF76-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

35 Example 36

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 303>:

1 ATGAAAAAAT CTTTCCTTAC GCTTGTCTG TATTCGTCTT TACTTACCGC
 51 CAGCGAAATT GCCTTACCCC TTGGAATTGG GGATTGAAAC CTTACCGGCG
 101 GCAAAAATTG CGGAAACGTT TGCCTGACA TTTGTGATTG CTGCGCTGTA
 140 151 TCTGTTTGGC CGTAATAAGG TGACGCGTTT GTTGATTGCG GTGTTTITTTG
 201 CGTTCAGCAT TATTGCCAAC AATGTGCATT ACGCGGATTA TCAAAGCTGG
 251 ATGACG....
 1201 CAAACCGTAT TCGAGCAGCT GCAAAAGACT CCTGACGGCA
 145 1251 ACTGGCTGTT TGCCTATACC TCCGATCATG GCCAGTATGT TCGCCAAGAT
 1301 ATCTACAATC AAGGCACGGT GCAGCCCGAC AGCTATCTCG TGCCGCTAGT
 1351 GTTGTACAGC CCGGATAAGG CCGTGCAACA GGCTGCCAAC CAGGCTTTTG
 1401 CGCCTTGCGA GATTGCCTTC CATCAGCAGC TTTCAACGTT CCTGATTACAC
 1451 ACGTTGGGCT ACGATATGCC GGTTCAGGT TGTCCGGAAG GCTCGGTAAC
 50 1501 GGGCAACCTG ATTACGGGTG ATGCAGGCAG CTGGAACATT CGGCACGGCA
 1551 AGGCGGAATA TGTTTATCCG CAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 304; ORF81>:

1 MKKSFLTLVL YSSLLTASEI AYPLELGIET LPAKIAETF ALTFVIAALY

```

51  LFARNKVTRL  LIAVFFAFSI  IANNVHYADY  QSWMT.....
      //
401  ...QTVFEQL  QKTPDGNWLF  AYTSDHGQYV  RQDIYNQGTV  QPDSYLVPLV
451  LYSPPKAVQQ  AANQAFAPCE  IAFHQLQSTF  LIHTLGYNLT  VSGCREGSVT
501  GNLITDGAGS  LNIRDGKAEY  VYPQ*

```

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

55

60

```

      10       20       30       40       50       60
orf81.pep  MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYPLELGIETLPAAKIAETFALTFTVIAALYLEFARNKVTRL
           |||||:::| ||||||||| : :|||:|||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|
orf81a     MKKSLFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALTFTVIAALYLEFARYKATRL
           10       20       30       40       50       60

           70       80

```

```

orf81.pep      LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYADYQSWMT
                |||||
orf81a         LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWITGINYWLMLEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE
                70          80          90          100         110         120
                //
orf81.pep      QTVFEQLQKTDPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD
                |||||
orf81a         IPHANGLEQISGGDIVDKYDNTIHKTDOMIQTVFEQLQKQPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD
                280         290         300         310         320         330
orf81.pep      IYNQGTVPQDSYLVPLVLVYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG
                |||||
orf81a         IYNQGTVPQDSYLVPLVLVYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG
                340         350         360         370         380         390
orf81.pep      CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX
                |||||
orf81a         CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX
                400         410         420

```

	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCCTTTTCGT	TCTCTTTCGT	TATTCTGCCC	TACTTACTGC
25	51	CAGCGAAATT	GCTTATCGTT	TTGTATTCTG	AATTGAAACC	TTACCGGCTG
	101	CAAAAAATGG	AGAAACGTTT	GCGCTGACAT	TTGTGATTGC	TGCGCTGTAT
	151	CTGTTTGCGC	GTTATAAGGC	AACGCGTTTG	TTGATTGCGG	TGCTTTTTCGC
	201	GTTCAGCATT	ATTGCCAACA	ATGTGCATTA	CGCGGTTTAT	CAAAGCTGGG
	251	TAACGGGCAT	TAATTATTGG	CTGATGCTGA	AAGAGATTAC	CGAAGTTGGC
30	301	GGCGCAGGGG	CGTCGATGTT	GGATAAGTTG	TGCTTGCTGT	CGCTGTGGGG
	351	CGTGTTGGAA	GTCATGTTGT	TTTGACGCTT	TGCCAAGTTC	CGCCGTAAGA
	401	CGCATTTTTC	TGCCGATATA	CTGTTTGCTT	TCCTAATGCT	GATGATTTTC
	451	GTGCGTTCGT	TCGACACGAA	ACAAGAACAC	GGTATTTTCG	CCAAACCCGAC
	501	ATACACCGCC	ATCAAAGCCA	ATTATTTTTC	CTTCGGTTAT	TTTGTGCGAC
35	551	CGGTGTTGCC	GTATCAGTTG	TTTGATTATA	GCAAGATTCC	TGTGTTCAAA
	601	CAGCCTGCTC	CAAGCAGAAT	CGGGCAAGGC	AGTATTCAAA	ATATCGTCTT
	651	GATTATGGGC	GAAAGCGAAA	GCGCGCGCCA	TTTGAAATTG	TTTGCTACAG
	701	GCGCGCAAAC	TTCGCCGTTT	TTGACCCAGC	TTTCGCAAGC	CGATTTTAAG
	751	CCGATTGTGA	AACAAAGTTA	TTCCGCAGGC	TTTATGACGG	CAGTATCCCT
40	801	GCCCAGTTTC	TTTAACTGTA	TACCGCATGC	CAACGGCTTG	GAACAAATCA
	851	CGGCGCGCGA	TATTGTGGAT	AAGTACGACA	ACACCTATCA	CAAAACCGAC
	901	CAAATGATTG	AACCGTATT	CGAGCAGCTG	CAAAAGCAGC	CTGACGGCAA
	951	CTGGCTGTTT	GCTATACCTT	CCGATCATGG	CCAGTATGTT	CGCCAAGATA
	1001	TCTACAATCA	AGGCACGGTG	CAGCCCAGCA	GCTATCTGTT	GCCGCTGGTG
45	1051	TGTACAGCC	CGGATAAGGC	CGTGCAACAG	CGTGCCAACC	AGGCTTTTGC
	1101	GCTTGGCGAG	ATTGCCTTCC	ATCAGCAGCT	TTCAACGTTT	CTGATTACAA
	1151	CGTTGGGGTA	CGATATGCCG	GTTTCAGGTT	GTCGCGAAGG	CTCGGTAAAC
	1201	GGCAACCTGA	TTACGGGTGA	TGCAGGCAGC	TTGAACATTC	GCGACGGCAA
	1251	GGCGGAATAT	GTTATCCGCG	AATGA		

1 MKKSLFVLFL YSLLLTASEI AYRFVFGIET LPAAKMAETF ALTFFVIAALY
 51 LFARYKATRL LIAVFFAFSI IANNVHYAVY QSWITGINYW LMLKEITEVG
 101 GAGASMLDKL WLPALWGVLE VMLFCSLAKF RRKTHFSADI LFAFLMLMIF
 151 VRSFDTKQEH GISPKPTYSR IKANYFSFGY FVGRVLDPYL FDLSKIIPVFK
 201 QPAPSRIGQG SIQNIVLIMG ESESAHLKL FGYGRETS PF LTQLSQADFK
 251 PIVKQSYSAG FMTAVSLPSF FNVIPHANG EQISGGDIVD KYDNTIHKTD
 301 QMIQTVFEQL QKQPDGNWLF AYTSDHGQYV RQDIYNQGTV QPDSYLVPLV
 351 LYSPPDKAVQ ANQAFAPCE IAFHQQLSTF LIHTLYDMP VSGCREGSVT
 401 GNLITGDAGS LNIIRDGAKEY VYPQ*

```

                                10      20      30      40      50      60
orf81a.pep  MKKSFLVFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALT FVIAALYLFARYKATRL
              |||:::| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
orf81-1     MKKSFLT LVLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALT FVIAALYLFARYKVTRL
65              10      20      30      40      50      60

```

-207-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf81a.pep	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWITGINYWLMLKEITEVGGAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVLE					
5	orf81-1	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGVLE					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf81a.pep	VMLFCSLAKFRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRKANYFSFGY					
10	orf81-1	VMLFCSLAKFRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSRKANYFSFGY					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf81a.pep	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQAPPSRIGQGSIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGGRETSPP					
15	orf81-1	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQAPPSKIGQGSVQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGGRETSPP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf81a.pep	LTQLSQADFKPIVKQSYSGFMTAVSLPSFFNVIPHANGLEQISGGD-----					
20	orf81-1	LTRLNQADFKPIVKQSYSGFMTAVSLPSFFNAIPHANGLEQISGGDTNMFRLAKEQGYE					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf81a.pep	-----					
	orf81-1	TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQQGKHF					
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf81a.pep	-----		290	300	310	320
	orf81-1	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTQMIQTVEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
35		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf81a.pep	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDPSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
40	orf81-1	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDPSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf81a.pep	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGVSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
45	orf81-1	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGVSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
		490	500	510	520		

50 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The aligned aa sequences of ORF81 and a predicted ORF (ORF81.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae* of the N- and C-termini show 82.4 % and 97.5% identity in 85 and 121 overlap, respectively:

	orf81.pep	MKKSFLTLVLYSSLLTASEIAYPLELGIETLPAAKIAETFALT FVIAALYLFARNKVTRL	60
55	orf81ng	MKKSFLVLFYSSLLTASEIAYRFVGIETLPAAKMAETFALT FVIAALYLFARYKASRL	60
	orf81.pep	LIAVFFAFSIIANNVHYADYQSWMT	85
	orf81ng	LIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYWLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAE	120
60	orf81.pep	QTVEQLQKTPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
	orf81ng	ALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTQMIQTVEQLQKQPDGNWLFAYTSDHGQYVRQD	433
65	orf81.pep	IYNQGTVPDPSYLVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493
	orf81ng	IYNQGTVPDPSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTFLIHTLGYDMPVSG	493


```

orf81.pep      CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQ      524
                |||||
orf81nq        CREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQ      524

```

The complete length ORF81ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 309> is:

5	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCCTTTTCGT	TCTCTTTCTG	TATTCAATCC	TACTTACCGC
	51	CAGCGAAATC	GCCTATCGCT	TTGTATTCCG	AATTGAAACC	TTACCGGCTG
	101	CAAAAAATGGC	GGAAACGTTT	CGCGTGACAT	TTATGATTGC	TGCGCTGTAT
	151	CTGTTTGCGC	GTTATAAGGC	TTTCGGCGTG	CTGATTGCGG	TGTTTTTCGC
	201	GTTTCAGCATG	ATTGCCAACA	ATGTGCATTA	CGCGGTTTAT	CAAAGCTGGA
10	251	TGACGGGTAT	TAACATTGG	CTGATGCTGA	AAGAGGTTAC	CGAAGTCGGC
	301	AGCGCGGGCG	CGTCGATGTT	GGATAAGTTG	TGGCTGCCTG	CTTTTGGGG
	351	CGTGGCGGAA	GTCACTGTTG	TTTGCAGCCT	TGCCAAGTTC	CGCCGTAAAG
	401	CGCATTTTTC	TGCCGATATA	CTGTTTGCCT	TCCTAATGCT	GATGATTFTC
	451	GTGCGTTTCG	TCGACACGAA	ACAAGAGCAC	GGTATTTTCG	CCAAACCGAC
15	501	ATACAGCCGC	ATCAAAAGCCA	ATTATTTTCG	CTTCGGTTAT	TTTGTCCGGC
	551	CGGTGTTGCC	GTATCAGTTG	TTTGATTTAA	GCAAGATCCC	TGTGTTCAAA
	601	CAGCCTGCTC	CAAGCAAAAT	CGGGCAAGGC	AGTATTCAAA	ATATCGTCCT
	651	GATTATGGGC	GAAAGCGAAA	CGCGGGCGCA	TTTGAATTTG	TTTGTTTACG
	701	GGCGCGAAAC	TTCCGCCGTT	TTAACCCGGT	TTCGCGAAGC	CGATTTTAAAG
	751	CCGATTGTGA	AACAAGTTTA	TTCCGCAGGC	TTTATGACGG	CAGTATCCCT
20	801	GCCCAGTTTC	TTTAACGTCA	TACCGCACGC	CAACGGCTTG	GAACAAATCA
	851	GCGGCGGCGA	TACCAATATG	TTCCGCCTCG	CCAAAGAGCA	GGGCTATGAA
	901	ACGTATTTTT	ACAGTGCCCA	GGCTGAAAAC	CAATTTGCCAA	TTTTGAACCT
	951	AATCGGTAA	AAATGGATAG	ACCATCTGAT	TCAGCCGACG	CAACTTGGCT
25	1001	ACGGCAACGG	CGACAATATG	CCCGATGAGA	AGCTGCTGCC	GTGTTCGAC
	1051	AAAATCAATT	TGCAGCAGGG	CAGGCATTTT	ATCGTGTTGC	ACCAACGCGG
	1101	TTTCGACGCG	CCATACGGCG	CATTGTTGCA	GCCTCAAGAT	AAAGATTTCG
	1151	GCGAAGCCGA	TATTGTGGAT	AAGTACGACA	ACACCATCCA	CAAACCGGAC
	1201	CAAATGATTC	AAACCGTATT	CGAGCAGCTG	CAAAAGCAGC	CTGACGGCAA
30	1251	CTGGCTGTTT	GCCATACCT	CCGATCATGG	CCGATATTGT	CGCCAAGATA
	1301	TCTACAATCA	AGGCACGGTG	CAGCCCGACA	CGTATATTGT	GCCTCTGGTT
	1351	TTGTACAGCC	CGGATAAGGC	CGTGCAACAG	GCTGCCAACC	AGGCTTTTGC
	1401	GCCTTGCGAG	ATTGCCTTCC	ATCAGCAGCT	TTCAACGTTT	CTGATTCAAA
	1451	CGTTGGGCTA	CGATATGCCG	GTTTCAGGTT	GTCGCGAAGG	CTCGGTAACA
35	1501	GGCAACCTGA	TTTACGGGCG	TGCAGGCAGC	TTGAACATTC	GCAACGGCAA
	1551	GGCGGAATAT	GTTTATCCGC	AATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 310>:

	1	<u>MKKSFLVFL</u>	<u>YSSLLTASEI</u>	<u>AYRFVFGIET</u>	<u>LPAAKMAETF</u>	<u>ALTFMIAALY</u>
	51	<u>LFARYKASRL</u>	<u>LIIVFFAFSM</u>	<u>IANNVHYAVY</u>	<u>QSWMTGINYW</u>	<u>LMLEKEVTEVG</u>
40	101	<u>SAGASMLDKL</u>	<u>WLPALWGVAE</u>	<u>VMLFCSLAKF</u>	<u>RRKTHFSADI</u>	<u>LFAFLMLMIF</u>
	151	<u>VRSEDTKQEH</u>	<u>GISPPTYYSR</u>	<u>IKANYFSFGY</u>	<u>FVGRVLPYQL</u>	<u>FDLSKIPVFK</u>
	201	<u>QPAPSKIGQG</u>	<u>SIQNVILIMG</u>	<u>ESESAHLKL</u>	<u>FGYGRETSPP</u>	<u>LTRLAQADFK</u>
	251	<u>PIVKQSYSAG</u>	<u>FMTAVSLPSF</u>	<u>FNVIPHANGL</u>	<u>EQISGGDTNM</u>	<u>FRLAKEQGYE</u>
	301	<u>TYFYSAQAE</u>	<u>NMAILNLIGK</u>	<u>KWIDHLIQPT</u>	<u>QLGYGNGDNM</u>	<u>PDEKLLPLFD</u>
45	351	<u>KINLQQGRHF</u>	<u>IVLHQRGSHA</u>	<u>PYGALLQPOD</u>	<u>KVFGEADIVD</u>	<u>KYDNTIHKTD</u>
	401	<u>QMIQTVEEQL</u>	<u>QKQPDGNWLF</u>	<u>AYTSDHGQYV</u>	<u>RQDIYNQGTQ</u>	<u>QPDSYIVPLV</u>
	451	<u>LYSPDKAVQQ</u>	<u>AANQAFAPCE</u>	<u>IAFHQQLSTF</u>	<u>LIHTLGYDMP</u>	<u>VSGCREGSVT</u>
	501	<u>GNLITGDAGS</u>	<u>LNIRNGKAEY</u>	<u>VYPQ*</u>		

ORF81ng and ORF81-1 show 96.4% identity in 524 aa overlap:

50			10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf81ng-1.pep	MKKS	LFVLFLYSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKMAETFALT	FMIAALYL	FARYKASRL			
	orf81-1	||||::|	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	||||::|	
		MKKS	FLTLVL	YSSLLTASEIAYRFVFGIETLPAAKIAETFALT	FVIAALYL	FARYKVTRL		
			10	20	30	40	50	60
55			70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf81ng-1.pep	LI	AVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGV	AE				
	orf81-1	||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	||||		
		LI	AVFFAFSIIANNVHYAVYQSWMTGINYLMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPVLWGV	LE				
			70	80	90	100	110	120
60			130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf81ng-1.pep	VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR	KANYFSFGY					
	orf81-1	||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	|||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||	||||		
65			VMLFCSLAKFRRKTHFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSFDTKQEHGISPKPTYSR	KANYFSFGY				

-209-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orf81ng-1.pep	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQGSIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGRGRETSPF					
	orf81-1	FVGRVLPYQLFDLSRIPAFKQPAPSKIGQGSVQNIIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGRGRETSPF					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
10	orf81ng-1.pep	LTRLQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNVI PHANGLEQISGGDTNMFR LAKEQGYE					
	orf81-1	LTRLQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLPSFFNAI PHANGLEQISGGDTNMFR LAKEQGYE					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
15	orf81ng-1.pep	TYFYSAQAENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQOGRHF					
	orf81-1	TYFYSAQAENEMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQOGRHF					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
20	orf81ng-1.pep	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQT VFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
	orf81-1	IVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDKYDNTIHKTDQMIQT VFEQLQKQPDGNWLF					
25		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf81ng-1.pep	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
	orf81-1	AYTSDHGQYVRQDIYNQGTVPDSYIVPLVLYSPDKAVQQAANQAFAPCEIAFHQQLSTF					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
30	orf81ng-1.pep	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRNGKAEYVYPQX					
	orf81-1	LIHTLGYDMPVSGCREGSVTGNLITGDAGSLNIRDGKAEYVYPQX					
		490	500	510	520		

Furthermore, ORF81ng shows significant homology to an *E.coli* OMP:

40	gi11256380 (U50906) outer membrane adherence protein-associated protein [E. coli] Length = 547 Score = 87.4 bits (213), Expect = 2e-16 Identities = 122/468 (26%), Positives = 198/468 (42%), Gaps = 70/468 (14%)
45	Query: 25 VFGIETLPAAKMAETFA-LTFMIAALYLFARYKAS--RLLIAVFFAFSMIANNVHYAVYQ 81 VFGI L A+ A L F + + + R + RLL+A F + A ++ ++Y Sbjct: 29 VFGITNLVASSGAHMVQRLLFFVLTIIVVKRISSLPLRLLVAAPFVL-LTAADMSISLY- 86
50	Query: 82 SWMT-----GINYWMLKEVTEVGSAGASMLDKLWLPALWGVAEVMFLCSLAKFRKRT 134 SW T G ++ + EV A ML ++ P L A + L + Sbjct: 87 SWCTFGTTFNDGFAISVLQSDPDEV----AKMLG-MYSPYLCAFAFLSLLFLAVIICYDV 141
55	Query: 135 HFSADILFAFLMLMIFVRSF-----DTKQEHGISPKPTYSRKAN--YFSFGYFVG 183 + L+L++ S D K ++ SP SR +F+ YF Sbjct: 142 SLPTKKVTGILLIVISGSLFSACQFAYKDAKNKNAFSPYILASRFATYTPFFNLNYFAL 201
60	Query: 184 RVLPHYQ--LFDLSKIPVFKQPAPSKIGQGSIQNIVLIMGESESAHLKLFYGRGRETSPFL 241 +Q L + +P F+ + I VLI+GES ++ L+GY R T+P + Sbjct: 202 AAKEHQRLLSIANTVPYFQL----SVRDTGIDTYVLIVGESVRVDNMSLYGYTRSTTPQV 257
65	Query: 242 TRLSQADFKPIVKQSYSAGFMTAVSLP---SFFNVI PHANGLEQISGGDTNMFR LAKEQG 298 +Q + Q+ S TA+S+P + +V+ H I N+ +A + G Sbjct: 258 E--AQRKQIKLFNQAISGAPYTALSVPPLSLTADSVLSH-----DIHNPDPNIINMANQAG 310
70	Query: 299 YETIFYSAQA---ENQMAILNLIGKKWIDHLIQPTQLGYGNGDNMPDEKLLPLFDKINLQ 355 ++T++ S+Q+ +N A+ ++ ++ + Y G DE LLP + Q Sbjct: 311 FQTFWLSSQSAFRQNGTAVTSI-----AMRAMETVYVRGF---DELLPLHLSQALQQ 359
	Query: 356 --QGRHFIVLHQRGSHAPYGALLQPDQKVFGEADIVDK-YDNTIHKTDQMIQT VFEQLQK 412 Q + IVLH GSH P + VF D D YDN+IH TD ++ VFE L+ Sbjct: 360 NTQQKKLIVLHLNGSHEPACSAYPQSSAVFQPDQDQACDYDNSIHYTDSL LGQVFELLK- 418

Query: 413 QPDGNWLFAYTSDHG---QYVRQDIYNQG--TVQPDSYIVPL-VLYSP 454
 D Y +DHG ++++Y G +Y VP+ + YSP
 Sbjct: 419 --DRRASVMYFADHGLERDPTKKNVYFHGGREASQQAYHVMFIWYSP 464

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 37

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 311>:

```

1   ...ACCCGTGCTCC TCTTCATCCC CCTCGTCCTC ACAC.GTGGC GCACACTGAC
51  CGGCATACTC GCCCaCGGCG GCGGCAAACG CTTTGCCGTC GAACAAGAAC
101 TCGTCGCCGC ATCGTCCCGC GCCGCCGTCA AAGAAATGGA TTGTCCGCC
15  151 yTAAAGGAC GCAAGCCGC CyTTACGTC TCCGTTATGG GCGACCAAGG
201 TTCGGGCAAC ATAAGCGGCG GACGCTACTC TATCGACGCA CTGATACGCG
251 GCGGCTACCA CAACAACCCC GAAAGTGCCA CCCAATACAG CTACCCCGCC
301 TACGACACTA CCGCCACCAC CAAATCCGAC GCGCTCTCCA GCCTAACCC
351 TTCCACATCG CTTTGAACG CCCCCGCCG CGyCytGACG AAAAACAGCG
20  401 GACGCAAAGG CGAACGcTCC GCCGGACTGT CCGTCAACGG CACGGGCGAC
451 TACCGCAACG AAACCCTGCT CGCCAACCCC CGCGACGTTT CCTTCCTGAC
501 CAACCTCATC CAAACCGTCT TCTACCTGCG CGGCATCGAA GTCgTACCGC
551 CCGrATACGC CGACACCGAC GTATTCGTAA CCGTCGACGT A...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 312; ORF83>:

```

25  1  ..TLLFLIPLVL TXCGTLTGIL AHGGGKRFV EQELVAASSR AAVKEMDLA
51  LKGRKAAXYV SVMGDQGSN ISGGRYSIDA LIRGGYHNNP ESATQSYPA
101 YDTTATTKSD ALSSVTTSTS LLNAPAXLT KNSGRKGRS AGLSVNGTGD
151 YRNETLLANP RDVSFLTNLI QTVFYLRGIE VVPPXYADTD VFVTVDV..
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 313>:

```

30  1  ATGAAAACCC TGCTCCTCCT CATCCCCCTC GTCCTCACAG CCTGCGGCAC
51  ACTGACCGGC ATACCCGCCC ACGGCGGCGG CAAACGCTTT GCCGTGGAAC
101 AAGAACTCGT CGCCGCATCG TCCCGCGCCG CCGTCAAAGA AATGGATTG
151 TCCGCCCTAA AAGGACGCAA AGCCGCCCTT TACGTCTCCG TTATGGGCGA
201 CCAAGGTTTC GGCAACATAA GCGGCGGACG CTACTCTATC GACGCACTGA
35  251 TACGCGGCGG CTACCACAAC AACCCTGAAA GTGCCACCCA ATACAGCTAC
301 CCCGCCCTAC ACTACTCCGC CACCACCAA TCCGACGCGC TCTCCAGCGT
351 AACCCTTCC ACATCGCTTT TGAACGCCCC CGCCGCCGCC CTGACGAAAA
401 ACAGCGGACG CAAAGGCGAA CGTCCGCCG GACTGTCCGT CAACGGCAG
451 GCGGACTACC GCAACGAAAC CTGTCTCGCC AACCCTCGCG ACGTTTCCTT
40  501 CCTGACCAAC CTCATCCAAA CCGTCTTCTA CCTGCGCGGC ATCGAAGTCG
551 TACCGCCCGA ATACGCCGAC ACCGACGTAT TCGTAACCGT CGACGTATTC
601 GGCACCGTCC GCAGCCGTAC CGAAGTGCAC CTCTACAACG CCGAAACCTT
651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTCGC CGTTGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
701 AACTGCTGAT TACCCCTAAA ACCGCCGCCT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
45  751 CAATACGCCC TTTGGACCGG CCCTTACAAA GTCAGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATTACCCCC TACGGCGACA
851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAA ACACCAACGG TAAAAAACCC
901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCG AAAGGAGGAT AA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 314; ORF83-1>:

```

50  1  MKTLLLLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHHGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
51  SALKGRKAAL YVSMGDQGS GNISGGRYSI DALIRGGYHN NPESATQYSY
101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSSVTT TSLNAPAAA LTKNSGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSFLTN LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFVTVDVF
201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLITPK TAAYESQYQE
55  251 QYALWTGPYK VSKTVKASDR LMFVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRP DFKQNNKKPK
```

301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF83 shows 96.4% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF83a) from strain A of *N.*

5 meningitidis:

		10	20	30	40	50	
	orf83.pep	<u>TTTTFIPLVLT</u> XC GTLTGILAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAX					
			:				
10	orf83a	<u>MKTLLXLIPLVLT</u> AC GTLTGIPAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		60	70	80	90	100	110
	orf83.pep	YVSVMGDQGGSGNISGGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTTS					
15	orf83a	YVSVMGDQGGSGNISGGGRYSIDALIRGGYHNNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTTS					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		120	130	140	150	160	170
20	orf83.pep	TSLLNAPAAALTKNSGRKGERSAGLSVNGTG DYRN ETLLANPRDVSFLTNL IQTVFYLRG					
	orf83a	TSLLNAPAAALTKNSGRKGERSAGLSVNGTG DYRN ETLLANPRDVSFLTNL IQTVFYLRG					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		180	190				
25	orf83.pep	IEVVPXPXYADTDVFVTVDV					
	orf83a	IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDFGT VRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRD SRKLLIAPK					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

The complete length ORF83a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 315> is:

30	1	ATGAAACCC	TGCTCNTCT	CATCCCCCTC	GTCCTCACAG	CCTGCGGCAC
	51	ACTGACCGGC	ATACCGGCC	ACGGCGGCGG	CAAACGCTTT	GCCGTCGAAC
	101	AAGAAGCTGT	CGCCGATCG	TCCCGCGCCG	CCGTCAAAGA	AATGGACTTG
	151	TCCGCCCTGA	AAGGACGCAA	AGCCGCCCTT	TACGTTCTCG	TTATGGGCGA
35	201	CCAAGGTTTC	GGCAACATAA	GCGGCGGACG	CTACTCTATC	GACGCACTGA
	251	TACGCGGCGG	CTACCAACA	AACCCCGAAA	GTGCCACCCA	ATACAGCTAC
	301	CCCGCTTAC	ACACTACCGC	CACCACCAA	TCCGACGCGC	TCTCCAGCTG
	351	AACCACTTCC	ACATCGCTTT	TGAACGCCCC	CGCCGCGCCC	CTGACGAAAA
40	401	ACAGCGGACG	CAAAGGCGAA	CGCTCCGCCG	GACTGTCCGT	CAACGGCACG
	451	GGCGACTACC	GCAACGAAAC	CCTGCTCGCC	AACCCCGCGC	ACGTTTCCTT
	501	CCTGACCAAC	CTCATCCAAA	CCGTCTTCTA	CCTGGCGGCG	ATCGAAGTCG
	551	TACCGCCCGA	ATACCGCGAC	ACCGACGTAT	TCGTAACCGT	CGACGTATTC
45	601	GGCACCCTCC	GCAGCCGCAC	CGAACTGCAC	CTCTACAACG	CCGAAACCCCT
	651	TAAAGCTCAA	ACCAAGCTCG	AATATTTCGC	CGTTGACCCG	GACAGCCCGA
	701	AATCTGTGAT	TGCCCCTAAA	ACGCGCGCCT	ACGAATTCCCA	ATACCAAGAA
	751	CAATACGCCC	TCTGGATGGG	ACCTTACAGC	GTCCGGCAAAA	CCGTCAAAGC
	801	CTCAGACCCG	CTGATGGTCG	ATTTCTCCGA	CATCACCCCC	TACGGCGACA
	851	CAACCGCCCA	AAACCGTCCC	GACTTCAAAC	AAACAACACG	TAAAAAACCC
	901	GATGTCGGCA	ACGAAGTCAT	CGCCCGCCGC	AAAGGAGGAT	AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 316>:

50	1	MKTLLXLIPL	VLTACGTLTG	IPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAAS	SRAAVKEMDL
	51	SALKGRKAAL	YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGRYSI	DALIRGGYHN	NPESATQYSY
	101	PAYDTTATTK	SDALSSVTTN	TSLLNAPAAA	LTKNSSGRKGE	RSAGLSVNGT
	151	GDYRNETLLA	NPREDVSFLT	LIQTVFYLRG	IEVVPPEYAD	TDVFVTVDFV
	201	GTVRSRTELH	LYNAETLKAQ	TKLEYFAVDR	DSRKLLTAPK	TAAYESQYQE
55	251	QYALWMGPPY	VGKTVKASDR	LMVDFSDITP	YGDTTAQNRP	DFKQNNGKKP
	301	DVGNEVIRRR	KGG*			

ORF83a and ORF83-1 show 98.4% identity in 313 aa overlap:

orf83a.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKTLLXLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRFAVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL

30

35

ORF83 shows 94.9% identity over a 197aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF83.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

50

The complete length ORF83ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 317> is:

65

-213-

5 651 TAAAGCCCAA ACCAAGCTCG AATATTTTCGC CGTCGACCGC GACAGCCGGA
 701 AACTGCTGAT TGCCCCTAAA ACCGCCGCCT ACGAATCCCA ATACCAAGAA
 751 CAATACGCCC TCTGGATGGG ACCTTACAGC GTCGGCAAAA CCGTCAAAGC
 801 CTCAGACCGC CTGATGGTCG ATTTCTCCGA CATCACCCCC TACGGCGACA
 851 CAACCGCCCA AAACCGTCCC GACTTCAAAC AAAACAACGG TAAAAACCCC
 901 GATGTCGGCA ACGAAGTCAT CCGCCGCCGC AAAGGAGGAT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 318>:

10 1 MKTLLLLLIPL VLTACGTLTG IPAHGGGKRF AVEQELVAAS SRAAVKEMDL
 51 SALKGRKAAL YVSVMGDQGS GNISGGYRSI DALIRGGYHN NPDSATRYSY
 101 PAYDTTATTK SDALSGVTTS TSLLNAPAAA LTKNNGRKGE RSAGLSVNGT
 151 GDYRNETLLA NPRDVSFLTNI LIQTVFYLRG IEVVPPEYAD TDVFVTVDFV
 201 GTVRSRTELH LYNAETLKAQ TKLEYFAVDR DSRKLLIAPK TAAYESQYQE
 251 QYALWMGPYS VGKTVKASDR LMVDFSDITP YGDTTAQNRP DFKQNNNGKNP
 301 DVGNEVIRRR KGG*

15 ORF83ng and ORF83-1 show 97.1% identity in 313 aa overlap

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf83-1.pep		MKTLLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL				
20 orf83ng		MKTLLLLLIPLVLTACGTLTGIPAHGGGKRF	AVEQELVAASSRAAVKEMDLSALKGRKAAL				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf83-1.pep		YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGYRSIDALIRGGYHNPESATQYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSSVTTS				
25 orf83ng		YVSVMGDQGS	GNISGGYRSIDALIRGGYHNPDSATRYSYPAYDTTATTKSDALSGVTTS				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf83-1.pep		TSLLNAPAAALTKNSGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG				
30 orf83ng		TSLLNAPAAALTKNNGRK	GERSAGLSVNGTGDYRNETLLANPRDVSFLTNIQTVFYLRG				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf83-1.pep		IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDFGT	VRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLITPK				
35 orf83ng		IEVVPPEYADTDVFVTVDFGT	VRSRTELHLYNAETLKAQTKLEYFAVDRDSRKLLIAPK				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf83-1.pep		TAAYESQYQEQYALWTGPYK	SVKTVKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPDFKQNNNGKPP				
40 orf83ng		TAAYESQYQEQYALWMGPYS	VGKTVKASDRLMVDFSDITPYGDTTAQNRPDFKQNNNGKNP				
45		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310					
orf83-1.pep		DVGNEVIRRRKGGX					
50 orf83ng		DVGNEVIRRRKGGX					
		310					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop) in the gonococcal protein (double-underlined) and a putative prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (single-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from *N. meningitidis* and *N. gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 38

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 319>:

```

1  ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAAACATT
5  51  AAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
101 AAGCCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAATACCG
151 CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
201 GCAGCTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCAATTGA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
10  301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAAAATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGTCCT AAGCTTCTAG
401 ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
451 AAGATGGGTA TCGGTACGCT TTTAGAATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
15  551 AAGTTTATGA CTGTATGAT TTTAGCAGG TTTATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
601 AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCA GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
651 CGTGTTTGTC GGCCTGTCCT ATAAAATGTT GagCaGTTAC GGAAAAAAC
701 aGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACAA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA
20  751 CTTCCGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAAaA ACCCGrAAGC AAGCcgaTTT
851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCaTCAAG GGACGGCATT
951 gaAAGAAGTG ACGGaGTTGA TGTGcgaAgG aCTATGTaAA AAacGGCTTG
1001 CCGTTTAACC CaTACAAAGA AGAAAGCCAA GGGCAGGAAG TTCAGCAAAG
25  1051 CGCGCagCAA CATTCCGACA GGGCGgCAAG TTGCCACATT GGGCGGAAAA
1101 CCGTAGCAGA ACCTAATGTA CGATAATTGG GAAGACGCG GGAACCGTT
1151 TGAAGGAATC GGaCGGGGGC GTGGTCGGAT CGGCAACTG A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 320; ORF84>:

```

1  MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMW SMMANDEMFK PDEKAIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
30  51  HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
151 KMGMRLLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYX XAEVHTVNKV
201 KRSKWFTLP VIVLLIPVFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAAQ ESAATEQQAV
251 LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMF VPTLSEKPKS KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
35  301 EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGOEVQQS
351 AQQHSRAQV ATLGKPKXQN LMYDNWEERG KPFEIGGGV VGSAN*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 321>:

```

1  ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAAAAACATT
40  51  AAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CGAATGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCTGATGAAA
101 ACGGCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TAAAAGGCTT GAAAATACCG
151 CACACCTACA TAGAAACGGA CGCAAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
201 GCAGCTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCAATTGA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
45  301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAAAATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGTCCT AAGCTTCTAG
401 ATCAAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
451 AAGATGGGTA TCGGTACGCT TTTAGAATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC
501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
55  551 AAGTTTATGA CTGTACGAA TCAGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
601 AAGCGGTCAA AGTGGTTTTA CACTCTGCCA GTAATAGTAT TGCTGATTCC
651 CGTGTTTGTC GGCCTGTCCT ATAAAATGTT GAGCAGTTAC GGAAAAAAC
701 AGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACAA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA GCAGGCAGTA
751 CTTCCGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AATAACGGCA ACCTTACCGC
801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAAA ACCCGAAAGC AAGCCGATTT
851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTATA
901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CGCCTGCTAT TCGCATCAAG GGACGGCATT
951 GAAAGAAGTG ACGGAGTTGA TGTGCAAGGA CTATGTAAAA AACGGCTTGC
1001 CGTTTAACCC ATACAAAGAA GAAAGCCAAG GGCAGGAAGT TCAGCAAAGC
1051 GCGCAGCAAC ATTCCGACAG GGCACAAGTT GCCACATTGG GCGGAAAACC
60  1101 GTAGCAGAAC CTAATGTACG ATAATTGGGA AGAACGCGGG AAACCGTTTG
1151 AAGGAATCGG CGGGGGCGTG GTCGATCGG CAAACTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 322; ORF84-1>:

1 MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKVM SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRKV FTNIKGLKIP
 51 HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMYEWIKK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
 101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
 151 KMGMRITLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNVK
 201 KRSKWFTLTP VIVLLIPVFV GLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAQA ESAATEQQAV
 251 LPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMV VPTLSEKPES KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
 301 EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKE ESQGEVQQS
 351 AQQHSRAQV ATLGKPK*QN LMYDNWEERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSAN*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF84 shows 93.9% identity over a 395aa overlap with an ORF (ORF84a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

15	orf84.pep	MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKVM SMMANDEMFK PDENKIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
	orf84a	MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKVM SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK
20	orf84.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
	orf84a	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKK PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
25	orf84.pep	IDIFVLTQGP KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASN KMGMRITLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
	orf84a	IDIFVLTQGS KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASN KMGMRITLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
30	orf84.pep	LDKKVYDLYXAEVHTVNVKRSKWFTLTPVIVLLIPVFVGLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAQA
	orf84a	LDKKVYDLYEAEVHTVNVKRSKWFTLTPVILLIPVFVGLSYKMLSSY GKKQEEPAQA
35	orf84.pep	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMVPTLSEKPKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCI
	orf84a	ESAATEHQAVFDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMVPTLSEKPESKPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCV
40	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCACY SHQGTALKEV TELMCKDYVK NGLPFNPYKEESQGEVQQSAQQHSRAQV
	orf84a	EGGRTGCTCY SHQGTALKEITKEMCKDYARNGLPFNPYKEESQGRDVQQSEQHSDRPQV
45	orf84.pep	ATLGKPKXQNL MYDNWEERGKPFEGIGGGV VGSANX
	orf84a	ATLGKPKWQNL MYDNWQERGKPFEGIGGGV VGSANX

The complete length ORF84a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 323> is:

55 1 ATGGCAGAGA TCTGTTTGAT AACCGGCACG CCCGGTTCAG GGAACATT
 51 AAAAATGGTT TCCATGATGG CAAACGATGA AATGTTTAAG CCGGATGAA
 101 ACGGCATACG CCGTAAAGTA TTTACGAACA TCAAAGGCTT GAAGATACCG
 151 CACACCTACA TAGAACGGA CGCGAAAAAG CTGCCGAAAT CGACAGATGA
 201 GCAGGTTTCG GCGCATGATA TGTACGAATG GATAAAGAAG CCCGAAAATA
 251 TCGGGTCTAT TGTCATTGTA GATGAAGCTC AAGACGTATG GCCGGCACGC
 301 TCGGCAGGTT CAAAAATCCC TGAAAATGTC CAATGGCTGA ATACGCACAG
 351 ACATCAGGGC ATTGATATAT TTGTTTGTAC TCAAGGCTCT AAGCTTCTAG
 401 ATCAAATCT TAGAACGCTT GTACGGAAAC ATTACCACAT CGCTTCAAAC
 451 AAGATGGGTA TCGGTACGCT TTTAGATGG AAAATATGCG CGGACGATCC

-216-

501 CGTAAAAATG GCATCAAGCG CATTCTCCAG TATCTATACA CTGGATAAAA
 551 AAGTTTATGA CTTGTACGAA TCAGCGGAAG TTCATACCGT AAATAAGGTC
 601 AAGCGGTCAA AATGGTTTAA TACTCTGCCA GTAATAATAT TGCTGATTCC
 651 CGTTTTGTGC GGCCTGTCCCT ATAAATGTTT AAGTAGTTAT GGAAAAAAC
 701 AGGAAGAACC CGCAGCACAA GAATCGGCGG CAACAGAACA TCAGGCAGTA
 751 TTTCAGGATA AAACAGAAGG CGAGCCGGTA AACACGGTA ACCTTACCGC
 801 AGATATGTTT GTTCCGACAT TGTCCGAAAA ACCCGAAAGC AAGCCGATTT
 851 ATAACGGTGT AAGGCAGGTA AGAACCTTTG AATATATAGC AGGCTGTGTA
 901 GAAGGCGGAA GAACCGGATG CACATGCTAT TCGCATCAAG GGACGGCATT
 951 GAAAGAAATT ACAAAGGAAA TGTGCAAGGA TTACGCAAGA AACGGATTGC
 1001 CGTTTAACCC ATATAAGAA GAAAGCCAAG GCGCGGATGT CCAGCAAAGT
 1051 GAGCAGCACC ATTCGGACAG ACCGCAAGTT GCCACGTTGG GCGGAAAGCC
 1101 GTGGCAAAAT CTTATGTATG ATAATGGCA GGAGCGCGGA AAACCGTTTG
 1151 AAGGAATCGG CGGGGGCGTG GTCGGATCGG CAAACTGA

15 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 324>:

1 MAEICLITGT PGSGKTLKMV SMMANDEMFK PDENGIRRV FTKIKGLKIP
 51 HTYIETDAKK LPKSTDEQLS AHDMEYIWK PENIGSIVIV DEAQDVWPAR
 101 SAGSKIPENV QWLNTHRHQG IDIFVLTQGS KLLDQNLRTL VRKHYHIASN
 151 KMGMRITLLEW KICADDPVKM ASSAFSSIYT LDKKVYDLYE SAEVHTVNVK
 201 KRKSWFYTLF VIILLIPVVF GLSYKMLSSY GKQKEEPAAQ ESAATEHQAV
 251 FQDKTEGEPV NNGNLTADMV VPTLSEKPEP KPIYNGVRQV RTFEYIAGCV
 301 EGGRTGCTCY SHQGTALKEI TKEMCKDYAR NGLPFNPYKE ESQGRDVOQS
 351 EQHHSRDPQV ATLGKPKWQN LMYDNWQERG KPFEGIGGGV VGSAN*

ORF84a and ORF84-1 show 95.2% identity in 395 aa overlap:

25	orf84a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf84a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf84-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
35	orf84a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf84-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
40	orf84a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf84-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
45	orf84a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf84-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
50	orf84a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf84-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
55	orf84a.pep	370	380	390			
	orf84-1	370	380	390			
60	orf84a.pep						
	orf84-1						
65	orf84a.pep						
	orf84-1						

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF84 shows 94.2% identity over a 395aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF84.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

5	orf84.pep	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKVM	SMMANDEMFKPDEKAIRRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTYIETDAKK	60
	orf84ng	MAEICLITGTPGSGKTLKVM	SMMANDEMFKPDENGVRKVFTNIKGLKIPHTIETDAKK	60
10	orf84.pep	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKK	PENIGSIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120
	orf84ng	LPKSTDEQLSAHDMYEWIKK	PENVGAIVIVDEAQDVWPARSAGSKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG	120
15	orf84.pep	IDIFVLTQGP	KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIASNKMGMRTLLEWKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT	180
	orf84ng	IDIFVLTQGP	KLLDQNLRTLVRKHYHIAANKMGLRTLLEWKVCADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT	180
20	orf84.pep	LDKKVYDLYXXAEVHTVNK	VKRKSWFYTLFVIVLLIPVFGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEEPAAQ	240
	orf84ng	LDKKVYDLYSAEIHVTN	VKRKSWFYALPVIILLIPLFVFGLSYKMLGSSYGKKQEEPAAQ	240
25	orf84.pep	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGE	SVNNGNLTADMVPTLSEKPKSPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI	300
	orf84ng	ESAATEQQAVLPDKTEGE	SVNNGNLTADMVPTLPEKPESKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI	300
30	orf84.pep	EGGRTGCACYSHQGTALKE	VTLMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGQEVQSSAQQHSDDRAQV	360
	orf84ng	EGGRTGCTCYSHQGTALKE	VTLMCKDYVKNGLPFNPYKEESQGQEVQSSAQQHSDDRAQV	360
35	orf84.pep	ATLGGKPKQNLMYDNWEER	GKPFEGIGGGVVG SAN 395	
	orf84ng	ATLGGKPKQNLMYDNWEER	GKPFEGIGGGVVG SAN 395	

The complete length ORF84ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 325> is:

35	1	ATGGCAGAAA	TCTGTTTGAT	AACCGGCACG	CCCGGTTTACG	GGAAAAACATT
	51	AAAAATGGTT	TCCATGATGG	CAAACGATGA	AATGTTTAAAG	CCAGATGAAA
	101	ACGGCGTACG	CCGTAAAGTA	TTTACGAACA	TCAAAGGTTT	GAAGATACCG
	151	CACACCCACA	TAGAAACAGA	CGCAAAGAAG	CTGCCGAAAT	CAACCGATGA
	201	ACAGCTTTCG	GCGCATGATA	TGTATGAATG	GATCAAGAAG	CCTGAAAacg
40	251	tcggcgCAAT	CGTTATTGTC	GATGAGGCGC	AAGACSTATG	GCCCGCACGC
	301	TccgCAGGTT	CGAAAATCCC	CGAAAACGTC	CAATGGCTGA	ACACACACAG
	351	GCATCAGGGC	ATAGATATAT	TGTATTGAC	ACAAGGTCCT	AACTCTTAG
	401	ATCAGAACTT	GCGAACATTTG	GTTAAAAGAC	ATTACCACAT	TGCGGCCAAC
	451	AAAATGGGTT	TGCGTACCCT	GCTTGAATGG	AAAGTATGCG	CGGATGACCC
45	501	GGTAAAAATG	GCATCAAGTG	CATTTTCCAG	TATCTACACA	CTGGATAAAA
	551	AAGTTTATGA	CTTGATCGAA	TCCGCAGAAA	TTCACACGGT	AAACAAAGTC
	601	AAGCGTTCAA	AATGGTTTTA	TGCATTGCC	GTCATCATAT	TATTGATTCC
	651	GCTATTTGTC	GGTTTGTCTT	ACAAAATGTT	GGGCAGTTAC	GGAAAAAAC
	701	AGGAAGAACC	CGCAGCACAA	GAATCGGCGG	CAACAGAACA	GCAGGCAGTA
50	751	CTTCCGGATA	AAACAGAAGG	AGAATCGGTG	AATAACGGAA	ACCTTACGGC
	801	AGATATGTTT	GTTCCGACAT	TGCCCCGAAA	ACCCGAAAGC	AAGCCGATTT
	851	ATAACGGTGT	AAGGCAGGTA	AGGACCTTTG	AATATATAGC	AGGCTGTATA
	901	GAAGGCGGAA	GAACCGGATG	CACCTGCTAT	TCGCATCAAG	GGACGGCATT
	951	GAAAGAAGTG	ACGGAGTTGA	TGTGCAAGGA	CTATGTAAAA	AACGGCTTGC
55	1001	CGTTTAACCC	ATACAAAGAA	GAAAGCCAAG	GGCAGGAAGT	TCAGCAAAGC
	1051	GCGCAGCAAC	ATTCGGACAG	GGCGCAAGTT	GCCACCTTGG	GCGGAAAACC
	1101	GCAGCAGAAC	CTAATGTACG	ACAATTGGGA	AGAACGCGGG	AAACCGTTTG
	1151	AAGGAATCGG	CGGGGCGGTG	GTCGGATCGG	CAACTGA	

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 326>:

60	1	MAEICLITGT	PGSGKTLKMV	SMMANDEMFK	PDENGVRKV	FTNIKGLKIP
	51	HTHIETDAKK	LPKSTDEQLS	AHDMYEWIKK	PENVGAIVIV	DEAQDVWPAR
	101	SAGSKIPENV	QWLNTHRHQG	IDIFVLTQGP	KLLDQNLRTL	VKRHYHIAAN
	151	KMGLRTLLEW	KVCADDPVKM	ASSAFSSIYT	LDKKVYDLYE	SAEIHVTNKV
	201	KRSKWIFYALP	VIILLIPLFV	GLSYKMLGSY	GKKQEEPAAQ	ESAATEQQAV
	251	LPDKTEGESV	NNGNLTADMF	VPTLPEKPES	KPIYNGVRQV	RTFEYIAGCI
	301	EGGRTGCTCY	SHQGTALKEV	TELMCKDYVK	NGLPFNPYKE	ESQGQEVQSS
	351	AQQHSDRAQV	ATLGGKPKQN	LMYDNWEERG	KPFEGIGGGV	VGSAN*

ORF84ng and ORF84-1 show 95.4% identity in 395 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84-1.pep	MAEICLITGT	PGSGKTLK	MVSMANDEM	FKPDENGIR	RKVFTNIK	GLKIPHTYIETDAKK
5	orf84ng	MAEICLITGT	PGSGKTLK	MVSMANDEM	FKPDENGVR	RKVFTNIK	GLKIPHTHIETDAKK
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf84-1.pep	LPKSTDEQL	SAHDMYEW	IKKPENIGS	IVIVDEAQ	DVWPARSAG	SKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
10	orf84ng	LPKSTDEQL	SAHDMYEW	IKKPENVGA	IVIVDEAQ	DVWPARSAG	SKIPENVQWLNTHRHQG
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf84-1.pep	IDIFVLTQG	PKLLDQNL	RRLTVRK	HYHIASNK	MGMRTLLE	WKICADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
15	orf84ng	IDIFVLTQG	PKLLDQNL	RRLTVKR	HYHIAANK	MGLRTLLE	WKVCADDPVKMASSAFSSIYT
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf84-1.pep	LDKKVVDLY	ESAIEHTV	NKVKRSKW	FYTLPLV	IVLLIPVF	VGLSYKMLSSYGKKQEPAQA
20	orf84ng	LDKKVVDLY	ESAIEHTV	NKVKRSKW	FYALPVI	ILLIPLF	VGLSYKMLSGYGKKQEPAQA
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf84-1.pep	ESAATEQQ	AVLPDKTE	GEFVNNG	NLTADM	FVPTLSE	KPESKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI
25	orf84ng	ESAATEQQ	AVLPDKTE	GEFVNNG	NLTADM	FVPTLPE	KPESKPIYNGVRQVRTFEYIAGCI
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf84-1.pep	EGGRTGC	ACYSHQGT	ALKEVTE	LMCKDYV	KNGLPF	NPYKEESQGGQEVQQSAQQHSDRAQV
30	orf84ng	EGGRTGC	CTCYSHQGT	ALKEVTE	LMCKDYV	KNGLPF	NPYKEESQGGQEVQQSAQQHSDRAQV
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf84-1.pep	ATLGGKP	XQNLMYD	NWEERGK	PFEGIGG	GVVGSANX	
35	orf84ng	ATLGGKP	QNLMYD	NWEERGK	PFEGIGG	GVVGSANX	
		370	380	390			
40	orf84-1.pep	ATLGGKP	XQNLMYD	NWEERGK	PFEGIGG	GVVGSANX	
	orf84ng	ATLGGKP	QNLMYD	NWEERGK	PFEGIGG	GVVGSANX	

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined), it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 39

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 327>:

	1	GTGGTTTCC	TGAATGCCGA	CAACGGGATA	TTGGTTCAGG	ACTTGCCTTT
50	51	TGAAGTCAA	CTGAAAAAAT	TCCATATCGA	TTTTTACAAT	ACGGGTATGC
	101	CGCGTGATT	CGCCAGCGAT	ATTGAAGTGA	CGGACAAGGC	AACCGGTGAG
	151	AAACTCGAGC	GCACCATCCG	CGTGAACCAT	CCTTTGACCT	TGCACGGCAT
	201	CACGATTTAT	CAGGCGAGTT	TTGCCGACGG	CGGTTCCGGAT	TTGACATTCA
	251	AGGCGTGGAA	TTTGGGTGAT	GCTTCGCGCG	AGCCTGTCGT	GTTGAAGGCA
55	301	ACATCCATAC	ACCACTTTCC	GTTGGAAATT	GGCAAACACA	AATATCGTCT
	351	TGAGTTCGAT	CAGTTCACTT	CTATGAATGT	GGAGGACATG	AGCGAGGGCG
	401	CGGAACGGGA	AAAAAGCCTG	AAATCCACGC	TGCCCGATGT	CCGCGCCGTT
	451	ACTCAGGAAG	GTCACAAATA	CACCAAT...	.....TACCG	
	501	TATCCGTGAT	GCGCCAGGCC	AGGCGGTCGA	ATATAAAAC	TATATGCTGC
60	551	CGGTTTTCGA	GGAACAGGAT	TATTTTTCGA	TTACCGGCAC	GCGCAGCGC.

5
10
1101

```

601 TTGCAGCAGC AATACCGCTG GCTGCGTATC CCCTTGGACA AGCAGTTGAA
651 AGCGGACACC TTTATGGCAT TGCCTGAGTT TTTGAAAGAT GGGGAAGGGC
701 GCAAACGTCT .GTTGCCGAC GCAACCAAAG GCGCACCTGC CGAAATCCGC
751 GAACAATTCA TGCTGGCTGC GGAACAACAG CTGAACATCT TTGCACAAAA
801 AGGCTATTG GATTGGACG AATTATTAC GTCCAATATC CCGAAAGAGC
851 AGCAGGATAA GATGCAGGGC TATTTCTACG AAATGCTTTA CGGCGTGATG
901 AACGCTGCTT TGGATGAAAC CAT.ACCCGG TACGGCTTGC CCGAATGGCA
951 GCAGGATGAA GCGCGGAATC GTTTCCTGCT GCACAGTATG GATGCGTACA
1001 CGGGTTTGAC CGAATATCCC GCGCCTATGC TGCTGCAACT TGATGGGTTT
1051 TCCGAGGTGC GTTCGTCGGG TTTGCAGATG ACCCGTTCCC C.GGTCCGCT
1101 TTTGGTCTAT CTC...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 328; ORF88>:

15
20

```

1 MVFLNADNGI LVQDLPEFEVK LKKFHIDFYN TGMPRDFASD IEVTDKATGE
51 KLERTIRVNH PLTLHGITIY QASFADGGSD LTFKAWNGLD ASREPVLKKA
101 TSIHQFPLEI GKHKYRLEFD QFTSMNVEDM SEGAEREKSL KSTLPDVRVAV
151 TQEGHKYTNX XXXXYRIRD APQAVEYKN YMLPVLQEQD YFWITGTRSX
201 LQQQYRWLRI PLDKQLKADT FMALEFLKLD GEGRRKXVAD ATKGAPAEIR
251 EQFMLAAENT LNIFAQKGYL GLDEFITSNI PKEQQDKMQG YFYEMLYGVM
301 NAALDETXTX YGLPEWQODE ARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYP APMLLQLDGF
351 SEVRSSGLQM TRSXGPELLVY L...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 329>:

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60

```

1 ATGAGTAAAT CCCGTAGATC TCCCCCACTT CTTTCCCGTC CGTGGTTCGC
51 TTTTTCAGC TCCATGCGCT TTGCAGTCGC TTTGCTCAGT CTGCTGGGTA
101 TTGCATCGGT TATCGGTACG GTGTTGCAGC AAAACCAGCC GCAGACGGAT
151 TATTTGGTCA AATTCGGATC GTTTTGGGCG CAGATTTTTC GTTTTCTGGG
201 ACTGTATGAC GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGTT TGTCGTTATC ATGATGTTTT
251 TGGTGGTTTC TACCACTTTG TGCCTGATTC GCAATGTGCC GCCGTTCTGG
301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTTTCG GGAAAAGGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCGGC
351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAA AATTGCGCCC GAGGTGGCCA
401 AACGTATCTT GGAAGTACAA GGTTTTCAGG GAAAAACCAT TAACCGTGAA
451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACAAATGA ACAAATGGGG
501 CTATATCTTT GCCCATGTTG CTTTGATTGT CATTTCGCTG GGCGGGTTGA
551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGTTG AAAGTGGGTA TGCTGACCCG TCGGATTGTT
601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
701 AGAGTGCGGA TGTGGTTTTC CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT ATTGGTTCAG
751 GACTTGCTTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTACAAA
801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGTGATT TCGCCAGCGA TATTGAAGTG ACGGACAAGG
851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTCGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC
901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTTGCCGACG GCGGTTCCGA
951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTGC
1001 TGTTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAAGTTC CGTTGGAAAT TGGCAAAACAC
1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTTCA TCAGTTCACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GSTAAAAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TCGCGCAGGG CAGGCGGTTC AATATAAAAA
1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTTC AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTGG ATTACGGGCA
1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGGAC
1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAGA
1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGTTTGCCGA CGCAACCAAA GCGCACCTG
1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CCGAAAACAC GCTGAACATC
1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
1551 CCCGAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
1751 TTGATGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTGCAGAT GACCCGTTCC
1801 CCGGGTGCGC TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GCGGTGGGTA TTGTTTTCAG
1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCCGACGCGA ACGGGATTTG
1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCCAAAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGGCAAGGA
2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 330; ORF88-1>:

65

```

1 MSKSRSPPL LSRPFAFFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLOQNPQTD
51 YLVKFGSFWA QIFGLGLYD VYASAEVVI MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65

101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGKTINRE
151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKWDYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLL KLGMLTGRIV
201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPELILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQ
251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
301 LHGITYQAS FADGGSDLTF KAWNLDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKKYTNIGPS
401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQEQDYFW ITGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDGEK RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MAAENTLNI
501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMAA LDETIRRYGL
551 PEWQQDEARN RFLHSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQDGFSEV RSSGLQMTSR
601 PGALLVYLG S VLLVLGTVLM FYVREKRAWV LFSGDKIRFA MSSARSERDL
651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

15 ORF88 shows 95.7% identity over a 371aa overlap with an ORF (ORF88a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

20	orf88a	AKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYN
		210 220 230 240 250 260
25	orf88a	TGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLTLHGITYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLD
		270 280 290 300 310 320
30	orf88a	ASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLPDVRV
		330 340 350 360 370 380
35	orf88a	TQEGHKYTNXXXXXYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYMLPVLQEQDYFWITGTRSLQQQYRWLR
		390 400 410 420 430 440
40	orf88a	PLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRVADATKGAPAEIREQFMAAENTLNI FAQKGYL
		450 460 470 480 490 500
45	orf88a	GLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMAAALDETXYTRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSM
		510 520 530 540 550 560
50	orf88a	DAYTGLTEYPAPM LLQDGFSEVRSSGLQMTSPGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKR
		570 580 590 600 610 620
55	orf88a	AWLFSGDKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVESLQRLGKDLNHDX
		630 640 650 660 670

The complete length ORF88a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 331> is:

1 ATGAGTAAAT CCCGTAGATC TCCCCACTT CTTTCCCGTC CGTGGTTCCG
51 TTTTTCAGC TCCATGCGCT TTGCGGTGCG TTTGCTCAGT CTGCTGGGTA
101 TTGCATCGGT TATCGGTACG GTGTTGCAGC AAAACCAGCC GCAGACGGAT

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35

151 TATTGGTCA AATTCGGATC GTTTTGGGCG CAGATTTTGG GTTTTCTGGG
 201 ACTGTATGAC GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGTT TGTGCTTATC ATGATGTTTT
 251 TGGTGGTTTC TACCACTTTG TGCCTGATTC GCAATGTGCC GCCGTTCGG
 301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTTTCG GGAAAAGGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCCGC
 351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAG AATTGCGCCC GAGGTGCGCA
 401 AACGTTATCT GGAAGTACAA GGTTCCTCAG GAAAAACCAT TAACCGTGAA
 451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACAATGA ACAATGGGG
 501 CTATATCTTT GCCCATGTTG CTTTGATTGT CATTGCTGCT GCGGGTGA
 551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGTTG AAACCTGGGTG TGCTGACCGG TCGGATTGTT
 601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
 651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
 701 AGAGTGCCTG TGTGGTTTTC CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT ATTGGTTCAG
 751 GACTTGCCCTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTACAA
 801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGCGATT TTGCCAGTGA TATTGAAGTA ACGGATAAGG
 851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTCGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC
 901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTTGCCGACG GCGGTTCGGA
 951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGGGTGA TGCTTCGCGC GAGCCTGTCTG
 1001 TGTGAAGGC AACATCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAAT TGGCAAAACAC
 1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCGA TCAGTTTACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
 1101 GAGCGAGGGC GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACG CTGAACGATG
 1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAAGAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
 1201 ATTGTTTACC GTATCCGTGA TCGGCGAGGG CAGGCGGTCTG AATATAAAAA
 1251 CTATATGCTG CCGGTTTTGC AGGAACAGGA TTATTTTGG ATTACCGCA
 1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTGTCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGAC
 1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTGAAAGA
 1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAAACGTC TGGTTGCCGA CGCAACCAA GCGCACCTG
 1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACAATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAACAC GCTGAACATC
 1501 TTTGCACAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCCAATAT
 1551 CCCGAAAGAG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
 1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCGG GTACGGCTTG
 1651 CCCGAATGCG AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAT CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
 1701 GGATGCGTAC ACGGGTTTGA CCGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTGCAAC
 1751 TTGATGGGTT TCCGAGGTG CGTTCGTCGG GTTTGAGAT GACCCGTTCC
 1801 CCGGGTGCCG TTTTGGTCTA TCTCGGCTCG GTGCTGTTGG TATTGGGTAC
 1851 GGTATTGATG TTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GCGGTGGGTA TTGTTTTCAG
 1901 ACGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCC ATGTCTTCGG CCCGCAGCGA ACGGGATTG
 1951 CAGAAGGAAT TTCCAAAACA CGTCGAGAGT CTGCAACGGC TCGGCAAGGA
 2001 CTTGAATCAT GACTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 332>:

40
 45
 50

1 MSKSRRSPPL LSRPWFAPFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
 51 YLVKFGSFWA QIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
 101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVQ GFQKNTINRE
 151 DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKGYIF AHVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGLMTGRIV
 201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPEILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNAADNGILVQ
 251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNEPLT
 301 LHGITYQAS FADGGSDLTF KAWNLDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
 351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKTYNIGPS
 401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PVLQEQDYFW ITGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
 451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLDGEG RKRLVADATK GAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
 501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKE QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMNAA LDETIRRYGL
 551 PEWQQDEARN RFLHSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTSR
 601 PGALLVYLG S VLLVLGTVLM FYVREKRAWV LFSQDKIRFA MSSARSERDL
 651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

ORF88a and ORF88-1 100.0% identity in 671 aa overlap:

55
 60
 65

orf88a.pep MSKSRRSPPLLSRPWFAPFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA 60
 orf88-1 MSKSRRSPPLLSRPWFAPFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGTVLQONQPQTDYLVKFGSFWA 60
 orf88a.pep QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120
 orf88-1 QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120
 orf88a.pep SLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQKNTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKGYIFAHVALIVICL 180
 orf88-1 SLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQKNTINREDGSVLIAAKKGTMNKGYIFAHVALIVICL 180
 orf88a.pep GGLIDSNLLLKLGLMTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVVF 240

	orf88-1	||||| GGLIDSNLLKLGMLTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF	240
5	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPFVEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
	orf88-1	||||| LNADNGILVQDLPFVEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNHPLT	300
10	orf88a.pep	LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
	orf88-1	||||| LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFDQFT	360
15	orf88a.pep	SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
	orf88-1	||||| SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML	420
	orf88a.pep	PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
	orf88-1	||||| PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK	480
20	orf88a.pep	GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
	orf88-1	||||| GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA	540
25	orf88a.pep	LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTS	600
	orf88-1	||||| LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTS	600
30	orf88a.pep	PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
	orf88-1	||||| PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVLMFYVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES	660
35	orf88a.pep	LQRLGKDLNHD	672
	orf88-1	||||| LQRLGKDLNHD	672

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF88 shows 93.8% identity over a 371aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF88.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

40	orf88.pep	MVFLNADNGILVQDLPFVEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60
	orf88ng	||||| MVFLNADNGMLVQDLPFVEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLERTIRVNH	60
45	orf88.pep	PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
	orf88ng	||||| PLTLHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFKAWNLDASREPVVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHKYRLEFD	120
50	orf88.pep	QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLPDVRVAVTQEGHKYTNXXXXXXYRIRDAPGQAVEYKN	180
	orf88ng	||||| QFTSMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKYTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKN	180
55	orf88.pep	YMLPVLQEQDYFWITGTRSLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRXVAD	240
	orf88ng	||||| YMLPILQDKDYFWLTGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVAD	240
60	orf88.pep	ATKGAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300
	orf88ng	||||| ATKDAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKGQQDKMQGYFYEMLYGVM	300
65	orf88.pep	NAALDETXYTRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
	orf88ng	||||| NAALDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQM	360
	orf88.pep	TRSXGPLL VYL	371
	orf88ng	||||| TRSPGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVFMFYVPPKRAWVLF SNXKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKH	420

An ORF88ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 333> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 334>:

```

1  MVFLNADNGM LVQDLPEFEV LKKFHIDFYN TGMPRDFASD IEVTDKATGE
5  51  KLERTIRVNH PLTLHGITYI QASFADGGSD LTFKAWNLRD ASREPVLKA
101 TSIHQFPLEI GKHKYRLEFD QFTSMNVEDM SEGAEREKSL KSTLNDVRAV
151 TQEGKKYNTI GPSIVYRIRD AAGQAVEYKN YMLPILQDKD YFWLTGTRSG
201 LQQYRWLRI PLDKQLKADT FMALEFLKD GEGRKRLVAD ATKDAPAEIR
251 EQFMLAAENT LNIFAQKGYL GLDEFITSNI PKGQDKMQG YFYEMLYGVM
301 NAALDETIRR YGLPEWQQDE ARNRFLHSM DAYTGLTEYP APMLLQLDGF
10 351 SEVRSSGLQM TRSPGALLVY LGSVLLVLGT VFMFYVPKKR AWWLFSNKKI
401 RFAMSSARSE RDLQKEFPKH VESLQRLGKD LNHD*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 335>:

```

1  ATGAGTAAAT CCCGTATATC TCCCACACTT CTTTCCCCTC CGTGGTTCGC
15 51  TTTTTCAGC TCCATGCGCT TTGCGGTCGC TTTGCTCAGT CTGCTGGGTA
101 TTGCATCGGT TATCGGCACG GTGTACAGC AAAACAGGCC GCAGACGGAT
151 TATTGGTCA AATTCGGACC GTTTGGACT CGGATTTTG ATTTTGGG
201 TTTGTATGAT GTCTATGCTT CGGCATGGT TGTGCTTATC ATGATGTTTC
251 TGGTGGTTTC TACAGTTTG GTTTAATCC GTAACGTTCC GCCGTTTGG
301 CGCGAAATGA AGTCTTCCG GGAAGAGTT AAAGAAAAAT CTCTGGCGGC
20 351 GATGCGCCAT TCTTCGCTGT TGGATGTAAA AATTGCCCCC GAAGTTGCCA
401 AACGTTATCT GGAGGTGCGG GGTTCAGG GAAAAACCGT CAGCCGTGAG
451 GACGGGTCGG TTCTGATTGC CGCCAAAAAA GGCACaatga acaaATGGGG
501 CTATATCTTT GCcgaagtag ctTTGATTGT CATTGCTGCTG GCGGGTTGA
551 TAGACAGTAA CCTGCTGCTG AAGCTGGGTA TGCTGGCCCG TCGGATTGTT
25 601 CCGGACAATC AGGCGGTTTA TGCCAAGGAT TTCAAGCCCG AAAGTATTTT
651 GGGTGCCTCC AATCTCTCAT TTAGGGGCAA CGTCAATATT TCCGAGGGGC
701 AAAGTGCCTC TGTGGTTTTC CTGAATGCCG ACAACGGGAT GTTGGTTCAG
751 GACTTGCTTT TTGAAGTCAA ACTGAAAAAA TTCCATATCG ATTTTACAA
801 TACGGGTATG CCGCGGATT TTGCCAGCGA TATTGAAGTA ACGGACAAGG
30 851 CAACCGGTGA GAAACTCGAG CGCACCATCC GCGTGAACCA TCCTTTGACC
901 TTGCACGGCA TCACGATTTA TCAGGCGAGT TTTGCCGACG GCGGTTCGGA
951 TTTGACATTC AAGGCGTGGA ATTTGAGGGA TGCTTCGCGC GAACCTGTCG
1001 TGTTGAAGGC AACCTCCATA CACCAGTTTC CGTTGGAAAT CGGCAAAACAC
1051 AAATATCGTC TTGAGTTCGA TCAGTTCACT TCTATGAATG TGGAGGACAT
35 1101 GAGCGAGGTG GCGGAACGGG AAAAAAGCCT GAAATCCACT CTGAACGATG
1151 TCCGCGCCGT TACTCAGGAA GGTAATAAAT ACACCAATAT CGGCCCTTCC
1201 ATCGTGTACC GCATCCGTGA TGcggCAGGG CAGGCGGTGCG AATATAAAAA
1251 CTATATGCTG CCGATTTTGC AGGACAAAGA TTATTTTGG CTGACCGGCA
1301 CGCGCAGCGG CTTGCAGCAG CAATACCGCT GGCTGCGTAT CCCCTTGAC
40 1351 AAGCAGTTGA AAGCGGACAC CTTTATGGCA TTGCGTGAGT TTTTGAAGA
1401 TGGGGAAGGG CGCAAACGTC TGGTTGCCGA CGCAACCAAA GACGCACCTG
1451 CCGAAATCCG CGAACATTC ATGCTGGCTG CGGAAAACAC GCTGAATATC
1501 TTTGCGCAAA AAGGCTATTT GGGATTGGAC GAATTTATTA CGTCAATAT
45 1551 CCCGAAAGGG CAGCAGGATA AGATGCAGGG CTATTCTAC GAAATGCTTT
1601 ACGGCGTGAT GAACGCTGCT TTGGATGAAA CCATACGCCG GTACGGCTTG
1651 CCCGAATGGC AGCAGGATGA AGCGCGGAAC CGTTTCCTGC TGCACAGTAT
1701 GGATGCCTAT ACGGGGCTGA CGGAATATCC CGCGCCTATG CTGCTCCAGC
1751 TTGACGGGTT TTCCGAGGTG CGTTCCTCAG GTTTGCAGAT GACCCGTTTCG
1801 CCGGGTGCGC TTTTGGTCTA TCtgggctcg gtattgttgg TTTTGGgtac
50 1851 ggtatTtatg tTTTATGTGC GCGAAAAACG GGCGTGGgta tGTTTTCag
1901 aCGGCAAAAT CCGTTTTGCT ATGtCTTcgg CCcgagcgga ACGGGATTG
1951 cAGAaggaaT TTCCAAAACA CgtcgAGAGC CTGCAACggc tcggcaaggA
2001 CttgaatCAT GACTga

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 336; ORF88ng-1>:

```

55 1  MSKSRIPTL LSRPWFAFFS SMRFAVALLS LLGIASVIGT VLQONQPQTD
51  YLVKFGPFWT RIFDFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI MMFLVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW
101 REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAP EVAKRYLEVR GFQKTVSRE
151 DGSLVIAAKK GTMNKWGYIF AQVALIVICL GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLAGRIV
201 PDNQAVYAKD FKPEILGAS NLSFRGNVNI SEGQSADVVF LNADNGMLVQ
60 251 DLPFEVKLKK FHIDFYNTGM PRDFASDIEV TDKATGEKLE RTIRVNHPLT
301 LHGITYIQAS FADGGSDLTF KAWNLRDASR EPVVLKATSI HQFPLEIGKH
351 KYRLEFDQFT SMNVEDMSEG AEREKSLKST LNDVRAVTQE GKQYTNIGPS
401 IVYRIRDAAG QAVEYKNYML PILQDKDYFW LTGTRSGLQQ QYRWLRIPLD
451 KQLKADTFMA LREFLKDEG RKRLVADATK DAPAEIREQF MLAAENTLNI
65 501 FAQKGYLGLD EFITSNIPKG QQDKMQGYFY EMLYGVMNAA LDETIRRYGL

```


551 PEWQQDEARN RFLHSMDAY TGLTEYPAPM LLQLDGFSEV RSSGLQMTRS
 601 PGALLVYLGS VLLVLGTVFM FVREKRAWV LFS DGKIRFA MSSARSERDL
 651 QKEFPKHVES LQRLGKDLNH D*

ORF88ng-1 and ORF88-1 show 97.0% identity in 671 aa overlap:

```

5   orf88-1.pep  MSKSRSPPLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGSFWA 60
      orf88ng-1  MSKSRISPTLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLSLGIASVIGTVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGPFWT 60

10  orf88-1.pep  QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120
      orf88ng-1  RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRH 120

15  orf88-1.pep  SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSLVIAAKKGTMNKGWYIFAQVALIVICL 180
      orf88ng-1  SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSLVIAAKKGTMNKGWYIFAQVALIVICL 180

20  orf88-1.pep  GGLIDSNLLKLGLMTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVV 240
      orf88ng-1  GGLIDSNLLKLGLMTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSFRGNVNISEGQSADVV 240

25  orf88-1.pep  LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLETRIRVNHPLT 300
      orf88ng-1  LNADNGMLVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNTGMPRDFASDIEVTDKATGEKLETRIRVNHPLT 300

30  orf88-1.pep  LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAKWNLDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHRYLEFDQFT 360
      orf88ng-1  LHGITIYQASFADGGSDLTFAKWNLDASREPVLKATSIHQFPLEIGKHRYLEFDQFT 360

35  orf88-1.pep  SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML 420
      orf88ng-1  SMNVEDMSEGAEREKSLKSTLNDVRAVTQEGKKTNIGPSIVYRIRDAAGQAVEYKNYML 420

40  orf88-1.pep  PVLQEQDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480
      orf88ng-1  PILQDKDYFWITGTRSGLQQQYRWLRIPLDKQLKADTFMALREFLKDGEGRKRLVADATK 480

45  orf88-1.pep  GAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQDQKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540
      orf88ng-1  DAPAEIREQFMLAAENTLNIFAQKGYLGLDEFITSNIPKEQDQKMQGYFYEMLYGVMNAA 540

50  orf88-1.pep  LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600
      orf88ng-1  LDETIRRYGLPEWQQDEARNRFLHSMDAYTGLTEYPAPMLLQLDGFSEVRSSGLQMTRS 600

55  orf88-1.pep  PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVFMFVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660
      orf88ng-1  PGALLVYLGSVLLVLGTVFMFVREKRAWVLFSDGKIRFAMSSARSERDLQKEFPKHVES 660

50  orf88-1.pep  LQRLGKDLNHD 671
      orf88ng-1  LQRLGKDLNHD 671

```

Furthermore, ORF88ng-1 shows homology with a hypothetical protein from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

```

55  gi|2984296 (AE000771) hypothetical protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 537
      Score = 94.4 bits (231), Expect = 2e-18
      Identities = 91/334 (27%), Positives = 159/334 (47%), Gaps = 59/334 (17%)

60  Query: 16  FAFFSSMRFAVALLSLGIASVIG-TVLQQNQPTDYLVKFGPFWTRIFDFLGLYDVYAS 74
      + F +S++ A+ ++ +LGI S++G T ++QNQ YL +FG L L DV+ S
      Sbjct: 80  YDFLASLKLAI FIMLVGLISMLGSTYIKQNSQFEWYLDQFGYDVGIWIWKLWLNDFVHS 139

65  Query: 75  AWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFWREMKSFREKVKEKSLAAMRHSSLLDVKIAPEVAK 134
      ++++ ++ L V+ C I+ +P W++ S +E++ + A +H + VKI P+ K
      Sbjct: 140  WYYILFIVLLAVNLIFCSIKRLPRVWQAFS-KERILKLDHAEKHLKPITVKI-PDKDK 197

      Query: 135 --RYLEVRFQGTVSREDGSLVIAAKKGTMNKGWYIFAQVALIVICLGLIDSNLLKL 192
      ++L +GF+ V E + +A+KG ++ G +AL+VI G LID
      Sbjct: 198  VLKFLKKGFK-VFVEEGNKLYVFAEKGRFSRLGVYITHIALLVIMAGALID----- 249

```

Query: 193 GMLAGRIVPDNQAVYAKDFKPESILGASNLSEFRGNVISEGQSAADVFLNADNGMLVQDL 252
 +I+G RG++ ++EG + DV+ + A+ L
 Sbjct: 250 -----AIVGV-----RGSLLVAEGDTNDVMLVGAE--QKPYKL 280

Query: 253 PFEVKLKKFHIDFY---NTGMPRDF-----SDIEVTDKATGEKLER--TIRVNHPLT 300
 PF V L F I Y N + + FA SDIE+ + G K+E T++VN P
 Sbjct: 281 PFAVHLIDFRIKTYAEENPNVDKRFQAQVSSYESDIEIIN---GGKVEAKGTIVKVNPF 337

Query: 301 LHGITYIQASFA--DGGSDLTFKAWNLRDASREP 332
 ++QA++ DG S + + + A +P
 Sbjct: 338 FGRLRFQATYGILDGTSGMGVIVVDRKKAHEDP 371

Based on this analysis, including the putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 40

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 337>:

1 ATGATGAGTA ATAAATGGm AAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGmGmTGAT
 51 GATAGTCGTC GCGATACTCG GCATTATCAG CGTCATTGCC ATACCTTCTT
 101 ATCAAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
 151 GTCGGTATCA ACAATATTTC CAAACAGTTT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCCTGGA
 201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCGAGA ACAAAGTGA AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
 251 AGATGAATCC GAAATTTGCC AAAAAATATA GTGTTTCGGT AAAGTTTGTC
 301 GATAAGGAAA AATCAAGGGC ATACAGGTTG GTCGGCGTTC CGAAGGCGGG
 351 GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
 401 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCAAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCCTCA
 451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 338; ORF89>:

1 MMSNXMXQKG FTLLXXMIVV AILGIISVIA IPSYXSIEK GYQSOLYTEM
 51 XGINNISKQF ILKNPLDDNQ TIENKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVKVF
 101 DKEKSRAYRL VGVPKAGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS AQAHLETLS
 151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 339>:

1 ATGATGAGTA ATAAATGGGA AAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGAGATGAT
 51 GATAGTCGTC GCGATACTCG GCATTATCAG CGTCATTGCC ATACCTTCTT
 101 ATCAAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
 151 GTCGGTATCA ACAATATTTC CAAACAGTTT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCCTGGA
 201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCGAGA ACAAAGTGA AATATTTGTC TCAGGCTATA
 251 AGATGAATCC GAAATTTGCC AAAAAATATA GTGTTTCGGT AAAGTTTGTC
 301 GATAAGGAAA AATCAAGGGC ATACAGGTTG GTCGGCGTTC CGAAGGCGGG
 351 GACGGGTTAT ACTTTGTCGG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
 401 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCAAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCCTCA
 451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 340; ORF89-1>:

1 MMSNKMEQKG FTLLIEMIVV AILGIISVIA IPSYQSIEK GYQSOLYTEM
 51 VGINNISKQF ILKNPLDDNQ TIENKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVKVF
 101 DKEKSRAYRL VGVPKAGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS AQAHLETLS
 151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with Pile of *N. gonorrhoeae* (accession number Z69260).

ORF89 and Pile protein show 30% aa identity in 120a overlap:

```

orf89 8 QKGFTLIXXMIIVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMXGINNISKQFILKNPL- 66
      QKGFTLI MIV+AI+GI++ +A+P+Y Y + S+ G + ++ L + +
Pile 5 QKGFTLIELMIVIAIVGILAAVALPAYQDYTARAQVSEAILLAEGOKSAVTEYYLNHGIW 64

5 orf89 67 -DDNQTIENTKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGYTLVSW 125
      DN + +G + KI KY SV + GV K G LS+W
Pile 65 PKDNTS-----AGVASSDKIKGKYVQSVTVAKGVVTAEMASTGVNKEIQGKKLSLW 115

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

10 ORF89 shows 83.3% identity over a 162aa overlap with an ORF (ORF89a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15 orf89.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MMSNXMXQKQFTLIXXMIIVAILGIISVIAIPSYXSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMXGINNISKQF
      ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89a      MMSNKMEQKQFTLIXXXXXAIXXXSVIXXXYSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNISKQX
      10      20      30      40      50      60

20 orf89.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      ILKNPLDDNQTIENTKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY
      ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89a      ILKNPLDDNQTISKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAEKYNVSVHFNEEKPRAYSLVGVPKGTGTGY
      70      80      90      100     110     120

25 orf89.pep      130     140     150     160
      TLSVWMNSVGDKYKCRDAASAQAHLTLSSDVGCEAFSNRKKX
      ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89a      TLSVWMNSVGDKYKCRDAASARAHLETLSDDVGCEAFSNRKKX
      130     140     150     160

```

The complete length ORF89a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 341> is:

```

30 1 ATGATGAGTA ATAAATGGA ACAAAAAGGG TTTACATTGA TTGNGANGNT
51 NATNGNCNTC GCGATACNCN GCNTTANCAG CGTCATTNCN ATNNNTNCNT
101 ATCNNAGTTA TATTGAAAAA GGCTATCAGT CCCAGCTTTA TACGGAGATG
151 GTCGGTATCA ACAATATTTC CAAACAGTNT ATTTTGAAAA ATCCCTCGGA
201 CGATAATCAG ACCATCAAGA GCAAACTGGA AATATTGTGC TCAGGCATA
35 251 AGATGAATCC GAAAATTGCC GAAAAATATA ATGTTTCGGT GCATTTGTGC
301 AATGAGGAAA AACCNAGGGC ATACAGCTTG GTCGGCGTTC CAAAGACGGG
351 GACGGGTAT ACTTTGTGCG TATGGATGAA CAGCGTGGGC GACGGATACA
401 AATGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTCT GCCCGAGCCC ATTTGGAGAC CTTGTCTCTCA
451 GATGTCGGCT GTGAAGCCTT CTCTAATCGT AAAAAATAG

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 342>:

```

1 MMSNKMEQKG FTLIXXXXXX AIXXXSVIX XXXYXSYIEK GYQSOLYTEM
51 VGINNISKQX ILKNPLDDNQ TIKSKLEIFV SGYKMNPKIA EKYNVSVHFN
101 NEEKPRAYSL VGVPKGTGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDAAS ARAHLETLS
151 DVGCEAFSNR KK*

```

45 ORF89a and ORF89-1 show 83.3% identity in 162 aa overlap:

```

50 orf89a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MMSNKMEQKQFTLIXXXXXAIXXXSVIXXXYSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNISKQX
      ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89-1      MMSNKMEQKQFTLIELMIVAILGIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSOLYTEMVGINNISKQF
      10      20      30      40      50      60

55 orf89a.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
      ILKNPLDDNQTISKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAEKYNVSVHFNEEKPRAYSLVGVPKGTGTGY
      ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89-1      ILKNPLDDNQTIENTKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFDKEKSRAYRLVGVPKAGTGY
      70      80      90      100     110     120

60 orf89a.pep      130     140     150     160
      TLSVWMNSVGDKYKCRDAASARAHLETLSDDVGCEAFSNRKKX
      ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf89-1      TLSVWMNSVGDKYKCRDAASAQAHLTLSSDVGCEAFSNRKKX

```

ORF89 shows 84.6% identity over a 162aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF89.ng) from *N.*

[illegible]

	1	aTGATGAGCA	ATAAAATGGA	ACAAAAAGGG	TTTACATTGA	TTGAGATGAT
	51	GATAGTTGTC	ACGATACTCG	GCATCATCAG	CGTCATTGCC	ATACCTTCTT
20	101	ATCAGAGTTA	TATTGAAAAA	GGCTATCAGT	CCCAGCTTTA	TACGAGATAG
	151	GTCGGTATCA	ACAATGTTCT	CAAAACAGTT	ATTTTGAAAA	ATCCCCAGGA
	201	CGATAATGAT	ACCTTCAAGA	GCAAACTGAA	AATATTGTGC	TCAGGCTATA
	251	AGATGAATCC	GAAAAtgCC	AAAAAATATA	GTGTTTCGGT	aaggtttGTC
	301	gatGCGGAAA	AACCAAGGGC	ATACAGGTTG	GTCGGCGTTC	CGAACGCGGG
25	351	GACGGGTAT	ACTTTGTCGG	TATGGATGAA	CAGCGTGGGC	GACGGATACA
	401	AATGCCGTGA	TGCCACTTCT	GCCCAGGCCT	ATTCCGACAC	CTTGTCGCGA
	451	GATAGCGGT	GTGAAGCTTT	CTCTAATCGT	AAAAAATAG	

30 1 MMSNKMEQKG FTLIEMMIVV TILGIISVIA IPSYQSYIEK GYQSOLYTEM
51 VGINNVLKQF ILKNPQDDND TLKSKLKIFV SGYKMNPKIA KKYSVSVRFV
101 DAEKPRAYRL VGVNAGTGY TLSVWMNSVG DGYKCRDATS AQAYSDTLSA
151 DSGCEAFSNR KK*

35 identity in 162 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf89-1.pep	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVAILGIIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNISKQF					
40	orf89ng	MMSNKMEQKGFTLIEMMIVVTILGIIISVIAIPSYQSYIEKGYQSQLYTEMVGINNVLKQF					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf89-1.pep	ILKNPLDDNQTIENKLEIFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVKFVDKEKSRAIRLVGVPKAGTG					
45	orf89ng	ILKNPQDDNDTLKSKLKFVSGYKMNPKIAKKYSVSVRFVDAEKPRAYRLVGVPNAGTG					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160		
	orf89-1.pep	TLSVWMNSVGDGYKCRDAASAQAHLETSSDVGCEAFSRRKKX					
50	orf89ng	TLSVWMNSVGDGYKCRDATSAQAYSDTLSDSGCEAFSRRKKX					
		130	140	150	160		

BNSDOCID: <WO__9924578A2_1_>

ORF89-1 (13.6kDa) was cloned in the pGex vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 11A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera gave a positive result in the ELISA test., confirming that

5 ORF89-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 41

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 345>:

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCCTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAGCCAA ATCCGTCAAA
101 ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA ACGGCGATGC CAACACCGCT
151 CGCCAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTGGsG CACCG.GTCC GACG.GCAAA
251 AACAAAGCGT GGCCn.AGAA TTTCAACCC...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 346; ORF91>:

```

1  MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
51  RQKAEAYAIP YDFQRM TAL AVGNPWXTXS DXQKQALAXE FQP...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 347>:

```

1  ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCCTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
51  CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCGCCC CTGCCGACGC GGTAAGCCAA ATCCGTCAAA
101 ACGCCACTCA AGTATTGAGC ATCTTAAAAA ACGGCGATGC CAACACCGCT
151 CGCCAAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TGCATTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTGGCG CACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
251 AACAAAGCGT GGCCAAAGAA TTTCAACCCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTCC
301 GGCACGATGC TGAAATTAAA AAACGCCAAC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
351 CATCGTCAAT AAAGGCGGCA AAGAAATCAT CGTCCGCGCC GAAGTCGGCG
401 TACCCGGGCA AAAACCCGTC AACATGGACT TCACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
451 GGTAAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCGCGA GCCTGGTTAC
501 CGTGATCCGC AACCAATTCG GCGAAATTAT CAAAGCGAAA GGCGTGAGAC
551 GACTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAACG GCGGCAAATA A
```

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 348; ORF91-1>:

```

1  MKKSSLISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVSQ IRQNATQVLS ILKNGDANTA
51  RQKAEAYAIP YDFQRM TAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
101 GTMLKLNAN VNVKDNPIV KKGKEIIVRA EVGVPQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
151 GKYRTYNVAI EGASLVTYR NQFGEIIRAK GVDGLIAELK AKNGGK*
```

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF91 shows 92.4% identity over a 92aa overlap with an ORF (ORF91a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

```

40      orf91.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
      orf91a          10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVNQIRQNATQVLSILKSGDANTARQKAEAYAIP

45      orf91.pep      70      80      90
      YDFQRM TALAVGNPWXTXS DXQKQALAXE FQP
      orf91a          70      80      90      100      110      120
      YDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLIRTYS GTMLKLNANVNVKDNPIV
```

5	1	ATGAAAAAAT	CCTCCTTCAT	CAGCGCATTG	GGCATCGGTA	TTTTGAGCAT
	51	CGGCATGGCA	TTTGCCGCCC	CTGCCGACGC	GGTAAACCAA	ATCCGTCAAA
	101	ACGCCACTCA	AGTATTGAGC	ATCTTAAAAA	CGCGTGATGC	CAACACCGCC
	151	CGCCAAAAAG	CCGAAGCCTA	TGCGATTCCC	TATTTCGATT	TCCAAAGTAT
	201	GACCGCATTG	CGCGTCCGCA	ACCCTTGCGG	CACCGCGTCC	GACGCGCAAA
10	251	AACAAGCGTT	GGCCAAAGAA	TTTCAAACCC	TGCTGATCCG	CACCTATTCC
	301	GGCACGATGC	TGAAATTAAA	AAACGCCAAC	GTCACGTCGA	AAGACAATCC
	351	CATCGTCAAT	AAAGCGGGCA	AAGAAATCAT	CGTCCGCGCC	GAAGTCGGCG
	401	TACCCGGGCA	AAAACCCGTC	AACATGGACT	TCACCACCTA	CCAAAGCGGC
	451	GGTAAATACC	GTACCTACAA	CGTCGCCATC	GAAGCGCGCA	GGCTGGTTAC
15	501	CGTGTACCGC	AACCAATTCT	GCGAAATTAT	CAAAGCGAAA	GCCTGTGACG
	551	GACTGTATTGC	CGAGTTGAAG	GCTAAAAACG	CGACGAAGTA	A

20

1	1	1	1	1	1
51	51	51	51	51	51
101	101	101	101	101	101
151	151	151	151	151	151

1 MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FAAPADAVNQ IRONATQVLS ILKSGDANTA
51 RQKAEAYAIP YFDFQRTAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
101 GTMLKLKNN VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIIVRA EVGVPQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
151 GKYRTYNVAI EGASLTVYR NQFGEIIRAK GVDGLIAELK AKNGSK*

		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf91a.pep	MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVNQIRQNATQVLSILKSGDANTARQKAEAYAIP					
		:	:	:	:	:	:
	orf91-1	MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRQNATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf91a.pep	YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQQALAKEFQTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN					
	orf91-1	YFDFQRM TALAVGNPWRTASDAQQALAKEFQTLLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
35		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf91a.pep	KGGKEIIVRAE VGPQKQPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK					
	orf91-1	KGGKEIIVRAE VGPQKQPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEI IKAK					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
40		190					
	orf91a.pep	GVDGLIAELKAKNGSKX					
	orf91-1	GVDGLIAELKAKNGGKX					
45		190					

ORF91 shows 84.8% identity over a 92aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF91.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

The complete length ORF91ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 351> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 352>:

-230-

```

1 VKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRONATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
51 RPKAEAYAVP YFDQFORMTAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
101 GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
151 GKYRTYNVAI EGTSLVTVYR NQFGEIIRAK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

5 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 353>:

```

1 ATGAAAAAAT CCTCCTTCAT CAGCGCATTG GGCATCGGTA TTTTGAGCAT
51 CGGCATGGCA TTTGCCTCCC CGGCCGACGC AGTGGGACAA ATCCGCCAAA
101 ACGCCACACA GGTTTGTACC ATCCTCAAAA GCGGCGACGC GGCTTCTGCA
151 CGCCCAAAAG CCGAAGCCTA TCGGGTTCCC TATTTCGATT TCCAACGTAT
201 GACCGCATTG GCGGTCGGCA ACCCTTGGCG TACCGCGTCC GACGCGCAAA
251 AACAAGCGTT GCCCAAAGAA TTTCAAACCC TGCTGATCCG CACCTATTC
301 GGCACGATGC TGAAATTCAT AAACGCGACC GTCAACGTCA AAGACAATCC
351 CATCGTCAAT AAGGGCGGCA AGGAAATCGT CGTCCGTGCC GAAGTCGGCA
401 TCCCGGTCA GAAGCCGTC AATATGGACT TTACCACCTA CCAAAGCGGC
15 451 GGCAATACC GTACCTACAA CGTCGCCATC GAAGGCACGA GCCTGGTTAC
501 CGGTACCGC AACCAATTCG GCGAAATCAT CAAAGCCAAA GGCATCGACG
551 GGCTGATTGC CGAGTTGAAA GCCAAAACG GCGGCAATA A

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 354; ORF91ng-1>:

```

1 MKKSSFISAL GIGILSIGMA FASPADAVGQ IRONATQVLT ILKSGDAASA
20 51 RPKAEAYAVP YFDQFORMTAL AVGNPWRTAS DAQKQALAKE FQTLIRTYS
101 GTMLKFKNAT VNVKDNPIVN KGGKEIVVRA EVGIPGQKPV NMDFTTYQSG
151 GKYRTYNVAI EGTSLVTVYR NQFGEIIRAK GIDGLIAELK AKNGGK*

```

ORF91ng-1 and ORF91-1 show 92.3% identity in 196 aa overlap:

```

25 orf91-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKKSSLISALGIGILSIGMAFAAPADAVSQIRONATQVLSILKNGDANTARQKAEAYAIP
orf91ng-1 MKKSSFISALGIGILSIGMAFASPADAVGQIRONATQVLTILKSGDAASARPKAEAYAVP
10 20 30 40 50 60

30 orf91-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
YFDQFORMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLIRTYSGTMLKLKNANVNVKDNPIVN
orf91ng-1 YFDQFORMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPIVN
70 80 90 100 110 120

35 orf91-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
KGGKEIIVRAEVGVPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGASLVTVYRNQFGEIIRAK
orf91ng-1 KGGKEIVVRAEVGIPGQKPVNMDFTTYQSGGKYRTYNVAIEGTSLVTVYRNQFGEIIRAK
130 140 150 160 170 180

40 orf91-1.pep 190
GVDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
orf91ng-1 GIDGLIAELKAKNGGKX
190

```

In addition, ORF91ng-1 shows homology to a hypothetical *E. coli* protein:

```

50 sp|P45390|YRBC_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 24.0 KD PROTEIN IN MURA-RPON INTERGENIC
REGION PRECURSOR (F211) >gi|606130 (U18997) ORF_f211 [Escherichia coli]
>gi|1789583 (AE000399) hypothetical 24.0 kD protein in mur2-rpoN intergenic
region [Escherichia coli] length = 211

Score = 70.6 bits (170), Expect = 6e-12
Identities = 42/137 (30%), Positives = 76/137 (54%), Gaps = 6/137 (4%)

55 Query: 59 VPYFDQFORMTALAVGNPWRTASDAQKQALAKEFQTLIRTYSGTMLKFKNATVNVKDNPI 118
+PY + AL +G +++A+ AQ++A F+ L + Y + + T + P
Sbjct: 65 LPYVQVKYAGALVLGQYYKSATPAQREAYFAAFREYLKQAYGQALAMYHGQTYQIA--PE 122

60 Query: 119 VNKGGKEIV-VRAEVGIP-GQKPVNMDFTTYQSG--GKYRTYNVAIEGTSLVTVYRNQFG 174
G K IV +R + P G+ PV +DF ++ G ++ Y++ EG S++T +N++G
Sbjct: 123 QPLGDKTIVPIRVTIIDPNRPPVRLDFQWRKNSQTGNWQAYDMIAEGVSMITTKQNEWG 182

```

Query: 175 EIIKAKGIDGLIAELKA 191
 +++ KGIDGL A+LK+
 Sbjct: 183 TLLRTKGIDGLTAQLKS 199

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal
 5 protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes,
 could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 42

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 355>:

```

10      1  ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
      51  CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACTCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
     101  TGATCACGCA TACCCTCATC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGnnn nnnnnnnnnn
     151  nnnnnnnnnn nnGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
     201  CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCAC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
     251  AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGGCAG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
     301  GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
     351  GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
     401  GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGCGAA ACACCTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
     451  AAACGTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 356; ORF97>:

```

20      1  MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMITHTLI SKYSFGXXXX
      51  XXXXAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
     101  DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
     151  KLIQKTVGE*
  
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 357>:

```

25      1  ATGAAACACA TACTCCCCCT GATTGCCGCA TCCGCACTCT GCATTTCAAC
      51  CGCTTCGGCA CATCCTGCCA GCGAACCGTC CACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
     101  TGACCACGCA TACCCTCACC TCAAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCCTCAGC
     151  CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATTT TTGCCGTCAT
     201  CGACCATCAG GAAGCCGCCC GCCGAAACGG CTTAACGATG CAGCCGGCAA
     251  AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGGCAG CCCAAAGCCG GCACGCCGCT GATGGTCAAA
     301  GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTA CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
     351  GGACGGCAAA GTACGCGCCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGCCG
     401  GCAGCCGCAT CGGTTTCGAC GAAGTGCGAA ACACCTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
     451  AAACGTGATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA
  
```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 358; ORF97-1>:

```

      1  MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPASEPSTQN ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
      51  RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
     101  DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRAAYTDTRA LIAGSRIGFD EVANTLANAE
     151  KLIQKTVGE*
  
```

40 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF97 shows 88.7% identity over a 159aa overlap with an ORF (ORF97a) from strain A of *N.meningitidis*:

```

45      orf97.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
      MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHHPASEPSTQNETAMITHTLISKYSFGXXXXXXXXXAIKSKG
      | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
      orf97a      MXHILPLXXASALCISTASXHPASEPQTQNETAMTHTLTISKYSFDETVSRLLETAIKSKG
      10      20      30      40      50      60
  
```


-232-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf97.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLTETD	GK			
	orf97a	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETD	GK			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf97.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	VGEX				
	orf97a	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	IGEX				
		130	140	150	160		

The complete length ORF97a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 359> is:

	1	ATGANACACA	TACTCCCCCT	GANTGNCGCA	TCCGCACTCT	GCATTTCAAC
15	51	CGCTTCGGNN	CATCCTGCCA	GCGAACCGCA	AACCCAAAAC	GAAACCGCTA
	101	TGACCACGCA	TACCTCACC	TCAAATACA	GTTTGTACGA	AACCGTCAGC
	151	CGCCTTGAAA	CCGCCATAAA	AAGCAAAGGG	ATGGACATTT	TTGCCGTCAT
	201	CGACCATCAG	GAAGCCGCC	GCCGAAACGG	CTTAACGATG	CAGCCGGCAA
	251	AAGTCATCGT	CTTCGGCAGC	CCCAAAGCCG	GTACGCCGCT	GATGGTCAAA
20	301	GACCCCGCCT	TCGCCCTGCA	ACTGCCCTG	CGCGTCNTCG	TTACCGAAAC
	351	GGACGGCAAA	GTACGCGCCG	CCTATACCGA	TACGCGCGCC	CTCATCGCCG
	401	GCAGCCGCAT	CGGTTTCGAC	GAAGTGGCAA	ACACTTTGGC	AAACGCCGAA
	451	AAACTGATAC	AAAAAACCAT	AGGCGAATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 360>:

	1	<u>MXHILPLXXA</u>	<u>SALCISTASX</u>	HPASEPQTQN	ETAMTHTLT	SKYSFDETVS
25	51	RLETAIKSKG	MDIFAVIDHQ	EAARRNGLTM	QPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVK
	101	DPAFALQLPL	RVXVTETD	GK	VRAAYTDTRA	LIAGSRIGFD
	151	KLIQKTIGE*				

ORF97a and ORF97-1 show 95.6% identity in 159 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf97a.pep	MXHILPLXXASALCISTASXHPASEPQTQNETAMTHTLT	SKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG				
	orf97-1	MXHILPLIAASALCISTASAHASEPSTQNETAMTHTLT	SKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf97a.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVXVTETD	GK			
	orf97-1	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLTETD	GK			
		70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf97a.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	IGEX				
	orf97-1	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	VGEX				
45		130	140	150	160		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF97 shows 88.1% identity over a 159aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF97.ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

50	orf97.pep	MXHILPLIAASALCISTASAHASEPSTQNETAMITHTLISKYSFGXXXXXXXA	IKSKG	60
	orf97ng	MXHILPPIAASAFICISTASAHAGKPTQNETAMTHTLTISKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG		60
55	orf97.pep	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLTETD	120
	orf97ng	MDIFAVIDHQEAAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGT	PKAGTPLMVKDPAFALQLPLRVLTETD	120
	orf97.pep	VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	VGEX	159
60	orf97ng	VRTAYTDTRALIVGSRISFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKT	VGEX	159

The complete length ORF97ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 361> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 362>:

```

      1 MKHILPPIAA SAFCISTASA HPAGKPPTON ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
      51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
5    101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRTAYTDTRA LIVGSRISFD EVANTLANAE
      151 KLIQKTVGE*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 363>:

```

      1 ATGAAACACA TACTCCCcct gatcgccgca TccgcactCT GCATTTC AAC
      51 CGCTTCGGCA CACCTGCGG GCAAACCGCC CACCCAAAAC GAAACCGCTA
     101 TGACCACGCA CACCTCACC TCGAAATACA GTTTTGACGA AACCGTCAGC
     151 CGCCTTGAAA CCGCCATAAA AAGCAAAGGG ATGGACATT TTGCCGTCAT
     201 CGACCATCAG GAAGCGGCAC GCCGAAACGG CCTGACCATG CAGCCGGCAA
     251 AAGTCATCGT CTTCCGCACG CCCAAGGCCG GTACGCCgct GATGGTCAAA
     301 GACCCCGCCT TCGCCCTGCA ACTGCCCTG CGCGTCCTCG TTACCGAAAC
     15 351 GGACGGCAA GTACGCACCG CCTATACCGA TACGCGCGCC CTCATCGTCG
     401 GCAGCCGCAT CAGTTTCGAC GAAGTGGCAA ACACTTTGGC AAACGCCGAA
     451 AAACGTATAC AAAAAACCGT AGGCGAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 364; ORF97ng-1>:

```

      1 MKHILPLIAA SALCISTASA HPAGKPPTON ETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVS
     20 51 RLETAIKSKG MDIFAVIDHQ EAARRNGLTM QPAKVIVFGT PKAGTPLMVK
     101 DPAFALQLPL RVLVTETDGK VRTAYTDTRA LIVGSRISFD EVANTLANAE
     151 KLIQKTVGE*

```

ORF97ng-1 and ORF97-1 show 96.2% identity in 159 aa overlap:

```

25      10      20      30      40      50      60
      orf97-1.pep MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHASEPSTONETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG
      orf97ng-1   MKHILPLIAASALCISTASAHAGKPTONETAMTHTLT SKYSFDETVSRLETAIKSKG
                10      20      30      40      50      60
30      70      80      90      100     110     120
      orf97-1.pep MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPALFALQLPLRVLVTETDGK
      orf97ng-1   MDIFAVIDHQEAARRNGLTMQPAKVIVFGTPKAGTPLMVKDPALFALQLPLRVLVTETDGK
                70      80      90      100     110     120
35      130     140     150     160
      orf97-1.pep VRAAYTDTRALIAGSRIGFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVGEX
      orf97ng-1   VRTAYTDTRALIVGSRISFDEVANTLANAEKLIQKTVGEX
                130     140     150     160
40

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF97-1 (15.3kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figures 12A & 12B show, respectively, the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion and His-fusion proteins. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western Blot (Figure 12C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 12D). These experiments confirm that ORF97-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 12E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF97-1.

Example 43

The following DNA, believed to be complete, sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 365>:

```

5      1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAGC AGTAAATGGC TGATTGTGCC
      51  GCTGATGCTC CCCGCCTTTC AGAATGTGGC GGCGGAGGGG ATAGATGTGA
     101  GCCGTGCCGA AGCGAGGATA ACCGACGGCG GGCAGCTTTC CATCAGCAGC
     151  CGCTTCCAAA CCGAGCTGCC CGACCAGCTC CAACAGGCGT TGCGCCGGGG
     201  CGTGCCGCTC AACTTTACCT TAAGCTGGCA GCTTTCGCC CCGATAATCG
     251  CTTCTTATCG GTTTAAATTG GGGCAACTGA TTGGCGATGA CGACAATATT
     301  GACTACAAAC TGAGTTTCCA TCCGCTGACC AaACGCTACC GCGTTACCgT
     351  CGGCGCGTTT TCGACAGACT ACGACACCTT GGATGCGGCA TTGCGCGCGA
     401  CCGGCGCGGT TGCCAACCTG AAAGTCCTGA ACAAAGGCGC GCTGTCCGGT
     451  GCGGAAGCAG GGGAAACCAA GGCGGAAATC CGCCTGACGC TGTCCACTTC
    15  501  AAAACTGCCC AAGCCTTTTC AAATCAATGC ATTGACTTCT CAAAACTGGC
      551  ATTTGGATTC GGGTTGGAAA CCTCTAAACA TCATCGGGAA CAAATAA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 366; ORF106>:

```

      1  MAFITRLFKS SKWLIVPLML PAFQNVAAEG IDVSRAEARI TDGGQLSISS
     51  RFQTELPDQL QQALRRGVPL NFTLSWQLSA PIIASYRFLK GQLIGDDDDNI
    101  DYKLSFHPLT KRYRVTVGAF STDYDTLDAA LRATGAVANW KVLNKGALSG
    151  AEAGETKAEI RLTLSTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*
  
```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 367>:

```

      1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAGC AGTAAATGGC TGATTGTGCC
     51  GCTGATGCTC CCCGCCTTTC AGAATGTGGC GGCGGAGGGG ATAGATGTGA
    101  GCCGTGCCGA AGCGAGGATA ACCGACGGCG GGCAGCTTTC CATCAGCAGC
    151  CGCTTCCAAA CCGAGCTGCC CGACCAGCTC CAACAGGCGT TGCGCCGGGG
    201  CGTGCCGCTC AACTTTACCT TAAGCTGGCA GCTTTCGCC CCGATAATCG
    251  CTTCTTATCG GTTTAAATTG GGGCAACTGA TTGGCGATGA CGACAATATT
    301  GACTACAAAC TGAGTTTCCA TCCGCTGACC AACCCTGACC GCGTTACCGT
    351  CGGCGCGTTT TCGACAGACT ACGACACCTT GGATGCGGCA TTGCGCGCGA
    401  CCGGCGCGGT TGCCAACCTG AAAGTCCTGA ACAAAGGCGC GCTGTCCGGT
    451  GCGGAAGCAG GGGAAACCAA GGCGGAAATC CGCCTGACGC TGTCCACTTC
    501  AAAACTGCCC AAGCCTTTTC AAATCAATGC ATTGACTTCT CAAAACTGGC
    551  ATTTGGATTC GGGTTGGAAA CCTCTAAACA TCATCGGGAA CAAATAA
  
```

35 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 368; ORF106-1>:

```

      1  MAFITRLFKS SKWLIVPLML PAFQNVAAEG IDVSRAEARI TDGGQLSISS
     51  RFQTELPDQL QQALRRGVPL NFTLSWQLSA PIIASYRFLK GQLIGDDDDNI
    101  DYKLSFHPLT NRYRVTVGAF STDYDTLDAA LRATGAVANW KVLNKGALSG
    151  AEAGETKAEI RLTLSTSKLP KPFQINALTS QNWHLD SGWK PLNIIGNK*
  
```

40 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF106 shows 87.4% identity over a 199aa overlap with an ORF (ORF106a) from strain A of *N.meningitidis*:

```

45      orf106.pep      10      20      30      40      50      59
      MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISSRFQTELPDQ
      ||||| |||:: ||:: ::||| |||||: ||||| |||||
      orf106a          MAFITRLFKSIKQLVLLPMLSVLPDAAAEGIDVSRAEARIXDGGQLSXSRFQTELPDQ
      10      20      30      40      50      60
50      orf106.pep      60      70      80      90      100     110     119
      LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFLKGQLIGDDDDIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTGVA
      || | ||| || ||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
  
```

The complete length ORF106a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 369> is:

30 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 370>:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

40	orf106.pep	MAFITRLFKSSK-WLIIVPLMLPAFQNVAAEGIDVSRAEARITDGGQLSISRRFQTELPDQ	59
	orf106ng	MAFITRLFKSIKQWLVLLPILSVLPDAAAEIGIAATRAEARITDGGRLSISRRFQTELPDQ	60
45	orf106.pep	LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPIIASYRFLKGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTKRYRVTVGA	119
	orf106ng	LQQALRRGVPLNFTLSWQLSAPTIASYRFLKGQLIGDDDNIDYKLSFHPLTNRYRVTVGA	120
50	orf106.pep	FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT	179
	orf106ng	FSTDYDTLDAALRATGAVANWKVLNKGALSGAEAGETKAEIRLTLSTSKLPKPFQINALT	180
	orf106.pep	SQNWHLDSGWKPLNIIGNK	198
	orf106ng	SQNWHLDSGWKPLNIIGNK	199

BNSDOCID: <WO__892457BA2_1_>

The complete length ORF106ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 371> is:

```

1  ATGGCTTTTA TTACGCGCTT ATTCAAAAGC ATTAACAAT GGCTTGTGCT
51  GTTGCCGATA CTCTCCGTTT TGCCGGACGC GCGGCGGAG GCATTGCGG
101 CGACCCGCGC CGAAGCGAGG ATAACCGACG GCGGGCGGCT TTCCATCAGC
151 AGCCGCTTCC AAACCGAGCT GCCCGACCAG CTCCAACAGG CGTTGCGCGG
201 GGGCGTACCG CTCAACTTTA CCTTAAGCTG GCAGCTTTC GCCCCGACAA
251 TCGCTTCTTA TCGGTTTAAA TTGGGGCAAC TGATTGGCGA TGACGACAA
301 ATTGACTACA AACTAAGTTT CCATCCGCTG ACCAACCGCT ACCGCGTTAC
351 CGTCGGCGCA TTTTCCACCG ATTACGACAC TTTGGATGCG GCATTGCGCG
401 CGACCCGCGC GGTGCCCAAC TGGAAAGTCC TGAACAAAG CGCGTTGTCC
451 GGTGCGGAAG CAGGGGAAAC CAAGCGGAA ATCCGCTGA CGCTGTCCAC
501 TTCAAACTG CCCAAGCCTT TCCAAATCAA CGCATTGACT TCTCAAACT
551 GGCATTGGA TTCGGGTTGG AAACCTCTAA ACATCATCGG GAACAAATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 372>:

```

15 1  MAFITRLFKS IKQWLVLPL LSVLPDAAE GIAATRAEAR ITDGGRLSIS
51  SRFQTELPDQ LQQALRRGVP LNFTLSWQLS APTIASYREF LGQLIGDDDN
101 IDYKLSFHPL TNRYRVTGVA FSTDYDTLDA ALRATGAVAN WKVLNKGALS
151 GAEAGETKAE IRLTSTSKL PKPFQINALT SQNWHLDSGW KPLNIIGNK*

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF106-1 (18kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 13A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 13B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 13C) These experiments confirm that ORF106-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 44

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 373>:

```

30 1  ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGG.TACGCG GcAGGcTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51  GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCc TGCCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCCGCGG
101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CCGCGCGCGG GCTgACGGTG
151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
35 201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACAcCT TGTTCAAAC CCTGTTCCTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC GTCCCTGCCG
301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTTCACT CGACGATGCC gCCGCGGCa TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CtGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG cTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTGC
401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCcTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCcAAG
451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGTG.T GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
501 AGCGAACACC GCCGTCTGA CCGCGTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
551 CCGCCGCCTT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
601 CACGCACCGT TTTGCGCCGC CGTCTGCAC CGGGGG.TGC GCTACGGCAT
651 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCGACC
45 701 GTTTGTTTCT GAAAAAATAT GCCGGCCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTTC
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GCGGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGGTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACGCCCCGC
851 CCGCTCGCCT CTCGGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTTGCCCTC
901 GCCCTCTGC.TGACCGGCAT TTCTCGCCC CTTGCCTCCC TCCTGCTGCC
50 951 GGAAACTAC GCCGCCGTCC GGTTCATCGT CGTATCGTGT ATG.TGCCCG

```

5
1001 CGCTGTTTTC CACGCTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCGTT
1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG ACCGTGCCGT ACCGGCGAGG CCGCC.GGCG
1151 CGGCGGTTGC CTGTGCCGCC TCATTCTGGC TGTTTTTTGC CTTCAAGACC
1201 GAAAGCTCyt GCCGCTGTG GCAGCCGCTC AAACGCCTGC CGCTTTATCT
1251 GCACACATTG TTCTGCCTGA CCTCCTCGGC GGCCTACACC TGCTTCGGCA
1301 CGCCGGCAAA CTATCCCCTG TTGCGCGCG TATGGGCGGC ATATCTGGCA
1351 GGCTGCATCC TGGCCACCG GAAAGATTG CACAACTGT TTCATTATTT
1401 GAAAAACAA GGTTCCTCAT TATGA

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 374; ORF10>:

1 MDTKEILXYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLE LSLPIRELL LVLRMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
15 151 LAILLXPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
201 HAPFSPAVLH RGXYRGIPIA LSSIAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIYSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCXTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MXPPLFCTLA EISGIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLDRAVPA PXGAAVACAA SFWLFFAFKT
401 ESSCRLWQPL KRLPLYLHTL FCLTSSAAYT CFGTPANYPL FAGVWAAYLA
20 451 GCILRHRKDL HKLFHYLKKQ GFPL*

Further sequence analysis revealed the complete DNA sequence<SEQ ID 375> to be:

1 ATGGACACAA AAGAAATCCT CGGCTACGCG GCAGGCTCGA TCGGCAGCGC
51 GGTTTTAGCC GTCATCATCC TGGCGCTGCT GTCGTGGTAT TTCCCGCCCG
101 ACGACATCGG GCGCATCGTG CTGATGCAGA CGGCGCGCGG GCTGACGGTG
25 151 TCGGTGTTGT GCCTCGGGCT GGATCAGGCA TACGTCCGCG AATACTATGC
201 CACCGCCGAC AAAGACACCT TGTCAAAC CCTGTTCTG CCGCCGCTGC
251 TGTCTGCCGC CGCGATAGCC GCCCTGCTGC TTTCCCGCCC GTCCCTGCCG
301 TCTGAAATCC TGTTCCTACT CGACGATGCC GCCGCCGCGA TCGGGCTGGT
351 GCTGTTTGAA CTGAGCTTCC TGCCCATCCG CTTTCTCTTA CTGGTTTTGC
10 401 GTATGGAAGG ACGCGCCCTT GCCTTTTCGT CCGCGCAACT CGTGCCCAAG
451 CTCGCCATCC TGCTGCTGCT GCCGCTGACG GTCGGGCTGC TGCACTTTCC
501 AGCGAACACC GCCGTCTGA CCGCGTTTA CGCGCTGGCA AACCTTGCCG
551 CCGCCGCCCT TTTGCTGTTT CAAAACCGAT GCCGTCTGAA GGCCGTCCGG
601 CACGCACCGT TTTCCGCCGC CGTCTGCAC CGGGGGCTGC GCTACGGCAT
35 651 ACCGATCGCA CTGAGCAGCA TCGCTATTG GGGGCTGGCA TCCGCCGACC
701 GTTTGTTCCT GAAAAAATAT GCCGGCCTGG AACAGCTCGG CGTTTATTCG
751 ATGGGTATTT CGTTCGGCGG GGCGGCATTA TTGTTCCAAA GCATCTTTTC
801 AACGCTCTGG ACACCGTATA TTTCCGCGC AATCGAAGAA AACCCCCGC
851 CCGCCCGCCT CTCGCAACG GCAGAATCCG CCGCCGCCCT GCTGCTCTCC
40 901 GCCCTCTGCC TGACCGGCAT TTTCTCGCCC CTTGCTCTCC TCCTGCTGCC
951 GGAAACTAC GCCCGCGTCC GGTTCATCGT CGTATCGTG ATGCTGCCGC
1001 CGCTGTTTTC CACGCTGGCG GAAATCAGCG GCATCGGTTT GAACGTCGTC
1051 CGCAAAACGC GCCCGATCGC GCTCGCCACC TTGGGCGCGC TGGCGGCAAA
1101 CCTGCTGCTG CTGGGGCTTG CCGTGCCGTC CGGCGGCGCG CGCGGCGCGG
45 1151 CGGTTCCTG TGCCGCTCA TTCTGGCTGT TTTTTCCTT CAAGACCGAA
1201 AGCTCCTGCC GCCTGTGGCA GCCGCTCAA CGCCTGCCG TTTATCTGCA
1251 CACATTGTTC TGCTGACCT CCTCGCGCGC CTACACCTGC TTCGGCACGC
1301 CGGCAAACTA TCCCCTGTTT GCCGCGGTAT GGGCGGCATA TCTGGCAGGC
1351 TGCATCCTGC GCCACCGGAA AGATTGAC AAACCTGTTT ATTATTGAA
50 1401 AAAACAAGGT TTCCATTAT GA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 376; ORF10-1>:

1 MDTKEILGYA AGSIGSAVLA VIILPLLSWY FPADDIGRIV LMQTAAGLTV
51 SVLCLGLDQA YVREYYATAD KDTLFKTLFL PPLLSAAAIA ALLLSRPSLP
101 SEILFSLDDA AAGIGLVLE LSLPIRELL LVLRMEGRAL AFSSAQLVPK
55 151 LAILLXPLT VGLLHFPANT AVLTAVYALA NLAAAFLLF QNRCRLKAVR
201 HAPFSPAVLH RGLRYGIPIA LSSIAYWGLA SADRLFLKKY AGLEQLGVYS
251 MGISFGGAAL LFQSIYSTVW TPYIFRAIEE NAPPARLSAT AESAAALLAS
301 ALCLTGIFSP LASLLLPENY AAVRFIVVSC MLPPLFCTLA EISGIGLNVV
351 RKTRPIALAT LGALANLLL LGLAVPSGGA RGAAVACAAS FWLFFAFKTE
60 401 SSCRLWQPLK RPLLYLHTL CLTSSAAYTC FGTPANYPLF AGVWAAYLAG
451 CILRHRKDL KLFHYLKKQ FPL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Prediction

ORF10-1 is predicted to be the precursor of an integral membrane protein, since it comprises several (12-13) potential transmembrane segments, and a probable cleavable signal peptide

Homology with EpsM from *Streptococcus thermophilus* (accession number U40830).

- 5 ORF10 shows homology with the *epsM* gene of *S. thermophilus*, which encodes a protein of a size similar to ORF10 and is involved in expolysaccharide synthesis. Other homologies are with prokaryotic membrane proteins:

Identities = (25%)

10 Query: 213 LRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKYAGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVW 270
 L Y +PL SS+ +W L ++ R F+ + G G+ ++ + +IF+ W
 Sbjct: 210 LYYALPLIPSSILWLLNASSRYFVLFLLGAGANGLAVATKIPSIISIFNTIFTQAW 267

15 Identities = 15/57 (26%), Positives = 31/57 (54%)

Query: 7 LGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQAYVR 63
 L + G++GS +L +++PL ++ + G L Q T A L + ++ + + A +R
 Sbjct: 12 LVFTIGNLGSKLLVFLVPLYTYAMTPQEYGMADLYQTTANLLLPLITMNVFDTLR 68

20 Identities = 16/96 (16%), Positives = 36/96 (37%)

Query: 307 IFSPLASLLLPENYAAVRFTVVSCLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLVVRKTRPIXXXXXXXXXX 366
 + P+ ++ +YA+ V ML LF + ++ G ++T+ +
 25 Sbjct: 305 VLKPIVEKVVSSDYASSQYVFFMLSMFLSSFSDFGTNYIAAKQTKGVFMTSIYGTIV 364

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF10 shows 95.4% identity over a 475aa overlap with an ORF (ORF10a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

30	orf10.pep	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA
	orf10a	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA
35	orf10.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLFTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE
	orf10a	YVREYYAAADKDTLFTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE
40	orf10.pep	LSFLPIRIFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA
	orf10a	LSFLPIRIFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVSKLAILLLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA
45	orf10.pep	NLAAAFLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAWGLASADRLFLKKY
	orf10a	NLAAAFLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSSAVLHRGLRYGIPIALSSIAWGLASADRLFLKKY
50	orf10.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS
	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLFQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEANAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS

-239-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10.pep	ALCXTGIFSP	LALLPENYA	AVRFIVVSC	MXPPLFCT	LAEISGIGL	NVVRKTRP
5	orf10a	ALCLTGIFSP	LALLPENYA	AVRFIVVSC	MLPPLFCT	LVEISGIGL	NVVRKTRP
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10.pep	LGALAANLLL	LGLDRAV	PAR-PXGA	AVACAAS	FWLFFAFK	TESSCRLW
10	orf10a	LGALAANLLL	LGL--AVP	SGGARGA	AVACAAS	FWLFFVFK	TESSCRLW
		370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10.pep	LGALAANLLL	LGLDRAV	PAR-PXGA	AVACAAS	FWLFFAFK	TESSCRLW
		370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10a	LGALAANLLL	LGL--AVP	SGGARGA	AVACAAS	FWLFFVFK	TESSCRLW
		370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10.pep	LFCLTSSAAY	TCFGTPAN	YPLFAGV	WVAYLAG	CILRHRK	DLHKLHKL
15	orf10a	LFCLASSAAY	TCFGTPAN	YPLFAGV	WVAVYLAG	CILRHRK	DLHKLHKL
		420	430	440	450	460	470

The complete length ORF10a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 377> is:

	1	ATGGACACAA	AAGAAATCCT	CGGCTACGCG	GCAGGCTCGA	TCGGCAGCGC
20	51	GGTTTTAGCC	GTCATCATCC	TGCCGCTGCT	GTCGTGGTAT	TTCCCTGCCG
	101	ACGACATCGG	ACGCATCGTG	CTGATGCAGA	CGGCGGCGGG	GCTGACGGTG
	151	TCGGTGTTGT	GCCTCGGGCT	GGATCAGGCA	TACGTCCGCG	AATACTATGC
	201	CGCCGCCGAC	AAAGACACTT	TGTTCAAAAC	CCTGTTCTTG	CCGCCGCTGC
	251	TGCTGCGCG	CGCGATAGCC	GCCCTGCTGC	TTTCCCGCCC	ATCCCTGCCG
25	301	TCTGAAATCC	TGTTTTCGCT	CGACGATGCC	GCCGCCGGCA	TCGGGCTGGT
	351	GCTGTTTGAA	CTGAGCTTCC	TGCCCATCCG	CTTCTCTTA	CTGGTTTTCG
	401	GTATGGAAG	ACGCGCCCTT	GCCTTTTCGT	CCGCGCAACT	CGTGTCCAAG
	451	CTCGCCATCC	TGCTGCTGCT	GCCGCTGACG	GTCGGGCTGC	TGCACTTTCC
	501	GGCGAACACC	GCCGTCCTGA	CCGCGTTTA	CGCGCTGGCA	AACCTTGCCG
30	551	CCGCCGCTT	TTTGCTGTTT	CAAAACCGAT	GCCGCTGAA	GGCCGTCCGG
	601	CGCGCACCGT	TTTCATCCGC	CGTCTGCAT	CGCGGCTGC	GCTACGGCAT
	651	ACCGATCGCA	CTAAGCAGCA	TCGCCTATTG	GGGGCTGGCA	TCCGCCGACC
	701	GTTTGTTTCT	GAAAAAATAT	GCCGGCCTAG	AACAGCTCGG	CGTTTATTCG
	751	ATGGGTATTT	CGTTCGGCGG	AGCGGCATTA	TTGTTCAAA	GCATCTTTTC
35	801	AACGGTCTGG	ACACCGTATA	TTTTCCGCGC	AATCGAAGCA	AACGCCCCCG
	851	CCGCCGCGCT	CTCGGCAACG	GCAGAATCCG	CCGCCGCCCT	GCTTGCCCTC
	901	GCCCTCTGCC	TGACCGGCAT	TTTCTCGCCC	CTCGCTCCC	TCCTGCTGCC
	951	GGAAACTAC	GCCGCCGTCC	GGTTATCGT	CGTATCGTGT	ATGCTGCCTC
	1001	CGCTGTTTTG	CACGCTGGTA	GAAATCAGCG	GCATCGGTTT	GAACGTGCTC
40	1051	CGAAACACAC	GCCCGATCGC	GCTCGCCACC	TTGGGCGCGC	TGGCGGCAAA
	1101	CCTGCTGCTG	CTGGGGCTTG	CCGTACCGTC	CGGCGGCGCG	CGCGGCGCGG
	1151	CGGTTGCCTG	TGCCGCCTCA	TTTTGGCTGT	TTTTTGTTTT	CAAGACCGAA
	1201	AGCTCCTGCC	GCCTGTGGCA	GCCGCTCAAA	CGCCTGCCGC	TTTATATGCA
	1251	CACATTGTTC	TGCCTGGCCT	CCTCGGCGGC	CTACACTGTC	TTCGGCACTC
45	1301	CGGCAAACTA	CCCCCTGTTT	GCCGGCGTAT	GGGCGGTATA	TCTGGCAGGC
	1351	TGCATCCTGC	GCCACCGGAA	AGATTGCAC	AAACTGTTTC	ATTATTGAA
	1401	AAAACAAGGT	TTCCATTAT	GA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 378>:

	1	MDTKEILGYA	AGSIGSAVLA	VIILPLLSWY	FPADDIGRIV	LMQTAAGLTV
50	51	SVLCLGLDQA	YVREYAAAD	KDTLFKTLFL	PPLLSAAAIA	ALLLSRPSLP
	101	SEILFSLDDA	AAGIGLVLFE	LSFLPIRFL	LVLRMGRAL	AFSSAQLVSK
	151	LAILLPLT	VGLLHFPANT	AVLTAVYALA	NLAAAFLLF	QNRCLKAVR
	201	RAPFSSAVLH	RGLRYGIPIA	LSSIAYWGLA	SADRLFLKKY	AGLEQLGVYS
	251	MGISFGGAAL	LFQSFSTVW	TPYIFRAIEA	NAPPARLSAT	AESAAALLAS
55	301	ALCLTGIFSP	LASLLLPENY	AAVRFIVVSC	MLPPLFCTLV	EISGIGLNVV
	351	RKTRPIALAT	LGALAANLLL	LGLAVPSGGA	RGAAVACAAS	FWLFFVEKTE
	401	SSCRLWQPLK	RLPLYMHTLF	CLASSAAYTC	FGTPANYPLF	AGVWAVYLAG
	451	CILRHRKDLH	KLFHYLKKQG	FPL*		

ORF10a and ORF10-1 show 95.4% identity in 475 aa overlap:

60		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf10-1.pep	MDTKEILXYA	AGSIGSAVLA	VIILPLLSWY	FPADDIGRIV	LMQTAAGLTV	SVLCLGLDQA
	orf10a	MDTKEILGYA	AGSIGSAVLA	VIILPLLSWY	FPADDIGRIV	LMQTAAGLTV	SVLCLGLDQA
65		10	20	30	40	50	60

-240-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf10-1.pep	YVREYYATADKDTL	FKTLFLPPLLSAA	IAALLSRPSLPSE	ILFSLDDAAAG	IGLVLFE	
5	orf10a	YVREYYAAADKDTL	FKTLFLPPLLSAA	IAALLSRPSLPSE	ILFSLDDAAAG	IGLVLFE	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf10-1.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLR	MEGRALAFSSAQ	LVPKLAILLXPL	TVGLLHFPANT	AVLTAVYALA	
10	orf10a	LSFLPIRFLLLVLR	MEGRALAFSSAQ	LVPKLAILLXPL	TVGLLHFPANT	AVLTAVYALA	
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	NLAAAFLFQNR	CRLKAVRHAPF	SPAVLHRGXRY	GIPIALSSIA	YWGLASADRL	FLKKY
15	orf10a	NLAAAFLFQNR	CRLKAVRHAPF	SPAVLHRGXRY	GIPIALSSIA	YWGLASADRL	FLKKY
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10-1.pep	AGLEQLGVYS	MGISFGGAALL	FQSIFSTVWTP	YIFRAIEEN	APPARLSATA	ESAALLAS
20	orf10a	AGLEQLGVYS	MGISFGGAALL	FQSIFSTVWTP	YIFRAIEEN	APPARLSATA	ESAALLAS
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10-1.pep	ALCXTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCM	XPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT
25	orf10a	ALCXTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCM	XPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10-1.pep	LGALAANLLL	LGLDRAVPA	R-PXGA	AVACAASFW	LFPAFKTESS	CRWLQPLKRLPLYLHT
30	orf10a	LGALAANLLL	LGLDRAVPA	R-PXGA	AVACAASFW	LFPAFKTESS	CRWLQPLKRLPLYLHT
		370	380	390	400	410	419
	orf10-1.pep	LFCLTSSA	AYTCFGTP	PANYPLFAG	VWAAAYLAG	CILRHRKDL	HKLHFHYLKKQGFPLX
35	orf10a	LFCLTSSA	AYTCFGTP	PANYPLFAG	VWAAAYLAG	CILRHRKDL	HKLHFHYLKKQGFPLX
		420	430	440	450	460	470
	orf10-1.pep	ALCXTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCM	XPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT
40	orf10a	ALCXTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCM	XPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF10 shows 94.1% identity over a 475aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF10.ng) from *N.*

45 *gonorrhoeae*:

	orf10ng.pep	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILP	LLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60		
	orf10nm	MDTKEILXYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILP	LLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA	60		
50	orf10ng.pep	YVREYYAAADKDTL	FKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	120		
	orf10nm	YVREYYATADKDTL	FKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE	120		
55	orf10ng.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLR	MEGRALAFSSAQ LVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTS	SVLTAVYALA 180		
	orf10nm	LSFLPIRFLLLVLR	MEGRALAFSSAQ LVPKLAILLXPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA	180		
60	orf10ng.pep	NLAAAFLFQNR	CRLKAVRRAPFSPAVLHRGLRYGIPLALSSLAYWGLASADRLFLKKY	240		
	orf10nm	NLAAAFLFQNR	CRLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRGXRYGIPIALSSIAWGLASADRLFLKKY	240		
65	orf10ng.pep	AGLEQLGVYS	MGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENATPARLSATAESAALLAS	300		
	orf10nm	AGLEQLGVYS	MGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAALLAS	300		
	orf10ng.pep	ALCLTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCMLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT 360	
	orf10nm	ALCXTGIFSP	LASLLLPENYA	AVRFIVVSCMXPPLFCTLA	EISGIGLN	VVRKTRPIALAT 360

15	1	ATGGACACAA	AAGAAATCCT	CGGCTACGCG	GCAGGCTCGA	TCCGGCAGCG
	51	GGTTTTAGCC	GTCATCATCC	TGCCGCTGCT	GTCGTGGTAT	TTCCCCGCGG
	101	ACGCATCGG	CGCCATCGTG	CTGATGCAGA	CGCGCGCGGG	ACTGACGGTG
	151	TCGGTATTGT	GCCCTCGGGT	GGATCAGGCA	TACGTCGCCG	AATACTATTG
20	201	CGCCGCCGAC	AAAGACACTT	TGTTCAAAAC	CCTGTTCTCT	CCGCCGCTGC
	251	TGTTTTCCCG	CGCGATAGCC	GCCCTGCTGC	TTTCCCGCGC	GTCCTTGGCG
	301	TCTGAAATCC	TGTTTTCGCT	CGACGATGCC	GCCCGCGCCA	TCGGGCTGGT
	351	GCTGTTTGAA	CTGAGCTTCC	TGCCCATCCG	CTTTCTCTTA	CTGGTTTTGC
25	401	GTATGGAAGG	GCGCGCCCTT	GCCTTTTCGT	CCGCGCAACT	CGTGCCCAAA
	451	CTGCCCATTC	TGCTGCTGTT	GCCGCTGACG	CTCGGGCTGC	TGCATTTTCC
	501	GCGGAACACC	TCCGTCTGTA	CCGCCGTTTA	GTCGCTTGCA	AACCTTGCCG
	551	CCGCCGCCTT	TTTGCTGTTT	CAAAACCGAT	GCCGTCTGAA	GGCCGTCCGG
30	601	CGCGCGCCGT	TTTCGCCCGC	CGTCCTGCAC	GGGGGGCTGC	GCTACGGCAT
	651	ACCGCTCGCA	CTGAGCAGCC	TTGCCTATTG	CGGGCTGGCA	TCCGCGGACC
	701	GTTTGTTTCT	GAAAATAATAT	GCGGGCCTGG	AACAGCTCGG	CGTTTATTTC
	751	ATGGGTATTT	CGTTCCGGCG	SGCGGCATTA	TTGCTCAAAA	GCATCTTTTC
35	801	AACGGCTCTG	ACACCGTATA	TTTTCCGTGC	AATCGAAGAA	AACGCCACGC
	851	CGCGCCGCGT	CTCGGCAACG	GCAGAATCCG	CCCGCGCCTT	GCTTGCTCTC
	901	GCCCTCTGCC	TGACCCGAAT	TTTCTCGCCC	CTGCGCTCCC	TCCTGCTGCC
	951	GGAAAACATC	GCCGCGCTCC	GGTTTACCGT	CGTATCGTGT	ATGCTGccgc
40	1001	cgctGTTTTA	CACGCTGACC	GAAATCAGCG	GCATCGGTTT	GAACGCTCGT
	1051	CGCAAAACGC	GTCCGATCGC	GCTTGCCACC	TTGGGCGCGC	TGGCGGCAAA
	1101	CCTGCTGCTG	CTGGGGCTTG	CCGTACCGTC	CGCGGCGACG	CGCGGCGCGG
	1151	CGGTTGCTCT	TGCGCGCTCA	TTCTGGTTGT	TTTTTTGTTT	CAAGACAGAA
	1201	AGCTCTTGCC	GCCTTGGGCA	GCCGCTCAAA	CGCCTGCCCG	TTTATATGCA
	1251	CACATTGTTT	TGCTTGCGCT	CCTCGGCGGC	CTACACCTGC	TTCGGCACAC
	1301	CGGCAAACTA	CCCctgtttt	gcggcgctAT	GGGCGGCATA	TCTGGCAGGC
	1351	TGCATCTCTG	GCCACCAGAA	AAATTGACAC	AAACTGTTTC	ATTATTTGAA
	1401	AAAACAAGGT	TCCCCATTAT	GA		

45	1	MDTKEILGYA	AGSIGSAVLA	VIILPLLWSY	FPADDIGRIV	LMQTAAGLTV
	51	SVLCCLGLDQA	YVREYAAAD	KDTLFKTLFL	PPLIFSAAIA	ALLLSRPSLP
	101	SEILFSLDDA	AAGIGLVLE	LSFLPIRFLL	LVLMEGRAL	AFSSAQRLVP
	151	LAILLLLPLT	VGLLHPANT	SVLTAVYALA	LNAAAALLF	QNRCKLQAVR
50	201	RAPFSPAVLH	RGLRYGIPLA	LSSLAYWGLA	SADRLFELKKY	AGLEQLGVYS
	251	MGISFSGAAL	LLQSIFSTVW	TPYIFRAIEE	NATPARLSAT	AESAALLLAS
	301	ALCLTGIFSP	LASLLLPENY	AAVRFTVVSC	MLPPTFYTLT	EISIGLNUV
	351	RKTRPIALAT	LGALAAANLLL	LGLAVPSGGT	RGAAVACAAS	FWLFFVFKTE
	401	SSCLRWQPLK	RLFLYMHMTL	CLASSAAYTC	FGTPANYPLF	AGVWAAAYLAG
	451	CILRRHKNYLH	KLFHYLKKOG	FPL*		

55		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf10-1.pep	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA					
	orf10ng-1	MDTKEILGYAAGSIGSAVLAVIILPLLSWYFPADDIGRIVLMQTAAGLTVSVLCLGLDQA					
60		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf10-1.pep	YVREYYATADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE					
	orf10ng-1	YVREYYAAADKDTLFKTLFLPPLLSAAIAALLSRPSLPSEILFSLDDAAAGIGLVLFE					
65		70	80	90	100	110	120

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLLPLTVGLLHFPANTAVLTAVYALA					
5	orf10ng-1	LSFLPIRFLLLVLRMEGRALAFSSAQLVPKLAILLLPLTVGLLHFPANTSVLTAVYALA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf10-1.pep	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRHAPFSPAVLHRLRYGIPIALSSIAIWGLASADRLFLKKY					
10	orf10ng-1	NLAAAFLLFQNRCLKAVRRAPFSPAVLHRLRYGIPIALSSIAIWGLASADRLFLKKY					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf10-1.pep	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENAPPARLSATAESAAALLAS					
15	orf10ng-1	AGLEQLGVYSMGISFGGAALLQSIFSTVWTPYIFRAIEENATPARLSATAESAAALLAS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf10-1.pep	ALCLTGIFSPPLASLLLPENYAAVRFTVVSCLPPLFCTLAELISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT					
20	orf10ng-1	ALCLTGIFSPPLASLLLPENYAAVRFTVVSCLPPLFYTLTEISGIGLNVVRKTRPIALAT					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf10-1.pep	IGALAAANLLLLGLAVPSGGARGAACAASFWLFFAFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYLHTLF					
25	orf10ng-1	IGALAAANLLLLGLAVPSGGTRGAACAASFWLFFVFKTESSCRLWQPLKRLPLYMHTLF					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf10-1.pep	CLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLHLYLKKQGFPLX					
30	orf10ng-1	CLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKNLHKLHLYLKKQGFPLX					
		430	440	450	460	470	
35	orf10-1.pep	CLTSSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKDLHKLHLYLKKQGFPLX					
	orf10ng-1	CLASSAAYTCFGTPANYPLFAGVWAAYLAGCILRHRKNLHKLHLYLKKQGFPLX					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader peptide and several
 40 transmembrane segments and the presence of a leucine-zipper motif (4 Leu residues spaced by 6
 aa, shown in bold), it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 45

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 381>:

45	1..ATCCTGAAAC	CGCATAACCA	GCTTAAGGAA	GACATCCAAC	CTGATCCGGC
	51	CGATCAAAAC	GCCTTGTCGG	AACCGGATGC	TGCGACAGAG
	101	CGGATGCGGA	AAATGCTGCC	GACAAGCAGC	CCGTGCGCGA
	151	GAGGTGAAG	AAAAGGCGGG	CGAGCCGGAA	CGGGAAGAGC
	201	GCGAGTGGT	AAGAAAGCGC	TGACGGAAGA	GCGTGAACAA
50	251	AAAAAGCGCA	GAAGAAAGAT	GCCGAAACGG	TTAAATACA
	301	CCGTCTAAAG	AAACAGAGAA	AAAAGCTTCA	AAAGAAGAGA
	351	GAAGGAAAAA	GTTGCACCCA	AACCAACCCC	GGAACAAATC
	401	GCAgCATCGA	AAAmGCGCGC	AgTGCCGCGG	CCAAAGAAGT
	451	AA.AACGTCC	GACAAGGCGG	AAGC.AACGC	ATTATCTGCA
55	501	TATGCCGACC	GTCAGAGCGC	GGAAGGGCAG	CGTGCCAAAC
	551	GGGCATATCT	TCCAAGGTGG	TCGTTATCA	GGCGGGACAT
	601	ACCGGGTGCA	AAGCGGCAAT	ATGCTGCGCG	ATGCGGTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 382; ORF65>:

60	1..ILKPHNQLKE	DIQDPDADQN	ALSEPDAAATE	AEQSDAENAA	DKQPVADKAD
	51	EVEEKAGEPE	REEPDGQAVR	KKALTEEREQ	TVREKAQKKD

5	1	ATGTTTATGA	ACAAATTTTC	CCAATCCGGA	AAAGGTCTGT	CCGTTTTTTT
	51	CTTCGGTTTG	ATACTGGCGA	CGGTCATTAT	TGCCGGTATT	TTGTTTTATC
	101	TGAACCAGAG	CGGTCAAAAT	GCGTTCAAAA	TCCCGGCTTC	GTCGAGACAG
	151	CCTGCAGAAA	CGAAATCCT	GAAACCGAAA	AACCCAGCTA	AGGAAGACAT
10	201	CCAACCTGAA	CCGGCCGATC	AAAACGCCTT	GTCCGAACCG	GATGCTGCGA
	251	CAGAGCGCAG	GCAGTCGGAT	GCGGAAAAAG	CTGCCGACAA	GCAGCCCGTT
	301	GCCGATAAAG	CCGACGAGGT	TGAAGAAAAA	CGGGCGGAGC	CGGAACGGGA
	351	AGAGCCGGAC	GACAGGCGAG	TGCGTAAGAA	AGCGCTGACG	GAAAGCGGTG
15	401	AACAAACCGT	CAGGGAAAAA	GCGCAGAAGA	AAGATGCCGA	AACGGTTAAA
	451	AAACAAGCGG	TAAAAACCGT	TAAAGAAAAC	GAGAAAAAAG	CTTCAAAAGA
	501	AGAGAAAAAG	GCGGCGAAGG	AAAAAGTTGC	ACCCAACCA	ACCCCGGAAC
	551	AAATCCTCAA	CAGCGGCAGC	ATCGAAAAAG	CGCGCAGTGC	CGCCGCCAAA
20	601	GAAGTCGAGA	AAATGAAAAC	GTCCGACAAG	CGCGAAGCAA	CGCATTATCT
	651	GCAATGGGCG	CGGTATGCCG	ACCGTCAGAG	CGCGGAAGGG	CAGCGTGCCA
	701	AACTGGCAAT	CTGGGCGATA	TCTTCCAAGG	TGGTTCGGTA	TCAGGCGGGA
	751	CATAAAACGC	TTTACCGGGT	GCAAAAGCGGC	AATATGTCTG	CCGATGCGGT
	801	GAAAAAAATG	CAGGACGAGT	TGAAAAACA	TGAAGTCGCC	AGCCTGATCC
	851	GTTCTATCGA	AAGCAATAAA			

25

1	MFMNKFQSQG	KGLSGFFFFGL	ILATVIIAGI	LFYLNQSQGN	AFKIPASSKQ
51	PAETELILPKP	NQPKEDIQPE	PADQNALSEP	DAATEAEQSD	AEKAADKQPV
101	ADKADEVEEK	AGEPEREEDP	GQAVRKKALT	EEREQTVREK	AQKKDAETVK
151	KQAVKPSKET	EKKASKEEKK	AAKEKVAPKP	TPEQILNSGS	TEKARSAAAK
201	EVQMKMTSDK	AMATHYLMQM	AYADRQSAEG	QRAKLAILGI	SSKVVGYQAG
251	HKTLRYRVOSG	NMSADAVKKM	ODELKKHEVA	SLIRSTSEK*	

ORF65 shows 92.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF65a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

The complete length ORF65a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 385> is:

1 ATGTTTATGA ACAAATTTTC CCAATCCGGA AAAGGTCTGT CCGGTTTTTT
51 CTTCGGTTTG ATACTGCCGA CGGTCATTAT TGCCGGTATT TTGTTTTATC

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 386>:

ORF65a and ORF65-1 show 96.5% identity in 289 aa overlap:

55 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF65 shows 89.6% identity over a 212aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF65.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

BNSDOCID: <WO__9924578A2.1_>

-245-

		90	100	110	120	130	140
	ORF65ng	AEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADVEEEKAGEPEREEDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD					
5	ORF65	AEQSDAENAADKQPVADKADVEEEKAGEPEREEDGQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKD					
		40	50	60	70	80	90
		150	160	170	180	190	200
	ORF65ng	AETVKKKAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKAAKEKVAPKPTPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQKM					
10	ORF65	AETVKIQAVKPSKETEKKASKEEKAAKEKVAPKPTPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQKM					
		100	110	120	130	140	150
		210	220	230	240	250	260
15	ORF65ng	KNFGQGGSQRIICKWARMNPNGARKGSPVNPQSWAYLPKWSAIRRDIKRFTACKAAICPP					
	ORF65	XNVRQGGSXRIICKWARMPTVRARKGSPVNPQSWAYLPKWSAIRRDIKRFTGCKAAICLP					
		160	170	180	190	200	210
20	ORF65ng	MR					
	ORF65	MR					

An ORF65ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 387> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 388>:

25	1	MF MNKFSQSG KGLSGFFFL ILATVIIAGI LLYLNQGGON AFKIPAPSKQ
	51	PAETEILKLK NQPKEDIQPE PADQNALSEP DVAKEAEQSD AEKAADKQPV
	101	ADKADEVEEK AGEPEREEDP GQAVRKKALT EEREQTVREK AQKKDAETVK
	151	KKAVKPSKET EKKASKEEK AAKEKVAPKP TPEQILNSRS IEKARSAAAK
	201	EVQKMKNFGQ GGSQRIICKW ARMPNPGARK GSVNPQSWA YLPKWSAIRR
	251	DIKRFTACKA AICPPMR*

30 After further analysis, the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 389> was found to be:

	1	ATGTTTATGA ACAAATTTTC CCAATCCGGA AAAGGTCTGT CCGGTTTCTT
	51	CTTCGGTTTG ATACTGGCAA CGGTTCATTAT TGCCGGTATT TTGCTTTATC
	101	TGAACCAGGG CGGTCAAAT CCGTTCAAAA TCCCGGCTCC GTCGAAGCAG
35	151	CCTGCAGAAA CGGAAATCCT GAAACTGAAA AACCAGCCTA AGGAAGACAT
	201	CCAACCTGAA CCGGCCGATC AAAACGCCTT GTCCGAACCG GATGTTGCGA
	251	AAGAGGCAGA GCAGTCGGAT GCGGAAAAAG CTGCCGACAA GCAGCCCGTT
	301	GCCGACAAag ccgacgAGGT TGAAGAAAag GcGGgAgc cggAACGGa
	351	aGAGCCGGAC ggACAGGCAG TCGCAAGAA AGCACTGAcg gAAGAgcGTG
	401	AACAAACcgt cagggAAAAA GCGCagaaga AAGATGCCGA AACGgTTAAA
40	451	AAacaaGCg tAaaaccgtc tAAAGAAACa gagaaaaaag cTtcaaaaaga
	501	agagaaaaag gcggcgaaag aaaAAGttgc acccaaaccg accccggaaC
	551	aaatcctcaa cagccgCagc atcgaaaaag cgcgtagtgc cgtgccaag
	601	gaAgtgcaGA AAatgaaaaa ctTtgggcaa ggcgGaagcc aacgcattaT
	651	CTGcaaatgg gcgcgtatgc cgaccgtccg gagcgcggaA gggcagcgtg
45	701	ccaaACtggc aAtcttgGgc atatctTccg aagtggctcg CTATCAGCGC
	751	GGACATAAAA CGCTTTACCG CGTGCAAagc GGCAaatatgt ccgccgatgc
	801	gGTGAAAAAA ATGCAGGACG AGTTGAAAAA GCATGGGGtt gcCAGCCTGA
	851	TCCGTGcgAT TGAAGGCAAA TAA

This encodes the following amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 390>:

50	1	MF MNKFSQSG KGLSGFFFL ILATVIIAGI LLYLNQGGON AFKIPAPSKQ
	51	PAETEILKLK NQPKEDIQPE PADQNALSEP DVAKEAEQSD AEKAADKQPV
	101	ADKADEVEEK AGEPEREEDP GQAVRKKALT EEREQTVREK AQKKDAETVK
	151	KQAVKPSKET EKKASKEEK AAKEKVAPKP TPEQILNSRS IEKARSAAAK
55	201	EVQKMKNFGQ GGSQRIICKW ARMPTVRSAG GQRAKLAILG ISSEVVGYQA
	251	GHKTLYRVQS GNMSADAVKK MQDELKKHGV ASLIRAIEGK *

ORF65ng-1 and ORF65-1 show 89.0% identity in 290 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf65-1.pep	MF MNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFLILATVIIAGILFYLNQSGQNAFKIPASSKQPAETEILKPK					
60	orf65ng-1	MF MNKFSQSGKGLSGFFFLILATVIIAGILLYLNQGGQNAFKIPAPSKQPAETEILKLK					
		10	20	30	40	50	60

-246-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf65-1.pep	NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAATEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP					
5	orf65ng-1	NQPKEDIQPEPADQNALSEPDAATEAEQSDAEKAADKQPVADKADEVEEKAGEPEREEDP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf65-1.pep	GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP					
10	orf65ng-1	GQAVRKKALTEEREQTVREKAQKKDAETVKKQAVKPSKETTEKKASKEEKKAAKEKVAPKP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	239
	orf65-1.pep	TPEQILNSGSIEKARSAAAKEVQMKMKTSDKAEATHYL-OMGAYADRQSAEQRAKLAILG					
15	orf65ng-1	TPEQILNSRSIEKARSAAAKEVQMKMKNFGQGSQRIICKWARMPTVRSAEQRAKLAILG					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf65-1.pep	ISSKVVG YQAGHKTL YRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHEVASLIRSIESKX					
20	orf65ng-1	ISSEVVG YQAGHKTL YRVQSGNMSADAVKKMQDELKKHGVASLIRAIEGKX					
		250	260	270	280	290	

- 25 On this basis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 46

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID

30 391>:

	1	ATGAACCACG	ACATCACTTT	CCTCACCCTG	TTCCTACTCG	GTCTCTTCGG
	51	CGGAACGCAC	TGCATCGGTA	TGTGCGGCGG	ATTAAGCAGC	GcGTTTGs.s
	101	TCCAACCTCC	CCCGCATATC	AACCGCTTTT	GGCTGATCCT	GCTGCTTAAC
	151	ACAGGACGGG	TAAGCAGCTA	TACGGCAATC	GGCCTGATAC	TCGGATTAAT
35	201	CGGACAGGTC	GGCGTTTCAC	TCGACCAaAC	CCGCGTCCTG	CAGAATATTT
	251	TATACACGGC	CGCCAACCTC	CTGCTGCTCT	TTTTAGGCTT	ATACTTGAGC
	301	GGTATTCTT	CCTTGGCGGC	AAAAATCGAG	AAAATCGGCA	AACCGATATG
	351	GCGGAACCTG	AACCCGATAC	TCAACCGGCT	GTTACCCATA	AAATCCATAC
	401	CCGCCTGCCT	tGCGgTCGGA	ATATTATGGG	GCTGGCTGCC	GTGCGGACTG
40	451	GTTTACAGCG	CGTCGCTTTA	CGCGCTGGGA	AgCGGTAGTG	CGGCAACGGG
	501	CGGGTTATAT	ATGCTTGCCT	TTGCACTGGG	TACGCTGCCC	AATCTTtTAG
	551	CAATCGGCAT	TTTtTCCCTG	CAACTGAawa	AAATCATGCA	AAACCGATAT
	601	ATCCGCGCTG	GTACGGGATT	ATCCGTATCA	TTATGGGCAT	TATGGAAACT
	651	TGCCGTCCTG	TGGCTGTAA			

- 45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 392; ORF103>:

	1	MNHDITFTL	FLLGXFGGTH	CIGMCGGLSS	AFXXQLPPhi	NRFWLILLN
	51	TGRVSSYTAI	GLILGLIGQV	GVSLDQTRVL	QNILYTAANL	LLLFLGLYLS
	101	GISSLAAKIE	KIGKPIWRNL	NPILNRLLPI	KSIPACLAVG	ILWGWLPcGL
	151	VYSASLYALG	SGSAATGGLY	MLAFALGTLp	NLLAIGIFSL	QLXKIMQnRY
50	201	IRLCTGLSVS	LWALWKLAVL	WL*		

Further work elaborated the DNA sequence <SEQ ID 393> as:

	1	ATGAACCACG	ACATCACTTT	CCTCACCCTG	TTCCTACTCG	GTTTCTTCGG
	51	CGGAACGCAC	TGCATCGGTA	TGTGCGGCGG	ATTAAGCAGC	GCGTTTGCGC
	101	TCCAACCTCC	CCCGCATATC	AACCGCTTTT	GGCTGATCCT	GCTGCTTAAC
	151	ACAGGACGGG	TAAGCAGCTA	TACGGCAATC	GGCCTGATAC	TCGGATTAAT
55	201	CGGACAGGTC	GGCGTTTCAC	TCGACCAaAC	CCGCGTCCTG	CAGAATATTT
	251	TATACACGGC	CGCCAACCTC	CTGCTGCTCT	TTTTAGGCTT	ATACTTGAGC
	301	GGTATTCTT	CCTTGGCGGC	AAAAATCGAG	AAAATCGGCA	AACCGATATG

-247-

351 GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
 401 CCGCCTGCCT TCGCGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTG
 451 GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
 501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTTTAG
 551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTCCCTG CAACTGAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
 601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAACT
 651 TGCCGTCTCTG TGGCTGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 394; ORF103-1>:

1 MNHDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPIH NREWLILLLN
 51 TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGOV GVSLDQTRVL QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
 101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLPI KSIPACLAGV ILWGWLPCCGL
 151 VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGLY MLAFALGTLN NLLAIGIFSL QLKIMQNRV
 201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

15 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF103 shows 93.8% identity over a 222aa overlap with an ORF (ORF103a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf103.pep	MNHDITFLTLFLLGXFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFXXQLPPIHINREWLILLNLTGRVSSYTAI					
	orf103a	MNXDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPIHINRXWLILLNLTGRVSSYTAI					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf103.pep	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLSG	70	80	90	100	110
	orf103a	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVXQNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLSG	70	80	90	100	110
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf103.pep	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLAGVILWGWLPCCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLN	130	140	150	160	170
	orf103a	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLAGVILWGWLPCCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLN	130	140	150	160	170
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf103.pep	NLLAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX	190	200	210	220	
	orf103a	NLXAIGIFSLQLXKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX	190	200	210	220	
40		190	200	210	220		

The complete length ORF103a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 395> is:

1 ATGAACCANG ACATCACTTT CCTCACCTG TTCCTACTCG GTTCTTTCGG
 51 CGGAACGCAC TGCATCGGTA TGTGCGCGG ATTAAGCAGC GCGTTTGC GC
 101 TCCAACCTCCC CCGCATATC AACCGCTTNT GGCTGATCCT GCTGCTTAAC
 45 151 ACAGGACGGG TAAGCAGCTA TACGGCAATC GGCCTGATAC TCGGATTAAT
 201 CGGACAGGTC GCGCTTTTAC TCGACCAAC CCGCGTCNTG CAGAATATTT
 251 TATACACGGC CGCAACCTC CTGCTGCTCT TTTAGGCTT ATACTTGAGC
 301 GGTATTCTT CCTTGGCGGC AAAATCGAG AAAATCGCA AACCGATATG
 351 GCGGAACCTG AACCCGATAC TCAACCGGCT GTTACCCATA AAATCCATAC
 50 401 CCGCCTGCCT TCGCGTCGGA ATATTATGGG GCTGGCTGCC GTGCGGACTA
 451 GTTTACAGCG CGTCGCTTTA CGCGCTGGGA AGCGGTAGTG CGGCAACGGG
 501 CGGGTTATAT ATGCTTGCCT TTGCACTGGG TACGCTGCCC AATCTTTNGG
 551 CAATCGGCAT TTTTCCCTG CAACTGAAA AAATCATGCA AAACCGATAT
 601 ATCCGCCTGT GTACGGGATT ATCCGTATCA TTATGGGCAT TATGGAACT
 55 651 TGCCGTCTCTG TGGCTGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 396>:

1 MNXDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPIH NRXLILLLN
 51 TGRVSSYTAI GLILGLIGOV GVSLDQTRVX QNILYTAANL LLLFLGLYLS
 101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLPI KSIPACLAGV ILWGWLPCCGL

151 VYSASLYALG SGSAATGGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLXAIGIFSL QLKKIMQNRV
 201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

ORF103a and ORF103-1 show 97.7% identity in 222 aa overlap:

5	orf103a.pep	MNXDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRXWLILLNTGRVSSYTAI	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf103-1	MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFLILLNTGRVSSYTAI	10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf103a.pep	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVXQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf103-1	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf103a.pep	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGGLYMLAFALGTLP	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf103-1	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGGLYMLAFALGTLP	130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orf103a.pep	NLXAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX	190	200	210	220		
	orf103-1	NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX	190	200	210	220		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF103 shows 95.5% identity over a 222aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF103.ng) from *N.*

30 *gonorrhoeae*:

30	orf103.pep	MNHDITFLTLFLLGXFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFXXQLPPHINRFLILLNTGRVSSYTAI	60
	orf103ng	MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFLILLNTGRVSSYTAI	60
35	orf103.pep	GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	120
	orf103ng	GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL	120
40	orf103.pep	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGGLYMLAFALGTLP	180
	orf103ng	NPILNRLPIKSIPACLA VGILWGWLP CGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGGLYMLAFALGTLP	180
45	orf103.pep	NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL	222
	orf103ng	NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRVIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWL	222

The complete length ORF103ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 397> is:

1	ATGAACCACG	ACATCACTTT	CCTCACCCCTG	TTCCTGCTCG	GTTTCTTCGG
51	CGGAACAC	TGCATCGGTA	TGTGCGGCGG	ATTAAGCAGC	GCGTTTGCGC
101	TCCAACCTCC	CCCGCATATC	AACCGCTTTT	GGCTGATTCT	GCTGCTTAAC
150	ACAGGACGGA	TAAGCAGCTA	TACGGCAATC	GGCCTGATGC	TCGGATTAAT
201	CGGACAACCTC	GGCATTTTAC	TCGACCAAC	ccgcgTCCTG	CAAAATATTT
251	tatacacagc	ctccaaCCTC	CTGCTGCTCT	TTTTAGGCTT	ATACTTGAGC
301	GGTATTTCTT	CCTTGGCGGC	AAAAATCGAG	AAAATCGGCA	AACCGATATG
351	GCGCAACCTG	AACCCGATAC	TCAACCGGCT	GCTGCCCCATA	AAATCCATAC
401	CCGCCTGCCT	TGCTGTCCGA	ATATTATGGG	GCTGGCTGCC	GTGCGGACTG
451	GTTTACAGCG	CATCACTTTA	CGCGCTGGGA	AGCGGTAGTG	CGACAACCGG
501	CGGACTGTAT	ATGCTTGCCT	TTGCACTGGG	TACGCTGCCC	AATCTTTTGG
551	CAATCGGCAT	TTTTTCCCTG	CAACTGAAAA	AAATCATGCA	AAACCGATAT
601	ATCCGCCTGT	GTACAGGATT	ATCCGTATCA	TTATGGGCAT	TATGGAAGCT
651	TGCCGTCCTG	TGGCTGTAA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 398>:

1 MNHDITFLTL FLLGFFGGTH CIGMCGGLSS AFALQLPPHI NRFWLILLN
 51 TGRISSYTAI GLMLGLIGQL GISLDQTRVL QNILYTASNL LLLFLGLYLS
 101 GISSLAAKIE KIGKPIWRNL NPILNRLPI KSIPACLAVG ILWGLPCGL
 151 VYSASLYALG SGSATTGGLY MLAFALGTLP NLLAIGIFSL QLKIMQNR
 201 IRLCTGLSVS LWALWKLAVL WL*

In addition, ORF103ng and ORF103-1 show 97.3% identity in 222 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf103-1.pep		MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFWLILLNLTGRVSSYTAI					
orf103ng		MNHDITFLTLFLLGFFGGTHCIGMCGGLSSAFALQLPPHINRFWLILLNLTGRVSSYTAI					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf103-1.pep		GLILGLIGQVGVSLDQTRVLQNILYTAANLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL					
orf103ng		GLMLGLIGQLGISLDQTRVLQNILYTASNLLLFLGLYLSGISSLAAKIEKIGKPIWRNL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf103-1.pep		NPILNRLPIKSIPACLAVGILWGLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSAATGGLYMLAFALGTLP					
orf103ng		NPILNRLPIKSIPACLAVGILWGLPCGLVYSASLYALGSGSATTGGLYMLAFALGTLP					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220		
orf103-1.pep		NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX					
orf103ng		NLLAIGIFSLQLKKIMQNRYIRLCTGLSVSLWALWKLAVLWLX					
		190	200	210	220		

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 47

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 399>:

1	ATGGA	AAACC	AAAGCCGCT	CCTAGGCTTT	CGCTTGCCAC	TTTGGCGGC
51	GATGACGTGG	GGAACGCTGC	CGAT.TCCGT	GCGGCAGGTA	TTGAAGTTTG	
101	TCGATGCGCC	GACGCTGGTG	TGGGTGCGTT	TTACCGTGGC	GGCGGCGGTA	
151	TTGTTTGT	TGCTGGCACT	GGCGGGCGG	CTGCGGAAGC	GGCGGAGATT	
201	TTTCTTGGT	CTCATTACAG	CTGCTGCTGC	TCGGCGTGGC	GGGCATTTCG	
251	GCAAACTTTG	TGCTGATTGC	CCAAGGGCTG	CATTATATTT	CGCCGACCAC	
301	GACGCAGGTT	TTGTGGCAGA	TTTCGCCGTT	TACGATGATT	GTWGTGCGGT	
351	TGTTGGTGTT	TAAAGACCGG	ATGACTGCCG	CTCAGAAAAT	CGGCTTGCTT	
401	TTGCTGCTTG	CCGGTTTGCT	TATGTATTTT	AACGATAAAT	TCGGCGAGTT	
451	GTCGGGTTTG	GGCGCGTATG	C.AAGGGCGT	GTTGCTGTGT	GCGGCAGGCA	
501	GTATGGCATG	GGTGTAAT	GCCGTGGCGC	AAAAGCTGCT	GTGCGCGCAA	
551	TTGCGGCCGC	AACAGATTCT	GCTGTTGATT	TATGCGGCAA	GTGCCGCCGT	
601	GTTCCTGCCG	TTTGCCGAAC	CGGCACACAT	CGGAAGTATG	GACGGTACGT	
651	TGGCGTGGGT	ATGTATTGCG	TATTGCTGCT	TGAATACGTT	AATCGGTTAC	
701	GGCTCGTTCG	GCGAGGCGTT	GAACATTGG	GAGGCTTCCA	AAGTCAGCGC	
751	GGTAACAACC	TTGCTCCCGG	TGTTACCGT	AATAAATACT	TTGCTCGGGC	
801	ATTATGTGAT	GCCTGAAACT	TTTGCCGCGC	CGGA..		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 400; ORF104>:

1	MENQR	PLLGF	RLALLAAMTW	GTLPSVRQV	LKFVDAPTLV	WVRFTVAAAV
51	LFVLL	ALGGR	LPKRDFSWC	SFRLLLLGVA	GISANFVLIA	OGLHYISPTT
101	TQVLW	QISPF	TMIVVGVLVF	KDRMTAAQKI	GLVLLLAGLL	MYFNDKFGEI
151	SGLGAY	XKGV	LLCAAGSMAW	VNAVAQKLL	SAQFGPQOIL	LLIYAASAAV
201	FLPFAE	PAHI	GSMDGTLAWV	CIAYCLNTL	IGYGSFGEAL	KHWEASKVSA

-250-

251 VTLLPVFTV INTLLGHYVM PETFAAP...

Further work revealed further partial DNA sequence <SEQ ID 401>:

5
10
15
20

```

1 ATGGAAAACC AAAGGCCGCT CCTAGGCTTC GCGTTGGCAC TTTTGGCGGC
51 GATGACGTGG GGAACGCTGC CGATTGCCGT GCGGCAGGTA TTGAAGTTTG
101 TCGATGCGCC GACGCTGGTG TGGGTGCGTT TTACCGTGGC GGCGGCGGTA
151 TTGTTGTTT TGCTGGCACT GGGCGGGCGG CTGCCGAAGC GGCGGGATT
201 TTCTTGGTGC TCATTAGGC TGCTGCTGCT CCGCGTGGCG GGCATTTCGG
251 CAACTTTGT GCTGATTGCC CAAGGCTGCG ATTATATTTC GCCGACCACG
301 ACGCAGGTTT TGTGGCAGAT TTCGCCGTTT ACGATGATTG TTGTCGGTGT
151 351 GTTGGTGTTT AAAGACCGGA TGA CTGCGC TCAGAAAATC GGCTTGTTT
401 TGCTGCTGCG CGGTTTGCTT ATGTTTTTTA ACGATAAATT CGGCGAGTTG
451 TCGGGTTTGG GCGCGTATGC GAAGGCGCTG TTGCTGTGTG CCGCAGGCAG
501 TATGGCATGG GTGTGTTATG CCGTGGCGCA AAAGCTGCTG TCGGCGCAAT
551 TCGGGCCGCA ACAGATTCTG CTGTTGATT ATCGGCAAG TGCCGCCGTG
151 601 TTCCTGCCGT TTGCCGAACC GGCACACATC GGAAGTTTGG ACGGTACGTT
651 GCGGTGGGTT TGTTTTGCGT ATTGCTGCTT GAATACGTTA ATCGGTTACG
701 GCTCGTTCGG CGAGGCGTTG AAACATTGGG AGGCTTCCA AGTCAGCGCG
751 GTAACAACCT TGCTCCCGT GTTTACCGTA ATAwTwwCTT TGCTCGGGCA
801 TTATGTGATG CTGAAACTT TTGCCGCGCC GGA...
```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 402; ORF104-1>:

25

```

1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAANTW GTLPVAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
51 LFVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWC SFRLLLLGVA GISANFVLI A QGLHYISPTT
101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLFV KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLAGLL MEFNDKFGEL
151 SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
201 FLPPFAEPAHI GSLDGT LAWV CFAYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
251 VTLLPVFTV IXXLLGHYVM PETFAAP...
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical HI0878 protein of *H. influenzae* (accession number U32769)

ORF104 and HI0878 show 40% aa identity in 277aa overlap:

30
35
40
45
50

```

orf104 4 QRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPSVSRQVLKFVDAPTLVWXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP- 62
Q+PLLGF AL+ AM WG+LP +++QVL ++A T+VW P
HI0878 3 QQPLLGFTEALITAMAGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSLALLAYKKQLPE 62

orf104 63 --KRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLI A QGLHYISPTT TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLF 120
K R ++W ++L+GV G+++NF+L + L+YI P+ Q+ +S F M++ GVL+F
HI0878 63 LMKVRQYAW----IMLIGVIGLTSNFFLFSSSLNYIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLI 118

orf104 121 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL 180
K+++ QKI ++FND+F +GL Y GV+L G++ WV +AQKL+
HI0878 119 KEKLGLHQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFNDRDAFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALIWVAYGMAQKLM 178

orf104 181 SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPPFAEPAHIGSMDGTLAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 240
+F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + LA +C YCCLNTLIGYGS+ EAL
HI0878 179 LRKFNSQQILLMMYLGAIAFMFMADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCLNTLIGYGSYAEAL 237

orf104 241 KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP 277
W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++ + + HY P FAAP
HI0878 238 NRWDVSKVSVVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAP 274
```

50 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF104 shows 95.3% identity over a 277aa overlap with an ORF (ORF104a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

55

```

orf104.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MENQRPLLGFRLALLAAMTWGTLPSVSRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
||||| : ||||| : ||||| : ||||| : ||||| : |||||
orf104a 10 20 30 40 50 60
MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
```

-251-

5	orf104.pep	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAOGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
	orf104a	LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAOGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
10	orf104.pep	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMYFNDKFGELSGLGAYXKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCNAVAQKLL
	orf104a	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMEFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL
15	orf104.pep	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSMDGTILAWVCIAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
	orf104a	SAQFGPQQIILLIYAASAAVFLPFAELAHIGSLDGTILAWVCFAYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL
20	orf104.pep	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVINTLLGHYVMPETFAAP
	orf104a	KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMNGLGYAGALVVVGAVTAAVG

The complete length ORF104a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 403> is:

1	ATGGAAC	AAAGCCGCT	CCTAGGCTTC	CGCTGGCAC	TTTTGGCGGC
51	GATGACGTGG	GGAACGCTGC	CGATTGCCGT	GCGGCAGSTA	TTGAAGTTTG
101	TCGATGCGCC	GACGCTGGTG	TGGGTGCGTT	TTACCGTGGC	GGCGGCGGTA
151	TTGTTTGT	TGCTGGCATT	GGGCGGCGG	CTGCCGAAGT	GGCGGATT
201	TTCTTGTGC	TCATTGAGGC	TGCTGCTGCT	CGGCGTGGCG	GGCATTTCGG
251	CAAACTTTGT	GCTGATTGCC	CAAGGCTGCT	ATTATATTTC	GCCGACCACG
301	ACGCAGGTTT	TGTGGCAGAT	TCGCCGTTT	ACGATGATTG	TTGTCGGTGT
351	GTTGGTGT	AAAGACCGGA	TGACTGCCGC	TCAGAAAATC	GGCTTGGTTT
401	TGCTGCTTGC	CGGTTTGCTT	ATGTTTMTTA	ACGATAAATT	CGGCGAGTTG
451	TCGGGTTTGG	GCGCGTATGC	GAAGGCGGTG	TTGCTGTGTG	CGGCGAGCAG
501	TATGGCATGG	GTGTGTATG	CCGTGGCGCA	AAAGCTGCTG	TCGGCGCAAT
551	TCGGGCGGCA	ACAGATTCTG	CTGTTGATT	ATGCGGCAAG	TGCCGCGGTG
601	TTCTTGCCGT	TGCGCGAAT	GGCACACATC	GGAAGTTTGG	ACGGTACGTT
651	GGCGTGGGTT	TGTTTTGCGT	ATTGCTGCTT	GAATACGTTA	ATCGGTTACG
701	GCTCGTTCGG	CGAGGCGTTG	AAACATTGGG	AGGCTTCCAA	AGTCAGCGCG
751	GTAACAACCT	TGCTCCCGT	GTTACCGTA	ATATTTCCTT	TGCTCGGCA
801	TTATGTGATG	CCTGATACTT	TTGCCGCGCC	GGATATGAAC	GGTTTGGGTT
851	ATGCCGGCGC	ACTGGTCGTG	GTCGGGGGTG	CGGTTACGGC	GGCGGTGGGG
901	GACAGGCTGT	TCAAACGCCG	CTAG		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 404>:

1	MENQRPLLGF	ALALLAAMTW	GTLPVAVRQV	LKFVDAPTLV	WVRFTVAAAV
51	LFVLLALGGR	LPKWRDFSWC	SFRLLLLGVA	GISANFVLIA	QGLHYISPTT
101	TQVLWQISPF	TMIVVGVLVF	KDRMTAAQKI	GLVLLLAGLL	MEFNDKFGEL
151	SLGAYAKGV	LLCAAGSMAW	VCYAVAQKLL	SAQFGPQQIL	LLIYAASAAV
201	FLPFAELAH	GSLDGTILAW	CFAYCCLNTL	IGYGSFGEAL	KHWEASKVSA
251	VTTLLPVFTV	IFSLGHYVM	PDTFAAPDMN	GLGYAGALVV	VGGAVTAAVG
301	DRLEKRR*				

ORF104a and ORF104-1 show 98.2% identity in 277 aa overlap:

55	orf104a.pep	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
	orf104-1	MENQRPLLGFALALLAAMTWGTLPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWVRFTVAAAVLFVLLALGGR
60	orf104a.pep	LPKWRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAOGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
	orf104-1	LPKRRDFSWCSFRLLLLGVAGISANFVLIAOGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPFMTIVVGVLVF
65	orf104a.pep	KDRMTAAQKIGLVLLLAGLLMEFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

20
25
30
35

The complete length ORF104ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 405> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 406>:

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 407>:

BNSDOCID: <WO__9924578A2_1_>

-253-

701 GCTCGTTCGG CGAGGCGTTG AACATTGGG AGGCTTCCAA AGTCAGCGCG
 751 GTAACAACCT TGCTCCCCGT GTTACCGTA ATATTTTCTT TGCTCGGGCA
 801 TTATGTGATG CCTGATACTT TTGCCGCGCC GGATATGAAC GGTTGGGT
 851 ATGTGCGCGC ACTGGTCGTG GTCGGGGGTG CCGTTACGGC GCGGTTGGGG
 901 GACAGGCCGT TCAACGCCG CTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 408; ORF104ng-1>:

1 MENQRPLLGF ALALLAAMTW GTLPPIAVRQV LKFVDAPTLV WVRFTVAAAV
 51 LFLVLLALGGR LPKRRDFSWH SFRLLLLGVT GISANFVLI QGLHYISPTT
 101 TQVLWQISPF TMIVVGVLVF KDRMTAAQKI GLVLLLVGLL MFFNDKFGEL
 151 SGLGAYAKGV LLCAAGSMAW VCYAVAQKLL SAQFGPQQIL LLIYAASAAV
 201 FLPPFAEPAHI GSLDGT LAWV CFVYCCLNTL IGYGSFGEAL KHWEASKVSA
 251 VTLLPVFTV IFSLLGHYVM PDTFAAPDMN GLGYVGALVV VGGAVTAAVG
 301 DRPFKRR*

ORF104ng-1 and ORF104-1 show 97.5% identity in 277 aa overlap:

15	orf104-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf104ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf104-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf104ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf104-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf104ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orf104-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf104ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
35	orf104-1.pep	250	260	270			
	orf104ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300

In addition, ORF104ng-1 shows significant homology with a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein:

45 gi|1573895 (U32769) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 306
 Score = 237 bits (598), Expect = 8e-62
 Identities = 114/280 (40%), Positives = 168/280 (59%), Gaps = 8/280 (2%)

50 Query: 30 QRPXXXXXXXXXXMTWGTLPPIAVRQVLKFVDAPTLVWXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXP- 88
 Q+P M WG+LPIA++QVL ++A T+VW P
 Sbjct: 3 QQPLLGFTFALITAMAGSLPIALKQVLSVMNAQTIVWYRFIIAAVSLALLAYKKQLPE 62

55 Query: 89 --KRRDFSWHSFRLLLLGVTGISANFVLIQGLHYISPTTTQVLWQISPTTMIIVVGVLVF 146
 K R ++W ++L+GV G+++NF+L + L+YI P+ Q+ +S F M++ GVL+
 Sbjct: 63 LMKVRQYAW----IMLIGVIGLTSNFLFSSSLNIEPSVAQIFIHLSSFGMLICGVLI 118

60 Query: 147 KDRMTAAQKIXXXXXXXXXXMFNDKFGELSGLGAYAKGVLLCAAGSMAWVCYAVAQKLL 206
 K+++ QKI +FFND+F +GL Y+ GV+L G++ WV Y +AQKL+
 Sbjct: 119 KEKLGHLQKIGLFLLLIGLGLFFNDRFADFAGLNQYSTGVILGVGGALIWVAYGMAQKLM 178

65 Query: 207 SAQFGPQQILLIYAASAAVFLPFAEPAHIGSLDGT LAWVCFVYCCLNTLIGYGSFGEAL 266
 +F QQILL++Y A F+P A+ + + L LA +CF+YCCCLNTLIGYGS+ EAL
 Sbjct: 179 LRKFNSQQILLMMYLGCIAIFPMADFSQVQELT-PLALICFIYCCLNTLIGYGSYAEAL 237

Query: 267 KHWEASKVSAVTLLPVFTVIFSLLGHYVMPDTFAAPDMN 306

W+ SKVS V TL+P+FT++FS + HY P FAAP++N
 Sbjct: 238 NRWDVSKVSVVITLVPLFTILFSHIAHYFSPADFAAPELN 277

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from
 5 *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 48

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 409>:

```

10      1 ATGGTAGCTC GTCGGGCTCA TAACCCGAAG GTCGTAGGTT CGAATCCTGT
      51 .CCCGCAACC TAATTTCAAA CCCCTCGGTT CAATGCCGAG GG.GTTTTGT
    101 T.TTGCCTGT TTCCTGTTTC CTGTTTCCTG CCGCCTCCGT TTTTGGCCGG
    151 ATTTTCCTTC CGGCCGCAAT ATCGGAACGG CAGACCGCCG TCTGTTTGGC
    201 GTTGCAAATT CAGGCAGTTT GGCTACAATC TTCCGCATTG TCTTCAAGAA
    251 AGCCAAACAT GCCGACCGTC CGTTTACCG AATCCGTCAG CAAACAAGAC
    15 301 CTTGATGCTC TGTTTCAGTG GGCAAAGCA AGTTACGGTG CAGAAAGTTG
    351 CTGGAAAACG CTGTATCTGA ACGGTCysCC TTTGGGCAAC CTGTCGCCGG
    401 AATGGGTGGA ACGCGTsmmA AAAGACTGGG AGGCAGGCTG CyCGGAGTCT
    451 TCAGACGGCA TTTTCTGAA TgCGGACGGc TgGcctGATA TGGgCGGAcg
    501 cTTACAGCAC CTCGCCCTCG GTTGGCACTG TCGGGGGCTG TTGGACGgsT
    20 551 GGCGCAACGA GTGTTTCGAC CTGACCGACG GCGGCGGCAA CCCCTTGTTC
    601 ACGCTCGaAc GCGCCGyTTT mCGTCCTkTC GGACTGCTCA GCCGCGCCGT
    651 CCATCTCAAC GGTCTGACCG AATCGGACGG CCGATGGCAT TTCTGGATAG
    701 GCAGGCGCAG TCCGCACAAA GCAGTCGATC CCAACAAACT CGACAATACT
    751 rCCGCCGGCG GTGTTTCCGG CGGCGAAATG CCGTCTGAAG CCGTGTGTCTG
    25 801 CGAAAGCAGC GAAGAAGCCG GTTTGGATAA AACCTGcTT CCGCTCATCC
    851 GCCCGGTATC GCAGCTGCAC AGCCTGCGCT CCGTCAGCCG GGGTGTACAC
    901 AATGAAATCC TGTATGTATT CGATGCCGTC CTGCCG...
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 410; ORF105>:

```

30      1 MVARRAHNPV VVGSNPXPAT XFQTPRENAE XVLXLPVSCF LFPAASVFRCR
      51 IFLPAAISER QTAVCLRLQI QAVWLQSSAL SSRKPTMPTV RFTESVSKQD
    101 LDALFEWAKA SYGAESCWKT LYLNGXPLGN LSPWVERVX KDWEAGCXES
    151 SDGIFLNADG WPMGMGRLQH LALGWHCAGL LDGWRNECFD LTDGGGNPLF
    201 TLERAXXRPX GLLSRAVHLN GLTESDGRWH FWIGRRSPHK AVDPNKLNT
    251 XAGGVSGGEM PSEAVCRESS EEAGLDKTLT PLIRPVSQHL SLRSVSRGVH
    35 301 NEILYVFDAV LP...
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 411>:

```

40      1 ATGCCGACCG TCCGTTTTAC CGAATCCGTC AGCAAACAAG ACCTTGATGC
      51 TCTGTTTCGAG TGGGCAAAAG CAAGTTACGG TGCAGAAAGT TGCTGGAAAA
    101 CGCTGTATCT GAACGGTCTG CCTTTGGGCA ACCTGTCGCC GGAATGGGTG
    151 GAACGCGTCA AAAAAGACTG GGAGGCAGGC TGCTCGGAGT CTTCAGACGG
    201 CATTTTCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCTGA TATGGGCGGA CGCTTACAGC
    251 ACCTCGCCCT CGGTTGGCAC TGTGCGGGC TGTGGACGG CTGGCGCAAC
    301 GAGTGTTCG ACCTGACCGA CGGCGGCGGC AACCCTTGT TCACGCTCGA
    351 ACGCGCCGCT TTCGTCCTT TCGGACTGCT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
    45 401 ACGTCTGAC CGAATCGGAC GGCCGATGGC ATTTCTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
    451 AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGA TCCCAACAAA CTCGACAATA CTGCCGCCGG
    501 CGGTGTTTCC GGCGGCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AGCCGTGTGT CGCGAAAGCA
    551 GCGAAGAAGC CGGTTTGGAT AAAACGCTGC TTCCGCTCAT CCGCCCGGTA
    601 TCGCAGCTGC ACAGCCTGCG CTCCGTCAGC CGGGGTGAT ACAATGAAAT
    50 651 CCTGTATGTA TTCGATGCCG TCCTGCCCGA AACCTTCTG CTTGAAATC
    701 AGGATGGCGA AGTGGCGGGT TTTGAGAAAA TGGACATCGG CCGTCTGTG
    751 GATGCCATGT TGTGCGGAAA CATGATGCAC GACGCGCAAC TGGTTACGCT
    801 GGACGCGTTT TGCCGTTACG GTCTGATTGA TGCCGCCCAT CCGCTGTCCG
    851 AGTGGCTGGA CGGCATACGT TTATAG
```

55 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 412; ORF105-1>:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

10 *meningitidis:*

40 The complete length ORF105a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 413> is:

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 414>:

BNSDOCID: <WO__0924578A2_1_>

-256-

101 ECFDLTDGGS NPLFALERAA FRPFGLLSRA VHLNGLVESD GRWHFWIGRR
 151 SPHKAVDPDK LDNTAAGGVS SGELPSETVC RESSEEAGLD KTLPLIRPV
 201 SQLHSLRPVS RGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFL PENQDGEVAG FEKMDIGGLL
 251 AAMLSGNMMH DAQLVTLD AF CRYGLIDAAH PLSEWLDGIR L*

5 ORF105a and ORF105-1 show 93.8% identity in 291 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf105a.pep	MPTVRF	TESVSKHDL	DALFEWAKASYGAESC	WKTLYL	NGLPLGNLSPEWA	ERVKKDWEAG
	orf105-1	MPTVRF	TESVSKQDLD	DALFEWAKASYGAESC	WKTLYL	NGLPLGNLSPEW	VERVKDWEAG
10		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf105a.pep	CSESSD	GIFLNADGW	PDMGRRLOHL	LARIWKEAGLL	HGWRDEC	FDLTDGGSNPLFALERAA
	orf105-1	CSESSD	GIFLNADGW	PDMGRRLOHL	LALGWHCAGLL	DGWRNEC	FDLTDGGSNPLFTLERAA
15		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf105a.pep	FRPFGL	LSRAVHLNGLVESD	GRWHFWIGRR	SPHKAVDPDK	LDNTAAGGVSS	SGELPSETVC
	orf105-1	FRPFGL	LSRAVHLNGLTESD	GRWHFWIGRR	SPHKAVDPN	KLDNTAAGGVSS	GEMPSEAVC
20		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf105a.pep	RESSEE	AGLDKTLPLIR	PVSQ	LHSLRPVSR	GVHNEILYV	FDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
	orf105-1	RESSEE	AGLDKTLPLIR	PVSQ	LHSLRSVSR	GVHNEILYV	FDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAG
25		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf105a.pep	FEKMDI	GGLLAAMLSGNMMH	DAQLVTLD	AFCRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIR	LX
	orf105-1	FEKMDI	GGLLDAMLSGNMMH	DAQLVTLD	AFCRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIR	LX
30		250	260	270	280	290	
	orf105a.pep	NEILYV	FDAVLP				
	orf105-1	NEILYV	FDAVLP	PETFLPENQDGEVAG	FEKMDIGGLLDAMLSGNMMH	DAQLVTLD	AFYRYG
35		250	260	270	280	290	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF105 shows 87.5% identity over a 312aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF105.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

	orf105.pep	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPXPATXFQTPRFNAEXVLXLPVSCFLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	60
	orf105ng	MVARRAHNPKVVGSNPAPATKYQTPRFNAEGVLF-----FLFPAASVFCRIFLPAAISER	55
40			
	orf105.pep	QTAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALSSRKPTMTVRF	120
	orf105ng	QAAVCLRLQIQAVWLQSSALCSRKPAMPTVRF	115
45			
	orf105.pep	LYLNGXPLGNLSPEWVERVKDWEAGCXESSD	180
	orf105ng	LYLNRLPLGNLSPEWAERIKDWEAGCSESSNG	175
50			
	orf105.pep	LDGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAXRXPXG	240
	orf105ng	LHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAAFRPFGL	235
55			
	orf105.pep	AVDENKLDNTXAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESS	300
	orf105ng	AVDPGKLDNIAGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESS	295
	orf105.pep	NEILYVDAVLP	312
60			
	orf105ng	NEILYVDAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDI	355

A complete length ORF105ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 415> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 416>:

1 MVARRAHNPV VVGSNPAPAT KYOTPRFNAE GVLFLLFPAA SVFCRIFLPA
 51 AISERQAQAVC LRLQIQAVWL QSSALCSRKP AMPTVRFTE VSKQDLDF
 101 ERAKASYGAE SCWKTLYLNR LPLGNLSPEW AERIKKDWEA GCSESSNGIF
 151 LNADGWPDGM GRLQHLARTW NKAGLLHGW NECFDLTDGG GNPLFTLERA
 5 AFRPFGLLIR AVHLNGLVES NGRWHEWIGR RSPHKAVDPG KLDNIAGGGV
 251 SGGEMPSEAV CRESSEAGL DKTLLFPLIR VSRHLSLRPV SRGVHNEILY
 301 VFDAVLPETF LPENQDGEVA GFEMDIGGL LDAMLSKNMM HDAQLVTLDA
 351 FYRYGLIDAA HPLSEWLDGI RL*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 417>:

10 1 ATGCCGACCG TCCGTTTTAC CGAATCCGTC AGCAAACAAG ACCTTGATGC
 51 CCTGTTCGAG CGGGCAAAAG CAAGTTACGG TGCCGAAAGT TGCTGGAAAA
 101 CGCTGTATCT GAACCGTCTT CCTTTGGGCA ATCTGTGCGC GGAATGGGCT
 151 GAGCGCATCA AAAAGACTG GGAGGCAGGC TGCTCCGAGT CTTGAGACGG
 201 CATTTTTCTG AATGCGGACG GCTGGCCGGA TATGGCCGGA CGCTTGACG
 15 ACCTCGCCCG CACATGGAAC AAGGCGGGG TGCTTCACGG ATGGCGCAAC
 301 GAGTGTTCG ACCTGACCGA CGGCGCGGCG AACCCCTTGT TCACGCTCGA
 351 ACGCGCCGCT TTCCGTCCGT TCGGACTACT CAGCCGCGCC GTCCATCTCA
 401 ACGGTTTGGT CGAATCGAAC GGCAGATGGC ATTTTGGAT AGGCAGGCGC
 451 AGTCCGCACA AAGCAGTCGA tCCCGCAAG CTCGACAATA TTGCCGCGCG
 20 501 CGGTGTTTCC GGCAGCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AGCCGTGTGC CGCGAAAGCA
 551 GCGAAGAAGC CGGTTTGGAT AAAACGCTGT TTCCGCTCAT CCGCCAGTA
 601 TCGCGGCTGC ACAGCCTTCG CCCCCTCAGC CGAGGTGTGC ACAATGAAAT
 651 CCTGTATGTG TTCGATGCCG TCCTGCCCCG AACCTTCCTG CCTGAAAATC
 701 AGGATGGCGA GGTAGCGGGT TTTGAAAAGA TGGACATTGG CGGCCTATTG
 25 751 GATGCCATGT TGTCGAAAAA CATGATGCAC GACGCGCAAC TGGTTACGCT
 801 GGACGCGTTT TACCGTTACG GTCTGATTGA TGCCGCCCAT CCGCTGTCCG
 851 AGTGGCTGGA CGGCATACGT TTATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 418; ORF105ng-1>:

1 MPTVRFTE SV SKQDLDFE RAKASYGAE CWKTLYLNR PLGNLSPEWA
 30 51 ERIKKDWEAG CSESSDGIFL NADGWPDMMG RLQHLARTWN KAGLLHGWRR
 101 ECFDLTDGGG NPLFTLERA FRPFGLLSRA VHLNGLVESN GRWHEWIGRR
 151 SPHKAVDPGK LDNIAGGGVS GGEMPSEAVC RESSEAGLD KTLFPLIRPV
 201 SRLHSLRPVS RGVHNEILYV FDAVLPETFL PENQDGEVAG FEKMDIGGLL
 251 DAMLSKNMMH DAQLVTLDAF YRYGLIDAAH PLSEWLDGIR L*

35 ORG105ng-1 and ORF105-1 show 93.5% identity in 291 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf105-1.pep		MPTVRFTE SV SKQDLDFE	RAKASYGAE	CWKTLYLNR	PLGNLSPEWA		
orf105ng-1		MPTVRFTE SV SKQDLDFE	RAKASYGAE	CWKTLYLNR	PLGNLSPEWA	ERIKKDWEAG	
40		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf105-1.pep		CSESSDGIFL	NADGWPDMMG	RLQHLARTWN	KAGLLHGWRR	NECFDLTDGGG	NPLFTLERA
orf105ng-1		CSESSDGIFL	NADGWPDMMG	RLQHLARTWN	KAGLLHGWRR	NECFDLTDGGG	NPLFTLERA
45		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf105-1.pep		FRPFGLLSRA	VHLNGLTESD	GRWHEWIGRR	SPHKAVDPGK	LDNTAAGGV	SGGEMPSEAVC
orf105ng-1		FRPFGLLSRA	VHLNGLTESD	GRWHEWIGRR	SPHKAVDPGK	LDNTAAGGV	SGGEMPSEAVC
50		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf105-1.pep		RESSEAGLDK	TLPLIRPVS	SQLHSLRS	SRGVHNEILY	VFVDAVLPETFL	PENQDGEVAG
orf105ng-1		RESSEAGLDK	TLPLIRPVS	SQLHSLRS	SRGVHNEILY	VFVDAVLPETFL	PENQDGEVAG
55		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	
orf105-1.pep		FEKMDIGGLD	AMLSKNMMH	DAQLVTLDAF	CRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIRLX	
orf105ng-1		FEKMDIGGLD	AMLSKNMMH	DAQLVTLDAF	RYRYGLIDAAH	PLSEWLDGIRLX	
60		250	260	270	280	290	

Furthermore, ORF105ng-1 shows homology with a yeast enzyme:

5 sp|P41888|TNR3_SCHPO THIAMIN PYROPHOSPHOKINASE (TPK) (THIAMIN KINASE)
 >gi|1076928|pir|S52350 thiamin pyrophosphokinase (EC 2.7.6.2) - fission yeast
 (Schizosaccharomyces pombe) >gi|666111 (X84417) thiamin pyrophosphokinase
 (Schizosaccharomyces pombe) >gi|2330852|gnl|PID|e334056 (Z98533) thiamin
 pyrophosphokinase [Schizosaccharomyces pombe] Length = 569
 Score = 105 bits (259), Expect = 4e-22
 Identities = 64/192 (33%), Positives = 94/192 (48%), Gaps = 3/192 (1%)
 10 Query: 268 NKAGLLHGWRNECFDLTDGGGNPLFTLERAAFRPFGLLSRAVHLNGLVESNGRW--HFWI 441
 N G+ WRNE + + P+ +ER F FG LS VH + + W+
 Sbjct: 96 NTFGIADQWRNELYTVYGKSKKPVLAVERRGGFWLFGFLSTGVHCTMYIPATKEHPLRIWV 155
 15 Query: 442 GRRSPHKAVDPGKLDNIAGGGVSGGEMPSEAVCRESEEAGLDKTLFPLIRPVSRLHSLR 621
 RRSP K P LDN GG++ G+ + +E SEEA LD + LI P + ++
 Sbjct: 156 PRRSPTKQTWPNYLDNSVAGGIAHGDSVIGTMIKEFSEEAANLDVSSMNLIPCGTVSYIK 214
 20 Query: 622 PVSRG-VHNEILYVFDVAVLPETFLPENQDGEVAGFEKMDIGLLDAML SKNMHDAQLVT 798
 R + E+ YVFD + + +P DGEVAGF + + +L + K+ + LV
 Sbjct: 215 MEKRHWIQPELQYVFDLPVDDLVIPIRINDGEVAGFSLPLNQVLHELELKSFKPCALVL 274
 Query: 799 LDAFYRYGLIDAAHP 843
 LD R+G+I HP
 Sbjct: 275 LDFLIRHGIITPQHP 289

25 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the
 gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
 their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 49

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID

30 419>:

1 ATGAATAGAC CCAAGCAACC CTTCTTCCGT CCCGAAGTCG CCGTTGCCCG
 51 CCAAACCAGC CTGACGGGTA AAGTGATTCT GACACGACCG TTGTCATTTT
 101 CCCTATGGAC GACATTTGCA TCGATATCTG CGTTATTGAT TATCCTGTTT
 151 TTGATATTG GTAACATATAC GCGAAAGACA ACAGTGGAGG GACAAATTTT
 201 ACCTGCATCG GGCCTAATCA GGGTGTATGC ACCGgATACG rGkACAATTA
 251 CAGCGAAATT CGTGGAAAGAT GgmsAAAAGG TTAAGGCTGG CGACAAGCTA
 301 TTTGCGCTTT CGACCTCACG TTTCGGCGCA GGAGGTAGCG TGCAGCAGCA
 351 GTTGAACACG GAGGCAGTTT TGAAGAAAAC GTTGGCAGAA CAGGAACCTG
 401 GTCGTCTGAA GCTGATACAC GGAATGAAA CGCGCAGCct TAAAGCAACT
 451 GTCGAACGTT TGGAAAACCA GGAACCTCCAT ATTTGCAAC AGATAGACGG
 501 TCAGAAAAGG CGCATTAGAC TTGCGGAAGA AATGTTGCAG AAATATCGTT
 551 TCCTATCCGC .CAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 420; ORF107>:

45 1 MNRPKQFFER PEVAVARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
 51 LIFGNYTRKT TVEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT XTITAKFVED GXKVKAGDKL
 101 FALSTSRFGA GGSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTLAE QELGRLKLIH GNETRSLKAT
 151 VERLENQELH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEMLQ KYRFLSXQ*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

50 ORF107 shows 97.8% identity over a 186aa overlap with an ORF (ORF107a) from strain A of *N.meningitidis*:

10 20 30 40 50 60

-259-

5	orf107.pep	MNRPKQFFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT
	orf107a	MNRPKQFFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT
10	orf107.pep	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDXTITAKFVEDGXKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT
	orf107a	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDGTITAKFXEDGEKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT
15	orf107.pep	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLO
	orf107a	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLO
20	orf107.pep	KYRFLSXQX
	orf107a	KYRFLSANDAVPKQEMNVKAEELLEQKAKLDAYRREEVGLLQEIQTQNLTLXSLPQAAAX

The complete length ORF107a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 421> is:

1	ATGAATAGAC	CCAAGCAACC	NTTCTTCCGT	CCCGAAGTCG	CCGTTGCCCG
25	51	CCAAACCAGC	CTGACGGGTA	AAGTGATTCT	GACACGACCG
	101	CCCTATGGAC	GACATTTGCA	TCGATATCTG	CGTTATTGAT
	151	TTGATATTG	GTAACATATAC	GCGAAAGACA	ACAGTGGAGG
	201	ACCTGCATCG	GGCGTAATCA	GGGTGTATGC	ACCGGATACG
	251	CNGCGAAATT	CNTGGAAGAT	GGAGAAAAGG	TTAAGGCTGG
30	301	TTTGCCTTT	CGACCTCAG	TTTCGGCGCA	GGAGATAGCG
	351	GTTGAAACG	GAGGCAGTTT	TGAAGAAAAC	GTTGGCAGAA
	401	GTCGTCTGAA	GCTGATACAC	GGGAATGAAA	CGCGCAGCCT
	451	GTCGAACGTT	TGGAAAACCA	GGAATCCAT	ATTTGCAAC
	501	TCAGAAAAGG	CGCATTAGAC	TTGCGGAAGA	AATGTGCAG
35	551	TCCTATCCGC	CAATGATGCA	GTGCCAAAAC	AAGAAATGAT
	601	GCAGAGCTTT	TAGAGCAGAA	AGCCAACTT	GATGCCTACC
	651	AGTCGGGCTG	CTTCAGGAAA	TCCGCACGCA	GAATCTGACA
	701	TCCCCAAGC	GGCATGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 422>:

40	1	MNRPKQFFR	PEVAVARQTS	LTGKVILTRP	LSFSLWTTFA	SISALLIILF
	51	LIFGNYTRKT	TVEGQILPAS	GVIRVYAPDT	GTITAKFXED	GEKVKAGDKL
	101	FALSTSRFGA	GDSVQQQLKT	EAVLKKTAE	QELGRLKLIH	GNETRSLKAT
	151	VERLENQELH	ISQQIDGQKR	RIRLAEEMLO	KYRFLSANDA	VPKQEMNVK
45	201	AELLEQKAKL	DAYRREEVGL	LQEIRTQNL	LXSLPQAA*	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

ORF107 shows 95.7% identity over a 188aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF107.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

50	orf107.pep	MNRPKQFFRPEVAVARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT	60
	orf107ng	MNRPKQFFRPEVAIARQTSLTGKVILTRPLSFSLWTTFASISALLIILFLIFGNYTRKT	60
55	orf107.pep	TVEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDXTITAKFVEDGXKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT	120
	orf107ng	TMEGQILPASGVIRVYAPDGTITAKFVEDGEKVKAGDKLFALSTSRFGAGGSVQQQLKT	120
60	orf107.pep	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHNETRSLKATVERLENQELHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLO	180
	orf107ng	EAVLKKTAEQELGRLKLIHENETRSLKATVERLENQKLHISQQIDGQKRRIRLAEEMLR	180
60	orf107.pep	KYRFLSXQ 188	
	orf107ng	KYRFLSAQ 188	

The complete length ORF107ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 423> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 424>:

```

1  MNRPKQPFRR PEVAIARQTS LTGKVILTRP LSFSLWTTFA SISALLIILF
51  LIFGNTRYKT TMEGQILPAS GVIRVYAPDT GTITAKFVED GEKVAGDKL
101 FALSTSRFGA GGSVQQQLKT EAVLKKTLAE QELGRLKLIH ENETRSKAT
151 VERLENQKLH ISQQIDGQKR RIRLAEEMLR KYRFLSAQ*

```

Based on the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 50

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 425>:

```

1  ATGCTGAATA CTTTTTTTGC CGTATTGGGC GGCTGCCTGC TGCT.TTGCC
51  GTGCGGCAAA TCCGTAAATA CGCGGTGACA GCCGCAAAAC GCGGTACAAA
151 GCGCGCCGAA ACCGGTTTTC AAAGTCATAT ATATCGACAA TACGGCGATT
151  GCGCGTTTGG ATTTGGGACA AAGCAGCGAA GGCAAAACCA ACGACGGCAA
201 AAAACAAATC AGTTATCCGA TTAAAGGCTT GCCGGAACAA AATGTTATCC
251 GACTGATCGG CAAGCATCCC GCGCACTTGG AAGCCGTCAG CGGCAAATGT
301 ATGGAAACCG ATGATAAGGA CAGTCCGGCA GGTGGGCGAG AAAACGGCGT
20  351 GTGCCATACC TTGTTTGCCA AACTGGTGGG CAATATCGCC GAAGACGGCG
401 GCAAACGAC GGATTACCTA GTTTCGCATG CCGCCCTGCA ACCCTATCAG
451 GCAGGCAAAA GCGGCTATGC CGCGTGCGAG AACGGACGCT ATGTGCTGGA
501 AATCGACAGC GAAGGGGCGT TTTATTTCCG CCGCCGCCAT TATTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 426; ORF108>:

```

25 1  MLNTFFAVLG GCLLXLPCGK SVNTAVQPQN AVQSAPKPVF KVIYIDNTAI
51  AGLDLGQSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NVIRLIGKHP GDLEAVSGKC
101 METDDKDSPA GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVGNIA EDGGKLTDL VSHAALQPYQ
151 AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFYFRRRH Y*

```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 427>:

```

30 1  ATGCTGAAAA CATCTTTTGC CGTATTGGGC GGCTGCCTGC TGCTTGCCGC
51  CTGCGGCAAA TCCGAAAATA CGGCGGAACA GCCGCAAAAC GCGGTACAAA
101 GCGCGCCGAA ACCGGTTTTC AAAGTCAAAT ATATCGACAA TACGGCGATT
151 GCGGTTTGG ATTTGGGACA AAGCAGCGAA GGCAAAACCA ACGACGGCAA
201 AAAACAAATC AGTTATCCGA TTAAAGGCTT GCCGGAACAA AATGTTATCC
35 251 GACTGATCGG CAAGCATCCC GCGCACTTGG AAGCCGTCAG CGGCAAATGT
301 ATGGAAACCG ATGATAAGGA CAGTCCGGCA GGTGGGCGAG AAAACGGCGT
351 GTGCCATACC TTGTTTGCCA AACTGGTGGG CAATATCGCC GAAGACGGCG
401 GCAAACGAC GGATTACCTA GTTTCGCATG CCGCCCTGCA ACCCTATCAG
451 GCAGGCAAAA GCGGCTATGC CGCGTGCGAG AACGGACGCT ATGTGCTGGA
40 501 AATCGACAGC GAAGGGGCGT TTTATTTCCG CCGCCGCCAT TATTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 428; ORF108-1>:

```

45 1  MLKTSFAVLG GCLLLAACGK SENTAEQPQN AVQSAPKPVF KVKYIDNTAI
51  AGLDLGQSSE GKTNDGKKQI SYPIKGLPEQ NVIRLIGKHP GDLEAVSGKC
101 METDDKDSPA GWAENGVCHT LFAKLVGNIA EDGGKLTDL VSHAALQPYQ
151 AGKSGYAAVQ NGRYVLEIDS EGAFYFRRRH Y*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF108 shows 88.4% identity over a 181aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF108.ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

```

5      orf108.pep  MLNTFFAVLGGCLLXLPCGKSVNTAVQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVIYIDNTAIAGLDLGQSSE  60
      orf108ng    MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAQAQSAKPKVFKVKYIDNTAIAGLALGQSSE  60

10     orf108.pep  GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSPAGWAENGVCHT  120
      orf108ng    GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT  120

15     orf108.pep  LFAKLVGNIAEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFFRRRH  181
      orf108ng    LFAKLVGNIAEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFFRRRH  181

```

ORF108-1 shows 92.3% identity with ORF108ng over the same 181 aa overlap:

```

20     orf108-1.pep MLKTSFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAVQSAPKPVFKVKYIDNTAIAGLDLGQSSE  60
      orf108ng-1    MLKIPFAVLGGCLLLAACGKSENTAEQPQNAQAQSAKPKVFKVKYIDNTAIAGLALGQSSE  60

      orf108-1.pep  GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNVIRLIGKHPGDLEAVSGKCMETDDKDSPAGWAENGVCHT  120
      orf108ng-1    GKTNDGKKQISYPIKGLPEQNAVRLTGKHPNDLEAVVGKCMETDGKDAPSGWAENGVCHT  120

25     orf108-1.pep LFAKLVGNIAEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFFRRRH  181
      orf108ng-1    LFAKLVGNIAEDGGKLT DYLVSHAALQPYQAGKSGYAAVQNGRYVLEIDSEGAFFRRRH  181

```

The complete length ORF108ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 429> is:

```

30      1  ATGCTGAAAa  tacctTTTGC  CGTGTtgggc  ggCtgccctGC  TGCTTGCCGC
      51  CTGCGGCAAA  TCCGAAAATa  cggcggaACA  GCCGCAAAAT  gcggCACAAA
101     GCGCGCCGAA  ACCGGTTTTC  AAAGTCAAAT  ACATCGACAA  TACGGCGATT
      151  GCCGGTTTGG  CTTTGGGACA  AAGTAGCGAA  GGCAAAACCA  acgacgGCAA
      201  AAAACAAATC  AGTTATccgA  TTAAAGGCTT  GCCGGAACAA  Aacgcggtcc
      251  gGCTGACCGG  AAAGCATCCC  AACGACTTGG  AagccgtcgT  CGGCAAATGT
35      301  ATGGAACCG  ACGGAAAGGA  CGCGCCTTCG  GGCTGGGCGG  AAAACGGCGT
      351  GTGCCATACC  TTGTTTGCCA  AACTGGTGGG  CAATATCGCC  GAAGACGGCG
      401  GCAAACGAC  TGATTACCTG  ATTTTCGATT  CCGCCCTGCA  ACCCTATCAG
      451  GCAGGCAAAA  GCGGCTATGC  CGCCGTGCAG  AACGGACGCT  ATGTGCTGGA
      501  AATCGACAGC  GagggGCGT  TTTATttccg  ccgccgccat  tattgA

```

40 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 430>:

```

      1  MLKIPFAVLG  GCLLLAACGK  SENTAEQPON  AAQSAKPKVF  KVKYIDNTAI
      51  AGLALGQSSE  GKTNDGKKQI  SYPIKGLPEQ  NAVRLTGKHP  NDLEAVVGKC
      101  METDGKDAPS  GWAENGVCHT  LFAKLVGNIA  EDGGKLT DYL  ISHSALQPYQ
      151  AGKSGYAAVQ  NGRYVLEIDS  EGAFYFRRRH  Y*

```

45 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) and a putative ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop, double-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

50 Example 51

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 431>:

1 ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTCGGTTG CGATGATTGC
 51 CGGATTTATC GATgcatTg cGggCGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCCG
 101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
 151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
 201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
 251 TAGGCGGCGT GGcCGGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
 301 CTgCTgGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTGCGAC TGTATTTTGT
 351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
 401 TTTTCTGTT cGGGCTGACG GTCGC.ACCG CTTTGGGTT TTTACGACGG
 451 TGTGTTCCGA CCGGTGTGCG GCTCGTTTTT TCTGATTGCC TTTATTGTTT
 501 TGCTCGGCTG CAAgCTGTTG AACGCGATGT CTTACACCAA ATTGGCGAAC
 551 GTTGCCCTGCA ATCTTGGTTC GCTATCGGTA TTCCTGCTGC ACGGTTTCGAT
 601 TATTTTCCCG ATTGCGGCAA CGaTGCGGT CGGTGCGTTT GTCGGTGGCA
 651 ATTTAGTGTC GAGATTGTC GTaCgctTCG GTTCGAAGCT GATTAA

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 432; ORF109>:

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
 51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VXTAFGLRR
 151 CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVRDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
 201 YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEERC EICRTLRFEA D*

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 433>:

1 ATGGAAGATT TATATATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTCGGTTG CGATGATTGC
 51 CGGATTTATC GATGCGATTG CCGGCGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCCCG
 101 CACTCTTGTT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
 151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCAGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
 201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
 251 TAGGCGGCGT GGcCGGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
 301 CTGCTGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTGCGAC TGTATTTTGT
 351 GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
 401 TTTTCTGTT CCGGCTGACG GTCGCACCGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
 451 GTGTTCCGAC CCGGTGTGCG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
 501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAA TTGGCGAACG
 551 TTGCCTGCAA TCTTGGTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
 601 ATTTTCCCGA TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
 651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
 701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAATTTGTT GATAGACGAG
 751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 434; ORF109-1>:

1 MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
 51 LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFVGGVAGA LSVSLVSKDI
 101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
 151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMSYTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS
 201 IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLVISI SMAVKLLIDE
 251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

45 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF109 shows 95.9% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF109a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orf109.pep	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA					
	orf109a	MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
55	orf109.pep	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP					
	orf109a	TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP					
		70	80	90	100	110	120

```

      130      140      150      160      170      180
orf109.pep KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVXTAFGFLRRCVRTGCRVFSDCLYCFARLQAVRDVLHQ
            |||||
5 orf109a   KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK
            130      140      150      160      170      180

```

The complete length ORF109a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 435> is:

```

1  ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GGTTCGTTG CGATGATTGC
51 CCGATTATC  GATGCGATTG CGGGTGGGGG TGGTTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
101 CACTCTTGT  GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
151 CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201 AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCGGCA GCATCGTTTG
251 CAGGCGGCGT GGTGCGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
301 CTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTGTGCGCGC TGTATTTGT
15 351 GTTTTCGCCA AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
401 TTTTCTGTT  CGGTCTGACG GTTGCAACAC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
451 GTGTTGCGAC CGGGTGTCGG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTT
501 GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTGTA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAAA TTGGCGAACG
551 TTGCCTGCAA TCTTGTTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
20 601 ATTTCCCGA  TTGCGGCAAC GATGGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
651 TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
701 TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
751 AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 436>:

```

25 1  MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51  LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
101 LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
151 VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMSYTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLLHGS
201 IFPIAATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVRFGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
30 251 RNPLYQMIVS MF*

```

ORF109a and ORF109-1 show 99.2% identity in 262 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf109a.pep MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
35 orf109-1  MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orf109a.pep TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
40 orf109-1  TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP
      70      80      90      100     110     120

      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf109a.pep KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK
45 orf109-1  KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVAPLLGFYDGVFGPGVGSFFLIAFIVLLGCKLLNAMSYTK
      130     140     150     160     170     180

      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf109a.pep LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIIFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
50 orf109-1  LANVACNLGSLSVFLLHGSIIIFPIAATMAVGAFVGANLGARFAVRFGSKLIKPLLIVISI
      190     200     210     220     230     240

      250     260
orf109a.pep SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
55 orf109-1  SMAVKLLIDERNPLYQMIVSMFX
      250     260
60

```


Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF109 shows 98.3% identity over a 231aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF109.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

5      orf109.pep  MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA  60
      orf109ng    MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA  60

10     orf109.pep  TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFVGGVAGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP  120
      orf109ng    TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP  120

15     orf109.pep  KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVXTAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAVERDVLHQ  180
      orf109ng    KLDGSKEGKARMSFFLFGLTVATAFGFLRRCVRTGCRLVFSDCLYCFARLQAVERDVLHQ  180

      orf109.pep  IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRTLRFED  231
      orf109ng    IGERCLQSWFAIGIPAARFDYFPDCGNDGGRCVCRCEFRCEICRPLRFED  231

```

An ORF109ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 437> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 438>:

```

1      MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
51     LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
101    LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VATAFGFLRR
151    CVRTGCRLVF SDCLYCFARL QAVERDVLHQ IGERCLQSWF AIGIPAARFD
25     201 YFPDCGNDGG RCVCRCEFRCE EICRPLRFEA D*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 439>:

```

1      ATGGAAGATT TATACATAAT ACTCGCTTTG GTTTGGTTG CGATGATCGC
51     CGGATTATC GATGCGATTG CGGGCGGGGG TGGTTGATT ACGCTGCCTG
101    CACTCTTGT GGCAGGTATT CCTCCCGTGT CGGCAATTGC CACCAACAAG
151    CTGCAAGCAG CCGCTGCTAC GTTTTCGGCT ACGGTTCTT TTGCACGCAA
201    AGGTTTGATT GATTGGAAGA AAGGTCTCCC GATTGCCGCA GCATCGTTTG
251    CAGGCGCGGT GGTCGGTGCA TTATCGGTCA GCTTGGTTTC CAAAGATATT
301    TTGCTGGCGG TCGTGCCGGT TTTGTTGATA TTTGTCGCGC TGTATTTTGT
351    GTTTTCGCCC AAGCTCGACG GCAGTAAGGA AGGCAAAGCC AGAATGTCTT
401    TTTTCTATT CGGGCTGACG GTTGCAACGC TTTTGGGTTT TTACGACGGT
451    GTGTTTCGAC CGGGTGTCGG CTCGTTTTTT CTGATTGCCT TTATTGTTTT
501    GCTCGGCTGC AAGCTGTTGA ACGCGATGTC TTACACCAA TTGGCGAAGC
551    TTGCTTGCAA TCTTGTTTCG CTATCGGTAT TCCTGCTGCA CGGTTTCGATT
601    ATTTTCCCGA TTGTGGCAAC GATGCGGTC GGTGCGTTTG TCGGTGCGAA
651    TTTAGGTGCG AGATTGCGG TCCGCTTCGG TTCGAAGCTG ATTAAGCCGC
701    TGCTGATTGT CATCAGCATT TCGATGGCTG TGAATTGTT GATAGACGAG
751    AGAAATCCGC TGTATCAGAT GATTGTTTCG ATGTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 440; ORF109ng-1>:

```

1      MEDLYIILAL GLVAMIAGFI DAIAGGGGLI TLPALLLAGI PPVSAIATNK
45     51     LQAAAATFSA TVSFARKGLI DWKKGLPIAA ASFAGGVVGA LSVSLVSKDI
      101    LLAVVPVLLI FVALYFVFSP KLDGSKEGKA RMSFFLFGLT VAPLLGFYDG
      151    VFGPGVGSFF LIAFIVLLGC KLLNAMS YTK LANVACNLGS LSVFLHGS I
      201    IFPIVATMAV GAFVGANLGA RFAVREGSKL IKPLLIVISI SMAVKLLIDE
      251    RNPLYQMIVS MF*

```

ORF109ng-1 and ORF109-1 show 98.9% identity in 262 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf109ng-1.pep MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
55      orf109-1    MEDLYIILALGLVAMIAGFIDAIAGGGGLITLPALLLAGIPPVSAIATNKLQAAAATFSA
10      20      30      40      50      60
70      80      90      100     110     120
orf109ng-1.pep TVSFARKGLIDWKKGLPIAAASFAGGVGALSVSLVSKDILLAVVPVLLIFVALYFVFSP

```

5

10

15

20

2

3

3

4

•

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 52

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 441>:

50	1	CTGCTAGGGT	ATTGCATCGG	TTATCGGTAC	GGCTGTTGCA	GCAAAACCAG
	51	CCGCAGACGG	ATTATTGGT	CAAATTCGGA	TCGTTTTGGG	CGAG. ATTTT
	101	TGGTTTTCTG	GGACTGTATG	ACGCTATGC	TTCCGGCATG	TTTGTCGTTA
	151	TCATGATGTT	TTTGGTGGTT	TCTACCAGTT	TGTGCCTGAT	TCGCAATGTG
55	201	CCGCCGTTCT	GCGCGAAAT	GAAGTCTTTT	CGGAAAAAGG	TTAAGAAAAA
	251	ATCTCTGGCG	GCGATCGCGC	ATTCTTCGCT	GTTGGATGTA	AAAATTGCGC
	301	CCGAGGTTGC	CAAACGTTAT	CTGGAAGTAC	AAGGTTTTCA	GGGGAAAAACC
	351	ATTAACCGTG	AAGACGGGTC	GGTTCGTATT	GCCGCCAAAA	AAGGCCACAAT
60	401	GAACAAATGG	GGCTATATCT	TTGCCCATGT	TGCTTTGATT	GTCATTTGCC
	451	TGGGCGGGTT	GATAGACAGT	AACCTGCTGT	TGAAACTGGG	TATGCTGACC
	501	GGTCGGATTG	TTCCGGACAA	TCAGGCGGTT	TATGCCAAGG	ATTTC. AAGC

-266-

551 CCGAAAGTAT .TTTGGGTGC GTCCAATCTC TCATTAGGG GCAACGTCAA
601 TATTTCCG.A GGGGCAGAGT GCGGATGTGG TTTTCCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 442; ORF110>:

5 1 ..LLGIASVIGT LLQONQPOTD YLVKFGSFWA XIFGFLGLYD VYASAWFVVI
 51 MMFLVVSTSL CLIRNVPPFW REMKSFREKV KEKSLAAMRH SSLLDVKIAF
 101 EVAKRYLEVQ GFQGTINRE DGSVLIAAKK GTMNKGYIF AHVALIVICL
 151 GGLIDSNLLL KLGMLTGRIF RTIRRFMPRI XKPESXFGCV QSLI*GQRQY
 201 FXRGRVRMWF S*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with ORF88a from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF110 shows 91.5% identity over a 188aa overlap with ORF88a from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf88a.pep	MSKSRSPPLLSRPWFAFFSSMRFAVALLS	LLGIASVIGT	VLQONQPOTD	YLVKFGSFWA		
15	orf110		LLGIASVIGT	LLQONQPOTD	YLVKFGSFWA		
			10	20	30		
		70	80	90	100	110	120
20	orf88a.pep	QIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH		
	orf110	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH		
		40	50	60	70	80	90
25	orf88a.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINRED	GSVLIAAKK	GTMNKGYIF	FAHVALIVICL		
	orf110	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINRED	GSVLIAAKK	GTMNKGYIF	FAHVALIVICL		
		100	110	120	130	140	150
30	orf88a.pep	GGLIDSNLLKLKMLTGRIVPDNQAVYAKDF	KPESILGAS	NLSFRGNVNI	SEGSADVVF		
	orf110	GGLIDSNLLKLKMLTGRIFRTIRRFMPRI	XKPESXFG	CVQSLIXQ	RQYFXRGR	VRMWF	
35		160	170	180	190	200	210
	orf88a.pep	LNADNGILVQDLPFEVKLKKFHIDFYNT	GMPRDFAS	DIEVTDKAT	GKLEKLT	IRVNHPLT	
	orf110	SX					

40 However, ORF88 and ORF110 do not align, because they represent two different fragments of the same protein.

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF110 shows 88.6% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF110.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

45	orf110.pep	LLGIASVIGTLLQONQPOTDYLKFGSFWA	30
	orf110ng	MSKSRISPTLLSRPWFAPFFSSMRFAVALLSLLGIASVIGT	60
	orf110.pep	XIFGFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFW	90
50	orf110ng	RIFDFLGLYDVYASAWFVIMMFLVVSTSLCLIRNVPPFW	120
	orf110.pep	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSVLIAAKK	150
55	orf110ng	SSLLDVKIAPEVAKRYLEVQGFQGTINREDGSVLIAAKK	180

10

1	MSKSRSISPTL	LSRPWFAPFFS	SMRFAVALLS	LLGSIASVIGT	VLQQNQPQTD
51	YLVKFGPFWT	RIFDELGLYD	VYASAWFVVI	MMFLVYSTSL	CLIRNVPPFW
101	REMKSFREKV	KEKSLAAMRH	SSLLDVKIAP	EVAKRYLEVR	GFQGGKTVSRE
151	DGSVLIAAKK	GTMMKWGYIX	AHVALIVICL	GRLLXNLLLL	KLMLGAGSIF
201	RNNRNVMPRI	SKPESIWWGV	QSLIKGQRQY	FORGKVRMWF	S*

Example 53

20	1	ATGCCGCTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAAC TTT	ATCCGCGTCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGGGTTTC	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCTGTTC	GGAACAAACC	GCGCAAACCG
	101	TTACCTGCA	AGGCGAAACG	ATGGGCACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAAATACCTT
	151	TCAATAATC	GGGACAAACT	CCCCTACCT	GCGGAATATC	AAAAACGCTT
25	201	CGATGACGCG	CTTAAAGAAG	TCAACCGGCA	GATGTCCACC	TATCAGCCCC
	251	ACTCCGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCCTCCGC
	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ACTTCGCACA	CGTTACTGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	GCCTGAAACC
	351	CCTGACACAC	GGCCGCGTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTTG	GTCACACTTT
30	401	GGGGATTTCG	CCCCGACAAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGAACAA
	451	ATCAACACAG	CGGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GACAAAATCA	TTTTGAAACA
	501	AGGCAAAGAT	TACGTTCTCT	TGAGCAAAAC	CCACCCCAAG	GCCTATTTGG
	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATAAAGT	TGCGGGCGAA
35	601	CTGGAAAAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	TCGCAAAATC	GCGCGCAGTT
	651	GCACGGCAAA	GGCAAAAACG	CGCGCGGCGA	ACCGTGGCGC	ATCGGTATCG
	701	AGCAGCCCAA	TATCGTCCAA	GGCGGCAATA	CGCAGATTAT	CGTCCCCTG
	751	AACAACCGTT	CGCTTGCCAC	TTCGGGCGAT	TACCGTATTT	TCCACGTCGA
40	801	TAAAAACGGT	AAACCGCTCT	CCCATATCAT	CAACCCGAAC	AACAAACGAC
	851	CCATCAGCCA	CAACCTCGCC	TCCATCAGCG	TGGTCGCAGA	CAGTGCATG
	901	ACGGCGGACG	GCTTGTCAC	AGGATTATTC	GTATTGGGCG	AAACCGAAGC
	951	CTTAAAGCTG	GCAGAGCGCG	AAAAACTCGC	TGTTTTCTCT	ATTGTGAGGG
40	1001	ATAAAGGCGG	CTACCGCACC	GCCATGTCTT	CCGAATTTGA	AAAACGCTC
	1051	CGCTAA				

	1	MPSETRLPNF	IRVLIFALGF	IFLNACSEQT	AQTVTLQGET	MGTTYTVKYL
45	51	SNNRDKLPSP	AEIQKRIDDA	LKEVNRQMS	YQPDSEISRF	NQHTAGKPLR
	101	ISSDFAHVTA	EAVRLNRLTH	GALDVTVGPL	VNLWGFSGPK	SVTREPSFEQ
	151	IKQAASYTGI	EKIIKQKGD	YASLSKTHPK	AYLDLSSIAK	GFGVDKVAQE
	201	LEKYGIQNYL	VEIGGELHGK	GKNARGEPR	IGIEQPNIVQ	GGNTQIIVPL
	251	NNRSLATSGD	YRIFHVDKNG	KRLSHIINPN	NKRPI SHNLA	SISVVADSAM
50	301	TADGLSTGLF	VLGETEALKL	AEREKLAVFL	IVRDKGGYRT	AMSSEFEKLL
	351	R*				

BNSDOCID: <WO_9824578A2_1_>

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF111 shows 96.9% identity over a 351aa overlap with an ORF (ORF111a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

5	orf111a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MPSETRLPNFIRTLIFALSFI FLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDXLESP
	orf111	10 20 30 40 50 60	MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSP
10	orf111a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISDFAHVTAEAVHLNRLTH
	orf111	70 80 90 100 110 120	AEIQXRIDDALKEVNRQMSTYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISDFAHVTAEAVHLNRLTH
15	orf111a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIILKQKDYASLSKTHPK
	orf111	130 140 150 160 170 180	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFGPDKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIILKQKDYASLSKTHPK
20	orf111a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDXVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKXKNARGE PWRIGIEQPNIVQ
	orf111	190 200 210 220 230 240	AYLDLSSIAGFGVDXVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKXKNARGE PWRIGIEQPNIVQ
30	orf111a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	GGNTQIIVPLNNRSXATSGDYRIFHVDKSGKRLSHIINPNNKRPI SHNLASISVXADSAM
	orf111	250 260 270 280 290 300	GGNTQIIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRPI SHNLASISVVADSAM
35	orf111a.pep	310 320 330 340 350	TADGXSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX
	orf111	310 320 330 340 350	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX

The complete length ORF111a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 447> is:

40	1	ATGCCGTC	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCACCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGAGTTT	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTTC	GGAACAAACC	GCGCAAACCG
	101	TTACCCTGCA	AGGTGAAACG	ATGGGCACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAATACCTT
	151	TCAAATAATC	GGGACNAACT	CCNCTCACCT	GCCGAAATAC	AAAANCGCAT
	201	CGATGACGCG	CTTAAAGAAG	TCAACCGGCA	GATGTCCACC	TATCAGCCCG
45	251	ACTCCGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCCTCCGC
	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ACTTCGCACA	CGTTACTGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	ACCTGAACCG
	351	CCTGACACAC	GGCGCGCTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTG	GTCAACCTTT
	401	GGGGATTTCG	CCCCGACAAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGAACAA
	451	ATCAAACAAG	CAGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GACAAATCA	TTTGAAACA
50	501	AGGCAAAGAT	TACGCTTCCT	TGAGCAAAC	CCACCCCAAG	GCCTATTTGG
	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATNANGT	TGCGGGCGAA
	601	CTGGAAAAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	GTCGAAATCG	GCGGNGAGTT
	651	GCACGGCAAA	GNCAAAAACG	CGCGCGGCGA	ACCTTGGCGC	ATCGGCATCG
	701	AACAGCCCAA	CATCGTCCAA	GGCGGCAATA	CGCAGATTAT	CGTCCCGCTG
55	751	AACAACCGTT	CGNTTGCCAC	TTCCGGCGAT	TACCGTATT	TCCACCTCGA
	801	TAAAGCGGC	AAACGCCTCT	CCCATATCAT	TAATCCGAAC	AACAAACGAC
	851	CCATCAGCCA	CAACCTCGCC	TCCATCAGCG	TGNTCGCAGA	CAGTGCGATG
	901	ACGGCGGACG	GCTTNTCCAC	AGGATTATTC	GTATTGGGCG	AAACCGAAGC
	951	CTTAAAGCTG	GCAGAGCGCG	AAAAACTCGC	TGTTTTCCTG	ATTGTCAGGG
60	1001	ATAAAGGCGG	CTACCGCACC	GCCATGTCTT	CCGAATTTGA	AAAACTGCTC
	1051	CGCTAA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 448>:

```

1  MPSETRLPNF IRTLIFALS IFLNACSEQT AQTVTLOGET MGTTYTVKYL
51  SNNRDXLPSP AEIQXRIDDA LKEVNRQMST YQPDSEISRF NQHTAGKPLR

```

101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVHLNRLTH GALDVTVGPL VNLWGFDPK SVTREPSPEQ
 151 IKQAAASYGTI DKIIILKQGD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDXVAGE
 201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHGK XKNARGEPWR IGIEQPNIVQ GGNTQIIIVPL
 251 NNRSXATSGD YRIFHVDKSG KRLSHIINPN NKRPISHNLA SISVKADSAM
 301 TADGXSTGLF VLGETEALKL AEREKLAVFL IVRDKGGYRT AMSSEFEKLL
 351 R*

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF111 shows 96.6% identity over a 351aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF111.ng) from *N.*

10 *gonorrhoeae*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf111ng	MPSETRLPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSP					
	orf111	MPSETRLPNFIRVLIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLQGETMGGTTYTVKYLSNNRDKLPSP					
15		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf111	AKIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSYQTDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH					
20	orf111	AEIQKRIDDALKEVNRQMSYQPDSEISRFNQHTAGKPLRISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf111ng	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFDPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILQOGKDYASLSKTHPK					
25	orf111	GALDVTVGPLVNLWGFDPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIIILQOGKDYASLSKTHPK					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf111ng	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGNHAGPEWRIGIEQPNIIQ					
30	orf111	AYLDLSSIAKGFVGDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHGKGNARGEPWRIGIEQPNIVQ					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf111ng	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRPISHNLASISVVSDSAM					
35	orf111	GGNTQIIIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNNKRPISHNLASISVVADSAM					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf111ng	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLIVRDKDGYRTAMSSEFAKLLRX					
40	orf111	TADGLSTGLFVLGETEALKLAEREKLAVFLIVRDKGGYRTAMSSEFEKLLRX					
		310	320	330	340	350	

The complete length ORF111ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 449> is:

	1	ATGCCGCTCTG	AAACACGCCT	GCCGAACCTT	ATCCGCGCCT	TGATATTTGC
	51	CCTGGGTTTC	ATCTTCCTGA	ACGCCTGTTC	GGaacaacC	GCGCAaacCg
	101	TTACCCTGCA	AGGCGAAAcg	atGGGTACGA	CCTATACCGT	CAAATACCTT
50	151	TCAAATAATC	GGGCAAACT	CCCCTCCCCT	GCCAAAATAC	AAAAGCGCAT
	201	TGATGATGCG	CTTAAAGAAG	TCAACCGGCA	GATGTCCACC	TACCAGACCG
	251	ATTCCGAAAT	CAGCCGGTTC	AACCAACACA	CAGCCGGCAA	GCCCTCCGC
	301	ATTTCAAGCG	ATTTCGCACA	CGTTACCGCC	GAAGCCGTCC	GCCTGAACCG
	351	CCTGACTCAC	GGCGCACTGG	ACGTAACCGT	CGGCCCTTTG	GTCAACCTTT
55	401	GGGGGTTCGG	CCCCGACAAA	TCCGTTACCC	GTGAACCGTC	GCCGGACAA
	451	ATCAACAGG	CGGCATCTTA	TACGGGCATA	GACAAAATCA	TTTTGCAACA
	501	AGGCAAAGAT	TACGCTTCCT	TGAGCAAAAC	CCACCCCAAA	GCCTATTTGG
	551	ATTTATCTTC	GATTGCCAAA	GGCTTCGGCG	TTGATAAAGT	TGCGGGCGAA
	601	CTGGAAAAAT	ACGGCATTCA	AAATTATCTG	GTGAAAtcg	gcggcGAGTT
60	651	GCACGGCAAA	GGCAAAAATG	CGCACGGCGA	ACCGTGGCGC	ATCGGTATAG
	701	AGCAACCCAA	TATCATCCAA	GgcgGCAata	CGCAGATTAt	cgtcccgctg
	751	aaCaaccgtt	cgctTGCCAC	TTCCGGCGAT	TAccgtaTTT	tccacgctcgA
	801	TAAAAAcggc	aaacgccttt	cccacaTCAT	CAATCCCaAC	aacAAACgac
	851	ccATCAGcca	caacctcgcc	tccatcagcg	tggtctcAGA	CAGTGCATG
65	901	ACGGCGGACG	GTTtatCCAC	AGGATTATTT	GTTTtagCGC	AAACCGAAGC
	951	CTTAAGGCTG	GCAGAACAAAG	AAAAACTCGC	TGTTTTCCTA	ATTGTCCGGG

1001 ATAAGGACGG CTACCGCACC GCCATGTCTT CCGAATTTC CAAGCTGCTC
1051 CGCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 450>:

5 1 MPSETRLPNL IRALIFALGF IFLNACSEQT AQTVTLOGET MGTITYVKYL
 51 SNNRDKLPSP AKIQKRIDDA LKEVNRQMSY YQTDSEISRF NQHTAGKPLR
 101 ISSDFAHVTA EAVRLNRLTH GALDVTVGPL VNLWGFDPK SVTREPSPEQ
 151 IKQAASYTGI DKIILOQKGD YASLSKTHPK AYLDLSSIAK GFGVDK VAGE
 201 LEKYGIQNYL VEIGGELHKG GKNAGHGPWR IGIEQPNIIQ GGNTQIIIVPL
 251 NNRSLATSGD YRIFHVDKNG KRLSHIINPN NKRPISHNLA SISVSDSAM
10 301 TADGLSTGLF VLGETEALRL AEQEKLAFL IVRDKDGYRT AMSSEFAKLL
 351 R*

This protein shows homology with a hypothetical lipoprotein precursor from *H. influenzae*:

sp|P44550|YOJL_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL LIPOPROTEIN HI0172 PRECURSOR >gi|1074292|pir|4
hypothetical protein HI0172 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
15 >gi|1573128 (U32702) hypothetical [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 346
Score = 353 bits (896), Expect = 9e-97
Identities = 181/344 (52%), Positives = 247/344 (71%), Gaps = 4/344 (1%)

Query: 7 LPNLIRALIFALGFIFLNACSEQTAQTVTLOGETMGTITYVKYLSNNRDKLPSPAKIQKR 66
+ LI +I + L AC ++T + ++L G+TMGTTY VKYL + S K +
20 Sbjct: 1 MKKLISGIIAVAMALSLAACQKET-KVISLSGKTMGTTYHVKYLDGSITATSE-KTHEE 58

Query: 67 IDDALKEVNRQMSYQTDSEISRFNQHT-AGKPLRISSDFAHVTAEAVRLNRLTHGALDV 125
I+ LK+VN +MSTY+ DSE+SRFNQ+T P+ IS+DFA V AEA+RLN++T GALDV
25 Sbjct: 59 IEAILKDVNAKMSTYKKDSELSRFNQNTQVNTPIEISADFAKVLAEAIRLNKVTGALDV 118

Query: 126 TVGPVLNWLWGFDPKSVTREPSPEQIKQAASYTGIDKIILOQKGDYASLSKTHPKAYLDL 185
TVGP+VNLWGFDP+K ++P+PEQ+ + ++ GIDKI L K+ A+LSK P+ Y+DL
30 Sbjct: 119 TVGPVNLWGFDPKPEKQPTPEQLAERQAWVGIDKITLDTNKEKATLSKALPQVYVDL 178

Query: 186 SSIAKGFVDKVAGELEKYGIQNYLVEIGGELHKGKNAHGPWRIGIEQPNIIQGGNTQ 245
SSIAKGFVD+VA +LE+ QNY+VEIGGE+ KGKN G+PW+I IE+P +

Sbjct: 179 SSIAKGFVDQVAEKLEQLNAQNYMVEIGGEIRAKGKNIEGKPWQIAIEKPTTGERAVE 238
35 Query: 246 IIVPLNNRSLATSGDYRIFHVDKNGKRLSHIINPNKRPISHNLASISVSDSAMTADGL 305
++ LNN +A+SGDYRI+ ++NGKR +H I+P PI H+LASI+V++ ++MTADGL
Sbjct: 239 AVIGLNNMGMASSGDYRIY-FEENGKRAFEIDPKTGYPHQHHLASITVLAPTSMTADGL 297

Query: 306 STGLFVLGETEALRLAEQEKLAFLIVRDKDGYRTAMSSEFAKL 349
STGLFVLGE +AL +AE+ LAV+LI+R +G+ T SS F KL
40 Sbjct: 298 STGLFVLGEDKALEVAEKNLAVYLIIRTDNGFVTKSSSAFCKL 341

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N. meningitidis* and *N. gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 54

45 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N. meningitidis* <SEQ ID 451>:

51 1 ..CCGTGCCGCC GACAGGGCGA CGACGTGTAT GCGGCGCAGC CGTCCCCTCA
 51 AAAAATTGTGG CTGCGCTTCA TCGGCGGCCG GTCGCATCAA AATATACGGG
 101 GCGGCGCGGC TCGGACGCGG TGGCGCAAAG GCGTCAAAT CGCGCGCGAG
 151 GTGTTTGTAC GGCAAAATGA AGGCAGCCKA yTGCAATCG GCGTGATGGG
50 201 CGGCAGGCCG GGCCAGCACG CwTCAGTCAA CGGCAAAGGC GGTGCGGCAG
 251 gCAGTGATTT GTATGGTTAT GgCGGGGgTG TTTATGCTgC GTGGCATCAG
 301 TTGCGCGATA AACAAACGGG TgCGTATTTG GACGGCTGGT TGCAATACCA
 351 ACGTTTCAA CACCGCATCA ATGATGAAAA CCGTGCGGAA CgCTACAAAA
 401 CCAAAGGTTG GACGGCTTCT GTCGAAGGCG GCTACAACGC GCTTGTGGCG
55 451 GAAGGCATTG TCGGAAAGG CAATAATGTG CGGTTTACC TACAACCGCA
 501 GgCGCAGTTT ACCTACTTGG GCGTAAACGG CGGCTTACC GACAGCGAGG
 551 GGACGGCGGT CGGACTGCTC GGCAGCGGTC AGTGGCAAAG CCGCGCCGGC
 601 AtTCGGGCAA AAACCGGTTT TGCTTTGCGT AACGGTGTC ATCTTCAGCC
 651 TTTTCGGCT TTAATGTtT TGCACAGGTC AAAATCTTTC GGCGTGGA
60 701 TGGACGGCGA AAAACAGACG CTGGCAGGCA GGACGGCACT CGAAGGGCGG

751 TTCGGTATTG AAGCCGGTTG GAAAGGCCAT ATGTCCGCA..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 452; ORF35>:

1 ..PCRRQGDDVY AAHASRQKLW LRFIGGRSHQ NIRGGAADG WRKGVQIGGE
51 VFVRONEGSX LAIGVMGGRA QHASVNGKG GAAGSDLYGY GGGVYAAWHQ
101 LRDQKTGAYL DGWLQYQRFK HRINDENRAE RYKTKGTAS VEGGYNALVA
151 EGIVGKGNNV RFYLQPPAQF TYLGVNGGFT DSEGTAVGLL GSGQWQSRAG
201 IRAKTRFALR NGVNLQPFPA FNVLHRSKSF GVEMDGEKQT LAGRTALEGR
251 FGIEAGWKGH MSA..

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with putative secreted VirG-homologue of *N. meningitidis* (accession number A32247)

ORF and virg-h protein show 51% aa identity in 261aa overlap:

Orf35 5 QGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIIRGGA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVFVRONEGSXLA 63
+ D++ R+ LWLR I G S+Q ++G A +G+RKGVQ+GGEVF QNE + L+I
virg-h 396 KNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQKGTAPVEGYRKGVQLGGEVFTWQNESNQLSI 455
15 Orf35 64 GVMGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYGGGVYAAWHQLRDQKTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKH 121
G+MGG+A Q ++ + ++ G+G GVYA WHQL+DKQTGAY D W+QYQRF+H
virg-h 456 GLMGGQAEQRSTFHNPDNDLTTGNVKGFGAGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYADSWMQYQRFH 515
20 Orf35 122 RINDENRAERYKTKGTASVEGGYNALVAEGIVGKGNNVRFYLQPPAQFTYLGVNGGFTD 181
RIN E+ ER+ +KG TAS+E GYNAL+AE KGN++R YLQPPAQ TYLGVNG F+D
virg-h 516 RINTEDGTERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAEHFTKKGNLSRVYLQPPAQLTLYLGVNGKFSD 575
25 Orf35 182 SEGTAVGLLGGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVNLQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFGEVMDGEKQTL 241
SE V LLGS Q Q+R G++AK +F+L + ++PFAA N L+ +K FGVEMDGE++ +
virg-h 576 SENAHVNLLGSRQLQTRVGVQAKAQFSLYKNIAIEPFAAVNALYHNKPFGEVMDGERRVI 635
Orf35 242 AGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMS 262
+TA+E + G+ K H++
30 virg-h 636 NNKTAIESQLGVAVKIKSHLT 656

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF35 shows 96.9% identity over a 259aa overlap with an ORF (ORF35a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

35 orf35.pep 10 20 30
PCRRQGDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIIRG
orf35a QRLAIPAEAVLYAQQAYAANTLFLGLRAADRGDDVYAADPSRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIIRG
310 320 330 340 350 360
40 orf35.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
GAAADGWRKGVQIGGEVFVRONEGSXLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGGAAGSDLYGYGGGV
orf35a GAAADGRRKGVQIGGEVFVRONEGSRLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKGGAAGSYLHGYGGGV
370 380 390 400 410 420
45 orf35.pep 100 110 120 130 140 150
YAAWHQLRDQKTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGTASVEGGYNALVAEGIV
orf35a YAAWHQLRDQKTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGTASVEGGYNALVAEGVV
430 440 450 460 470 480
50 orf35.pep 160 170 180 190 200 210
GKGNNVRFYLQPPAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN
orf35a GKGNNVRFYLQPPAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRNGVN
490 500 510 520 530 540
55 orf35.pep 220 230 240 250 260
LQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFGEVMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA
orf35a LQPFPAFNVLHRSKSFGEVMDGEKQTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA
60

-272-

orf35a LQPF AAFNVLHRSKSPGVEMDGEKQTLA GR TALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSARIGYGKRTDGD
550 560 570 580 590 600

5 orf35a KEAALS LKWLFX
610 620

The complete length ORF35a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 453> is:

```

1  ATGTT CAGAG CTCAGCTTGG TTCAAATACT CGTTCTACCA AAATCGGCGA
51  CGATGCCGAT TTTTCATTTT CAGACAAGCC GAAACCCGGC ACTTCCCATT
101 ATTTTCCAG CGGTAAACC GATCAAAATT CATCCGAATA TGGGTATGAC
151 GAAATCAATA TCCAAGGTAA AAATAACAAT AGCGGCATAC TCGCCGTCGA
201 TAATATGCCC GTTGTAAAGA AATATATTAC AGATACTTAC GGGGATAATT
251 TAAAGGATGC GGTTAAGAAG CAATTACAGG ATTTATACAA AACAAAGACCC
301 GAAGCTTGGG AAGAAAATAA AAAACGGACT GAGGAGGCGT ATATAGAACA
351 GCTTGGACCA AAATTTAGTA TACTCAACA GAAAAACCCG GATTTAATTA
15 401 ATAAATTGGT AGAAGATTCC GTACTCACTC CTCATAGTAA TACATCACAG
451 ACTAGTCTCA ACAACATCTT CAATAAAAAA TTACACGTCA AAATCGAAAA
501 CAAATCCAC GTCCGCCGAC AGGTGTTGGA ACTGACCAAG ATGACGCTGA
551 AAGATTCCCT TTGGGAACCG CGCCGCCATT CCGACATCCA TATGCTGGAA
601 ACTTCCGATA ATGCCCGCAT CCGCTGAAC ACGAAAGATG AAAAAGTAC
20 651 CGTCCATAAA GCGTATCAGG GCGGTGCGGA TTTCTGTTC GGCTACGACG
701 TGCGGGAGTC GGACAAACCC GCCCTGACCT TTGAAGAAAA AGTCAGCGGA
751 CAATCCGGCG TGGTTTGGGA ACGCCGGCCG GAAATCTGA AAACGCTCGA
801 CGGGCGCAAA CTGATTGCGG CGGAAAAGGC AGACTCTAAT TCGTTGCGT
851 TTAACAAAA TTACCGGCAG GACTGTACG AATTATTGCT CAAGCAATGC
25 901 GAAGGCGGAT TTTGCTTGGG CGTGCAGCGT TTGGCTATCC CCGAGGCGGA
951 AGCGGTTTTA TATGCCCAAC AGGCTTATGC GGCAATACT TTGTTCCGGC
1001 TGCGTGCCGC CGACAGGGGC GACGACGTGT ATGCCGCCGA TCCGTCCCGT
1051 CAAAAATTGT GGCTGCGCTT CATCGCGCGC CGGTGCGATC AAAATATACG
1101 GGGCGGCGCG GCTGCGGACG GCGGCGCGCA AGGCGTGCAA ATCGGCGGCG
30 1151 AGGTGTTTGT ACGGCAAAAT GAAGGCAGCC GGCTGGCAAT CCGCGTGATG
1201 GCGGCGAGGG CTGGCCAGCA CGCATCAGT AACGGCAAAG GCGGTGCGGC
1251 AGGCAGTTAT TTGCATGGTT ATGGCGGGGG TGTTTATGCT GCGTGGCATC
1301 AGTTGCGCGA TAAACAAACG GGTGCGTATT TGGACGGCTG GTTGCAATAC
1351 CAACGTTTCA AACACCGCAT CAATGATGAA AACCGTGGCG AACGCTACAA
35 1401 AACCAAAGGT TGGACGGCTT CTGTGAAGG CCGTACAAC GCGCTTGTGG
1451 CCGAAGGCGT TGTCCGAAAA GGCAATAATG TGCGGTTTTA CCTGCAACCG
1501 CAGGCGCAGT TTACCTACTT GGGCGTAAAC GCGGCTTTA CCGACAGCGA
1551 GGGGACGGCG GTCGGACTGC TCGGACGGCG TCAGTGGCAA AGCCGCGCCG
40 1601 GCATTCGGGC AAAAACCCGT TTTGCTTTGC GTAACGGTGT CAATCTTCAG
1651 CCTTTGCGG CTTTAAATGT TTTGCACAGG TCAAAATCTT TCGGCGTGGA
1701 AATGGACGGC GAAAAACAGA CGCTGGCAGG CAGGACGGCG CTCGAAGGGC
1751 GGTTCGGCAT TGAAGCCGGT TGGAAAGGCC ATATGTCCGC ACGCATCGGA
1801 TACGGCAAAA GGACGGACGG CGACAAAGAA GCCGCATTGT CGCTCAAATG
1851 GCTGTTTTGA

```

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 454>:

```

1  MFRAQLGSNT RSTKIGDDAD FSFSKPKPG TSHYFSSGKT DQNSSEYGYD
51  EINIQGNYN SGILAVDNMP VVKYITDLY GDNLDKAVKK QLQDLYKTRP
101 EAWREENKRT EEAYIEQLGP KFSILKQNP DLINKLVEDS VLTPHSNTSQ
50 151 TSLNNIFNKK LHVKIENKSH VAGQVLELTK MTLKDSLWEP RRHSDIHMLE
201 TSDNARIRLN TKDEKLTVHK AYQGGADFLF GYDVRESKPK ALTFEEKVSG
251 QSGVVLERRP ENLKTLDGRK LIAAEKADSN SFAFKQNYRQ GLYELLKQC
301 EGGFCLGVQR LAIPEAEAVL YAQQAYAANT LFGLRAADRG DDVYAADPSR
351 OKLWLRFIGG RSHQNIIRGA AADGRKGVQ IGGEVFRQN EGSRLAIGVM
401 GGRAGQHASV NGKGAAGSY LHGYGGGVYA AWHQLRDKQT GAYLDGWLQY
55 451 QRFKHRINDE NRAERYTKG WTASVEGGYN ALVAEGVVGK GNNVRFYLPQ
501 QAQFTYLGVN GGFTDSEGT VLLSGSQWQ SRAGIRAKTR FALRNGVNLQ
551 PFAAFNVLHR SKSFGVEMDG EKQTLA GR TALEGRFGIEAG WKGHMSARIG
601 YGKRTDGDKE AALS LKWLFX*

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

60 ORF35 shows 51.7% identity over a 261aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF35ngh) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

```

orf35.pep PCRRQDDVYAAHASRQKLWLRFIGGRSHQNIIRG 34
::: 1: 1111 1:1:1 ::1
orf35ngh FTKVQERDDIAIYAQQAQAAANTL FALRLNDKNSDIFDRTLPRKGLWLRVIDGHSNQWVQG 370

```

	orf35.pep	GAA-ADGWRKGVQIGGEVFRQNEGSXLAIGVMGGRAGQHASVNGKG--GAAGSDLYGYG	91
	orf35ngh	KTAPVEGYRKGVLGGEVFTWQNESNQLSIGLMGGQAEQRSTFRNPDTDNLTGNVKGFG	430
5	orf35.pep	GGVYAAWHQLRDKQTGAYLDGWLQYQRFKHRINDENRAERYKTKGWTASVEGGYNALVAE	151
	orf35ngh	AGVYATWHQLQDKQTGAYVDSWMQYQRFHRINTEYATERFTSKGITASIEAGYNALLAE	490
10	orf35.pep	GIVGKGNVRFYLPQQAQFTYLGVNGGFTDSEGTAVGLLGSGQWQSRAGIRAKTRFALRN	211
	orf35ngh	HFTKKGNSLRVYLQPOAQLTYLGVNGKFSSENAQVNLLGSRQLQSRVGVQAKAQFAFTN	550
15	orf35.pep	GVNLQPFPAFNVLHRSKSGFVEMDGEKOTLAGRTALEGRFGIEAGWKGHMSA	263
	orf35ngh	GVTQPFVAVNSIYQQKPFGEIDGRRRVINNKTVIETQLGVAARIKSHLTQASFNRQT	610

A partial ORF35ngh nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 455> is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 456>:

	1	..KKLRDRNSEY	WKEETYHIKS	NGRTYPNIPA	LFPKHPDFPF	ENINNSKKIS
20	51	FYDKEYTEDY	LVGFARGFGV	EKRNGEEKPK	LRQYFKDCVN	TENSNDNDCK
	101	ISSFGNYGPI	LIKSDIFALA	SQIKNSHINS	EILSVGNIE	WLRPTLNKLT
	151	GWQEHLYAGL	DPFHYIEVTD	NSHVIGQID	LGALELTNSL	WKPRWNSNID
	201	YLITKNAEIR	FNTKNESLLV	KEDYAGGARF	RFAYDLKDKV	PEIPVLTFEK
	251	NITGTSDIIF	EGKALDNLKH	LDGHQIVKVN	DTADKDAFRL	SSKYRKGIYT
25	301	LSLQQRPEGF	FTKVQERDDI	AIYAQQAQAA	NTLFALRLND	KNSDIFDRTL
	351	FRKGLWLRVI	DGHSNQWVQG	KTAPVEGYRK	GVQLGGEVFT	WQNESNQLSI
	401	GLMGGQAEQR	STFRNPDTDN	LTTGNVKGFG	AGVYATWHQL	QDKQTGAYVD
	451	SWMQYQRFHR	RINTEYATER	FTSKGITASI	EAGYNALLAE	HFTKKGNSLR
	501	VYLQPOAQLT	YLGVNGKFS	SENAQVNLLG	SRQLQSRVGV	QAKAQFAFTN
30	551	GVTQPFVAV	NSIYQQKPF	VEIDGRRVI	NNKTVIETQL	GVAARIKSHL
	601	TLQASFNRQT	SKHHAKQGA	LNLQWTF*		

Based on this prediction, these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 55

35 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 457>:

	1	..GCGGAATATG	TTCAGTTCTC	TATAGATTTG	TTCAGTGTGG	GTAATCGGG
	51	GGGCGGTATA	CCTAAGGCTA	AGCCTGTGTT	TGATGCGAAA	CCGAGATGGG
	101	AGGTTGATAG	GAAGCTTAAT	AAATGACAA	CTCGTGAGCA	GGTGAGAGAA
40	151	AATGTTTCAGG	AAACGAGAAG	AAGGAGTCAG	AGTAGTCAGT	TTAAAGCCCCA
	201	TGCGCAACGA	GAATGGGAAA	ATAAAACAGG	GTTAGATTTT	AATCATTTTA
	251	TAGGTGGTGA	TATCAATAAA	AAAGGCACAG	TAACAGGAGG	GCATAGTCTA
	301	ACCCGTGGTG	ATGTACGGGT	GATACAACAA	ACCTCGGCAC	CTGATAAACA
	351	TGGGGT.TTA	TCAAGCGACA	GTGGAAATTN	A	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 458; ORF46>:

45	1	..AEYVQFSIDL	FSVGKSGGGI	PKAKPVFDAK	PRWEVDRKLN	KLTTRQVEK
	51	NVQETRRRSQ	SSQFKAHAQR	EWENKTGLDF	NHFIGGDINK	KGTVTGGHSL
	101	TRGDVRVIOQ	TSAPDKHXL	SSDSGNX		

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 459>:

50	1	..GCAGTGTGCC	TnCCGATGCA	TGCACACGCC	TCAnATTGG	CAAACGATTC
	51	TTTTATCCGG	CAGGTTCTCG	ACCGTCAGCA	TTTCGAACCC	GACGGGAAAT
	101	ACCACCTATT	CGGCAGCAGG	GGGGAACCTG	CCGAGCGCCA	GTCTCATATC
	151	GGATTGGGAA	AAATACAAAG	CCATCAGTTG	GGCAACCTGA	TGATTCAACA
	201	GGCGGCCATT	AAAGGAAATA	TCCGCTACAT	TGTCCGCTTT	TCCGATCAGG
	251	GGCAGGAAGT	CCATTCCCCs	TTTCGACAACC	ATGCCTCACA	TTCCGATTCT
55	301	GATGAAGCCG	GATGTCCTGT	TGACGGATT	AGCCTTTACC	GCATCCATTG
	351	GGACGGATAC	GAACACCATC	CCGCGGACGG	CTATGACGGG	CCACAGGGCG
	401	GCGGTATCC	CGCTCCCAA	GGCGCGAGGG	ATATATACAG	TTACGACATA

-274-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65

451 AAGGCGTTG CCCAAATAT CCGCCTCAAC CTGACCGACA ACCGCAGCAC
501 CGGACAACGG CTTGCCGACC GTTCCACAA TGCCGGTAGT ATGCTGACGC
551 AAGGAGTAGG CGACGGATTC AAACGCGCCA CCCGATACAG CCCCAGCTG
601 GACAGATCGG GCAATGCCGC CGAAGCCTTC AACGGCACTG CAGATATCGT
651 TAAAAACATC ATCGGCGCTG CAGGAGAAAT TGT

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 460; ORF46-1>:

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65

1 ..AVCLPMHAHA SXLANDSFIR QVLDROHFEP DGKYHLFGSR GELAERQSHI
51 GLGKIQSHQL GNLMIQAAAI KGNIGYIVRF SDHGHEVHSP FDNHASHSDS
101 DEAGSPVDGF SLYRIHWDGY EHHPADGYDG POGGGYPAPK GARDIYSYDI
151 KGVAQNIRLN LTDNRSTGQR LADRFHNAGS MLTQGVGDGF KRATRYSPLE
201 DRSGNAAEAF NGTADIVKNI IGAAGEI

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF46 shows 98.2% identity over a 111aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF46ng) from *N.*

15 *gonorrhoeae*:

20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65

orf46.pep AEYVQFSIDLFSVGKSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR 45
orf46ng PKTGVFPDGGKGFNFEKHVKYDTKLDIQELSGGGIPKAKPVFDAKPRWEVDRLNKLTTTR 217
orf46.pep EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGTVTGGHSLTRGDV 105
orf46ng EQVEKNVQETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGAVTGGHSLTRGDV 277
orf46.pep RVIQQTSA PDKHGXLSSDSGN 126
orf46ng RVIQQTSA PDKHGVLSSDSGN 298

A partial ORF46ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 461> is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 462>:

30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000
1005
1010
1015
1020
1025
1030
1035
1040
1045
1050
1055
1060
1065
1070
1075
1080
1085
1090
1095
1100
1105
1110
1115
1120
1125
1130
1135
1140
1145
1150
1155
1160
1165
1170
1175
1180
1185
1190
1195
1200
1205
1210
1215
1220
1225
1230
1235
1240
1245
1250
1255
1260
1265
1270
1275
1280
1285
1290
1295
1300
1305
1310
1315
1320
1325
1330
1335
1340
1345
1350
1355
1360
1365
1370
1375
1380
1385
1390
1395
1400
1405
1410
1415
1420
1425
1430
1435
1440
1445
1450
1455
1460
1465
1470
1475
1480
1485
1490
1495
1500
1505
1510
1515
1520
1525
1530
1535
1540
1545
1550
1555
1560
1565
1570
1575
1580
1585
1590
1595
1600
1605
1610
1615
1620
1625
1630
1635
1640
1645
1650
1655
1660
1665
1670
1675
1680
1685
1690
1695
1700
1705
1710
1715
1720
1725
1730
1735
1740
1745
1750
1755
1760
1765
1770
1775
1780
1785
1790
1795
1800
1805
1810
1815
1820
1825
1830
1835
1840
1845
1850
1855
1860
1865
1870
1875
1880
1885
1890
1895
1900
1905
1910
1915
1920
1925
1930
1935
1940
1945
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
1985
1990
1995
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
2060
2065
2070
2075
2080
2085
2090
2095
2100
2105
2110
2115
2120
2125
2130
2135
2140
2145
2150
2155
2160
2165
2170
2175
2180
2185
2190
2195
2200
2205
2210
2215
2220
2225
2230
2235
2240
2245
2250
2255
2260
2265
2270
2275
2280
2285
2290
2295
2300
2305
2310
2315
2320
2325
2330
2335
2340
2345
2350
2355
2360
2365
2370
2375
2380
2385
2390
2395
2400
2405
2410
2415
2420
2425
2430
2435
2440
2445
2450
2455
2460
2465
2470
2475
2480
2485
2490
2495
2500
2505
2510
2515
2520
2525
2530
2535
2540
2545
2550
2555
2560
2565
2570
2575
2580
2585
2590
2595
2600
2605
2610
2615
2620
2625
2630
2635
2640
2645
2650
2655
2660
2665
2670
2675
2680
2685
2690
2695
2700
2705
2710
2715
2720
2725
2730
2735
2740
2745
2750
2755
2760
2765
2770
2775
2780
2785
2790
2795
2800
2805
2810
2815
2820
2825
2830
2835
2840
2845
2850
2855
2860
2865
2870
2875
2880
2885
2890
2895
2900
2905
2910
2915
2920
2925
2930
2935
2940
2945
2950
2955
2960
2965
2970
2975
2980
2985
2990
2995
3000
3005
3010
3015
3020
3025
3030
3035
3040
3045
3050
3055
3060
3065
3070
3075
3080
3085
3090
3095
3100
3105
3110
3115
3120
3125
3130
3135
3140
3145
3150
3155
3160
3165
3170
3175
3180
3185
3190
3195
3200
3205
3210
3215
3220
3225
3230
3235
3240
3245
3250
3255
3260
3265
3270
3275
3280
3285
3290
3295
3300
3305
3310
3315
3320
3325
3330
3335
3340
3345
3350
3355
3360
3365
3370
3375
3380
3385
3390
3395
3400
3405
3410
3415
3420
3425
3430
3435
3440
3445
3450
3455
3460
3465
3470
3475
3480
3485
3490
3495
3500
3505
3510
3515
3520
3525
3530
3535
3540
3545
3550
3555
3560
3565
3570
3575
3580
3585
3590
3595
3600
3605
3610
3615
3620
3625
3630
3635
3640
3645
3650
3655
3660
3665
3670
3675
3680
3685
3690
3695
3700
3705
3710
3715
3720
3725
3730
3735
3740
3745
3750
3755
3760
3765
3770
3775
3780
3785
3790
3795
3800
3805
3810
3815
3820
3825
3830
3835
3840
3845
3850
3855
3860
3865
3870
3875
3880
3885
3890
3895
3900
3905
3910
3915
3920
3925
3930
3935
3940
3945
3950
3955
3960
3965
3970
3975
3980
3985
3990
3995
4000
4005
4010
4015
4020
4025
4030
4035
4040
4045
4050
4055
4060
4065
4070
4075
4080
4085
4090
4095
4100
4105
4110
4115
4120
4125
4130
4135
4140
4145
4150
4155
4160
4165
4170
4175
4180
4185
4190
4195
4200
4205
4210
4215
4220
4225
4230
4235
4240
4245
4250
4255
4260
4265
4270
4275
4280
4285
4290
4295
4300
4305
4310
4315
4320
4325
4330
4335
4340
4345
4350
4355
4360
4365
4370
4375
4380
4385
4390
4395
4400
4405
4410
4415
4420
4425
4430
4435
4440
4445
4450
4455
4460
4465
4470
4475
4480
4485
4490
4495
4500
4505
4510
4515
4520
4525
4530
4535
4540
4545
4550
4555
4560
4565
4570
4575
4580
4585
4590
4595
4600
4605
4610
4615
4620
4625
4630
4635
4640
4645
4650
4655
4660
4665
4670
4675
4680
4685
4690
4695
4700
4705
4710
4715
4720
4725
4730
4735
4740
4745
4750
4755
4760
4765
4770
4775
4780
4785
4790
4795
4800
4805
4810
4815
4820
4825
4830
4835
4840
4845
4850
4855
4860
4865
4870
4875
4880
4885
4890
4895
4900
4905
4910
4915
4920
4925
4930
4935
4940
4945
4950
4955
4960
4965
4970
4975
4980
4985
4990
4995
5000
5005
5010
5015
5020
5025
5030
5035
5040
5045
5050
5055
5060
5065
5070
5075
5080
5085
5090
5095
5100
5105
5110
5115
5120
5125
5130
5135
5140
5145
5150
5155
5160
5165
5170
5175
5180
5185
5190
5195
5200
5205
5210
5215
5220
5225
5230
5235
5240
5245
5250
5255
5260
5265
5270
5275
5280
5285
5290
5295
5300
5305
5310
5315
5320
5325
5330
5335
5340
5345
5350
5355
5360
5365
5370
5375
5380
5385
5390
5395
5400
5405
5410
5415
5420
5425
5430
5435
5440
5445
5450
5455
5460
5465
5470
5475
5480
5485
5490
5495
5500
5505
5510
5515
5520
5525
5530
5535
5540
5545
5550
5555
5560
5565
5570
5575
5580
5585
5590
5595
5600
5605
5610
5615
5620
5625
5630
5635
5640
5645
5650
5655
5660
5665
5670
5675
5680
5685
5690
5695
5700
5705
5710
5715
5720
5725
5730
5735
5740
5745
5750
5755
5760
5765
5770
5775
5780
5785
5790
5795
5800
5805
5810
5815
5820
5825
5830
5835
5840
5845
5850
5855
5860
5865
5870
5875
5880
5885
5890
5895
5900
5905
5910
5915
5920
5925
5930
5935
5940
5945
5950
5955
5960
5965
5970
5975
5980
5985
5990
5995
6000
6005
6010
6015
6020
6025
6030
6035
6040
6045
6050
6055
6060
6065
6070
6075
6080
6085
6090
6095
6100
6105
6110
6115
6120
6125
6130
6135
6140
6145
6150
6155
6160
6165
6170
6175
6180
6185
6190
6195
6200
6205
6210
6215
6220
6225
6230
6235
6240
6245
6250
6255
6260
6265
6270
6275
6280
6285
6290
6295
6300
6305
6310
6315
6320
6325
6330
6335
6340
6345
6350
6355
6360
6365
6370
6375
6380
6385
6390
6395
6400
6405
6410
6415
6420
6425
6430
6435
6440
6445
6450
6455
6460
6465
6470
6475
6480
6485
6490
6495
6500
6505
6510
6515
6520
6525
6530
6535
6540
6545
6550
6555
6560
6565
6570
6575
6580
6585
6590
6595
6600
6605
6610
6615
6620
6625
6630
6635
6640
6645
6650
6655
6660
6665
6670
6675
6680
6685
6690
6695
6700
6705
6710
6715
6720
6725
6730
6735
6740
6745
6750
6755
6760
6765
6770
6775
6780
6785
6790
6795
6800
6805
6810
6815
6820
6825
6830
6835
6840
6845
6850
6855
6860
6865
6870
6875
6880
6885
6890
6895
6900
6905
6910
6915
6920
6925
6930
6935
6940
6945
6950
6955
6960
6965
6970
6975
6980
6985
6990
6995
7000
7005
7010
7015
7020
7025
7030
7035
7040
7045
7050
7055
7060
7065
7070
7075
7080
7085
7090
7095
7100
7105
7110
7115
7120
7125
7130
7135
7140
7145
7150
7155
7160
7165
7170
7175
7180
7185
7190
7195
7200
7205
7210
7215
7220
7225
7230
7235
7240
7245
7250
7255
7260
7265
7270
7275
7280
7285
7290
7295
7300
7305
7310
7315
7320
7325
7330
7335
7340
7345
7350
7355
7360
7365
7370
7375
7380
7385
7390
7395
7400
7405
7410
7415
7420
7425
7430
7435
7440
7445
7450
7455
7460
7465
7470
7475
7480
7485
7490
7495
7500
7505
7510
7515
7520
7525
7530
7535
7540
7545
7550
7555
7560
7565
7570
7575
7580
7585
7590
7595
7600
7605
7610
7615
7620
7625
7630
7635
7640
7645
7650
7655
7660
7665
7670
7675
7680
7685
7690
7695
7700
7705
7710
7715
7720
7725
7730
7735
7740
7745
7750
7755
7760
7765
7770
7775
7780
7785
7790
7795
7800
7805
7810
7815
7820
7825
7830
7835
7840
7845
7850
7855
7860
7865
7870
7875
7880
7885
7890
7895
7900
7905
7910
7915
7920
7925
7930
7935
7940
7945
7950
7955
7960
7965
7970
7975
7980
7985
7990
7995
8000
8005
8010
8015
8020
8025
8030
8035
8040
8045
8050
8055
8060
8065
8070
8075
8080
8085
8090
8095
8100
8105
8110
8115
8120
8125
8130
8135
8140
8145
8150
8155
8160
8165
8170
8175
8180
8185
8190
8195
8200
8205
8210
8215
8220
8225
8230
8235
8240
8245
8250
8255
8260
8265
8270
8275
8280
8285
8290
8295
8300
8305
8310
8315
8320
8325
8330
8335
8340
8345
8350
8355
8360
8365
8370
8375
8380
8385
8390
8395
8400
8405
8410
8415
8420
8425
8430
8435
8440
8445
8450
8455
8460
8465
8470
8475
8480
8485
8490
8495
8500
8505
8510
8515
8520
8525
8530
8535
8540
8545
8550
8555
8560
8565
8570
8575
8580
8585
8590
8595
8600
8605
8610
8615
8620
8625
8630
8635
8640
8645
8650
8655
8660
8665
8670
8675
8680
8685
8690
8695
8700
8705
8710
8715
8720
8725
8730
8735
8740
8745
8750
8755
8760
8765
8770
8775
8780
8785
8790
8795
8800
8805
8810
8815
8820
8825
8830
8835
8840
8845
8850
8855
8860
8865
8870
8875
8880
8885
8890
8895
8900
8905
8910
8915
8920
8925
8930
8935
8940
8945
8950
8955
8960
8965
8970
8975
8980
8985
8990
8995
9000
9005
9010
9015
9020
9025
9030
9035
9040
9045
9050
9055
9060
9065
9070
9075
9080
9085
9090
9095
9100
9105
9110
9115
9120
9125
9130
9135
9140
9145
9150
9155
9160
9165
9170
9175
9180
9185
9190
9195
9200
9205
9210
9215
9220
9225
9230
9235
9240
9245
9250
9255
9260
9265
9270
9275
9280
9285
9290
9295
9300
9305
9310
9315
9320
9325
9330
9335
9340
9345
9350
9355
9360
9365
9370
9375
9380
9385
9390
9395
9400
9405
9410
9415
9420
9425
9430
9435
9440
9445
9450
9

-275-

1151 GTTACGGCAA AGAAACATC ACCTCCTCAA CCGTGCCGCC GTCAAACGGC
 1201 AAAAATGTCA AACTGGCAGA CCAACGCCAC CCGAAGACAG GCGTACCGTT
 1251 TGACGGTAAA GGGTTTCCGA ATTTTGAGAA GCACGTGAAA TATGATACGA
 1301 AGCTCGATAT TCAAGAATTA TCGGGGGGCG GTATACCTAA GGCTAAGCCT
 1351 GTGTTTGATG CGAAACCGAG ATGGGAGGTT GATAGGAAGC TTAATAAATT
 1401 GACAACTCGT GAGCAGGTGG AGAAAAATGT TCAGGAAACG AGAAGAAGGA
 1451 GTCAGAGTAG TCAGTTTAAA GCCCATGCGC AACGAGAATG GGAAATAAAA
 1501 ACAGGGTTAG ATTTTAATCA TTTTATAGGT GGTGATATCA ATAAGAAAGG
 1551 CACAGTAACA GGAGGGCATA GTCTAACCCG TGGTGATGTA CGGGTGATAC
 1601 AACAAACCTC GGCACCTGAT AAACATGGGG TTTATCAAGC GACAGTGGAA
 1651 ATTAATAAGC CTGATGGAAG TTGGGAGGTG AAAACGAAAA AAGGTGGGAA
 1701 AGTGATGACC AAGCACACCA TGTTCCCAA AGATTGGGAT GAGGCTAGAA
 1751 TTAGGGCTGA AGTTACTTCG GCTTGGGAAA GTAGAATAAT GCTTAAGGAT
 1801 AATAAATGGC AGGGTACAAG TAAATCGGGT ATTAATAATAG AAGGATTTAC
 1851 CGAACCTAAT AGAACAGCAT ATCCCATTTA TGAATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 464; ORF46ng-1>:

1 LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND PFIRQVLDRO HFEPDGKGYHL
 51 FGSRGELAXR NGHIGLGNIO SHQLGHLMIQ QAAVEGNIGY IVRFSDHGKH
 101 FHSPFDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHPAD GYDGPQGGY
 151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKVAQN IRLNLTNRS TGQRLADRFH NAGAMLTQGV
 201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSGNA AEFNGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
 251 ISEGSNIAVM HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAVQNP
 301 NAAQIEAVS NIFMAAPIK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGATLAP
 351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNIRSN LEQRYKENI TSSTVPPSNG
 401 KNVKLADQRH PKTGVFPDGK GPFNFEXHVK YDTKLDIQL SGGGIPKAKP
 451 VEDAKPRWEV DRKLNKLTR EQVEKNVQET RRRSQSQFQ AHAAQREWENK
 501 TGLDFNHFIG GDINKKGTVT GGHSLTRGDV RVIQQTAPD KHGVYQATVE
 551 IKKPDGSWEV KTKKGGKVM THTMFPKDW EARIRAEVTS AWESRIMLKD
 601 NKWQTSKSG IKIEGFTEPN RTAYPIYE*

30 ORF46ng-1 and ORF46-1 show 94.7% identity in 227 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	
orf46-1.pep		AVCLPMHAHASXLANDSFIRQVLDROHFEPDGKGYHLFGSRGELAER				
35	orf46ng-1	10	20	30	40	50
		LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLANDPFIRQVLDROHFEPDGKGYHLFGSRGELAXR				
		50	60	70	80	90
orf46-1.pep		QSHIGLGKIQSHQLGNLMIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFSDHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP				
40	orf46ng-1	70	80	90	100	110
		NGHIGLGNIQSHQLGHLMIQQAIAVEGNIGYIVRFSDHGKHFKHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP				
		110	120	130	140	150
orf46-1.pep		VDGFSLYRIHWGDEHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKVAQNIRLNLTNRS				
45	orf46ng-1	130	140	150	160	170
		VDGFSLYRIHWGDEHHPADGYDGPQGGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKVAQNIRLNLTNRS				
		170	180	190	200	210
orf46-1.pep		TGQRLADRFHNAGSMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSPEDLRSNGNAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
50	orf46ng-1	190	200	210	220	230
		TGQRLADRFHNAGAMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSPEDLRSNGNAEAFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE				
		250	260	270	280	290
orf46-1.pep	I					
55	orf46ng-1	250	260	270	280	290
		IVGAGDAVQGISSEGSNIAVMHGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP				
60		250	260	270	280	290

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF46ng-1 shows 87.4% identity over a 486aa overlap with an ORF (ORF46a) from strain A of

N. meningitidis:

10 20 30 40 50 60

WO 99/24578

-276-

	orf46a.pep	LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLANDSFIRQVLDROHFE PDGKYHLFGSRGELAER
	orf46ng-1	LGISRKISLILSILAVCLPMHAHASDLANDPFIRQVLDROHFE PDGKYHLFGSRGELAXR
5		10 20 30 40 50 60
	orf46a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf46ng-1	SGHIGLGNIQSHQLGNLFIQQAIAKGNIGYIVRFS DHGHEVHSPFDNHASHSDSDEAGSP
10		70 80 90 100 110 120
	orf46a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf46ng-1	VDGFSLYRIHWDGYEHHPADGYDGPQGGYPAPKGARDIYSYDIKGVAQNIRLNLTNRS
15		130 140 150 160 170 180
	orf46a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf46ng-1	TGQRLVDRFHNTGSMLTQGVGDGFKRATRYSPELD RSGNAAEFNGTADIVKNIIGAAGE
20		190 200 210 220 230 240
	orf46a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf46ng-1	IVGAGDAVQGI SEGSNIAVMHGLGLLSTENKMARINDLADMAQLKDYAAAAIRDWAVQNP
25		250 260 270 280 290 300
	orf46a.pep	310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf46ng-1	NAAQGIEAVSNIFTAVIPVKIGAVRGKYGLGGITAH PVKRSQMGEIALPKGKSAVSDNF
30		310 320 330 340 350 360
	orf46a.pep	370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf46ng-1	ADAAYAKYPSPYHSRNI RSNLEQRYKENITSSTVPPSNGKNVKLANRHPKTKVPFDGK
35		370 380 390 400 410 420
	orf46a.pep	430 440 450 460 470
	orf46ng-1	GFPNFEKDVKYDTRINTAVPQVN----PIDEPVFN--PKGSVGS AHSWSITARIQYAKLP
40		430 440 450 460 470
	orf46a.pep	480 490 500 510 520 530
	orf46ng-1	RQGRIRYIPPKNYSAPLPKGPNNGYLDKFGNEWT KGPSRTKGQFEWDVQLSKTGREQ
45		480 490 500 510 520 530
	orf46a.pep	QETRRRSQSSQFKAHAQREWENKTGLDFNHFIGGDINKKGT VTGGHSLTRGDV RVIQOTS
50		480 490 500 510 520 530

The complete length ORF46a DNA sequence <SEQ ID 465> is:

55	1	TTGGGCATT	CCCGCAAAT	ATCCCTTATT	CTGTCCATAC	TGGCAGTGTG
	51	CCTGCCGATG	CATGCACACG	CCTCAGATT	GGCAAACGAT	TCTTTTATCC
	101	GGCAGTTCT	CGACCGTCAG	CATTTCGAAC	CCGACGGGAA	ATACCACCTA
	151	TTCGGCAGCA	GGGGGGAAC	TGCCGAGCGC	AGCGGTCATA	TCGGATTGGG
	201	AAACATACAA	AGCCATCAGT	TGGGCAACCT	GTTTCATCCAG	CAGGCGGCCA
	251	TTAAAGGAAA	TATCGGCTAC	ATTGTCCGCT	TTTCCGATCA	CGGGCAGCAA
60	301	GTCCATTCCC	CCTTCGACAA	CCATGCCTCA	CATTCCGATT	CTGATGAAGC
	351	CGGTAGTCCC	GTTGACGGAT	TCAGCCTTTA	CCGCATCCAT	TGGGACGGAT
	401	ACGAACACCA	TCCCGCCGAC	GGCTATGACG	GGCCACAGGG	CGGCGGCTAT
	451	CCCGCTCCCA	AAGGCGCGAG	GGATATATAC	AGCTACGACA	TAAAGGCGT
	501	TGCCCAAAT	ATCCGCCTCA	ACCTGACCGA	CAACCGCAGC	ACCGGACAA
65	551	GGCTTGTCGA	CCGTTTCCAC	AATACCGGTA	GATGCTGAC	GCAAGGAGTA
	601	GGCGACGGAT	TCAAACGGCG	CACCCGATAC	AGCCCCGAGC	TGGACAGATC
	651	GGGCAATGCC	GCCGAAGCTT	TCAACGGCAC	TGCAGATATC	GTCAAAAACA
	701	TCATCGGCGC	GGCAGGAGAA	ATTGTCGGCG	CAGGCGATGC	CGTGCAGGGT
	751	ATAAGCGAAG	GCTCAAACAT	TGCTGTTATG	CACGGCTTGG	GTCTGCTTTC
70	801	CACCGAAAC	AAGATGGCGC	GCATCAACGA	TTTGGCAGAT	ATGGCGCAAC

851 TCAAAGACTA TGCCGCAGCA GCCATCCGCG ATTGGGCAGT CCAAAACCCC
 901 AATGCCGCAC AAGGCATAGA AGCCGTCAGC AATATCTTTA CGGCAGTCAT
 951 CCCCCTCAAA GGGATTGGAG CTGTTCCGGG AAAATACGGC TTGGGCGGCA
 1001 TCACGGCACA TCCTGTCAAG CGGTCGAGA TGGGCGAGAT CGCATTGCCG
 1051 AAAGGGAAAT CCGCCGTCAG CGACAATTTT GCCGATGCGG CATA CGCCAA
 1101 ATACCCGTCC CCTTACCATT CCGAAATAT CCGTTCAAAC TTGGAGCAGC
 1151 GTTACGGCAA AGAAAACATC ACCTCCTCAA CCGTGCCGCC GTCAAACGGA
 1201 AAGAATGTGA AACTGGCAA CAAACGCCAC CCGAAGACCA AAGTGCCGTT
 1251 TGACGGTAAA GGGTTTCCGA ATTTTGA AAA AGACGTAAA TACGATACGA
 1301 GAATTAATAC CGCTGTACCA CAAGTGAATC CTATAGATGA ACCCGTCTTT
 1351 AATCCTAAAG GTTCTGTCCG ATCGGCTCAT TCTTGGTCTA TAACTGCCAG
 1401 AATTCAATAC GCAAAATTAC CAAGGCAAGG TAGAATCAGA TATATCCAC
 1451 CTAAAATTA CTCTCCTTCA GCACCGCTAC CAAAGGACC TAATAATGGA
 1501 TATTTGGATA AATTTGGTAA TGAATGGACT AAAGGTCCAT CAAGAACTAA
 1551 AGGTCAAGAA TTTGAATGGG ATGTTCAATT GTCTAAAACA GGAAGAGAGC
 1601 AACTTGGATG GGCTAGTAGG GATGGTAAGC ATTTAAATAT ATCAATTGAT
 1651 GGAAAGATTA CACACAAATG A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 466>:

1 LGISRKISLI LSILAVCLPM HAHASDLAND SFIROVLDRQ HFEPDGKYHL
 51 FGSRGELAER SGHIGLGNLQ SHQLGNLFIQ QAAIKGNIGY IVRFSDHGHE
 101 VHSPFDNHAS HSDSDEAGSP VDGFSLYRIH WDGYEHHPAD GYDGPQGGGY
 151 PAPKGARDIY SYDIKGVAQN IRLNLTDNRS TGQRLVDRFH NTGSMLTQGV
 201 GDGFKRATRY SPELDRSGNA AEFNGTADI VKNIIGAAGE IVGAGDAVQG
 251 ISEGSNIAMV HGLGLLSTEN KMARINDLAD MAQLKDYAAA AIRDWAVQNP
 301 NAAQGLEAVS NIFTAVIPVK GIGAVRGKYG LGGITAHVPK RSQMGELALP
 351 KGKSAVSDNF ADAAYAKYPS PYHSRNIRSN LEQRYGKENI TSSTVPPSNG
 401 KNVKLANKRH PKTKVPFDGK GFPNFEKDVK YDTRINTAVP QVNPIDEPVF
 451 NPKGSVGSAA SWSITARIQY AKLPRQGRIR YIPPKNYSPS APLPKGNNG
 501 YLDKFGNEWT KGPSRTKQGE FEWDVQLSKT GREQLGWASR DGKHLNISID
 551 GKITHK*

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a RGD sequence in the gonococcal protein, typical of adhesins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 56

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 467>:

1 ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTT
 51 GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
 101 TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
 151 TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCCTTTCGT
 201 CAAAATTGCC GGCCTATTGG CGTTTGGCT GCGGTTTGT TTTGACGGGC
 251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAATC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
 301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
 351 CGGGCTG...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 468; ORF48>:

1 MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFWLAL LTATARPIVN
 51 LDYLPALLI ALPWRVFKIA GVLAFWLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
 101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGL...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 469>:

1 ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCTT
 51 GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTTGCC CCCAATGCGG
 101 TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
 151 TTGGACTATC TTCCCGCCGC GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GGCCTTTCGT
 201 CAAAATTGCC GGCCTATTGG CGTTTGGCT GCGGTTTGT TTTGACGGGC
 251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAATC TTCCCTTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
 301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCCT GACCGCCCCC GCCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
 351 CGGGCTGTTG CTGCTGTATA TGCTGGCGAT GCCGTTGTG TTGCAGAAAG

5
10
15
20

```

401 CCGCCGCCAA AACCGACTTC CGGCACATTG CCGTCTGCGC CGCCGTTGTG
451 GCGGCAGCCG GCTATTTTAC CGGCCATTG AGTTACTACG ACCGGGGTGC
501 GATGGCCAAT ATCTTCGGCG CAAACAATT CTACTACGCC AAAAGTCAGG
551 CGATGCTCTA CACCGTCAGC CAGAATGCCG ACTTTATTAC CGCCGGCCTG
601 GTCGATCCCG TCTTCTCCC CTGGGCAAT CAACAGCGTG CGGCCACGCA
651 TCTGAACGAG CCGAAATCTC AAAAAATCCT CTTTATCGTC GCCGAATCTT
701 GGGGGCTGCC GGCAATCCC GAACTTCAA ACGCCACTTT TGCCAAACTG
751 CTGGCGCAAA AAGACCGTTT TTCGGTTTGG GAAAGCGGCA GTTTTCCCTT
801 CATCGGCGCG ACGGTCGAAG GCGAAATGCG CGAACTGTGT GCCTACGGCG
851 GTTTGCGCGG GTTCGCACTG CGCCGCGCGC CGACGAAAA ATTTGCCCGC
901 TGCCTCCCA ACCGTTTGAA ACAAGAAGT TACGCCACCT TTGCGATGCA
951 CGGCGCGGCG AGTTCGCTTT ACGACCGCTT CAGCTGGTAT CCGAGGGCGG
1001 GCTTTCAAGA AATCAAAACC GCCGAAAACC TGATCGGTAA AAAAACCTGC
1051 GCCATTTTCG GCGGCGTGTG CGACAGCGAG CTGTTGCGCG AAGTGTCCGG
1101 ATTTTCAA AAACACGACA AGGGACTGTT TTAAGGATG ACGCTGACCA
1151 GCCACGCCGA CTATCCCGAA TCCGACATT TCAACCACAG GCTCAAATGC
1201 ACCGAATATG GCCTGCCCGC CGAAACCGAC CTCTGCCGCA ATTTACAGCT
1251 GCACACCCAA TTCTTCGACC AACTGGCGGA TTTGATCCAA CGCCCGGAAA
1301 TGAAGGCAC GGAAGTCATC ATCGTCGGCG ACCATCCGCC GCCCGTCGGC
1351 AACCTCAATG AAACCTCCG CTACCTCAA CAGGGGCACG TCGCTGGCT
1401 GAACCTCAA ATCAATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 470; ORF48-1>:

25
30

```

1 MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFWLAL LTATARPIVN
51 LDYLPALLI ALPWRFVKIA GVLAFLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
101 NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAKTD F RHIAVCAAVV
151 AAAGYFTGHL SYDRGRMAN IFGANFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
201 VDPVFLPLGN QORAATHLNE PKSQKILFIV AESWGLPANP ELQATFAKL
251 LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFFFIGA TVEGEMREL CAYGGLRGFAL RRAPDEKFA
301 CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSW PRAGFQEIKT AENLIGKTC
351 AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAFFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLKLC
401 TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIQ RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVPG
451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLNFK IK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

35 ORF48 shows 94.1% identity over a 119aa overlap with an ORF (ORF48a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40
45
50

```

          10      20      30      40      50      60
orf48.pep MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWLALLLTATARPIVNDYLPALLI
          10      20      30      40      50      60
40 orf48a  MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLXPNVFWLALLLTATARPIVNLXYLPALLI

          70      80      90      100     110     119
orf48.pep ALPWRFVKIAGVLAFLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGL
          70      80      90      100     110     120
45 orf48a  ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFIXTAPALYQIMTGLL

          130     140     150     160     170     180
50 orf48a  LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAKTD F RHIAACA VVAAGYFTGHL SXDRGRMAN IFGANFYA

```

The complete length ORF48a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 471> is:

55
60

```

1 ATGAATATTC ACACCCTGCT CTCCAACAA TGGACGCTGC CGCCATTCCT
51 GCCGAAACGG CTGCTGCTGT CCCTGCTGAT ACTGCTNCC CCCAATGCGG
101 TGTTTTGGGT TTTGGCACTG CTGACCGCCA CCGCCGCCC GATTGTCAAT
151 TTGGANTACC TTCCCGCCG GCTGCTGATC GCCCTGCCTT GCGGTNTCGT
201 CAAAATTGNC GCGGTATTGG CGTNTTGGCT GCGGTTTGT TTTGACGGGC
251 TGATGATGGT GATCCAATC TTCCCTTTA TGGATCTCAT CGGCGCCATC
301 AACCTCGTCC CCTTCATCNT GACCGCCCC GCCCTTATC AGATAATGAC
351 CGGGCTGTTA CTGCTGTATA TGCTGGCGAT GCCGTTTGT TTTGAGAAAG
401 CCGCCGCCAA AACCGACTTC CGACACATTG CCGCCTGTGC CGCCGTTGTG
451 GTGGCAGCCG GCTATTTTAC CGGCCATTG AGTTANTACG ACCGGGGGCG

```

501 GATGGCCAAT ATCTTCGGCG CAAACAACCTT CTATTACGCC AAAAGTCAGG
 551 CGATGCTCTA CACCGTCAGC CAGAAATGCC ACTTTATTAC CGCCGGCCTG
 601 GTCGATCCCG TCTTCTCTCC CTTGGGCAAT CAACAGCGTG CCGCCACGCA
 651 TCTGAACGAG CCGAAATCTC AAAAAATCCT CTTTATCGTC GCCGAATCTT
 701 GGGGGCTGCC GGCCAAATCCC GAACTTCAAA ACGCCACTTT TGCCAAACTG
 751 CTGGCGCAAA AAGANCGTTT TTCGGTTTGG GAAAGCGGCA GTTTTCCTCT
 801 CATCGGCGCG ACGATCGAAG GCGAAATGCG CGAACTGTGT GCCTACGGCG
 851 GTTTCGCGCG GTTCGCACTG CGCCGCGCGC CCGACGAAAA ATTTGCCCGC
 901 TGCCTCCCCA ACCGTTTGAA ACAAGAAGGT TACGCCACCT TTGCGATGCA
 951 CGGCGCGGGG AGTTCGCTTT ACGACCGCTT CAGCTGGTAT CCGAGGGCGG
 1001 GCTTTCAGA AATCAAAACC GCCGAAAACC TGATCGGTAA AAAAACCTGC
 1051 GCCATTTTCG GCGGCGTGTG CGACAGCGAG CTGTTCTGGC AAGTGTCTGG
 1101 ANTTTTCAAA AAACACGACA AGGGACTGTT TTAAGGATG ACGCTGACCA
 1151 GCCACGCCGA CTATCCCGAA TCNGACATTT TCAACCACAG GCTCAAATGC
 1201 ACCGAATATG GCCTGCCCGC CGAAACCGAC NTCTGCCGCA ATTTAGCCT
 1251 GCACACCCAA TTCTTCGACC AACTGGCGGA TTTGATCCAA CGCCCCGAAA
 1301 TGAAAGGCAC GGAAGTCATC ATCGTCGGCG ACCATCCGCC GCCCGTCCGC
 1351 AACCTCAATG AAACCTTCCG CTACCTCAA CAGGGGCACG TCGNCTGGCT
 1401 GAACTTCAA ATCAATAA

20 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 472>:

1 MNIHTLLSKQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLX PNAVFVWLAL LTATARPIVN
 51 LXYLPAALLI ALPWRXVKIX GVLAXWLAVL FDGLMMVIQL FPFMDLIGAI
 101 NLVPFXTAP ALYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAKTDF RHIAACAADV
 151 VAAGYFTGHL SXDRGRMAN IFGANNFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
 201 VDPVFLPLGN QQRAATHLNE PKSQILFIV AESWGLPANP ELQNAFPAKL
 251 LAQKXRFVSW ESGSFPIGA TIEGEMREL CAYGGLRGFAL RRAPEKFAF
 301 CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SLYDRFSWY PRAGFQEIKT AENLIGKKT
 351 AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAXFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYE SDIFNHLKLC
 401 TEYGLPAETD XCRNFSLTQ FFDQLADLIQ RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPPVG
 451 NLNETFRYLK QGHVXWLNFK IK*

ORF48a and ORF48-1 show 96.8% identity in 472 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf48a.pep		MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLILLXPN	AVFVWLALLTATARPIVNLXYLPAALLI				
35	orf48-1	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLILLAPNAVFVWLALLTATARPIVNLXYLPAALLI					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf48a.pep		ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVVPFXTAPALYQIMTGLL					
40	orf48-1	ALPWRXVKIXGVLAXWLAVLFDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVVPFXTAPALYQIMTGLL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf48a.pep		LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAKTDFRHIAACAADVVAAGYFTGHL SXDRGRMANIFGANNFYA					
45	orf48-1	LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAKTDFRHIAACAADVVAAGYFTGHL SXDRGRMANIFGANNFYA					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf48a.pep		KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRAATHLNEPKSQILFIVAESWGLPANP					
50	orf48-1	KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRAATHLNEPKSQILFIVAESWGLPANP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf48a.pep		ELQNAFPAKLLAQKXRFVSWESGSFPFIGATIEGEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEKFAF					
55	orf48-1	ELQNAFPAKLLAQKXRFVSWESGSFPFIGATIEGEMRELCAYGGLRGFALRRAPDEKFAF					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
		310	320	330	340	350	360
orf48a.pep		CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEIKTAEENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE					
60	orf48-1	CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFQEIKTAEENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE					
		310	320	330	340	350	360

-280-

		370	380	390	400	410	420																																																					
orf48a.pep		L	F	G	E	V	S	A	F	K	K	H	D	K	G	L	F	Y	W	M	T	L	T	S	H	A	D	Y	P	E	S	D	I	F	N	H	R	L	K	C	T	E	Y	G	L	P	A	E	T	D	X	C	R	N	F	S	L	H	T	Q
orf48-1		L	F	G	E	V	S	A	F	K	K	H	D	K	G	L	F	Y	W	M	T	L	T	S	H	A	D	Y	P	E	S	D	I	F	N	H	R	L	K	C	T	E	Y	G	L	P	A	E	T	D	L	C	R	N	F	S	L	H	T	Q
5		370	380	390	400	410	420																																																					
orf48a.pep		F	F	D	Q	L	A	D	L	I	Q	R	P	E	M	K	G	T	E	V	I	I	V	G	D	H	P	P	P	V	G	N	L	N	E	T	F	R	Y	L	K	Q	G	H	V	X	W	L	N	F	K	I	K	X						
orf48-1		F	F	D	Q	L	A	D	L	I	Q	R	P	E	M	K	G	T	E	V	I	I	V	G	D	H	P	P	P	V	G	N	L	N	E	T	F	R	Y	L	K	Q	G	H	V	A	W	L	N	F	K	I	K	X						
10		430	440	450	460	470																																																						

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*ORF48 shows 97.5% identity over a 119aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF48ng) from *N.*15 *gonorrhoeae*:

orf48.pep	MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFVWLALLTATARPIVNL DYLP AALLI	60
orf48ng	MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFVWLALLTATARPIVNL DYLP AALLI	60
orf48.pep	ALPWR FVKIAGVLA FVLAFLVDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGL	119
orf48ng	ALPWR FVKIAGVLA FVPAFLVDGLMMVIQLFPFMDLIGAINLVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGL	120

The ORF48ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 473> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 474>:

1	MNIHALLSEQ	WTLP	FLPKR	LLLS	LLILLA	PNAVFVWLAL	LTATARPIVN
51	LDYLP	AALLI	ALPWR	FVKIA	GVLA	FPAVL	FDGLMMVIQL
101	NLVPF	ILTAP	APYQIM	TGLL	LYML	AMPEFV	LQKAAVKTDF
151	AAARY	FTGPF	ELLRT	TGRWQ	YVQHR	RLLS	GSRASFRRRQ
201	PYAS	MGNGG	.	.	.	.	.

30 Further work identified the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 475>:

1	ATGAATATTC	ACGCCCTGCT	CTCCGAACAA	TGGACGCTGC	CGCCATTTCCT
51	GCCGAAACGG	CTGCTGCTGT	CCCTGCTGAT	ACTGCTGGCC	CCCAATGCGG
101	TGTTTTGGGT	TTTGGCACTG	CTGACCGCCA	CGCCCCGCC	GATTGTCAAT
151	TTGGACTACC	TTCCCGCCGC	GCTGCTGATC	GCCCTGCCTT	GGCGTTTCGT
201	CAAATTTGCC	GGCGTATTGG	CGTTTGGCC	GGCGGTTTTG	TTTGACGGGC
251	TGATGATGGT	GATCCAATC	TTCCCTTTA	TGGACCTCAT	CGGCGCCATC
301	AACCTCGTCC	CCTTCATCCT	GACGCCCCC	GCCCTTATC	AGATAATGAC
351	CGGGCTGTG	CTGCTGTATA	TGCTGGCGAT	GCCGTTTGTG	TTGCAAAAAG
401	CGCCGTCAA	AACCGACTTC	CGACACATTG	CCGTCTGTGC	CGCCGTGTGTG
451	GCGGCAGCCG	GCTATTTCAC	CGGCCATTG	AGTTACTACG	ACCGGGGGCG
501	GATGGCCAAT	ATCTTCGGCG	CAAACAACCT	CTATTACGCC	aAAAGTCAGG
551	CGATGCTCTA	CACCGTCAGC	CAGAATGCCG	ACTTTATTAC	CGCCGgcctg
601	GTCGACCCCG	TCTTCCTCCC	CTTGGGCAAT	CAGCAGCGTG	CGGCCACGCG
651	GCTGAGTGAG	CCGAAATCTC	AAAAATCCT	CTTTATCGTC	GCCGAATCTT
701	GGGGGCTGCC	GGGCAATCCC	GAGCTTCAA	ACGCCACTTT	TGCCAAACTG
751	CTGGCGCAA	AAGACGTTT	TTCGGTTTGG	GAAAGCGGCA	GTTTTCCTT
801	CATCGGCGCG	ACGGTCGAAG	GCGAAATGCG	CGAATTGTGC	GCCTACGGCG
851	GTTTGCGCGG	GTTTCGCACTG	CGCGCGCGC	CCGACGAAAA	ATTTGCCCGC
901	TGCCTCCCA	ACCGTTTGAA	ACAAGAAGGT	TACGCCACCT	TTGCGATGCA
951	CGGCGCGGGT	AGTTCGCTTT	ACGACCGCTT	CAGCTGGTAT	CCGAGGGCGG
1001	GCTTCAAAA	AATCAAAACC	GCCGAAAACC	TGATCGGTAA	AAAAACCTGC
1051	GCCATTTTCG	GCGGCGGTGTG	CGACAGCGAG	CTGTTCCGGC	AAGTGTCCGGC
1101	ATTTTTCAAA	AAACACGACA	AGGGACTGTT	TTACTGGATG	ACGCTGACCA
1151	GCCACGCCGA	CTATCCCGAA	TCCGACATTT	TCAACCACAG	GCTCAAATGC
1201	ACCGAATACG	GCCTGCCCGC	CGAAACCGAC	CTCTGCCGCA	ATTTCAGCCT
1251	GCACACCCAA	TtcttcgACC	AACTGGCGGA	TTTGATCCGA	CGCCCCGAAA
1301	TGAAAGGCAC	GGAAGTCATC	ATCGTCGGCG	ACCATCCGCC	CCCCGTCCGC
1351	AACCTCAATG	AAACCTTCCG	CTACCTCAA	CAGGGACACG	TCGCTGGCT
1401	GCATTCAA	ATCAAATA	.	.	.

60 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 476; ORF48ng-1>:

```

      1  MNIHALLSEQ WTLPPFLPKR LLLSLILLA PNAVFWLAL LTATARPVIV
    51  LDYLPALLI ALPWRVFKIA GVLAFWPAVL FDGLMMVIOL FPFMDLIGAI
   101  NLVPFILTAP APYQIMTGLL LLYMLAMPFV LQKAAVKTDF RHIIVCAAVV
   151  AAAGYFTGHL SYDRGRMAN IFGANNFYA KSQAMLYTVS QNADFITAGL
   201  VDPVFLPLGN QQRAATRLSE PKSOKILFIV AESWGLPGNP ELQATFAKL
   251  LAQKDRFSVW ESGSFPIGA TVEGEMRELC AYGGRLGFAL RRAPDEKFA
   301  CLPNRLKQEG YATFAMHGAG SSLYDRFSWY PRAGFOIKT AENLIGKKT
   351  AIFGGVCDSE LFGEVSAFFK KHDKGLFYWM TLTSHADYPE SDIFNHLK
   401  TEYGLPAETD LCRNFSLHTQ FFDQLADLIR RPEMKGTEVI IVGDHPPVVG
   451  NLNETFRYLK QGHVAWLHFK IK*

```

ORG48ng-1 and ORF48-1 show 97.9% identity in 472 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf48-1.pep  MNIHTLLSKQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPVIVNLDYLPALLI
15 orf48ng-1  MNIHALLSEQWTLPPFLPKRLLLSLLILLAPNAVFWVLALLTATARPVIVNLDYLPALLI
      10      20      30      40      50      60
      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf48-1.pep  ALPWRVFKIAGVLAFWLAVLFDGLMMVIOLFPFMDLIGAINLVVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL
20 orf48ng-1  ALPWRVFKIAGVLAFWPAVLFDGLMMVIOLFPFMDLIGAINLVVPFILTAPAPYQIMTGLL
      70      80      90     100     110     120
      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf48-1.pep  LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAAKTDFRHIIVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSSYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA
25 orf48ng-1  LLYMLAMPFVLQKAAVKTDFRHIIVCAAVVAAAGYFTGHLSSYDRGRMANIFGANNFYA
      130     140     150     160     170     180
      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf48-1.pep  KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRAATHLNEPKSOKILFIVAESWGLPANP
30 orf48ng-1  KSQAMLYTVSQNADFITAGLVDPVFLPLGNQQRAATRLSEPKSOKILFIVAESWGLPGNP
      190     200     210     220     230     240
      250     260     270     280     290     300
orf48-1.pep  ELQATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGRLGFALRRAPDEKFA
35 orf48ng-1  ELQATFAKLLAQKDRFSVWESGSFPIGATVEGEMRELCAYGGRLGFALRRAPDEKFA
      250     260     270     280     290     300
      310     320     330     340     350     360
orf48-1.pep  CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFOEIKTAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE
45 orf48ng-1  CLPNRLKQEGYATFAMHGAGSSLYDRFSWYPRAGFOKIKTAENLIGKKTCAIFGGVCDSE
      310     320     330     340     350     360
      370     380     390     400     410     420
orf48-1.pep  LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ
50 orf48ng-1  LFGEVSAFFKKHDKGLFYWMTLTSHADYPESDIFNHLKCTEYGLPAETDLCRNFSLHTQ
      370     380     390     400     410     420
      430     440     450     460     470
orf48-1.pep  FFDQLADLIQRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLNFKIKX
55 orf48ng-1  FFDQLADLIIRPEMKGTEVIIVGDHPPVGNLNETFRYLKQGHVAWLHFKIKX
      430     440     450     460     470

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined)

60 and two putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 57

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 477>:

```

1  ..GTGAGCGGAC GTTACCGCGC TTTGGATCGC GTTTCACAAA TCATCATCGT
51  TACTTTGAGT ATCGCCACGC TTGCCGCCGC CGGCATCGCT ATGTCGCGCG
5  101  GTATGCAGAT GCAGTCCGAT TTTATCGAGC CGACACCGTG GACGCTTGCC
151  GGTTTGGGCT TCCTGATCGC GCTGATGGGC TGGATGCCCG CGCCGATTGA
201  AATTTCCGCC ATCAATTCTT TGTGGGTAAC CGAAAAACAA CGCATCAATC
251  CTTCCGAATA CCGCGACGGG ATTTTGAAT TCAACGTCGG TTATATCGCC
301  AGTGCGGTTT TGGCTTTGGT TTTCTTGCA CTGGGCGC.G TAGCGCCGAA
10  351  CGGCAACGGC GA.ACAGTGC AGATGGCGGG CGGCAATAT AACGGGCAAT
401  TGATCAATAT GTACGCC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 478; ORF53>:

```

1  ..VSGRYRALDR VSKIIIVTLS IATLAAAGIA MSRGMQMSD FIEPTPWTLA
51  GLGFLIALMG WMPAPIEISA INSLWVTEKQ RINPSEYRDG IFEFNVGYIA
15  101  SAVLALVFLA LGXVAPNGNG XTVQMAGGKY NQQLINMYA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 479>:

```

1  ATGTCCGAAC AACATATTTT GACTTGGAAG AGTAAAAATCA ACGCATTGGG
51  TCCGGGGATC ATGATGGCTT CGGCGGCGGT CGGCGGTTTC CACCTGATTG
101  CCTCGACGCA GCGGGCGCGC CTTTACGGCT GGCAGATCGC GCTCATCATC
20  151  ATCCTGACCA ACCTCTTCAA ATACCGTTT TTCCGCTTCA GCGCGCATT
201  CACGCTGGAC ACGGGCAAGA GCCTGATTGA AGGTTATGCC GAGAAAAGCC
251  GCGTTTATTT GTGGGTATTC CTGATTTGT GCATCCTCTC CGCCACGATT
301  AACGCGGGCG CGGTCCGCAT TGTAACCGCC GCCATCGTCA AAATGGCGAT
351  TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCTTG ATTATGCGAT
25  401  CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT GGATCGCGTT
451  TCCAAATCA TCATCGTTAC TTTGAGTATC GCCACGCTTG CCGCCGCCGG
501  CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GTCCGATTTT ATCGAGCCGA
551  CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT GATGGGCTGG
601  ATGCCCGCGC CGATTGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT GGGTAACCGA
30  651  AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CCGAATACCG CGACGGGATT TTTGATTTC
701  ACGTCGGTTA TATCGCCAGT CGCGTTTGG CTTTGGTTTT CTTGCACTG
751  GGCGCGTTTG TGCAATACGG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA TGGCGGGCGG
801  CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TCAATATGTA CGCCGTACC ATCGGCGGCT
851  GGTGCGCCCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT GTACGGCAGC
35  901  ACGATTACCG TCGTGGACGG CTATGCCCGT GCCATTGCCG AACCCTGGCG
951  CTGCTGCGC GGAAAAGACA AAACGGGCAA CGCCGAATTC TTGCGCTGGA
1001  ATATTTGGGT GCGGGGCAGC GGTGTCGGG TGATTTTCTG GTTTGACGGC
1051  GTAATGGCGA ATCTGCTCAA ATTTGCGATG ATTGCCGCTT TTGTGTCCGC
1101  CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTGA ATTACGTTT GGTTAAAGT GATGAAAAAC
40  1151  ACAAACCTAC ATCAGGTATG AATGCCCTTG CATTGGCAGG CTTGATTTAT
1201  CTGACCGGTT TTACCGTTTT GTTCTTATTG AATTGGCGG GAATGTTCAA
1251  ATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 480; ORF53-1>:

```

1  MSEQHISTWK SKINALGPGI MMASAAVGS HLIASTQAGA LYGWQIALII
45  51  ILTNLFKYPF FRFSAHYTLD TGKSLIEGYA EKSRYLWVF LILCILSATI
101  NAGAVAIVTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL IMASCLIIIV SGRYRALDRV
151  SKIIIVTISI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMSDF IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW
201  MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQ RINPSEYRDG IFEFNVGYIA AVLALVFLAL
251  GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT
50  301  TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GKDKTGNAEF FAWNIVVAGS GLAVIFWFDG
351  VMANLLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNRYLVKG DEKHKLTSGM NALALAGLIY
401  LTGFTVLFL NLAGMFK*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

55 ORF53 shows 93.5% identity over a 139aa overlap with an ORF (ORF53a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

-283-

					10	20	30
	orf53.pep				VSGRYALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA		
	orf53a	AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVS	SGRYALDRVSKIIIVTLSIATLAAAGIA				
5		110	120	130	140	150	160
			40	50	60	70	80
	orf53.pep		MSRGMQMOSDFIEPTFWTL	AGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQ	RINPSEYRDG		
10	orf53a	170	180	190	200	210	220
			100	110	120	130	139
15	orf53.pep		IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGNGXTVQ	MAGGKYNGQLINMYA			
	orf53a	230	240	250	260	270	280
20	orf53a	290	300	310	320	330	340

The complete length ORF53a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 481> is:

	1	ATGTCCGAAC	AACATATTTTC	GACTTGGA	AGTAAATCA	ACGCATTGGG
	51	ACCGGGGATT	ATGATGGCTT	CGCGCGCGGT	CGCGGGTTCG	CACCTGATTG
	101	CCTCGACGCA	GGCGGGCGCG	CTTACGGCT	GGCAGATCGC	GCTCATCATC
25	151	ATCCTGACCA	ACCTCTTCAA	ATACCCGTTT	TTCGCTTCA	GCGCGCATT
	201	CACGCTGGAC	ACGGGCAAGA	GCCTGATTGA	AGGTTATGCC	GAGAAAAGCC
	251	GCGTTATTTT	GTGGGTATTC	CTGATTTTGT	GCATCCTCTC	CGCCACGATT
	301	AACGCGGGCG	CGGTCGCCAT	TGTAACCGCC	GCCATCGTCA	AAATGGCGAT
	351	TCCCTCGCTG	ATGTTTGATG	CCGGCACGGT	TGCCGCTTG	ATTATGGCAT
30	401	CCTGCCTGAT	TATTTTGGTG	AGCGGACGTT	ACCGCGCTTT	GGATCGCGTT
	451	TCCAAAATCA	TCATCGTTAC	TTTGAGTATC	GCCACGCTTG	CCGCCGCCGG
	501	CATCGCTATG	TCGCGCGGTA	TGCAGATGCA	GTCCGATTTT	ATCGAGCCGA
	551	CACCGTGGAC	GCTTGCCGGT	TTGGGCTTCC	TGATCGCGCT	GATGGGCTGG
	601	ATGCCCGCGC	CGATTGAAAT	TTCCGCCATC	AATTCTTTGT	GGGTAAACCGA
35	651	AAAACAACGC	ATCAATCCTT	CCGAATACCG	CGACGGGATT	TTTGATTTC
	701	ACGTCGGTTA	TATCGCCAGT	GCGGTTTGG	CTTTGGTTTT	CCTTGCACTG
	751	GGCGCGTTTG	TGCAATACGG	CAACGGCGAA	GCAATGCAGA	TGGCGGGCGG
	801	CAAATATATC	GGGCAATTGA	TCAATATGTA	CGCCGTTACC	ATCGGCGGCT
	851	GGTCGCGCCC	GCTGGTGCCG	TTTATCGCGT	TGCGCTGTAT	GTACGGCACG
40	901	ACGATTACCG	TTGTGGACGG	CTATGCCCGT	GCCATTGCCG	AACCGGTGCG
	951	CCTGCTGCGC	GGAAAAGACA	AAACGGGCAA	CGCCGAATTC	TTTGCTGGA
	1001	ATATTTGGGT	GGCGGGCAGC	GGTTTGCGG	TGATTTCTG	GTTTGACGGC
	1051	GTAATGGCGA	ATCTGCTCAA	ATTGCGATG	ATTGCGGCTT	TTGTGTCCGC
	1101	CCCTGTGTTT	GCCTGGCTGA	ATTACCGTTT	GGTCAAAGGT	GATGAAAAAC
45	1151	ACAACTCAC	ATCAGGTATG	AATGCCCTTG	CATTGGCAGG	CTTGATTAT
	1201	CTGACCGGTT	TTACCGTTTT	GTTCTTATTG	AATTTGGCGG	GAATGTTCAA
	1251	ATGA				

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 482>:

	1	MSEQHISTWK	SKINALGPGI	MMASAAVGG	SHLIAS	TQAGALY	GWQIALII
50	51	ILTNLFKYPF	FRFSAHYTLD	TGKSLIEGYA	EKSRVYLWVF	LILCILSATI	
	101	NAGAVAIVTA	AIVKMAIPSL	MFDAGTVAAL	IMASCLIIIV	SGRYALDRV	
	151	SKIIIVTSLI	ATLAAAGIAM	SRGMQMOSDF	IEPTFWTLAG	LGFLIALMGW	
	201	MPAPIEISAI	NSLWVTEKOR	INPSEYRDGI	FDENVGYIAS	AVLALVFLAL	
	251	GAFVQYNGE	AVQMAGGKYI	GQLINMYAVT	IGGWSRPLVA	FIAFACMYGT	
55	301	TITVVDGYAR	AIAEPVRLLR	GKDKTGNAEF	FAWNIWVAGS	GLAVIFWFDG	
	351	VMANLLKFAM	IAAFVSAPVF	AWLNRYLVKG	DEKHKLTSGM	NALALAGLIY	
	401	LTGFTVLFL	NLAGMFK*				

ORF 53a shows 100.0% identity in 417 aa overlap with ORF53-1:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
60	orf53a.pep	MSEQHISTWKS	SKINALGPGIM	MASAAVGGSH	LIAS	TQAGALY	GWQIALII
	orf53-1	MSEQHISTWKS	SKINALGPGIM	MASAAVGGSH	LIAS	TQAGALY	GWQIALII
		10	20	30	40	50	60
65		70	80	90	100	110	120

-284-

5	orf53a.pep	FRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIVTAIVKMAIPSL
	orf53-1	FRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIVTAIVKMAIPSL
10	orf53a.pep	MFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIAMSRRGMQMSDF
	orf53-1	MFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIAMSRRGMQMSDF
15	orf53a.pep	IEPTPWTLAGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGIFDFNVGYIAS
	orf53-1	IEPTPWTLAGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGIFDFNVGYIAS
20	orf53a.pep	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNAGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT
	orf53-1	AVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNAGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVAFIAFACMYGT
25	orf53a.pep	TITVVDGYARAIAPVRLRLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM
	orf53-1	TITVVDGYARAIAPVRLRLRGKDKTGNAEFFAWNIIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDGVMANLLKFAM
30	orf53a.pep	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLAGMFKX
	orf53-1	IAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVFLNLAGMFKX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF53 shows 92.1% identity over a 139aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF53ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf53.pep	VSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIA	30
	orf53ng	AAIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIA	91
45	orf53.pep	MSRGMQMSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	90
	orf53ng	MSRGMQMPDFIEPTPWTLAGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDG	151
50	orf53.pep	IFEFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGXVAPNGNGXTVQMAGGKYNGQLINMYA	139
	orf53ng	IFDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYGNAGEAVQMGGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLV	211

An ORF53ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 483> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 484>:

55	1	MPKKSCVYLW VFLILCIASA TINAGAVAIV TAAIVKMAIP SLMFDAGTVA
	51	ALIMASCLII LVSGRYRALD RVSKIIIVTL SIATLAAAGI AMSRRGMQMP
	101	DFIEPTPWTLAGLGLIALMGWMPAPIEIS AINSLWVTEK QRINPSEYRD
	151	GIFDFNVGYI ASAVLALVFL ALGAFVQYGN GEAVQMGGGK YIGQLINMYA
	201	VTIGGWSRPL VAFIAFACMY GAASTVVDGY ARAIAEPVRL LRGKDKTARP
	251	IVLLEKLGR HRFGRDFLV*

Further analysis revealed further partial DNA gonococcal sequence <SEQ ID 485>:

60	1	..aagaAAAGCT GCGTTTATTT GTGGGTTTT TTGATTTTGT GTATCGCCTC
	51	CGCCACGATT AACGCGGGCG CGGTCGCCAT TGTAACCGCC GCCATCGTCA
	101	AAATGGCGAT TCCCTCGCTG ATGTTTGATG CCGGCACGGT TGCCGCCTTG

151 ATTATGGCAT CCTGCCTGAT TATTTTGGTG AGCGGACGTT ACCGCGCTTT
 201 GGATCGTGTT TCCAAATCA TCATTGTTAC TTTGAGCATC GCCACGCTTG
 251 CCGCCGCCGG CATCGCTATG TCGCGCGGTA TGCAGATGCA GCCCGATTTC
 301 ATCGAGCCGA CACCGTGGAC GCTTGCCGGT TTGGGCTTCC TGATCGCGCT
 351 GATGGGCTGG ATGCCCCGCG CGATCGAAAT TTCCGCCATC AATTCTTTGT
 401 GGGTAACCGA AAAACAACGC ATCAATCCTT CTGAATACCG CGACGGGATT
 451 TTCGATTTC ACGTCGGTTA TATCGCagT GCGGTTTTGG CTTTGGTTTT
 501 CCTTGCACTG GGC GCGTTTG TGCAATACGG CAACGGCGAA GCAGTGCAGA
 551 TGGCGGGCGG CAAATATATC GGGCAATTGA TTAATATGTA TGCCGTAACC
 601 ATCGGCGGCT GGTCTCGTCC GCTGGTGGCG TTTATCGCGT TTGCCTGTAT
 651 GTACGGCACG ACGATTACCG TTGTGGACGG TTATGCGCGT GCCATTGCCG
 701 AACCCTGCGC CCTGCTGCGC GGCAGGGATA AAACGGCAA CGCCGAGTTG
 751 TTtgcTGA ATATTGGGT GGC GGGCAGC GGT TGGCGG TGATTTCTG
 801 GTTTGACggc gcaatGGCg AActgcTCAA ATTTGCGATG AttgcgcCT
 851 TTGTGTCCGC CCCTGTGTTT GCCTGGCTCA ACTACCGCCT CGTCAAAGGG
 901 GACAAACGCC ACAGGCTTAC CGCCGGTATG AACGCCCTG CCATTGTCGG
 951 CCTGCTCTAC CTGGCCGGT TTGCCGTTTT GTTCTGTGTT AACCTTACCG
 1001 GACTTTTGGC ATAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 486; ORF53ng-1>:

20 1 ..KKSCVYLWVF LILCIASATI NAGAVAIPTA AIVKMAIPSL MFDAGTVAAL
 51 IMASCLIIIV SGRYRALDRV SKIIIVTSLI ATLAAAGIAM SRGMQMOPDF
 101 IEPTPWTLAG LGFLIALMGW MPAPIEISAI NSLWVTEKQR INPSEYRDGI
 151 FDFNVGYIAS AVLALVFLAL GAFVQYNGE AVQMAGGKYI GQLINMYAVT
 201 IGGWSRPLVA FIAFACMYGT TITVVDGYAR AIAEPVRLLR GRDKTGNAEL
 251 FAWNIWVAGS GLAVIFWFDG AMAELLKFAM IAAFVSAPVF AWLNRYLVKG
 301 DKRHRLTAGM NALAIVGLLY LAGFAVLELL NLTGLLA*

ORF53ng-1 and ORF53-1 show 94.0% identity in 336 aa overlap:

		60	70	80	90	100	110
30	orf53-1.pep	ILTNLFKYPPFRFSAHYTLDTGKSLIEGYAEKSRVYLWVFLILCILSATINAGAVAIPTA					
	orf53ng-1				KKSCVYLWVFLILCIASATINAGAVAIPTA		
					10	20	30
35	orf53-1.pep	120	130	140	150	160	170
	orf53ng-1	AIVKMAIPSLMFDAGTVAALIMASCLIIIVSGRYRALDRVSKIIIVTSLIATLAAAGIAM					
		40	50	60	70	80	90
40	orf53-1.pep	180	190	200	210	220	230
	orf53ng-1	SRGMQMOSDFIEPTPWTLAGLGFLIALMGWMPAPIEISAINSLWVTEKQRINPSEYRDGI					
		100	110	120	130	140	150
45	orf53-1.pep	240	250	260	270	280	290
	orf53ng-1	FDFNVGYIASAVLALVFLALGAFVQYNGEAVQMAGGKYIGQLINMYAVTIGGWSRPLVA					
		160	170	180	190	200	210
50	orf53-1.pep	300	310	320	330	340	350
	orf53ng-1	FIAFACMYGTTITVVDGYARAIAPVRLLRGDKTGNAEFFAWNIWVAGSGLAVIFWFDG					
		220	230	240	250	260	270
55	orf53-1.pep	360	370	380	390	400	410
	orf53ng-1	VMANLLKFAMIAAFVSAPVFAWLNRYLVKGDEKHKLTSGMNALALAGLIYLTGFTVLFL					
		280	290	300	310	320	330
60	orf53-1.pep	NLAGMFKX					
	orf53ng-1	NLTGLLAX					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be
 5 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 58

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 487>:

```

      1  ..TTGCGGGAAA CGGCATATGT TTTGGATAGT TTTGATCGTT ATTTTGTGT
     51  TGCGCTTGCC GGCTTGT TTTT TGTCCGCGC ACAATCCGAA CGCGAGTGGA
    101  TGCGCGAGGT TTCTGCGTGG CAGGAAAAGA AAGGGGAAAA ACAGGCGGAG
    151  CTGCCTGAAA TCAAAGACGG TATGCCCGAT TTTCCCGAAC TTGCCCTGAT
    201  GCTTTTCCAC GCCGTCAAAA CGGCAGTGTA TTGGCTGTTT GTCGGTGTGCG
    251  TCCGTTTCTG CCGAACTAT CTGGCGCAGC AATCCGAACC GGACAGGCCC
    301  GTTCCGCCT..
  
```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 488; ORF58>:

```

      1  ..LRETAYVLDs FDRYFVVALA GLFFVRAQSE REWMREVSAA QEKKGEKQAE
     51  LPEIKDGMFD FPELALMLEH AVKTAVYWLF VGVVRFRCRNY LAHESEPDPR
    101  VPP..
  
```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 489>:

```

    20      1  ATGTTTGGGA TAGTTTGGAT CGTTATTTTG TTGCTTGC GC TTGCCGGCTT
     51  GTTTTTTGTG CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCGA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
    101  CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CCGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAAA
    151  GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
    201  CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTTTGTGCG TGTGCTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
    251  ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
    301  GCAAACCGTG CGGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGATATT CAGACAGTGG
    351  AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
    401  AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
    451  ATCCCATTCG ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
    501  AATTTGCCCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGA AATCACTTTG GAAGAAGCAA
    551  CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTTAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
    601  GATGCATTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCCGA
    651  TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
    701  AACGCACGTA TTCCCATATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAGAAGC GTTTTCCGAG
    751  TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
    801  CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCCACCGTC
    851  ATGCAGGGCA GGGGAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CAAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
    901  CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACGGCC GTCCGCGATG CCCGCCGCCG
    951  CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
    1001  CGCGAATTTC TCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC AGACGGTTGT CCGGAAACGG
    1051  GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACCGAAAAT GTTTTACGCG AAACCGTTTC
    1101  GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGGTC CGGTTTATGA TGAACTGCC GATATCCATA
    1151  TTGAAGAACC TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
    1201  CCGAAAGTTC CCATGACCGC AATCGATATT CAGCCGCCGC CTCCCGTATC
    1251  GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GTCAGGATTG GAGCAGGTGC
    1301  AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAG ACCGACCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTTGAAT
    1351  GGAGGTTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGGATGACG GCAGTGAAGG
    1401  TGCGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATCT GTCGGAACC GAAGCGTTCG
    1451  GGCGATGACG TCAGGCGGTT GTCCGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
    1501  CCGTCCTGCC GGTATCGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTTCCCATC
    1551  TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
    1601  TGCCTCCGCT GTTCAATCCC GAGGCGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGAACTGTTG
    1651  GAAAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATTG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
    1701  CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCGGT AATTACGCGT TATGAAATCG
    1751  AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTGAATCT GGAAAAAGAT
    1801  TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTG AAACCATCCC
    1851  CGGCAAAACC TGCATGGGTT TGGAACTTCC GAACCGGAAA CGCCAAATGA
  
```

-287-

1901 TACGCCTGAG CGAAATCTTC AATTCGCCCC AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
 1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGCTCGG TCAGGACATC ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAAC
 2001 CGACTTGGGA AAAGCACC GC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCAGC ACCGGTTCGG
 2051 GCAAATCGGT GGGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTCAAAGCC
 5 2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCCTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAAA TGCTGGAATT
 2151 GAGCATTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCCTGTC GTTACCGATA
 2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAACGCG CTGAACCTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAAAA
 2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGTAATCTTG CCGGCTTCAA
 10 2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG AGAAAAATC GGCAATCCGT
 2351 TCAGCTCAC GCCCGACGAT CCCGAACCTT TGGAAAACT GCCGTTTATC
 2401 GTGGTCGTGG TCGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
 2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCC GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
 2501 TCCATTGAT TCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCA GCGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
 2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
 15 2601 AATCGACAGC CGCAGGATTC TCGACCAAT GGGCGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
 2651 GTCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTT CTGCTGCCGG GTACTGCCTA TCCGACGCGC
 2701 GTTACGCGC CGTTTGCCTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTCAATA
 2751 TTTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATT TTGAGCGCGC
 2801 GCGGCAGCGA AGAGCTGCCC GGCATCGGGC GCAGCGGCGA CGACGAAACC
 2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTATCCGTT GTCCTGAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
 20 2901 CAGCATTTCG GCGGTACAGC GCGCCTTGGC TATCGGCTAC AACC CGCCG
 2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
 3001 CACAACGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTGGACAATG CTGTA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 490; ORF58-1>:

25 1 MFIVILVIL LLALAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQALPEIK
 51 DGMDFPELA LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFGVVR FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
 101 ANRADVPTAS DGYSDSGNGT EEAETEEAEA AEEEAADTED IATAVIDNRR
 151 IPFDRSIAEG LMPSESEISP VRPVFKEITL EATRNLNSA ALRETKKRYI
 201 DAFEKNETAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSHM FDADKEAFSE
 30 251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FHRHAGQKG QAEAKSPDVS
 301 QGQVSDGTA VRDARRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESQTVVGKR
 351 DVEMPSETEN VFTETVSSVG YGGPVYDETA DIHIEEPAAP DAWVVEPVEV
 401 PKVPMTAIDI QPPPPVSEIY NRTYEPSPGF EQVQRSRIAE TDHLADDVLN
 451 GGWQEETAAI ADDGSEGAAE RSSGOYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFENVPSER
 35 501 PSCRVSDETA DEGAFFSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPPLFNP EATQTEEELL
 551 ENSITIEEKL AEFKVKVKV DSYSGPVITR YEIEPDVGVR GNSVLNLEKD
 601 LARSLGVASI RVVETIPGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
 651 KLTLAGQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLLVAGT TSGSKSVGN AMILSMLFKA
 701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGIPHLLAPV VTDMKLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
 40 751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGFNQKI AEAARGEKI GNPFSLTPDD PEPLEKLPI
 801 VVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
 851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDQMGAE NLLGQGDMLF LLPGTAYPQR
 901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYVDDI LSGGGSEELP GIGRSGDDET
 951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
 45 1001 HNGNRTILVP LDNA*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts the indicated transmembrane region, and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF58 shows 96.6% identity over a 89aa overlap with an ORF (ORF58a) from strain A of *N.*

50 *meningitidis*:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf58.pep LRETAYVLDSFDTRYFVVALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMREVS AWQEKKG EKQALPEIKDGM
 orf58a MFIVILVILLLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWMREVS AWQEKKG EKQALPEIKDGM
 55 10 20 30 40 50
 orf58.pep FPELALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESEPD RPVP
 orf58a FPELALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESEPD RPVP PASANRADVPTASDGYSD

The complete length ORF58a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 491> is:

```

1  ATGTTTGGGA TAGTTTGGAT CGTTATTTTG TTGCTTGCGC TTGCCGGCTT
51  GTTTTTTGTC CGCGCACAAAT CCGAACGCCA GTGGATGCGC GAGGTTTCTG
101 CGTGGCAGGA AAAGAAAGGG GAAAAACAGG CGGAGCTGCC TGAAATCAAA
151 GACGGTATGC CCGATTTTCC CGAACTTGCC CTGATGCTTT TCCATGCCGT
201 CAAAACGGCA GTGTATTGGC TGTGTGTCGG TGTCGTCCGT TTCTGCCGAA
251 ACTATCTGGC GCACGAATCC GAACCGGACA GGCCCGTTCC GCCTGCTTCT
301 GCAAATCGTG CGGATGTTCC GACCGCATCC GACGGATATT CAGACAGTGG
351 AAACGGGACG GAAGAAGCGG AAACGGAAGA AGCAGAAGCT GCGGAGGAAG
401 AGGCTGCCGA TACGGAAGAC ATTGCAACTG CCGTAATCGA CAACCGCCGC
451 ATCCCATTCC ACCGGAGTAT TGCTGAAGGG TTGATGCCGT CTGAAAGCGA
501 AATTTCCGCC GTCCGTCCGG TTTTAAAGGA AATCACTTG GAAGAAGCAA
551 CGCGTGCTTT AAACAGCGCG GCTTAAAGGG AAACGAAAAA ACGCTATATC
601 GATGCATTTG AGAAAAACGA AACAGCGGTC CCCAAAGTCC GCGTGTCCGA
15  651 TACCCCGATG GAAGGGCTGC AGATTATCGG TTTGGACGAC CCTGTGCTTC
701 AACGCACGTA TTCCCGTATG TTCGATGCGG ACAAAGAAGC GTTTCCGAG
751 TCTGCGGATT ACGGATTTGA GCCGTATTTT GAGAAGCAGC ATCCGTCTGC
801 CTTTTCTGCA GTCAAAGCCG AAAATGCACG GAATGCGCCG TTCGCCCGTC
851 ATGCAGGGCA GGGNAAAGGG CAGGCGGAGG CNAAATCCCC GGATGTTTCC
20  901 CAAGGGCAGT CCGTTTCAGA CGGCACAGCC GTCCGCGATG CCNGCCGCGC
951 CGTTTCCGTC AATTTGAAAG AACCGAACAA GGCAACGGTT TCTGCGGAGG
1001 GCGGGATTTC GCGCCTGATT CCGGAAAGTC GGACGGTTGT CGGGAACCGG
1051 GATGTCGAAA TGCCGTCTGA AACCGAAAAT GTTTTCACGG AAANTGTTTC
1101 GTCTGTGGGA TACGGCGNTC CGGTTTATGA TGAACTGCC GATATCCATA
1151 TTGAAGAACG TGCCGCGCCC GATGCTTGGG TGTCGAACC ACCCGAAGTG
1201 CGGAAAGTTC CCATGCCCGC AATNGATATT CCGCCGCGGC CTCCCGTATC
1251 GGAAATCTAC AACCGTACCT ATGAACCGCC GGCAGGATTC GAGCAGGTGC
1301 AACGCAGCCG CATTGCCGAA ACCGATCATC TTGCCGATGA TGTTTGAAT
1351 GGAGGTTGGC AGGAGGAAAC CGCCGCTATT GCGAATGACG GCAGTGAGGG
30  1401 TGTGGCAGAG CGGTCAAGCG GGCAATATT GTCGAAACC GAAGCGTTCG
1451 GGCATGACAG TCAGGCGGTT TGTCCGTTTG AAAATGTGCC GTCTGAACGC
1501 CCGTCCCGCC GGGCATNGGA TACGGAAGCG GATGAAGGGG CGTCCAATC
1551 TGAAGAAACC GGTGCGGTAT CCGAACACCT GCCGACAACC GACCTGCTTC
1601 TGCCGCGGCT GTTCAATCCC GGGCGGACGC AAACCGAAGA AGANCTGTTG
35  1651 GANAACAGCA TCACCATCGA AGAAAAATNG GCGGAGTTCA AAGTCAAGGT
1701 CAAGGTTGTC GATTCTTATT CCGGCCCGCT GATTACCGGT TATGAAATCG
1751 AACCCGATGT CGGCGTGCGC GGCAATTCCG TTCTAAATCT GGAAAAAGAN
1801 TTGGCGCGTT CGCTCGGCGT GGCTTCCATC CGCGTTGTG AAACCATCCT
1851 CGGCAAAACC TGTATGGGTT TGGAACTTCC GAACCCGAAA CGCCAAATGA
40  1901 TACGCTGAG CGAAATCTTC AATTCGCCCG AGTTTGCCGA ATCCAAATCC
1951 AAGCTGACGC TCGCGTCCG TCAGGACATC ACCGGACAGC CCGTCGTAAC
2001 CGACTTGGGC AAAGCACCGC ATTTGTTGGT TGCCGGCAGC ACCGTTTCGG
2051 GCAAATCGGT GGTGTCAAC GCGATGATTC TGTCTATGCT TTTCAAAGCC
2101 GCGCCGGAAG ACGTGCGTAT GATTATGATC GATCCGAAA TGCTGGAATT
45  2151 GAGCATTTAC GAAGGCATCC CGCACCTGCT CGCCCTGTC GTTACCGATA
2201 TGAAGCTGGC GGCAACGCG CTGAACTGGT GTGTTAACGA AATGGAAAAA
2251 CGCTACCGCC TGATGAGCTT TATGGGCGTG CGCAATCTTG CCGGTNTCAA
2301 TCAAAAAATC GCCGAAGCCG CAGCAAGGGG GGAGAAAATC GGCAACCCGT
2351 TCAGCCTCAC GCCCGACAAT CCGGAACCTT TGGANAATT GCCGTTTATC
50  2401 GTGGTCTGG TTGATGAGTT TGCCGACCTG ATGATGACGG CAGGCAAGAA
2451 AATCGAAGAA CTGATTGCCG GCCTCGCCCA AAAAGCCCGC GCGGCAGGCA
2501 TCCATCTTAT CCTTGCCACA CAACGCCCCA GTGTCGATGT CATCACGGGT
2551 CTGATTAAGG CGAACATCCC GACGCGTATC GCGTTCCAAG TGTCCAGCAA
2601 AATCGACAGC CGCACGATTC TTGACCAAT GGGTGCGGAA AACCTGCTCG
55  2651 GGCAGGGCGA TATGCTGTTT CTGCCGCCGG GTACGGCTA TCCGCAGCCG
2701 GTTCACGCG CGTTTGCCCTC GGATGAAGAG GTGCACCGCG TGGTGAATA
2751 TCTGAAACAG TTTGGCGAAC CGGACTATGT TGACGATATN TTGAGCGGGC
2801 GTATGTCCGA CGATTTGCTG GGAATCAGCC GGAGCGGCGA CCGCGAAACC
2851 GATCCGATGT ACGACGAGGC CGTGTCTGTT GTTTTAAAA CGCGCAAAGC
60  2901 CAGCATTTCT GCGGTGCAGC GCGCATTCG TATCGGCTAT AATCGCGCGC
2951 CGCGTCTGAT TGACCAGATG GAGGCGGAAG GCATTGTGTC CGCACCGGAA
3001 CACAACGGCA ACCGTACGAT TCTCGTCCCC TTNGACAATG CTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 492>:

```

1  MFIVLVIL LLAGLFFV RAQSEREWMR EVSAWQEKKG EKQAELEPEIK
65  51  DGMPDFPELA LMLFHAVKTA VYWLFGVVV FCRNYLAHES EPDRPVPPAS
101  ANRADVPAS DGYSDSGNGT EEAETEEAEA AEEEAADTED IATAVIDNRR
151  IPFDRSIAEG LMPSESEISP VRPVFKEITL EEATRALNSA ALRETKKRYI
201  DAFEKNETAV PKVRVSDTPM EGLQIIGLDD PVLQRTYSRM FDADKEAFSE

```

251 SADYGFEPYF EKQHPSAFSA VKAENARNAP FRRHAGQGKG QAEAKSPDVS
 301 QGQSVSDGTA VRDAXRRVSV NLKEPNKATV SAEARISRLI PESRTVVGKR
 351 DVEMPSETEN VFTEXVSSVG YGXPVYDETA DIHIEEPAP WDAWVVEPEV
 401 PKVPMAXDI PPPPVSEIY NRTYEPPAGF EQVQSRSAE TDHLADDVLN
 451 GGWQEETAAI ANDGSEGVAE RSSGOYLSET EAFGHDSQAV CPFENVPSER
 501 PSRRAXDTEA DEGAFAQSEET GAVSEHLPTT DLLLPPLFNP GATQTEEXLL
 551 XNSITIEEKX AEFKVKVKVV DSYSGPVITR YEIEPDVGVR GNSVLNLEKX
 601 LARSLGVASI RVVETILGKT CMGLELPNPK RQMIRLSEIF NSPEFAESKS
 651 KLTLALGQDI TGQPVVTDLG KAPHLLVAGT TGSQKSVGVN AMILSMLFKA
 701 APEDVRMIMI DPKMLELSIY EGIPHLLAPV VTDMLAANA LNWCVNEMEK
 751 RYRLMSFMGV RNLAGXNQKI AEAARGEKI GNPFSLTPDN PEPLXKLPI
 801 VVVVDEFADL MMTAGKKIEE LIARLAQKAR AAGIHLILAT QRPSVDVITG
 851 LIKANIPTRI AFQVSSKIDS RTILDOMGAE NLLGQGDMLF LPPGTAYPQR
 901 VHGAFADEE VHRVVEYLKQ FGEPDYVDDX LSGGMSDDL GISRSGDGET
 951 DPMYDEAVSV VLKTRKASIS GVQRALRIGY NRAARLIDQM EAEGIVSAPE
 1001 HNGNRTILVP XDNA*

ORF58a and ORF58-1 show 96.6% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf58a.pep	MFWIVLIVILLALLAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVSAAWQEKKGKQAEIPEIKDGMDFPELA					
	orf58-1	MFWIVLIVILLALLAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVSAAWQEKKGKQAEIPEIKDGMDFPELA					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf58a.pep	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESEPDPRVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT					
	orf58-1	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESEPDPRVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf58a.pep	EEAEETEEAEAEAEAAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMPSESEISPVPRPVFKEITL					
	orf58-1	EEAEETEEAEAEAEAAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIPFDRSIAEGLMPSESEISPVPRPVFKEITL					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf58a.pep	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFKNETAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM					
	orf58-1	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFKNETAVPKVRVSDTPMEGLQIIGLDDPVLQRTYSRM					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
40	orf58a.pep	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS					
	orf58-1	FDADKEAFSESADYGFEPYFEKQHPSAFSAVKAENARNAPFRRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
45	orf58a.pep	QGQSVSDGTAVRDAXRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN					
	orf58-1	QGQSVSDGTAVRDAXRRVSVNLKEPNKATVSAEARISRLIPESRTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN					
		310	320	330	340	350	360
50	orf58a.pep	VFTEXVSSVGYGXPVYDETAHIEEPAPDAWVVEPPEVPMAXDIPPPPVSEIY					
	orf58-1	VFTEVSSVGYGXPVYDETAHIEEPAPDAWVVEPPEVPMAXDIPPPPVSEIY					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
55	orf58a.pep	NRTYEPPAGFEQVQSRSAEADHLADDVLNGGWQEETAAIANDGSEGVAEARSSGOYLSET					
	orf58-1	NRTYEPPSGFEQVQSRSAEADHLADDVLNGGWQEETAAIADDGSEGAARSSGOYLSET					
		430	440	450	460	470	480
60	orf58a.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					
	orf58-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
65	orf58a.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					
	orf58-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					
		490	500	510	520	530	540
70	orf58a.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					
	orf58-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVPSERPSRRAXDTEADGAFAQSEETGAVSEHLPTTDLPLPLFNP					

		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58a.pep	GATQTEEXLLXNSITIEEKXAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKX				
5	orf58-1	EATQTEEELENSITIEEKLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD				
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58a.pep	LARSLGVASIRVVETILGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDI				
10	orf58-1	LARSLGVASIRVVETIPGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDI				
		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58a.pep	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLVAGTTGSGKSV	GVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY				
15	orf58-1	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLVAGTTGSGKSV	GVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY				
		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58a.pep	EGIPHLLAPVVTDMLAANALNWC	VNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGXNQKIAEAAARGEKI				
20	orf58-1	EGIPHLLAPVVTDMLAANALNWC	VNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGXNQKIAEAAARGEKI				
		730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58a.pep	GNPFSLTDPNPEPLXKLPFIVVVV	DEFADLMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT				
25	orf58-1	GNPFSLTDPDPEPLEKLPFIVVVV	DEFADLMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT				
		790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58a.pep	QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQ	VSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQR				
30	orf58-1	QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQ	VSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQR				
		850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58a.pep	VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGE	PDYVDDXLSGGMSDDLIGISRGSDGETDPMYDEAVSV				
35	orf58-1	VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGE	PDYVDDXLSGGMSDDLIGISRGSDGETDPMYDEAVSV				
		910	920	930	940	950	960
	orf58a.pep	VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRA	ARLIDQMEAGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVLPXDNAX				
40	orf58-1	VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRA	ARLIDQMEAGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVLPXDNAX				
		970	980	990	1000	1010	
	orf58a.pep	SEPDRPVPPASANRADVPTASD	GYSDSGNG				
45	orf58-1	SEPDRPVPPASANRADVPTASD	GYSDSGNG				

50 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF58 shows complete identity over a 9aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF58ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf58.pep	ALMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAH	SEPD	103
55	orf58ng		SEPDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNG	30

The ORF58ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 493> is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 494>:

	1	SEPDRPVPPA	SANRADVPTA	SDGYSDSGNG	TEEAETAAE	AAEEEEADTE
60	51	DIATAVIDNR	RIPFDRSIAE	GLMQSESKTS	PVRPVFKEIT	LEEATRALSS
	101	AALRETKKRY	IDAFEKNGTA	VPKVRVSDTP	MEGLQIIIGLO	DPVLQRTYSR
	151	MFDADKEAFS	ESADYGFEPY	FEKQHPSAFS	AVKAENARNA	PFRRHAGQEK
	201	GQAEAKSPDV	SQGQSVSDGT	AVRDARRRVS	VNLKEPNKAT	VSAEARISRL
	251	IPESRTVVGK	RDVEMPSET	NVFTETVSSV	GYGGPVYDEA	ADIHIEEPAA
	301	PDWVVEPPE	VPEVAVPEID	ILPPPPVSEI	YNRTYEPPAG	FEQAQRSRIA

351	ETDHLAADVL	NGGWQEETAA	IADDGSEGA	ERSSGOYLSE	TEAFGHDSQA
401	VCPFEDVPSE	RPSCRVSDE	ADEGAFQSEE	TGAVSEHLPT	TDLLLPPLFN
451	PEATQTEEL	LENSITIEEK	LAEFKVKVKV	VDSYSGPVIT	RYEIEPDVGV
501	RGNSVLNLEK	DLARSLGVAS	IRVVETIPGK	TCMGLELPNP	KRQMIRLSEI
551	FNSPEFAESK	SKLTLAGQD	ITGQPVVTDL	GKAPHLVAG	TTGSGKSVGV
601	NAMILSMLFK	AAPEDVRMIM	IDPKMLELSI	YEGITHLLAP	VVTDMLKLAAN
651	ALNWCVNEME	KRYRLMSFMG	VRNLAFGNQK	IAEAAARGEK	IGNPFSLTDP
701	DPEPLEKLFF	IVVVVDEFAD	LMMTAGKKIE	ELIARLAQKA	RAAGIHLILA
751	TQRPSVDVIT	GLIKANIPTR	IAFQVSSKID	SRTILDQMG	ENLLGQDML
801	FLPPGTAYPQ	RVHGAFASDE	EVHRVVEYLK	QFGEPTYDD	ILSGGSGEEL
851	PGIGRSGDGE	TDPMYDEAVS	VVLKTRKASI	SGVQRALRIG	YNRAARLIDQ
901	MEAEIGVSAP	EHNGNRTILV	PLDNA*		

This partial gonococcal sequence contains a predicted transmembrane region and a predicted ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop; double underlined). Furthermore, it has a domain homologous to the FTSK cell division protein of *E. coli*. Alignment of ORF58ng and FtsK (accession number p46889) show a 65 % amino acid identity in 459 overlap:

ORF58ng:	467	IEEKLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIEPDV	GVGRNSVLNLEKDLARSLG	VASIRVVET	526
		+E +LA+F++K	VV+ GPVITR+E+ GV+ + NL +DLARSL	++RVVE		
FtsK:	868	VEARLADFRKADV	VNYSPPGVITRFE	LNAPGVKAARISNLSRDLARSL	STVAVRVVEV	927
ORF58ng:	527	IPGKTCMGLELPN	KRQMIRLSEIFNSPEFAESK	SKLTLAGQDITGQPVVTD	LGKAPHL	586
		IPGK +GLELPN	KRQ + L E+ ++ +F ++ S LT+ LG+DI	G+PVV DL K PHL		
FtsK:	928	IPGKPYVGLELPN	KKRQTVLYREVLDNAK	FRDNPSPLTVVLGKD	IAIEPVDLAKMPHL	987
ORF58ng:	587	LVAGTTGSGKSVG	VNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIM	IDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAP	VPVTDMDK	646
		LVAGTTGSGKSVG	VNAMILSML+KA PEDVR	IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI	HLL VVTDMDK	
FtsK:	988	LVAGTTGSGKSVG	VNAMILSMLYKAQPEDVR	FIMIDPKMLELSVYEGI	PHLLTEVVTDMDK	1047
ORF58ng:	647	LAANALNWCVNEME	KRYRLMSFMGVRNLAFGNQK	IAEAAARGEKIGNPFSLT	PODPEP--	704
		AANAL WCVNEME+RY+LMS	+GVRNLAFGN+KIAEA	I +P+ D +		
FtsK:	1048	DAANALRWCVNEME	RRYKLMSALGVRNLAFGN	YNEKIAEADRMMPIDP	YWKPGDSMDAQH	1107
ORF58ng:	705	--LEKLPFIVVV	DEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQ	KARAAGIHLILATQRPSVD	VITGL	762
		L+K P+IVV+VDE	FADLMMT GKK+EEELIARLAQ	KARAAGIHL+LATQRPSVD	VITGL	
FtsK:	1108	PVLKKEPYIVVL	VDEFADLMMTVGKKVEELIARLAQ	KARAAGIHLVLATQRPSVD	VITGL	1167
ORF58ng:	763	IKANIPTRIAFQV	SSKIDSRTILDQMAENLLGQDML	FLPPGTAYPQRVHGAFASDEEV		822
		IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRTILDQ	GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF	D+EV		
FtsK:	1168	IKANIPTRIAFTV	SSKIDSRTILDQAGAESLLGM	GDMLYSGPNSTLPVRVHGAF	VRDQEV	1227
ORF58ng:	823	HRVVEYLKQFGE	PDYVDDILSGGSGEELPGIGRSGD	GETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG		882
		H VV+ K G P YD I S SE G G G E	DP++D+AV V + RKASISG			
FtsK:	1228	HAVVQDWKARGR	PQYVDGITSDESEGGAG-GFDGAEEL	DPLFDQAVQVTEK	RKASISG	1286
ORF58ng:	883	VQRALRIGYNRAAR	LIDQMEAEIGVSAPEHNGNRTILVP	921		
		VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS	HNGNR +L P			
FtsK:	1287	VQRQFRIGYNRAARI	EQMEAQGVSEQGHNGNREVLAP	1325		

Further work on ORF58ng revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence to be <SEQ ID 495>:

1	ATGTTTGGGA	TAGTTTGGAT	CGTTATgtg	TTGCTTGCGC	TTGCCGCGCT
51	GTTTTTGTG	CGCGACAAT	CCGAACGCGA	GTGGATGCGC	GAGGTTTCTG
101	CGTGGCAGGA	AAAGAAAGGG	GAAAAACAGG	CGGAGCTGCC	TGAAATCAAA
151	GACGGTATGC	CCGATTTTCC	CGAGTTTTC	CTGATGCTTT	TCCATGCCGT
201	CAAAACGGCA	GTGTATTGGC	TGTTTGTCGG	TGTCGTCCGT	TTCTGCCGAA
251	ACTATCTGGC	GCACGAATCC	GAACCGGACA	GGCCCGTTCC	GCCTGCTTCT
301	GCAAACCGTG	CGGATGTTCC	GACCGCATCC	GACGGGTATT	CAGACAGTGG
351	AAACGGGACG	GAAGAAGCGG	AAACGGAAGC	AGCAGAAGCT	GCGGAGGAAG
401	AGGCTGCCgA	TACgGAAGAC	ATTGCAACTG	CCGTAATCGA	CAACCGCCGC
451	ATCCcatTCG	ACCGGAGTAT	TGCTGAAGGG	TTGATGCACT	CTGAAAGCAA
501	AACTTCGCCC	GTCCGTCCGG	TTTTTAAGGA	AATCACTTTG	GAAGAAGCAA
551	CGCGTGCTTT	AAGCAGCGCG	GCTTTAAGGG	AAACGAAAAA	ACGCTATATC
601	GATGCATTTG	AGAAAAACGG	AACAGCCGTC	CCCAAAGTAC	GCGTGTCCGA
651	TACCCCGATG	GAAGGGCTGC	AGATTATCGG	TTTGACGAC	CCTGTGCTTC
701	AACGCACGTA	TTCCCGTATG	TTTGATGCGG	ACAAAGAAGC	GTTTTCCGAG
751	TCTGCGGATT	ACGGATTGTA	GCCGTATTTT	GAGAAGCAGC	ATCCGTCTGC

801	CTTTTCTGCA	GTCAAAGCCG	AAAATGCACG	GAATGCGCCG	TTCCGCCGTC
851	ATGCAGGGCA	GGAGAAAGGG	CAGGCGGAGG	CAAAATCCCC	GGATGTTTCC
901	CAAGGGCAGT	CCGTTTCAGA	CGGCACAGCC	GTCCGCGATG	CCCGCCGCCG
951	CGTTTCCGTC	AATTTGAAAG	AACCGAACAA	GGCAACGGTT	TCTGCGGAGG
1001	CGCGGATTTC	GCGCCTGATT	CCGGAAGATC	GGACGTTTGT	CGGGAACGGG
1051	GATGTCGAAA	TGCCGTCTGA	AACCGAAAAT	GTTTTCACGG	AAACCGTTTC
1101	GTCTGTGGGA	TACGGCGGTC	CGGTTTATGA	TGAAGCTGCC	GATATCCATA
1151	TTGAAGAGCC	TGCCGCGCCC	GATGCTTGGG	TGGTCGAACC	ACCCGAAGTG
1201	CCGGAGGTAG	CCGTACCCGA	AATCGATATT	CTGCCGCCGC	CTCCCGTATC
1251	GGAAATCTAC	AACCGTACCT	ATGAGCCGCC	GGCAGGATTC	GAGCAGGCGC
1301	AACGCAGCCG	CATTGCCGAA	ACCGACCATC	TTGCCGCTGA	TGTTTGAAT
1351	GGAGGTTGGC	AGGAGGAAAC	CGCCGCTATT	GCAGATGACG	GCAGTGAGGG
1401	TGCGGCAGAG	CGGTCAAGCG	GGCAATATCT	GTCGGAACCC	GAAGCGTTCC
1451	GGCATGACAG	TCAGGCGGTT	TGTCCGTTTG	AAGATGTGCC	GTCTGAACGC
1501	CCGTCTCGCC	GGGTATCGGA	TACGGAAGCG	GATGAAGGGG	CGTTCCAATC
1551	GGAAGAGACC	GGTGCCGTAT	CCGAACACCT	GCCGACAACC	GACCTGCTTC
1601	TGCCTCCGCT	GTTCAATCCC	GAGGCGACGC	AAACCGAAGA	AGAAGTGTG
1651	GAAAAACAGCA	TCACCATCGA	AGAAAAATTG	GCGGAGTTCA	AAGTCAAGGT
1701	CAAGGTTGTC	GATTCTTATT	CCGCCCCCGT	GATTACGCGT	TATGAAATCG
1751	AACCCGATGT	CGGCGTGCGC	GGCAATTCCG	TTCTGAATTT	GGAAAAAGAC
1801	TTGGCGCGTT	CGCTCGGCGT	GGCTTCCATC	CGCGTTGTTC	AAACCATCCC
1851	CGGCAAAACC	TGCATGGGTT	TGGAACCTCC	GAACCCGAAA	CGCCAAATGA
1901	TACGCTGAG	CGAAATTTTC	AATTGCGCCG	AGTTTGCCGA	ATCCAAATCC
1951	AAGCTGACGC	TCGCGCTCGG	TCAGGACATT	ACCGGACAGC	CCGTCGTAAC
2001	CGACTTGGGC	AAAGCACCCG	ATTGCTGGT	TGCCGGCAGC	ACCGGTTCCG
2051	GCAAATCGGT	GGGTGTCAAC	GCGATGATTC	TGCTATGCT	TTTCAAAGCC
2101	GCGCCGGAAG	ACGTGCGTAT	GATTATGATC	GATCCGAAAA	TGCTGGAATT
2151	GAGCATTAC	GAAGGCATCA	CGCACCTGCT	CGCCCTGTCT	GTTACCGATA
2201	TGAAGCTGGC	GGCAAAACGC	CTGAACCTGG	GTGTTAACGA	AATGGAAAAA
2251	CGCTACCGCC	TGATGAGCTT	TATGGGCGTG	CGCAATCTTG	CGGGCTTCAA
2301	CCAAAAAATC	GCCGAAGCCG	CAGCAAGGGG	AGAAAAAATC	GGCAATCCGT
2351	TCAGCCTCAC	GCCCGACGAT	CCCGAACCTT	TGGAAAAACT	GCCGTTTATC
2401	GTGGTCGTGG	TCGATGAGTT	TGCCGATTTC	ATGATGACGG	CAGGCAAGAA
2451	AATCGAAGAA	CTGATTGCGC	GCCTCGCCCA	AAAAGCCCGC	GCGGCAGGCA
2501	TCCACCTTAT	CCTTGCCACA	CAACGCCCCA	GCGTCGATGT	CATCACGGGT
2551	CTGATTAAGG	CGAACATCCC	GACGCGTATC	GCGTTCGAAG	TGTCACGCAA
2601	AATCGACAGC	CGCACGATTC	TCGACCAAAT	GGGCGCGGAA	AACCTGCTCG
2651	GTCAGGGCGA	TATGCTGTTT	CTGCCGCCGG	GTAATGCCTA	TCCGCAGCGC
2701	GTTACGCGCG	CGTTTGCCCT	GGATGAAGAG	GTGCACCGCG	TGGTCGAATA
2751	TCTGAAGCAG	TTTGGCGAGC	CGGACTATGT	TGACGATATT	TTGAGCGGCG
2801	GCGGCAGCGA	AGAGCTGCCC	GGCATCGGGC	GCAGCGGCGA	CGGCGAAACC
2851	GATCCGATGT	ACGACGAGGC	CGTATCCGTT	GTCCTGAAAA	CGCGCAAAGC
2901	CAGCATTTTC	GGCGTACAGC	GCGCCTTGCG	CATCGGCTAC	AACCGCGCCG
2951	CGCGTCTGAT	TGACCAAATG	GAAGCGGAAG	GCATTGTGTC	CGCACCGGAA
3001	CACAACGGCA	ACCGTACGAT	TCTCGTCCCC	TTGGACAATG	CTTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 496; ORF58ng-1>:

1	MFIVIVLIVV	LLALAGLFFV	RAQSEREWMR	EVS AWQEKKG	EKQAE LPEIK
51	DGMPDFEFS	LMLFHAVKTA	VYWL FVG VVR	FCRNYLAHES	EPDRPVPPAS
101	ANRADVPTAS	DGYS DSGNGT	EEAETEAAEA	AEEEEADTED	IATAVIDNRR
151	IPFDRSIAEG	LMQSESKTSP	VRPVFKEITL	EEATRALSSA	ALRETKKRYI
201	DAFEKNGTAV	PKVRVSDTFM	EGLQIIGLDD	PVLQRTYSRM	FDADKEAFSE
251	SADYGFEPIY	EKQHPSAFSA	VKAENARNAP	FRRHAGQEK	QAEAKSPDVS
301	QGQSVSDGTA	VRDARRRVSV	NLKEPNKATV	SAEARISRLI	PESRTVVGKR
351	DVEMPSETEN	VFTETVSSVG	YGGPVYDEAA	DIHIEEPAAP	DAWVVEPPEV
401	PEVAVPEIDI	LPPPPVSEIY	NRTYEPPAGF	EQAQRSRIAE	TDHLAADVLN
451	GGWQEETA AI	ADDGSEGAAE	RSSGOYLSET	EAFGHDSQAV	CPFEDVP SER
501	PSCRVSDEA	DEGAFQSEET	GAVSEHLPTT	DL LPLPLFNP	EATQTEEELL
551	ENSITIEEKL	AEFKVKVKV	DSYSGPVITR	YEIEPDVGVR	GNVILNLEKD
601	LARSLGVASI	RVVETIPGKT	CMGLELPNPK	RQMIRLSEIF	NSPEFAESKS
651	KLTLALGQDI	TGQPVVTDLG	KAPHL LVAGT	TGSGKSVGVN	AMILSMLFKA
701	APEDVRMIMI	DPKMLELSIY	EGITHLLAPV	VTD MKLAANA	LNWCVNEMEK
751	RYRLMSFMGV	RNLAFNQKI	AEAAARGEKI	GNPFS LTPDD	PEPLEKL PFI
801	VVVVDEFADL	MTAGKKIEE	LIARLAQKAR	AAGIHLILAT	QRPSVDVITG
851	LIKANIPTRI	AFQVSSKIDS	RTILDQMGAE	NLLGQGDMLF	LPPGTAYPQR
901	VHGAFA SDEE	VHRVVEYLKQ	FGE PDYVDDI	LSGGGSEELP	GIGRSGDGET
951	DPMYDEAVSV	VLKTRKASIS	GVQRALRIGY	NRAARLIDQM	EAEGIVSAPE
1001	HNGNRTILVP	LDNA*			

ORF58ng-1 and ORF58-1 show 97.2% identity in 1014 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf58-1.pep	MFWIVLIVILLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS	SAWQEKKEKQAE	LP	EIKDGM	PDFPELA	
	orf58ng-1	MFWIVLIVIVLLALAGLFFVRAQSEREWREVS	SAWQEKKEKQAE	LP	EIKDGM	PDFPEFS	
5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf58-1.pep	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
	orf58ng-1	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf58-1.pep	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
	orf58ng-1	LMLFHAVKTAVYWLFGVVRFCRNYLAHESE	PDRPVPPASANRADVPTASDGYSDSGNGT				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf58-1.pep	EEAETEEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMPSESEIS	SPVRPVFKEITL			
	orf58ng-1	EEAETEEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMQSEKST	SPVRPVFKEITL			
15		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf58-1.pep	EEAETEEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMPSESEIS	SPVRPVFKEITL			
	orf58ng-1	EEAETEEAAEEEAADTEDIATAVIDNRRIP	FDRSIAEGLMQSEKST	SPVRPVFKEITL			
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf58-1.pep	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAV	PKVRVSDTPMEGLQII	IGLDDPVLQRTYSHM			
	orf58ng-1	EEATRALSSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNGTAV	PKVRVSDTPMEGLQII	IGLDDPVLQRTYSRM			
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf58-1.pep	EEATRALNSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNETAV	PKVRVSDTPMEGLQII	IGLDDPVLQRTYSHM			
	orf58ng-1	EEATRALSSAALRETKKRYIDAFEKNGTAV	PKVRVSDTPMEGLQII	IGLDDPVLQRTYSRM			
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf58-1.pep	FDADKEAFSESADYGFE	PYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAENARNAPF	RRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS		
	orf58ng-1	FDADKEAFSESADYGFE	PYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAENARNAPF	RRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS		
25		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf58-1.pep	FDADKEAFSESADYGFE	PYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAENARNAPF	RRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS		
	orf58ng-1	FDADKEAFSESADYGFE	PYFEKQHP	SAFSAVKAENARNAPF	RRHAGQGKGQAEAKSPDVS		
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf58-1.pep	QGQSVSDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATV	SAEARISRLIPESQTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN				
	orf58ng-1	QGQSVSDGTAVRDARRRVSVNLKEPNKATV	SAEARISRLIPESQTVVGKRDVEMPSETEN				
35		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf58-1.pep	VFTETVSSVGYPVYDETA	DIHIEEPAAPDAWVPEP	VEPKVPMTAIDIQPPPPVSEIY			
	orf58ng-1	VFTETVSSVGYPVYDETA	DIHIEEPAAPDAWVPEP	VEPAVEIDILPPPPVSEIY			
40		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf58-1.pep	VFTETVSSVGYPVYDETA	DIHIEEPAAPDAWVPEP	VEPKVPMTAIDIQPPPPVSEIY			
	orf58ng-1	VFTETVSSVGYPVYDETA	DIHIEEPAAPDAWVPEP	VEPAVEIDILPPPPVSEIY			
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf58-1.pep	NRTYEPPSGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDV	LNGGWQEETA	AIADDGSEGA	AERSSGQYLSET		
	orf58ng-1	NRTYEPPAGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDV	LNGGWQEETA	AIADDGSEGA	AERSSGQYLSET		
45		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf58-1.pep	NRTYEPPSGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDV	LNGGWQEETA	AIADDGSEGA	AERSSGQYLSET		
	orf58ng-1	NRTYEPPAGFEQVQRSRIAETDHLADDV	LNGGWQEETA	AIADDGSEGA	AERSSGQYLSET		
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf58-1.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVP	SPSRPSCRVS	DETEGAF	PSEETGAVSEHLPTD	LLLPPLFNP	
	orf58ng-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFEDVP	SPSRPSCRVS	DETEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTD	LLLPPLFNP		
50		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf58-1.pep	EAFGHDSQAVCPFENVP	SPSRPSCRVS	DETEGAF	PSEETGAVSEHLPTD	LLLPPLFNP	
	orf58ng-1	EAFGHDSQAVCPFEDVP	SPSRPSCRVS	DETEGAFQSEETGAVSEHLPTD	LLLPPLFNP		
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf58-1.pep	EATQTEEELENSITIEE	KLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIE	PDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD		
	orf58ng-1	EATQTEEELENSITIEE	KLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIE	PDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD		
55		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58-1.pep	EATQTEEELENSITIEE	KLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIE	PDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD		
	orf58ng-1	EATQTEEELENSITIEE	KLAEFKVKVVD	SYSGPVITRYEIE	PDVGVRGNSVLNLEKD		
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf58-1.pep	LARSLGVASIRVVETIP	KGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQ	MIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLT	LALGQDI	
	orf58ng-1	LARSLGVASIRVVETIP	KGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQ	MIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLT	LALGQDI	
60		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58-1.pep	LARSLGVASIRVVETIP	KGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQ	MIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLT	LALGQDI	
	orf58ng-1	LARSLGVASIRVVETIP	KGKTCMGL	ELPNPKRQ	MIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLT	LALGQDI	
65		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf58-1.pep	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLV	AGTTGSGK	SVGVNAMILSMLFKAAP	EDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY		
	orf58ng-1	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLV	AGTTGSGK	SVGVNAMILSMLFKAAP	EDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY		
70		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf58-1.pep	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLV	AGTTGSGK	SVGVNAMILSMLFKAAP	EDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY		
	orf58ng-1	TGQPVVTDLGKAPHLLV	AGTTGSGK	SVGVNAMILSMLFKAAP	EDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIY		
		670	680	690	700	710	720

		730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58-1.pep	EGIPHLLAPVVTDMKLAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKI					
5	orf58ng-1	EGITHLLAPVVTDMKLAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKI					
		730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf58-1.pep	GNPFSLTPDDPEPLEKLPFIVVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT					
10	orf58ng-1	GNPFSLTPDDPEPLEKLPFIVVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILAT					
		790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf58-1.pep	QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQR					
15	orf58ng-1	QRPSVDVITGLIKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQR					
		850	860	870	880	890	900
	orf58-1.pep	VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDDETDPMYDEAVSV					
20	orf58ng-1	VHGAFASDEEVHRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDDETDPMYDEAVSV					
		910	920	930	940	950	960
	orf58-1.pep	VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVPLDNAX					
25	orf58ng-1	VLKTRKASISGVQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVPLDNAX					
		970	980	990	1000	1010	

30 Furthermore, ORF58ng-1 shows significant homology to the *E.coli* protein FtsK:

sp|P46889|FTSK_ECOLI CELL DIVISION PROTEIN FTSK >gi|1651412|gnl|PID|d1015290 (D1 division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli] >gi|1651418|gnl|PID|d1015296 (D90727) Cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli] >gi|1787117 (AE000191) cell division protein FtsK [Escherichia coli] Length = 1329
Score = 576 bits (1469), Expect = e-163
Identities = 301/459 (65%), Positives = 353/459 (76%), Gaps = 5/459 (1%)

Query: 556 IEEKLAEFKVKVQVDSYSGPVITRYEIEPDVGVGRNSVLNLEKDLARSLGVASIRVVET 615
+E +LA+F++K VV+ GPVITR+E+ GV+ + NL +DLARSL ++RVVE
40 Sbjet: 868 VEARLADFRKADVVNYSPGPVITRFEINLAPGVKAARISNLSRDLARSLSTVAVRVVEV 927

Query: 616 IPGKTCMGLELPNPKRQMIIRLSEIFNSPEFAESKSKLTALGQDITGQPVVTDLGKAPHL 675
IPGK +GLELPN KRQ + L E+ ++ +F ++ S LT+ LG+DI G+PVV DL K PHL
45 Sbjet: 928 IPGKPYVVGLELPNKKRQTVYLREVLDNAKFRDNPSPLTVVLGKDIAGEPVVADLAKMPL 987

Query: 676 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLFKAAPEDVRMIMIDPKMLELSIYEGITHLLAPVVTDMK 735
LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSML+KA PEDVR IMIDPKMLELS+YEGI HLL VVTDMK
50 Sbjet: 988 LVAGTTGSGKSVGVNAMILSMLYKAQPEDVRFIMIDPKMLELSVYEGIPHLTEVVTDMK 1047

Query: 736 LAANALNWCVNEMEKRYRLMSFMGVRNLAGFNQKIAEAAARGEKIGNPFSLTPDDPEP-- 793
AANAL WCVNEM+RY+LMS +GVRNLAG+N+KIAEA I +P+ D +
55 Sbjet: 1048 DAANALRWCVNEMERRYKLMSALGVRNLAGYNEKIAEADRMMPIDPYWKPGDSMDAQH 1107

Query: 794 --LEKLPFIVVVVDEFADLMMTAGKKIEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLILATQRPSVDVITGL 851
L+K P+IVV+VDEFADLMMT GKK+EELIARLAQKARAAGIHL+LATQRPSVDVITGL
60 Sbjet: 1108 PVLKKEPYIVVLVDEFADLMMTVGKKVEELIARLAQKARAAGIHLVLTATQRPSVDVITGL 1167

Query: 852 IKANIPTRIAFQVSSKIDSRTILDQMGAEENLLGQGDMLFLPPGTAYPQRVHGAFASDEEV 911
IKANIPTRIAF VSSKIDSRTILDQ GAE+LLG GDML+ P + P RVHGAF D+EV
65 Sbjet: 1168 IKANIPTRIAFTVSSKIDSRTILDQAGAESLLGMGDMLYSGPNSTLPVRVHGAFVRDQEV 1227

Query: 912 HRVVEYLKQFGEPTYVDDILSGGGSEELPGIGRSGDGETDPMYDEAVSVVLKTRKASISG 971
H VV+ K G P YVD I S SE G G G E DP++D+AV V + RKASISG
Sbjet: 1228 HAVVQDWKARGRPQYVDGITSDESEGGAG-GFDGAEELDFLDQAVQVFTEKRKASISG 1286

Query: 972 VQRALRIGYNRAARLIDQMEAEGIVSAPEHNGNRTILVP 1010
VQR RIGYNRAAR+I+QMEA+GIVS HNGNR +L P
Sbjet: 1287 VQRQFRIGYNRAARIIEQMEAQGIVSEQGHNGNREVLAP 1325

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 59

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 497>:-

```

5      1 ATGATTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
      51 CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CGGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
     101 TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGC..GTGA TCGCCATCGA TGCCGTGTTG
     151 GCATTGGTCG GCTTCTGGGT C.....
          //
    10      901 .....A TTGCCATCGG TTGTGTTTTA ATTTACAAA ACGGGCTGAC
          951 CCTGCTTTTT GAAGCCGTGG AAGACGGCAA AATCCATTTT TGGCTCGGAC
     1001 TGCTGCCTAT GCACATTATC ATGTTTGTCC TTGCACTCAT CCTGTGCGC
     1051 GTCCGCAGTA TGCCAGCCA GCCCTTCTGG CAGGCGGTTG GCAAAAGTCT
     1101 GACATTGAAA GCGGAAAAAT GA

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 498; ORF101>:

```

      1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GXVIAIDAVL
     51 ALVGFVW...
          //
    20      301 ...IAIGLFL IYQNGLTLLF EAVEDGKIHF WLGLLPMHII MFVLALILLR
     351 VRSMPSQPFW QAVGKSLTLK GK*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 499>:

```

      1 ATGATTATC AAAGAAACCT CATCAAAGAA CTCTCTTTTA CCGCCGTCGG
     51 CATTTTCGTC GTCCTCTTGG CGGTATTGGT CTCCACGCAG GCAATCAACC
    101 TGCTCGGCCG TGCCGCCGAC GGGCGTGTG CCGTATGACG CGTGTGGCA
    151 TTGGTCGGCT TCTGGGTCAT CCGTATGACG CCGCTTTTGC TGGTGTGAC
    201 CGCATTATC AGTACGTTGA CCGTGTGAC CCGCTACTGG CGCGACAGCG
    251 AAATGTCGGT CTGGCTATCC TGCGGATTGG CATTGAAACA ATGGATACGC
    301 CCGGTGATGC AGTTTGCCGT GCCGTTGGC GTTTTGGTTG CCGTCATGCA
    351 GCTTTGGGTG ATACCGTGGG CAGAGCTACG CAGCCGCGAA TACGCTGAAA
    401 TCCTGAAGCA GAAGCAGGAA TTGTCTTTGG TGGAGGCAGG CGAGTTCAAC
    451 AGTTTGGGCA AGCGCAACGG CAGGGTTTAT TTTGTGAAA CCTTCGATAC
    501 CGAATCCGGC ATCATGAAAA ACCTGTTCCT GCGCGAACAG GACAAAAACG
    551 GCGGCGACAA CATCATCTTC GCCAAAGAAG GTAACCTCTC GCTGAACGAC
    601 AACAAACGCA CGCTCGAATT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGCACGCC
    651 CCGACGCGCC GACTACAATC AGGTTTCCTT CCAAAAATC AACCTGATTA
    701 TCAGCACCAC GCCCAAATC ATCGACCCCG TTTCCACCG CCGTACCATT
    751 CCGACCCGCC AACTGATTGG CAGCAGCAAC CCGCAACATC AGGCGGAATT
    801 GATGTGGCGC ATCTCGCTGA CCGTCAGCGT CCTCCTACTC TGCCTGCTTG
    851 CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTC AATCCGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
    901 TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGTG TTTAATTAC CAAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
    951 TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAATCCA TTTTGGCTC GGACTGCTGC
   1001 CTATGCACAT TATCATGTTT GCCGTTGCAC TCATCCTGTT GCGCGTCCGC
   1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
   1101 GAAAGGCGGA AAATGA

```

45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 500; ORF101-1>:

```

      1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
     51 LVGFVIGMT PLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
    101 PVMQFAVPFA VLVAVMOLWV IPWAEIERSRE YAEILKQKE LSLVEAGEFN
    151 SLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIF AKEGNFSLND
    201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSFTPGRD DYNQVSFOKL NLIISTTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
    251 PTAQLIGSSN PQHQAEIMWR ISLTVSVLLL CLLAVPLSYF NPSRGHTYNI
    301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHFVW GLLPMMIIME AVALILLRVR
    351 SMPSQPFQVA VGKSLTLKGG K*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF101 shows 91.2% identity over a 57aa overlap and 95.7% identity over a 69aa overlap with an ORF (ORF101a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf101.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFVWX -	10	20	30	40	50
	orf101a	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGXADXRX-AIDAVLALVGFVXXM	10	20	30	40	50
10	orf101.pep	.....IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGL	90	100	110		
	orf101a	LTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYINILXAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLGL	280	290	300	310	320
15	orf101.pep	LPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFVQAVGKSLTLKGGKX	120	130	140	150	
	orf101a	LPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFVQAVGKSLTLKGGKX	340	350	360	370	

The complete length ORF101a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 501> is:

1	ATGATTTATC	AAAGAAACCT	CATCAAAGAA	CTCTCTTTTA	CCGCCGTCGG
51	CATTTTCGTC	GTCCTCTTGG	CGGTATTGGT	CTCCACGCAG	GCAATCAACC
101	TGCTCGGCCN	TGCCGCCGAC	NGCGTNTCG	CCATCGATGC	CGTGTGGCA
151	TTGGTCGGCT	TCTGGGTCNN	NNGNATGACG	CCGCTTTTGC	TNGTGTGAC
201	CGCATTATC	AGTACGTTGA	CCGTGTTGAC	CCGCTACTGG	CGNGACAGCG
251	AAATGTCGGT	CTGGNTATCC	TGCCGATTGG	CATTGAAACA	ATGGATACGC
301	CCGGTGATGC	AGTTTGCCGT	GCCGTTTGCC	GTTTGGTTG	CCGTATGCA
351	GCTTTGGGTG	ATACCGTGGG	CAGAGCTACG	CAGCCGCGAA	TACGCTGAAA
401	TCCTGAAGCA	GAAGCAGGAA	TTGTCTTTGG	TGGAGGCAGG	CGGGTCAAC
451	AGTTTGGGCA	AGCGCAACGG	CAGGGTTTAT	TTTGTCGAAA	CCTTCGATAC
501	CGAATCCGGC	ATCATGAAAA	ACCTGTTCCCT	GCGCGAACAG	GACAAAAACG
551	GCGGCGACAA	CATCATCTTC	NCCAAAGAAA	GTAACCTTCT	GCTGAACGAC
601	AACAAACGCA	CGCTCGAATT	GCGCCACGGC	TACCGTTACA	GCGGCACGCC
651	CGGACGCGCC	GACTACAATC	AGGTTTCCTT	CCNAAAACCT	AACCTGATTA
701	TCAGCACCA	GCCCCAAACT	ATCGACCCCG	TTTCCCACCG	CCGTACNATN
751	CCNACNGCCC	AACTGATTGG	CAGCAGCAAC	CCGCAACATC	ANGCGGAATT
801	GATGTGGCGC	ATCTCGCTGA	CCGTCAGCGT	CCTCCTACTC	TGCGTGCTTG
851	CCGTGCCGCT	TTCCTATTTC	AACCCGCGCA	GCGGACATAC	CTACAATATC
901	TTGANTGCCA	TCGGTTTGT	TTTAATTTAC	CAAAACGGGG	TGACCTGCT
951	TTTTGAAGCC	GTGGAAGACG	GCAAATCCA	TTTTGGGCTC	GGAAGCTGCT
1001	CTATGCACAT	CATCATGTTC	GTCATCGCAA	TCGTACTTCT	GCGCGTCCGC
1051	AGCATGCCCA	GCCAGCCCTT	CTGGCAGGCG	GTTGGCAAAA	GTCTGACATT
1101	GAAAGGCGGA	AAATGA			

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 502>:

1	MIYQRNLIKE	LSFTAVGIFV	VLLAVLVSTQ	AINLLGXAAD	XRXAIDAVLA
51	LVGFVXXMT	PLLLVLTAFI	STLTVLTRYW	RDSEMSVWXS	CGLALKQWIR
101	PVMQFAVPFA	VLVAVMQLWV	IPWAEIERSRE	YAEILKQKQE	LSLVEAGGFN
151	SLGKRNGRVY	FVETFDTESG	IMKNLFLREQ	DKNGGDNIIF	XKESNFSLND
201	NKRTLELRHG	YRYSGTPGRA	DYNQVSFXKL	NLIISTTPKL	IDPVSHRRTX
251	PTAQLIGSSN	POHXAELMWR	ISLTVSVLLL	CLLAVPLSYF	NPRSGHTYNI
301	LXAIGLFLIY	QNGLTLLFEA	VEDGKIHFVL	GLLPMHIIMF	VIAIVLLRVR
351	SMPSPQPFVQA	VGKSLTLKGG	K*		

ORF101a and ORF101-1 show 95.4% identity in 371 aa overlap:

55	orf101a.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGXADXRXAIDAVLALVGFVXXMT	60
	orf101-1	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVVLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFVIGMT	60
60	orf101a.pep	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWXSGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV	120
	orf101-1	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLSGLALKQWIRPVMQFAVPFAVLVAVMQLWV	120

	orf101a.pep	IPWAE LRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGGFNSLGKRN GRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ	180
	orf101-1	IPWAE LRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGGFNSLGKRN GRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ	180
5	orf101a.pep	DKNGGDNIIFXKESNFS LNDNKRTLELRHGYRYS GTPGRADYNQVSFXKLNLII STTPKL	240
	orf101-1	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFS LNDNKRTLELRHGYRYS GTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNLIISTTPKL	240
10	orf101a.pep	IDPVSHRRTXPTAQLIGSSNPQHXAELMWRISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI	300
	orf101-1	IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMWRISLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI	300
15	orf101a.pep	LXAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG L LPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQA	360
	orf101-1	LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG L LPMHIIMFAVALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQA	360
20	orf101a.pep	VGKSLTLKGGK	371
	orf101-1	VGKSLTLKGGK	371

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF101 shows 96.5 % identity in 57aa overlap at the N-terminal domain and 95.1% identity in 61aa overlap at the C-terminal domain, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF101ng) from *N.*

gonorrhoeae:

	orf101.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGXVIAIDAVLALVGFWV	57
	orf101ng	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRV-AIDAVLALVGFWVIGM	59
30		//	
	orf101.pep	IAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG	333
	orf101ng	SLTVSVLLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNILIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHFWLG	331
35	orf101.pep	LLPMHIIMFVLALILLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVGKSLTLKGGK	373
	orf101ng	LLPMHIIMFVIAIVLLRVRSMPSQPFWQAVG	362

The ORF101ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 503> is predicted to encode a protein having partial amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 504>:

	1	MIYQRNLIKE	LSFTAVGIFV	VLLAVLVSTQ	AINLLGRAAD	GRVAIDAVLA
	51	LVGEWVIGMT	PLLLVLTAFI	STLTVLTRYW	RDSEMSVWLS	CGLALKQWIR
	101	PVMQFAVPFA	ILIAVMQLWV	IPWAE LRSRE	YAEILKQKQE	LSLVEAGEFN
45	151	NLGKRN GRVY	FVETFDTESG	IMKNLFLREQ	DKNGGDNIIF	AKEGNFSLKD
	201	NKRTLELRHG	YRYS GTPGRA	DYNQVSFQKL	NLIISTTPKL	IDPVSHRRTI
	251	STAQLIGSSN	PQHQAELMWR	ISLTVSVLLL	CLLAVPLSYF	NPRSGHTYNI
	301	LIAIGLFLIY	QNGLTLLFEA	VEDGKIHFWL	GLLPMHIIMF	VIAIVLLRVR
	351	SMPSQPFWQA	VG...			

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 505>:

50	1	ATGATTATC	AAAGAAACCT	CATCAAAGAA	CTCTCTTTTA	CGCCCGTCGG
	51	CATTTTCGTC	GTCCTCTTGG	CGGTGTTGGT	GTCCACGCAG	GCGATCAACC
	101	TGCTTGCCG	CGCAGCTGAC	GGGCGTGTG	CCATCGATGC	CGTGTGGCC
	151	TTAGTCGGCT	TCTGGGTCAT	CGGTATGACC	CCGCTTTTGC	TGGTGTGAC
	201	CGCATTATC	AGCACGCTGA	CGTATATGAC	CCGCTACTGG	CGCGACAGCG
55	251	AAATGTCGGT	CTGGCTATCC	TGCGGATTGG	CGTTGAAACA	GTGGATACGC
	301	CCCGTCATGC	AGTTTGCCGT	GCCGTTTGCC	ATCCTGATTG	CCGTCATGCA
	351	GCTTTGGGTG	ATACCGTGGG	CAGAGCTGCG	CAGCCGCGAA	TATGCCGAAA
	401	TTTGAAGCA	GAAGCAGGAA	TTGTCTTTGG	TGGAAGCCGG	CGAGTTCAAT
	451	AAC TTGGGCA	AGCGCAACGG	CAgggtttaT	Ttcgtcgaaa	CCTTTGACAC
60	501	CGaatccgGC	ATCATGAAAA	ACCTGTtctt	GcGCGAACAG	GACAAAAACG
	551	gcggcgacaA	CATCATCTTC	GCaaaGAag	gtaactTctc	gctgaaggac

-298-

5
601 AACAAAcgca cgctcgaATT GCGCCACGGC TACCGTTACA GCGGcacgcC
651 CGGacGCGCc gactaCAATC AGGTTtcctt cCAAAAacTc aacctgATta
701 TCAGCACCAC GCCCAAacTT ATCGaccCCG TTTCCACCCG CCGCACCATT
801 GATGTGGCGC ATCTCGTGGA CAGCAGCAAT CCGCAACATC AGGCAGAATT
851 CCGTGCCGCT TTCCTATTTT AACCCGCGCA GCGGACATAC CTACAATATC
901 TTGATTGCCA TCGGTTTGT TTAATTTAC CAAAACGGGC TGACCCTGCT
951 TTTTGAAGCC GTGGAAGACG GCAAAATCCA TTTTGGCTC GGACTGCTGC
10
1001 CTATGCACAT CATCATGTTC GTCATCGCAA TCGTACTTCT GCGCGTCCGC
1051 AGTATGCCCA GCCAGCCCTT CTGGCAGGCG GTTGGCAAAA GTCTGACATT
1101 GAAAGgcgGA AAATGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 506; ORF101ng-1>:

1 MIYQRNLIKE LSFTAVGIFV VLLAVLVSTQ AINLLGRAAD GRVAIDAVLA
51 LVGFVIGMT PLLLVLTAFI STLTVLTRYW RDSEMSVWLS CGLALKQWIR
15 101 PVMQFAVPFA ILIAVMQLWV IPWAEIRSRE YAEILKQKQE LSLVEAGEFN
151 NLGKRNGRVY FVETFDTESG IMKNLFLREQ DKNGGDNIIF AKEGNFSLKD
201 NKRTLELRHG YRYSCTPGRA DYNQVSFQKL NLIISTPKL IDPVSHRRTI
251 STAQLIGSSN PQHQAELMWR ISLTVSVLL CLLAVPLSYF NPRSGHTYNI
301 LIAIGLFLIY QNGLTLLFEA VEDGKIHF WGLLPMHIIMF VIAIVLLRVR
20 351 SMPSQPFWQA VGKSLTLKGG K*

ORF101ng-1 and ORF101-1 show 97.6% identity in 371 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf101-1.pep	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFVIGMT					
	orf101ng-1	MIYQRNLIKELSFTAVGIFVLLAVLVSTQAINLLGRAADGRVAIDAVLALVGFVIGMT					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf101-1.pep	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLS	70	80	90	100	110
	orf101ng-1	PLLLVLTAFISTLTVLTRYWRDSEMSVWLS	70	80	90	100	110
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf101-1.pep	IPWAEIRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGEFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ					
	orf101ng-1	IPWAEIRSREYAEILKQKQELSLVEAGEFNSLGKRNGRVYFVETFDTESGIMKNLFLREQ					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
40	orf101-1.pep	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNIISTTPKL	190	200	210	220	230
	orf101ng-1	DKNGGDNIIFAKEGNFSLNDNKRTLELRHGYSCTPGRADYNQVSFQKLNIISTTPKL	190	200	210	220	230
		250	260	270	280	290	300
50	orf101-1.pep	IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMWRISLTVSVLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI					
	orf101ng-1	IDPVSHRRTIPTAQLIGSSNPQHQAELMWRISLTVSVLLCLLAVPLSYFNPRSGHTYNI					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
55	orf101-1.pep	LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHF	310	320	330	340	350
	orf101ng-1	LIAIGLFLIYQNGLTLLFEAVEDGKIHF	310	320	330	340	350
		310	320	330	340	350	360
60	orf101-1.pep	VGKSLTLKGGKX	370				
	orf101ng-1	VGKSLTLKGGKX	370				

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is

predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 60

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 507>:

```

5      1  ..GGTGGTGGTT TTATCAATGC TTCCTGTGCC ACTTTGACGA CAGCCAAACC
      51  GCAATATCAA GCAGGAGACC TTAGCGCTTT TAAGATAAGG CAAGGCAATG
     101  TTGTAATCGC CGGACACGGT TTGGATGCAC GTGATACCGA TTACACACGT
     151  ATTCTCAGTT ATCATTCCAA AATCGATGCA CCCGTATGGG GACAAGATGT
     201  TCGTGTGCTC GCGGGACAAA ACGATGTGGC CGCAACAGGT GATGCACATT
     251  CGCCTATTCT CAATAATGCT GCTGCCAATA CGTCAAACAA TACAGCCAAC
10    301  AACGGCACAC ATATCCCTTT ATTTGCGATT GATACAGGCA AATTAGGAGG
     351  TAT.GTATGC CAACAAAATC ACCTTGATCA GTACGGTCGA GCAAGCAGGC
     401  ATTCGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 508; ORF113>:

```

15      1  ..GGGFINASCA TLTTAKPQYQ AGDLSAFKIR QGNVVIAGHG LDARDTDYTR
      51  ILSYHSKIDA PVWGDVVRV AGQNDVAATG DAHSPILNNA AANTSNNNTAN
     101  NGTHIPLFAI DTGKLGXVC QQNHLQYGR ASRHS*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with with pspA putative secreted protein of *N.meningitidis* (accession AF030941)

20 ORF and pspA show 44% aa identity in 179aa overlap:

```

      orf113  GGGFINASCATLTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIRQGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDA 60
      pspA    GGG INA+ TLT+ P   G+L+ F + G VVI G GLD D DYTRILS ++I+A
      GGGFINASVTLTSGVPVLNNGNLGTGFDVSSGKVVIAGGKGLDTSADYTRILSRAAEINA 256
25      orf113  PVWGDVVRVAGQNDVAATGDAHSPILXXXXXXXXXXXXXGTHIPLFAIDTGKLGMYA 120
      pspA    VWG+DV+VV+G+N + G               + P AIDT LGMYA
      GVWGKDVKVVS GKNKLDG-----SLAKTASAPSSSDSVTPTVAIDTATLGMYA 307
30      orf113  NKITLISTVEQAGIRNQGWFAAGNVAVNAEGKLVNTGMIAATGENHAVSLHARNVHN 179
      pspA    +KITLIST A IRN+G+ FA+ G V ++A+GKL N+G I A      +++ A+ V N
      DKITLISTDNGAVIRNKGRIFAATGGVTLSADGKLSNSGSIDAA----EITISAQTVDN 362

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF113 shows 86.5% identity in 52aa overlap at the N- terminal part and 94.1% identity in 17aa

35 overlap at the C-terminal part with a predicted ORF (ORF113ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

```

      orf113                                     GGGFINASCATLTAKPQYQAGDLSAFKIR 30
      orf113ng  SHPSQLNGYIEVGRRRAEVVIANPAGIAVNGGGFINASRATLTGQPPQYQAGDFSGFKIR 224
40      orf113  QGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDYTRILSYHSKIDAPVWGDVVRVAGQNDVAATGDAHSPILNNA 90
      orf113ng  QGNAVIAGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLQYGRSRSRHS 263
      orf113                                     IDTGKLGXVCQQNHLQYGRASRHS 135
45      orf113ng  DFGFKIRQGNVVIAGHGLDARDTDFTRILVCQQNHLQYGRSRSRHS 263

```

The complete length ORF113ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 509> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 510>:

```

50      1  MNKTLYRVIF NRKRGAVVAV AETTKREGKS CADSGSGSVY VKSVSFIFTH
      51  SKAFCFSALG FSLCLALGTV NIAFADGIIT DKAAPKTQQA TILQTGNGIP

```

-300-

```

101 QVNIQTPTSA GVSUNQYQF DVGNRGAILN NSRSNTQTQL GGWIQGNPWL
151 TRGEARVVVN QINSSHPSQL NGYIEVGRR AEVVIANPAG IAVNGGGFIN
201 ASRATLTGQ PQYQAGDFSG FKIRQNAVI AGHGLDARDT DFTRILVCQO
251 NHLDQYGRTS RHS*

```

- 5 Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 61

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 511>:

```

10      1 ..TCAACGGGAC ATAGCGAACA AAATTACACT TTGCCGCGAG AAATCACACG
      51 CAACATTTC A CTGGGTTCAT TTGCCTATGA ATCGCATCGC AAAGCATTAA
      101 GCCATCATGC GCCCAGCCAA GGCACGTAGT TGCCGCAAAG CAACGGTATT
      151 TCGCTACCCT ATACGTCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCA GCAGCAGCTT
      201 ATACATTATC AATCCTGTCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGAA ACCGATCCAC
      251 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GctGGACAGC
      15 301 CTCAAAC TAG ACCCAAACAA TTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
      351 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
      401 GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
      451 AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTcGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
      501 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGTAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
      20 551 AAAAAGAAGT TAAGCTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGGTGCCA
      601 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGAC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
      651 GTTGTCAGGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
      701 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGgCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
      751 GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
      25 801 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATGCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
      851 TGCTCAACGC AGGCAACAAC ATCAACAGCC AAAGCACCAC CGCCAGCAGT
      901 CAAAATACAC AAGGCAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
      951 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAG GTGTTT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 512; ORF115>:

```

30      1 ..STGHSEQNYT LPREITRNI LGSFAYESHR KALSHHAPSQ GTELPQSNIGI
      51 SLPYTSNSFT PLPSSSLYII NPVNKGYLE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLDS
      101 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
      151 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QVAQLTSDIV WL VQKEVKLP DGGTQT VLVLP
      201 QVYVRVKN GD IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
      35 251 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGMLSAE QTL LNAGNN INSQSTTASS
      301 QNTQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KERGV..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the *pspA* putative secreted protein of *N.meningitidis* (accession number AF030941)

ORF115 and *pspA* protein show 50% aa identity in 325aa overlap:

```

40      Orf115: 1 STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNI LGSFAYESHRKALSHHAPSQGTLPQSNIGISLPYTSNSFT 60
      STG+S Y E++ +I +G AY+ + + P + NGI +T
      pspA: 778 STGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIRMGISAYKGYAPQQASDIPGTVPVVAENGIHPTFT----- 831

      Orf115: 61 PLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLETDPFRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQR 120
      LP+SSL+ I P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQR+
      45 pspA: 832 -LPNSSLFAIAPNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGSGYMLAALQQDPNHIHKRLGDGYEYQK 890

      Orf115: 121 LINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIV 180
      L+NEQIA+LTG+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQVA+LTSDIV
      50 pspA: 891 LVNEQIAKLTGYRRLDGYTNDDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIV 950

      Orf115: 181 WL VQKEVKLPDGGTQT VLVLPQVYVRVKN GDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAG 239
      WL + V LPDG TQTVL P+VYVR + D++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAG
      pspA: 951 WLENETVTLPDGTQTQTVLKPQVYVRARPKDMNGQALLSGSVVDIG-SGAENRGGLIAG 1009

      55

```

-301-

Orf115: 240 RNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLNAGXXXXXXXXXX 299
 R ALI+N + N+ G + + A DI N G + AE LLL A
 pspA: 1010 REALILNAQNIKNLQGDQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGS-IGAENALLKASNNIESRSETRS 1068

5 Orf115: 300 XXXXXXXXXXXYLDRMAGIYITGKEG 324
 + R+AGIY+TG++ G
 pspA: 1069 NQNEQGSVRNIGRVAGIYLTGRQNG 1093

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. gonorrhoeae*

10 ORF115 shows 91.9% identity over a 334aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF115ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf115.pep	STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHK	31
	orf115ng	NEQTFGEKKVSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHDETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDISLGSFAYESHK	71
15	orf115.pep	ALSHHAPSQGTLPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLVE	81
	orf115ng	ALSRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGYLVE	131
20	orf115.pep	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLDSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	141
	orf115ng	DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELTGHRRLDGYQND	191
25	orf115.pep	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWLVOKEVKLPDGGTQTVLVPQ	201
	orf115ng	EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLVOKEVKLPDGGTQTVLMPQ	251
	orf115.pep	VYVRVKNGDIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	261
30	orf115ng	VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGLKNSGTIAGRNALIINTDTLDNIGGRIHAQK	311
	orf115.pep	SAVTATQDINNIGGMLSAEQTLNAGNNINSQSTTASSQNTQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	321
	orf115ng	SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTYLDRMAGIYITGK	371
35	orf115.pep	EKGV	325
	orf115ng	EKGVLAQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGGTQLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFADNHTIR	431

An ORF115ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 513> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 514>:

	1	MLVQTEKDGL	HNEQTFGEKK	VFSENGKLHN	YWRARRKGHD	ETGHREQNYT
	51	LPEEITRDIS	LGSFAYESH	KALSRHAPSQ	GTELPQSNRD	NIRTAKSNGI
	101	SLPYTPNSFT	PLPGSSLYII	NPANKGYLVE	TDPRFANYRQ	WLGS DYMLGS
45	151	LKLDPNNLHK	RLGDGYEQR	LINEQIAELT	GHRRLDGYQN	DEEQFKALMD
	201	NGATAARSMN	LSVGIALSAE	QAAQLTSDIV	WLVOKEVKLP	DGGTQTVLMP
	251	QVYVRVKNGG	IDGKGALLSG	SNTQINVSGL	LKNSGTIAGR	NALIINTDTL
	301	DNIGGRIHAQ	KSAVTATQDI	NNIGGILSAE	QTLNAGNN	INNQSTAKSS
	351	QNAQGSSTYL	DRMAGIYITG	KEKGVLAQA	GKDINIIAGQ	ISNQSDQGGT
50	401	RLQAGRDINL	DTVQTGKYQE	IHFADNHTI	RGSTNEVGSS	IQTGKDVTL
	451	SGNNLNAKAA	EVGSAGKTLA	VYAKNDITIS	SGIHAGQVDD	ASKHTGRSGG
	501	GNKLVIDDKA	QSHHETAQSS	TFEKGQVVLQ	AGNDANILGS	NVISDNTRI
	551	QAGNHVRIGT	TQTQSQSEY	HQTOKSGLMS	AGIGFTIGSK	TNTQENQSQS
	601	NEHTGSTVGS	LKGDITIVAS	KHYEQTGSNV	SSPEGNNLIS	TQSM DIGAAQ
	651	NQLNSKTTQT	YEQKGLTVAF	SSPVDLAQQ	AIAVAHAQAK	QFDKAKTTAL
55	701	MPWRLPMQVG	RLFKQAKAPK	K*		

Further work revealed the following partial gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 515>:

	1	TTGCTTGTGC	AAACAGAAAA	AGACGGTTTG	CATAACGAGC	AAACCTTTGG
	51	CGAGAAGAAA	GTCTTCAGCG	AAAATGGTAA	GTTGCACAC	TACTGGCGTG
	101	CGCGTCGTAA	AGGACATGAT	GAAACAGGGC	ATCGTGAACA	AAATTATACT
60	151	TTGCCGGAGG	AAATCACACG	CGACATTTCA	CTGGGTTTCAT	TTGCCTATGA
	201	ATCGCATAGC	AAAGCATTAA	GCCGTCATGC	GCCCAGCCAA	GGCACTGAGT
	251	TGCCACAAAG	TAACCGGGAT	AATATCCGTA	CTGCGAAAAG	CAACGGTATT

301 TCGCTACCCT ATACGCCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCG GCAGCAGCTT
 351 ATACATTATC AATCCTGCCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGTAA ACCGATCCAC
 401 GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGGCAGC
 451 CTCAAACCTAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGTTTATTA
 501 CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
 551 GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
 601 AATGGCGCGA CTGGCGGCAG TTCGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
 651 AAGTGCCGAG CAAGCAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATTGTT TGGTTGGTAC
 701 AAAAAGAAGT TAAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
 751 CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
 801 GTTGTCAGGC AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAAACT
 851 CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGCGCG AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
 901 GACAATATCG GTGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
 951 ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
 1001 TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCACGGC CAAGAGCAGT
 1051 CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA
 1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTTAGC AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAAGACA
 1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGGTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
 1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACCTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGGCAA
 1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
 1301 CGAACGAAGT CGGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCtATG
 1351 TCAGGAATA ATCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAGG
 1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
 1451 ATGCCGGCCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGGCGGC
 1501 GGTAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAACTGC
 1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
 1601 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCGGATT
 1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTTC CATTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
 1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
 1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAGC
 1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
 1851 TGTTGCAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCAGGCCCTG
 1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCACAA
 1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCCAAACC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
 2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCGCCCG TTACCGATTG GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
 2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAC AAGTCGGACA AAGCAAAAAC GACCGCGTTA
 2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
 2151 GGCGCACAAA ACTTAG

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 516; ORF115ng-1>:

40 1 LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
 51 LPPEITRDIS LGSFAYESH KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
 101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPREFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
 151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
 201 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLVOKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
 45 251 QVYVRVKNNG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
 301 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNLLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
 351 QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEGVLAQAQ GKDINI IAGQ ISNQSDQGQT
 401 RLQAGRDLNL DTVTGKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
 451 SGNNLNAKAA EVGSAGKTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
 50 501 GNKLVIDDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNTRI
 551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
 601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDITIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSMDIGAAQ
 651 NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAN KSDKAKTTAL
 701 MFWRLPMQVG RPIKQAKAHK T*

55 This gonococcal protein (ORF115ng-1) shows 91.9% identity with ORF115 over 334aa:

20 30 40 50 60 70
 orf115ng-1.p NEQTFGEKKVSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDISLGSFAYESHK
 orf115 STGHSEQNYTLPREITRNISLGSFAYESHK
 10 20 30
 80 90 100 110 120 130
 orf115ng-1.p ALSRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYIINPANKGYLVET
 orf115 ALSHHAPSQGTLPQSN-----GISLPYTSNSFTPLPSSSLYIINPVNKGVLVET
 40 50 60 70 80

-303-

```

      140      150      160      170      180      190
orfl15ng-1.p DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLG DGYEQRLINEQIAELTG HRRLDGYQND
5 orfl15      DPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLG DGYEQRLINEQIAELTG HRRLDGYQND
      90      100      110      120      130      140

      200      210      220      230      240      250
orfl15ng-1.p EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQT VLMPO
10 orfl15      EEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQVAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLPDGGTQT VLMPO
      150      160      170      180      190      200

      260      270      280      290      300      310
orfl15ng-1.p VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL DNIGGRIHAQK
15 orfl15      VYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL DNIGGRIHAQK
      210      220      230      240      250      260

      320      330      340      350      360      370
orfl15ng-1.p SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQ TLLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY LDRMAGIYITGK
20 orfl15      SAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQ TLLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY LDRMAGIYITGK
      270      280      290      300      310      320

      380      390      400      410      420      430
orfl15ng-1.p EKGVLAAQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFDADNHTIR
25 orfl15      EKGVLAAQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQEIHFDADNHTIR
      IIII
      EKGV

```

In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein in the database:

```

30 gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis] Length
   = 2273
   Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
   Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

35 Query: 1 LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVSENGKLHNYWRARRKGHD E TGHREQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
   L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G LH Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
Sbjct: 739 LIVGTPESALDND ETLGTKTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHHKKGRDSTGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

40 Query: 61 LGSFAYESHKALSRRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
   +G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
Sbjct: 797 MGISAYKGY-----APQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

45 Query: 121 NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLD PNNLHKRLG DGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
   P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLG DGYEQL+L+NEQIA+LT
Sbjct: 841 APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGS GYMLAALQDDPNHIIHKRLG DGYEQKLVNEQIAKLT 900

50 Query: 181 GHRRLDGYQNDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWL VQKEVKLP 240
   G+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
Sbjct: 901 GYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQLTPGIALSAEQVARLTS DIVWLENETVTLP 960

55 Query: 241 DGGTQT VLMPOQVYVRVKNGGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGR NALIINTDT 299
   DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++G+GALLSGS I SG+++N G IAGR ALI+N
Sbjct: 961 DGT TQTVLKP KVVYVRARPKDMNGQGALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

60 Query: 300 LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQ TLLNAGNNINNQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359
   + N+ G + + A DI N G I AE LLL A NNI ++S +S+QN QGS
Sbjct: 1020 IKNLQGD LQGNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI- GAENALLKASNNIESRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078

65 Query: 360 LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAQAGKDINIIAGQISNQSDQGQTRLQAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQ 419
   + R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQS+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
Sbjct: 1079 IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSE DGT VLNAGGDIRSDTTGISRNQ 1138

70 Query: 420 EIHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTL LSGNNLNAKAAEVGSAKGT LAVYAKNDITI 479
   FD+DN+ IR NEVGS+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
Sbjct: 1139 NTIFDSDNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQGRKLKLAAGRDIKV 1198

Query: 480 SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKLVITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEKGQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
   +G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
Sbjct: 1199 EAGKAHTETEDALKYTRSGGGIKQKMT RHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTG 1258

```


-304-

Query: 540 SNVISDNGTRIQAQNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTQKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
 SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
 Sbjct: 1259 SNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRS 1318

5 Query: 599 QSNEHTGSTVGSLLKGDTTIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSMDIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
 ++ HT S VGS L G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
 Sbjct: 1319 ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378

10 Query: 659 QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVT D 676
 Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
 Sbjct: 1379 QVYEQKGVTVVAISVPVVN 1396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 62

15 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 517>:

1 ..TCAGGGAATA ACCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCAGCA GCGCAAACGG
 51 TACACTCGCT GTGCTGCCA ATAATGACAT CAACATCAGC GCAGGCATCA
 101 ACACGACCCA TGTGTATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ACACAGGCAG AAGCGGTGGT
 151 GGCAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACCGC
 201 CCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
 251 ATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGC AATGTTATTT CCGATAATGG CACCCAGATT
 301 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTTCG CATTTGGTACA ACCCAAATC AAAGCCAAAG
 351 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AGAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
 401 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAACACAC AAGAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
 25 451 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC TTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
 501 TGTTCAGGC AAACACTACG AACAAATCGG CAGTACCGTT TCCAGCCCGG
 551 AAGGCAACAA TACCATCTAT GCCCAAAGCA TAGACATTCA AGCGGCACAC
 601 AACAAATTAA ACAGTAATAC CACCCAAACC TATGAACAAA AAGG.CTAA
 651 GGTGCATT C AGTTCGCCG TTACCGATT GGCACAACAA ...

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 518; ORF117>:

1 ..SGNNLNAAKAA EVSSANGTLA VSANNDINIS AGINTTHVDD ASKHTGRSGG
 51 GNKLIVITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEKGQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTQI
 101 QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
 151 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAG KHYEQIGSTV SSPEGNNTIY AQSIDIQAHH
 35 201 NKLNSNTTQT YEQKXLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ ...

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the *pspA* putative secreted protein of *N.meningitidis* (accession number AF030941)

ORF117 and *pspA* protein show 45% aa identity in 224aa overlap:

Orf117: 4 NLNAAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINISAGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGGNKLIVITDKAQSH 63
 ++ +AAEV S G L ++A DI + AG T +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++
 40 pspA: 1173 DIRIRAAEVGSEQRLKLAAGRDIKVEAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMRHLKNQ 1232

Orf117: 64 HETAQSSTFEKGQVVLQAGNDANILGSNVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQT 123
 + A S T +GK+++L +G D + GSN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++
 45 pspA: 1233 NGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTGSNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKK 1292

Orf117: 124 QKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQSNEHTGSTVGSLLKGDTTIVAGKHYEQIGSTVSS 182
 +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S++ HT S VGS L G+T I AGKHY Q GST+SS
 50 pspA: 1293 EKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNRSETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISS 1352

Orf117: 183 PEGNNTIYAQSIDIQAHHNKLNSNTTQTYEQKXLTVAFSSPVT D 226
 P+G+ I + I I AA N+ + + Q YEQK +TVA S PV +
 pspA: 1353 PQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESKQVYEQKGVTVVAISVPVVN 1396

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF117 shows 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF117ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf117.pep	SGNNLNAAAEVSSANGTLAVSANNDINIS	30
	orf117ng	IHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLSSGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLAVYAKNDITIS	480
10	orf117.pep	AGINTTHVDDASKHTGRSGGKNKLIVITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGS	90
	orf117ng	SGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGKNKLIVITDKAQSHHETAQSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILGS	540
15	orf117.pep	NVISDNGTQIQAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTQKSGLSAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQS	150
	orf117ng	NVISDNGTRIAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTQKSGLSAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQSQS	600
20	orf117.pep	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAGKHYEIQGSTVSSPEGNNIYAQSIDIOAAHNKLSNNTTQT	210
	orf117ng	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSMDIGAAQNQLNSKTTQT	660
25	orf117.pep	YEQKXLTVAFFSSPVTDLAQQ	230
	orf117ng	YEQKGLTVAFSSPVTDLAQQAIAVAHKAQFDKAKTTALMPWRLPMQVGRLFKQAKAPK	720

An ORF117ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 519> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 520>:

25	1	..LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VFSENGKLHN YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
	51	LP EEITRDIS LGSFAYESH S KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
	101	SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPFRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
	151	LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFALMD
	201	NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLQKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
30	251	QVYVRVKNNG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
	301	DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNAGNN INNQSTAKSS
	351	QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEKGVLAQA GKDINIAGQ ISNQSDQGT
	401	RLQAGRDINL DTVQTKGYOE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
	451	SGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTL VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
35	501	GNKLIVITDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEGKQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNGTRI
	551	QAGNHVRIGT TQTQSQSEY HQTQKSGLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
	601	NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSM DIGAAQ
	651	NQLNSKTTQT YEQKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAQ QFDKAKTTAL
	701	MPWRLPMQVG RLFKQAKAPK K*

40 Further work revealed the following gonococcal partial DNA sequence <SEQ ID 521>:

	1	TTGCTTGTGC AAACAGAAAA AGACGGTTTG CATAACGAGC AAACCTTTTG
	51	CGAGAAGAAA GTCTTCAGCG AAAATGGTAA GTTGCAACAAC TACTGGCGTG
	101	CGCGTCGTAA AGGACATGAT GAAACAGGGC ATCGTGAACA AAATTATACT
	151	TTGCCGAGG AAATCACACG CGACATTTCA CTGGGTTTCA TTGCCTATGA
45	201	ATCGCATAGC AAAGCATTAA GCCGTCATGC GCCCAGCCAA GGCACAGT
	251	TGCCACAAAG TAACCGGGAT AATATCCGTA CTGCGAAAAG CAACGGTATT
	301	TCGCTACCTT ATACGCCCAA TTCTTTTACC CCATTACCCG GCAGCAGCTT
	351	ATACATTATC AATCCTGCCA ATAAAGGCTA TCTTGTGTA ACCGATCCAC
	401	GCTTTGCCAA CTACCGTCAA TGGTTGGGTA GTGACTATAT GCTGGGCAGC
50	451	CTCAAACTAG ACCCAAACAA TTTACATAAA CGTTTGGGTG ATGGTTATTA
	501	CGAGCAACGT TTAATCAATG AACAAATCGC AGAGCTGACA GGGCATCGTC
	551	GTTTAGACGG TTATCAAAAC GACGAAGAAC AATTTAAAGC CTTAATGGAT
	601	AATGGCGCGA CTGCGGCACG TTCGATGAAT CTCAGCGTTG GCATTGCATT
	651	AAGTGCCGAG CAAGCAGCGC AACTGACCAG CGATATGTGT TGGTTGGTAC
55	701	AAAAAGAAAT TAACTTCCT GATGGCGGCA CACAAACCGT ATTGATGCCA
	751	CAGGTTTATG TACGCGTTAA AAATGGCGGC ATAGACGGTA AAGGTGCATT
	801	GTGTGTCAGG AGCAATACAC AAATCAATGT TTCAGGCAGC CTGAAAACT
	851	CAGGCACGAT TGCAGGCGC AATGCGCTTA TTATCAATAC CGATACGCTA
	901	GACAATATCG GTGGGCGTAT TCATGCGCAA AAATCAGCGG TTACGGCCAC
60	951	ACAAGACATC AATAATATTG GCGGCATTCT TTCTGCCGAA CAGACATTAT
	1001	TGCTCAATGC GGGTAACAAC ATCAACAACC AAAGCAGGCG CAAGAGCAGT
	1051	CAAAATGCAC AAGGTAGCAG CACCTACCTA GACCGAATGG CAGGTATTTA

-306-

5
10
15
20

```

1101 TATCACAGGC AAAGAAAAAG GTGTTTTAGC AGCGCAGGCA GGCAAAGACA
1151 TCAACATCAT TGCCGGTCAA ATCAGCAATC AATCAGATCA AGGGCAAACC
1201 CGGCTGCAGG CAGGACGCGA CATTAACTTG GATACGGTAC AAACCGGCAA
1251 ATATCAAGAA ATCCATTTTG ATGCCGATAA CCATACCATC CGAGGTTCAA
1301 CGAACGAAGT CGGCAGCAGC ATTCAAACAA AAGGCGATGT TACCCtatTG
1351 TCAGGGAATA ATCTCAATGC CAAAGCTGCC GAAGTCGGCA GCGCAAAGG
1401 CACACTTGCC GTGTATGCTA AAAATGACAT TACTATCAGC TCAGGCATCC
1451 ATGCCGGCCA AGTTGATGAT GCGTCCAAAC ATACAGGCAG AAGCGCGGCG
1501 GGTAATAAAT TAGTCATTAC CGATAAAGCC CAAAGTCATC ACGAAACTGC
1551 TCAAAGCAGC ACCTTTGAAG GCAAGCAAGT TGTATTGCAG GCAGGAAACG
1601 AATGCCAACAT CCTTGGCAGT AATGTTATT CCGATAATGG CACCCGGATT
1651 CAAGCAGGCA ATCATGTTTCG CATTGGTACA ACCCAAACCTC AAAGCCAAAG
1701 CGAAACCTAT CATCAAACCC AAAAATCAGG ATTGATGAGT GCAGGTATCG
1751 GCTTCACTAT TGGCAGCAAG ACAACACAC AAGAAAACCA ATCCCAAAGC
1801 AACGAACATA CAGGCAGTAC CGTAGGCAGC CTGAAAGGCG ATACCACCAT
1851 TGTGCAAGC AAACACTACG AACAAACCGG CAGCAACGTT TCCAGCCCTG
1901 AGGGCAACAA CCTTATCAGC ACGCAAAGTA TGGATATTGG CGCAGCACAA
1951 AACCAATTAA ACAGCAAAAC CACCAAAC TACGAACAAA AAGGCTTAAC
2001 GGTGGCATTG AGTTCCGCCG TTACCGATT GGCACAACAA GCGATTGCCG
2051 TAGCACACAA AGCAGCAAAC AAGTCGGACA AAGCAAAAAC GACCCGCTTA
2101 ATGCCATGGC GGCTGCCAAT GCAGGTTGGC AGGCCTATCA AACAGGCAAA
2151 GCGCACAAA ACTTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 522; ORF117ng-1>:

25
30
35

```

1 LLVQTEKDGL HNEQTFGEKK VSENGKLNH YWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYT
51 LPEEITRDIS LGSFAYESHS KALSRHAPSQ GTELPQSNRD NIRTAKSNGI
101 SLPYTPNSFT PLPGSSLYII NPANKGYLVE TDPRFANYRQ WLGS DYMLGS
151 LKLDPNNLHK RLGDGYEQR LINEQIAELT GHRRLDGYQN DEEQFKALMD
201 NGATAARSMN LSVGIALSAE QAAQLTSDIV WLVOKEVKLP DGGTQTVLMP
251 QVYVRVKNNG IDGKGALLSG SNTQINVSGS LKNSGTIAGR NALIINTDTL
301 DNIGGRIHAQ KSAVTATQDI NNIGGILSAE QTLNAGN INNQSTAKSS
351 QNAQGSSTYL DRMAGIYITG KEKGVLAQA GKDINIAGQ ISNQSDQQT
401 RLQAGRDIHL DTVQTKYQE IHFDADNHTI RGSTNEVGSS IQTKGDVTL
451 SGNLNAKAA EVGSAKGTLA VYAKNDITIS SGIHAGQVDD ASKHTGRSGG
501 GNKLVIDKA QSHHETAQSS TFEKGQVVLQ AGNDANILGS NVISDNQTRI
551 QAGNHVRIGT TQTSQSEY HQTQKSLMS AGIGFTIGSK TNTQENQSQS
601 NEHTGSTVGS LKGDTTIVAS KHYEQTGSNV SSPEGNNLIS TQSM DIGAAQ
651 NQLNSKTTQT YEOKGLTVAF SSPVTDLAQQ AIAVAHKAAN KSDKAKTTAL
701 MPWRLPMQVG RPIKQAKAHK T*

```

ORF117ng-1 shows the same 90% identity over a 230aa overlap with ORF117. In addition, it shows homology with a secreted *N.meningitidis* protein in the database:

45
50
55
60
65

```

gi|2623258 (AF030941) putative secreted protein [Neisseria meningitidis]Length = 2273
Score = 604 bits (1541), Expect = e-172
Identities = 325/678 (47%), Positives = 449/678 (65%), Gaps = 22/678 (3%)

Query: 1 LLVQTEKDGLHNEQTFGEKKVSENGKLNHYWRARRKGHD ETGHREQNYTLPEEITRDIS 60
L+V T + L N++T G K + ++ G L H Y R +KG D TG+ Y E++ I
Sbjct: 739 LIVGTPESALDNDLGTGTI-TDKGDLHRYHRHKKGRDSTGYSRSPYEPAPEVS-SIR 796

Query: 61 LGSFAYESHKALSRHAPSQGTLPQSNRDNIRTAKSNGISLPYTPNSFTPLPGSSLYII 120
+G AY+ + AP Q +++P + + NGI +T LP SSL+ I
Sbjct: 797 MGISAYKGY-----APQQASDIPGTV---VPVVAENGIHPTFT-----LPNSSLFAI 840

Query: 121 NPANKGYLVETDPRFANYRQWLGS DYMLGSLKLDPNNLHKRLGDGYEQRLINEQIAELT 180
P NKGYL+ETDP F +YR+WLGS YML +L+ DPN++HKRLGDGYEQL+NEQIA+LT
Sbjct: 841 APNNKGYLIETDPAFTDYRKWLGS GYMLAALQDDPNHIHKRLGDGYEQLVNEQIAKL 900

Query: 181 GHRRLDGYONDEEQFKALMDNGATAARSMNLSVGIALSAEQAAQLTSDIVWLVOKEVKLP 240
G+RRLDGY NDEEQFKALMDNG T A+ + L+ GIALSAEQ A+LTSDIVWL + V LP
Sbjct: 901 GYRRLDGYTNDEEQFKALMDNGITIAKELQTPGIALSAEQVARLTSDIVWLENETVTLP 960

Query: 241 DGGTQTVLMPQVYVRVKNNGIDGKGALLSGSNTQINVSGSLKN-SGTIAGRNALIINTDT 299
DG TQTVL P+VYVR + ++GALLSGS I SG++N G IAGR ALI+N
Sbjct: 961 DGTQTVLKPQVYVRARPKDMNGQALLSGSVVDIG-SGAIENRGGLIAGREALILNAQN 1019

Query: 300 LDNIGGRIHAQKSAVTATQDINNIGGILSAEQTLNAGNINNINQSTAKSSQNAQGSSTY 359

```

-307-

+ N + G + + A D I N G I A E L L L A N N I ++S +S+QN QGS
 Sbjct: 1020 IKNLQGDLOGKNIFAAAGSDITNTGSI-GAENALLLKASNNIESRSETRSNQNEQGSVRN 1078
 Query: 360 LDRMAGIYITGKEKGVLAQAQKGDINIAGQISNOSDQGGQTRLOAGRDINLDTVQTGKYQ 419
 + R+AGIY+TG++ G + AG +I + A +++NQS+ GQT L AG DI DT + Q
 Sbjct: 1079 IGRVAGIYLTGRQNGSVLLDAGNNIVLTASELTNQSEDGQTVLNAGGDIRSCTTGISRNO 1138
 Query: 420 EIHFDADNHTIRGSTNEVGSSIQTKGDVTLISGNNLNAAAEVGSAGKTLAVYAKNDITI 479
 FD+DN+ IR NEVGS+I+T+G+++L + ++ +AAEVGS +G L + A DI +
 Sbjct: 1139 NTIFDSNYVIRKEQNEVGSTIRTRGNLSLNAKGDIRIRAAEVGSEQRLKLAAGRDIKV 1198
 Query: 480 SSGIHAGQVDDASKHTGRSGGGNKLVTDKAQSHHETAQSSSTFEGKQVVLQAGNDANILG 539
 +G + +DA K+TGRSGGG K +T ++ + A S T +GK+++L +G D + G
 Sbjct: 1199 EAGKAHTETEDALKYTGRSGGGIKQKMRHLKNQNGQAVSGTLDGKEIILVSGRDITVTG 1258
 Query: 540 SNVISDNTRIQAAGNHVRIGTTQTQSQSEYHQTQKSGLM-SAGIGFTIGSKTNTQENQS 598
 SN+I+DN T + A N++ + +T+S+S ++ +KSGLM S GIGFT GSK +TQ N+S
 Sbjct: 1259 SNIIADNHTILSAKNNIVLKAETRSRSAEMNKKEKSGLMGSGGIGFTAGSKKDTQTNR 1318
 Query: 599 QSNEHTGSTVGSILKGDITIVASKHYEQTGSNVSSPEGNNLISTQSMIDIGAAQNQLNSKTT 658
 ++ HT S VGS L G+T I A KHY QTGS +SSP+G+ IS+ + I AAQN+ + ++
 Sbjct: 1319 ETVSHTESVVGSLNGNTLISAGKHYTQTGSTISSPQGDVGISSGKISIDAAQNRYSQESK 1378
 Query: 659 QTYEQKGLTVAFSSPVTD 676
 Q YEQKG+TVA S PV +
 Sbjct: 1379 QVYEQKGVTV AISVPVVN 1396

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 63

30 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 523>:

1 ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
 51 CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCTG
 101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
 151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCAGC
 201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
 251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
 301 TTCAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
 351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCAACGAAAC
 401 CTGCCGACGC GTCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAAAC ACCTGCAAAA
 451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAT CCTGGTTTGA
 501 CGTGCGCATC GACTTCATCT CCTAT...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 524; ORF119>:

1 MIYIVLFLAV VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSXTSHVR
 51 DGKPSGG SVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKPQDPXMR NLQE QDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
 101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS ATKPADASAK PAPVPQTPAK
 151 PLITLKELSK VELSWFDVRI DFISY...

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 525>:

1 ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT TCTAGCTGTC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTCGCCTA
 51 CAACATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAGTTCTG
 101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
 151 GACGGCAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GTCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCAGC
 201 GGTCAAAAAA ACGGCAAAAC CCCAAGACCC CGCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
 251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
 301 TTCAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGA GAAAGCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
 351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCAACGAAAC
 401 CTGCCGACGC GTCGGCAAAA CCTGCACCCG TTCCGCAAAAC ACCTGCAAAA
 451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAAGA ACTGTCAAAA GTCGAATTAT CCTGGTTTGA
 501 CGTGCGCTTC GACTTCATCT CCTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
 551 TGCACGCACT GCGCGCCTT TCCAACCGCT GCGGTACCA GATTGTCGCG
 601 TGCACCATGG ACGACATTT CCAGATTGCC GAACCATCC CGGGCATCCG

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125

651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTCAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA CGCATTCGCA
751 CAAAGCATGG GCGGTGAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACCATCG
851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAACGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTACAA AGGCTTCAGT
1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GCGCAAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCGCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TGCGCCTGTT CTCCTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 526; ORF119-1>:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000
1005
1010
1015
1020
1025
1030
1035
1040
1045
1050
1055
1060
1065
1070
1075
1080
1085
1090
1095
1100
1105
1110
1115
1120
1125
1130
1135
1140
1145
1150
1155
1160
1165
1170
1175
1180
1185
1190
1195
1200
1205
1210
1215
1220
1225
1230
1235
1240
1245
1250
1255
1260
1265
1270
1275
1280
1285
1290
1295
1300
1305
1310
1315
1320
1325
1330
1335
1340
1345
1350
1355
1360
1365
1370
1375
1380
1385
1390
1395
1400
1405
1410
1415
1420
1425
1430
1435
1440
1445
1450
1455
1460
1465
1470
1475
1480
1485
1490
1495
1500
1505
1510
1515
1520
1525
1530
1535
1540
1545
1550
1555
1560
1565
1570
1575
1580
1585
1590
1595
1600
1605
1610
1615
1620
1625
1630
1635
1640
1645
1650
1655
1660
1665
1670
1675
1680
1685
1690
1695
1700
1705
1710
1715
1720
1725
1730
1735
1740
1745
1750
1755
1760
1765
1770
1775
1780
1785
1790
1795
1800
1805
1810
1815
1820
1825
1830
1835
1840
1845
1850
1855
1860
1865
1870
1875
1880
1885
1890
1895
1900
1905
1910
1915
1920
1925
1930
1935
1940
1945
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
1985
1990
1995
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
2060
2065
2070
2075
2080
2085
2090
2095
2100
2105
2110
2115
2120
2125
2130
2135
2140
2145
2150
2155
2160
2165
2170
2175
2180
2185
2190
2195
2200
2205
2210
2215
2220
2225
2230
2235
2240
2245
2250
2255
2260
2265
2270
2275
2280
2285
2290
2295
2300
2305
2310
2315
2320
2325
2330
2335
2340
2345
2350
2355
2360
2365
2370
2375
2380
2385
2390
2395
2400
2405
2410
2415
2420
2425
2430
2435
2440
2445
2450
2455
2460
2465
2470
2475
2480
2485
2490
2495
2500
2505
2510
2515
2520
2525
2530
2535
2540
2545
2550
2555
2560
2565
2570
2575
2580
2585
2590
2595
2600
2605
2610
2615
2620
2625
2630
2635
2640
2645
2650
2655
2660
2665
2670
2675
2680
2685
2690
2695
2700
2705
2710
2715
2720
2725
2730
2735
2740
2745
2750
2755
2760
2765
2770
2775
2780
2785
2790
2795
2800
2805
2810
2815
2820
2825
2830
2835
2840
2845
2850
2855
2860
2865
2870
2875
2880
2885
2890
2895
2900
2905
2910
2915
2920
2925
2930
2935
2940
2945
2950
2955
2960
2965
2970
2975
2980
2985
2990
2995
3000
3005
3010
3015
3020
3025
3030
3035
3040
3045
3050
3055
3060
3065
3070
3075
3080
3085
3090
3095
3100
3105
3110
3115
3120
3125
3130
3135
3140
3145
3150
3155
3160
3165
3170
3175
3180
3185
3190
3195
3200
3205
3210
3215
3220
3225
3230
3235
3240
3245
3250
3255
3260
3265
3270
3275
3280
3285
3290
3295
3300
3305
3310
3315
3320
3325
3330
3335
3340
3345
3350
3355
3360
3365
3370
3375
3380
3385
3390
3395
3400
3405
3410
3415
3420
3425
3430
3435
3440
3445
3450
3455
3460
3465
3470
3475
3480
3485
3490
3495
3500
3505
3510
3515
3520
3525
3530
3535
3540
3545
3550
3555
3560
3565
3570
3575
3580
3585
3590
3595
3600
3605
3610
3615
3620
3625
3630
3635
3640
3645
3650
3655
3660
3665
3670
3675
3680
3685
3690
3695
3700
3705
3710
3715
3720
3725
3730
3735
3740
3745
3750
3755
3760
3765
3770
3775
3780
3785
3790
3795
3800
3805
3810
3815
3820
3825
3830
3835
3840
3845
3850
3855
3860
3865
3870
3875
3880
3885
3890
3895
3900
3905
3910
3915
3920
3925
3930
3935
3940
3945
3950
3955
3960
3965
3970
3975
3980
3985
3990
3995
4000
4005
4010
4015
4020
4025
4030
4035
4040
4045
4050
4055
4060
4065
4070
4075
4080
4085
4090
4095
4100
4105
4110
4115
4120
4125
4130
4135
4140
4145
4150
4155
4160
4165
4170
4175
4180
4185
4190
4195
4200
4205
4210
4215
4220
4225
4230
4235
4240
4245
4250
4255
4260
4265
4270
4275
4280
4285
4290
4295
4300
4305
4310
4315
4320
4325
4330
4335
4340
4345
4350
4355
4360
4365
4370
4375
4380
4385
4390
4395
4400
4405
4410
4415
4420
4425
4430
4435
4440
4445
4450
4455
4460
4465
4470
4475
4480
4485
4490
4495
4500
4505
4510
4515
4520
4525
4530
4535
4540
4545
4550
4555
4560
4565
4570
4575
4580
4585
4590
4595
4600
4605
4610
4615
4620
4625
4630
4635
4640
4645
4650
4655
4660
4665
4670
4675
4680
4685
4690
4695
4700
4705
4710
4715
4720
4725
4730
4735
4740
4745
4750
4755
4760
4765
4770
4775
4780
4785
4790
4795
4800
4805
4810
4815
4820
4825
4830
4835
4840
4845
4850
4855
4860
4865
4870
4875
4880
4885
4890
4895
4900
4905
4910
4915
4920
4925
4930
4935
4940
4945
4950
4955
4960
4965
4970
4975
4980
4985
4990
4995
5000
5005
5010
5015
5020
5025
5030
5035
5040
5045
5050
5055
5060
5065
5070
5075
5080
5085
5090
5095
5100
5105
5110
5115
5120
5125
5130
5135
5140
5145
5150
5155
5160
5165
5170
5175
5180
5185
5190
5195
5200
5205
5210
5215
5220
5225
5230
5235
5240
5245
5250
5255
5260
5265
5270
5275
5280
5285
5290
5295
5300
5305
5310
5315
5320
5325
5330
5335
5340
5345
5350
5355
5360
5365
5370
5375
5380
5385
5390
5395
5400
5405
5410
5415
5420
5425
5430
5435
5440
5445
5450
5455
5460
5465
5470
5475
5480
5485
5490
5495
5500
5505
5510
5515
5520
5525
5530
5535
5540
5545
5550
5555
5560
5565
5570
5575
5580
5585
5590
5595
5600
5605
5610
5615
5620
5625
5630
5635
5640
5645
5650
5655
5660
5665
5670
5675
5680
5685
5690
5695
5700
5705
5710
5715
5720
5725
5730
5735
5740
5745
5750
5755
5760
5765
5770
5775
5780
5785
5790
5795
5800
5805
5810
5815
5820
5825
5830
5835
5840
5845
5850
5855
5860
5865
5870
5875
5880
5885
5890
5895
5900
5905
5910
5915
5920
5925
5930
5935
5940
5945
5950
5955
5960
5965
5970
5975
5980
5985
5990
5995
6000
6005
6010
6015
6020
6025
6030
6035
6040
6045
6050
6055
6060
6065
6070
6075
6080
6085
6090
6095
6100
6105
6110
6115
6120
6125
6130
6135
6140
6145
6150
6155
6160
6165
6170
6175
6180
6185
6190
6195
6200
6205
6210
6215
6220
6225
6230
6235
6240
6245
6250
6255
6260
6265
6270
6275
6280
6285
6290
6295
6300
6305
6310
6315
6320
6325
6330
6335
6340
6345
6350
6355
6360
6365
6370
6375
6380
6385
6390
6395
6400
6405
6410
6415
6420
6425
6430
6435
6440
6445
6450
6455
6460
6465
6470
6475
6480
6485
6490
6495
6500
6505
6510
6515
6520
6525
6530
6535
6540
6545
6550
6555
6560
6565
6570
6575
6580
6585
6590
6595
6600
6605
6610
6615
6620
6625
6630
6635
6640
6645
6650
6655
6660
6665
6670
6675
6680
6685
6690
6695
6700
6705
6710
6715
6720
6725
6730
6735
6740
6745
6750
6755
6760
6765
6770
6775
6780
6785
6790
6795
6800
6805
6810
6815
6820
6825
6830
6835
6840
6845
6850
6855
6860
6865
6870
6875
6880
6885
6890
6895
6900
6905
6910
6915
6920
6925
6930
6935
6940
6945
6950
6955
6960
6965
6970
6975
6980
6985
6990
6995
7000
7005
7010
7015
7020
7025
7030
7035
7040
7045
7050
7055
7060
7065
7070
7075
7080
7085
7090
7095
7100
7105
7110
7115
7120
7125
7130
7135
7140
7145
7150
7155
7160
7165
7170
7175
7180
7185
7190
7195
7200
7205
7210
7215
7220
7225
7230
7235
7240
7245
7250
7255
7260
7265
7270
7275
7280
7285
7290
7295
7300
7305
7310
7315
7320
7325
7330
7335
7340
7345
7350
7355
7360
7365
7370
7375
7380
7385
7390
7395
7400
7405
7410
7415
7420
7425
7430
7435
7440
7445
7450
7455
7460
7465
7470
7475
7480
7485
7490
7495
7500
7505
7510
7515
7520
7525
7530
7535
7540
7545
7550
7555
7560
7565
7570
7575
7580
7585
7590
7595
7600
7605
7610
7615
7620
7625
7630
7635
7640
7645
7650
7655
7660
7665
7670
7675
7680
7685
7690
7695
7700
7705
7710
7715
7720
7725
7730
7735
7740
7745
7750
7755
7760
7765
7770
7775
7780
7785
7790
7795
7800
7805
7810
7815
7820
7825
7830
7835
7840
7845
7850
7855
7860
7865
7870
7875
7880
7885
7890
7895
7900
7905
7910
7915
7920
7925
7930
7935
7940
7945
7950
7955
7960
7965
7970
7975
7980
7985
7990
7995
8000
8005
8010
8015
8020
8025
8030
8035
8040
8045
8050
8055
8060
8065
8070
8075
8080
8085
8090
8095
8100
8105
8110
8115
8120
8125
8130
8135
8140
8145
8150
8155
8160
8165
8170
8175
8180
8185
8190
8195
8200
8205
8210
8215
8220
8225
8230
8235
8240
8245
8250
8255
8260
8265
8270
8275
8280
8285
8290
8295
8300
8305
8310
8315
8320
8325
8330
8335
8340
8345
8350
8355
8360
8365
8370
8375
8380
8385
8390
8395
8400
8405
8410
8415
8420
8425
8430
8435
8440
8445
8450
8455
8460
8465
8470
8475
8480
8485
8490
8495
8500
8505
8510
8515
8520
8525
8530
8535
8540
8545
8550
8555
8560
8565
8570
8575
8580
8585
8590
8595
8600
8605
8610
8615
8620
8625
8630
8635
8640
8645
8650
8655
8660
8665
8670
8675
8680
8685
8690
8695
8700
8705
8710
8715
8720
8725
8730
8735
8740
8745
8750
8755
8760
8765
8770
8775
8780
8785
8790
8795
8800
8805
8810
8815
8820
8825
8830
8835
8840
8845
8850
8855
8860
8865
8870
8875
8880
8885
8890
8895
8900
8905
8910
8915
8920
8925
8930
8935
8940
8945
8950
8955
8960
8965
8970
8975
8980
8985
8990
8995
9000
9005
9010
9015
9020
9025
9030
9035
9040
9045
9050
9055
9060
9065
9070
9075
9080
9085
9090
9095
9100
9105
9110
9115
9120
9125
9130
9135
9140
9145
9150
9155
9160
9165
9170
9175
9180
9185
9190
9195
9200
9205
9210
9215
9220
9225
9230
9235
9240
9245
9250
9255
9260
9265
9270
9275
9280
9285
9290
9295
9300
9305
9310
9315
9320
9325
9330
9335
9340
9345
9350
9355
9360
9365
9370
9375
9380
9385
9390
9395
9400
9405
9410
9415
9420
9425
9430
9435
9440
9445
9450
9455
9460
9465
9470
9475
9480
9485
9490
9495
9500
9505
9510
9515
9520
9525
9530
9535
9540
9545
9550
9555
9560
9565
9570
9575
9580
9585
9590
9595
9600
9605
9610
9615
9620
9625
9630
9635
9640
9645
9650
9655
9660
9665
9670
9675
9680
9685
9690
9695
9700
9705
9710
9715
9720
9725
9730
9735
9740
9745
9750
9755
9760
9765
9770
9775
9780
9785
9790
9795
9800
9805
9810
9815
9820
9825
9830
9835
9840
9845
9850
9855
9860
9865
9870
9

5 651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATTTCAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
 701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGGTGGA TGCATTTCGA
 751 CACAGCATGG GCGGTTCAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
 801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACTATCG
 851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCCTCCG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
 901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTTGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCTACTA
 951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
 1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAATGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCTATAA AGGCTTCAGT
 1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GGCGAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
 1101 TTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGCCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
 1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTG
 1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCTCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
 1251 ACCGGGCGGC AAAACCGCAT TCGCCTGTT CTCCTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 528>:

15 1 MIYIVLFLAA VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSHVR
 51 DGKPSGGPVM MPKPQPAVKK TAKSQDPAMR NLQEQDAVYI AKQKQAKASP
 101 FKTEIETALE ESGIIGNSAH TVPEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PVPVPQTPAK
 151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFDVRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
 201 CTMDDHFQIA EPIPGIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQVDAFA
 251 HSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
 301 AVTGVGFVLE DDGAFHYTDT SGSTMFSICS LNNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFS
 351 MLLDIPHPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
 401 RTYVLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTLRLFS*

ORF119a and ORF119-1 show 98.6% identity in 428 aa overlap:

25	orfl19a.pep	MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV	RDGKPSGGPVM
	orfl19-1	MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHV	RDGKPSGGPVM
30	orfl19a.pep	MPKPQPAVKKTA	KSQDPAMRN
	orfl19-1	MPKPQPAVKKTA	KSQDPAMRN
35	orfl19a.pep	TVPEPQTGHSA	PKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE
	orfl19-1	TVPEPQTGHSA	PKPADAPAKPVPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE
40	orfl19a.pep	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS	
	orfl19-1	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS	
45	orfl19a.pep	AFNRQVDAFAHSMGGQTLHTDLAAFI	EVASALDAFCARVDQTIHLVSP
	orfl19-1	AFNRQVDAFAHSMGGQTLHTDLAAFI	EVASALDAFCARVDQTIHLVSP
50	orfl19a.pep	AVTGVGFVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHPA	
	orfl19-1	AVTGVGFVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICSLNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGFSMLLDIPHPA	
55	orfl19a.pep	GEKTFDDLFMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDV	RTYVLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG
	orfl19-1	GEKTFDDLFMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKMEEVSTQWLKDV	RTYVLARQSEMLKVGIEPGG

-310-

```

orf119a.pep    KTALRLFSX
               |||||
orf119-1       KTALRLFSX

```

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF119 shows 93.1% identity over a 175aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF119ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

10 orf119.pep    MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSXTSHVRD GKPSGGGSVM    60
    orf119ng     MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRD GKPSGGPVM    60

    orf119.pep    MPKPQPAVKKTAKPQDPXMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH    120
    orf119ng     MPKPQPAVKKPAKPQDSAMRNLQEODAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEEIGIIGNSAH    120

15 orf119.pep    TVSEPQTGHSATKPADASAKPAPVPQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELSWFDVRIDFISY    175
    orf119ng     TVSEPQTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVFPVQTPAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDFRDFISYIALTE    180

```

The complete length ORF119ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 529> is:

```

20 1 ATGATTTACA TCGTACTGTT CCTCGCCGCC GTCCTCGCCG TTGTGCGCTA
    51 CAATATGTAT CAGGAAAACC AATACCGCAA AAAAGTGCGC GACCAAGTTCG
   101 GACACTCCGA CAAAGATGCC CTGCTCAACA GCAAAACCAG CCATGTCCGC
   151 GACGCGAAAC CGTCCGGCGG GCCAGTCATG ATGCCGAAAC CCCAACCGGC
   201 GGTCAAAAAA CCGGCCAAAC CCCAAGACTC CGCCATGCGC AACCTGCAAG
   25 251 AACAGGATGC CGTCTACATC GCCAAGCAGA AACAGGCAAA AGCCTCCCCG
    301 TTCAAACCG AAATCGAAAC CGCCTTGGA GAAATCGGCA TTATCGGCAA
    351 CTCCGCCAC ACCGTTTCCG AACCCCAAAC CGGACATTCC GCACCGAAAC
   401 CTGCGGACGC GCCGGCAAAA CCCGTTCCCG TTCCGCAAA GCGGCAAAA
   451 CCGCTGATTA CGCTCAAGA GCTGTCAAG GTCGAGCTGC CCTGGTTTGA
   501 CGTGCCTtc gACTTCATCT CCTATATCGC GCTGACCGAA GCCAAAGAAC
   551 TGCACGCACT GCCGCGCCTT tccAACCGCT GCCGCTACCA GATTGTCCGC
   601 TGCACCATGG ACGACCATTT CCAGATTGCC GAACCATCC CGGGCATCCG
   651 CTATCAGGCA TTTATCGTGG GTATCCAGGC AGTCAGCCGC AACGGACTTG
   701 CCTCGCAGGA AGAACTCTCC GCATTCAACC GCCAGCGGGA CGCATTGCGA
   751 CAAAGCATGG GCGGTGAGAC GCTGCACACC GACCTTGCCG CCTTTATCGA
   801 AGTGGCTTCC GCACTGGACG CATTCTGCGC GCGCGTCGAC CAGACCATCG
   851 CCATCCATTT GGTTCGCGG ACCAGCATCA GCGGCGTAGA ACTGCGTTCC
   901 GCCGTAACGG GCGTGGGTTT CGTTTGGAA GACGACGGCG CGTTCCACTA
   951 TACCGACACG TCGGGCTCGA CCATGTTCTC CATCTGCTCG CTCAACAACG
  1001 AGCCGTTTAC CAATGCCCTT TTGGACAACC AGTCCTACAA AGGCTTCAGT
  1051 ATGCTGCTCG ACATCCCGCA CTCTCCGGCA GCGCAAAAAA CCTTCGACGA
  1101 TTTGTTTATG GATTTGGCGG TACGCCTGTC CGGTCAGTTG AACCTGAATC
  1151 TGGTCAACGA CAAAATGGAA GAAGTTTCGA CCCAATGGCT CAAAGACGTA
  1201 CGCACTTATG TATTGGCGCG TCAGTCCGAG ATGCTCAAAG TCGGTATCGA
  1251 ACCGGCGGCG AAAACCGCCC TCGCCTGTT TTCATAA
45

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 530>:

```

50 1 MIYIVLFLAA VLAVVAYNMY QENQYRKKVR DQFGHSDKDA LLNSKTSHVR
    51 DGKPSGGPVM MPKPQPAVKK PAKPQDSAMR NLQEODAVYI AKQKQAKASP
   101 FKTEIETALE EIGIIGNSAH TVSEPQTGHS APKPADAPAK PVPVPQTPAK
   151 PLITLKELSK VELPWFDFRF DFISYIALTE AKELHALPRL SNRCRYQIVG
   201 CTMDHDFQIA EPIPIRYQA FIVGIQAVSR NGLASQEELS AFNRQADAFa
   251 QSMGGQTLHT DLAAFIEVAS ALDAFCARVD QTIAIHLVSP TSISGVELRS
   301 AVTGVGFLVE DDGAFFHYTD SGSTMFSICS LNEPFTNAL LDNQSYKGFs
   351 MLLDIPHSPA GEKTFDDLFM DLAVRLSGQL NLNLVNDKME EVSTQWLKDV
55 401 RTYVLARQSE MLKVGIEPGG KTALRLFS*

```

ORF119ng and ORF119-1 show 98.4% identity over 428 aa overlap:

```

60 orf119ng     MIYIVLFLAAVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRD GKPSGGPVM
    orf119-1    MIYIVLFLAVVLAVVAYNMYQENQYRKKVRDQFGHSDKDALLNSKTSHVRD GKPSGGGSVM
               10      20      30      40      50      60

```

-311-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf119ng	MPKPQPAVKKPAKPD	SAMRNLEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEEIGIIGNSAH				
5	orf119-1	MPKPQPAVKKTAKPD	PAMRNLEQDAVYIAKQKQAKASPFKTEIETALEESGIIGNSAH				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf119ng	TVSEPTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPT	PAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE				
10	orf119-1	TVSEPTGHSAPKPADAPAKPVPVPT	PAKPLITLKELSKVELPWFDVRFDFISYIALTE				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf119ng	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS					
15	orf119-1	AKELHALPRLSNRCRYQIVGCTMDDHFQIAEPIPGIRYQAFIVGIQAVSRNGLASQEELS					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf119ng	AFNRQADAFASQMGQTILHTDLAAFI	EVASALDAFCARVDQTI	IAIHLVSP	TSISGVELRS		
20	orf119-1	AFNRQVDAFAQSMGGQTLHTDLAAFI	EVASALDAFCARVDQTI	IAIHLVSP	TSISGVELRS		
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf119ng	AVTGVGFVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICS	LNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGSMLLDIPHSPA				
25	orf119-1	AVTGVGFVLEDDGAFHYTDTSGSTMFSICS	LNNEPFTNALLDNQSYKGSMLLDIPHSPA				
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf119ng	GEKTFDDLFMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKME	EVSTQWLKDVRTYVVLARQSEMLKVGIEP	GG			
30	orf119-1	GEKTFDDLFMDLAVRLSGQLNLNLVNDKME	EVSTQWLKDVRTYVVLARQSEMLKVGIEP	GG			
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf119ng	KTALRLFSX					
35	orf119-1	KTALRLFSX					
		429					
40	orf119ng	KTALRLFSX					
	orf119-1	KTALRLFSX					

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

45 Example 64

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 531>

	1	..GCGCGGCACG	GCACGGAAGA	TTTCTTCATG	AACAACAGCG	ACAC.ATCAG
	51	GCAGATAGTC	GAAAGCACCA	CCGGTACGAT	GAAGCTGCTG	ATTCCTCCA
	101	TCGCCCTGAT	TTCATTGGTA	GTCGGCGGCA	TCGGCGTGAT	GAACATCATG
50	151	CTGGTGTCCG	TTACCGAGCG	CACCAAAGAA	ATCGGCATAC	GGATGGCAAT
	201	CGGCGCGCGG	CGCGGCAATA	TTTtGCAGCA	GTTTTTGATT	GAGGCGGTGT
	251	TAATCTGCGT	CATCGGCGGT	TTGGTCGGCG	TGGGTTTGTC	CGCCGCCGTC
	301	AGCCTCGTGT	TCAATCATTT	TGTAACCGAC	TTCCCGATGG	ACATTTCGCG
	351	CATGTCCGTC	ATCGGCGCGG	TCGCCTGTTC	GACCGGAATC	GGCATCGCGT
55	401	TCGGCTTTAT	GCCTGCCAAT	AAAGCAGCCA	AACTCAATCC	GATAGACGCA
	451	TTGGCACAGG	ATTGA			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 532; ORF134>:

	1	..ARHGTEDEFFM	NNSDXIRQIV	ESTTGTMKLL	ISSIALISLV	VGGIGVMNIM
	51	LVSVTERKE	IGIRMAIGAR	RGNIXQQFLI	EAVLICVIGG	LVGVGLSAAV
60	101	SLVENHFVTD	FPMDISAMSV	IGAVACSTGI	GIAFGFMPAN	KAAKLNPIDA
	151	LAQD*				

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 533>:

```

      1 ATGTCGGTGC AAGCAGTATT GGCGCACAAA ATGCGTTCGC TTCTGACGAT
      51 GCTCGGCATC ATCATCGGTA TCGCGTCGGT GGTTTCCGTC GTCCGATTGG
    101 GCAATGGTTC GCAGAAAAAA ATCCTTGAAG ACATCAGTTC GATAGGGACG
      151 AACACCATCA GCATCTTCCC GGGGCGCGGC TTCGGCGACA GGCGCAGCGG
    201 CAGGATTAAA ACCCTGACCA TAGACGACGC AAAAATCATC GCCAAACAAA
      251 GCTACGTTGC TTCCGCCACG CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACT
    301 TACCGCAACA CCGACCTGAC CGCCTCGCTT TACGGCGTGG GCGAACAATA
      351 TTTCGACGTG CGCGGACTGA AGCTGGAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGACGAAA
    401 ACATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAGGTCTGCG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
      451 GACAACTCT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAAAACCA TTTTGTTCAG
    501 GAAACGCCCC TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAGAC GAAACCGCTT
      551 TCGGCAATTC CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCCTATAC GACGCTGATG
    601 CACCAAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAAATCAA
      651 AGACAATGCC AATACCCAGG TTGCCGAAAA AGGGCTGACC GATCTGCTCA
    701 AAGCGCGGCA CGGCACGAA GATTCTTCA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
      751 AGGCAGATAG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTCTCTC
    801 CATCGCCCTG ATTTCAATGG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGCGTG ATGAACATCA
      851 TGCTGGTGTC CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
    901 ATCGGCGCGC GGGCGCGCAA TATTTTGAG CAGTTTTTGA TTGAGGCGGT
      951 GTTAATCTGC GTCATCGGCG GTTGGTTCGG CGTGGGTTTG TCCGCCGCCG
   1001 TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ACTTCCCGAT GGACATTTC
   1051 GCCATGTCCG TCATCGGCGC GGTGCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
   1101 GTTCGGCTTT ATGCCTGCCA ATAAAGCAGC CAACTCAAT CCGATAGACG
   1151 CATTGGCACA GGATTGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 534; ORF134-1>:

```

      1 MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVSV VALNGSQQK ILEDISSIGT
      51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSGRIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSSGTLT
    101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
    151 DKLFDSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
    201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNSDSI
    251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
    301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS
    351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical protein o648 of *E. coli* (accession number AE000189)

ORF134 and o648 protein show 45% aa identity in 153aa overlap:

```

Orf134: 2  RHGTEDFFMNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXVVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEI 61
      RHG +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EI
    40 o648: 496 RHGKKDFFTWNMDGVLTVEKTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREI 555

Orf134: 62  GIRMAIGARRGNIXQQFLIEAXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVI 121
      GIRMA+GAR ++ QQFLIEA F+ + + S ++++
    45 o648: 556 GIRMAVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALL 615

Orf134: 122 GAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 154
      A CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
    o648: 616 LAFLCSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648
  
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF134 shows 98.7% identity over a 154aa overlap with an ORF (ORF134a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

```

      10      20      30
    55 orf134.pep      ARHGTEDFFMNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKLL
      orf134a      GESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLKARHGTEDFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLL
                  210      220      230      240      250      260
                  40      50      60      70      80      90
  
```

-313-

```

5 orf134.pep ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNIXQQFLIEAVLICVIGG
   orf134a ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGG
   270      280      290      300      310      320

10 orf134.pep LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA
   orf134a LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA
   330      340      350      360      370      380

15 orf134.pep LAQDX
   orf134a LAQDX

```

The complete length ORF134a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 535> is:

```

1 ATGTCGGTGC AAGCAGTATT GGCGCACAAA ATGCGTTCGC TTCTGACGAT
51 GCTCGGCATC ATCATCGGTA TCGCTTCGGT TGTCTCCGTC GTCGCATTGG
101 GCAACGGTTC GCAGAAAAAA ATCCTTGAAG ACATCAGTTC GATAGGGACG
151 AACACCATCA GCATCTTCCC AGGGCGCGGC TTCGGCGACA GGCGCAGCGG
201 CAGGATTAAA ACCCTGACCA TAGACGACGC AAAAATCATC GCCAAACAAA
251 GCTACGTTGC TTCCGCCACG CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACT
301 TACCGCAATA CCGACCTGAC CGCTTCTTTG TACGGTGTGG GCGAACAATA
351 TTTCCAGCTG CGCGGGCTGA AGCTGGAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGACGAAA
25 401 ACGATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAGGTCGTCG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
451 GACAACTCTT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAAAACCA TTTTGTTCAG
501 GAAACGCCCC TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAGAC GAAAAACGCTT
551 TCGGCAATTC CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCCTATAC GACGGTGATG
601 CACCAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAAATCAA
30 651 AGACAATGCC AATACCCAGG TTGCCGAAAA AGGGCTGACC GATCTGCTCA
701 AAGCGCGGCA CGGCACGGAA GATTCTTCA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
751 AGGCAGATAG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTTCCTC
801 CATCGCCCTG ATTTATTGG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGCGTG ATGAACATCA
851 TGCTGGTGTC CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
35 901 ATCGGCGCGC GCGCGGCAA TATTTGCAG CAGTTTGA TTAGGCGGT
951 GTTAATCTGC GTCATCGGCG GTTGGTTCG CGTGGGTTG TCCGCCGCCG
1001 TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ACTTCCCGAT GGACATTTCC
1051 GCCATGTCCG TCATCGGCGC GGTGCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
1101 GTTCGGCTTT ATGCTGCCA ATAAAGCAG CAAACTCAAT CCGATAGATG
40 1151 CATTGGCGCA GGATTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 536>:

```

1 MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVSV VALNGSQKK ILEDISSIGT
51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSGRIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
151 DKLFADSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
45 201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTQVAEKGLT DLLKARHGTE DFFMNSDSI
251 RQIVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
301 IGARRGNILQ QFLIEAVLIC VIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFFPMDIS
351 AMSVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

```

50 ORF134a and ORF134-1 show 100.0% identity in 388 aa overlap:

```

55 orf134a.pep MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG
   orf134-1 MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTISIFPGRG

orf134a.pep FGDRRSGRIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
   orf134-1 FGDRRSGRIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV

60 orf134a.pep RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
   orf134-1 RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTILFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD

orf134a.pep ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLLKARHGTE
   orf134-1 ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLLKARHGTE
65

```

5 orf134a.pep DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 orf134-1 DFFMNSDSIRQIVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
 orf134a.pep IGARRGNILQOFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
 orf134-1 IGARRGNILQOFLIEAVLICVIGGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC
 10 orf134a.pep STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
 orf134-1 STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

15 ORF134 shows 96.8% identity over a 154aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF134.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

orf134.pep ARHGTEFFMNSDXIRQIVESTTGTMKLL 30
 orf134ng GESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLELLKARHGTEFFMNSDSIRQMVESTTGTMKLL 264
 20 orf134.pep ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNIXQOFLIEAVLICVIGG 90
 orf134ng ISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMAIGARRGNILQOFLIEAVLICIGG 324
 25 orf134.pep LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA 150
 orf134ng LVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAAVIGAVACSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDA 384
 30 orf134.pep LAQD 154
 orf134ng LAQD 388

The complete length ORF134ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 537> is:

1 ATGTCGGTGC AAGCAGTATT GCGGCACAAA ATGCGTTCGC TTCTGACCAT
 51 GCTCGGCATC ATCATCGGTA TCGCTTCGGT TGTCTCCGTC GTCGCGCTGG
 35 101 GCAACGGTTC GCAGAAAAAA ATCCTCGAAG ACATCAGTTC GATGGGGACG
 151 AACACCATCA GCATCTTCCC CGGGCGCGGC TTCGGCGACA GGCGCAGCGG
 201 CAAAATCAAA ACCCTGACCA TAGACGACGC AAAAATCATC GCCAAACAAA
 251 GCTACGTTGC CTCGCGCAGC CCCATGACTT CGAGCGGCGG CACGCTGACC
 301 TACCGCAATA CCGACCTGAC CGTCTCTTTG TACGGTGTGG CGGAACAATA
 40 351 TTTCGACGTG CGCGGGCTGA AGCTGGAAC GGGGCGGCTG TTTGATGAGA
 401 ACGATGTGAA AGAAGACGCG CAAGTCGTCG TCATCGACCA AAATGTCAAA
 451 GACAACTCT TTGCGGACTC GGATCCGTTG GGTAAAACCA TTTTGTTCAG
 501 GAAACGCCCT TTGACCGTCA TCGGCGTGAT GAAAAAAGAC GAAACCGCTT
 551 TCGGCAATTC CGACGTGCTG ATGCTTTGGT CGCCCTATAC GACGCTGATG
 45 601 CACCAAATCA CAGGCGAGAG CCACACCAAC TCCATCACCG TCAAATCAA
 651 AGACAAATGCC AATACCCGGG TTGCCGAAA AGGGCTGGCC GAGCTGCTCA
 701 AAGCACGGCA CGGCACGGAA GACTTCTTTA TGAACAACAG CGACAGCATC
 751 AGGCAGATGG TCGAAAGCAC CACCGTACG ATGAAGCTGC TGATTTCCTC
 801 CATCGCCCTG ATTTTCATTG TAGTCGGCGG CATCGGTGTG ATGAACATTA
 50 851 TGCTGGTGTG CGTTACCGAG CGCACCAAAG AAATCGGCAT ACGGATGGCA
 901 ATCGGCGCGC GGCGCGGCAA TATTTTGCAG CAGTTTTTGA TTGAGGCGGT
 951 GTTAATCTGC ATCATCGGAG GCTTGGTCGG CGTAGGTTTG TCCGCCGCCG
 1001 TCAGCCTCGT GTTCAATCAT TTTGTAACCG ATTTCCCGAT GGACATTTCC
 1051 GCGGCATCCG TTATCGGGGC GGTCCGCTGT TCGACCGGAA TCGGCATCGC
 55 1101 GTTCGGCTTT ATGCCTGCCA ATAAGGCAGC CAACTCAAT CCGATAGATG
 1151 CATTGGCGCA GGATTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 538>:

1 MSVQAVLAHK MRSLLTMLGI IIGIASVSV VALNGSQKK ILEDISSMGT
 51 NTISIFPGRG FGDRRSKIK TLTIDDAKII AKQSYVASAT PMTSSGGTLT
 60 101 YRNTDLTASL YGVGEQYFDV RGLKLETGRL FDENDVKEDA QVVVIDQNVK
 151 DKLFADSDPL GKTILFRKRP LTVIGVMKKD ENAFGNSDVL MLWSPYTTVM
 201 HQITGESHTN SITVKIKDNA NTRVAEKGLE ELLKARHGTE DFFMNSDSI
 251 RQMVESTTGT MKLLISSIAL ISLVVGGIGV MNIMLVSVTE RTKEIGIRMA
 301 IGARRGNILQ OFLIEAVLIC IIGGLVGVGL SAAVSLVFNH FVTDFPMDIS

351 AASVIGAVAC STGIGIAFGF MPANKAAKLN PIDALAQD*

ORF134ng and ORF134-1 show 97.9% identity in 388 aa overlap:

```

5   orf134ng      MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSMGNTNISIFPGRG
    orf134-1      MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVALNGSQKKILEDISSIGTNTNISIFPGRG

10  orf134ng      FGDRRSGKIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV
    orf134-1      FGDRRSGRIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV

15  orf134ng      RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTLFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD
    orf134-1      RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFADSDPLGKTLFRKRPLTVIGVMKKD

20  orf134ng      ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGT
    orf134-1      ENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTQVAEKGLTDLKARHGT

25  orf134ng      DFFMNNSDSIRQVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA
    orf134-1      DFFMNNSDSIRQVESTTGTMKLLISSIALISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRMA

    orf134ng      IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICIIIGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAASVIGAVAC
    orf134-1      IGARRGNILQQFLIEAVLICVIGLVGVGLSAAVSLVFNHFVTDFFPMDISAMSVIGAVAC

    orf134ng      STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX
    orf134-1      STGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQDX

```

30 ORF134ng also shows homology to an *E.coli* ABC transporter:

sp|P75831|YBJZ ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL ABC TRANSPORTER ATP-BINDING PROTEIN YBJZ >gi5
(AE000189) o648; similar to YBBA_HAEIN SW: P45247 [Escherichia coli] Length = 648

Score = 297 bits (753), Expect = 6e-80
Identities = 162/389 (41%), Positives = 230/389 (58%), Gaps = 1/389 (0%)

```

35  Query: 1  MSVQAVLAHKMRSLLTMLXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGNGSQKKILEDISSMGNTNISIFPGRG 60
    M+ +A+ A+KMR+LLTML +G+ +++ +L DI S+GTNTI ++PG+
    Sbjct: 260 MAWRALAANKMRTLLTMLGIIIGIASVSVVVGDAAKQMVLAIRSIGTNTIDVYPGKD 319

40  Query: 61  FGDRRSGKIKTLTIDDAKIIAKQSYVASATPMTSSGGTLTYRNTDLTASLYGVGEQYFDV 120
    FGD + L DD I KQ +VASATP S L Y N D+ AS GV YF+V
    Sbjct: 320 FGDDDPQYQQALKYDDLIAIQKPWVASATPAVSQNLRLRYNNVDVAASANGVSGDYFNV 379

45  Query: 121 RGLKLETGRLFDENDVKEDAQVVVIDQNVKDKLFAD-SDPLGKTLFRKRPLTVIGVMKK 179
    G+ G F++ + AQVVV+D N + +LF +D +G+ IL P VIGV ++
    Sbjct: 380 YGMTFSEGNTFNQEQLNGRAQVVVLDNTRRQLFPHKADVVEVILVGNMPPARVIGVAEE 439

50  Query: 180 DENAFGNSDVLMLWSPYTTVMHQITGESHTNSITVKIKDNANTRVAEKGLAELLKARHGT 239
    ++ FG+S VL +W PY+T+ ++ G+S NSITV++K+ ++ AE+ L LL RHG
    Sbjct: 440 KQSMFGSSKVLRLVWLPYSTMSGRVMGQSWLNSITVRVKEGFDSEAEQQLTRLLSLRHGK 499

55  Query: 240 EDFFMNNSDSIRQVESTTGTMKXXXXXXXXXXXXXVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTKEIGIRM 299
    +DFF N D + + VE TT T++ VGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERT+EIGIRM
    Sbjct: 500 KDFFTWNMDGVLKTEKTRTLQLFLTLVAVISLVVGGIGVMNIMLVSVTERTREIGIRM 559

60  Query: 300 AIGARRGNILQQFLIEXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFNHFVTDFFPMDISAASVIGAVA 359
    A+GAR ++LQQFLIE F+ + + S +++ A
    Sbjct: 560 AVGARASDVLQQFLIEAVLVCLVGGALGITLSLLIAFTLQLFLPGWEIGFSPLALLLAF 619

    Query: 360 CSTGIGIAFGFMPANKAAKLNPIDALAQD 388
    CST GI FG++PA AA+L+P+DALA++
    Sbjct: 620 CSTVTGILFGWLPARNAARLDPVDALARE 648

```

Based on this analysis, including the presence of the leader peptide and transmembrane regions in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 65

- 5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 539>:

```

      1 ..GGGACGGGAG CGATGCTGCT GCTGTTTTAC GCGGTAACGA T.CTGCCTTT
      51 GGCCACTGGC GTTACCCTGA GTTACACCTC GTCGATTTTT TTGGCGGTAT
    101 TTTCCTTCCT GATTTTGAAA GAACGGATTT CCGTTTACAC GCAGGCGGTG
    151 CTGCTCCTTG GTTTTGCCGG CGTGGTATTG CTGCTTAATC CCTCGTTCGG
    201 CAGCGGTCAG GAAACGGCGG CACTCGCCGG GCTGGCGGGC GGC CGCATGT
    251 CCGGCTGGGC GTATTTGAAA GTGCGCGAAC TGTCTTTGGC GGGCGAACCC
    301 GGCTGGCGCG TCGTGTTTTA CCTTTCCGTG ACAGGTGTGG CGATGTCGTC
    351 GGTTTGGGCG ACGCTGACCG GCTGGCACAC CCTGTCCTTT CCATCGGCAG
    401 TTTATCTGTC GTGCATCGGC GTGTCGCGC TGATTGCCCA ACTGTCGATG
    451 ACGCGCGCCT ACAAAGTCGG CGACAAATTC ACGGTTGCCT CGCTTTCCTA
    501 TATGACCGTC GTTTTTCCG CTCTGTCTGC CGCATTTTT CTGGGCGAAG
    551 AGCTTTTCTG GCAGGAAATA CTCGGTATGT GCATCATCAT C2TCAGCGGT
    601 ATTTTGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 540; ORF135>:

```

    20      1 ..GTGAMLLFY AVTILPLATG VTLSTSSIF LAVFSFLILK ERISVYTOAV
      51 LLLGFAGVVL LLNPSFRSGQ ETAALAGLAG GAMSGWAYLK VRELSLAGEP
    101 GWRVVFYLSV TGVAMSSVWA TLTGWHTLSF PSAVYLSCIG VSALIAQLSM
    151 TRAYKVGDKF TVASLSYMTV VFSALSAAFF LGEELEWQEI LGMCIISAV
    201 F*
  
```

- 25 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 541>:

```

      1 ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGCG
      51 GGCGGCCTGC TTTACCATTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAG
    101 AATTGCCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTTCA
    151 ACCGTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA mCTTCCGCAC
    201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
    251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACTGGCGTT
    301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTTG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
    351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCGG TTTACACGCA GGCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGGTT
    401 TTGCCGGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCCGCAG CGGTCAAGAA
    451 ACGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GGCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
    501 TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAACTGT CTTTGGCGGG CGAACCCGGC TGGCGCGTCG
    551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTCGTCGGT TTGGGCGACG
    601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCCT GTCCTTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCGTG
    651 CATCGGCGTG TCCGCGCTGA TTGCCCAACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
    701 AAGTCGCGCA CAAATTCACG GTTGCCTCGC TTTCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
    751 TTTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCGC ATTTTTTCTG GGCGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
    801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA
    851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
    901 TAA
  
```

- 45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 542; ORF135-1>:

```

    50      1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRLFS
      51 TVALGAAAVL RRD2FRTPHW KNHLNRS2MVG TGAMLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
    101 TLSYTS2SIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTOAVL LLGFAGVLL LNPSFRSGQE
    151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVMSSVWAT
    201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSCIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
    251 FSALSAAFFL GEELFWQ2EIL GMCTII2LSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
    301 *
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF135 shows 99.0% identity over a 197aa overlap with an ORF (ORF135a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

```

5      orf135.pep      10      20      30
                        GTGAMLLLFYAVTILPLATGVTLSYSSIF
                        |||||
or135a      STVALGAAAVLRRDFTRTPHWKNLNRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSYSSIF
           50      60      70      80      90      100

10     orf135.pep      40      50      60      70      80      90
                        LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK
                        |||||
or135a      LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGFAGVVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK
           110     120     130     140     150     160

15     orf135.pep      100     110     120     130     140     150
                        VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSCIGVSALIAQLSM
                        |||||
or135a      VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSCIGVSALIAQLSM
           170     180     190     200     210     220

20     orf135.pep      160     170     180     190     200
                        TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAFFLGEELFWQEIILGMCIIISAVFX
                        |||||
or135a      TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSALSAFFLAEELFWQEIILGMCIIISGILSSIRPTAF
           230     240     250     260     270     280

or135a      KQRLQSLFRQRX
           290     300

```

30 The complete length ORF135a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 543> is:

```

1  ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGCC
51 GGCGGCCTGC TTTACCATT TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAG
101 AATTGCCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTTCA
151 ACCGTTGCGC TCGGGGCTGC CGCCGTATTG CGTCGGGACA CCTTCCGCAC
201 GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
251 TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGGC CACCGGCGTT
301 ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTTTTG GCGGTATTTT CCTTCCTGAT
351 TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCGG TTTACACGCA GGCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGGTT
401 TTGCCGGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTTCGCGAG CGGTACAGAA
451 ACGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GGCGGGCGGC GCGATGTCCG GCTGGGCGTA
501 TTTGAAAGTG CGGCAACTGT CTTTGGCGGG CGAACC GGCGTGGCGT
551 TGTTTTACCT TTCCGTGACA GGTGTGGCGA TGTCATCGGT TTGGGCGACG
601 CTGACCGGCT GGCACACCCT GTCCTTTCCA TCGGCAGTTT ATCTGTCTGT
651 CATCGGCGTG TCCGCGCTGA TTGCCCACT GTCGATGACG CGCGCCTACA
701 AAGTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCCTCGC TTCCTATAT GACCGTCGTT
751 TTTTCCGCTC TGTCTGCCGC ATTTTCTCTG GCCGAAGAGC TTTTCTGGCA
801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATCATCCT CAGCGGTATT TTGAGCAGCA
851 TCCGCCCCAC TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AATCCCTGTT CCGCCAAAGA
901 TAA

```

50 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 544>:

```

1  MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTIMNVLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMFLS
51 TVALGAAAVL RRDFTRTPHW KNHLNRSMVG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLATGV
101 TLSYSSIFL AVFSLILKE RISVYTQAVL LLGFAGVVLL LNPFSRSGQE
151 TAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSVT GVAMSSVWAT
201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSCIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
251 FSALSAFFL AEELFWQEI GMCIILSGI LSSIRPTAFK QRLQSLFRQR
301 *

```

ORF135a and ORF135-1 show 99.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

60     orf135a.pep      MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL
                        |||||
or135-1      MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL

```

	orf135a.pep	RRDTFRTPHWKHNLRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE|||||
5	orf135-1	RRDXFRTPHWKHNLRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE|||||
	orf135a.pep	RISVYTQAVLLLGAGVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG|||||
	orf135-1	RISVYTQAVLLLGAGVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG|||||
10	orf135a.pep	WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT|||||
	orf135-1	WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT|||||
15	orf135a.pep	VASLSYMTVVFSAALAEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR|||||
	orf135-1	VASLSYMTVVFSAALAEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR|||||

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF135 shows 97% identity over a 201aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF135ng) from

20 *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf135.pep	GTGAMLLLFYAVTXLPLATGVTLSTSSIF 30|||||
	orf135ng	STVTLGAAVLRDRTFRTPHWKHNLRSMVGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSTSSIF 335|||||
25	orf135.pep	LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGAGVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK 90|||||
	orf135ng	LAVFSFLILKERISVYTQAVLLLGAGVLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLK 395|||||
30	orf135.pep	VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM 150|||||
	orf135ng	VRELSLAGEPGWRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFPSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSM 455|||||
	orf135.pep	TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSAALAEELFWQEILGMCIIISAVF 201|||||
35	orf135ng	TRAYKVGDKFTVASLSYMTVVFSAALAEELFWQEILGMCIIISAAF 506|||||

An ORF135ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 545> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 546>:

	1	MPSEKAFRRH LRTASFOGLH LHHFHQKVGK CGIIGFGIHI FPTLLPAAQG
	51	ILDIOQLGLER IDFAALAVYR RTQVDFIHTV IDGIASDQAF SEVVQILRRL
40	101	NLGHFTDTHL IAQARRFIAD FGNIRPMRRG EAKTFCRCFR FDGIDGIHGD
	151	FRQCGHINRL APGKDCRNGK RDKVFFHTRH YNQVCLEKTN CSARKIKFRH
	201	QKQAKTHSTS LAARFTIRPS LSQRPFMDTA KKDILGSGWM LVAAACFTVM
	251	NVLIKEASAK FALGSGELVF WRMLFSTVTL GAAAVLRDRT FRTPHWKHNL
	301	NRSMVGTGAM LLLFYAVTHL PLTTGVTLST TSSIFLAVFS FLILKERISV
45	351	YTOAVLLLG AGVVLLNPS FRSGQEPAL AGLAGGAMSG WAYLKVRELS
	401	LAGEPGWRV VFYLSATGVAM SSVWATLTGW HTLSFPSAVY LSGIGVSALI
	451	AQLSMTRAYK VGDKFTVASL SYMTVVFSA SAAFFLGEEL FWQEILGMC
	501	IISAAF*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence <SEQ ID 547>:

50	1	ATGGATACCG CAAAAAAGA CATTTTAGGA TCGGGCTGGA TGCTGGTGGC
	51	GGCGGCCTGC TTCACCGTTA TGAACGTATT GATTAAAGAG GCATCGGCAA
	101	AATTTGCCCT CGGCAGCGGC GAATTGGTCT TTTGGCGCAT GCTGTTTCA
	151	ACCGTTACGC TCGGTGCTGC CGCGGTATTG CGGCAGCACA CCTTCCGCAC
	201	GCCCCATTGG AAAAACCCT TAAACCGCAG TATGGTCGGG ACGGGGGCGA
55	251	TGCTGCTGCT GTTTTACGCG GTAACGCATC TGCCTTTGAC AACCAGCGTT
	301	ACCCTGAGTT ACACCTCGTC GATTTTttg GCGGTATTT CCTTCTGAT
	351	TTTGAAAGAA CGGATTTCG TTTACACGCA GCGGTGCTG CTCCTTGTT
	401	TTGCCGGCGT GGTATTGCTG CTTAATCCCT CGTCCGCAG CGGTGAGAA
	451	CCGGCGGCAC TCGCCGGGCT GCGGGGCGGC GCGATGTCG GCTGGGCGTA
60	501	TTTGAAAGTG CGCGAATCTG CTTTGGCGGG CGAACCCGGC TGCGCGCTCG
	551	TGTTTACCT TTCCGCAACC GCGGTGGCGA TGTCGTGcgt ttgggcgacg
	601	Ctgaccggct ggCACaccct GTCCTTtcca tcggcagttt ATCtgtCGGG

5
 651 CATCGGCGTG tccgcgCtgA TTGCCCAaCT GtcgatgAcg CGCGcctaca
 701 aaGTTCGGCGA CAAATTCACG GTTGCTCGC tttcctaTat gaccgtcGTC
 751 TTTTCGCCCC TGTCTGCCG ATTTTCTCTg ggcgaagagc tttTctggCA
 801 GGAAATACTC GGTATGTGCA TCATTatccT CAGCGGCATT TTGAGCAGCA
 851 TCCGCCCCAT TGCCTTCAAA CAGCGGCTGC AAGCCCTCTT CCGCCAAAGA
 901 TAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 548; ORF135ng-1>:

10
 1 MDTAKKDILG SGWMLVAAAC FTMNVNLIKE ASAKFALGSG ELVFWRMFLS
 51 TVTLGAAAVL RRDFTFRPHW KNHLNRSVMG TGAMLLLFYA VTHLPLTTGV
 101 TLSYTSSIFL AVFSFLILKE RISVYTQAVL LGGFAGVLL LNPSFRSGQE
 151 PAALAGLAGG AMSGWAYLKV RELSLAGEPG WRVVFYLSAT GVAMSSVWAT
 201 LTGWHTLSFP SAVYLSGIGV SALIAQLSMT RAYKVGDKFT VASLSYMTVV
 251 FSALSAFFL GEELFWQEIL GMCIIILSGI LSSIRPIAFK QRLQALFRQR
 301 *

15 ORF135ng-1 and ORF135-1 show 97.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

20
 orf135ng-1.pep MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTMVNVLKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVTLGAAAVL
 orf135-1 MDTAKKDILGSGWMLVAAACFTIMNVNLIKEASAKFALGSGELVFWRMFLSTVALGAAAVL
 25
 orf135ng-1.pep RRDFTFRPHWKNHLNRSVMGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLTTGVTLSTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
 orf135-1 RRDXTFRPHWKNHLNRSVMGTGAMLLLFYAVTHLPLATGVTLSTSSIFLAVFSFLILKE
 30
 orf135ng-1.pep RISVYTQAVLLGGFAGVLLLNPSFRSGQEPALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
 orf135-1 RISVYTQAVLLGGFAGVLLLNPSFRSGQETAALAGLAGGAMSGWAYLKVRELSLAGEPG
 35
 orf135ng-1.pep WRVVFYLSATGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
 orf135-1 WRVVFYLSVTGVAMSSVWATLTGWHTLSFSAVYLSGIGVSALIAQLSMTRAYKVGDKFT
 40
 orf135ng-1.pep VASLSYMTVVFSALSAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPIAFKQRLQALFRQR
 orf135-1 VASLSYMTVVFSALSAFFLGEELFWQEILGMCIIILSGILSSIRPTAFKQRLQSLFRQR

35 Based on this analysis, including the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 66

The following DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 549>:

40
 1 ATGAAGCGGC GTATAGCCGT CTTGCTCCTG TTCCCGCAGA TAATCCGAGT
 51 TTTGGGACAA CTGTTGCCGA AAATCGTCAA TACAGTTCCG GCACATCGGA
 101 TGCTCTTCCA GATTTTCGGG ATGTTCTTTT TCTTCATACA CCAGCAATAT
 151 CTGCCCCGGA TCGCCGAAAT CGATTCCCA TCGGCGATCG TGTTCGGTGC
 201 GCTCCTCTTC CGTCATCTGC CCGCGCATTG CCTGTATGGT AAAGCCGCCG
 45
 251 TAGGGGATGC CgTTGCACAC GAACATCCAG TCGCTGATGT CGTCAACCGG
 301 AACGCAAACG cTTTCGCCTT GTTCGACATT GGTTCAGTTG CCsGGTTCAT
 351 TGTTACGAC ACCGTAAATA TAAAGACCGT CAAAATAAAT ATCGTCGATC
 401 CACATATGTT CGCAAATTTC GCCGTCTTCG CCGTCTTGGA AAAAAGGGAC
 451 TTTGACCATG GCAAAATCCA AGGCGGAAAT AATGCGGCGG CGTTCCCAAA
 50
 501 AAAGcTCGCG CCAAAATAT TGAATGTTT TACGGGCGCG TTCGTCGGCA
 551 CGGTTTACCG GTTCGCTCTGC CTGTTCTACA TAATAAATGA CGGAATCGCC
 601 CATCATATCT GCTCCTCAAC GTGTACGGTA TCTGTTGCA CCTTACTGCG
 651 GCTTTCTgCc KTCGGCATCC GATTCGGATT TGAAAAGTTC mmrwyATTCC
 701 GAATAG

55 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 550; ORF136>:

1 MKRRIAVEVL FPQIIRVLGQ LLPKIVNTVP AHRMLFQIFG MFFFFIHQQY
 51 LPGIAEIDSP CGIVFGALLF RELPAHCLYG KAAVGDAVAH EHPVADVVR

-320-

101 NANAFAFDI GQFAXFIVQH TVNIKTVKIN IVDPHMFANF AVFAVLEKRD
 151 FDHGKIQGGN NAAAFPKKLA PKIFECFTGA FVGTVYRFVC LFYIINDGIA
 201 HHSAPQVRVY LFAPYCGFLP SASDSLKSS XXSE*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 551>:

5 1 ATGATGAAGC GCGGTATAGC CGTCTTCGTC CTGTTCCCGC AGATAATCCG
 51 AGTTTGGGA CAACTGTTGC CGAAAATCGT CAATACAGTT CCGGCACATC
 101 101 GGATGCTCTT CCAGATTTC GGGATGTTCT TTTTCTTCAT ACACCAGCAA
 151 TATCTGCCCG GGATCGCCGA AATCGATTCC CCATGCGGCA TCGTGTTCGG
 201 201 TCGCTCCTC TTCCGTCATC TGCCCGCGCA TTGCTGTAT GGTAAAGCCG
 10 251 CCGTAGGGGA TGCCGTTGCA CACGAACATC CAGTCGCTGA TGTCGTCAAC
 301 CGGAACGCAA ACGCTTTTCG CTTGTTTCGAC ATTGGTCAGT TCGCCGGGTT
 351 CATTGTTCAG CACACCGTAA ATATAAAGAC CGTCAAAATA AATATCGTCG
 401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAT TTCCGCTCTT TCGCCGCTCTT GGAAAAAGG
 15 451 GACTTTGACC ATGGCAAAAT CCAAGGCGGA AATAATGCGG CGCGGTTCCC
 501 AAAAAAGCTC GCGCCAAAAA TATTGAATG TTTACGGGC GCGTTCGTCG
 551 GCACGGTTTA CCGGTTTCGTC TGCTGTCTT ACATAATAA TGACGGAATC
 601 GCCCATCATT CTGCTCCTCA ACGTGTACGG TATCTGTTG CACCTTACTG
 651 CGGCTTTCG CCTTCGGCAT CCGATTCCGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAAATATT
 701 701 CGGAATAG

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 552; ORF136-1>:

 1 MMKRRIAVFV LFPQIIRVLG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQIF GMFFFFIHQQ
 51 YLPGIAEIDS PCGIVFGALL FRHLPAHCLY GKAAGDAVA HEHPVADVVN
 101 101 RNANAFALFD IGQFAGFIVQ HTVNIKTVKI NIVDPHMFAN FAVFAVLEKR
 151 151 DFDHGKIQGG NNAAFPKKL APKIFECFTG AFVGTVYRFV CLFYIINDGI
 201 201 AHHSAPQVRV YLFAPYCGFL PSASDSLKS SKYSE*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF136 shows 71.7% identity over a 237aa overlap with an ORF (ORF136a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

30	orfl36.pep	10	20	30	40	50	59
		MKRRIAVFVLFPQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLPGIAEIDS					
	orfl36a	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLPGIAEIDS					
35		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orfl36.pep	60	70	80	90	100	119
		PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGYKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVVRNANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ					
	orfl36a	PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYGYKAAVGNVAHEHPVADVVRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
40		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orfl36.pep	120	130	140	150	160	179
		HTVNIKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRD FDHGKIQGGNNAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG					
45	orfl36a	HAINVKTVKINIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRALTMASKSKXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYNLVR					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
50	orfl36.pep	180	190	200	210	220	230
		AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSXXSEX					
	orfl36a	R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX					
		190	200	210	220	230	

The complete length ORF136a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 553> is:

55 1 ATGATGAAGC GCGGTATAGC CGTCTTCGTC CTGCTCATGC AGAAAATCCG
 51 GATTTTGGGA CAACTGTTGC CGAAAATCGT CAATACAGTT CCGGCACATC
 101 101 GGATGCTCTT CCAGATNTTC GGGATGTTCT TTTTCTTCAT ACACCAGCAA
 151 TACCTGCCCG GGATCGCCGA AATCGATTCC CCATGCGGCA TCGTGTTCGG
 201 201 TACGCTCCTC TTCCGTCATC NGTCCACGCA TTGCTGTAT GGTAAAGCCG
 251 251 CCGTAGGGAA TGCCGTTGCA CACGAACATC CAGTCGCTGA TGTCGTCAAC

-321-

5
301 CGGAACGCAA ACGCTTTCGC CTTGTTTCGAC ATTGGTCAGT TCGCCGGGTT
351 CATTGTTTCAG CACGCCATAA ATGTAAAGAC CGTCAAAATA AATATCGTCG
401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAAAT TTCGCCNTCT TCGCCGTCTT GGAAAAAAGG
451 GCTTTGACCA TGGCAAAATC TAAGGNGNNA NNGATGCGGC GCGGTTCCCA
501 AAAAAAGCTCG CGCCAAAAAT ATTTGAATGT TTTGCGGGCG CGTTCGCCGG
551 CACGGTTTAC CGGTTTGTCT GCCTGTCTA CATAATAAT GACGGAATCG
601 CCCATCATAT CTGCTCCTCA ACGGTGACGG TATCTGTTG CACCTTACTG
651 CGGCTTTCTG CCTTCGGCAT CCGATTCGGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAAATATT
701 CGGAATAG

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 554>:

1 MMKRRIAVFV LLMQKIRILG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQXF GMFFFFIHQQ
51 YLPGIAEIDS PCGIVFGTLL FRHXSTHCLY GKAAVGNAVA HEHPVADVNV
101 RNANAFALFD IGQFAGFIVQ HAINVKT VKI NIVDPHMEAN FAXFAVLEKR
151 ALTMASKXX XMRRRSQKSS RQKYLNLRA RSPARFTGLS ACST**MTES
201 PIISAPQVR YLFAPYCGFL PSASDSLKS SKYSE*

ORF136a and ORF136-1 show 73.1% identity in 238 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orfl36a.pep		MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQXFGMFFFFIHQQYLP					
20	orfl36-1	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLP					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orfl36a.pep	PCGIVFGTLLFRHXSTHCLYGKAAVGNAVAHEHPVADVNVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
	orfl36-1	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orfl36a.pep	HAINVKT VKI NIVDPHMEAN FAXFAVLEKRALTMASKXXXMRRRSQKSSRQKYLNLRA					
	orfl36-1	HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMEAN FAXFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
35		190	200	210	220	230	
	orfl36a.pep	R---SPARFTGLSACSTXXMTESPIISAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKS					
	orfl36-1	AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHH---SAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKS					
		190	200	210	220	230	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF136 shows 92.3% identity over a 234aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF136ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

45	orfl36.pep	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLP	59
	orfl36ng	MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHQQYLP	60
	orfl36.pep	PCGIVFGALLFRHLPAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAXFIVQ	119
50	orfl36ng	PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNVNRNANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ	120
	orfl36.pep	HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMEAN FAXFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAFPKKLAPKIFECFTG	179
	orfl36ng	HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMEAN FAXFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQGGNNAAFPKKLAPKVFEFTG	180
55	orfl36.pep	AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHSAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSXXSE	234
	orfl36ng	AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSLKS	235

The complete length ORF136ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 555> is:

60
1 ATGATGAAGC GCGGTATAGC CGTCTTCGTC CTGCTCATGC AGAAAATCCG
51 GATTTTGGGA CAACTGTTGC CGAAAATCGT CAATACAGTT CCGGCACATC

-322-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

101 GGATGCTCTT CCAAATTTTC GGGATGTTCT TTTTCTTCAT ACACCGGCAA
151 TACCTGCCCG GGATCGCCGA AATCGATTCC CCAGGCGGTA TCGTGTTCCG
201 TACGCTCCTC TTCCGTCATC TGTCCGCGCA TTGCTGTAC GGTAAAGCCG
251 CCGTAGGGGA TGCCGTTGCA CACGAACATC CAGTCGCTGA TGTCGCCAAC
301 CGGAACGCAA ACGCTTTCGC CTTGTTCGAC ATTGGTCAGT CCGCCGGGTT
351 CATTGTTTCA CACACCGTAA ATATAAAGAC CGTCAAAATA AATATCGTCG
401 ATCCACATAT GTTCGCAAAAT TTCGCCGTCT TCGCCGTCTT GGAAAAAAGG
451 GACTTTGACC ATGGCAAAAT CCAAGGCGGA AATAATGCGG CGGCGTTCCC
501 AAAAAAGCTC GCGCCAAAAG TATTTGAATG TTTTACGGGC GCGTTCGCCC
551 GCACGGTTTA CCGGTTTCGT TGCCTGTTCT ACATAATAAA TGACGGAATC
601 GCCCATCATA CTGCTCCTCA ACGTGTACGG TATCTGTTT CACCTTACCG
651 CCGTTTCTA CCTCCGGCAT CCGATTCCGA TTTGAAAAGT TCCAATATT
701 CGGAATAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 556>:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

1 MMKRRIAVFV LLMQKIRILG QLLPKIVNTV PAHRMLFQIF GMFFFFIHRQ
51 YLPGIAEIDS PGGIVFGTLL FRHLSAHCLY GKAAVGDAVA HEHPVADVAN
101 RNANAFALFD IGQSAGFIVQ HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMFAN FAVFAVLEKR
151 DFDHGKIQQG NNAAPFKKL APKVFECFTG AFAGTVYRFV CLFYIINDGI
201 AHHTAPQVRV YLFAPYRGFL PPASDSLKS SKYSE*

```

20 ORF136ng and ORF136-1 show 93.6% identity in 235 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

orf136ng      MMKRRIAVFVLLMQKIRILGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHRQYLPGLAEIDS
orf136-1      MMKRRIAVFVLFQIIRVLGQLLPKIVNTVPAHRMLFQIFGMFFFFIHRQYLPGLAEIDS

orf136ng      PGGIVFGTLLFRHLSAHCLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVANRNANAFALFDIGQSAGFIVQ
orf136-1      PCGIVFGALLFRHLPACLYGKAAVGDAVAHEHPVADVNRNANAFALFDIGQFAGFIVQ

orf136ng      HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQQGNNAAPFKKLAPKVFECFTG
orf136-1      HTVNIKT VKI NIVDPHMFANFAVFAVLEKRDFDHGKIQQGNNAAPFKKLAPKIFECFTG

orf136ng      AFAGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHTAPQVRVYLFAPYRGFLPPASDSLKSSKYSEX
orf136-1      AFVGTVYRFVCLFYIINDGIAHHSAPQVRVYLFAPYCGFLPSASDSLKSSKYSEX

```

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 67

40 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 557>:

45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100

```

1 ATGGAAAATA TGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCGCGG TTGCTTGCCG CC.TGCGGAC GGCGGGAAT AATGCTGTCC
101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCGCG CAGTGGTCCG TTTGGCACTC
151 GGTGGCGGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGTTTT
201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACC TCCGCAGGTT
251 CGATTGTCGG CAACCTTTT GCATCGGGTA TGTGCGCCGA CCGCCTCGAA
301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
351 CACCAATGGG TTTATCAAAG GCGCAAAGCT GCAAATAC ATCAACCGAA
401 AACTCCGCGG CATGCAGATT CAGCAGTTT CCATCAAATT TGCCGCC...

```

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 558; ORF137>:

```

1 MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAAXRTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
51 GGGASKGFAH VGIIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGNLF ASGMSPDRLE
101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTSTNG FIKGAKLQNY INRKLGMQI QQFPIKFAA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 559>:

-323-

1 ATGGAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
 51 CGCGGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGCAC GCGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
 101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
 151 GGTGGCGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
 201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACA TCGGCAGGTT
 251 CGATTGTCGG CAGCCTTTTT GCATCGGTA TGTCGCCCGA CCGCCTCGAA
 301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG CAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
 351 CACCAGTGGT TTTATCAAAG GCGAAAAGCT GCAAATAC ATCAACCGAA
 401 AAGTCGGCGG CAGGCAGATT CAGCAGTTT CCATCAAATT TGCCGCCGTT
 451 GCTACTGATT TTGAAACCGG CAAGGCCGTC GCTTTCAATC AGGGGAATGC
 501 CGGGCAGGCT GTGCGCGCTT CCGCGCCAT TCCCAATGTG TTCCAACCGG
 551 TTATCATCGG CAGGCATACA TATGTTGACG GCGGTCTGTC GCAGCCCGTG
 601 CCCGTCAGTG CCGCCCGCG GCAGGGGCG AATTCGTGA TTGCCGTCGA
 651 TATTTCCGCC CGTCCGGCA AAAACATCAG CCAAGGTTT TTCTCTTATC
 701 TCGATCAGAC GCTGAACGTA ATGAGCGTT CTGCGTTGCA AAATGAGTTG
 751 GGGCAGGCGG ATGTGGTTAT CAAACCGCAG GTTTTGGATT TGGGTGCAGT
 801 CGGCGGATTC GATCAGAAA AACCGCCAT CCGGTTGGGT GAGGAGGCAG
 851 CACGTGCCG ATTGCCTGAA ATCAAACGCA AACTGGCGGC ATACCGTTAT
 901 TGA

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 560; ORF137-1>:

1 MENMVFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAVRKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
 51 GGGASKGFAH VGIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSLF ASGMSPDRL
 101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRQI QQFPIKFAAV
 151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGNAGQA VRASAAIPNV FQFVIIGRHT YVDGGLSQPV
 201 PVSAARROGA NFVIAVDISA RPKNISOQF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSALQNEL
 251 GQADVVIKPO VLDLGAUGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAARY
 301 *

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

30 ORF137 shows 93.3% identity over a 149aa overlap with an ORF (ORF137a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf137.pep	MENMVFSKIRPLLAIAAAA	LLAAXRTAGN	NAVRKPVQTA	KPAAVVGLAL	GGGASKGFAH		
orf137a	MENMVFSKIRPLLAIAAAA	LLAACGTAGN	NAARKPVQTA	KPAAVVGLAL	GGGASKGFAH		
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf137.pep	VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTG	SAGSIVGNLF	ASGMSPDRL	LEAEILGKTD	LVDLTLSTNG		
orf137a	VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTG	SAGSIVGSLF	ASGMSPDRL	LEAEILGKTD	LVDLTLSTSG		
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf137.pep	FIKGAQLQNYINRKL	RGMQIQFPIKFAA					
orf137a	FIKGEKLQNYINRKVG	RRIQFPIKFAAV	ATDFETGKAV	AFNQGNAGQ	AVRASAAIPNV		
		130	140	150	160	170	180

The complete length ORF137a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 561> is:

50 1 ATGGAATA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGACCGCTTT TGGCAATCGC
 51 CGCGGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGCAC GCGGGAAAT AATGCTGTCC
 101 GCAAGCCGGT GCAAACCGCC AAACCGCCG CAGTGGTCGG TTTGGCACTC
 151 GGTGGCGCG CATCTAAAGG ATTTGCCCAT GTAGGTATTA TTAAGGTTTT
 201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACA TCGGCAGGTT
 55 251 CGATAGTCGG CAGCCTTTTT GCATCGGTA TGTCGCCCGA CCGCCTCGAA
 301 TTGGAAGCCG AAATTTTAGG TAAAACCGAT TTGGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
 351 CACCAGTGGT TTTATCAAAG GCGAAAAGCT GCAAATAC ATCAACCGAA
 401 AAGTCGGCGG CAGGCAGATT CAGCAGTTT CCATCAAATT TGCCGCCGTT
 451 GCTACTGATT TTGAAACCGG CAAGGCCGTC GCTTTCAATC AAGGGAAATGC
 60 501 CGGGCAGGCT GTGCGCGCTT CCGCGCCAT TCCCAATGTG TTCCAACCGG
 551 TTATCATCGG CAGGCATACA TATGTTGACG GCGGTCTGTC GCAGCCCGTG

-324-

5
601 CCGTCAGTG CCGCCCGCG GCANGNNNG NATNTCGTGA TTGCCGTCGA
651 TATTTCCGCC CGTCCGAGCA AAAACATCAG CCAAGGCTTC TTCTCTTATC
701 TCGATCAGAC GCTGAACGTA ATGAGCGTTT CCGCGTTGCA AAATGAGTTG
751 GGGCAGGCGG ATGTGGTTAT CAAACCGCAG GTTTTGATT TGGGTGCAGT
801 CGGCGGATTC GATCAGAAAA AACGCGCCAT CCGGTTGGGT GAGGAGGCAG
851 CACGTGCCGC ATTGCCTGAA ATCAAACGCA AACTGGCGGC ATACCGTTAT
901 TGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 562>:

10
1 MENMVTFSKI RPLLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAARKPVQTA KPAAVVGLAL
51 GGGASKGFAH VGIKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSLF ASGMSPDRL
101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTLSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRRI QQFPIKFAAV
151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGNAGQA VRASAAIPNV FQPVIIGRHT YVDGGLSQPV
201 PVSAARRXXX XXVIAVDISA RPSKNISQGF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSALQNEL
251 GQADVVIKPO VLDLGAUGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAARY
15 301 *

ORF137a and ORF137-1 show 97.3% identity in 300 aa overlap:

20
orf137a.pep MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
orf137-1 MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH
orf137a.pep VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG
orf137-1 VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG
25
orf137a.pep FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
orf137-1 FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
30
orf137a.pep FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVVSAARRXXXXXVIAVDISARPSKNISQGFYSYLDQTLNV
orf137-1 FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNISQGFYSYLDQTLNV
35
orf137a.pep MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPOVLDLGAUGGFQDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY
orf137-1 MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPOVLDLGAUGGFQDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF137 shows 89.9% identity over a 149aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF137ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

40
orf137.pep MENMVTFSKIRPLLAIAAAAALLAAXRTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH 60
orf137ng MENMVTFSKIRSFLLAIAAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH 60
45
orf137.pep VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGNLFASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTNG 120
orf137ng IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLLASGMSPDRLLEAEILGKTDLVDLTLSTSG 120
orf137.pep FIKGAKLQNYINRKLGRMQIQFPIKFAA 149
50
orf137ng FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRRIQQFPIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV 180

The complete length ORF137ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 563> is:

55
1 ATGGAATAA TGGTAACGTT TTCAAAAATC AGATCATTTT TGGCAATCGC
51 CGCCGCCGCG TTGCTTGCCG CCTGCGGTAC GGC GGGAAC AATGCCGCC
101 GCAAGCCCGT GCAAAACGCC AAACCCGCC CAGTGGTCGC TTGGCACTC
151 GGTGGCGCG CATCTAAGG ATTTGCCCAT ATAGGAATTG TTAAGGTTTT
201 GAAAGAAAAC GGTATTCCTG TGAAGGTGGT TACCGGCACA TCGGCAGGTT
251 CGATAGTCGG CAGCCTTTTG GCATCGGGTA TGTCGCCCGA CCGCCTCGAA
301 TTGGAAGCCG AGATTTTAGG TAAAACCGAT TTAGTCGATT TAACCTTGTC
351 CACCAAGTGT TTTATCAAAG GCGAAAAGCT GCAAAATTAC ATCAACCGAA
60
401 AAGTCGGCGG CAGGCAGATT CAGCAGTTTC CCATCAAATT TGCCGCCGTT
451 GCCACTGATT TTGAAACCGG CAAGGCCGTC GCTTTCAATC AAGGGAATGC

```

501  CGGGCAGGCG GTTCGTGCTT CCGCCGCCAT TCCCAATGTG TTCCAGCCAG
551  TCATCATCGG CAGGCACAAA TATGTTGACG GCGGTCTGTG GCAGCCCGTG
601  CCCGTCAGTG CCGCTCGGCG GCAGGGGGCG AATTCGTGA TTGCCGTCGA
651  TATTTCCGCA CGTCCGAGCA AAAATGTCGG TCAAGGTTTC TTCTCTTATC
701  TCGATCAGAC GCTGAACGTG ATGAGCGTTT CCGTGTTGCA AAACGAGTTG
751  gggcAGGCGG ATGTGGTTAT CAAACCGCag gtTTGGATT TGGGTGCAGT
801  CGGCGGATTG GATCAGAAAA AGCGCGCCAT CCGGTTGGGC GAGGAGGCAG
851  CACGTGCCGC ATTGCCTGAA ATCAAACGCA AACTGGCGGC ATACCGTTAT
901  TGA

```

10 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 564>:

```

1  MENMVTFSKI RSFLAIAAAA LLAACGTAGN NAARKPVQTA KPAAVVALAL
51  GGGASKGFAH IGIVKVLKEN GIPVKVVTGT SAGSIVGSL ASGMSPDRLE
101 LEAEILGKTD LVDLTSTSG FIKGEKLQNY INRKVGGRQI QFPFIKFAAV
151 ATDFETGKAV AFNQGNAGQA VRASAAIPNV FQPVIIGRHK YVDGGLSQPV
15  201 PVSAARRQGA NFVIAVDISA RPSKNVQGF FSYLDQTLNV MSVSVLQNEL
251 GQADVVIKPO VLDLGAVGGF DQKKRAIRLG EEAARAALPE IKRKLAAARY
301 *

```

ORF137ng and ORF137-1 show 96.0% identity in 300 aa overlap:

```

20  orf137ng      MENMVTFSKIRSFLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAARKPVQTAKPAAVVALALGGGASKGFAH
    orf137-1     MENMVTFSKIRLLAIAAAALLAACGTAGNNAVRKPVQTAKPAAVVGLALGGGASKGFAH

    orf137ng      IGIVKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTSTSG
25  orf137-1     VGIKVLKENGIPVKVVTGTSAGSIVGSLFASGMSPDRLELEAEILGKTDLVDLTSTSG

    orf137ng      FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQFPFIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
    orf137-1     FIKGEKLQNYINRKVGGRQIQFPFIKFAAVATDFETGKAVAFNQGNAGQAVRASAAIPNV
30  orf137ng      FQPVIIGRHKYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPSKNVQGFFSYLDQTLNV
    orf137-1     FQPVIIGRHTYVDGGLSQPVPVSAARRQGANFVIAVDISARPGKNI SQGFFSYLDQTLNV

35  orf137ng      MSVSVLQNELGQADVVIKPOVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY
    orf137       MSVSALQNELGQADVVIKPOVLDLGAVGGFDQKKRAIRLGEEAARAALPEIKRKLAAARY

```

Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 68

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 565>:

```

45  1  ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
    51  CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCTGTGcTG CCGCTTTCTCT
    101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CCGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
    151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCmAT ATGCGGCAGG CCGGTTTGAA
    201 CCCCAGCCCC AAAACGGTCA AAGCCGTTT TGCAGAAACG GCAAAAGGCG
    251 GTTTGAAGT TGCCCCCGCG TTTTTCAGAA AACCGGAAGA CATAGAAACA
50  301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAT GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
    351 ACACGAAGGG CTGCTATTC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 566; ORF138>:

```

55  1  MFRLLQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL LPLSCLHTLGN RLGLHAFYLL
    51  KEDRARIVAX MRQAGLNPD P KTVKAVFAET AKGGLLELAPA FFRKPEDIET
    101 MFKAVHGW EHQALDKHEG LLF

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 567>:

```

      1 ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
      51 CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG CCGCTTTCCT
    101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
    151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATGCGGCAGG CGGGTTTGAA
    201 CCCCACCCCC AAAACGGTCA AAGCCGTTTT TGCGGAAACG GCAAAAGGCG
    251 GTTTGGAAGT TGCCCCCGCG TTTTTCAGAA AACCAGGAAG CATAGAAACA
    301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAT GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
    351 ACACGAAGGG CTGCTATTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTGG
    401 GCGGACGCTA CATCAGCCAG CAGCTTCCGT TCCCCTGAC CGCCATGTAC
    451 AAACCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCAGGGT
    501 TCGCGGCAAA GGA AAAACCG CGCCTACCAG CATAACAAGG GTCAAAACAA
    551 TCATCAAAGC CCTGCGTTTC GCGGAAGCAA CCATCGTCCT GCCCGACCAC
    601 GTCCCTCCC CTCAAGAAGG CGGGGAAGGC GTATGGGTGG ATTTCTTCGG
    651 CAAACCTGCC TATACCATGA CGCTGGCGGC AAAATTGGCA CACGTCAAAG
    701 GCGTGAAAC CCTGTTTTTC TGCTGCGAAC GCCTGCCTGG CGGACAAGGT
    751 TTCGATTGCG ACATCCGCCC CGTCCAAGGG GAATTGAACG GCGACAAAGC
    801 CCATGATGCC GCCGTGTTCA ACCGCAATGC CGAATATTGG ATACGCCGTT
    851 TTCCGACGCA GTATCTGTTT ATGTACAACC GCTACAAAAT GCCGTAA
  
```

20 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 568; ORF138-1>:

```

      1 MFRLQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL PLSCSLHTLGN RLGLAFYLL
      51 KEDRARIVAN MRQAGLNPD KTVKAVFAET AKGGLELAPA FFRKPEDIET
    101 MFKAVHGWEL VQALDKHEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISQ QLPFPLTAMY
    151 KPPKIKAIK IMQAGRVGRG GKTAPTSIOG VKQIIKALRS GEATIVLPDH
    201 VPSPEQEGEG VWVDFGKPA YMTLAAKLA HVKGVKTLFF CCERLPGGQG
    251 FDLHIRPVQG ELNGDKAHDA AVFNRAEYW IRRFPTQYLF MYNRYKMP*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF138 shows 99.2% identity over a 123aa overlap with an ORF (ORF138a) from strain A of *N.*

30 *meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl38.pep MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCSLHTLGNRLGLAFYLLKEDRARIVAX
      |||
orfl38a    MFRLQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCSLHTLGNRLGLAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90     100     110     120
orfl38.pep MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWELVQALDKHEG
      |||
orfl38a    MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHGWELVQALDKHEG
      70      80      90     100     110     120

orfl38.pep LLF
      |||
orfl38a    LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVGRGKGTAPTSIOG
      130     140     150     160     170     180
  
```

The complete length ORF138a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 569> is:

```

      1 ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CCTTTGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
    50 51 CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG CCGCTTTCCT
    101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
    151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATGCGGCAGG CAGGCATGAA
    201 TCCCACCCCC AAAACGGTCA AAGCCGTTTT TGCGGAAACG GCAAAAGGCG
    251 GTTTGGAAGT TGCCCCCGCG TTTTTCAGAA AACCAGGAAG CATAGAAACA
    55 301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAT GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
    351 ACACGAAGGG CTGCTATTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTGG
    401 GCGGACGCTA CATCAGCCAG CAGCTTCCGT TCCCCTGAC CGCCATGTAC
    451 AAACCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCAGGGT
    501 TCGCGGCAAA GGA AAAACCG CGCCTACCAG CATAACAAGG GTCAAAACAA
    60 551 TCATCAAAGC CCTGCGTTTC GCGGAAGCAA CCATCGTCCT GCCCGACCAC
  
```

-327-

5
 601 GTCCCTCCC CTCAAGAAGG CGGGGAAGGC GTATGGGTGG ATTTCTTCGG
 651 CAAACCTGCC TATACCATGA CGCTGGCGGC AAAATTGGCA CACGTCAAAG
 701 GCGTGAAAC CCTGTTTTTC TGCTGCGAAC GCCTGCCTGG CGGACAAGGT
 751 TTCGATTTGC ACATCCGCCC CGTCCAAGGG GAATTGAACG GCGACAAAGC
 801 CCATGATGCC GCCGTGTTCA ACCGCAATGC CGAATATTGG ATACGCCGTT
 851 TTCCGACGCA GTATCTGTTT ATGTACAACC GCTACAAAT GCCGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 570>:

10
 1 MFRLOFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL PLSCSLHTLGN RLGHAFYLL
 51 KEDRARIVAN MRQAGLNPD KTVKAVFAET AKGGLELAPA FFRKPEDIET
 101 MFKAVHWEH VQALDKHEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISO QLPFLTAMY
 151 KPPKIKAIK IMQAGRVRGK GKTAPTSIQG VKQIIKALRS GEATIVLPDH
 201 VPSPQEGGEG VWVDFGKPA YTMTLAAKLA HVKGVKTLFF CCERLPGGQG
 251 FDLHIRPVQG ELNGDKAHDA AVFNRAEYW IRRFPTQYLE MYNRYKMP*

ORF138a and ORF138-1 show 99.7% identity over a 298aa overlap:

15 orf138a.pep MFRLOFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCSLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
 orf138-1 MFRLOFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCSLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
 20 orf138a.pep MRQAGMNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHWEHVQALDKHEG
 orf138-1 MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHWEHVQALDKHEG
 25 orf138a.pep LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISOQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG
 orf138-1 LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISOQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTSIQG
 30 orf138a.pep VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHVPSPQEGGEGVWVDFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGVKTLFF
 orf138-1 VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHVPSPQEGGEGVWVDFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKGVKTLFF
 35 orf138a.pep CCERLPGGQGFDLHIRPVQGEELNGDKAHDAAVFNRAEYWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP
 orf138-1 CCERLPGGQGFDLHIRPVQGEELNGDKAHDAAVFNRAEYWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF138 shows 94.3% identity over a 123aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF138ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

40 orf138.pep MFRLOFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLPLSCSLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAX 60
 orf138ng MFRLOFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSLSLSCSLHTLGNRLGHAFYLLKEDRARIVAN 60
 45 orf138.pep MRQAGLNPDPKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPEDIETMFKAVHWEHVQALDKHEG 120
 orf138ng MRQAGLNPDQTVKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFKKPEDIETMFKAVHWEHVQALDKGEG 120
 50 orf138.pep LLF 123
 orf138ng LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISOQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAIKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTGIQG 180

The complete length ORF138ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 571> is:

50 1 ATGTTTCGTT TACAATTCAG GCTGTTTCCC CTTTGGCGAA CCGCCATGCA
 51 CATCCTGTTG ACCGCCCTGC TCAAATGCCT CTCCCTGCTG TCGCTTTCCT
 101 GTCTGCACAC GCTGGGAAAC CGGCTCGGAC ATCTGGCGTT TTACCTTTTA
 151 AAGGAAGACC GCGCGCGCAT CGTCGCCAAT ATCGGCGAGG CGGGTTTGAA
 201 CCCCAGACAG CAGACGGTCA AAGCCGTTT TCGGGAACG GCAAAATGCG
 55 251 GTTTGGAAGT TGCCCCCGCG TTTTCAAAA AACCGGAAGA CATCGAAACA
 301 ATGTTCAAAG CGGTACACGG CTGGGAACAC GTGCAGCAGG CTTTGGACAA
 351 GGGCGAAGGG CTGCTGTTCA TCACGCCGCA CATCGGCAGC TACGATTGTTG
 401 GCGGACGCTA CATCAGCCAG CAGCTTCCGT TCCACCTGAC CGCCATGTAC
 451 AAGCCGCCGA AAATCAAAGC GATAGACAAA ATCATGCAGG CGGGCGAGGT
 60 501 GCGCGGCAAA GGCAAAACcg cgcaccagg catACAAGGG GTCAAACAAA
 551 tcatcaAGGC CCTGCGCGCG GCGAGGCAA CCATcATCCT GCCCGACCAC

-328-

5
601 GTCCTTCTC CGCAGGAagg cggCGGCGTG TGGGCGGATT TTTTCGGCAA
651 ACCTGCATAc accATGACAC TGGCGGCAAA ATTGGCACAC GTCAAAGGCG
701 TGAACCCCT GTTTTCTGC TGGCAACGCC TGCCCGACGG ACAAGGCTTC
751 GTGTTGCACA TCCGCCCGT CCAAGGGGAA TTGAACGGCA ACAAGCCCA
801 CGATGCCGCC GTGTTCAACC GCAATACCGA ATATTGGATA CGCCGTTTTC
851 CGACGCAGTA TCTGTTTATG TACAACCGCT ATAAACGCC GTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 572>:

10
1 MFR LQFRLFP PLRTAMHILL TALLKCLSL LLSCLHTLGN RLGLAFYLL
51 KEDRARIVAN MRQAGLNPD TQTKAVFAET AKCGLELAPA FFKKPEDIET
101 MFKAVHGW EHVQQALDKGEG LLFITPHIGS YDLGGYISQ QLPFHLTAMY
151 KPPKIKAI DKIMQAGRVRGK GKTAPTGIQG VKQIIKALRA GEATIILPDH
201 VPSPQEGGV WADFFGKPAY TMTLAAKLAH VKGVKTLFFC CERLPDQGGF
251 VLHIRPVQGE LNGNKAHDAA VFNRTYEWI RRFPTQYLFM YNRYKTP*

ORF138ng and ORF138-1 show 94.3% identity over 299aa overlap:

15 orf138-1.pep MFR LQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSL LLSCLHTLGNRLGLAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
orf138ng MFR LQFRLFPPLRTAMHILLTALLKCLSL LLSCLHTLGNRLGLAFYLLKEDRARIVAN
20 orf138-1.pep MRQAGLNPD PKTVKAVFAETAKGGLELAPAFFRKPED IETMFKAVHGW EHVQQALDKH EG
orf138ng MRQAGLNPD TQTKAVFAETAKCGLELAPAFFRKPED IETMFKAVHGW EHVQQALDKG EG
25 orf138-1.pep LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFPLTAMYKPPKIKAI DKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPT SIQG
orf138ng LLFITPHIGSYDLGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAI DKIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPT GIQG
30 orf138-1.pep VKQIIKALRSGEATIVLPDHPVSPQEGGVWVDFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKG VKTLFF
orf138ng VKQIIKALRAGEATIILPDHPVSPQEGG-GVWADFFGKPAYTMTLAAKLAHVKG VKTLFF
orf138-1.pep CCERLPDQGGFDLHIRPVQGE LINGDKAHDAAVFNRTYEWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKMP
orf138ng CCERLPDQGGFVLHIRPVQGE LINGNKAHDAAVFNRTYEWIRRFPTQYLFMYNRYKTP

In addition, ORF138ng is homologous to htrB protein from *Pseudomonas fluorescens*:

35 gnl|PID|e334283 (Y14568) htrB [*Pseudomonas fluorescens*] Length = 253
Score = 80.8 bits (196), Expect = 9e-15
Identities = 49/151 (32%), Positives = 79/151 (51%), Gaps = 6/151 (3%)
40 Query: 101 MFKAVHGW EHVQQALDKGEGLLFITPHIGSYD-LGGYISQQLPFHLTAMYKPPKIKAI 159
+ + V G E +++AL G+G++ IT H+G+++ L Y SQ P Y+PPK+KA+D
Sbjct: 94 LVREVEGLEVLKEALASGKGVGITSHLGNWEVLNHFYCSQCKPI---IFYRPPKLKA VD 150
Query: 160 KIMQAGRVRGKGKTAPTGIQGVKQIIKALRAGEATIILPDHPVSPQEGGVWADFFGKPA 219
++++ RV+ K A + +G+ +IK +R G I D P P E G++ FF A
45 Sbjct: 151 ELLRKQVRQLGNKVAASKEGILSVIKEVRKGGQVGIPAD--PEPAESAGIFVFFATQA 208
Query: 220 YMTLAAKLAHVKG VKTLFFCCERLPDQGGF 250
T + +F RLPDG G+
Sbjct: 209 LTSKFVPNMLAGGKAVGVFLHALRLPDGSGY 239

50 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF138-1 (57kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above.

The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 14A

55 shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis

(Figure 14B). These experiments confirm that ORF138-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 69

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 573>:-

```

5       1   ..GCGTGGTCCG CCGGCCAATC GTGGCGTGTG TTAATGGAAA GTGAAACGTG
51      GCATGCGGTG TGGAACTACT TCGCCTTCTC GCGCGCGGCG GTGTATGCGG
101     CAGCGGTTTT GGGTGTGGTG TATGCGGCGC GCGCGCGGCG GTGCGCGTGG
151     ATGCGCGGGC TGATGTTTAA GCCGTTTATG GTGTCGCCGG TTTGTGTTTC
201     GGCGGGCGTG CTGCTGCTTT ATCCGCAGTG GACGGCTTCG TTGCCGTGCG
10      251    TGCTGGCGAT GTATGCGCTG CTGGCGTATC CGTTTGTGGC AAAAGATGTT
301     TTATCAGCCT GGGATGCACT GCCGCCGGAT TACGGCAGGG CGGCGGCGGG
351     TTTGGGTGCA AACGGCTTTC AGACGGCATG CCGCATCAGC TTCCCCCTCT
401     TGAACCGGCG GTTGC GGCGC GGTCTGACTT TGGCGGCGGC AACCTGCGTG
451     GGCGAATTG CCGCGACATT GTTCTGTGCG CGTCCGGAAT GGCAGACGCT
15      501     GACGACTTGT ATTTATGCCT ATTTGGGACG CGCGGGTGAG GATAATTACG
551     CGCGGGCGAT GGTGCTG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 574; ORF139>:

```

1       1   ..AWSAGESWRV LMESETWHAV WNTLRFSAAA VYAAAVLGVV YAAPARRSAW
51      MRGLMFXPEM VSPVCVSAGV LLLYPQWTAS LPLLLAMYAL LAYPFVAKDV
20      101     LSAWDALPPD YGRAAGLGA NGFQTACRIT FPLLPALRR GLTLAAATCV
151     GEFAATLFLS RPEWQTLTTL IYAYLGRAGE DNYARAMVL..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 575>:

```

1       1   ATGGATGGAC GGCCTTGGGT GGTATGGGGT GCTTTTGCCC TGCTGCCTTC
25      51      GGCTTTTTCG GCGGTAATGG TCGTTGCGCC TTTGTGGGCG GTGGCGGCGT
101     ATGACGGTTT GCGGTGGCGC GCGGTGCTGT CGGATGCCTA TATGCTCAAA
151     CGTTTGGCGT GGACGGTATT TCAGGCAGCG GCAACCTGTG TGCTGGTGCT
201     GCCTTTGGGC GTGCCTGTGCG CGTGGGTGCT GCGCGGCGTG GCGTTTCCGG
251     GGCGGGCTTT GGTGCTGCGC CTGCTGATGC TGCCTTTTGT GATGCCACAG
301     TTGGTGGCGG GCGTGGGCGT GCTGGCCCTG TTCGGGGCGG ACGGGCTGTT
10      351     GTGGCGCGGC AGGCAGGATA CGCCGTATCT GTTGTGTGAC GGCAATGTGT
401     TTTTCAACCT TCCTGTGTTG GTCAGGGCGG CGTATCAGGG GTTTGTGCAA
451     GTGCCTGCGG CACGGCTTCA GACGGCACGG ACCTTGGGCG CGGGGGCGTG
501     GCGGCGGTTT TGGGACATTG AAATGCCCGT TTTGCGCCCG TGGCTTGCCG
551     GCGGCGTGTG CCTTGTCTTT CTGTATTGTT TTCCCGGTT CGGGCTGGCG
35      601     CTGCTGCTGG GCGGCAGCCG TTATGCCACG GTCGAAGTGG AAATTTACCA
651     GTTGGTCATG TTCGAACCTG ATATGGCGGT TGCTTCGGTG CTGGTGTGGC
701     TGGTGTGGG GGTAAACGGC GCGGCAGGGT TGCTGTATGC GTGGTTCGGC
751     AGGCGCGCGG TTTCGGATAA GGCGGTTTCC CTGTGTATGC CGTCGCGGCC
801     GCAGTCGGTC GGGGAATATG TGCTGCTGGC GTTTCGGGCG GCGGTGTGTG
40      851     CTGTGTGCTG CCTGTTTCTT TTGTTGGCAA TTGTTGTGAA AGCGTGGTGC
901     GCCGCGGAAT CGTGGCGTGT GTTAATGGAA AGTGAACGT GGCAGGCGGT
951     GTGGAATACT TTGCGCTTCT CGGCGGCGGC GGTGTATGCG GCGGCGGTTT
1001    TGGGTGTGGT GTATGCGGCG GCGGCGCGGC GGTGCGCGTG GATGCGCGGG
1051    CTGATGTTTT TGCCGTTTAT GGTGTGCGCG GTTGTGTTT CGGCGGGCGT
45      1101   GCTGCTGCTT TATCCGAGT GGACGGCTTC GTTCCGTTG CTGCTGGCGA
1151    TGTATGCGCT GCTGGCGTAT CCGTTTGTGG CAAAAGATGT TTTATCAGCC
1201    TGGGATGCAC TGCCGCCGGA TTACGGCAGG GCGGCGGCGG GTTGGGTGTC
1251    AAACGGCTTT CAGACGGCAT GCCGCATCAC GTTCCCCCTC TTGAAACCGG
1301    CGTTGCGGCG CGGTCTGACT TTGGCGGCGG CAACCTGCGT GGGCGAATTT
50      1351   GCGGCGACAT TGTTCTGTG GCGTCCGGAA TGGCAGACGC TGACGACTTT
1401    GATTTATGCC TATTTGGGAC GCGCGGGTGA GGATAATTAC GCGCGGGCGA
1451    TGGTGCTGAC ATTGCTGTTG GCGGCGTTCG CGCTGGGTAT TTTCTGCTG
1501    TTGGACGGCG GCGAAGGCGG AAAACAGACG GAAACGTTAT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 576; ORF139-1>:

```

55      1       MDGRRWVWVG AFALLPSAFL AVMVVAPLWA VAAVDGLAWR AVLSDAYMLK
51      RLAWTVFQAA ATCVLVLPFG VPAWVVLARL AFPGRALVLR LLMLPFVMP
101     LVAGVGVLAL FGADGLLWRG RQDTPYLLLY GNVFFNLPVL VRAAYQGFVQ
151     VPAARLQATAR TLGAGAWRRF WDIEMPVLRP WLAGGVCLVF LYCFSGFGLA

```

5

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

10

15

35

40

45

50

54

60

5	1	MDGRRWAVWG	AFALLPSAFL	AAMVVAPLWA	VAAYDGLAWR	AVLSDAYMLK
	51	RLAWTVFQAA	ATCVLVPLG	VPVAWVLARL	AFPGRALVLR	LLMLPFVMP
	101	LVAGVGV LAL	FGADGLXWRG	WQDTPYLLLY	GNVFFKLPVL	VRAAYQG FVQ
	151	VPAARLQTAX	TLGAGAWRRF	WDIEMPVLRP	WLAGGVCLVF	LYCFSG FGLA
	201	LLGGSSRYAT	VEVEIYQLVM	FELDMAVASV	LVWLXGVSTA	AAGLLYAWFG
10	251	RRAVSDKA VS	VEVMPSPQSV	GEYVLLAF AA	AVXSVCC LF	LLAIVVK AW
	301	AGESWRV LME	SETWQAVWNT	XRFSAAAVYA	AAVLGVVYAA	AAARRS AWMRG
	351	LMFLP FMV SP	VCVSAGVLLL	XPQWTASLPL	LLAMAYALLAY	PFVAKDVLSA
	401	XDALPPDYGR	AAAGL GANGF	QTACRITFPL	LKPALRRGLT	LAATCVGEF
	451	AATLFXSRXE	WQTLTL LIYA	YXGRAGX DNY	ARAMVLTLLL	AAFALGX FLL
15	501	LDDGEGGKRT	ETL*			

```

20 orf139a.pep MDGRRWAVWGAFALLPSAFLAAMVVAAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
    orf139-1 MDGRRWVWGAFALLPSAFLAVMVVAAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA

25 orf139a.pep ATCVLVPLGVPVAVWLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLALFGADGLXWRG
    orf139-1 ATCVLVPLGVPVAVWLARLAFPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLALFGADGLLWRG

30 orf139a.pep WQDTPYLLLYGNVFFXLPVLVRAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTAXTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
    orf139-1 RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPVLVRAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP

35 orf139a.pep WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLGGSRYATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLVGXVTA
    orf139-1 WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLGGSRYATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAVASVLVWLVLGVTA

40 orf139a.pep AAGLLYAWFGGRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVXSVCCFLXLLAIVVKAWS
    orf139-1 AAGLLYAWFGGRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFAAAVLSVCCFLPLLAIVVKAWS

45 orf139a.pep AGESWRVLMESETWQAVWNTXRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP
    orf139-1 AGESWRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARRSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP

50 orf139a.pep VCVSAGVLLXPQWTASLPLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVL SAXDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF
    orf139-1 VCVSAGVLLYPQWTASLPLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVL SAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF

orf139a.pep QTACRITFLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFXSRXEWQTLTTLIYAYXGRAGXDNY
orf139-1 QTACRITFLLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY

orf139a.pep ARAMVLTLLLAAFALGXFLLLDGGEGGKRTETLX
orf139-1 ARAMVLTLLLAAFALGIFLLLDGGEGGKQETLX

```

ORF139 shows 95.2% identity over a 189aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF139ng) from

	orf139.pep	AWSAGESWRVLMSESTWHAVWNTLRFSAAA	30
	orf139ng	QSVG EYVLLAF SVAVL SVCCLFPLSAIVVKAWSAGESRRVLMSESTWQAVWNTLRFSAAA	327
60	orf139.pep	VYAAAVLG VVYAAPARRSAWMRGLMFXPFMVSPVCVSAGV LLLYPQWTASLP LLLAMYAL	90
		:	
	orf139ng	VFAA AVLG VVYAAARRLV MRGLVFLPFMVSPVCVSAGV LLLYPGWTASLP LLLAMYAL	387

10	1	MDGRCWAVRG	AFSLLPSAFL	AVMVVAPLWA	VAAYDGLAWR	AVLSDAYMLK
	51	RLAWTVFOAA	ATCVLVLPGL	VPVAVVLARL	AFPGRALVLR	LLMLPFVMP
	101	LVAGVGLAL	FGADGLLWRG	RQDTPYLLLY	GNVFFNLPLV	VRAAYQGEAQ
	151	VPAARLQTAR	FLGAGAWRPF	WDIEMPVLRP	WLAGGVCVLF	LYCFSGGFLA
	201	LLGGSSRYAT	VEVEIYQLVM	FELDMAGASA	LVWLVLGVTA	AAGLLYAWFG
15	251	RRAVSDKAVS	PWMPSPQSV	GEYVLLAFSV	AVLSVCCCLF	LSAIVKVAS
	301	AGESRRVLME	SETWQAVVNT	LRFSAAAVFA	AAVLGVVYAA	AARRLVWMRG
	351	LVFLPFMVSP	VCVSAGVLLT	YPGWTASLPL	LLAMYALLAY	PFVAKDVLSA
	401	WDALPPDYGR	AAAGLGANGF	QTACRITFPL	LKPALRRGLT	LAAATCVGEF
	451	AATLFLSRPE	WQTLTTLIYA	YLGRAGEDNY	ARAMVLTLLL	SAFAVCIFLL
20	501	LDNEGGKRT	ETL*			

	1	ATGGATGGAC	GGTGTGGGGC	GGTACGGGGT	GCTTTTTCCC	TGCTGCCTTC
	51	GGCTTTTTTG	GCGGTAATGG	TCGTGCGGCC	TTTGTGGGCG	GTGGCGGCGT
25	101	ATGACGGTTT	GGCGTGGCGC	GCGGTGCTGT	CGGATGCCTA	TATGCTCAAA
	151	CGTTTGCGCT	GGACGCTGTT	TCAGCGGCGC	GCAACCTGTG	TGCTGGTGCT
	201	GCCTTTGGGC	GTGCGTGTGC	CGTGGGTGCT	GGCGCGGCTG	GCCTTCCCGG
	251	GGCGGGCTTT	GGTGCTGCGC	CTGCTGATGC	TGCCGTTTGT	GATGCCACAC
	301	CTGGTGGCGG	GCGTGGGCGT	GCTGGCTCTG	TTTGGGGCGG	ACGGGCTGTT
30	351	GTGGCGCGCA	CGGCAGGATA	CGCCGTATCT	TTGTGTTGAT	GGCAATGTGT
	401	TTTTCAACCT	GCCCGTGTTG	GTCAGGGCGG	CGTATCAGGG	GTTTGCTCAA
	451	GTGCTGCGCG	CACGGCTTCA	GACGGCACGG	ACGTTGGGCG	CGGGGGGCGT
	501	GCGGCGGTTT	TGGGACATTG	AAATGCCCGT	TTTGGCCCGG	TGGCTTGCCG
	551	GCGGCGGTGT	CCTTGCTTTC	CTGTATTGTT	TTTGGGGTTT	CGGGCTGGCA
35	601	TTGCTGTTGG	GCGGCAGCCG	TTATGCCACG	GTCGAAGTGG	AAATTTACCA
	651	GTTGTTTATG	TTTCAACTCG	ATATGGCGGG	GGCTTCCGGC	CTGGTGTTGG
	701	TGGTGTTGGG	GTTAACGGCG	GCGGCAGGGT	TGCTGTATGC	TGGTTCCGGC
	751	AGGCGCGCGG	TTTCGGATAA	GCGGGTTTCC	CCCGTGATGC	CGTCCGCCCC
	801	GCAATCGGTG	GGGGAATATG	TATTGCTGGC	ATTTTCGGTG	GCGGTGTTGT
40	851	CCGTGTGCTG	CCTGTTTCCT	TTGTGCGCAA	TGTGTTGTGA	AGCGTGGTCT
	901	GCCGGCGAAT	CGCGGCGTGT	GTTAATGGAA	AGTGAACAGT	GGCAGGACGT
	951	TGGGAATACT	ttGCGCTTTT	CGGCGGCGGC	GGTGTTTGCG	GCGGCGGTTT
	1001	TGGGTGTGGT	GTATGCGGCG	GCGGCGCGGC	GGCTGGTGTT	GATGCCGCGA
	1051	CTGGTGTTTT	TACCGTTTAT	GGTGTGCGCG	GTTTGTTGTT	CGGCGGGCGT
45	1101	GCTGCTGCTT	TATCCGGGGT	GACGCGCTTC	GTTACCGCTG	CTGCTGGCGA
	1151	TGTATGCGCT	GCTGGCGTAT	CCGTTTGTGG	CAAAAGATGT	TTTATCGGCC
	1201	TGGGATGCAC	TGCCGCCCGA	TTACGGCAGG	GCGGCGGCGA	GTTTGGGCGC
	1251	AAACGGCTTT	CAGACGGCAT	GCCGTATCAC	GTTCCCCCTC	TGAAACCCG
	1301	CGTTGCGGCG	CGGTCTGACT	TGGCGGCGGG	CGACGTGTGT	GGGCGAATTT
	1351	GCGGCAACCT	TGTTCTCTGC	GCGTCCGGAA	TGGCAGACGT	TGACGACTTT
50	1401	GATTTATGCC	TATTTGGGGC	GTGCGGGTGA	GGACAATTAT	GCGCGGGCAA
	1451	TGGTGTTGAC	ATTGCTGTTG	TCGGCAATTG	CGGTGTGCAT	TTCTCTGCTG
	1501	TGGACAACCG	GGAAGGCGg	aaaACGGACG	GAAACGTTAT	AA

55	1	MDGRCWAVRG	AFSLLPSAFL	AVMVVAPLWA	VAAYDGLAWR	AVLSDAYMLK
	51	RLAWTFQAA	ATCVLVLPGL	VPVAVVLARL	AFPGRALVLR	LLMLPFVMPT
	101	LVAGVGLAR	FGADGLLWRG	RQDTPYLLLY	GNVFFNLPLV	VRAAYQGFAQ
	151	VPAARLQATAR	TLGAGAWRRF	WDIEMPVLRP	WLAGGVCVLF	LYCFSGGFLA
	201	LLGGSRyat	VEVEIYQLVM	FELDMAGASA	LVWLVLVGTA	AAGLLYAWFG
60	251	RRAVSKAVS	PWMPSPQSV	GEYVLLAFSV	AVLSVCCFLP	LSAIVVKWAS
	301	AGESRRVLME	SETWQAVWNT	RRFSAAAVFA	AAVLGVVYAA	AARRLVWMRG
	351	LVFLPFMVSP	VCVSAGVLLL	YPGWTASLPL	LLAMYALLAY	PFVAKDVLSA
	401	WDALPPDYGR	AAAGLGGANGF	QTACRITFPL	LKPALRRGLT	LAAATCVGEF
	451	AATLFLSRPE	WQTLTTLIYA	YLGRAGEDNY	ARAMVLTLLL	SAFAVCIPLL
	501	LONGEGGKRT	ETL*			

ORF139ng-1 and ORF139-1 show 95.9% identity over 513aa overlap:

```

5      orf139ng      MDGRCWAVRGAFSLPSAFLAVMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
      orf139-1      MDGRRWVWVGAFALLPSAFLAVMVVAPLWAVAAYDGLAWRAVLSDAYMLKRLAWTVFQAA
      orf139ng      ATCVLVLPPLGVPVAWVLARLAFPPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLAIFGADGLLWRG
      orf139-1      ATCVLVLPPLGVPVAWVLARLAFPPGRALVLRLLMLPFVMPPTLVAGVGVLAIFGADGLLWRG
10     orf139ng      RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPLVLRAAAYQGFQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
      orf139-1      RQDTPYLLLYGNVFFNLPLVLRAAAYQGFVQVPAARLQTARTLGAGAWRRFWDIEMPVLRP
      orf139ng      WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMAGASALVWLVLGVTA
15     orf139-1      WLAGGVCLVFLYCFSGFGLALLLGGSRATVEVEIYQLVMFELDMASVSLVWLVLGVTA
      orf139ng      AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLSVCCFLPFLSAIVVKAWS
20     orf139-1      AAGLLYAWFGRRRAVSDKAVSPVMPSPQSVGEYVLLAFSAVLSVCCFLPFLSAIVVKAWS
      orf139ng      AGESRRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVFAAAVLGVVYAAAARLVWMRGLVFLPFMVSP
      orf139        AGESWRVLMESETWQAVWNTLRFSAAAVYAAAVLGVVYAAAARSAWMRGLMFLPFMVSP
25     orf139ng      VCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF
      orf139-1      VCVSAGVLLLYPGWTASLPLLLAMYALLAYPFVAKDVLSAWDALPPDYGRAAAGLGANGF
30     orf139ng      QTACRITFPLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY
      orf139-1      QTACRITFPLKPALRRGLTLAAATCVGEFAATLFLSRPEWQTLTTLIYAYLGRAGEDNY
      orf139ng      ARAMVLTLLLSAFVAVCIFLLLDNGEGGKRTETL
35     orf139-1      ARAMVLTLLLAFAFALGIFLLLDGGEGGKQTETL

```

Based on the presence of a predicted binding-protein-dependent transport systems inner membrane component signature (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 70

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 583>:

```

45      1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
      51 GCGCGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAGA TTCCGCATCC
      101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
      151 GGTTCGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAAAGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
      201 CGGCACGCTC GCGCGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
      251 AACGTTTGGT C...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 584; ORF140>:

```

50      1 MDGWTQTLQA QTLIGISAAA IILILILIVR FRIHALLTLV IVSLLTALAT
      51 GLPTGSIVKD ILVKNFGGTL GGVALLVLGL AMLERLV..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 585>:

```

55      1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTT
      51 GCGCGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAAA TTCCGCATCC
      101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
      151 GGTTCGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAAAGAC ATACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG

```

201 CGGCACGCTC GCGCGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
 251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GCGCGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
 301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGCTGG GCGTTGCCTC
 351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
 401 TGCCCATCGT GTTCGCCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
 451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCATCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCCTGCC
 501 GCCCCATCCG GGCCCCGATTG CCGCTTCCGA ATTTTACGGC GCGAACATCG
 551 GCCAAGTTT GATTTTGGGT CTGCCGACCG CCTTCATCAC ATGGTATTTT
 601 AGCGGCTATA TGCTCGGCAA AGTGTTGGGG CGCACCATCC ATGTTCCCGT
 651 TCCCGAAGTG CTCAGCGGCG GCACGCAAGA CAACGACCTG CCGAAAGAAC
 701 CTGCCAAAGC AGGAACGGTC GTCGCCATCA TGCTGATTCC CATGCTGCTG
 751 ATTTTCTTGA ATACCGGCGT ATCGGCCCTC ATCAGCGAAA AACTCGTAAG
 801 TGCGGACGAA ACCTGGGTTC AGACGGCAA AATAATCGGT TCGACACCGA
 851 TCGCCCTTCT GATTTCCGTA TTGGTCGCAC TGTTTGTCTT GGGACGCAAA
 901 CGCGGCGAAA GCGGCGCGC GTTGGAAAA ACCGTGGACG GCGCACTCGC
 951 CCGCTCTGT TCCGTGATTC TGATTACCGG CGCGGCGCGT ATGTTCCGGC
 1001 GCGTTTTGCG CGCTTCCGGC ATCGGCAAGG CACTCGCGCA CAGCATGGCG
 1051 GATTTGGGCA TTCCCGTCTT TTTGGGCTGT TTCCTTGTG CCTTGGCACT
 1101 GCGTATCGCG CAAGGTTTCGG CAACCGTCGC CCGTACCACC GCCGCCGCGC
 1151 TGATGGCTCC TGCCGTTGCC GCCGCCGGCT TTACCGACTG GCAGCTCGCC
 1201 TGTATCGTAT TGGCAACGGC GGCAGGTTCT GTCGGTTGCA GCCACTTCAA
 1251 CGACTCCGGC TTCTGGCTGG TCGGCCGTCT CTTGGACATG GACGTACCGA
 1301 CCACGCTGAA AACCTGGACG GTCAACCAAA CCCTCATCGC ACTCATGGC
 1351 TTTGCCTTGT CCGCACTGCT GTTCGCCATC GTCTGA

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 586; ORF140-1>:

1 MDGWTQTLISA QTLGISAAA IILILILIVK FRIHALTLV IVSLLTALAT
 51 GLPTGSIVND ILVKNFGGTL GGVALLVGLG AMLGRIVETS GGAQSLADAL
 101 IRMFGEKRAP FALGVASLIF GFPIFFDAGL IVMLPIVFAT ARRMQDVLV
 151 FALASIGAFS VMHVFLPPHP GPIAASEFYG ANIGQVLILG LPTAFITWYF
 201 SGYMLGKVLG RTIHVPVPEL LSGGTQDNDL PKEPAKAGTV VAIMLIPMLL
 251 IFLNTGVSAL ISEKLVSAD E TWVQTAKIIG STPIALLISV LVALFVLGRK
 301 RGESESALEK TVDGAAPVC SVILITGAGG MFGGVLRSAG IGKALADMSA
 351 DLGIPVLLGC FLVALALRIA QGSATVALTT AAALMAPAVA AAGFTDWQLA
 401 CIVLATAAGS VGCSEFNDG FWLVGRLLDM DVPTTLKWT VNQTLIALIG
 451 FALSALLFAI V*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF140 shows 95.4% identity over a 87aa overlap with an ORF (ORF140a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

40		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf140.pep		MDGWTQTLISAQTLGISAAAIIILILILIVKFRHALTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVKD					
orf140a		MDGWTQTLISAQTLGISAAAIIILILILIVKFRHALTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVND					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
45		70	80				
orf140.pep		ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLERLV					
		:					
orf140a		VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLERLVETSSGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF					
50		70	80	90	100	110	120

The complete length ORF140a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 587> is:

1 ATGGACGGCT GGACACAGAC GCTGTCCGCG CAAACCCTGT TGGGCATTTC
 51 GCGGCGGCA ATCATCCTCA TTCTGATTTT AATCGTCAA TTCCGCATCC
 101 ACGCGCTGCT GACACTGGTC ATCGTCAGCC TGCTGACGGC TTTGGCAACC
 151 GGTGTGCCCA CAGGCAGCAT TGTCAACGAC GTACTGGTCA AAAACTTCGG
 201 CGGCACGCTC GCGGCGTGG CGCTTCTGGT CGGCCTGGGC GCGATGCTCG
 251 GACGTTTGGT CGAAACATCC GCGGCGCAC AGTCGCTGGC GGACGCGCTG
 301 ATCCGGATGT TCGGCGAAAA ACGCGCACCG TTCGCGTGG GCGTTGCCTC
 351 GCTGATTTTC GGCTTCCCGA TTTTCTTCGA TGCCGGACTA ATCGTCATGC
 401 TGCCCATCGT GTTCGCCACC GCACGGCGCA TGAAACAGGA CGTACTGCCC
 451 TTCGCGCTTG CCTCCATCGG CGCATTTTCC GTCATGCACG TCTTCCTGCC

501 G C C C C A T C C G G G C C G A T T G C C G T T C C G A A T T T A C G G C G C G A A C A T C G
 551 G C C A A G T T T T G A T T T T G G G T C T G C C G A C C G C C T T C A T C A C A T G G T A T T T C
 601 A G C G G C T A T A T G C T C G G C A A A G T G T T G G G G C G C A C C A T C C A T G T T C C C G T
 651 T C C C G A A C T G C T C A G C G G C G G C A C G C A A G A C A A C G A C C T G C G A A A G A A C
 701 C T G C C A A A G C A G G A A C G G T C G T C C C A T C A T G T G A T T C C A T G C T G C T G
 751 A T T T T C C T G A A T A C C G G C G T A T C G G C C C T C A T C A G C G A A A A A C T C G T A A G
 801 T G C G G A C G A A A C C T G G G T T C A G A C G G C A A A A A T A A T C G G T T C G A C A C C G A
 851 T C G C C C T T C T G A T T T C C G T A T T G T C G C A C T G T T G T C T T G G A C G C A A A
 901 C G C G G C G A A A G C G G C A G C G G T T G G A A A A A A C C G T G G A C G G C G C A C T C G C
 951 C C C C G T C T G T T C C G T G A T T C T G A T T A C C G G C G C G G G C G G T A T G T C G G C G
 1001 G C G T T T T G C G C G C T T C C G G C A T C G G C A A G G C A C T C G C C G A C A G C A T G G C G
 1051 G A T T T G G G C A T T C C C G T C C T T T T G G G C T G T T T C C T T G T C G C C T T G G C A C T
 1101 G C G T A T C G C G C A A G G T T C G G C A A C C G T C G C C C T G A C C A C C G C C G C C G C G
 1151 T G A T G G C T C C T G C C G T T G C C G C C C G G C T T A C C G A C T G C A G C T C G C C
 1201 T G T A T C G T A T T G G C A A C G G C G G C A G G T T C G G T C G G T T G C A G C A C T T C A A
 1251 C G A C T C C G G C T T C T G G C T G G T C G G C C C C T C T T G G A C A T G A C G T A C C G A
 1301 C C A C G C T G A A A A C C T G G A C G G T C A A C C A A A C C C T C A T C G C A C T C A T C G G C
 1351 T T T G C C T T G T C C G C A C T G C T G T T C G C C A T C G T C T G A

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 588>:

20 1 M D G W T Q T L S A Q T L L G I S A A A I I L I L I L I V K F R I H A L L T L V I V S L L T A L A T
 51 G L P T G S I V N D V L V K N F G G T L G G V A L L V G L G A M L G R L V E T S G G A Q S L A D A L
 101 I R M F G E K R A P F A L G V A S L I F G F P I F F D A G L I V M L P I V F A T A R R M K Q D V L P
 151 F A L A S I G A F S V M H V F L P P H P G P I A A S E F Y G A N I G Q V L I L G L P T A F I T W Y F
 201 S G Y M L G K V L G R T I H V P V P E L L S G G T Q D N D L P K E P A K A G T V V A I M L I P M L L
 251 I F L N T G V S A L I S E K L V S A D E T W V Q T A K I I G S T P I A L L I S V L V A L F V L G R K
 301 R G E S G S A L E K T V D G A L A P V C S V I L T G A G G M F G G V L R A S G I G K A L A D S M A D L G I P V L L G C
 351 F L V A L A L R I A Q G S A T V A L T T A A L M A P A V A A A G F T D W Q L A C I V L A T A A G S V G C S H F N D S G
 401 C I V L A T A A G S V G C S H F N D S G F W L V G R L L D M D V P T T L K T W T V N Q T L I A L I G F A L S A L L F A I V
 451 F A L S A L L F A I V *

30 ORF140a and ORF140-1 show 99.8% identity over a 461aa overlap:

orfl40-1.pep M D G W T Q T L S A Q T L L G I S A A A I I L I L I L I V K F R I H A L L T L V I V S L L T A L A T G L P T G S I V N D 60
 orfl40a M D G W T Q T L S A Q T L L G I S A A A I I L I L I L I V K F R I H A L L T L V I V S L L T A L A T G L P T G S I V N D 60
 35 orfl40-1.pep I L V K N F G G T L G G V A L L V G L G A M L G R L V E T S G G A Q S L A D A L I R M F G E K R A P F A L G V A S L I F 120
 orfl40a V L V K N F G G T L G G V A L L V G L G A M L G R L V E T S G G A Q S L A D A L I R M F G E K R A P F A L G V A S L I F 120
 40 orfl40-1.pep G F P I F F D A G L I V M L P I V F A T A R R M K Q D V L P F A L A S I G A F S V M H V F L P P H P G P I A A S E F Y G 180
 orfl40a G F P I F F D A G L I V M L P I V F A T A R R M K Q D V L P F A L A S I G A F S V M H V F L P P H P G P I A A S E F Y G 810
 orfl40-1.pep A N I G Q V L I L G L P T A F I T W Y F S G Y M L G K V L G R T I H V P V P E L L S G G T Q D N D L P K E P A K A G T V 240
 45 orfl40a A N I G Q V L I L G L P T A F I T W Y F S G Y M L G K V L G R T I H V P V P E L L S G G T Q D N D L P K E P A K A G T V 240
 orfl40-1.pep V A I M L I P M L L I F L N T G V S A L I S E K L V S A D E T W V Q T A K I I G S T P I A L L I S V L V A L F V L G R K 300
 orfl40a V A I M L I P M L L I F L N T G V S A L I S E K L V S A D E T W V Q T A K I I G S T P I A L L I S V L V A L F V L G R K 300
 50 orfl40-1.pep R G E S G S A L E K T V D G A L A P V C S V I L T G A G G M F G G V L R A S G I G K A L A D S M A D L G I P V L L G C 360
 orfl40a R G E S G S A L E K T V D G A L A P V C S V I L T G A G G M F G G V L R A S G I G K A L A D S M A D L G I P V L L G C 360
 55 orfl40-1.pep F L V A L A L R I A Q G S A T V A L T T A A L M A P A V A A A G F T D W Q L A C I V L A T A A G S V G C S H F N D S G 420
 orfl40a F L V A L A L R I A Q G S A T V A L T T A A L M A P A V A A A G F T D W Q L A C I V L A T A A G S V G C S H F N D S G 420
 60 orfl40-1.pep F W L V G R L L D M D V P T T L K T W T V N Q T L I A L I G F A L S A L L F A I V 461
 orfl40a F W L V G R L L D M D V P T T L K T W T V N Q T L I A L I G F A L S A L L F A I V 461

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF140 shows 92% identity over a 87aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF140ng) from

65 *N.gonorrhoeae*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF140ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 589> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 590>:

10	1	<u>MDGR</u> TOTLSA	<u>QTL</u> LGISAA	<u>IIL</u> ILILIVK	<u>FRIR</u> ALLTLV	<u>IAS</u> LLTALAT
	51	<u>GLPT</u> GSIVND	<u>VLV</u> KNFGGTL	<u>GGV</u> ALLVGLG	<u>AML</u> GLRVETS	<u>GGA</u> QSLADAL
	101	<u>IRM</u> FGKEKRP	<u>FAP</u> GVASLIF	<u>GFPI</u> FFDAGL	<u>IVML</u> PQVFAT	<u>ARR</u> MKQDVLP
	151	<u>FALAS</u> VGAFS	<u>VMH</u> VFLPPHP	<u>GPIA</u> ASEFYG	<u>ANIG</u> QVLILG	<u>LPTA</u> FTITWYF
15	201	<u>SGY</u> MLGKVLG	<u>RAIH</u> VPVPEL	<u>LSG</u> GTQDSDP	<u>PKEP</u> AKAGTV	<u>VA</u> MLIIMLL
	251	<u>IFL</u> NTGVSAL	<u>ISE</u> KLVSADE	<u>TWV</u> QTAKMIG	<u>STP</u> VALLISV	<u>LA</u> ALLVLGRK
	301	<u>RGE</u> SGSTLEK	<u>TV</u> DGALAPAC	<u>SV</u> LITGAGG	<u>MFG</u> GVLRASG	<u>IG</u> KALADSMA
	351	<u>DLG</u> IPVLLGC	<u>FL</u> GCALALRIA	<u>QGS</u> ATVALTT	<u>AA</u> ALMAPAVA	<u>AAG</u> FTDWQLA
	401	<u>CIV</u> LATAAGS	<u>VG</u> CSHFNDSG	<u>FWL</u> VGRLSDM	<u>DVPT</u> TLKTWT	<u>VN</u> QTLIAFIG
	451	<u>FAL</u> SALLFAI	V*			

20 Further work revealed a variant gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 591>:

	1	ATGGACGGCC	GGACACAGAC	GCTGTCCGCG	CAAACTTGT	TGGGCATTC
	51	GGCGGCGCA	ATCATCTCA	TTCTGATTTT	AATCGTCAA	TTCCGCATCC
	101	GC CGCTGCT	GACACTGGT	ATCGCCAGCC	TGCTGACGGC	TTTGGCAACC
25	151	GGTTTGCCCA	CAGGACGCAT	CGTCAACGAC	GTACTGGTCA	AAAATTTCGG
	201	CGGCACGCT	GTCGCGCTGG	CGCTTCTGGT	CGGTCTGGGC	GCAATGCTCG
	251	GACGTTTGGT	AGAAACATCC	GGCGGCGCAC	AGTCGCTGGC	GGACGCGCTG
	301	ATCCGGATGT	TCGGCGAAAA	ACGCGCACCG	TTCCGCTCCG	GC GTTGCCCT
	351	GCTGATTTTC	GGCTTCCGA	TTTTCTTCTGA	TGCCGGACTA	ATCTGCATGC
30	401	TGCCCATCGT	ATTTCGCCACC	GCACGGCGCA	TGAAACAGGA	CGTACTGCCC
	451	TTCCGCGCTG	CCTCCGTCCG	CGCATTTTCC	GTCATGACAG	TCTTCTCTGCC
	501	GCCCCATCCG	GGCCCGATTG	CCGCTTCCGA	ATTTTACGGC	CGCAACATCG
	551	GCCAGGTGTT	GATTTTGGGT	CTGCCGACCG	CTTTCATCAC	ATGGTATTTT
	601	AGCGGCTATA	TGCTCGGCAA	AGTGTGGGG	CGCGCCATCC	ATGTTCCCGT
35	651	TCCGGAAGTC	CTCAGCGGCG	GCACGCAAGA	CAGCGACCCG	CCGAAAGAAC
	701	CTGCCAAAGC	AGGAACGGTG	GTCGCCGTCA	TGCTGATTTCC	CATGCTGCTG
	751	ATTTTCTCTA	ATACCGCGT	ATCAGCCCTC	ATCAGCGAAA	AACCTCGTAA
	801	TGCGGACGAA	ACTTGGGTTC	AGACGGCAAA	AATGATCGGT	TCGACACCTG
	851	TCGCCCTTCT	GATTTCCGTA	TTGGCCGCAC	TGTTGGTCTT	GGGACGCAAA
40	901	CGCGCGGAAA	GCGGCAGCAC	GTTGGA AAAA	ACCGTGGACG	CGGCATCTCG
	951	CCCCGCCTGT	TCCGTGATT	TGATTACCGG	CGCGGGCGGT	ATGTTCCGCG
	1001	GCGTTTTCG	CGCTTCCGGC	ATCGGCAAGG	CACTCGCCGA	CAGCATGGCG
	1051	GATTTGGGCA	TTCCCGTCT	TTTGGGCTGC	TTCTTGTGCG	CCTTGGCACT
	1101	CGGTATCCGC	CAAGGTTCCG	CAACCTCTCG	CTGACCACA	GCCGCGGCG
45	1151	TGATGGCTCC	TCGCGTTGCC	GCCGCGGCT	TTACCGACTG	CGAGCTGCGC
	1201	TGTATCGTAT	TGGCAACGGC	GGCAGGTTCC	GTCGGTTGCA	GCCACTTCAA
	1251	CGACTCCGGC	TTCTGGCTGG	TCGGCCCGCT	CTTGGATATG	GACGTACCGA
	1301	CCACGCTGAA	AACCTGGACG	GTCAACAAA	CCCTCATCGC	ATTCATCGGC
	1351	TTTGCCCTGT	CCGCACTGCT	GTTTGCCATC	GTCTGA	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 592; ORF140ng-1>:

50	1	MDGRTQTL	SA QTL	LGLISAAA	IILILILIVK	FRIRALLTLV	IASLLTALAT
	51	GLPTGSIVND	VLVKNFGGTL	GGVALLVLGL	AMLGRLVETS	GGAQSLADAL	
	101	IRMFGKEKRAP	FAPGVASLIF	GFPIFFDAGL	IVMLPIVFAT	ARRMKQDVLP	
	151	FALASVGAFS	VMHVFLPPHP	GPAAASEFYG	ANIKQVLILG	LPTAFITWYF	
55	201	SGYMLGKVLG	RAIHVPVPEL	LSGGTQDSDP	PKEPAKAGTV	VAVMLIFPMLL	
	251	IFLNTGVSAL	ISEKLVSAD	E TWVQTAKMIG	STPVALLSIV	LAALLVLGRK	
	301	RGESGSTLEK	TVDGALAPAC	SVLITGAGG	MFGGVLRASG	IGKALADSMA	
	351	DLGIPVLLGC	FLVALALRIA	QGSATVALTT	AAALMAPAVA	AAGFTDWQLA	
	401	CIVLATAAGS	VGCSEHND	SG FWLVGRLLDM	DVPTTLKTWT	VNQTIAIFIG	
	451	FALSALLFAI	V*				

60 ORF140ng-1 and ORF140-1 show 96.3% identity over 461aa overlap:

orf140ng-1.pep MDGRTQTLSAQTLGISAIIILILIVKFRIRALLTLVIASLLTALATGLPTGSIVND

-337-

```

orfl40-1      MDGWTQTLSAQTLGLGISAAAILILILIVKFRIHALTLVIVSLLTALATGLPTGSIVND
orfl40ng-1.pep VLVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIF
5 orfl40-1      ILVKNFGGTLGGVALLVGLGAMLGRVETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFALGVASLIF
orfl40ng-1.pep GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVLFFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG
10 orfl40-1      GFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQDVLFFALASIGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYG
orfl40ng-1.pep ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRAIHVPVPELLSGGTQDSDPPKEPAKAGTV
15 orfl40-1      ANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGKVLGRTHVPVPELLSGGTQDNDLPKEPAKAGTV
orfl40ng-1.pep VAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKMIGSTPVALLISVLAALLVLGRK
20 orfl40-1      VAIMLIPMLLIFLNTGVSALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKIIGSTPIALLISVLALFVLGRK
orfl40ng-1.pep RGESGSTLEKTVDGALAPACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC
25 orfl40-1      RGESGSALEKTVDGALAPVCSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGC
orfl40ng-1.pep FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDSG
30 orfl40-1      FLVALALRIAQGSATVALTTAAALMAPAVAAAGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDSG
orfl40ng-1.pep FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV
orfl40-1      FWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLKTWTVNQTLIALIGFALSALLFAIV

```

30 Furthermore, ORF140ng-1 is homologous to an *E.coli* protein:

```

gi|882633 (U29579) ORF_o454 [Escherichia coli] >gi|1789097 (AE000358) o454;
This 454 aa ORF is 34% identical (9 gaps) to 444 residues of an approx. 456 aa
protein GNTP BACLI SW: P46832 [Escherichia coli] Length = 454
Score = 210 bits (529), Expect = 1e-53
35 Identities = 130/384 (33%), Positives = 194/384 (49%), Gaps = 19/384 (4%)

Query: 88 ETSGGAQSLADALIRMFGEKRAPFAPGVASLIFGFPIFFDAGLIVMLPIVFATARRMKQD 147
E SGA+SLA+ R G+KR A +A+ G P+FFD G I++ PI++ A+ K
Sbjct: 80 EHSFGAESLANYSRKLGDKRTIAALTAAFFLGIPVFFDVGFIILAPIIYGFAKVAKIS 139

Query: 148 VLPFALASVGAFSVMHVFLPPHPGPIAASEFYGANIGQVLILGLPTAFITWYFSGYMLGK 207
L F L G +HV +PPHPGP+AA+ A+IG + I+G+ + I GY K
Sbjct: 140 PLKFGPLPVAGIMLTVHVAVPPHPGPVAAAGLLHADIGWLTIIIGIAIS-IPGVGVGYFAAK 198

45 Query: 208 VLGRAIHVPVPELL-----SGGTQDSDPPKEPAKAGTVVAVMLIPMLLIFLNTGV 257
++ + + E+L G T+ SD P A V +++IP+ +I T
Sbjct: 199 IINKRQYAMSVEVLEQMQLAPASEEGATKLSDKINPPGVA-LVTSILVIPIAIIMAGT-- 255

Query: 258 SALISEKLVSADETWVQTAKMIGSTPXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGRKRGESGSTLEKTVDGALA 317
+S L+ + T ++IGS +RG S + AL
50 Sbjct: 256 ---VSATLMPPSHPLLGLTLQLIGSPMVALMIALVLAFWLLALRRGWSLQHTSDIMGSALP 312

Query: 318 PACSVILITGAGGMFGGVLRASGIGKALADSMADLGIPVLLGCFVALALRIAQGSXXXX 377
A VIL+TGAGG+FG VL SG+GKALA+ + + +P+L F+++LALR +QGS
55 Sbjct: 313 TAAVVILVTGAGGVFGKLVESGVGKALANMLQMDLPLLPAAFIISLALRASQGS--AT 370

Query: 378 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGFTDWQLACIVLATAAGSVGCSHFNDSGFWLVGRLLDMDVPTTLK 437
G Q + LA G +G SH NDSGFV+ + L + V LK
60 Sbjct: 371 VAILTTGGLLSEAVMLNPIQCVLVTLAACFGGLGASHINDSGFWIVTKYLGSLVADGLK 430

Query: 438 TWTVNQTLIAFIGFALSALLFAIV 461
TWTV T++ F GF ++ ++A++
Sbjct: 431 TWTVLTTILGFTGFLITWCWVAVI 454

```

Based on this analysis, including the identification of the presence of a putative leader sequence

65 (double-underlined) and several putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the

gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 71

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 593>:

```

5      1  ..GATTTCGGCA TATCGCCCGT GTATCTTGG GTTGCCGCCG CGTTCAAACA
      51  TTTGCTGTCT CCGTGGGCTG CCGACTCATA CGATGTCGCA CGCTTTGCAG
     101  GCGTATTTT TCCGTTATC GGAAGTACTT CTGCGGCTT TGCCGGTTTC
     151  AACTTTTGG GCAGACACCA CGGGCGCAC. GTCGTCTGA TTCTCATCGG
     201  CTGTATCGGG CTGATTCCAG TTGCCCATTT CCTCAACCCC GCTGCCGCCG
     251  CCTTTGCCGC CGCCGGACTG GTGCTGCACG GTTATTCTTT GGCTCGCCGG
     301  CGCGTGATTG CCGCTCTTT TCTGCTCGGT ACGGGCTGGA CGCTGATGTC
     351  GTTGGCAGCA GCTTATCCGG CAGCATTGTC CCTGATGCTG CCCTTGCCCG
     401  TACTGATGTT TTTCCGTCCG ..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 594; ORF141>:

```

15      1  ..DFGISPVYLW VAAAFKLLS PWAADSYDVA RFAGVFFAVI GLTSCGFAGF
      51  NFLGRHHGRX VVLILIGCIG LIPVAHFLNP AAAFAAAGL VLHGYSLARR
     101  RVIAASFLLG TGWTLMSLAA AYPAAFALML PLPVLMEFRP ..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 595>:

```

20      1  ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
      51  AAAGCCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGTGT TGGCCCGGCG
     101  TGTTTCCCA CGATTGTGG AATCCTGACG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
     151  GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCACCCCC TTGGTTGCC ATCTGTTCGG
     201  TCAAACCGAT TTCGCATAC CGCCCGTGA TCTTTGGGT GCCGCCGCT
     251  TCAAACATT GCTGTGCCG TGGGCTGCC ACTCATACGA TGCCGCACGC
     301  TTTGCAGGCG TATTTTTCG CGTTATCGGA CTGACTTCCT GCGGCTTTGC
     351  CGGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCACGG GCGCAGCGTC GTCCTGATTC
     401  TCATCGGCTG TATCGGCTG ATTCCAGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAACCCCGCT
     451  GCCGCCGCTT TTGCCGCCG CGGACTGGTG CTGCACGGTT ATTCTTTGGC
     501  TCGCCGCGCG GTGATTGCC CCTCTTTCT GCTCGGTACG GGCTGGACGC
     551  TGATGTCGTT GGCAGCAGCT TATCCGGCAG CATTGCCCCT GATGCTGCCC
     601  TTGCCCGTAC TGATGTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
     651  GACGGCAGTC GCCTCACTTG CCTTGGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
     701  CGCTGCTCTT GGCAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTCCGCGA ATGGCTCGAC
     751  TATCAGTTT TCGGTACGTT CGGCGGCGTG CGGCACGTT AGACGCGATT
     801  CAGTTTGTTT TACTATCTGA AAAACCTGCT TTGGTTTGCA TTGCCCGCGC
     851  TGCCCGTGGC GGTTTGGACG GTTGGCCGCA CGCGCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
     901  TGGGGGATTT TGGGCGTCGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTTGC
     951  CGTCAATCCG CAGCGTTTC AGGATAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTTCCGCGCG
    1001  TTGCCCTGTT CGGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
    1051  GCGTTTGTC ACTGTTTCG CATTATGGCG TTCGGAAGT GTTCCGTGTT
    1101  CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTCG CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
    1151  CCGAACGCGC CGCCTATTT AGCCCGTATT ATGTTCTCTG TATCGATCCC
    1201  ATTCCGATGG CGGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTTGTGGC TGTGGGCGAT
    1251  TACCCGGAAG AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTACCAAC TGGGCGGCG
    1301  GCGTTACCCT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
    1351  GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCGGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGCT
    1401  TTCCCGGAA TTGAACGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGGCA
    1451  TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
    1501  TTGCCGACCG CGGTCGCGCA GTACAATGC CGCTACCGCA TCGTCTCCT
    1551  GCCCAAAAT GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTT TGGCAGGGTG
    1601  CGCGTCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
    1651  GAAAATATAT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 596; ORF141-1>:

```

55      1  MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPDEPAVYTA
      51  VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQTD FGIPPVYLWV AAFKHLSP WAADSYDAAR
     101  FAGVFFAVIG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLILIGCIGL IPVAHFLNPA
     151  AAFAAAGLV LHGYSLARR VIAASFLLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
     201  LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLLAKT QPALFAQWLD

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 ORF141 shows 95.0% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF141a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

The complete length ORF141a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 597> is:

	1	ATGCTGACCT	ATACCCCGCC	CGATGCCCGC	CCGCCCGCCA	AAACCCACGA
35	51	AAAGCCGTGG	CTGTTGCTGT	TGATGGCGTT	TGCCTGGTTG	TGGCCCGGCG
	101	TGTTTTCCCA	CGATTGTGG	AATCCTGACG	AACCTGCCGT	CTATACCGCC
	151	GTCGAAGCAC	TGGCAGGCAG	CCCCACCCCT	TTGGTTGCCC	ATCTGTTCCG
	201	TCAAATCGAT	TTCCGGCATAC	CGCCCGTGTA	TCTTTGGGTT	GCCGCCGCGT
	251	TCAAACATTT	GCTGTGCGCG	TGGGCTGCCG	ACCCGTATGA	TGCCGCACGG
40	301	TTTGCCGGCG	TGTTTTTCGC	CGTTGTGCGA	CTGACTTCCT	GCGGCTTTGC
	351	CGGTTTCAAC	TTTTTGGGCA	GACACCACGG	CGCAGCGCTC	GTCCTGATTG
	401	TCATCGGCTG	TATCGGCGTG	ATTCGACCG	TACACTTTCT	CAACCCCGCT
	451	GCCGCCGCGT	TTGCCGCGCG	CGGACTGGTG	CTGCACGGTT	ATTCTTTGGC
	501	TCGCCGCGCG	GTGATTGCCG	CCTCTTTTCT	GCTCGGTTACG	GGTTGGACGG
45	551	TGATGTCGTT	GGCAGCAGT	TATCCGCGGG	CATTTGCCCT	GATGCTGCCC
	601	CTGCCCGTGC	TGATGTTTT	CCGTCCGTGG	CAAAGCAGGC	GTTTGATGTT
	651	GACGGCAGTC	GCCTCGCTTG	CCTTTGCCCT	GCCGCTTATG	ACCGTTTACC
	701	CGCTGCTCTT	GGCAAAAACG	CAGCCCGCGC	GTTTCGCGCA	ATGGCTCGAC
	751	GATCACGTTT	TGCGTACGTT	CGCGCGCGTG	CGGCACATTG	AGACGGCATT
50	801	CAGTTTGT TT	TACTATCTGA	AAAACCTGCT	TTGGTTTGCA	TGCTTGCGC
	851	TGCCGCTGGC	GGTTTGACG	GTTTGCCGCA	CGCGCTGTTT	TTCCAGCCAG
	901	TGGGGGATTT	TGGGCGTCGT	CTGGATGCTT	CGCGTTTTGG	TGCTGCTTGC
	951	CGTCAATCCG	CAGCGTTTTT	AGGATAACCT	CGTCTGGCTG	CTTCGCGCGC
	1001	TTGCCCTGTT	CGGCGCGGCG	CAACTGGACA	GCCTGAGACG	CGGCGCGGCG
55	1051	GC GTTTGTCA	ACTGTTTCGG	CATTATGGCG	TTCCGACTGT	TTGCCGTGTT
	1101	CCTGTGGACG	GGCTTTTTTC	CCATGAATTA	CGGCTGGCCC	GCCAAGCTTG
	1151	CCGAACGCGC	CGCCTATTTC	AGCCCCGATT	ATGTTCTCTA	TATCAGTCCC
	1201	ATTCCGATGG	CGGTTGCCGT	ACTGTTTACA	CCCTTGTGGC	TGTGGGCGAT
	1251	TACCCGCAAA	AACATACGCG	GCAGGCAGGC	GGTTACCAAC	TGGGCGGCAG
60	1301	CGGTTTACCCT	GACCTGGGCT	TTGCTGATGA	CGCTGTTCTT	GCCCTGGCTG
	1351	GACGCGGCGA	AAAGCCACGC	GCCCGTCGTC	CGGAGTATGG	AGGCATCGCT
	1401	TTCCCCGGAA	TTAAAACGGG	AGCTTTCAGA	CGGCATCGAG	TGTATCGACA
	1451	TAGGCGGCGG	CGACCTACAC	ACGCGGATTG	TTTGAGCGCA	GTACGGCACA
	1501	TTGCCGCACC	GCGTCGGCGA	TGTACAATGC	CGCATACCGCA	TCGTCGCTTT
	1551	GCCCCAAAAC	CGCGATGCCG	CGCAAGGCTG	GCGACGCGTC	TGGCAGGGTG

-340-

1601 CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAAGAC AGTAAGTTCG CACTGATACG GAAAACCGGG
 1651 GAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 598>:

```

1  MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLMAFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPDEPAVYTA
5  51  VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQID FGIPPVYLWV AAAPKHLSP WAADPYDAAR
101 101  FAGVFFAVVG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLILIGCIGL IPTVHFLNPA
151 151  AAFAAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLGT GWTLMSLAAA YPAAFALMLP
201 201  LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLAKT QPALFAQWLD
251 251  DHVFGTFGGV RHIQTAFSLF YYLKNLLWFA LPALPLAVWT VCRTRLFSTD
10 301  WGILGVVWML AVLVLAVNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QDLSLRGAA
351 351  AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAFY SPYYVPDIDP
401 401  IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAIKTR NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPLW
451 451  DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASLSPE LKRELSDGIE CIDIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
15 501  LPHRVGDVQC RYRIVRLPON ADAPQGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKGT
551 551  ENILKTTD*
```

ORF141a and ORF141-1 show 98.2% identity in 553 aa overlap:

```

orf141a.pep  MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
20 orf141-1    MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPDEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP

orf141a.pep  LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFN
25 orf141-1    LVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDAARFAGVFFAVVGLTSCGFAGFN

orf141a.pep  FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPTVHFLNPAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
30 orf141-1    FLGRHHGRSVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT

orf141a.pep  GWTLMSLAAAYPAAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLAKT
35 orf141-1    GWTLMSLAAAYPAAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLAKT

orf141a.pep  QPALFAQWLDLHDHVFGTFGGVRHIQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD
40 orf141-1    QPALFAQWLDLHDHVFGTFGGVRHVQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCRTRLFSTD

orf141a.pep  WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
45 orf141-1    WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA

orf141a.pep  FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAIKTR
50 orf141-1    FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMMAVAVLFTPLWLWAIKTR

orf141a.pep  NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMELKRELSDGIE
55 orf141-1    NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVVRSMELKRELSDGIE

orf141a.pep  CIDIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPHRVGDVQCRYRIVRLPONADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD
orf141-1    CIDIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPHRVGDVQCRYRIVLLPONADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD

orf141a.pep  SKFALIRKGTGENI
orf141-1    SKFALIRKIGENI
```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF141 shows 95% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF141ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

60 orf141.pep  DFGISPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDVA 30
orf141ng     WNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTPLVAHLFGQIDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAA 126
```

```

orf141.pep    RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNLGRHHGRXVVLILIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAFAAFAAAGL    90
              |||||
orf141.ng     RFAGVFFAVIGLTSCGFAGFNLGRHHGRSVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFFNPAFAAFAAAGL    186
5  orf141.pep    VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLTGTWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRP    140
              |||||
orf141.ng     VLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLTGTWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMMFFRPQSRRLMLTA    246

```

An ORF141ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 599> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 600>:

```

10 1  MPSEAVSARP LCEYLLHLAI RPFLLTLMLT YTPPDARPPA KTHEKPWLLL
    51  LMAFAWLWPG VFSHDLWNP AEPVYTAVEA LAGSPTPLVA HLFQGTDFGI
   101  PPVYLWVAAA FKHLSPWAA HPYDAARFAG VFFAVIGLTS CGFAGFNFLG
   151  RHHGRSVVLI HIGCIGLIPV AHFNPAAAA FAAAGLVLHG YSLARRRVIA
   201  ASFLLGTGWT LMSLAAAYPA AFALMLPLPV LMFFRPWQSR RLMLTAVASL
   15 251  AFALPLMTVY PLLAKTQPA LFAQWLNHYV FGTGGVVRHI QRAFSLFHYL
    301  KNLLWFAPPG LPLAVWTVCR TRLFSTDWGI LGIVWMLAVL VLLAFNPQRF
   351  QDNLVWLLPP LALFGAAQLD SLRRGAAAFV NWFGIMAFGL FAVFLWTFGF
   401  AMNYGWPAKL AERAAFYSPY YVPDIDPIPM AVAVLFTPLW LWAITRKNI
   451  GRQAVTNWAA GVTLTWALLM TLFLPWLDAA KSHAPVVRSM EASFSPELKR
   20 501  ELSDGIECIG IGGGDLHTRI VWTQYGTLPV RVGDVRCRYR IVRLPQNADA
    551  PQGWQTVWQG ARPRNKDSKF ALIRKIGENI LKTTD*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 601>:

```

25 1  ATGCTGACCT ATACCCCGCC CGATGCCCGC CCGCCCGCCA AAACCCACGA
    51  AAAACCGTGG CTGCTGCTGT TGATGGCGTT TGCCTGGCTG TGGCCCGCGG
   101  TGTTCCTCCA CGATTTGTGG AATCCTGCCG AACCTGCCGT CTATACCGCC
   151  GTCGAAGCAC TGGCAGGCAG CCCCACCCCT TTGGTTGCCG ATCTGTTCCG
   201  TCAAACCGAT TTCGGCATA CCGCCGTGTA TCTTTGGGTT GCCCGCGCAT
   251  TCAAACATTT GCTGTCGCCG TGGGCAGCCG ACCCGTATGA TGCCGCACGC
   301  TTTGCAGCGC TATTTTTCG CATTATCGGA CTGACTTCTT GCGGCTTTGC
   351  CCGTTTCAAC TTTTGGGCA GACACCAGG GCGCAGCGTT GTTTAATCC
   401  ATATCGGCTG TATCGGGCTG ATTCCGGTTG CCCATTTCCT CAATCCgccc
   451  gcccgcgcct tTCCCGCCG CCGACTGGTG CTGCacgget actcgcgtgGC
   501  ACGCCGGCGC GTGATtgccg cctctTtccT GCTCGGTACG GGTGGACGT
   551  TGATGTCGCT GCGGCAGCT TATCCGCGCG CGTTTGCCTG GATGCTGCCG
   601  CTGCCCGTGC TGATGTTTTT CCGTCCGTGG CAAAGCAGGC GTTTGATGTT
   651  GACGGCAGTC GCCTCGCTTG CCTTTGCCCT GCCGCTTATG ACCGTTTACC
   701  CGCTGCTCtt gGCAAAAACG CAGCCCGCGC TGTTCGCGCA ATGGCTCAAC
   751  TATCACGTTT TCGGTACGTT cggcgGCGTG CGGCACaTTC AGAggGCatT
   801  Cagtttgttt cactatctgA AAaatctgct ttggttcgca ccgccccggc
   851  TGCCGCTGGC GGTTCGACG GTTTCGCCA CACGCCTGTT TTCGACCGAC
   901  TGGGGGATTT TGGGCATTGT CTGGATGCTT GCCGTTTGG TGCTGCTCGC
   951  CTTTAATCCG CAGCGTTTTC AAGACAACCT CGTCTGGCTG CTGCCGCCGC
  1001  TTGCCCTGTT CCGCGCGGCG CAACTGGACA GCCTGAGGCG CGGCGCGGCG
  1051  GCTTTTGTC AACTGGTTCG CATTATGGCG TTCGGGCTGT TTGCCGTGTT
  1101  CCTGTGGACG GGCTTTTTCG CCATGAATTA CGGCTGGCCC GCCAAGCTTG
  1151  CCGAACGCGC CGCCTACTTC AGCCCGTATT ACCTTCCCGA CATCGATCCC
  1201  ATTCCGATGG CCGTTGCCGT ACTGTTTACA CCCTGTGGC TGTGGGCGAT
  1251  TACCCGGAAG AACATACGCG GCAGGCAGGC GGTACCAAC TGGGCGGCAG
  1301  GCGTTACCCT GACCTGGGCT TTGCTGATGA CGCTGTTCTT GCCGTGGCTG
  1351  GACGCGGCGA AAAGCCACGC GCCCGTCGTC CGGAGTATGG AGGCATCGTT
  1401  TTCCCGGAA TTAACACGGG AGCTTTCAGA CGGCATCGAG TGTATCGGCA
  1451  TAGGCGGCGG CGACCTGCAC ACGCGGATTG TTTGGACGCA GTACGGCACA
  1501  TTGCGGCACC GCGTCGCGCA TGTCCGTTGC CGCTACCGTA TCGTCCGCCT
  1551  GCCCCAAAAC GCGGATGCGC CGCAAGGCTG GCAGACGGTC TGGCAGGGTG
  1601  CGCGCCCGCG CAACAAGAC AGTAAGTTTG CACTGATACG GAAAATCGGG
  1651  GAAAATATAT TAAAAACAAC AGATTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 602; ORF141ng-1>:

```

60 1  MLTYTPPDAR PPAKTHEKPW LLLLMFAWL WPGVFSHDLW NPAEPVYTA
    51  VEALAGSPTP LVAHLFGQTD FGIPPVYLWV AAFAKHLSP WAADPYDAAR
   101  FAGVFFAVIG LTSCGFAGFN FLGRHHGRSV VLIHIGCIGL IPVAHFLNPA
   151  AAFAAAAGLV LHGYSLARRR VIAASFLLT GTWTLMSLAA YPAAFALMLP
   201  LPVLMFFRPW QSRRLMLTAV ASLAFALPLM TVYPLLAKT QPALFAQWLN
   251  YHVFGTFGGV RHQRAFSLF HYLKNLLWFA PPGLPLAVWT VCRTRLFSTD
   301  WGILGIVWML AVLVLAFNP QRFQDNLVWL LPPLALFGAA QLDLRRGAA

```

351 AFVNWFGIMA FGLFAVFLWT GFFAMNYGWP AKLAERAAFY SPYYVPDIDP
 401 IPMAVAVLFT PLWLWAI TRK NIRGRQAVTN WAAGVTLTWA LLMTLFLPWL
 451 DAAKSHAPVV RSMEASF SPE LKRELSDGIE CIGIGGGDLH TRIVWTQYGT
 501 LPHRVGDVRC RYRIVRLPQN ADAPOGWQTV WQGARPRNKD SKFALIRKIG
 551 ENILKTTD*

ORF141ng-1 and ORF141-1 show 97.5% identity in 553 aa overlap:

```

  orf141ng-1.pep MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
  orf141-1        MLTYTPPDARPPAKTHEKPWLLLLMAFAWLWPGVFSHDLWNPAEPAVYTAVEALAGSPTP
  orf141ng-1.pep LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADPYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTCGFGAGFN
  orf141-1        LVAHLFGQTDFGIPPVYLWVAAAFKHLLSPWAADSYDAARFAGVFFAVIGLTCGFGAGFN
  orf141ng-1.pep FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
  orf141-1        FLGRHHGRSVVLIHIGCIGLIPVAHFLNPAAAFAAAGLVLHGYSLARRRVIAASFLLGT
  orf141ng-1.pep GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMEFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLAKT
  orf141-1        GWTLMSLAAAYPAAFALMLPLPVLMEFRPWQSRRLMLTAVASLAFALPLMTVYPLLAKT
  orf141ng-1.pep QPALFAQWLNHYHVFETFGGVRHIQRAFSLFHYLKNLLWFAPPGLPLAVWTVCTRRLFSTD
  orf141-1        QPALFAQWLDYHVFETFGGVRHVQTAFSLFYLLKNLLWFALPALPLAVWTVCTRRLFSTD
  orf141ng-1.pep WGILGIVWMLAVLVLLAFNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
  orf141-1        WGILGVVWMLAVLVLLAVNPQRFQDNLVWLLPPLALFGAAQLDSLRRGAAAFVNWFGIMA
  orf141ng-1.pep FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMNAVAVLFTPLWLWAI TRK
  orf141-1        FGLFAVFLWTGFFAMNYGWPAKLAERAAFYSPYYVPDIDPIPMNAVAVLFTPLWLWAI TRK
  orf141ng-1.pep NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVRSMEASF SPELKRELSDGIE
  orf141-1        NIRGRQAVTNWAAGVTLTWALLMTLFLPWLDAAKSHAPVRSMEASF SPELKRELSDGIE
  orf141ng-1.pep CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPHRVGDVRCRYRIVRLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD
  orf141-1        CIGIGGGDLHTRIVWTQYGTLPHRVGDVQCRYRIVLLPQNADAPQGWQTVWQGARPRNKD
  orf141ng-1.pep SKFALIRKIGENILKTTDX
  orf141-1        SKFALIRKIGENIX

```

Based on the presence of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 72

50 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 603>:

```

  1 ..CAATCCGCCA AATGGTTATC GGGCCAACT CTAGTCGGCA CAGCAATTGG
  51 GATACGCGGG CAGATAAAGC TTGGCGGCAA CCTGCATTAC GATATATTTA
  101 CCGGCCGCGC ATTGAAAAG CCCGAATTT TCCAATCAAG GAAATGGGCA
  151 AGCGGTTTC AGGTAGGCTA TACGTTTAA

```

55 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 604; ORF142>:

```

  1 ..QSAKWLSGQT LVGTAIGIRG QIKLGGNLHY DIFTGRALKK PEFFQSRKWA
  51 SGFQVGYTF*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 605>:

-343-

```

1  ATGGATAATT CGGGTAGTGA GCGGACAGGA AAATACCAAG GAAATATCAC
51 TTTCTCTGCC GACAATCCTT TGGGACTGAG TGATATGTTC TATGTAAATT
101 ATGGACGTTC GATTGGCGGT ACGCCCGATG AGGAAAAGTT TGACGGCCAT
151 CGCAAAGAAG GCGGATCAAA CAATTACGCC GTACATTATT CAGCCCCTTT
5  201 CGGTAAATGG ACATGGGCAT TCAATCACAA TGGCTACCGT TACCATCAGG
251 CAGTTTCCGG ATTATCGGAA GTCTATGACT ATAATGGAAA AAGTTACAAT
301 ACTGATTTCG GCTTCAACCG CCTGTTGTAT CGTGATGCCA AACGCAAAAC
351 CTATCTCAGT GTAAAAGTGT GGATGAGGGA AACAAAAAGT TACATTGATG
10 401 ATGCCGAAC TACTGTACAA CCGCGTAAAA CTGCGGGTTG GTTGGCAGAA
451 CTTTCCCACA AAGAATATAT CGGTCGCAGT ACGGCAGATT TTAAGTTGAA
501 ATATAAACGC GGCACCGGCA TGAAGATGC TCTGCGCGCG CCTGAAGAAG
551 CCTTTGGCGA AGGCACGTCA CGTATGAAAA TTTGGACGGC ATCGGCTGAT
601 GTAAATACTC CTTTTCAAAT CGGTAAACAG CTATTTCGCT ATGACACATC
651 CGTTCATGCA CAATGGAACA AAACCCCGCT AACATCGCAA GACAACTGG
15 701 CTATCGGCGG ACACCACACC GTACGTGGCT TCGACGGTGA AATGAGTTTG
751 TCTGCCGAGC GGGGATGGTA TTGGCGCAAC GATTTGAGCT GGCAATTTAA
801 ACCAGGCCAT CAGCTTTATC TTGGGGCTGA TGTAGGACAT GTTTCAGGAC
851 AATCCGCCAA ATGGTTATCG GGCCAAACTC TAGTCGGCAC AGCAATTGGG
901 ATACGCGGGC AGATAAAGCT TGGCGGCAAC CTGCATTACG ATATATTTAC
20 951 CGGCCGCGCA TTGAAAAAGC CCGAATTTT CCAATCAAGG AAATGGGCAA
1001 GCGGTTTCA GGTAGGCTAT ACGTTTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 606; ORF142-1>:

```

1  MDNSGSEATG KYQGNITFSA DNPLGLSDMF YVNYGRSIGG TPDEESFDGH
25 51 RKEGGSNNYA VHYSAPFGKW TWAFNHNGYR YHQAIVSGLSE VYDYNKGSYN
101 TDFGFNRLLY RDAKRKTYLG VKLWMRETKS YIDDAELTVQ RRKTAGWLAE
151 LSHKEYIGRS TADFKLKYKR GTGMKDALRA PEEAFGEGETS RMKIWTASAD
201 VNTPFQIGKQ LFAYDTSVHA QWNKTPLTSQ DKLAIGGHHT VRGFDGEMSL
251 SAERGYYWRN DLSWQFKPGH QLYLGADVGH VSGQSAKWLS GQTLVGTGAI
301 IRGQIKLGGN LHYDIFTGRA LKKPEFFQSR KWASGFQVGY TF*

```

30 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF142 shows 88.1% identity over a 59aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF142ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

35 orf142.pep QSAKWLSGQTLVGTGAIIRGQIKLGGNLHY 30
    |||||
orf142ng RGWYWRNDSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLGTAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHY 313
40 orf142.pep DIFTGRALKKPEFFQSRKWASGFQVGYTF 59
    |||||
orf142ng DIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWTGFGVGYSF 342

```

The complete length ORF142ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 607> is:

```

1  ATGGATAATT CGGGTAGTGA GCGGACAGGA AAATACCAAG GAAATATCAC
45 51 TTTCTCTGCC GACAATCCTT TTGGACTGAG TGATATGTTC TATGTAAATT
101 ATGGACGTTC AATTGGCGGT ACGCCCGATG AGGAAAATTT TGACGGCCAT
151 CGCAAAGAAG GCGGATCAAA CAATTACGCC GTACATTATT CAGCCCCTTT
201 CGGTAAATGG ACATGGGCAT TCAATCACAA TGGCTACCGT TACCATCAGG
251 CCGTTTCCGG ATTATCGGAA GTCTATGACT ATAATGGAAA AAGTTACAAT
301 ACTGATTTCG GCTTCAACCG CCTGTTGTAT CGTGATGCCA AACGCAAAAC
351 CTATCTCAGT GTAAAAGTGT GGACGAGGGA AACAAAAAGT TACATTGATG
50 401 ATGCCGAAC TACTGTACAA CCGCGTAAAA CCACAGGTTG GTTGGCAGAA
451 CTTTCCCACA AAGATATAT CGGTCGCAGT ACGGCAGATT TTAAGTTGAA
501 ATATAAACAC GGCACCGGCA TGAAGATGC TCTGCGCGCG CCTGAAGAAG
551 CCTTTGGCGA AGGCACGTCA CGTATGAAAA TTTGGACGGC ATCGGCTGAT
601 GTAAATACTC CTTTTCAAAT CGGTAAACAG CTATTTCGCT ATGACACATC
55 651 CGTTCATGCA CAATGGAACA AAACCCCGCT AACATCGCAA GACAACTGG
701 CTATCGGCGG ACACCACACC GTACGTGGCT TCGACGGTGA AATGAGTTTG
751 CCTGCCGAGC GGGGATGGTA TTGGCGCAAC GATTTGAGCT GGCAATTTAA
801 ACCAGGCCAT CAGCTTTATC TTGGGGCTGA TGTAGGACAT GTTTCAGGAC
851 AATCCGCCAA ATGGTTATCG GGCCAAACTC TAGCCGGCAC AGCAATTGGG
60 901 ATACGCGGGC AGATAAAGCT TGGCGGCAAC CTGCATTACG ATATATTTAC
951 CGGCCGTGCA TTGAAAAAGC CCGAATATTT TCAGACGAAG AAATGGGTAA

```


1001 CGGGGTTTCA GGTGGTTAT TCGTTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 608>:

1 MDNSGSEATG KYQGNITFSA DNPFGLSDMF YVNYGRSIGG TPDEENFDGH
 51 RKEGGSNNYA VHYSAPFGKW TWAFNHNGYR YHQAVSGLSE VYDNGKSYN
 101 TDFGFNRLLY RDAKRKTYLS VKLWTRETKS YIDDAELTVQ RRKTTGWLAE
 151 LSHKGYIGRS TADFKLKYKH GTGMKDALRA PEEAFGEGETS RMKIWTASAD
 201 VNTPFQIGKQ LFAYDTSVHA QWNKTPLTSQ DKLAIGGHHT VRGFDGEMSL
 251 PAERGWIWRN DLSWQFKPGH QLYLGADVGH VSGQSAKWLS GQTLAGTAIG
 301 IRGQIKLGGN LHYDIFTGRA LKKPEYFQTK KWTGTFQVGY SF*

- 10 The underlined sequence (aromatic-Xaa-aromatic amino acid motif) is usually found at the C-terminal end of outer membrane proteins.

ORF142ng and ORF142-1 show 95.6% identity over 342aa overlap:

orf142-1.pep MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPLGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEESFDGHRKEGGSNNYA
 15 orf142ng-1 MDNSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPFGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYA
 orf142-1.pep VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDNGKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLG
 orf142ng-1 VHYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDNGKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLS
 20 orf142-1.pep VKLWMRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTAGWLAE LSHKEYIGRSTADFKLKYKRGTGMKDALRA
 orf142ng-1 VKLWTRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTGWLAE LSHKGYIGRSTADFKLKYKHGTGMKDALRA
 25 orf142-1.pep PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
 orf142ng-1 PEEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHT
 orf142-1.pep VRGFDGEMSLSAERGWIWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLVGTAG
 30 orf142ng-1 VRGFDGEMSLPAERGWIWRNDLSWQFKPGHQLYLGADVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAGTAIG
 orf142-1.pep IRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEFFQSRKWASGFQVGYTF
 35 orf142ng-1 IRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWTGTFQVGYSF

In addition, ORF142ng is homologous to the HecB protein of *E.chrysanthemi*:

gi|1772622 (L39897) HecB [Erwinia chrysanthemi] Length = 558
 Score = 119 bits (295), Expect = 3e-26
 Identities = 88/346 (25%), Positives = 151/346 (43%), Gaps = 22/346 (6%)
 40 Query: 2 DMSGSEATGKYQGNITFSADNPFGLSDMFYVNYGRSIGGTPDEENFDGHRKEGGSNNYAV 61
 DMSG ++TG+ Q N + + DN FGL+D +++ G S + + D + G
 Sbjct: 230 DMSGQKSTGEEQLNGSLALDNVFLADQWFI SAGHS---SRFATSHDAESLQAG----- 280
 45 Query: 62 HYSAPFGKWTWAFNHNGYRYHQAVSGLSEVYDNGKSYNTDFGFNRLLYRDAKRKTYLSV 121
 +S P+G W +N++ RY + G S F +R+++RD KT ++
 Sbjct: 281 -FSMPYGYWNLGYNYSQSRYRNTFINRDFPWHSTGSDTHRFSLSRVVRDGTMTKTAIAG 339
 50 Query: 122 KLWTRETKSYIDDAELTVQRRKTGWLAE LSHKGYIGRSTADFKLKYKHGTGMKDALRAP 181
 R +Y++ + L RK + ++H + A F Y G +
 Sbjct: 340 TFSQRTGNNYLNGLSPSSSRKLSSVSLGVNHSQKLWGGLATFNPTYNRGRVRLGSETDT 399
 Query: 182 EEAFGEGETSRMKIWTASADVNTPFQIGKQLFAYDTSVHAQWNKTPLTSQDKLAIGGHHTV 241
 +++ E + WT SA P Y S++ Q++ L ++L +GG ++
 55 Sbjct: 400 DKSADPEPRAEFNKWTLASYYHPV---TDSITYLGSLYGQYSARALYGSEQLTLGGESSI 456
 Query: 242 RGFDGEMSLPAERGWIWRNDLSWQFKP----GHQLYLGA-DVGHVSGQSAKWLSGQTLAG 296
 RGF E RG YWRN+L+WQ G+ ++ A D GH+ + +L G
 Sbjct: 457 RGF-REQYTSNGRGAYWRNELNWQAWQLPVLGNVTMAAVDGGHLYNHKQDNSTAASLWG 515
 60 Query: 297 TAIGIRGQIKLGGNLHYDIFTGRALKKPEYFQTKKWTGTFQVGYSF 342
 A+G+ + L + G + P + Q V G++VG SF

On the basis of this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 609>:

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 610; ORF143>:

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 611>:

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 612; ORF143-1>:

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

```

                                     10      20      30
orfl43.pep      MRTKWSAVRSCTWADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFL
                                     | : : | | | | | | | | | |
45 orfl43a      GAFYAVSSDXPSAGKTLHSLKADADEMVSSEKLLTWAXTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFL
                20      30      40      50      60      70
50 orfl43.pep      YGDENGHSDGINLXDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALIVDRNGLYLANANFHHAAEELGLLAAE
                | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

```

-346-

```

orfl43a      YGDENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLLM EQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLY LANANFHEAAEELGLLAAE
            80      90      100      110      120      130

5  orfl43.pep 100      110
      VAQMEKKYRLLIKNN
      |||||
orfl43a      VAQMEKKYRLXIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSEL TFFPLYIGSTKFILVIGGIPDLGKEA
            140      150      160      170      180      190

```

The complete length ORF143a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 613> is:

```

10      1  ATGGAATCAA CANTTTCACT ACAAGCAAAT TTATATCNCC GCCTGACTCC
      51  TGCCGGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGNCCCCAGT GCCGGTAAAA
     101  CTTTGTGCA CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCGGATG CGGACGAAAT GGTNAGCAGT
     151  GAGAAGCTGC TTACCTGGGC GGANACCGCC GACATCGATA CCGCTTTGAA
     201  CCTGTTGTAC CGTTTGCAAA AACTCGAATT CCTCTATGGC GATGAAAACG
     251  GTCATTGAGA CGGCATCAAT TTGTCGGACG AGCAATTGCC GTTGCTGATG
     301  GAACAATTGT CCGGCAGCGG TAAGGCGTTA TTGGTCGATC GGAACGGTCT
     351  GTATCTTGCC AACGCCAATT TCCATCATGA GCGGCGGAA GAGTTGGGGT
     401  TGTGGCGGC AGAAGTCGCA CAGATGGAAA AGAAATACCG GCTGCNNATT
     451  AAGAACAACC TGTATATCAA CAATAACGCT TGGGGCGTTT GCGATCCTTC
     501  CGGTCAGAGC GAATTGACAT TTTTCCCAT GTATATCGGT TCAACCAAT
     551  TTATTTGGT TATCGGCGGC ATTCCGATT TGGGCAAAGA GGCATTTGTT
     601  ACTTTGGTAA GGATNTTATA CCNCCNGTTA CAGCAACCGC GTGTAAACT
     651  TGGGAGAGAG GANGGGTTAT GCAGCAATTA TTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 614>:

```

25      1  MESTXSLQAN LYXRLTPAGA FYAVSSDXPS AGKTLHLSLL KADADEMVSS
      51  EKLLTWAXTA DIDTALNLLY RLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGIN LSDEQLPLM
     101  EQLSGSGKAL LVDRNGLYLA NANFHHEAAE ELGLLAAEVA QMEKKYRLXI
     151  KNNLYINNA WGVC DPSGQS ELTFFPLYIG STKFILVIGG IPDLGKEAFV
     201  TLVRXLYXXL QQPRVKLGRE XGLCSNY*

```

30 ORF143a and ORF143-1 show 97.1% identity in 207 aa overlap:

```

      orfl43a.pep  MESTXSLQANLYXRLTPAGAFYAVSSDXPSAGKTLHLSLLKADADEMVSSSEKLLTWAXTA
      orfl43-1     MESTLSLQANLYPRLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLHLSLLKADADEMVSSSEKLLTWADTA

35      orfl43a.pep  DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA
      orfl43-1     DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA

40      orfl43a.pep  NANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLXIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSEL TFFPLYIG
      orfl43-1     NANFHHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNNLYINNNAWGVCDPSGQSEL TFFPLYIG

      orfl43a.pep  STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRXLY
45      orfl43-1     STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILY

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF143 shows 95.5% identity over a 110aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF143ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

50      orfl43.pep  MRTKWSAVRSCTWADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGINLXDEQLPLMEQL 60
      orfl43ng     MRTKWSAVRSCSRADTADIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYG DENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLMEQL 60

55      orfl43.pep  SGSGKALLVDRNGLY LANANFHEAAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIKNN 110
      orfl43ng     SGSGKALLVDRNGLY LANANFHESAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLIRNNLYINNNAWGV 120

```

An ORF143ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 615> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 616>:

-347-

1 MRTKWSAVRS CSRADTADID TALNLLYRLQ KLEFLYGDEN GHSDGINLSO
 51 EQLPLLMEQL SGSGKALLVD RNLGLYLANAN FHESAEELG LLAAEVAQME
 101 KKYRLLIRNN LYINNNAWGV CDPGQSELT FFPLYIGSTK FILVIAGIPD
 151 LSKGGICYFG KDFIPPLQOP RVKLGTTGIM RQLLISLED LNNTSTDIIA
 201 SAVISTDGLP MATMLPSHLN SDRVGAISAT LLALGSRVQ ELACGELEQV
 251 MIKKGSGYIL LSQAGKDAVL VLVAKETGRL GLILLDAKRA ARHIAEAI*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 617>:

1 ATGGAATCAA CACTTTCAC TACAAGCGAAT TTATATCCCT GCCTGACTCC
 51 TGCCGGTGCA TTTTATGCCG TATCCAGCGA TGCCCCCAGT GCCGGTAAAA
 101 CTTTGTGCG CAGCCTGTTG AAAGCGGATG CGGACGAAGT GGTCAGCAGT
 151 GAGAAGCTGC TCGCGGCGGA CACCGCGGAC ATCGATACCG CTTTGAACCT
 201 GTTGTACCGT TTGCAAAAAC TCGAATTCCT CTATGGCGAT GAAAACGGTC
 251 ATTCAGACGG CATCAATTTG TCGGACGAGC AATTGCCGTT GCTGATGGAA
 301 CAATTGTCCG GCAGCGGTAA GGCATTATTG GTCGATCGGA ACGGTCTGTA
 351 TCTTGCCAAC GCCAATTTC ATCATGAGTC GCGGGAAGAG TTGGGGTTGT
 401 TGGCGGCAGA AGTCGCACAG ATGGAAAAGA AATACCGGCT GCTGATTAGG
 451 AACAACTGT ATATCAACAA TAACGCTTGG GCGGTTTGGC ATCCTTCGGG
 501 TCAGAGCGAA TTGACATTTT TCCCATTTGA TATCGGTTCA ACCAAATTTA
 551 TTTTGGTTAT CGCCGGCATT CCCGATTGA GCAAAGAGGC ATTGTGTACT
 601 TTGGTAAGGA TTTTATACCG CCGTTACAGC AACCGCGTGT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 618; ORF143ng-1>:

1 MESTLSLQAN LYPCLTPAGA FYAVSSDAPS AGKTLRLSLL KADAEDEVSS
 51 EKLLAADTAD IDTALNLLYR LQKLEFLYGD ENGHSDGINL SDEQLPLLME
 101 QLSGSGKALL VDRNGLYLAN ANFHESAEEL LGLAAEVAQ MEKKYRLLIR
 151 NNLYINNNAW GVCDPGQSE LTFFPLYIGS TKFILVIAGI PDLSKEAFVT
 201 LVRILYRRYS NRV*

ORF143ng-1 and ORF143-1 show 95.8% identity in 214 aa overlap:

orf143ng-1.pep MESTLSLQANLYPCLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLRLSLLKADAEDEVSSSEKLLA-ADTA 59
 10 orf143-1 MESTLSLQANLYPRLTPAGAFYAVSSDAPSAGKTLRLSLLKADAEDEVSSSEKLLTWADTA 60
 orf143ng-1.pep DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 119
 35 orf143-1 DIDTALNLLYRLQKLEFLYGDENGHS DGINLSDEQLPLLMEQLSGSGKALLVDRNGLYLA 120
 orf143ng-1.pep NANFHESAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIRNNLYINNNAWGVCDPGQSELTFFPLYIG 179
 orf143-1 NANFHESAEELGLLAAEVAQMEKKYRLLIRNNLYINNNAWGVCDPGQSELTFFPLYIG 180
 40 orf143ng-1.pep STKFILVIAGIPDLSKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV 213
 orf143-1 STKFILVIGGIPDLGKEAFVTLVRILYRRYSNRV 214

Based on the presence of the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 74

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 619>:

1 ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
 51 GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGT
 101 CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCGTGTGC
 151 ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTCGC TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTTC ACCGCTGGTC
 201 GGATTCGTTT GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAC CATTTGTCCG CA.GGCGCGG
 251 ACATGGTGTG CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
 301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCTG
 351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAA wTyCCAGCGT
 55 401 CCGTGGATG..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 620; ORF144>:

```

1  MTFLLRLOGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQXAASMTF TLLALVPVL
51  TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWSDSF VSFVNQITVP XGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVX XQRPWM...

```

5 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 621>:

```

1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
51  GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGG
101 CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACGCTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCCTGCTG
151 ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTGCG TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTTC ACCGTGGTC
10  201 GGATTCGTTT GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTGTGCGC CAGGGCGCGG
251 ACATGGTGTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCTGA TGCTGATTCG
351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAAT TCCAGCGCTC
401 CGTGGATGAT GCAGTTTCTC GTCTATTGGG CTTTACTGAC GTTGGGGCCG
15  451 CTGCTTTGGG GCGTGGGCAT TTCCTTTATG GTCGGCTCGG TACAGGATGC
501 CGCGCTTGCC TCAGGTGCGC CGCAGTGGTC GGGCGCGTTG CGAACGGCGG
551 CGACGCTGAC CTTTATGACG CTTTGTGCTG GGGGGCTGTA CCGCTTCGTG
601 CCAAACCGCT TCGTTCCCGC GCGGCAGGCG TTTGTGCGGG CTTTGGCAAC
651 AGCGTTTGT CTGAAACCG CCGCTCCCT CTTCACTTGG TATATGGGCA
20  701 ATTCGACGG CTACCGCTCG ATTTACGGCG CGTTTGCCGC CGTGCCGTTT
751 TTTCTGTGTG GGCTGAACCT GTTGTGGACG CTGGTCTTGG CCGGCGCGGT
801 GCTGACTTCT TCACTCTCCT ACTGGCAGGG AGAAGCGTTC CGCAGGGGCT
851 TCGACTCGCG CGGACGGTTT GACGACGTGT TGAATACCTT GCTGCTTCTG
901 GATGCGGCGC AAAAAGAAG CAAAGCCTTG CCGTTTCAGG AGTTCAGACG
25  951 GCATATCAAT ATGGGCTACG ACAGATTGGG CGAGCTTTTG GAAAAGCTGG
1001 CGCGGCACGG CTACATCTAT TCCGCGAGAC AGGGTTGGGT GTTGAAACG
1051 GGGGCGGATT CGATTGAGTT GAACGAATC TTCAAGCTCT TCGTTTACCG
1101 TCGTTGCCT GTGAAAGGG ATCATGTGAA CCAAGCTGTC GATGCGGTAA
1151 TGACACCGTG TTTGCAGACT TTGAACATGA CGCTGGCAGA GTTTGACGCT
30  1201 CAGGCGAAAA AACGGCAGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 622; ORF144-1>:

```

1  MTFLLRLOGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQXAASMTF TLLALVPVL
51  TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWSDSF VSFVNQITVP QGADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV TSLMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVN SQRPMWQFL VYWALLTFGP
35  151 LSLGVGISFM VGSVQDAALA SGAPQWSGAL RTAATLTFT LLLWGLYRFV
201 PNRFPARQA FVGALATAFC LETARSLFTW YMGNFDGYRS IYGAFAAVPF
251 FLLWNLNLT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWGGEAF RRGFDSRGRF DDVLKILLLL
301 DAAQKEGKAL PVQEFRRHIN MGYDELGELL EKLAHGYIY SGRQGWVLT
40  351 GADSIENEL FKLFFVYRPLP VERDHVNQAV DAVMTFCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKRQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF144 shows 96.3% identity over a 136aa overlap with an ORF (ORF144a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

```

45  orf144.pep  10 20 30 40 50 60
      MTFLLRLOGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQXAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
      orf144a  MTFLLRLOGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQXAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
50  10 20 30 40 50 60
      70 80 90 100 110 120
      orf144.pep  PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQITVPXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID
      orf144a  PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQITVPXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSLMLIRTID
55  70 80 90 100 110 120
      130
      orf144.pep  NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM
      orf144a  NTFNRIWRVNSQRPMWQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL
60

```

130 140 150 160 170 180

The complete length ORF144a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 623> is:

```

1  ATGACCTTTT TACAACGTTT GCAAGGTTTG GCAGACAATA AAATCTGTGC
5  51  GTTTGCATGG TTCGTCGTCC GCCGCTTTGA TGAAGAACGC GTACCGCAGG
101 CGGCGGCAAG CATGACGTTT ACGACACTGC TGGCACTCGT CCCCGTGTG
151 ACCGTGATGG TGGCGGTCGC TTCGATTTTC CCCGTGTTCC ACCGNTGGTC
201 GGATTCGTTC GTCTCCTTCG TCAACCAAAC CATTGTGCCG CAGGGCGCGG
251 ACATGGTNTT CGACTATATC AATGCGTTCC GCGAGCAGGC GAACCGGCTG
301 ACGGCAATCG GCAGCGTGAT GCTGGTCGTT ACCTCGCNGA TGCTGATTCC
10 351 GACGATAGAC AATACGTTCA ACCGCATCTG GCGGGTCAAT TCCCAGCGTC
401 CGTGGATGAT GCAGTTTCTC GTCTATTGGG CTTTACTGAC GTTCGGGCCG
451 CTGTCTTTGG GCGTGGGCAT TTCCTTTATN GTCGGCTCGG TACAGGATGC
501 CGCGCTTGCC TCAGGTGCGC CGCAGTGGTC GGGCGCGTTG CGAACGCGCG
551 CGACGCTGAN CTTTCATGACG CTTTGTCTGT GGGGGCTGTA CCGCTNCGTG
15 601 CCAAACGCTC TCCTTCCCGC GCGGCANGCG TTTGTCTGGG CTTTGGCAAC
651 AGCGTTCTGT CTGGAACCGC CGCGTTCCTT CTTTACTTGG TATATGGGCA
701 ATTTTCGACG CTACCGCTCG ATTTACGGNG CGTTTGCCCG CGTGCCGTTT
751 TTTCTGTTGT GGCTGAACCT GTTGTGGACG CTGGTCTTGG GCGGCGCGGT
801 GCTGACTTCT TCACTCTCCT ACTGGCAGGG AGAAGCGTTC CGCAGGNGCT
20 851 TCGACTCGCG CGGACGCTTT GACGACGTGT TGAAAATCCT GCTGCTTCTG
901 GATGCGGCGC AAAAAGAAGG CNAAGCCTTG CCTGTTCAGG AGTTCAGACG
951 GCATATCAAT ATGGGCTACG ACGAGTTGGG CGAGCTTTTG GAAAAGCTGG
1001 CGCGGCACGG CTACATCTAT TCCGGCAGAC AGGGTGGGTG GTTGAAAACG
1051 GGGGCGGATT GCATTGAGTT GAACGAACTC TTCAAGCTCT TCGTTTACCG
25 1101 TCCGTTGCCT GTGGAAAGGG ATCATGTGAA CCAAGCTGTC GATGCGGTAA
1151 TGATGCCGTG TTTGCAGACT TTGAACATGA CGCTGGCAGA GTTTGACGCT
1201 CAGGCGAAAA AACAGCAGCA ATCTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 624>:

```

1  MTFLQRLQGL ADNKICAFW FVRRFDEER VPQAAASMTF TLLALVPVL
30 51  TVMVAVASIF PVFDRWSDSF VSFVNQTI VPQADMVFDYI NAFREQANRL
101 TAIGSVMLVV TSXMLIRTID NTFNRIWRVN SQRPMWQFL VYWALLTFGP
151 LSLGVGISFX VGSVQDAALA SGAPQWSGAL RTAATLXFMT LLLWGLYRXV
201 PNRFPVPAKX FVGALATAFC LETARSLFTW YMGNFDGYRS IYGAFVAVPF
251 FLLWNLNLLT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWQGEAF RRXFDSRGRF DDVLKILLLL
35 301 DAAQKEGXAL PVQEFRRHIN MGYDELGELL EKLARHGYYI SGRQGWVLKT
351 GADSIENLNL FKLFPYRPLP VERDHVNQAV DAVMMPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKQQQS*

```

ORF144a and ORF144-1 show 97.8% identity in 406 aa overlap:

```

40 orf144a.pep MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
orf144-1 MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVVPQAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF

orf144a.pep PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPQADMVFDYI NAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SXMLIRTID
45 orf144-1 PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI VPQADMVFDYI NAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVT SLMLIRTID

orf144a.pep NTFNRIWRVNSQRPMWQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL
50 orf144-1 NTFNRIWRVNSQRPMWQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFXVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL

orf144a.pep RTAATLXFMTLLWGLYRXV PNRFPVPAKX FVGALATAFCLETARSLFTW YMGNFDGYRS
orf144-1 RTAATLTFMTLLWGLYRXV PNRFPVPAKX FVGALATAFCLETARSLFTW YMGNFDGYRS

55 orf144a.pep IYGAFVAVPFFLLWNLNLLT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWQGEAFRRXFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL
orf144-1 IYGAFVAVPFFLLWNLNLLT LVLGGAVLTS SLSYWQGEAFRRXFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL

orf144a.pep DAAQKEGXALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIENLNL
60 orf144-1 DAAQKEGXALPVQEFRRHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYYISGRQGWVLKTGADSIENLNL

orf144a.pep FKLFPYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMMPCLQTLNMTLAEFDAQAKKQQQS 408
65 orf144-1 FKLFPYRPLPVERDHVNQAVDAVMTPCLOTNMTLAEFDAQAKKRQ 406

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF144 shows 91.2% identity over a 136aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF144ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf144.pep	MTFLQRLQGLADNKICAFWFVRRFDEERVQXAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
	orf144ng	MTFLQCWQGSADNKICAFWFVIRRFSEERVQAAAASMTFTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF	60
10	orf144.pep	PVFDRWSDSEVSVFNQITVPXGADMVFDYINAFREQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSMLLIRTID	120
	orf144ng	PVFDRWSDSEVSVFNQITVPGADMVFDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSMLLIRTID	120
	orf144.pep	NTFNRIWRVXXQRPWM	136
15	orf144ng	NAFNRIWRVNTQRPWMQFLVYWALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDSVLSSGAQQWADAL	180

The complete length ORF144ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 625> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 626>:

	1	MTFLQCWQGS	ADNKICAFWF	FVIRRFSEER	VPOAAAASMTF	TLLALVPVL
20	51	TVMVAVASIF	PVFDRWSDSF	VSVFNQITVP	QGADMVFDYI	DAFRDQANRL
	101	TAIGSVMLVV	TSLMLIRTID	NAFNRIWRVN	TQRPWMMQFL	VYWALLTFGP
	151	LSLGVGISFM	VGSVQDSVLS	SGAQWADAL	KTAARLAFMT	LLWGLYRFV
	201	PNRFVPARQA	FVGALITAF	LETARFLFTW	YMGNFQGYRS	IYGAFAAVPF
	251	FLLWLNLLWT	LVLGGAVLTS	SLSYWQGEAF	RRGFDSRGRF	DDVLKILLLL
25	301	DAAQKEGRTL	SVQEFRRHIN	MGYDELGELL	EKLARYGYIY	SGRQGWVLKT
	351	GADSIELSEL	FKLFVYRPLP	VERDHVNQAV	DAVMTPLQQT	LNMTLAEFDA
	401	QAKKQQQS*				

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 627>:

	1	ATGACCTTTT	TACAACGTTG	GCAAGGTTTG	GCGGACAATA	AAATCTGTGC
30	51	ATTGTCATGG	TTCGTCATCC	GCCGTTTCAG	TGAAGAGCGC	GTACCGCAGG
	101	CAGCGGCGAG	CATGACGTTT	ACGACACTGC	TGGCACTCGT	CCCCGTACTG
	151	ACCGTAATGG	TCGCGGTCGC	TTCGATTTTC	CCCGTGTTTC	ACCGCTGGTC
	201	GGATTTCGTC	GTCTCCTTCG	TCAACCAAAC	CATTGTGCCG	CAGGGCGCGG
	251	ATATGGTGTT	CGACTATATC	GACGCATTCC	GCGATCAGGC	AAACCGGCTG
35	301	ACCGCCATCG	GCAGCGTGAT	GCTGGTCGTA	ACCTCGCTGA	TGCTGATTTC
	351	GACGATAGAC	AATGCGTTCA	ACCGCATCTG	GCGGGTTAAC	ACGCAACGCC
	401	CCTGGATGAT	GCAGTTTCCT	GTTTATTGGG	CGTTGCTGAC	TTTCGGGCCT
	451	TTGTCTTTGG	GTGTGGGCAT	TTCTTTATG	GTGGGTCGG	TTCAAGACTC
	501	CGTACTCTCC	TCCGGAGCGC	AACAATGGGC	GGACGCGTTG	AAGACGGCGG
40	551	CAAGGCTGGC	TTTCATGACG	CTTTTGCTGT	GGGGGCTGTA	CCGCTTCGTG
	601	CCCAACCGCT	TCGTGCCCGC	CCGGCAGGCG	TTTGTCCGAG	CTTTGATTAC
	651	GGCATTCTGC	CTGGAGACGG	CACGTTTCCT	GTTCACCTGG	TATATGGGCA
	701	ATTTGACGCG	CTACCGCTCG	ATTTACGGCG	CATTTGCCGC	CGTGCCGTTT
	751	TTCTGCTGT	GGTAAACCT	GCTGTGGACG	CTGGTCTTGG	GCGGGGCGGT
45	801	GCTGACTTCG	TCGCTGTCTT	ATTGGCAGGG	CGAGGCCTTC	CGCAGGGGAT
	851	TCGACTCGCG	CGGACGGTTT	GACGACGTGT	TGAAAATCCT	GCTGCTTCTG
	901	GATGCGGCGC	AAAAAGAAGG	CCGAACCCTG	TCCGTTCAGG	AGTTCAGACG
	951	GCAATATCAAT	ATGGGTTACG	ATGAATTGGG	CGAGCTTTTG	GAAAAGCTGG
	1001	CGCGGTACGG	CTATATCTAT	TCCGGCAGAC	AGGGCTGGGT	TTTGAAAACG
50	1051	GGGGCGGATT	CGATTGAGTT	GAGCGAACTC	TTCAAGCTCT	TCGTGTACCG
	1101	CCCGTTGCct	gtggaAAGGG	ATCATGTGAA	CCAAGCTGtc	gaTGCGGTAA
	1151	TGAcgccgtG	TTTGACAGCT	TTGAACATGA	CGTGCGCGGA	GTTTGACGCT
	1201	CAGgcgAAAA	AACAGCAGCA	GTCTTGA		

This encodes a variant of ORF144ng, having the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 628; ORF144ng-1>:

55	1	MTFLQWQGL	ADNKICAFWF	FVIRRFSEER	VPOAAAASMTF	TLLALVPVL
	51	TVMVAVASIF	PVFDRWSDSF	VSVFNQITVP	QGADMVFDYI	DAFRDQANRL
	101	TAIGSVMLVV	TSLMLIRTID	NAFNRIWRVN	TQRPWMMQFL	VYWALLTFGP
	151	LSLGVGISFM	VGSVQDSVLS	SGAQWADAL	KTAARLAFMT	LLWGLYRFV
	201	PNRFVPARQA	FVGALITAF	LETARFLFTW	YMGNFQGYRS	IYGAFAAVPF
	251	FLLWLNLLWT	LVLGGAVLTS	SLSYWQGEAF	RRGFDSRGRF	DDVLKILLLL
60	301	DAAQKEGRTL	SVQEFRRHIN	MGYDELGELL	EKLARYGYIY	SGRQGWVLKT

351 GADSIELSEL FKL FVYRPLP VERDHVNOAV DAVMTPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA
401 QAKKQQQS*

ORF144ng-1 and ORF144-1 show 94.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

```

5  orf144ng-1.pep MTF LQRWQGLADNKICAFW FVIRRFSEERV PQAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
   orf144-1      MTF LQRWQGLADNKICAFW FVIRRFSEERV PQAAASMTFTTLLALVPVLTVMVAVASIF
10 orf144ng-1.pep PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI V PQGADMVFDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSMLIRTID
   orf144-1      PVFDRWSDSFVSFVNQTI V PQGADMVFDYIDAFRDQANRLTAIGSVMLVVTSMLIRTID
15 orf144ng-1.pep NAFNRIWRVNTORP WMMQFLVY WALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDSVLSSGAQQWADAL
   orf144-1      NTFNRIWRVNSQR P WMMQFLVY WALLTFGPLSLGVGISFMVGSVQDAALASGAPQWSGAL
20 orf144ng-1.pep KTAARLAFMTLLLWGLYRFV PNRFPARQAFV GALITAFCL ETARFLFTWYMG NFDGYRS
   orf144-1      RTAATLTFTLLLWGLYRFV PNRFPARQAFV GALITAFCL ETARSLFTWYMG NFDGYRS
25 orf144ng-1.pep IYGAF AAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSY WQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL
   orf144-1      IYGAF AAVPFFLLWLNLLWTLVLGGAVLTSSLSY WQGEAFRRGFDSRGRFDDVLKILLLL
30 orf144ng-1.pep DAAQKEGRTL SVQEFR RHINMGYDELGELLEKLARYGYI YSGRQGVWLKTGADSIELSEL
   orf144-1      DAAQKEGKALP VQEFR RHINMGYDELGELLEKLARHGYI YSGRQGVWLKTGADSIELNEL
   orf144ng-1.pep FKL FVYRPLP VERDHVNOAV DAVMTPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA QAKKQQQS
   orf144-1      FKL FVYRPLP VERDHVNOAV DAVMTPCLQT LNMTLAEFDA QAKKRRQ

```

On this basis of this analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

35 Example 75

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 629>:

```

1  ..AGACACGCC GCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
51 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
101 GCACCGATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
40 151 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TCGCCAAAG
201 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 630; ORF146>:

```

1  ..RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTDMRQE ISALVILLQR
51 TRRWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

```

45 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 631>:

```

1  ATGAACACCT CGCAACGCAA CCGCCTCGTC AGCCGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
51 CGAACGCTAC CGTACC GCCC CATCCCA CGCCGTCGGG CTCGGCGGGG
101 CCGTCCTGTT CGCCACCGCC TCCGCCCGGC TGCTCCACCT CCAACACGGC
50 151 GAGTGGATAG GGATGACCGT CTTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA
201 AGGGGCGATT TACTCCAAGG CGGTGGAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG
251 GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTCCAC
301 GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT CACCGTCGGC ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCGG
351 CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA ACGGCTACGT CCCTATGCTG GCAGGGCTGA
401 CGATGTGTAT GCTCATCGGC GACAACGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGA
55 451 CTCATGCGCG CCATGAACGT CTCATCGGC GCGGCCATCG CCATGCGCGC

```


-352-

5 501 CGCCAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
 551 CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
 601 AGGCGCATGA CCCGCGAACG CCTCGAGGAG AACATGGCGA AAATGCGCCA
 651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGAG CCATCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
 701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC GCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCAC
 751 CGTAAATCG TCAACACCAC CGAGTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
 801 GCAATCTCCC AAATCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTT GACCGCCACT
 851 TCACACTGCT CCAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGTCGCCCT TATCAACGGC
 10 901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
 951 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
 1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
 1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG
 1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 632; ORF146-1>:

15 1 MNTSQNRNLV SRWLSYERY RYRRLIHAVR LGGAVLFATA SARLLHLQHG
 51 EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQAI YSKAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
 101 GNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPEML AGLTMCMLIG DNGSEWLD SG
 151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIAIAAAKL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNG
 20 201 RRMTRERLEE NMAKMRQINA RMVKSRSHLA ATSGESRISP AMMEAMQHAH
 251 RKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSP KLNSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
 301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
 351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHG*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

25 ORF146 shows 98.6% identity over a 74aa overlap with an ORF (ORF146a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

				10	20	30
	orf146.pep			RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF		
30	orf146a	KLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQQTVALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF				
		280 290 300 310 320 330				
		40 50 60 70				
	orf146.pep	LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHG				
35		|||||				
	orf146a	LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHSX				
		340 350 360 370				

The complete length ORF146a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 633> is:

40 1 ATGAACACCT CGCAACGCAA CCGCCTCGTC AGCCGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
 51 CGAACGCTAC CGCTACCGCC GCCTCATCCA CGCCGTCCGG CTCGGCGGGG
 101 CCGTCTGTG CGCCACCGCC TCCGCCCGGC TGCTCCACCT CCAACACGGC
 151 GAGTGGATAG GGATGACCGT CTTCGTCGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTTCA
 201 AGGGGCGATT TACTCCAAGG CGGTGGAACG TATGCTCGGC ACGGTCATCG
 45 251 GGCTGGGCGC GGGTTTGGGC GTTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTATTTCCAC
 301 GGCAACCTCC TCTTCTACCT CACCGTCGGC ACGGCAAGCG CACTGGCCCG
 351 CTGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA ACGGCTACGT CCCTATGCTG GCGGGGCTGA
 401 CGATGTGCAT GCTCATCGGC GACAACGGCA GCGAATGGT CGACACGGC
 451 CTGATGCGCG CGATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCGGCCATCG CCATCGCCGC
 50 501 CGCCAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
 551 CCGACAACCT GACCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
 601 AGGCGCATGA CCCGCGAACG CCTCGAAGAG AACATGGCGA AAATGCGCCA
 651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGAG CCACCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
 701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC GCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCAC
 751 CGTAAATG TCAACACCAC CGAGTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
 55 801 GCAATCTCCC AAATCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTT GACCGCCACT
 851 TCACACTGCT CCAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGTCGCCCT TATCAACGGC
 901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
 951 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
 1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
 60 1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TGCGCCAAAG
 1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACAGTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 634>:

```

1  MNTSQNRRLV SRWLNSYERY RYRRLIHAVR LGGAVLFATA SARLLHLQHG
51 EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFOGAI YSKAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
101 GNLLFYLTVG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIG DNGSEWFD SG
151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIAIAAAKL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLTDC SKMIAEISNG
201 RRMTRERLEE NMAKMRQINA RMVKSRSHLA ATSGESRISP AMMEAMQHAH
251 RKIVNTTELL LTTAAKLQSP KLNGSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQQTVALING
301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
351 TRRKWLDAHE RQHLRQSLLE TREHS*

```

10 ORF146a and ORF146-1 show 99.5% identity in 374 aa overlap:

```

orfl46a.pep  MNTSQNRRLVSRWLNSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHG
orfl46-1      MNTSQNRRLVSRWLNSYERYRYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHG
15 orfl46a.pep  LGMLQFOGAIYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLT
orfl46-1      LGMLQFOGAIYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLT
20 orfl46a.pep  VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWFD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLL
orfl46-1      VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAKLL
orfl46a.pep  FMLADNLTDCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLA
orfl46-1      FMLADNLTDCSKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSHLA
25 orfl46a.pep  AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTD
orfl46-1      AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTD
30 orfl46a.pep  RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQ
orfl46-1      RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQ
35 orfl46a.pep  RQHLRQSLLETREHSX
orfl46-1      RQHLRQSLLETREHG

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

40 ORF146 shows 97.3% identity over a 75aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF146ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orfl46.pep  RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF 30
orfl46ng    KLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQOTAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF 364
45 orfl46.pep  LWLSTDMRQEISALVILLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHG 75
orfl46ng    LWLSTNMRQEISALVIPLQRTTRRKWLDAHERQHLRQSLLETREHG 409

```

An ORF146ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 635> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 636>:

```

1  MSGVRFPSPA PIPSTDPPSG SLCFFTFPLQ TASDMNSSOR KRLSGRWLNS
51 YERYRHRRLI HAVRLGGTVL FATALARLLH LQHGEWIGMT VFVVLGMLQF
101 QGAIYSNAVE RMLGTVIGLG AGLGVWLNO HYFHGNLLFY LTIGTASALA
151 GWAAVGKNGY VPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEW LDSGLMRAMN VLIGAAIAIA
55 201 AAKLLPLKST LMRWFMLADN LADCSKMAIE ISNGRRMTRE RLEQNMVKMR
251 QINARMVKSR SHLAATSGES RISPSMMEAM QHAHRKIVNT TELLTTAAK
301 LQSPKLNGSE IRLDRHFTL LQTDLQQTAA LINGRHARRI RIDTAINPEL
351 EALAEHLHYQ WQGF LWLSTN MRQEISALVI PLQRTTRKWL DAHERQHLRQ
401 SLETREHG*

```

60 Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 637>:

-354-

1 ATGAACTCCT CGCAACGCAA ACGCCTTTCC GgccGCTGGC TCAACTCCTA
 51 CGAACGCTac cGCCaccGCC GCCTCATACA TGCCGTGCGG CTCGGCggaa
 101 ccgtCCTGTT CGCCACCGCA CTCGCCCGgc tACTCCACCT CCAacacggc
 151 gAATGGATAG GGatgaCCGT CTTCGTCTGTC CTCGGCATGC TCCAGTTCCA
 5 AGGCgcgatt tActccaacg cgggtgGAacg taTGctcgtt acgggtcatcg
 201 ggctgGGCGC GGGTTTGGgc gTTTATGGC TGAACCAGCA TTAttccac
 251 ggcaacCTcc tcttctacct gaccatcggc acggcaagcg cactggccgg
 301 ctGGGCGGCG GTCGGCAAAA acggctacgt ccctatgctg GCGGGGctgA
 351 CGATGTGCAT gctcatcggc gACAACGGCA GCGAATGGCT CGACAGCGGC
 10 451 CTGATGCGCG CGATGAACGT CCTCATCGGC GCCGCCATCG CCATTGCCGC
 501 CGCCAAACTG CTGCCGCTGA AATCCACACT GATGTGGCGT TTCATGCTTG
 551 CCGACAACCT GGCCGACTGC AGCAAAATGA TTGCCGAAAT CAGCAACGGC
 601 AGGCGTATGA CGCGCGAAGC TTTGGAGCAG AATATGGTCA AAATGCGCCA
 651 AATCAACGCA CGCATGGTCA AAAGCCGCAG CCACCTCGCC GCCACATCGG
 15 701 GCGAAAGCCG CATCAGCCCC TCCATGATGG AAGCCATGCA GCACGCCAC
 751 CGCAAAATCG TCAACACCAC CGAGCTGCTC CTGACCACCG CCGCCAAGCT
 801 GCAATCTCCC AACTCAACG GCAGCGAAAT CCGGCTGCTC GACCGCCACT
 851 TCACACTGCT CCAAACCGAC CTGCAACAAA CCGCCGCCCT CATCAACGGC
 901 AGACACGCCC GCCGCATCCG CATCGACACC GCCATCAACC CCGAACTGGA
 20 951 AGCCCTCGCC GAACACCTCC ACTACCAATG GCAGGGCTTC CTCTGGCTCA
 1001 GCACCAATAT GCGTCAGGAA ATTTCCGCCC TCGTCATCCT GCTGCAACGC
 1051 ACCCGCCGCA AATGGCTGGA TGCCACGAA CGCCAACACC TCGCCCAAAG
 1101 CCTGCTTGAA ACACGGGAAC ACGGCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 638; ORF146ng-1>:

25 1 MNSSQRKRLS GRWLSYERY RHRRLIHAVR LGGTVLFATA LARLLHLQHG
 51 EWIGMTVFVV LGMLQFQGA IYNAVERMLG TVIGLGAGLG VLWLNQHYFH
 101 GNLLFYLTIG TASALAGWAA VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIG DNGSEWLD SG
 151 LMRAMNVLIG AAIATAAAL LPLKSTLMWR FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNG
 201 RRMTRERLEQ NMVKMRQINA RMVKSRSILA ATSGESRISP SMMEAMQHAH
 30 251 RKIVNTTELL LTAAKLQSP KLNGSEIRLL DRHFTLLQTD LQOTAALING
 301 RHARRIRIDT AINPELEALA EHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQE ISALVILLQR
 351 TRRWLDAHE RQHLRQSLE TREHG*

ORF146ng-1 and ORF146-1 show 96.5% identity in 375 aa overlap

35 orf146-1.pep MNTSQRNRLVSRWLSYERYRRLIHAVRLGGAVLFATASARLLHLQHG EWIGMTVFVV
 orf146ng-1 MNSSQRKRLSGRWLSYERYRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFATALARLLHLQHG EWIGMTVFVV
 40 orf146-1.pep LGMLQFQGA IYSKAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAA
 orf146ng-1 LGMLQFQGA IYNAVERMLGTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAA
 45 orf146-1.pep VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAL LPLKSTLMWR
 orf146ng-1 VGKNGYVPM LAGLTMCLIGDNGSEWLD SGLMRAMNVLIGAAIAIAAAL LPLKSTLMWR
 50 orf146-1.pep FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEENMAKMRQINARMVKSRSILA ATSGESRISP
 orf146ng-1 FMLADNLADC SKMIAEISNGRRMTRERLEQNVMKMRQINARMVKSRSILA ATSGESRISP
 55 orf146-1.pep AMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQOTVALING
 orf146ng-1 SMMEAMQHAHRKIVNTTELLLTAAKLQSPKLNGSEIRLLDRHFTLLQTDLQOTAALING
 orf146-1.pep RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQRTRRWLDAHE
 orf146ng-1 RHARRIRIDTAINPELEALAEHLHYQWQGF LWLSTNMRQEISALVILLQRTRRWLDAHE
 60 orf146-1.pep RQHLRQSLE TREHGX
 orf146ng-1 RQHLRQSLE TREHGX

Furthermore, ORF146ng-1 shows homology with a hypothetical *E. coli* protein:

65 sp|P33011|YEEA ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 40.0 KD PROTEIN IN COBU-SBMC INTERGENIC REGION
 >gi|1736674|gnl|PID|d1016553 (D90838) ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt
 Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli] >gi|1736682|gnl|PID|d1016560 (D90839)
 ORF_ID:o348#20; similar to [SwissProt Accession Number P33011] [Escherichia coli]

-355-

>gi1788318 (AE000292) f352; 100% identical to fragment YEEA_ECOLI SW: P33011 but has 203 additional C-terminal residues [Escherichia coli] Length = 352
Score = 109 bits (271), Expect = 2e-23
Identities = 89/347 (25%), Positives = 150/347 (42%), Gaps = 21/347 (6%)

5 Query: 20 YRHRRLIHAVRLGGTVLFATALARLLHLQHGIEWIGMTVFVVLGMLQFQGAIIYSNAVERML 79
YRH R++H R+ L + RL + W +T+ V++G + F G + A ER+
Sbjct: 15 YRHYRIVHGTTRVALAFLTLFLIIRLFTIPESTWPLVTMVVIMGPISFWGNVVPRAFERIG 74

10 Query: 80 GTVIGLGAGLGVLWLNQHYFHGNLLFYLTIGTASALAGWAAVGKNGYVPMLAGLTMCMLI 139
GTV+G GL L L L + A L GW A+GK Y +L G+T+ +++
Sbjct: 75 GTVLGSILGLIALQLE---LISLPLMLVWCAAMFLCGWLALGKKPYQGLLIGVTLAIVV 131

15 Query: 140 GDNQSEWLD SGLMRAMNV LIGXXXXXXXXXKLLPLKSTLMWRFMLADNLADCSKMIAEISN 199
G E +D+ L R+ +V++G + P ++ + WR LA +L + +++ +
Sbjct: 132 GSPTGE-IDTALWRS G DVILGSL LAM LFTGIW P QRAFIHWRIQLAKSLTEYNRVYQS AFS 190

20 Query: 200 GRRMTRERLEQNMVKMRQINARMVKSRSHLAATSGESRISPSMMEAMQHAHRKIVNXXXX 259
+ R RLE ++ K+ VK R +A S E+RI S+ E +Q +R +V
Sbjct: 191 PNLLERPRLESHLQKLL---TDAVKMRGLIAPASKETRI PKSIYEGIQITNRNLVCMLEL 247

25 Query: 260 XXXXXXXXQSPK---LNGSEIRLLDRHFXXXXXXXXXAALINGRHARRIRIDTAINPEL 316
+ LN ++R D AL G +N +
Sbjct: 248 QINAYWATRP SHFVLLNAQKLR--DTQHM MQILLSLVHALYEGNPQPVFANTEKLND AV 305

Query: 317 EALAHL--HYQWQ-----GFLWLSTNMQRQEISALVILLQRTTRK 354
E L + L H+ + G++WL+ ++ L L+ R RK
Sbjct: 306 EELRQLNNHHD LKVVETPIYGVWLN METAHQLELLSNLICRALRK 352

On the basis of this analysis, including the identification of several transmembrane domains in the
30 gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and
their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 76

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 639>

35 1 ..GCCGAAGACA CGCGCGTTAC CGCACAGCTT TTGAGCGCGT ACGGCATTCA
51 GGGCAAACCTC GTCAGTGTGC GCGAACACAA CGAACGCGCAG ATGGCGGACA
101 AGATTGTCGG CTATCTTTCA GACGGCATGG TTGTGGCACA GGTTCGGAT
151 GCGGTACGC CGCCCGTGTG CGACCCGGGC GCGAACTCG CCCGCCGCGT
201 GCGTGAGGCC GGGTTTAAAG TCGTTCCCGT CGTGGGCGCA AC.GCGGTGA
40 251 TGGCGGCTTT GAGCGTGGCC GGTGTGGAAG GATCCGATTT TTATTTCAAC
301 GGTTTGTAC CGCCGAAATC GGGAGAACGC AGGAACTGT TGCCCAATG
351 GGTGCGGCGC GCGTTTCCTA TCGTCATGTT TGAAACGCCG CACCGCATCG
401 GTGCAGCGCT TGCCGATATG GCGGAAGTGT TCCCCGAACG CCGATTAATG
451 CTGGCGCGCG AAATTACGAA AACGTTTGAA ACGTTCTTAA GCGGCACGGT
501 TGGGGAATT CAGACGGCAT TGTCTGCCGA CGGCGACCAA TCGCGCGGCG
45 551 AGATGGTGT GGTGCTTTAT CCGGCGCAGG ATGAAAACA CGAAGGCTTG
601 TCCGAGTCCG CGCAAAACAT CATGAAAATC CTCACAGCCG AGCTGCCGAC
651 CAAACAGGCG GCGGAGCTTG CTGCCAAAT CACGGGCGAG GGAAAGAAAG
701 CTTGTACGA T..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 640; ORF147>:

50 1 ..AEDTRVTAQL LSAYGIQGL VSVREHNERQ MADKIVGYLS DGMVVAQVSD
51 AGTPAVCDPG AKLARRVREA GFKVVPVUGA XAVMAALSA GVEGSDFYFN
101 GFVPPKSGER RKLFAKWVRA AFPIVMFETP HRIGAAALAD AELFERRILM
151 LAREITKTFE TFLSGTVGEI QTALSADGDQ SRGEMVLVLY PAQDEKHEGL
201 SESAQNIMKI LTAELPTKQA AELAAKITGE GKALYD..

55 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 641>:

1 ATGTTTCAGA AACATTGCA GAAAGCCTCC GACAGCGTCG TCGGAGGGAC
51 ATTATACGTG GTTGCCACGC CCATCGGCAA TTTGGCGGAC ATTACCCTGC
101 GCGCTTTGGC GGTATTGCAA AAGGCGGACA TCATCTGTGC CGAAGACACG
151 CGCGTTACCG CACAGCTTTT GAGCGGTAC GGCATTCAGG GCAAACCTCGT

-356-

201 CAGTGTGCGC GAACACAACG AACGGCAGAT GGCGGACAAG ATTGTGCGCT
 251 ATCTTTT CAGA CGGCATGGT GTGGCACAGG TTTCCGATGC GGGTACGCCG
 301 GCCGTGTGCG ACCCGGGCGC GAAACTCGCC CGCCGCGTGC GTGAGGCCGG
 351 GTTTAAAGTC GTTCCCGTCG TGGGCGCAAG CGCGGTGATG GCGGCTTTGA
 401 GCGTGGCCGG TGTGAAGGA TCCGATTTT ATTTCACGG TTTTGTACCG
 451 CCGAAATCGG GAGAACGCAG GAAACTGTTT GCCAAATGGG TCGGGGCGGC
 501 GTTTCCTATC GTCATGTTT AAACGCCGCA CCGCATCGGT GCGACGCTTG
 551 CCGATATGGC GGAACGTGTC CCCGAACGCC GATTAATGCT GCGCGCGGAA
 601 ATTACGAAAA CGTTTGAAAC GTTCTTAAGC GGCACGGTGG GGGAAATTCA
 651 GACGGCATTG TCTGCCGACG GCAACCAATC GCGCGGCGAG ATGGTGTGTTG
 701 TGCTTTATCC GCGCGAGGAT GAAAAACACG AAGGCTTGTC CGAGTCCGCG
 751 CAAACATCA TGAAATCCT CACAGCCGAG CTGCCGACCA AACAGGCGGC
 801 GGAGCTTGCT GCCAAATCA CGGGCGAGGG AAAGAAAGCT TTGTACGATC
 851 TGGCTCTGTC TTGAAAAAC AAATAG

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 642; ORF147-1>:

1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
 51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQGLVSVR EHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMV VAQVSDAGTP
 101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVEG SDFYFNGFVP
 151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPI VMFETPHRIG ATLADMAELF PERRMLLARE
 201 ITKTFETFLS GTVGEIQTAL SADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
 251 QNIMKILTAE LPTKQAEALA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with hypothetical protein ORF286 of *E. coli* (accession number U18997)

ORF147 and *E. coli* ORF286 protein show 36% aa identity in 237aa overlap:

25 Orf147: 1 AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQMA DKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPG 60
 AEDTR T LL +GI +L ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG
 Orf286: 43 AEDTRHTGLLLQHFGINARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEGQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPG 102
 30 Orf147: 61 AKLARRVREXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKAVVRA 120
 L R RE F + GF+P KS RR
 Orf286: 103 YHLVRTCREAGIRVVPPLPGCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAEAE 162
 35 Orf147: 121 AFPIVMFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGD 179
 ++ +E+ HR+ +L D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D +
 Orf286: 163 PRTLIFYESTHRLDLSLEDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVVGELLAWVKEDEN 222
 40 Orf147: 180 QSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKILTAE LPTKQAEALAAKITGEGKKALY 236
 + +GEMVL++ + E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY
 Orf286: 223 RRGEMVLIV-EGHKAQEEDLPADALRTLALLQAE LPLKAAALAAEIHGVKKNALY 278

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF147 shows 96.6% identity over a 237aa overlap with ORF75a from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

45 orf147.pep 10 20 30
 AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQ
 orf75a TLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQGLVSVREHNERQ
 20 30 40 50 60 70
 50 orf147.pep 40 50 60 70 80 90
 MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGAXVMAALSVA
 orf75a MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVA
 80 90 100 110 120 130
 55 orf147.pep 100 110 120 130 140 150
 GVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKAVVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERRLM
 orf75a GVAGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFKAVVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLM
 140 150 160 170 180 190
 60 orf147.pep 160 170 180 190 200 210
 LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI

```

||| |||| |:::||| ::||| ||||||| |||||
orf75a      LAREITKTFETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEKHGLSESAQNIMKI
            200       210         220        230        240          250

              220     230
orf147.pep   LTAEIPTKQAELAAKITGEGKKALYD
             |||||
orf75a       LTAEIPTKQAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWNKX
            260       270         280        290

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

	orf147.pep	AEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQKGLVSVREHNERQ |||||:|||||	30
15	orf147ng	TLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQKGLVSVREHNERQ |||||:|||||	85
	orf147.pep	MADKIVGYLSDGMVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGAXAVMAALSVA |||||:|||||	90
20	orf147ng	MADKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPVVGASAVMAALSVA |||||:|||||	145
	orf147.pep	GVEGSDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFQKVVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIGAAALADMAELFPERRLM |||:|||||	150
	orf147ng	GVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLFQKVVRAAFPIVMFETPHRIGATLADMAELFPERRLM |||:|||||	205
25	orf147.pep	LAREITKTFTFLSGTVGEIQTALSADGDQSRGMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNIMKI |||||:|||||	210
	orf147ng	LAREITKTFTFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGMVLVLYPAQDEKHEGLSESAQNAMKI |||||:|||||	265
30	orf147.pep	LTAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYD |||:|||||	237
	orf147ng	LAAELPTKQAAELAAKITGEGKKALYDLALSWNK	300

```

35      1  MSVFQTAFM  FQKHLQKASD  SVVGGTLYVV  ATPIGNLADI  TLRALAVLQK
      51  ADIICAEDTR  VTAQLLSAYG  IQGRVLSVRE  HNEROMADKV  IGFLSDGLVV
     101  AQVSDAGTPA  KCDPGAKLAR  RVREAGFKVV  PVVGASAVMA  ALSVAGVAES
     151  DFYFNGFVPP  VSGERKLF  KQWVRAAFPVV  MFETPHRIGA  TLADMAELFP
     201  ERRIMLAREI  TKTFTFLSG  TVGEIQTALA  ADGNQSRGEM  VLVLYPAQDE
40     251  KHEGLSESAQ  NAMKILAAEL  PTKQAAELAA  KITGEGKKAL  YDLALSWKNK
     301  *

```

	1	ATGTTTCAGA	AACACTTGCA	GAAAGCCTCC	GACAGCGTCG	TCGGAGGGAC
	51	ATTATACGTG	GTTGCCACGC	CCATCGGCAA	TTTGGCAGAC	ATTACCCTGC
45	101	GCGCTTTGGC	GGTATTGCAA	AAGGCGGACA	TCATTTGTGC	CGAAGACACG
	151	CGCGTTACTG	CGCAGCTTTT	GAGCGCGTAC	GGCATTCAGG	GCAGGTTGGT
	201	CAGTGTGCGC	GAACACAACG	AGCGGCAGAT	GGCGGACAAG	GTAATCGGTT
	251	TCCTTTTACA	CGGCTGTGGT	GTGGCGCAGG	TTTCCGATGC	GGGTACGCCG
	301	GCCGTGTGCG	ACCCGGGCGC	GAAACTCGCC	CGCCGCGTGC	GCGAAGCAGG
50	351	GTTCAAAGTC	GTTCCCGTCG	TGGGCGCAAG	CGCGGTAATG	GCGGCGTTGA
	401	GTGTGGCCGC	TGTGGCGGAA	TCCGATTTTT	ATTTCAACGG	TTTTGTACCG
	451	CGGAATCGG	GCGAACGTAG	GAAATTGTTT	GCCAAATGGG	TGCGGGCGGG
	501	ATTTCTGTGC	GTCATGTTTG	AAACGCGCGA	CCGAATCGGG	GCAACGCTTG
	551	CCGATATGGC	GGAATTGTTT	CCCGAACGCC	GTCGTATGCT	GGCGCGCGAA
55	601	ATCAGGAAAA	CGTTTGA AAC	GTTCTTAAGC	GGCACGGTTG	GGGAAATTCA
	651	GACGGCATTG	GCGGCGGACG	GCAACCAATC	GCGCGCGGAG	ATGGTGTGTG
	701	TGCTTTATCC	GCGCGCAGGAT	GAAAAACACG	AAGGCTTGAT	CGAGTCTGCG
	751	CAAAATGCGA	TGAAAAATCCT	TGCGGCGCGAG	TGCGCGACCA	AGCAGCGCGG
	801	GGAGCTTGCC	GCCAAGATTA	CAGGTGAGGG	CAAAAAGGCT	TTGTACGATT
60	851	TGGCACTGTC	GTGAAAAAAC	AAATGA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 646; ORF147ng-1>:

```

      1 MFQKHLQKAS DSVVGGTLYV VATPIGNLAD ITLRALAVLQ KADIICAEDT
    51 RVTAQLLSAY GIQGRILSVSR EHNERQMA DK VIGFLSDGLV VAQVSDAGTP
    101 AVCDPGAKLA RRVREAGFKV VPVVGASAVM AALSVAGVAE SDFYFNGFVP
    151 PKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPV VMFETPHRIG ATLMADMAELF PERRMLLARE
    201 ITKTETFLS GTVGEIQTAL AADGNQSRGE MVLVLYPAQD EKHEGLSESA
    251 QNAMKILAAE LPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKA LYDLALSWKN K*
  
```

ORF147ng shows homology to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein:

```

    sp|P45528|YRAL_ECOLI HYPOTHETICAL 31.3 KD PROTEIN IN AGAI-MTR INTERGENIC REGION
    (F286)
    >gi|606086 (U18997) ORF_f286 [Escherichia coli]
    >gi|1789535 (AE000395) hypothetical 31.3 kD protein in agai-mtr intergenic region
    [Escherichia coli] Length = 286
    Score = 218 bits (550), Expect = 3e-56
    Identities = 128/284 (45%), Positives = 171/284 (60%), Gaps = 4/284 (1%)

    Query: 4 KHLQKASDSVVGGTLYVVATPIGNLADITLRALAVLQKADIICAEDTRVTAQLLSAYGIQ 63
              K Q A +S G LY+V TPIGNLADIT RAL VLQ D+I AEDTR T LL +GI
    Sbjct: 2 KQHQSADNSQ--GQLYIVPTPIGNLADITQRALEVLAQVDLIAAEDTRHTGLLLQHFGIN 59

    Query: 64 GRLVSVREHNERQMA DKVIGFLSDGLVVAQVSDAGTPAVCDPGAKLARRVREAGFKVVPV 123
              RL ++ +HNE+Q A+ ++ L +G +A VSDAGTP + DPG L R REAG +VVP+
    Sbjct: 60 ARLFALHDHNEQQKAETLLAKLQEQNIALVSDAGTPLINDPGYHLVRTCREAGIRVVPL 119

    Query: 124 VGASAVMAALSVAGVAESDFYFNGFVPPKSGERRKLF AKWVRAAFPVVMFETPHRIGATL 183
              G A + ALS AG+ F + GF+P KS RR ++ +E+ HR+ +L
    Sbjct: 120 PGPCAAITALSAAGLPSDRFCYEGFLPAKSKGRRDALKAI EAEPRTLIFYESTHRLDLSL 179

    Query: 184 ADMAELFPERR-LMLAREITKTETFLSGTVGEIQTALAADGNQSRGEMVLVLYPAQDEK 242
              D+ + E R ++LARE+TKT+ET VGE+ + D N+ +GEMVL++ +
    Sbjct: 180 EDIVAVLGESRYVVLARELTKTWETIHGAPVGE LLAWVKEDENRRKGEMVLIV-EGHKAQ 238

    Query: 243 HEGLSESAQNAMKILAAELPTKQAAELA AKITGEGKKALYDLAL 286
              E L A + +L AELP K+AA LAA+I G K ALY AL
    Sbjct: 239 EEDLPADALRTLALLQAE LPLKAAALAAEIHGVKKNALYKYAL 282
  
```

Based on the computer analysis and the presence of a putative transmembrane domain in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 77

40 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 647>

```

      1 ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
      51 AACCGGTCGC ATCCGCTTCT C.GCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCGT
    101 TCGGCATTCT TCCCCAAGCC TGGGCGGGAC ACACTTATTT CGGCATCAAC
    151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
    201 GCGGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAAT
    251 CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTTT CTGTGGTGTC GCGTAACGGC
    301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGTGGGCGT ATCAATATAT TGTGAGCGTG GCACATAACG
    351 GCGGCTATAA CAACGTTGAT TTTGGTGCGG AAGGAak.AA tATCCC.GAT
    401 CAACAACGw TTACTTATAA AATTGTGAAA CGGAATAATT ATAAAGCAGG
    451 GACTAAAGGC CATCCTTATG GCGGCGATTA TCATATGCCG CGTTTGATA
    501 AATWTGTAC AGATGCAGAA CCTGTTGAAA TGACCAGTTA TATGGATGGG
    551 CGGAAATATA TCGATCAAAA TAATTACCCT GACCGTGTTT GTATTGGGCG
    601 AGGCAGGCAA TATTGGCGAT CTGATGAAGA TGAGCCCAAT AACCGCGAAA
    651 GTTCATATCA TATTGCAAGT .....
    701 ..... GGCTC ACCAATGTTT ATCTATGATG CCCAAAAGCA
    751 AAAGTGTTTA ATTAATGGGG TATTGCAAAC GGGCAACCCC TATATAGGAA
    801 AAAGCAATGG CTTCCAGCTG GTTCGTAAG ATTGGTTCTA TGATGAAATC
    851 TTTGCTGGAG ATACCCATTC AGTATTCTAC GAACCACTC AAAATGGGAA
    901 ATACTCTTTT AACGACGATA ATAATGGCAC AGGAAAAATC AATGCCAAAC
  
```

951 ATGAACACAA TTCTCTGCCT AATAGATTAA AAACACGAAC CGTTC AATTG
 1001 TTTAATGTTT CTTTATCCGA GACAGCAAGA GAACCTGTTT ATCATGCTGC
 1051 AGGTGGTGTC AACAGTTATC GACCCAGACT GAATAATGGA GAAAATATT
 1101 CCTTTATTGA CGAAGGAAAA GGCGAATTGA TACTTACCAG CAACATCAAT
 1151 CAAGGTGCTG GAGGATTATA TTTCCAAGGA GATTTTACGG TCTCGCCTGA
 1201 AAATAACGAA ACTTGGCAAG GCGCGGGCGT TCATATCAGT GAAGACAGTA
 1251 CCGTTACTTG GAAAGTAAAC GGCGTGGCAA ACGACCGCCT GTCCAAAATC
 1301 GGCAAAGGCA CGCTG.....
 //
 2101GATAAAG
 2151 TGA CTGCTTC ATTGACTAAG ACCGACATCA GCGGCAATGT CGATCTTGCC
 2201 GATCAGCCTC ATTTAAATCT CACAGGGCTT GCCCACTCA ACGGCAATCT
 2251 TAGTGCAAT GCGGATACAC GTTATACAGT CAGCCACAAC GCCACCCAAA
 2301 ACGGCAACCK TAGCCTCGTG G.sAATGcCC AAGCAACATT TAATCAAGCC
 15 2351 ACATTAAACG GCAACACATC GGCTTCgGGC AATGCTTCAT TTAATCTAAG
 2401 CGACCACGCC GTACAAAACG GCAGTCTGAC GCTTTCCGGC AACGCTAAGG
 2451 CAAACGTAA GCAATTCCGCA CTCAACGGTA ATGTCTCCCT AGCCGATAAG
 2501 GCAGTATTCC ATTTTGAAAG CAGCGGCTTT ACCGGACAAA TCAGCGGCGG
 2551 CAagGATACG GCATTACACT TAAAAGACAG CGAATGGACG CTGCCGTCAG
 20 2601 GarCGGAATT AGGCAATTTA AACCTTGACA ACGCCACCAT TACaCTCAAT
 2651 TCCGCCTATC GCCACGATGC GGCAGGGGCG CAAACCGGCA GTGCGACAGA
 2701 TGCGCCGCGC CGCGGTTGCG GCGGTTGCGG CCGTTCCTTA TTATmCGTTA
 2751 CACCGCCAAC TTCGGTAGAA TCCCGTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAACCGGC
 2801 AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC ATTCCGCTTT ATGTCGGAAC TCTTCGGCTA
 25 2851 CCGCAGCGAC AAATTGAAGC TGGCGGAAAG TTCGGAAGGC ACTTACACCT
 2901 TGGCGGTCAA CAATACCGGC AACGAACCTG CAAGCCTCGA ACAATTGACG
 2951 GTAGTGGAAG GAAAAGACAA CAAACCGCTG TCCGAAAACC TTAATTTAC
 3001 CCTGCAAAAC GAACACGTCG ATGCAGGCGC GTGG.....
 //
 3551TTAGAC CGCGTATTTG CCGAAGACCG
 3601 CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG GGACACCAA CACTACCGTT
 3651 CGCAAGATTT CCGCGCCTAC CGCCAACAAA CCGACCTGCG CCAATCGGT
 3701 ATGCAGAAAA ACCTCGGCAG CCGGCGCGTC GGCATCCTGT TTTCGCACAA
 3751 CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGGCAT CGGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG
 35 3801 CCCACGGCGC CGTTTTGCGG CAATACGGCA TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC
 3851 ATCAGnCGCG GCGCGGGGTT TTAGCAGCGG CAGCCTTTcA GACGGCATCG
 3901 GAGsmAAAwT CCGCGCGCGC GTGctGCATT ACGGCATTCA GGCACGAaC
 3951 CCGCGCGGgtt tCgGCGgATt CGGCATCGAA CCGCACATCG GCGCAACGCG
 4001 ctATTTCGTC CAAAAGCGG ATTACCGCTA CGAAAACGTC AATATCGCCA
 40 4051 CCCCCGGCCT TGCAATCAAC CGcTACCGCG CCGGCATTa GGCAGATTAT
 4101 TCATTCAAAC CCGCGCAACA CATTTCATC ACGCCTTATT TGAGCCTGTC
 4151 CTATACCGAT GCCGCTTCGG GCAAAGTCCG AACACGCGTC AATACCGCCG
 4201 TATTGGCTCA GGATTTCGGC AAAACCGCA GTGCGGAATG GgCGTAAC
 4251 GCCGAAATCA AAGGTTTCAC GCTGTCCCTC CACGCTGCCG CCGCCAAAGG
 45 4301 CCGCAACTG GAAGCGCAAC ACAGCGCGGG CATCAAATTA GGCTACCGCT
 4351 GGTAA...

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 648; ORF1>:

1 MKTTDKRTTE THRKAPKTGR IRFXAAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDAEN KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVSRRNG
 101 VAALVGQYI VSVAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN IXDQXRXTYK IVKRNNYKAG
 151 TKGHPYGGDY HMPRLHKXVT DAEPVEMTSY MDGRKYIDQN NYPDRVRIGA
 201 GRQYWRSDSD EPNNRESSYH IAS.....GS PMFIYDAQKQ
 251 KWLINGVLQT GNPYIGKSNG FQLVRKDWFY DEIFAGDTHS VFYEPRQNGK
 301 YSFNDNNNGT GKINAKHEHN SLPNRLKTRT VQLFNVSLSE TAREPVYHAA
 351 GGVNSYRPRL NNGENISFID EGKGELILTS NINQGAGGLY FQGDFTVSPE
 401 NNETWQAGAV HISEDSTVTW KVNGVANDRL SKIGKGTLL.....
 //
 701DKVTAS LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATLNGNL
 751 SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNX SLVXNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASGNASFNLS
 801 DHA VQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHFES SRFTGQISGG
 851 KDTALHLKDS EWTLPXGKEL GNLNLDNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSATD
 901 APRRRSRRSR RSL LXVTPPT SVESRFTLT VNGKLNQGT FRFMSELFY
 951 RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN NTGNEPASLE QLTVEGKDN KPLSENLFNT
 1001 LQNEHVDAGA W.....
 //
 1151LDRVFAEDR
 1201 RNAVVTSGIR DTKHYRSQDF RAYRQQTDLR QIGMQKNLGS GRVGILFSHN
 1251 RTENTFDDGI GNSARLAHGA VFGQYGIDRF YIGISAGAGF SSGSLSDGIG
 1301 XKXRRRVLHY GIQARYRAGF GGFIEPHIG ATRYFVQKAD YRYENVNIAT
 70 1351 PGLAFNRYRA GIKADYSEKP AQHISITPYL SLSYTDAAAG KVRTRVNTAV

1401 LAQDFGKTRS AEWGVNAEIK GFTLSLHAAA AKGPQLEAQH SAGIKLGYRW
1451 *

Further sequencing analysis revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 649>:

```

5      1  ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCGAA
      51  AACC GGCGCG ATCCGCTTCT CGCCTGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCTGT
101    101 TCGGCATTCT TCCCAAGCC TGGCGGGGAC AACTTATT CGGCATCAAC
      151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
201    201 GCGGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAAT
      251 CAATGACAAA AGCCCCGATG ATTGATTTTT CTGTGGTGTG CCGTAACGGC
10     301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGTGGGCGA TCAATATATT GTGAGCGTGG CACATAACGG
      351 CGCTATAAC AACGTGTGATT TTGGTGCGGA AGGAAGAAAT CCCGATCAAC
401    401 ATCGTTTAC TTATAAAATT GTGAAACGGA ATAATTATAA AGCAGGGACT
      451 AAAGGCCATC CTTATGGCGG CGATTATCAT ATGCCGCGTT TGCATAAATT
501    501 TGTCACAGAT GCAGAACCTG TTGAAATGAC CAGTTATATG GATGGGCGGA
15     551 AATATATCGA TCAAAATAAT TACCCTGACC GTGTTCTGAT TGGGGCAGGC
      601 AGGCAATATT GGCGATCTGA TGAAGATGAG CCCAATAACC GCGAAAGTTC
651    651 ATATCATATT GCAAGTGCCT ATTCTGGCT CGTTGGTGGC AATACCTTTG
      701 CACAAAATGG ATCAGGTGGT GGCACAGTCA ACTTAGGTAG TGA AAAAATT
20     751 AAACATAGCC CATATGTTTT TTTACCAACA GGAGGCTCAT TTGGCGACAG
      801 TGGCTCACCA ATGTTTATCT ATGATGCCCA AAAGCAAAAG TGGTTAATTA
851    851 ATGGGGTATT GCAAACGGGC AACCCCTATA TAGGAAAAAG CAATGGCTTC
      901 CAGCTGGTTC GTAAAGATTG GTTCTATGAT GAAATCTTTG CTGGAGATAC
951    951 CCATTACAGT TTCTACGAAC CACGTCAAAA TGGGAAATAC TCTTTTAACG
1001   1001 ACGATAATAA TGGCACAGGA AAAATCAATG CCAAACATGA ACACAATTCT
25     1051 CTGCCTAATA GATTAAAAAC ACGAACCGTT CAATTGTTTA ATGTTTCTTT
      1101 ATCCGAGACA GCAAGAGAAC CTGTTTATCA TGCTGCAGGT GGTGTCAACA
1151   1151 GTTATCGACC CAGACTGAAT AATGGAGAAA ATATTTCTT TATTGACGAA
1201   1201 GGAAAAGGCG AATTGATACT TACCAGCAAC ATCAATCAAG GTGCTGGAGG
1251   1251 ATTATATTTC CAAGGAGATT TTACGGTCTC GCCTGAAAAA AACGAACTT
30     1301 GGCAAGGCGC GGGCGTTCAT ATCAGTGAAG ACAGTACCGT TACTTGGAAA
      1351 GTAAACGGCG TGGCAAACGA CCGCCTGTCC AAAATCGGCA AAGGCACGCT
1401   1401 GCACGTTCAA GCCAAAGGGG AAAACCAAGG CTCGATCAGC GTGGCGCAGC
1451   1451 GTACAGTCAT TTGGATCAG CAGGCAGACG ATAAAGGCAA AAAACAAGCC
1501   1501 TTTAGTGAAG TCGGCTTGGT CAGCGGCAGG GGTACCGTGC AACTGAATGC
35     1551 CGATAATCAG TTCAACCCCG ACAAACTCTA TTTCCGCTTT CGCGCGCGGAC
1601   1601 GTTTGGATT AAACGGGCAT TCGCTTTCTG TCCACCGTAT TCAAAATACC
1651   1651 GATGAAGGGG CGATGATTGT CAACCACAAT CAAGACAAAG AATCCACCGT
1701   1701 TACCATTACA GGCAATAAAG ATATTGCTAC AACCGGCAAT AACACACGCT
1751   1751 TGGATAGCAA AAAAGAAATT GCCTACAACG GTTGGTTTGG CGAGAAAGAT
40     1801 ACGACCAAAA CGAACGGGCG GCTCAACCTT GTTTACCAGC CCGCCGAGC
      1851 AGACCGCACC CTGCTGCTTT CCGGCGGAAC AAATTTAAAC GGCAACATCA
1901   1901 CGCAACAAAA CGGCAAACTG TTTTTCAGCG GCAGACCAAC ACCGCACGCC
1951   1951 TACAATCATT TAAACGACCA TTGGTCGCAA AAAGAGGGCA TTCCTCGCGG
2001   2001 GGAAATCGTG TGGGACAACG ACTGGATCAA CCGCACATT AAAGCGGAAA
45     2051 ACTTCCAAAT TAAAGCGGGA CAGGCGGTGG TTTCCGCAA TGTTGCCAAA
      2101 GTGAAAGGCG ATTGGCATT GAGCAATCAC GCCCAAGCAG TTTTGGTGT
2151   2151 CGCACCGCAT CAAAGCCACA CAATCTGTAC ACGTTCGGAC TGGACGGGTC
2201   2201 TGACAAATTG TGTGAAAAA ACCATTACCG ACGATAAAGT GATTGCTTCA
2251   2251 TTGACTAAGA CCGACATCAG CCGCAATGTC GATCTTGCCG ATCAGCTCA
50     2301 TTTAAATCTC ACAGGGCTTG CCACACTCAA CGGCAATCTT AGTGCAATG
      2351 GCGATACAGC TTATACAGTC AGCCACAACG CCACCCAAAA CCGCAACCTT
2401   2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAAACGG
2451   2451 CAACACATCG GCTTCGGGCA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC GACCACGCCG
2501   2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGGCA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
55     2551 CATTCCGCAC TCAACGGTAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
      2601 TTTTGAAAGC AGCCGCTTTA CCGGACAAAT CAGCGCGGCG AAGGATACGG
2651   2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCAGG CACGGAATTA
2701   2701 GGCAATTTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT ACACTCAATT CCGCTATCG
2751   2751 CCACGATGCG GCAGGGGCGC AAACCGGCAG TGCGACAGAT GCGCCGCGCC
60     2801 GCCGTTGCGC CCGTTCGCGC CGTTCCTAT TATCCGTTAC ACCGCCAACT
      2851 TCGGTAGAAT CCCGTTTCAA CACGCTGACG GTAAACGGCA AATTGAACGG
2901   2901 TCAGGGAACA TTCGCTTTA TGTGGAACCT CTTGCGCTAC CGCAGCGACA
2951   2951 AATTGAAGCT TGCGGAAAGT TCCGAAGGCA CTTACACCTT GGCGGTCAAC
3001   3001 AATACCGGCA ACGAACCTGC AAGCCTCGAA CAATTGACGG TAGTGGAAAGG
65     3051 AAAAGACAAC AAACCGCTGT CCGAAAACCT TAATTTCACC CTGCAAAACG
      3101 AACACGTCGA TGCCGGGCGC TGGCGTTACC AACTCATCCG CAAAGACGGC
3151   3151 GAGTTCGCCG TGCATAATCC GGTCAAAGAA CAAGAGCTTT CCGACAAACT
3201   3201 CGGCAAGGCA GAAGCCAAAA AACAGGCGGA AAAAGACAAC GCGCAAGGCC
3251   3251 TTGACGCGCT GATTGCGGCC GGGCGCGATG CCGTCGAAAA GACAGAAAGC
70     3301 GTTGCCGAAC CGGCCGCGCA GGCAGGCGGG GAAAATGTCG GCATTATGCA

```

-361-

5
10
15
20

```

3351 GCGGAGGAA GAGAAAAAC GGGTGCAGGC GGATAAAGAC ACCGCCTTGG
3401 CGAAACAGCG CGAAGCGGAA ACCCGGCCGG CTACCACCGC CTCCCCCGC
3451 GCGCGCCGCG CCCGCCGGA TTTGCCGCAA CTGCAACCCC AACCGCAGCC
3501 CCAACCGCAG CGCGACCTGA TCAGCCGTTA TGCCAATAGC GGTTCAGTG
3551 AATTTCCGC CAGCTCAAC AGCGTTTTCG CCGTACAGGA CGAATTAGAC
3601 CGCGTATTG CCGAAGACCG CCGCAACGCC GTTTGGACAA GCGGCATCCG
3651 GGACACCAA CACTACCGTT CGCAAGATT CCGCGCCTAC CGCCAACAA
3701 CCGACCTGCG CCAAATCGGT ATGCAGAAAA ACCTCGGCAG CGGGCGCGTC
3751 GGCATCCTGT TTTGCACAA CCGGACCGAA AACACCTTCG ACGACGGCAT
3801 CCGCAACTCG GCACGGCTTG CCCACGGCGC CGTTTTCGGG CAATACGGCA
3851 TCGACAGGTT CTACATCGGC ATCAGCGCGG GCGCGGTTT TAGCAGCGGC
3901 AGCCTTTCAG ACGGCATCGG AGGCAAAATC CGCCGCCGCG TGCTGCATTA
3951 CCGCATTTCAG GCACGATACC GCGCCGTTT CCGCGGATTC GGCATCGAAC
4001 CGCACATCGG CGCAACGCGC TATTTCTGTC AAAAAGCGGA TTACCGCTAC
4051 GAAAACGTCA ATATCGCCAC CCCGGCCCTT GCATTCAACC GCTACCGCGC
4101 GGGCATTAAG GCAGATTATT CATTCAAACC GCGCAACAC ATTTCCATCA
4151 CGCCTTATTT GAGCTGTCC TATACCGATG CCGCTTCGGG CAAAGTCCGA
4201 ACACGCGTCA ATACCGCCGT ATTGGCTCAG GATTTCGGCA AAACCCGCG
4251 TGCGGAATGG GCGTAACG CCGAAATCAA AGGTTTCAG CTGTCCCTCC
4301 ACGCTGCCGC CGCAAAGGC CCGCAACTGG AAGCGCAACA CAGCGCGGGC
4351 ATCAAATTAG GCTACCGCTG GTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 650; ORF1-1>:

25
30
35
40
45
50

```

1 MKTTDKRTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPOA WAGHTYFGIN
51 YQYYRDFEEN KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMKAPM IDFSVVSRRG
101 VAALVGDOYI VSAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGRN PDQHRFTYKI VKRNNYKAGT
151 KGHYPYGGDYH MPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM DGRKYIDQNN YPDRVRIGAG
201 RQYWRSEDE PNNRESSYHI ASAYSWLVGG NTFQNGSGG GTVNLGSEKI
251 KHSYPYGLPT GGSFGDSGSP MFIYDAQKQK WLINGVLQTG NPYIGKSNGF
301 QLVKDWFYD EIFAGDTHSV FYEPRQNGKY SFNDNNGTG KINAKHEHNS
351 LPNRLKTRTV QLFNVSLSSET AREPVYHAAG GVNSYRPRLN NGENISFIDE
401 GKGLILTSN INQAGAGLYF QGDFTVSPEN NETWQAGVH ISEDSTVTWK
451 VNGVANDRLS KIGKGLHVQ AKGENQGSIS VGDGTVIDQ QADDKGGKQA
501 FSEIGLVSGR GTVQLNADNQ FNPDKLYFGF RGGRLDLNGH SLSFHRIQNT
551 DEGAMIVNHN QDKESTVTIT GNKDIATTGN NNSLDSKKEI AYNGWFGEDK
601 TTKTNGRLNL VYQPAEDRT LLLSGGTNLN GNITQTNGKL FFSGRPTPHA
651 YNHLNDHWSQ KEGIPRGEIV WDNDWINRTF KAENFOIKGG QAVVSRNVAK
701 VKGDWHLNSH AQAVFGVAPH QSHTICTRSD WTGLTNCVEK TITDDKVIAS
751 LTKTDISGNV DLADHAHLNL TGLATLNGNL SANGDTRYTV SHNATQNGNL
801 SLVGNAQATF NQATLNGNTS ASGNASFNLS DHAVQNGSLT LSGNAKANVS
851 HSALNGNVSL ADKAVFHVES SRFTGQISGG KDTALHLKDS EWTLPSTEL
901 GNLNLDNATI TLNSAYRHDA AGAQTGSATD APRRRSRRSR RSLLSVTPPT
951 SVESRFTLT VNGKLNQGT FRFMSELFY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN
1001 NTGNEPASLE QLTVEGKDN KPLSENLFNT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLIRKDG
1051 EFRLNHPVKE QELSDKLGA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAVEKTES
1101 VAEPAQAGG ENVGIMQAE EKKRVQADKD TALAKQREAE TRPATTAFPR
1151 ARRARRDLPO LQPPQPPQ RDLISRYANS GLSEFSATLN SVFAVQDEL
1201 RVFAEDRRNA VWTSGIRDTK HYRSQDFRAY RQOTDLRQIG MQKNLGSGRV
1251 GILFSHNRT NTFDDGIGNS ARLAHGAVFG QYGIDRFYIG ISAGAGFSSG
1301 SLSDGIGGKI RRRVLHYGIQ ARYRAGFGG GIEPHIGATR YFVQKADYRY
1351 ENVNIATPGL AFNRYRAGIK ADYSFKPAQH ISITPYLSLS YTDASGKVR
1401 TRVNTAVLAQ DFGKTRSAEW GVNAEIKGFT LSLHAAAAGK PQLEAQHSAG
1451 IKLGYRW*

```

Computer analysis of these sequences gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

55 ORF1 shows 57.8% identity over a 1456aa overlap with an ORF (ORF1a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl.pep MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPOAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDFEEN
60      orfla  MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAIICLSFGILPOAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDFEEN
10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl.pep KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMKAPMIDFSVVSRRNGVAALVGVOYIVSAHNGGYN

```

-362-

```

|||||
orfla      KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
              70      80      90      100     110     120

5          130      140      150      160      170      180
orfl.pep   NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRXYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAEPVEMTSY
|||||
orfla      NVDFGAEGXN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKPDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTS D
              130      140      150      160      170      -

10         190      200      210
orfl.pep   MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSD EDEP-----NN-----
|||
orfla      MRGNTYS DKEKYP ERVRIGSGHHYWR YDDDKHGDL SYSGAWLIGGNTHMQGWGNGGVXSL
180      190      200      210      220      230

20         220      230      240      250      260
orfl.pep   ----RESSYH-----IA-----SGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGFQLVRK
|||
orfla      SGDVRHANDYGPMPIAGAAGDSGSPMFIYDKTNNKWLINGVLQTGYPSGRENGFQLIRK
240      250      260      270      280      290

25         270      280      290      300      310      320
orfl.pep   DWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEP RONGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNV
|||||
orfla      DWFYDDIYRGDTHTVXFEP RSNGHFSFTSNNGTGTVTETNEKVSNP-KLKVQTVRLFDE
300      310      320      330      340      350

30         330      340      350      360      370      380
orfl.pep   SLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYFQGDFT
|||||
orfla      SLNETDKEPVY-AAGGVNQYRPLNNGENLSFIDYGNKGLILSNINQGAGGLYFEGDFT
360      370      380      390      400      410

35         390      400      410      420      430
orfl.pep   VSPENNETWQAGGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTL-----
|||||
orfla      VSPENNETWQAGGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT LHVQAKGENQGSISVGDGT
420      430      440      450      460      470

40         -----
orfl.pep   -----

45         480      490      500      510      520      530
orfla      VILDQQADDKGGKQAFSEIGLXSGRGTVQLNADNQFNPKLYFGFRGRLDLNGHSLSFH

orfl.pep   -----

50         540      550      560      570      580      590
orfla      RIQNTDEGAMIXXHNATTSTVTITGNESITQPSGKNINRLNYSKEIAYNGWFGEKDTTK

orfl.pep   -----

55         600      610      620      630      640      650
orfla      TNGRNLVYQPAAEDRTXLLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSGWSKMEG

60         -----
orfl.pep   -----

orfla      IPQGEIVWDNDWIXRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVISRNVAKVEGDHLSNHAQAVFGVAPHQSH
660      670      680      690      700      710

65         440      450      460      470      480
orfl.pep   -----XXXXDKVTASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNLSAN
|||
orfla      TICTRS DWTGLTNCVEXXITDDKVIA SLTKTDXSGXVXLXXXXXXXXLXGXAXLXGNLSAN
720      730      740      750      760      770

70         490      500      510      520      530      540
orfl.pep   GDTRYTVSHNATQNGNXSLVXNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLTSG

```

70 The complete length ORF1a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 651> is:

	1	ATGAAAACAA	CCGACAAACG	GACAACCGAA	ACACACCGCA	AAGCCCCGAA
	51	AACCGGCCGC	ATCCGCTTCT	CGCCTGCTTA	CTTAGCCATA	TGCCTGTCTG
	101	TCGGCATTCT	TCCCCAAGCT	TGGGCGGGAC	ACACTTATTT	CGGCATCAAC
5	151	TACCAATACT	ATCGCGACTT	TGCCGAAAAT	AAAGGCAAGT	TTGCAGTCGG
	201	GGCGAAAGAT	ATTGAGGTNT	ACAACAAAAA	AGGGGAGTTG	GTCGGCAAAT
	251	CAATGACAAA	AGCCCCGATG	ATTGATTTTT	CTGTGGTGTG	GCGTAACGGC
	301	GTGGCGGCAT	TGGTGGGCGA	TCAATATATT	GTGAGCGTGG	CACATAACGG
	351	CGGCTATAAC	AACGTTGATT	TTGGTGCGGA	AGGAAGNAAT	CCCGATCAGC
	401	ACCGTTTTTC	TTACCAAATT	GTGAAAAGAA	ATAATTATAA	GCCTGACAA
10	451	TCACACCCTT	ACAACGGCGA	TTANCATATG	CCGCGTTTGC	ATAAATTTGT
	501	CACAGATGCA	GAACCTGTCT	AAATGACGAG	TGACATGAGG	GGGAATACCT
	551	ATTCCGATAA	AGAAAAATAT	CCCGAGCGTG	TCCGCATCGG	CTCAGGACAC
	601	CACATTTGGC	GTTATGATGA	TGACAAACAC	GGCGATTAT	CCTACTCCGG
	651	CGCATGGTTA	ATTGGCGGCA	ATACACATAT	GCAGGGTTGG	GGAAATAATG
15	701	GCGTANTTAG	TTTGAGCGGC	GATGTGCGCC	ATGCCAACGA	CTATGGCCCT
	751	ATGCCGATTG	CAGGTGCGGC	AGGCGACAGC	GGTTCGCCAA	TGTTTATTTA
	801	TGACAAAACA	AACAATAAAT	GGCTGCTCAA	CGGAGTTTTA	CAAACCGGCT
	851	ACCCTTATTC	CGGCAGGGAA	AACGGTTTCC	AGCTGATACG	CAAAGATTGG
	901	TTCTACGATG	ACATTTACAG	AGGCGATACA	CATACCGTCT	NTTTGAACC
20	951	GCGCAGTAAC	GGACATTTTT	CCTTTACATC	CAACAACAAC	GGTACGGGTA
	1001	CGGTAACAGA	AACCAACGAA	AAGGNTTCCA	ATCCAAAGCT	TAAAGTACAG
	1051	ACAGTCCGAC	TGTTTGACGA	ATCTTTGAAT	GAAACTGATA	AAGAACCAGT
	1101	TTACGCGGCA	GGGGGTGTTA	ATCAGTACCG	TCCAAGGTTA	AACAACGGTG
	1151	AAAACCTTTC	TTTTATCGAT	TACGGCAACG	GCAAACTCAT	CTTATCAAAC
25	1201	AACATCAACC	AAGGCGCGGG	CGGTTTGTAT	TTTGAAGGTG	ATTTTACGGT
	1251	CTCGCCTGAA	AACAACGAAA	CGTGCCAAAG	CGCGGGCGTT	CATATCAGTG
	1301	AAGACAGTAC	CGTTACTTGG	AAAGTAAACG	GCGTGCCAAA	CGACCGCCTG
	1351	TCCAAAATCG	GCAAGGCAC	GCTGCACGTT	CAAGCCAAAG	GGGAAAACCA
	1401	AGGCTCGATC	AGCGTGGGCG	ACGGTACAGT	CATTTTGGAT	CAGCAGGCAG
30	1451	ACGATAAAGG	CAAAAAACAA	GCCTTTAGTG	AAATCGGCTT	GNTCAGCGGC
	1501	AGGGGTACGG	TGCAACTGAA	TGCCGATAAT	CAGTTCAACC	CCGACAACT
	1551	CTATTTCCGG	TTTCGCGGCG	GACGTTTGGA	TTTAAACGGG	CATTCGCTTT
	1601	CGTTCCACCG	TATTCAAAAT	ACCGATGAAG	GGGCGATGAT	TGNCNATCAT
	1651	AATGCCACAA	CAACATCCAC	CGTTACCATT	ACAGGGAATG	AAAGTATTAC
35	1701	ACAACCGAGT	GGTAAGAATA	TCAATAGACT	TAATTACAGC	AAAGAAATTG
	1751	CCTACAACGG	TTGGTTTGGC	GAGAAAGATA	CGACCAAAAC	GAACGGGCGG
	1801	CTCAACCTTG	TTTACCAGCC	CGCCGCAGAA	GACCGCACCC	NGCTGCTTTC
	1851	CGGCGGAACA	AATTTAAACG	GCAACATCAC	GCAAAACAAAC	GGCAAACTGT
40	1901	TTTTCAGCGG	CAGACCGACA	CCGCACGCCT	ACAATCATTT	AGGAAGCGGG
	1951	TGGTCAAAAA	TGGAAGGTAT	CCCACAAGGA	GAAATCGTGT	GGGACAACGA
	2001	CTGGATCNAC	CGCACGTTTA	AAGCGGAAAA	TTTCCATATT	CAGGCGGGGC
	2051	AGGCGGTGAT	TTCCCGCAAT	GTTGCCAAAG	TGGAAGGCGA	TTGNCATTTG
	2101	AGCAATCAGC	CCCAAGCAGT	TTTTGGTGTG	GCACCGCATC	AAAGCCATAC
	2151	AATCTGTACA	CGTTCGGACT	GGACNGGTCT	GACAAATTGT	GTCGAANAAA
45	2201	NCATTACCGA	CGATAAAGTG	ATTGCTTCAT	TGACTAAGAC	NGACNTNAGC
	2251	GGCANTGTNA	GNCTNNCCNA	TNACGNTNNT	TNAAANCTCN	CNGGGCNTGC
	2301	NNCACTNAAN	GGCAATCTTA	GTGCAATGG	CGATACAGT	TATACAGTCA
	2351	GCCACAACGC	CACCCAAAAC	GGCAACCTTA	GCCTCGTGGG	CAATGCCCAA
	2401	GCAACATTTA	ATCAAGCCAC	ATTAAACGGC	AACNCATCGG	NTTCGGGCAA
50	2451	TGCTTCATTT	AATCTAAGCA	ACAACGCCGC	ACAAAACGGC	AGTCTGACGC
	2501	TTTCCGACAA	CGCTAAGGCA	AACGTAAGCC	ATTCCGCACT	CAACGGCAAT
	2551	GTCTCCCTAG	CCGATAAGGC	AGTATTCCAT	TTTGAAAACA	GCCGCTTTAC
	2601	CGGACAACTC	AGCGGCAGCA	AGGANACAGC	ATTACACTTA	AAAGACAGCG
	2651	AATGGACGCT	GCCGTCAGGC	ACGGAATTAG	GCAATTTAAA	CCTTGACAAC
55	2701	GCCACCATTG	CACTCAATTC	CGCCTATCGC	CACGATGCTG	CAGGCGCGCA
	2751	AACCGGCAGN	GTGTCAGACA	CGCCGCGCGG	CCGTTCCGCG	CGTTCCCTAT
	2801	TATCCGTTAC	ACCGCCAAC	TCGGTAGAAT	CCCGTTTCAA	CACGCTGACG
	2851	GTAACCGGCA	AATTGAACNG	TCAAGGAACA	TTCCGCTTTA	TGTCGGAACT
	2901	CTTCGGCTAC	CGAAGCGACA	AATTGAAGCT	GGCGGAAAGT	TCCGAAGGNA
60	2951	CTTACACCTT	GGCGGTCAAC	AATACCGGCA	ACGAACCCGT	AAGCCTCGAT
	3001	CAATTGACGG	TAGTGGAAGG	GAAAGACAAC	AAACCGCTGT	CCGAAAACCT
	3051	TAATTTACCC	CTGCAAAACG	AACACGTCGA	TGCCGCGCGG	TGGCGTTACC
	3101	AACTCATCCG	CAAAGACGGC	GAGTTCCGCC	TGCATAATCC	GGTCAAAGAA
	3151	CAAGAGCTTT	CCGCAAAACT	CGGCAAGGCA	GAAGCCAAAA	AACAGGCGGA
65	3201	AAAAGACAAC	GCGCAAAGCC	TTGACGCGCT	GATTGCGGCC	GGGCGCGATG
	3251	CCGCCGAAAA	GACAGAAAGC	GTTGCCGAAC	CGGCCCGGCN	GGCAGGCGGG
	3301	GAAAAATGTC	GCATTATGCA	GGCGGAGGAA	GAGAAAAAAC	GGGTGCAGGC
	3351	GGATAAAGAC	AGCGCNTTGG	CGAAACAGCG	CGAAGCGGAA	ACCCGGCCGG
	3401	NTACCACCGC	CTTCCCCCGC	GCCCCGNCNG	CCCCCGGGGA	TTTGGCCGAA
	3451	CCGCAGCCCC	AACCGCAACC	TCAACCCCAA	CCGCAGCGCG	ACCTGATNAG
70	3501	CCGTTATGCC	AATAGCGGTT	TGAGTGAATT	TTCCGCCACG	CTCAACAGCG
	3551	TTTTCCGCGT	ACAGGACGAA	TTGGACCGCG	TGTTTGCCGA	AGACCGCCGC

-365-

3601 AACGCNGTTT GGACAAGCNG CATCCGGNAC ACCAAACACT ACCGTTTCGCA
 3651 AGATTTCCGC GCCTACCGCC AACAAACCGA CCTGCGCCAA ATCGGTATGC
 3701 AGAAAAACCT CGGCAGCGGG CGCGTCGGCA TCCTGTTTTC GCACAACCGG
 5 3751 ACCGAAAAACA NCTTCGACGA CGGCATCGGC AACTCGGCAC GGCTTGCCCA
 3801 CGGCGCCGTT TTCGGGCAAT ACGGCATCGG CAGGTTTCGAC ATCGGCATCA
 3851 GCACGGGCGC GGGTTTTAGC AGCGGCANTC TINTCAGACGG CATCGGAGGC
 3901 AAAATCCGCC GCCCGGTGCT GCATTACGGC ATTCAGGCAC GATACCGCGC
 3951 CGGTTTCGGC GGATTTCGGCA TCGAACCGTA CATCGGCGCA ACGCGCTATT
 10 4001 TCGTCCAAA AGCGGATTAC CGCTACGAAA ACGTCAATAT CGCCACCCCC
 4051 GGTCTTGCCT TCAACCGNTA CCGNGCGGGC ATTAAGGCAG ATTATTCTAT
 4101 CAAACCGGCG CAACACATNT CCATCACNCC TTATTTNAGC CTGTCCTATA
 4151 CCGATGCCCG TTCGGGCAAA GTCCGAACAC GCGTCAATAC CGCNGTATTG
 4201 GCTCAGGATT TCGGCAAAAC CCGCAGTGGC GAATGGGGCG TAAACGCCGA
 4251 AATCAAAGGT TTCACGCTGT CCNTCCACGC TGCCGCGGCC AAAGNCCGC
 15 4301 AACTGGAAGC GCAACACAGC GCGGGCATCA AATTAGGCTA CCGCTGGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 652>:

1 MKTTDKRTTE THRKAPKTGR IRFSPAYLAI CLSFGILPQA WAGHTYFGIN
 51 YQYYRDFAEK KGKFAVGAKD IEVYNKKGEL VGKSMTKAPM IDFSVVSRRNG
 101 VAALVGDQYI VSAHNGGYN NVDFGAEGXN PDQHRFSYQI VKRNNYKPDN
 151 SHPYNGDXHM PRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSDMR GNTYSDKEY PERVRIGSGH
 201 HYWRYDDDKH GDLSYSGAWL IGGNTHMQGW GNGGVXSLSG DVRHANDYGP
 251 MPIAGAAGDS GSPMFIYDKT NNKWLNLGVL QTGYPSGRE NGFQLIRKDW
 301 FYDDIYRGDT HTVXFEPNSN GHFSFTSNNN GTGTVTETNE KVSNPKLKVQ
 351 TVRLFDES LN ETDKEPVYAA GGVNQYRPR NNGENLSFID YNGNKLILSN
 25 401 NINQAGGLY FEGDFTVSPE NNETWQAGV HISEDSTVTW KVNVDANDRL
 451 SKIGKGLTHV QAKGENQSGI SVGDGTVILD QOADDKGGKQ AFSEIGLXSG
 501 RGTVQLNADN QFNPDKLYFG FRGRLDLNG HSLSFHRIQ TDEGAMIXXH
 551 NATTTSTVTI TGNESITQPS GKNINRLNYS KEIAYNGWFG EKDTTKTNGR
 601 LNLVYQPAE DRTXLLSGGT NLNGNITQTN GKLFSGRPT PHAYNHLGSG
 30 651 WSKMEGIPQG EIVWDNDWIX RTFKAENFHI QGGQAVISR N VAKVEGDHXL
 701 SNHAQAVFGV APHQSHITCT RSDWTGLTNC VEXXITDDKV IASLTKTDXS
 751 GXVXLXXXXX XXIXGXAXLX GNLSANGDTR YTVSHNATON GNLSLVGNAQ
 801 ATFNQATLNG NXSXSGNASF NLSNNAQNG SLTSLDNAKA NVSHSALNGN
 851 VSLADKAVFH FENSRTGQL SGSKXTALHL KDSEWTLPSG TELGNLNLDN
 35 901 ATITLNSAYR HDAAGATGX VSDTPRRSR RSLSVTPPT SVESRFTLT
 951 VNGKLNQGT FRFMSELFY RSDKLKLAES SEGTYTLAVN NTGNEPVSLD
 1001 QLTVEGKDN KPLSENINFT LQNEHVDAGA WRYQLIRKDG EFRNLNPFKE
 1051 QELSDKLGKA EAKKQAEKDN AQSLDALIAA GRDAAEKTES VAEPARXAGG
 1101 ENVGIMQAE EKRRVQADKD SALAKQREAE TRPXTTAFPR ARXARRDLPO
 40 1151 POPQPOPQPO PORDLXSYA NSGLSEFSAT LNSVFAVQDE LDRVFAEDRR
 1201 NAVWTSXIRX TKHYRSQDFR AYRQOTDLRQ IGMQKNLSSG RVGILFSHNR
 1251 TENXFDDGIG NSARLAHGAV FGQYIGIRFD IGISTGAGFS SGXLSDGIGG
 1301 KIRRRVLHYG IQARYRAGFG GFGIEPYIGA TRYFVQADY RYENVNIATP
 1351 GLAFNRYRAG IKADYSFKPA QHXSITPYXS LSYTDAASGK VRTRVNTAVL
 45 1401 AQDFGKTRSA EWGVNAEIKG FTLSXHAATA KGPQLEAQS AGIKLGYRW*

A transmembrane region is underlined.

ORF1-1 shows 86.3% identity over a 1462aa overlap with ORF1a:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
50	orfla.pep	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGIN	YQYYRDFAEK				
	orfl-1	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGIN	YQYYRDFAEK				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
55	orfla.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVVSRRNGVAALVGDQYIVSAHNGGYN					
	orfl-1	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVVSRRNGVAALVGDQYIVSAHNGGYN					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
60	orfla.pep	NVDFGAEGXNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKPDNS-HPYNGDXHMPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSDM					
	orfl-1	NVDFGAEGRNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSDM					
65		130	140	150	160	170	180

-366-

		180	190	200	210	220	230
	orfla.pep	RGNTYS	DKEKYP	PERVRIG	SGHHY	WRYDDDKH	GDL--SYSGA---W
	orfl-1	DGRKYID	QNNYPDR	VRIGAG	RQYWR	SDEDEPN	NRESSYHIASAYS
5		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orfla.pep	GVXSL	SGD-VR	HANDY	GPMPIA	GAGDSG	SPMFIYDKTN
	orfl-1	GTVNL	GSEKIK	HS-PY	GFLPTG	SGSFGD	SGSPMFIYDAQ
10		240	250	260	270	280	290
	orfla.pep	FQLIR	KDWFY	DDIYR	GDTH	TVXFEP	RSNGHFS
	orfl-1	FQLVR	KDWFY	DEIF	AGDTH	SVFYEP	PRONGKYS
15		300	310	320	330	340	350
	orfla.pep	VR	LDES	LN	ETD	K	EPVY-AAG
	orfl-1	VQLFN	VSL	SETA	REP	VYHA	AGGVNSYR
20		360	370	380	390	400	410
	orfla.pep	FEGD	FTV	SPEN	NET	WQAG	VHISED
	orfl-1	FQGD	FTV	SPEN	NET	WQAG	VHISED
25		420	430	440	450	460	470
	orfla.pep	SVGD	GT	VILD	QQAD	DKGK	QAFSEI
	orfl-1	SVGD	GT	VILD	QQAD	DKGK	QAFSEI
30		480	490	500	510	520	530
	orfla.pep	HSL	SFH	RION	TDE	GAMIX	XHNATT
	orfl-1	HSL	SFH	RION	TDE	GAMIX	XHNATT
35		540	550	560	570	580	590
	orfla.pep	EKDT	TKT	NGR	LN	LVYQ	PAAEDR
	orfl-1	EKDT	TKT	NGR	LN	LVYQ	PAAEDR
40		600	610	620	630	640	650
	orfla.pep	WSK	MEGI	PQGE	I	VWDN	WIXRT
	orfl-1	WSQ	KEGI	PRGE	I	VWDN	WIXRT
45		660	670	680	690	700	710
	orfla.pep	APHQ	SHTI	CTRS	DW	TGLT	NCVEX
	orfl-1	APHQ	SHTI	CTRS	DW	TGLT	NCVEX
50		720	730	740	750	760	770
	orfla.pep	GNLS	ANGD	TRYT	VSHN	ATQ	GNLS
	orfl-1	GNLS	ANGD	TRYT	VSHN	ATQ	GNLS
55		780	790	800	810	820	830
	orfla.pep	SLT	LSN	AKAN	VSHS	ALNG	NVSLAD
	orfl-1	SLT	LSN	AKAN	VSHS	ALNG	NVSLAD
60		840	850	860	870	880	890
	orfla.pep	SLT	LSN	AKAN	VSHS	ALNG	NVSLAD
	orfl-1	SLT	LSN	AKAN	VSHS	ALNG	NVSLAD

-367-

		900	910	920	930	940
	orfla.pep	TELGNLNLNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQ	TGXVSDTPRRRSRRS---	LLSVTPPTSVESRFN		
	orfl-1	TELGNLNLNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQ	TGSATDAPRRRSRRSRLSVTPPTSVESRFN			
5		900	910	920	930	940
	orfla.pep	950	960	970	980	990
	orfl-1	950	960	970	980	990
10		950	960	970	980	990
	orfla.pep	1000	1010	1020	1030	1040
	orfl-1	1000	1010	1020	1030	1040
15		1010	1020	1030	1040	1050
	orfla.pep	1060	1070	1080	1090	1100
	orfl-1	1060	1070	1080	1090	1100
20		1070	1080	1090	1100	1110
	orfla.pep	1120	1130	1140	1150	1160
	orfl-1	1120	1130	1140	1150	1160
25		1130	1140	1150	1160	1170
	orfla.pep	1180	1190	1200	1210	1220
	orfl-1	1180	1190	1200	1210	1220
30		1190	1200	1210	1220	1230
	orfla.pep	1240	1250	1260	1270	1280
	orfl-1	1240	1250	1260	1270	1280
35		1250	1260	1270	1280	1290
	orfla.pep	1300	1310	1320	1330	1340
	orfl-1	1300	1310	1320	1330	1340
40		1310	1320	1330	1340	1350
	orfla.pep	1360	1370	1380	1390	1400
	orfl-1	1360	1370	1380	1390	1400
45		1370	1380	1390	1400	1410
	orfla.pep	1420	1430	1440	1450	1460
	orfl-1	1420	1430	1440	1450	1460
50		1430	1440	1450	1460	1470
	orfla.pep	1480	1490	1500	1510	1520
	orfl-1	1480	1490	1500	1510	1520
55		1490	1500	1510	1520	1530
	orfla.pep	1540	1550	1560	1570	1580
	orfl-1	1540	1550	1560	1570	1580
60		1550	1560	1570	1580	1590

Homology with adhesion and penetration protein hap precursor of *H. influenzae* (accession number P45387)

Amino acids 23-423 of ORF1 show 59% aa identity with hap protein in 450aa overlap:

	orfl	23	FXAAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYYRDF	FAENKKGFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVG	82
			F +L C+S GI QAWAGHTYFGI+YQYYRDF	FAENKKGK F VGAK+IEVYNK+G+LVG	
65	hap	6	FRLNFLTACVSLGIASQAWAGHTYFGIDYQYYRDF	FAENKKGKFTVGAKNIEVYNKEGQLVG	65
	orfl	83	KSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGVQYIVSAHNGGYN	VDGAEAGNIXDQXRTYKIV	142
			SMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVG QYIVSAHNGGYN	+VDGAEAG N DQ R TY+IV	
	hap	66	TSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGDQYIVSAHNGGYN	VDGAEGRN-PDQHRFTYQIV	124

-368-

5
10
15
20

```

orf1 143 KRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKXVTDAPVEMTSYMDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGR 202
      KRNNY+A + HPY GDYHMPRLHK VT+AEPV MT+ MDG+ Y D+ NYP+RVRIG+GR
hap 125 KRNNYQAWERKHPYDGDYHMPRLHKFVTEAEPVGMTTNDGKVYADRENYPERVRIGSGR 184

orf1 203 QYWRSDDEPNRESSYHIA----- 222
      QYWR+D+DE N SSY+++
hap 185 QYWRDDEETNVHSSYYVSGAYRYLTAGNTHQSGNGNGTVNLSGNVSPNHYGPLPTG 244

orf1 223 -----SGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGFQLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVF 277
      SGSPMFIYDA+K++WLIN VLQTG+P+ G+ NGFQL+R++WFY+E+ A DT SVF
hap 245 GSKGDSGSPMFIYDAKKQWLINAVLQTGHFFGRGNGFQLIREEFYNEVLAVDTPSVF 304

orf1 278 --YEPRQNGKYSFNDNNGTGKIN-AKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTVQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHA 334
      Y P NG YSF +N+GTGK+ + + + + TV+LFN SL++TA+E V A
hap 305 QRYIPPINGHYSFVSNNDGTGKLTITRPSKDGSKAKSEVGTVKLFNPSLNQTAKEHV-KA 363

orf1 335 AGGVNSYRPRLNNGENISFIDEGKGLILTSNINQAGGLYFQGDFTV-SPENNETWQGA 393
      A G N Y+PR+ G+NI D+GKG L + +NINQAGGLYF+G+F V +NN TWQGA
hap 364 AAGYNIYQPRMEYGKNIYLGDOGKGTLTIENTNINQAGGLYFEGNFVVKGQNNITWQGA 423

orf1 394 GVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT 423
      GV I +D+TV WKV+ NDRLSKIG GTL
hap 424 GVSIGQDATVEWKVHNPENDRLSKIGIGT 453

```

25 Amino acids 715-1011 of ORF1 show 50% aa identity with hap protein in 258aa overlap:

30
35
40

```

Orf1 41 DTRYTVSHNATQ-NGNXSLVXNAQATFNQ-ATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLTLS 98
      DT+ S TQ NG+ +L NA + A LNGN + ++ F LS++A Q G++ LS
hap 733 DTKVINSIPITQINGSINLTNNATVNIHGLAKLNGNVTILIDHSQFTLSNNATQGNIKLS 792

orf1 99 GNAKANVSHSALNGNVSADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSWTLPSPGXLGN 158
      +A A V+++ LNGN L D A F ++S F QI G KDT + L+++ WT+PS L N
hap 793 NHANATVNNATLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFWHQIQGDKDTTVTLENATWTMPSDTTLQN 852

orf1 159 LNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSATDAPXXXXXXXXXXLLXVTPPTSVESEFNTLTVN 218
      L L+N+T+TLNSAY + S+ +AP L T PTS E RNTLTVN
hap 853 LTLNNSTVTLSAY-----SASSNAPRHRS-----LETETTP TSAEHRFNTLTVN 899

orf1 219 GKLNQOGTFRFMSELFGRYSDKLKLAESSEGTYYTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLTVVEGKDNKP 278
      GKL+GOGTF+ F S LFGY+SDKLKL+ +EG YTL+V NTG EP +LEQLT++E DNKP
hap 900 GKLSGOGTFQFTSSLFYKSDKLKLSNDAEGDYTLVSRNTGKEPVTLEQLTLIESLDNKP 959

orf1 279 LSENLFNLQNEHVDAGA 296
      LS+ L FTL+N+HVDAGA
hap 960 LSDKLKFTLENDHVDAGA 977

```

45 Amino acids 1192-1450 of ORF1 show 41% aa identity with hap protein in 259aa overlap:

50
55
60
65

```

Orf1 1 LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYSQDFRAYRQOTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGLFSHNR 60
      LDR+F + ++AVWT+ +D + Y S FRAY+Q+T+LRQIG+QK L +GR+G +FSH+R
hap 1135 LDRLFVDQAQSAVWTNIAQDKRRYDSDAFRAYQKKTNLQIGVQKALANGRIGAVFSHSR 1194

orf1 61 TENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIDRFYXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIGKXRRRVLHYG 120
      ++NTFD+ + N A L + F QY K R+ ++YG
hap 1195 SDNTFDEQVKNHATLTMMSGFAQYQWGDLOQFGVNVGTGISASKMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYG 1254

orf1 121 IQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPA 180
      + A Y+ G GI+P+ G RYF+++ +Y+ E V + TP LAFNRY AGI+ DY+F P
hap 1255 VNASYQFRLGQLGIQPYFGVNRFYFIERENYQSEEVVRVKTPLAFNRYNAGIRVDYFTPT 1314

orf1 181 QHISITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAA 240
      +IS+ PY ++Y D ++ V+T VN VL Q FG+ E G+ AEI F +S + +
hap 1315 DNISVKPYFFVNVYDVSNANVQTTVNLTVLQPPFGRYWQKEVGLKAEILHFQISAFISKS 1374

orf1 241 KGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW 259
      +G QL Q + G+KLGYRW
hap 1375 QGSQLGKQQNVGVKLGYRW 1393

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

The blocks of ORF1 show 83.5%, 88.3%, and 97.7% identities in 467, 298, and 259 aa overlap, respectively with a predicted ORF (ORF1ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf1.pep	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFXAAYLAICLSFGILPOAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDFAE	60
	orf1ng	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYQYYRDFAE	60
10	orf1.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALVGQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
	orf1ng	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVSRNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN	120
15	orf1.pep	NVDFGAEGXNIXDQXRTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKKVTDAPVEMTSY	180
	orf1ng	NVDFGAEGSN-PDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTDAPVEMTSY	179
20	orf1.pep	MDGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWSDEDEPNRESSYHIAS-----	223
	orf1ng	MDGWKYADLNKYPDRVRIGAGRQYWSDEDEPNRESSYHIASAYSWLVGGNTFAQNGSG	239
25	orf1.pep	-----GSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLOTGNPYIGKSNG	255
	orf1ng	GGTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGFLLPTGGSFGDSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLOTGNPYIGKSNG	289
30	orf1.pep	FOLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYSFNDNNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRT	315
	orf1ng	FOLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEPHQNGKYFFNDNNNGAGKIDAKHKKHSLPYRLKTRT	359
35	orf1.pep	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQAGAGGLY	375
	orf1ng	VQLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYRPLNNGENISFIDKGGKELILTSNINQAGAGGLY	
40	orf1.pep	FQGDFTVSPENNETWQAGAGVHISEDSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGT	422
	orf1ng	FEGNETVSPKNNETWQAGAGVHISDGSTVTWKVNGVANDRLSKIGKGTLLVQAKGENQGSV	479
45	orf1.pep	// DKVTASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLA	744
	orf1ng	FGVAPHQSHTICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKITDDKVIASLSKTDVRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLA	774
50	orf1.pep	TLNGNLSANGDTR-YTVSHNATQNGNXSLVXNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSNHA	803
	orf1ng	TFNGNL-VQAEARTIRLRANATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNA	833
55	orf1.pep	VQNGSLTSLGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	863
	orf1ng	VQNGSLTSLDNANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWT	893
60	orf1.pep	LPSGXLGNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAQAQTSATDAPRRRSRRSRLXVTPPTSVE	923
	orf1ng	LPSGTELGNLNDNATITLNSAYRHDAAQAQTSAAAPRRRSRRS---LLSVTPPTSVE	950
65	orf1.pep	SRFNTLTVMGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYGRSDKLKLAESSEGYTTLAVNNTGNEPASLEQLT	983
	orf1ng	SRFNTLTVMGKLNQGTFRFMSELFYGRSGKLKLAESSEGYTTLAVNNTGNEPVSLLEQLT	1010
70	orf1.pep	VVEGKDNKPLSENLTQNEHVDAGAW	1011
	orf1ng	VVEGKDNTPLENLTQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGELFRLHNPVKEQELSDKLKGAGET	1070
75	orf1.pep	// LDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1211
	orf1ng	PQRDLISRYANSGLSEFSATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTKHYRSQDFR	1239
80	orf1.pep	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGLFSHNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAFFGQYIGIDRFY	1271
	orf1ng	AYRQQTDLRQIGMQKNLGSGRVGLFSHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAFFGQYIGIRFD	1299

```

orfl.pep      IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIGKXRRRLVHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY 1331
               |||||
orflng        IGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADY 1359

5  orfl.pep      RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHSITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVL 1391
               |||||
orflng        RYENVNIATPGLAFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHSITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVL 1419

10 orfl.pep      AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW 1440
               |||||
orflng        AQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAAGKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRW 1468

```

The complete length ORF1ng nucleotide sequence was identified <SEQ ID 653>:

```

1  ATGAAAACAA CCGACAAACG GACAACCGAA ACACACCGCA AAGCCCCTAA
15 51 AACCGGCCGC ATCCGCTTCT CGCCCGCTTA CTTAGCCATA TGCCTGTCGT
101 TCGGCATTCT GCCCAAGCC CGGGCGGGAC ACATTATTT CGGCATCAAC
151 TACCAATACT ATCGCGACTT TGCCGAAAAT AAAGGCAAGT TTGCAGTCGG
201 GCGGAAAGAT ATTGAGGTTT ACAACAAAA AGGGGAGTTG GTCGGCAAAAT
251 CGATGACGAA AGCCCGGATG ATTGATTTT CTGTGGTATC GCGTAACGGC
301 GTGGCGGCAT TGGCGGGCGA TCAATATATT GTGAGCGTGG CACATAACGG
20 351 CGGTATAAC AATGTTGATT TTGGTGCGGA GGAAGCAAT CCGATCAGC
401 ACGGCTTTTC TTACCAAAAT GTGAAAAGAA ATAATTATA AGCAGGAGCT
451 AACGGCCATC CTTATGGCGG CGATTATCAT ATGCCGCGTT TGCACAAATT
501 TGTACAGAT GCAGAACCTG TTGAGATGAC CAGTTATATG GATGGGTGGA
551 AATACGCTGA TTTAAATAAA TACCCTGATC GTGTCGAAT CGGAGCAGGC
25 601 AGACAATATT GCGGCTCTGA TGAAGACGAA CCAATAAACC GCGAAAGTTC
651 ATATCATATT GCAAGCGCAT ATTCTTGGCT CGTCGGTGGC AATACCTTTG
701 CACAAAATGG ATCAGGTGGT GGCACAGTCA ACTTAGGTAG CGAAAAAATT
751 AAACATAGCC CATATGGTTT TTTACCAACA GGAGGCTCAT TTGGCGACAG
801 TGGCTCACCA ATGTTTATCT ATGATGCCCA AAAGCAAAAG TGGTTAATTA
30 851 ATGGGGTATT GCAACAGGC AACCCCTATA TAGGAAAAAG CAATGGCTTC
901 CAGCTAGTTC GTAAAGATTG GTTCTATGAT GAAATCTTTG CTGGAGATAC
951 CCATTCACTA TTCTACGAAC CACATCAAAA TGGGAAATAC TTTTTAACC
1001 ACAATAATAA TGGCGCAGGA AAAATCGATG CCAAAACATA AACTATTCT
1051 CTACCTTATA GATTAATAAC ACGAACCGTT CAATTGTTTA ATGTTCTTT
35 1101 ATCCGAGACA GCAAGAGAAC CTGTTTATCA TGCTGCAGGT GGGGTCAACA
1151 GTTATCGACC CAGACTGAAT AATGGAGAAA ATATTTCCTT TATTGACAAA
1201 GGAAAAGGTG AATTGATACT TACCAGCAAC ATCAACCAAG GCGCGGGCGG
1251 TTTGTATTTT GAGGGTAATT TTACGGTCTC GCCTAAAAAC AACGAAACGT
1301 GGCAAGGCGC GGGCGTTCAT ATCAGTGATG GCAGTACCGT TACTTGAAA
40 1351 GTAAACGCGC TGGCAAAACGA CCGCCTGTCC AAAATCGGCA AAGGCACGCT
1401 GCTGGTTCAA GCCAAAGGGG AAAACCAAGG CTCGGTCAGC GTGGCGCAGC
1451 GTAAAGTCAT CTTAGATCAG CAGGCGGACG ATCAAGGCAA AAAACAAGCC
1501 TTTAGTGAAT TCGGCTTGGT CAGCGGCAGG GGGACGGTGC AACTGAATGC
45 1551 CGATAATCAG TTCAACCCCG ACAAACTCTA TTTCCGCTTT CGCGCGGAC
1601 GTTTGGATTT GAACGGGCAT TCGCTTTCGT TCCACCGCAT TCAAAATACC
1651 GATGAAGGGG CGATGATTGT CAACCACAAT CAAGACAAAG AATCCACCGT
1701 TACCATTACA GGCAATAAAG ATATTACTAC AACCGCAAT AACAACTCT
1751 TGGATAGCAA AAAAGAAATT GCCTACAACG GTTGGTTTGG CGAGAAAGAT
50 1801 GCAACCAAAA CGAACGGGCG GCTCAATCTG AATTACCAAC CGGAAGAAGC
1851 GGATCGCACT TACTGCTTT CCGGCGGAAC AAATTTAAAC GGCAATATCA
1901 CGCAAAACAA CGGCAAACTG TTTTTCAGCG GCAGACCGAC ACCGACGCG
1951 TACAATCATT TAGGAAGCGG GTGGTCAAAA ATGGAAGGTA TCCACAAGG
2001 AGAAATCGTG TGGGACAACG ATTGGATCGA CCGCACATTT AAAGCGGAAA
2051 ACTTCCATAT TCAGGGCGGA CAAGCGGTGG TTTCCGCAA TGTGGCCAAA
55 2101 GTGGAAGCGC ATTGGCATTT AAGCAATCAC GCCCAAGCAG TTTTCGGTGT
2151 CGCACCAGCAT CAAAGCCACA CAATCTGTAC ACGTTCGGAC TGGACGGGTC
2201 TGACAAGTTG TACCGAAAAA ACCATTACCG ACGATAAAGT GATTGCTTCA
2251 TTGAGCAAGA CCGACATCAG AGGCAATGTC AGCCTTGCCG ATCAGCTCA
2301 TTTAAATCTC ACAGGACTTG CCACACTCAA CGGCAATCTT AGTGCAGGCG
60 2351 GAGACACGCA CTATACGGTT ACGCGCAACG CCACCAAAA CGGCAACCTC
2401 AGCCTCGTGG GCAATGCCCA AGCAACATTT AATCAAGCCA CATTAAACGG
2451 CAACACATCG GCTTCGGACA ATGCTTCATT TAATCTAAGC AACCAACGCG
2501 TACAAAACGG CAGTCTGACG CTTTCCGACA ACGCTAAGGC AAACGTAAGC
2551 CATTCCGCAC TCAACGGCAA TGTCTCCCTA GCCGATAAGG CAGTATTCCA
65 2601 TTTTGAAAAC AGCCGCTTTA CCGGAAAAAT CAGCGGCGGC AAGGATACGG
2651 CATTACACTT AAAAGACAGC GAATGGACGC TGCCGTCGGG CACGGAATTA
2701 GGCAATTTAA ACCTTGACAA CGCCACCATT AACTCAATT CCGCTATCG
2751 ACACGATGCG GCAGGCGCGC AAACCGGCAG TGCGGCAGAT GCGCGCGCGC
2801 GCCGTTCCGC CCGTTCCCTA TTATCCGTTA CGCGGCCAAC TTCGGCAGAA
70 2851 TCCCGTTTCA ACACGCTGAC GGTAAACGGC AAATTGAACG GTCAGGGAAC

```

2901	ATTCCGCTTT	ATGTCGGAAC	TCTTCGGCTA	CCGCAGCGGC	AAATGAAGC
2951	TGGCGGAAAG	TTCCGAAGGC	ACTTACACCT	TGGCTGTCAA	CAATACCGGC
3001	AACGAACCCG	TAAGTCTCGA	GCAATTGACG	GTAAGTGAAG	GAAAAGACAA
3051	CACACCGCTG	TCCGAAAATC	TTAATTTTAC	CCTGCaaaAc	gaacacgtcg
3101	atgccggcgc	atggCGTTAT	CAGCTTATCC	gcaaagacgG	CGAGTTCCGc
3151	CTGCATAATC	CGGTCAAAGA	ACAAGAGCTT	TCCGACAAAC	TCGGCAAGc
3201	gggagaaACA	GAggcccgcT	TGACGGCAAA	ACAGGCacaA	CTTGCCGCCA
3251	AACAacaggc	ggaaaAAGAC	AACgcgcaaa	gccttgAcgc	gctgattgcg
3301	gCggggcgca	atgccaccga	AAAGGCagaa	agtgt:gccg	aaccgGCCCG
3351	GCAGGCAGGC	GGGGAAAAtg	ccgGCATTAT	GCAGGCGGAG	GAAGAGAAAA
3401	AACGGGTGCA	GGCGGATAAA	GACACCGCCT	TGGCGAAACA	GCGCGAAGCG
3451	GAAACCCGGC	CGGCTACCAC	CGCCTTCCCC	CGCGCCCGCC	GCGCCCGCCG
3501	GGATTGCGCG	CAACCGCAGC	CCCAACCGCA	ACCCCAACCG	CAGCGCGACC
3551	TGATCAGCCG	TTATGCCAAT	AGCGGTTTGA	GTGAATTTTC	CGCCACGCTC
3601	AACAGCGTTT	TCGCGGTACA	GGACGAATTG	GACCGCGTGT	TTGCCGAAGA
3651	CCGCCGCAAC	GCCGTTTGA	CAAGCGGCAT	CCGGGACACC	AAACACTACC
3701	GTTTCGCAAGA	TTTCCGCGCC	TACCGCCAAC	AAACCGACCT	GCGCCAAATC
3751	GGTATGCAGA	AAAACCTCGG	CAGCGGGCGC	GTCGGCATCC	TGTTTTCGCA
3801	CAACCGGACC	GGAAACACCT	TCGACGACGG	CATCGGCAAC	TCGGCACGGC
3851	TTGCCACGG	TGCCGTTTTT	GGGCAATACG	GCATCGGCAG	GTTTCGACATC
3901	GGCATCAGCG	CGGGCGCGGG	TTTTAGTAGC	GGCAGCCTTT	CAGACGGCAT
3951	CAGAGGCAAA	ATCCGCGCGC	GCGTGCTGCA	TTACGGCATT	CAGGCAAGAT
4001	ACCGCGCAGG	TTTCGGCGGA	TTCCGGCATCG	AACCGCACAT	CGGCGCAACG
4051	CGCTATTTTC	TCCAAAAGC	GGATTACCGA	TACGAAAACG	TCAATATCGC
4101	CACCCCGGGC	CTTGCAATTC	ACCGCTACCG	CGCGGGCATT	AAGGCAGATT
4151	ATTCAATCAA	ACCGGCGCAA	CACATTTCCA	TCACGCCTTA	TTTGAGCCTG
4201	TCCTATACCG	ATGCCGCTTC	CGGCAAAGTC	CGAACGCGCG	TCAATACCGC
4251	CGTATTGGCG	CAGGATTTCG	GCAAAACCCG	CAGTGCGGAA	TGGGGCGTAA
4301	ACGCCGAAAT	CAAAGTTTTC	ACGCTGTCCC	TCCACGCTGC	CGCCGCCAAG
4351	GGGCCGCAAT	TGGAAGCGCA	GCACAGCGCG	GGCATCAAAAT	TAGGCTACCG
4401	CTGGTAA				

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 654>:

1	MKTTDKRTTE	THRKAPKTGR	IRFSPAYLAI	CLSFILPOA	RAGHTYFGIN
51	YQYYRDFAE	NGKFVAGAKD	IEVYNKKGEL	VGKSMTKAPM	IDFSVVS RNG
101	VAALAGDQYI	VSAHNGGYN	NVDFGAESGN	PDQHRFSYQI	VKRNNYKAGT
151	NGHPYGGDYH	MPRLHKFVTD	AEPVEMTSYM	DGWKYADLNK	YPDRVRIGAG
201	RQYWRSEDE	PNNRESSYHI	ASAYSWL VGG	NTFAQNGSGG	GTVNLGSEKI
251	KHSPYGF LPT	<u>GGSF GDSGSP</u>	<u>MEIYDAQKQK</u>	<u>WLVINGVLOTG</u>	<u>NPYIGKSNGF</u>
301	<u>QLVRKDWFYD</u>	<u>EIFAGDTHSV</u>	<u>FYEPHQNGKY</u>	<u>FENDNNNGAG</u>	<u>KIDAKHKHYS</u>
351	LPYRLKTRTV	QLFNVLSLET	AREPVYHAAG	GVNSYRPRLN	NGENISFIDK
401	GKGEILILTSN	INQGAGGLYF	EGNETVSPKN	NETWQAGAVH	ISDGSTVTWK
451	VNGVANDRLS	KIGKGTLLVQ	AKGENQGSVS	VGDGKVILDQ	QADDQGGKQA
501	FSEIGLVSGR	GTVOLNADNQ	FNPDKLYFGF	RGGRLDLNGH	SLSFHRIONT
551	DEGAMIVNHN	QDKESTVTIT	GNKDITTTGN	NNNLSKKEI	AYNGWFGEKD
601	ATKTNGGLNL	NYPPEEADRT	LLSGGTNLN	GNITQTNGKL	FFSGRPTPHA
651	YNHLGSGWSK	MEGIPOGEIV	WDNDWIDRTF	KAENFHIQGG	QAVVSRNVAK
701	VEGDWHLNSH	AQAVFGVAPH	QSHTICTRSD	WTGLTSCTEK	TITDDKVIAS
751	LSKTDVRGNV	SLADHAHLNL	TGLATFNGNL	VQAETRTIRL	RANATQNGNL
801	SLVGNAQATF	NQATLNGNTS	ASDNASFNL	NNAVQNGSLT	LSDNAKANVS
851	HSALNGNVSL	ADKAVFHFN	SRETGKISGG	KDTALHLKDS	EWTLPSTEL
901	GNLNLDNATI	TLNSAYRHDA	AGAQTGSAAD	APRRRSRRSL	LSVTPPTS AE
951	SRFNTLT VNG	KLNGQGTFRF	MSELFGYRSG	KLKLAESSEG	TYTLAVNNTG
1001	NEPVSLEQLT	VVEGKDNTPL	SENLFNTLQN	EHVDAGAWRY	QLIRKDG EFR
1051	LHNPVKEQEL	SDKLGKAGET	EAALTAKQAO	LAQAQAEKD	NAQSLDALIA
1101	AGRNATEKAE	SVAEPARQAG	GENAGIMQAE	EEKRVQADK	DTALAKQREA
1151	ETRPATTAFF	RARRARRDLP	QPQPQPQPQP	QRDLISRYAN	SGLSEFSATL
1201	NSVFAVQDEL	DRVFAEDRRN	AVWTSGIRDT	KHYRSQDFRA	YRQQTDLRQI
1251	GMQKNLGSGR	VGILFSHNRT	GNTFDDGIGN	SARLAHGAVF	GQYIGRFDI
1301	GISAGAGFSS	GSLSDGIRGK	IRRRVLHYGI	QARYRAGFGG	FGIEPHIGAT
1351	RYFVQKADYR	YENVNIATPG	LAFNRYRAGI	KADYSFKPAQ	HISITPYLSL
1401	SYTDAASGKV	RTRVNTAVLA	QDFGKTRSAE	WGVNAEIKGF	TLSLHAAAAK
1451	GPQLEAQHSA	GIKLGYRW*			

Underlined and double-underlined sequences represent the active site of a serine protease (trypsin family) and an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop).

65 ORF1-1 and ORF1ng show 93.7% identity in 1471 aa overlap:

-372-

5	orfl-1.pep	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQAWAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
	orflng-1	MKTTDKRTTETHRKAPKTGRIRFSPAYLAICLSFGILPQARAGHTYFGINYQYYRDAEN
10	orfl-1.pep	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVVS RNGVAALVGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
	orflng-1	KGKFAVGAKDIEVYNKKGELVGKSMTKAPMIDFSVVS RNGVAALAGDQYIVSVAHNGGYN
15	orfl-1.pep	NVDFGAEGRNPDQHRFTYKIVKRNNYKAGTKGHPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM
	orflng-1	NVDFGAEGSNPDQHRFSYQIVKRNNYKAGTNHGPYGGDYHMPRLHKFVTD AEPVEMTSYM
20	orfl-1.pep	DGRKYIDQNNYPDRVRIGAGRQYWRSD EEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVG GNTFAQNGSGG
	orflng-1	DGWKYADLNKYDRVRIGAGRQYWRSD EEPNNRESSYHIASAYSWLVG GNTFAQNGSGG
25	orfl-1.pep	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGF LPTGGSGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGF
	orflng-1	GTVNLGSEKIKHSPYGF LPTGGSGSGSPMFIYDAQKQKWLINGVLQTGNPYIGKSNGF
30	orfl-1.pep	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEP RONGKYSFNDDNNGTGKINAKHEHNSLPNRLKTRTV
	orflng-1	QLVRKDWFYDEIFAGDTHSVFYEP HQNGKYFFNDNNNGAGKIDAKHKHYSLPYRLKTRTV
35	orfl-1.pep	QLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYR PRLNNGENISFIDEGKGELILTSNINQGAGGLYF
	orflng-1	QLFNVSLSETAREPVYHAAGGVNSYR PRLNNGENISFIDKGKELILTSNINQGAGGLYF
40	orfl-1.pep	QGDFTVSPENNETWQAGVHISEDSTV TWKVN GVANDRLSKIGKGLTHVQAKGENQGSIS
	orflng-1	EGNFTVSPKNNETWQAGVHISDGSTV TWKVN GVANDRLSKIGKGLTLLVQAKGENQGSVS
45	orfl-1.pep	VGDGTVILDQQADDKGGKQAFSEIGLV SGRGT VQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRDLN GH
	orflng-1	VGDGKVILDQQADDQGGKQAFSEIGLV SGRGT VQLNADNQFNPDKLYFGFRGGRDLN GH
50	orfl-1.pep	SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTV TITGNKD IAT TGNNNSLDSKKEIAYNGWFGEKD
	orflng-1	SLSFHRIQNTDEGAMIVNHNQDKESTV TITGNKD IIT TGNNNSLDSKKEIAYNGWFGEKD
55	orfl-1.pep	TTKTNGRLNLVYQPAEDRTLLLSGGTN LGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLNDHWSQ
	orflng-1	ATKTNGRLNLNYQPEEADRTLLLSGGTN LGNITQTNGKLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLGSGWSK
60	orfl-1.pep	KEGI PRGEI VWDNDWINRTFKAENFQ IKGGA VVS RNVAKVKG DWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH
	orflng-1	MEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHI QGGQAVVS RNVAKVEGDWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH
65	orfl-1.pep	MEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHI QGGQAVVS RNVAKVEGDWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH
	orflng-1	MEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHI QGGQAVVS RNVAKVEGDWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH
70	orfl-1.pep	MEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHI QGGQAVVS RNVAKVEGDWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH
	orflng-1	MEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHI QGGQAVVS RNVAKVEGDWHL SNHAQAVFGVAPH

-373-

5	orfl-1.pep	730 740 750 760 770 780 QSHITICTRSDWTGLTNCVEKTIITDDKVIASLTKTDISGNVDLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL|||||
	orflng-1	730 740 750 760 770 780 QSHITICTRSDWTGLTSCTEKTIITDDKVIASLSKTDIRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLATLNGNL|||||
10	orfl-1.pep	790 800 810 820 830 840 SANGDTRYTVSHNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASGNASFNLSDHAVQNGSLT|||||
	orflng-1	790 800 810 820 830 840 SAGGDTHYTVTRNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLSNNAVQNGSLT|||||
15	orfl-1.pep	850 860 870 880 890 900 LSGNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFESSRFTGQISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL|||
	orflng-1	850 860 870 880 890 900 LSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKDSEWTLPSGTEL|||
20	orfl-1.pep	910 920 930 940 950 960 GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSATDAPRRRSRRSRLSVTPPTSVESRNTLT|||||
	orflng-1	910 920 930 940 950 GNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAGAQTGSAAADAPRRSR---RSLSVTPPTSASRNTLT|||||
25	orfl-1.pep	970 980 990 1000 1010 1020 VNGKLNQGTFRMSELFYGRSDKLKLAESSEGYTLAVNNTGNPEASLEQLTVVEGKDN|||||
	orflng-1	960 970 980 990 1000 1010 VNGKLNQGTFRMSELFYGRSGKLKLAESSEGYTLAVNNTGNPEVSLQLTVVEGKDN|||||
30	orfl-1.pep	1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 KPLSENLFNTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFEFLHNPVKEQELSDKLKGA----- |||||
	orflng-1	1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 TPLSENLFNTLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFEFLHNPVKEQELSDKLKGAGETEALTA|||||
40	orfl-1.pep	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 ----EAKKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRDAVEKTESVAEPARQAGGENVGMQAEEEKRVQ|||||
	orflng-1	1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130 QAQLAAKQAEKDNAQSLDALIAAGRNATEKAESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAEEEKRVQ|||||
45	orfl-1.pep	1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 ADKDTALAKQREAEATPATTAFPRARRARDLPQLQPQPQPQORDLISRYANGLSEFS|||||
	orflng-1	1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190 ADKDTALAKQREAEATPATTAFPRARRARDLPQPQPQPQPQORDLISRYANGLSEFS|||||
50	orfl-1.pep	1190 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSQIRDTHYRSQDFRAYRQOTDLRQIGMQKNLG|||||
	orflng-1	1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 ATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSQIRDTHYRSQDFRAYRQOTDLRQIGMQKNLG|||||
55	orfl-1.pep	1250 1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 SGRVGILFSHNRTENTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYGIDRFYIGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGI|||||
	orflng-1	1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310 SGRVGILFSHNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFGQYIGRFDIGISAGAGFSSGSLSDGI|||||
60	orfl-1.pep	1310 1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 GGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYR|||||
	orflng-1	1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370 RGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGLAFNRYR|||||
65	orfl-1.pep	1370 1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 AGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEI|||||
	orflng-1	1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430 AGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEWGVNAEI|||||

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65

70

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

600      610      620      630      640      650
orf1ng-1.pep EKDATKTNGLRLNLNYQPEEADRTLLLSGGTNLNGNITQTNGKLFSSGRPTPHAYNHLGSG
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
270      280      290      300      310      320
ETDKNKHNGRLNLIYKPTTEDRTLLLSGGTNLKGDIQTQKGLFFSGRPTPHAYNHLNKR

660      670      680      690      700      710
orf1ng-1.pep WSKMEGI PQGEI VWDNDWIDRTFKAENFHIQGGQAVVSRNVAKVEGDWHLNSHAQAVFGV
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
330      340      350      360      370      380
WSEMEGI PQGEI VWDHDWINRTFKAENFQIKGGSAAVSRNVSSIEGNWTVSNANATFGV

720      730      740      750      760      770
orf1ng-1.pep APHQSHITICRSDWTGLTSCTEKTIITDDKVIASLSKTDIRGNVSLADHAHLNLTGLATLN
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
390      400      410      420      430      440
VPNQNTITICRSDWTGLTTCQKVDLTDTKIVINSIPKTQINGSINLTDNATANVKGGLAKLN

780      790      800      810      820      830
orf1ng-1.pep GNLSAGGDTHYTVTRNATQNGNLSLVGNAQATFNQATLNGNTSASDNASFNLNNAVQNG
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
450      460      470      480      490      500
GNVTL-----TNHSQFTLSNNATQIG
750      760      770

840      850      860      870      880      890
orf1ng-1.pep SLTLSDNAKANVSHSALNGNVSLADKAVFHFENSRTGKISGGKDTALHLKLDSEWTLPSG
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
510      520      530      540      550      560
NIRLSDNSTATVDNANLNGNVHLTDSAQFSLKNSHFSHQIQGDKGTTVTLENATWTMPSD
780      790      800      810      820      830

900      910      920      930      940      950
orf1ng-1.pep TELGNLNLDNATITLNSAYRHDAAQAQTGSAADAPRRRSRSLSVTPPTSASERFNTLT
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
570      580      590      600      610      620
TTLQNLTLNNSTITLNSAY-----SASSNTPRRRS---LETETPTSAEHRFNTLT
840      850      860      870

960      970      980      990      1000      1010
orf1ng-1.pep VNGKLNQGGTFRFMSELFGYRSGKLLAESSEGTYTLAVNNNTGNEPVSLEQLTVVEGKDN
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
630      640      650      660      670      680
VNGKLSGGTGFQFTSSLFYKSDKLLKLSNDAEGDYILSVRNTGKEPETLEQLTLVESKDN
880      890      900      910      920      930

1020      1030      1040      1050      1060      1070
orf1ng-1.pep TPLSENLFNLQNEHVDAGAWRYQLIRKDGFEFRLHNPVKEQLSDKLGKAGETEALTA
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
690      700      710      720      730      740
QPLSDKLFKFTLENDHVDAGALRYKLVKNDGEFRLHNPKEQLHNDLVRAEQAERTLEAK
940      950      960      970      980      990

1080      1090      1100      1110      1120      1130
orf1ng-1.pep QAQLAAKQQAQKDNQSLDALIAAGRNAT-EKAESVAEPARQAGGENAGIMQAEKEKRV
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
750      760      770      780      790      800
QVEPTAKTQTGEPKVRSRRAAFAFDLTPDQSLNLALEAKQAE-LTAETQKSKAKTKKV
1000      1010      1020      1030      1040      1050

1140      1150      1160      1170      1180      1190
orf1ng-1.pep QADK---DTALAKQREAEATRPATTAFFRARRARRD-LPQPQPQPQPQORDLISRYANS
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
810      820      830      840      850      860
RSKRAVFSDPLLDQSLFALEAVIDAPQQSEKORLAQEAQAE-RKQKDLISRYNSA
1060      1070      1080      1090      1100      1110

1200      1210      1220      1230      1240      1250
orf1ng-1.pep LSEFSATLNSVFAVQDELDRVFAEDRRNAVWTSIGIRDTHYRSQDFRAYRQQ-TDLRQIG
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
870      880      890      900      910      920
LSELSATVNSMLSVQDELDRFLVDQAQSAVWNTNIAQDKRRYDSDAFRAYQQQKTNLRQIG
1120      1130      1140      1150      1160      1170

1260      1270      1280      1290      1300      1310
orf1ng-1.pep MQKNLGSGRVGLFHSNRTGNTFDDGIGNSARLAHGAVFQYQIGRFDIGISAGAGFSSG
p45387      | | : | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | | | | : | | | | | : |
930      940      950      960      970      980
VQKALANGRIGAVFHSRSNDTDFEQVKNHATLTMSGFAQYQWGDQLQFGVNVGTGISAS
1180      1190      1200      1210      1220      1230

```


-376-

```

1320      1330      1340      1350      1360      1370
orf1ng-1.pep  SLSDGIRGKIRRRVLHYGIQARYRAGFGGFGIEPHIGATRYFVQKADYRYENVNIATPGL
               :::: ||:::||||:| | : | :|||:|::|::|::: |:: |:: |::|
5  p45387      KMAEEQSRKIHRKAINYGVNASYQFRLGLGLGIQPYFGVNRYFIERENYQSEEVVRKTPSL
               1240      1250      1260      1270      1280      1290

               1380      1390      1400      1410      1420      1430
orf1ng-1.pep  AFNRYRAGIKADYSFKPAQHISITPYLSLSYTDASGKVRTRVNTAVLAQDFGKTRSAEW
               ||||| |||:|::|:| |:::|:| |:::|:|:|:|:|:| | | :|| | ||: :|
10 p45387      AFNRYNAGIRVDYFTFTPTDNI SVKPYFFVNYVDVSNANVQTTVNLTVLQQPFGRYWQKEV
               1300      1310      1320      1330      1340      1350

               1440      1450      1460      1469
orf1ng-1.pep  GVNAEIKGFTLSLHAAAKGPQLEAQSAGIKLGYRWX
               |::||| | :| : :|| | |:::|:|:|:|:|
15 p45387      GLKAEILHFQISAFISKSQGSQGLKQONVGVLGYRW
               1360      1370      1380      1390

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

20 Example 78

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 655>:

25

1	..AAGGTGTGGC	AATTGTGCGA	AGA.CCGCTG	CGTGCCGTCG	TGCCTGCCGA
51	CAGTTTTGAA	CCGACCGCGC	AAAAATTGAA	CCTGTTTAAG	GCGGGTGCGG
101	CAACCATTTT	GTTTTATGAA	GATCAAAATG	TCGTCAAAGG	TTTGCAAGGAG
151	CAGTTCCTCG	CTTATGCCGC	TAACCTGCCG	GTTCGGCGg	ATCAGGCAAA
201	CGCGATGGTG	CAGTATGCCG	TTTGGACGAC	ACTTGCCGCG	GTCGGCGTAG
251	GTGCAACCT	GCAACATTAC	AATCCCTTGC	CCGATGCGGC	GATTGCCAAA
301	GCGTGGAATA	TCCCCGAAAA	CTGTTTGTTG	CGCGCACAAA	TGGTTATCGG
351	CGGTATTGAA	GGGGCGGCAG	GTGAAAAGAC	CTTTGAACCC	GTTGCAGAAC
30	401	GTTTGAAAGT	TTTCGGCGCA	TAA	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 656; ORF6>:

```

1  ..KVWQFVEXPL RAVVPADSFE PTAQKLNLFK AGAATILFYE DQNVVKGLOE
51 QFPAYAAFP VWADQANAMV QYAVWTTLAA VGVGANLQHY NPLPDAAIAK
101 AWNIPENWLL RAQMVIGGIE GAAGEKTFEP VAERLKVFGA *

```

35 Further sequence analysis revealed a further partial DNA sequence <SEQ ID 657>>:

40

```

      1      .CTGCGTGCCG TCGTGCCCTGC GCACAGTTTT GAACCGACCG CGCAAAAATT
     51      GAACCTGTTT AAGGCGGGTG CGGCAACCAT TTTGTTTTAT GAAGATCAAA
    101      ATGTCGTTCA AGGTTTGCAG GAGCAGTTCC TCCTTTATGC CGCTAACTTC
    151      CCGCTTTGGG GCGATCAGGC AAACGCGATG GTGCAGTATG CCGTTTGGAC
    201      GCACTTGCCG GCGGTCGGCG TAGGTGCAAA CCTGCAACAT TACAATCCCT
    251      TGCCCGATGC GCGGATTGCC AAAGCGTGGA ATATCCCCGA AAATCGTTTG
    301      TTGCGCGCAC AAATGTTTAT CGGCGGTATT GAAGGGGCGG CAGGTGAAAA
    351      GACCTTTGAA CCGGTTGCAG AACGTTTGAA AGTGTTCCGG GCATAA
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 658; ORF6-1>:

```

45      1  ..LRAVVPADSF EPTAQLNLF KAGAATILFY EDQNVVKGLQ EQFPAYAAAF
      51  PVWADQANAM VQYAVWTTLA AVGVGANLQH YNPLPDAIA KAWNIPENWL
     101  LRAQMVIGGI EGAAGEKTFE PVAERLKVFG A*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

50 ORF6 shows 98.6% identity over a 140aa overlap with an ORF (ORF6a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

10 20 30

-377-

```

      orf6.pep                                KVVQFVEXPLRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK
      orf6a      QIVEHAVLHTPSSFNSQSARVVVLFGEEDKVVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK
                    40      50      60      70      80      90
5
      orf6.pep      AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVOYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHY
      orf6a      AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVOYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHY
                    100     110     120     130     140     150
10
      orf6.pep      NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFFPVAERLKVFGAX
      orf6a      NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFFPVAERLKVFGAX
                    160     170     180     190     200
15

```

The complete length ORF6a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 659> is:

```

      1  ATGACCCGTC AATCTCTGCA ACAGGCTGCC GAAAGCCGCC GTTCCATTTA
      51  TTCGTAAAT AAAAATCTGC CCGTCGGCAA AGATGAAATC GTCCAAATCG
20     101  TCGAACACGC CGTTTTCAC ACACCTTCTT CGTCAATTC CCAATCTGCC
      151  CGTGTGGTCG TGCTGTTTGG CGAAGAGCAT GATAAGGTGT GGCAATTTGT
      201  CGAAGACGCG CTGCGTGCCG TCGTGCCTGC CGACAGTTT GAACCGACCG
      251  CGCAAAATTT GAACCTGTTT AAGGCGGGTG CGGCAACTAT TTTGTTTTAT
25     301  GAAGATCAAA ATGTCGTCAA AGGTTTGAG GAGCAGTTCC CTGCTTATGC
      351  CGCCAACTTT CCCGTTTGGG CGGACCAGGC GAACGCGATG GTGCAGTATG
      401  CCGTTTGGAC GACACTTGCC GCGGTCGGCG TAGGTGCAAA CCTGCAACAT
      451  TACAATCCCT TGCCCGATGC GCGGATTGCC AAAGCGTGGA ATATCCCCGA
      501  AAAGTGGTTG TTGCGCGCAC AAATGGTTAT CGGCGGTATT GAAGGGGCGG
30     551  CAGGTGAAAA GACCTTTGAA CCAGTTGCAG AACGTTTGA AGTGTTCCGG
      601  GCATAA

```

This is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 660>:

```

      1  MTRQSLQQA ESRRSIYSLN KNLPGKDEI VQIVEHAVLH TPSSFNSQSA
      51  RVVVLFGEEH DKVVQFVEDA LRAVVPADSF EPTAQKLNLF KAGAATILFY
101     101  EDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVOYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHY
151     151  YNPLDAAIA KAWNIPENWL LRAQMVIIGI EGAAGEKTFF PVAERLKVFG
201     201  A*

```

ORF6a and ORF6-1 show 100.0% identity in 131 aa overlap:

```

40     orf6a.pep      TPSSFNSQSARVVVLFGEEDKVVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY
      orf6-1      LRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY
                    10      20      30
45
      orf6a.pep      EDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVOYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHYNPLDAAIA
      orf6-1      EDQNVVKGLEQFPAYAAFPVWADQANAMVOYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHYNPLDAAIA
                    40      50      60      70      80      90
50
      orf6a.pep      KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFFPVAERLKVFGAX
      orf6-1      KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFFPVAERLKVFGAX
                    100     110     120     130
55

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF6 shows 95.7% identity over a 140aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF6ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-378-

```

      orf6.pep                                KVVQFVEXPLRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK 30
      orf6ng      SNVSLDMSNPTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFK 64
5      orf6.pep      AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQEQQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHY 90
      orf6ng      AGAATILFYEDQNVVKGLQEQQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHY 124
10     orf6.pep      NPLPDAAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGA 140
      orf6ng      NPLPDVAIAKAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKVFEPVAERLKVFGA 174

```

The complete length ORF6ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 661> was identified as:

```

15      1 ATGGCCGTTG CGTCAAATGT CAGCTTGGAT ATGTCCAATC CTACGGTGT
      51 ACGCATGGGA TTACCTTAT ATATTGCGTC CCTAAGAAGG GGCGCAATAT
      101 ATAAGGTGTG GCAATTTGTC GAAGACGCGC TGCCTGCCGT CGTGCCTGCC
      151 GACAGTTTGT AACCGACCGC GCAAAAATTG AAGCTGTTTA AGGCGGGCGC
      201 GGCAACCATT TTGTTTATG AAGATCAAAA TGTCGTCAAA GGTTCGAGG
      251 AGCAGTTCCT TGCTTATGCC GCCAACTTTC CCGTTTGGGC GGACCAAGCG
20     301 AACGCTATGG TACAGTATGC CGTCTGGACG ACACTTGCCG CGGTGCGTGC
      351 AGGTGCAAAAT CTGCAACATT ACAACCCCTT GCCCGATGTG GCGATTGCTA
      401 AAGCGTGGAA TATCCCGAA AACTGGCTGT TGCCTGCGCA AATGGTTATC
      451 GGTGGTATTG AAGGGGcggc aggtgaaaaa gtctttgaac CCGTTGCGga
      501 acgtttgAAA GTGTTGCGCG CATAA

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 662>:

```

30      1 MAVASNVSLD MSNPTVLRMG LPLYIASLRR GAIYKVVQFV EDALRAVVA
      51 DSFEPTAQKL KLFKAGAATI LFYEDQNVVK GLQEQQPAYA ANFPVWADQA
      101 NAMVQYAVWT TAAVGVGAN LQHYNPLPDV AIAKAWNIP E NLLRAQMVI
      151 GGIEGAAGEK VFEPVAERLK VFGA*

```

ORF6ng and ORF6-1 show 96.9% identity in 131 aa overlap:

```

      orf6-1.pep                                10      20      30
      LRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY
35     orf6ng      PTVLRMGLPLYIASLRRGAIYKVVQFVEDALRAVVPADSFEPTAQKLNLFKAGAATILFY
      20      30      40      50      60      70
40     orf6-1.pep      EDQNVVKGLQEQQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHYNPLDAAIA
      orf6ng      EDQNVVKGLQEQQFPAYAAANFPVWADQANAMVQYAVWTTTAAVGVGANLQHYNPLDVAIA
      80      90      100      110      120      130
45     orf6-1.pep      KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKTFEPVAERLKVFGAX
      orf6ng      KAWNIPENWLLRAQMVIIGGIEGAAGEKVFEPVAERLKVFGAX
      140      150      160      170

```

50 It is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 79

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 663>

```

55      1 ..GGCTACAAC TACCTGTTGCG GCGCGGCAGC CGCATCGCCA ACTACCAAAT
      51 CAACGGCATC CCCGTTGCCG ACGCGCTGGC CGATACGGG CAATGCCAAC
      101 ACCGCCGCGT ATGAGCGCGT AGAAGTCGTG CGCGGCGTGG CGGGGCTGCT
      151 GGACGGCAGC GCGGAGCCTT CCGCCACCGT CAATCTGGTG CGCAAACGCC
      201 TGACCCGCAA GCCATTGTTT GAAGTCCGCG CCGAAGCGGG CAACCGcAAA

```

251 CATTTCGGGC TGGACGCGGA CGTATCGGGC AGCCTGAACA CCGAAG.crc
 301 rCTGCGCgGC CGCCTGGTTT CCacCTTCGG ACgCGGCGAC TCGTGGCGGC
 351 GGCGCGAAGC CAGCCGskAT GCCGAACtCT ACgGCATTTT GGAATACGAC
 401 ATCGCACCGC AAACCCGCGT CCACGCArGC ATGGACTACC AGCAGGCGAA
 5 451 AGAAACCGCC GACGCGCGCG TCAGcTACGC CGTGTACGAC AGCCAAGGTT
 501 ATGCCACCGC CTTCGGGCCG AAAGACAACC CCGCCACAAA TTGGGCGAAC
 551 AGCCACCACC GTGCGCTCAA CCTGTTGCGC GGCATCGAAC ACCGCTTCAA
 601 CCAAGACTGG AAACTCAAAG CCGAATACGA CTAC..

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 664; ORF23>:

10 1 . . GYNLYFARGS RIANYQINGI PVADALADTG NANTAAYERV EVVRGVAGLL
 51 DGTGEPsATV NLVRKRLTRK PLFEVRAEAG NRKHFGLDAD VSGSLNTEXX
 101 LRGRlVSTFG RGDsWRRRER SRXAELYGIL EYDIAPQTRV HAXMDYQQAQ
 151 ETADAPLSYA VYDSQGYATA FGPKDNPATN WANSHHRLN LFAGIEHREN
 201 QDWKLKAEYD Y..

15 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 665>:

1 ATGACACGCT TCAAATATTC CCTGCTGTTT GCCGCCCTGT TGCCCGTGTA
 51 CGCGCAGGCC GATGTTCTG TTTcAGACGA CCCCaaACCG CAGGAaAGCA
 101 CTGAATTGCC GACCATCACC GTTACCgCGC ACCGCACCGC GAGTTCCAAC
 151 GACGGCTACA CTGTTTCCGG CACGCACACC CCGCTCGGGC TGCCCATGAC
 201 CCTGCGCGAA ATCCCGCAGA GCGTCAGCGT CATCACATCG CAACAaATGC
 251 GCGACCAAAA CATCAaaACG CTCGACCGCG CCCTGTTGCA GCGCAGCGGC
 301 ACCAGCCGCC AGATTTACGG CTCCGACCGC GCGGGCTACA ACTACCTGTT
 351 CGCGCGCGGC AGCCGCATCG CCAACTACCA AATCAACGGC ATCCCGTTG
 401 CCGACGCGCT GGCCGATACG GGCAATGCCA ACACCGCCGC CTATGAGCGC
 25 451 GTAGAAGTCG TGCGCGGCGT GGCGGGGCTG CTGGACGGCA CGGGCGAGCC
 501 TTCCGCCACC GTCAATCTGG TGCGCAaACG CCTGACCCGC AAGCCATTGT
 551 TTGAAGTCCG CGCCGAAGCG GGCAACCGCA AACATTTGCG GCTGGACGCG
 601 GACGTATCGG GCAGCCTGAA CACCGAAGGC ACgCTGCGCG GCCGCTGGT
 651 TTCCACCTTC GGACGCGCGC ACTCGTGGCG GCGGCGCGAA CGCAGCCGCG
 30 701 ATGCCGAAC CTACGGCATT TTGGAATACG ACATCGCACG GCAaACCCGC
 751 GTCCACGCAG GCATGGACTA CCAGCAGCGC AAAGAaACCG CCGACGCGCC
 801 GCTCAGCTAC GCCGTGTACG ACAGCCAAGG TTATGCCACC GCCTTCGGCC
 851 CGAAAGACAA CCCC GCCACA AATTGGGCGA ACAGCCGCCA CCGTGCgCTC
 901 AACCTGTTG CCGGCATCGA ACACCGCTTC AACCaaAGACT GGAAACTCAA
 35 951 AGCCGAATAC GACTACACC GCAGCCGCTT CCGCCAGCCC TACGGCGTAG
 1001 CAGGCGTGCT TTCCATCGAC CACAaACCG CCGCCACCGA CCTGATTCCC
 1051 GGTtATTGGC ACGCCGACCC GCGCACCAC AGCGCCAGCG TGTCATTGAT
 1101 CGGCAaATAC CGCCTGTTG GCGCGAACA CGATTTAATC GCGGGTATCA
 1151 ACGGTtACAA ATACGCCAGC AACAAATACG GCGAaCGCAG CATCATCCCC
 40 1201 AACGCCATTC CCAACGCCTA CGAATTTTCC CGCAGGGGTG CCTACCCGCA
 1251 GCCTGCATCG TTTGCCCAAA CCATCCCGCA ATACGCCACC AGCGGCAAA
 1301 TCGCGGGCTA TCTCGCCACC CGTTTCCGCG CCGCCGACAA CCTTTCGCTG
 1351 ATTTTGGGCG GACGATACAC CCGTTACCGC ACCGGCAGCT ACGACAGCGG
 1401 CACACAAGGC ATGACCTATG TGTCGCCCAA CCGTTTACC CCCTACACAG
 45 1451 GCATCGTGT CGACCTGACC GGCAACCTGT CTCTTACGG CTGCTACAGC
 1501 AGCCTGTTG TCCCGCAATC GCAAAAAGAC GAACACGGCA GCTACCTGAA
 1551 ACCGTAACC GGCAACAATC TGGAAAGCGG CATCAaAGGC GAATGGCTTG
 1601 AAGGCCGTCT GAACGCATCC GCGCGCGTGT ACCGCGCCCG TAAAaAAC
 1651 CTCGCCACCG CAGCAGGAGC CGACCCGAGC GGCAACACCT ACTACCGCGC
 50 1701 CGCCAACCAA GCCAAaACCC ACGGCTGGGA AATCGAAGTC GGCGGCCGCA
 1751 TCACGCCCGA ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGTT ACAGCCAaAG CAAaACCCGC
 1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCTT GAACCCGAC AGCGTACCCG AACGCAGCTT
 1851 CAAACTCTTC ACTGCCTACC ACTTTGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCTGGA
 1901 CCATCGGCGC AGGCGTGCGC TGGCAGAGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCCTGCC
 55 1951 ACGCTCCGCA TCCCAaACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCGG CCGACAACAG
 2001 CCGCCAAAAA GCCTACGCGG TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
 2051 ATCCGCGCGC CGAACTGTG CTGAACGTGG ACAATCTGTT CAACAaACAC
 2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GCGCACTGC GGACAGTGAA
 2151 CGCGCGGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

60 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 666; ORF23-1>:

1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVDPPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
 51 DGYTVSGTHT PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QMRDONIKT LDRALLOATG
 101 TSRQIYGSDR AGYNLYFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
 151 VEVVRGVAGL LDGTGEPsAT VNLVRKRLTR KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLDA
 65 201 DVSGSLNTEG TLRGRlVSTF GRGDsWRRRE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR

-380-

251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
 301 NLFAGIEHRRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSRRFQF YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
 351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGREHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
 401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPOPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRADNLSL
 451 ILGGRYTRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
 501 SLFVPQSQKD EHGSYLKPVV GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRLNAS AAVYRARKNN
 551 LATAAGRDPS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
 601 DQDGSRLNPD SVPERSEKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSETHDPA
 651 TLRIPNPAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVNLFNKH
 701 YRTQDRHSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the ferric-pseudobactin receptor PupB of *Pseudomonas putida* (accession number P38047)

ORF23 and PupB protein show 32% aa identity in 205aa overlap:

Orf23 6 FARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRK 65
 ++RG I NY+++G+P + L D + + A ++RVE+VRG GL+ G G PSAT+NL+RK
 PupB 215 WSRGFAIQNYEVDGVPSTRL-DNYSQSMAMFDRVEIVRGATGLISGMGNPSATINLIRK 273
 Orf23 66 RLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGLRVSTFXXXXXXXXXXXXXAE 125
 R T + + EAGN +G DVSG L +RGR V+ +
 PupB 274 RPTAEAQASITGEAGNWDYRGTFDVSGLPTETGNIRGRFVADYKTEKAWIDRYNQSQL 333
 Orf23 126 YGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQA KETADAPLSYAVYD--SQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWAN 183
 +YGI E+D++ T + Y + D+PL + S G T N A +W+
 PupB 334 MYGITEFDLSEDTLLTVGFSY--LRSDIDSPLRSGLPTRFSTGERTNLKRSLSNAAPDSY 391
 Orf23 184 SHHRALNLFAGIEHRRFNQDWKLKAE 208
 + H + F IE + W K E
 PupB 392 NDHEQTSFFTSIEQQGLNGWSGKIE 416

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF23 shows 95.7% identity over a 211aa overlap with an ORF (ORF23a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

orf23.pep GYNYLFARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTG
 orf23a QMRDQNIKALDRALLQATGTSRQIYGS DRAGYNYLFARGSRIANYQINGIPVADALADTG
 90 100 110 120 130 140
 orf23.pep NANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDAD
 orf23a NANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEPSATVNLVRKRPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGAD
 150 160 170 180 190 200
 orf23.pep VSGSLNTEXXLRGLRVSTFGRGDSWRRRERSRAXEYLGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQQA K
 orf23a VSGSLNAEGTLRGLRVSTFGRGDSWRQRERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQQA K
 210 220 230 240 250 260
 orf23.pep ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSHHRALNLFAGIEHRRFNQDWKLKAEYD
 orf23a ETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWANSHHRALNLFAGIEHRRFNQDWKLKAEYD
 270 280 290 300 310 320
 orf23.pep Y
 orf23a YTRSRRFQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTHSASVSLIGKYRLFGRHDLIA
 330 340 350 360 370 380

The complete length ORF23a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 667> is:

-381-

1 ATGACACGCT TCAAATATTC CCTGCTGTTT GCCGCCCTGT TGCCCCGTGTA
 51 CGCGCAGGCC GATGTTTCTG TTTTCAGACGA CCCAAAACCG CAGGAAAGCA
 101 CTGAATTGCC GACCATCACC GTTACCGCCG ACCGCACCGC GAGTTTCAAC
 151 GACGGCTACA CTGTTTCCGG CACGCACACC CCGCTCGGGC TGCCCCATGAC
 201 CCTGCGCGAA ATCCCGCAGA GCGTCAGCGT CATCACATCG CAACAAATGC
 251 GCGACCAAAA CATCAAAGCG CTCGACCGCG CCCTGTTGCA GGCGACCGGC
 301 ACCAGCGGCC AGATTTACGG CTCCGACCGC GCGGGCTACA ACTACCTGTT
 351 CGCGCGCGGC AGCCGCATCG CCAACTACCA AATCAACGGC ATCCCCGTG
 401 CCGACGCGCT GGCCGATACG GGCAATGCCA ACACCGCCGC CTATGAGCGC
 10 451 GTAGAAGTCG TGCGCGGCGT GGCGGGGCTG CTGGACGGCA CGGGCGAGCC
 501 TTCCGCCACC GTCAATCTGG TCGGCAACG CCCGACCCGC AAGCCATTGT
 551 TTGAAGTCCG CGCCGAAGCG GGCAACCGCA AACATTTCGG GCTGGGCGCG
 601 GACGTATCGG GCAGCCTGAA TGCCGAAGGC ACGCTGCGCG GCCGCCTGGT
 651 TTCCACCTTC GGACGCGGCG ACTCGTGCGG GCAGCGCGAA CGCAGCCGCG
 15 701 ATGCCGAAT CTACGGCATT TTGGAATACG ACATCGCACC GCAAACCCGC
 751 GTCCACGCAG GCATGGACTA CCAGCAGGCG AAAGAAACCG CCGACGCGCC
 801 GCTCAGCTAC GCCGTGTACG ACAGCCAAGG TTATGCCACC GCCTTCGGCC
 851 CGAAAGACAA CCCCGCCACA AATTGGGCGA ACAGCCGCCA CCGTGCCTC
 901 AACCTGTTGCG CCGGCATCGA ACACCGCTTC AACCAAGACT GGAAACTCAA
 20 951 AGCCGAATAC GACTACACCC GCAGCCGCTT CCGCCAGCCC TACGGCGTAG
 1001 CAGGCGTGCT TTCCATCGAC CACAACACCG CCGCCACCGA CCTGATTCCC
 1051 GGTATTGGC ACGCCGACCC GCGCACCCAC AGCGCCAGCG TGTCTAAT
 1101 CGGCAAATAC CGCTGTTCG GCCGCGAACA CGATTTAATC GCGGGTATCA
 1151 ACGGTTACAA ATACGCCAGC AACAAATACG GCGAACGCGA CATCATCCCC
 25 1201 AACGCCATTC CCAACGCCTA CGAATTTTCC CGCACGGGTG CCTACCCGCA
 1251 GCCTGCATCG TTTGCCCAAA CCATCCCGCA ATACGGCACC AGGCGGCAAA
 1301 TCGGCGGCTA TCTGCCACC CGTTTCCGCG CCGCCGACAA CCTTTCGCTG
 1351 ATACTCGGCG GCAGATACAG CCGTTACCGC ACCGGCAGCT ACGACAGCCG
 1401 CACACAAGGC ATGACCTATG TGTCCGCCAA CCGTTTACC CCCTACACAG
 30 1451 GCATCGTGTT CGACCTGACC GGCAACCTGT CGCTTTACGG CTCGTACAGC
 1501 AGCCTGTTGCG TCCCGCAATC GCAAAAAGAC GAACACGGCA GCTACCTGAA
 1551 ACCCGTAACC GGCAACAATC TGGAAGCCGG CATCAAAGGC GAATGGCTTG
 1601 AAGGCCGTCT GAACGCATCC GCCGCCGTGT ACCGCGCCCG TAAAAACAAC
 1651 CTCGCCACCG CAGCAGGACG CGACCCGAGC GGCAACACCT ACTACCGCGC
 35 1701 CGCCAACCAA GCCAAAACCC ACGGCTGGGA AATCGAAGTC GGGCGCCGCA
 1751 TCACGCCCCG ATGGCAGATA CAGGCAGGTT ACAGCCAAAG CAAAACCCGC
 1801 GACCAAGACG GCAGCCGCTT GAACCCGAC AGCGTACCCG AACGCAGCTT
 1851 CAAACTCTTC ACTGCCTACC ACTTTGCCCC CGAAGCCCCC AGCGGCTGGA
 1901 CCATCGGCGC AGGCGTGCGC TGGCAGAGCG AAACCCACAC CGACCTGCC
 40 1951 ACGCTCCGCA TCCCAACCC CGCCGCCAAA GCCCGCGCG CCGACAACAG
 2001 CCGCCAAAAA GCCTACGCGC TCGCCGACAT CATGGCGCGT TACCGCTTCA
 2051 ATCCGCGCGC CGAACTGTCG CTGAACGTGG ACAATCTGTT CAACAACAC
 2101 TACCGCACCC AGCCCGACCG CCACAGCTAC GCGCACTGC GGACAGTGAA
 2151 CGCGGCGTTT ACCTATCGGT TTAAATAA

45 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 668>:

1 MTRFKYSLLF AALLPVYAQA DVSVSDDPKP QESTELPTIT VTADRTASSN
 51 DGYTVSGTHT PLGLPMTLRE IPQSVSVITS QQMRDQNIKA LDRALLQATG
 101 TSRQIYGS DR AGYNYLFARG SRIANYQING IPVADALADT GNANTAAYER
 151 VEVVRGVAGL LDGTGEP SAT VNLVRKRPT R KPLFEVRAEA GNRKHFGLGA
 50 201 DVSGSLNAEG TLRGRVSTF GRGDSWRQRE RSRDAELYGI LEYDIAPQTR
 251 VHAGMDYQQA KETADAPLSY AVYDSQGYAT AFGPKDNPAT NWANSRHRAL
 301 NLFAGIEHRF NQDWKLKAEY DYTRSRFRQP YGVAGVLSID HNTAATDLIP
 351 GYWHADPRTH SASVSLIGKY RLFGRHDLI AGINGYKYAS NKYGERSIIP
 401 NAIPNAYEFS RTGAYPOPAS FAQTIPQYGT RRQIGGYLAT RFRAADNLSL
 55 451 ILGGYSRYR TGSYDSRTQG MTYVSANRFT PYTGIVFDLT GNLSLYGSYS
 501 SLFVPSQOKD EHGSYLKPV T GNNLEAGIKG EWLEGRLNAS AAVYRARKNN
 551 LATAAGRDPS GNTYYRAANQ AKTHGWEIEV GGRITPEWQI QAGYSQSKTR
 601 DDGDSRLNPD SVPERSFKLF TAYHFAPEAP SGWTIGAGVR WQSETHDPDA
 651 TLRIPNPAK ARAADNSRQK AYAVADIMAR YRFNPRAELS LNVNLFNKH
 60 701 YRTQPRHSY GALRTVNAAF TYRFK*

ORF23a and ORF23-1 show 99.2% identity in 725 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf23a.pep	MTRFKYSLLF	AALLPVYAQA	DVSVSDDPKP	QESTELPTIT	VTADRTASSN	DGYTVSGTHT	
65 orf23-1	MTRFKYSLLF	AALLPVYAQA	DVSVSDDPKP	QESTELPTIT	VTADRTASSN	DGYTVSGTHT	
	10	20	30	40	50	60	

-382-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf23a.pep	PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVIT	SQOMRDQNIKALDRALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNYLFARG				
5	orf23-1	PLGLPMTLREIPQSVSVIT	SQOMRDQNIKTLDRAALLQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNYLFARG				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf23a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf23a.pep	SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEP SATVNLVRKRPTR					
10	orf23-1	SRIANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLDGTGEP SATVNLVRKRLTR					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf23a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf23a.pep	KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFG	LADVSGSLNAEGTLRGR	LVSTFGRGDSWRQRERSRDAEL	YGI		
15	orf23-1	KPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFG	LADVSGSLNTEGTLRGR	LVSTFGRGDSWRRRERSRDAEL	YGI		
		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf23a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf23a.pep	LEYDIAPOTRVHAGMDYQ	QAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATN	WANSRHRAL			
20	orf23-1	LEYDIAPOTRVHAGMDYQ	QAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATN	WANSRHRAL			
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf23a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf23a.pep	NLFAGIEHRFNQDWK	LKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH				
25	orf23-1	NLFAGIEHRFNQDWK	LKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHNTAATDLIPGYWHADPRTH				
		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf23a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf23a.pep	SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS					
30	orf23-1	SASVSLIGKYRLFGREHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGERSIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPAS					
		370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf23a.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf23a.pep	FAQTIPQYGTTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTG	SYDSRTQGMTYVSANRFT				
35	orf23-1	FAQTIPQYGTTRRQIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGRYTRYRTG	SYDSRTQGMTYVSANRFT				
		430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf23a.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf23a.pep	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFV	QSQKDEHGSYLPV	TGNLEAGIKGEWLEGR	LNAS		
40	orf23-1	PYTGIVFDLTGNLSLYGSYSSLFV	QSQKDEHGSYLPV	TGNLEAGIKGEWLEGR	LNAS		
		490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf23a.pep	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf23a.pep	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDP	SGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGG	RITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR			
45	orf23-1	AAVYRARKNNLATAAGRDP	SGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGG	RITPEWQIQAGYSQSKTR			
		550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf23a.pep	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf23a.pep	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSE	THDTPATLRIPNPAK				
50	orf23-1	DQDGSRLNPDSVPERSFKLFTAYHFAPEAPSGWTIGAGVRWQSE	THDTPATLRIPNPAK				
		610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf23a.pep	670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf23a.pep	ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQ	PDHRSYGALRTVNAAF				
55	orf23-1	ARAADNSRQKAYAVADIMARYRFPRAELSLNVDNLFNKHYRTQ	PDHRSYGALRTVNAAF				
		670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf23a.pep	TYRFXK					
60	orf23-1	TYRFXK					
		TYRFXK					
65							
70							

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF23 shows 93.4% identity over a 211aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF23.ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

5	orf23.pep	GYNYLFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLLD	51
	orf23ng	SAVDACRIPGYNLYFARGSR IANYQINGIPVADALADTGNANTAAYERVEVVRGVAGLPD	60
10	orf23.pep	GTGEPSATVNLVRKRLTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLDADVSGSLNTEXXLRGLRVSTFGR	111
	orf23ng	GTGEPSATVNLVRKHPTRKPLFEVRAEAGNRKHFGLGADVSGSLNAEGTLRGLRVSTFGR	120
15	orf23.pep	GDSWRRRERSRXAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAXMDYQOAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	171
	orf23ng	GDSWRQLERSRDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQOAKETADAPLSYAVYDSQGYATAF	180
	orf23.pep	GPKDNPATNWANSHHRLNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDY	211
	orf23ng	GPKDNPATNWSNSRNRALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSRFRQPYGVAGVLSIDHS	240

The ORF23ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 669> is predicted to encode a protein comprising

20 amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 670>:

	1	SAVDACRIPG	YNYLFARGSR	IANYQINGIP	VADALADTGN	ANTAAYERVE
	51	VVRGVAGLPD	GTGEPSATVN	LVRKHPTRKP	LFEVRAEAGN	RKHFGLGADV
	101	SGSLNAEGLT	RGLRVSTFGR	GDSWRQLERS	RDAELYGILE	YDIAPQTRVH
	151	AGMDYQOAKE	TADAPLSYAV	YDSQGYATAF	GPKDNPATNW	SNSRNRALNL
25	201	FAGIEHRFNQ	DWKLKAEYDY	TRSRFRQPYG	VAGVLSIDHS	TAATDLIPGY
	251	WHADPRTHSA	SMSLTGKYRL	FGREHDLIAG	INGYKYASNK	YGERSIIPNA
	301	IPNAYEFSRT	GAYPOPSFA	QTIPOYDTRR	QIGGYLATRF	RAADNLSLIL
	351	GGYRSRYRAG	SYNSRTQGMT	YVSANRFTPY	TGIVFDLTGN	LSLYGSYSSL
	401	FVPQLQKDEH	GSYLKPVGTN	NLEADIKGEW	LEGRLNASAA	VYRARKNNLA
30	451	TAAGRDQSGN	TYYRAANQAK	THGWEIEVGG	RITPEWQIQA	GYSQSKPRDQ
	501	DGSRLNPDSV	PERSFKLETA	YHLAPEAPSG	RTIGAGVRRQ	GETHTDPAAL
	551	RIPNPAAKAR	AVANSRQKAY	AVADIMARYR	FNPRTELSLN	VDNLFNKHYR
	601	TQPDHRSYGA	LRTVNAAFTY	RFK*		

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 671>:

35	1	ATGACACGCT	TCAAATACTC	CCTGCTTTTT	GCCGCCCTGC	TACCCGTGTA
	51	CGCGCAGGCC	GATGTTTCTG	TTTCAGACGA	CCCCAAACCG	CAGGAAAGCA
	101	CCGAATTGCC	GACCATCACC	GTTACCGCCG	ACCGCACCGC	GAGTTCACAC
	151	GACGGCTACA	CCGTTTCCGG	CACGCACACC	CCGTTCCGGC	TGCCCATGAC
	201	CCTGCGCGAA	ATCCCGCAGA	GCGTCAGCGT	CATCACATCG	CAACAAATGC
40	251	GCGACCAAAA	CATCAAACG	CTCGACCGCG	CCCTGTTGCA	GCGGACCGGC
	301	ACCAGCCGCC	AGATTACGG	CTCCGACCGC	GCGGGCTACA	ACTACCTGTT
	351	CGCGCGCGGC	AGCCGCATCG	CCAATACCA	AATCAACGGC	ATCCCCGTTG
	401	CCGACGCGCT	GGCCGATACG	GGCAATGCCA	ACACCGCCGC	CTATGAGCGC
	451	GTAGAAGTCG	TGCGCGGCGT	GGCGGGGCTG	CCGGACGGCA	CGGGCGAGCC
45	501	TTCTGCCACC	GTCAATCTGG	TACGCAAACA	CCCGACCCGC	AAGCCATTGT
	551	TTGAAGTCCG	CGCCGAAGCC	GGCAACCGCA	AACATTTCCG	GCTGGGCGCG
	601	GACGTATCGG	GCAGCCTGAA	CGCCGAAGGC	ACGCTGCGCG	GCCGCCTGGT
	651	TTCCACCTTC	GGACGCGGCG	ACTCGTGCGG	GCAGCTCGAA	CGCAGCCGCG
	701	ATGCCGAATC	CTACGGCATT	TTGGAATACG	ACATCGCACC	GCAAACCCGC
50	751	GTCCACGCAG	GCATGGACTA	CCAGCAGGCG	AAAGAAACCG	CAGACGCGCC
	801	GCTCAGCTAC	GCCGTGTACG	ACAGCCAAGG	TTATGCCACC	GCCTTCGGCC
	851	CAAAAGACAA	CCCCGCCACA	AATTGGTCGA	ACAGCCGCAA	CCGTGCGCTC
	901	AACCTGTTCT	CCGGCATAGA	ACACCGCTTC	AACCAAGACT	GGAAACTCAA
	951	AGCCGAATAC	GACTACACCC	GTAGCCGCTT	CCGCCAGCCC	TACGGTGTGG
55	1001	CAGGCGTACT	TTCCATCGAC	CACAGCACTG	CCGCCACCGA	CCTGATTCCC
	1051	GGTTATTGGC	ACGCGgatacc	GCGCACCCAC	AGCGCCAGCA	TGTCATTGAC
	1101	CGGCAAATAC	CgcctGTTCT	GCCGCGAGCA	CGATTAAATC	GCGGGTATCA
	1151	ACGGCTACAA	ATACGCCAGC	AACAAATACG	GCGAACGCAG	CATCATTTCC
	1201	AACGCCATTTC	CCAACGGCTA	CGAATTTTCC	CGCACGGGGC	CCTATCCGCA
	1251	GCCATCATCG	TTTGCCCAAA	CCATCCCGCA	ATACGACACC	AGGCGGCAAA
60	1301	TCGGCGGCTA	TCTCGCCACC	CGTTTCCGCG	CCGCCGACAA	CCTTTCGCTG
	1351	ATACTCGGCG	GCAGATACAG	CCGCTACCGC	GCAGGCAGCT	ACAACAGCCG

1401	CACACAAGGC	ATGACCTATG	TGTCCGCCAA	CGGTTTCACC	CCCTACACAG
1451	GCATCGTGTT	CGATCTGACC	GGCAACCTGT	CGCTTTACGG	CTCGTACAGC
1501	AGCCTGTTTCG	TCCCGCAATT	GCAAAAAGAC	GAACACGGCA	GCTACCTGAA
1551	ACCCGTAACC	GGCAACAATC	TGGAAGCCGA	CATCAAAGGC	GAATGGCTTG
1601	AAGGGCGTCT	GAACGCATCC	GCCGCCGTGT	ACCGCGCCCG	TAAAAACAAC
1651	CTCGCCACCG	CAGCAGGACG	CGACCAGAGC	GGCAACACCT	ACTATCGCGC
1701	CGCCAACCAA	GCCAAAACCC	ACGGCTGGGA	AATCGAAGTC	GGCGGCCGCA
1751	TCACGCCCGA	ATGGCAGATA	CAGGCAGGCT	ACAGCCAAAG	CAAACCCCGC
1801	GACCAAGACG	GCAGCCGCCT	GAACCCCGAC	AGCGTACCCG	AACGCAGCTT
1851	CAAACCTCTC	ACCGCCTACC	ACTTAGCCCC	CGAAGCCCCC	AGCGGCCGGA
1901	CCATcggTGC	GGGTGTGCGC	CGGCAGGGCG	AAACCCACAC	CGACCCAGCC
1951	GCGCTCCGCA	TCCCCAACCC	CGCCGCCAAA	GCCCGCGCGG	TCGCCAACAG
2001	CCGCCAGAAA	GCCTACGCCG	TCGCCGACAT	CATGGCGCGT	TACCGCTTCA
2051	ATCCGCGCAC	CGAAGTGTGC	CTGAACGTGG	ACAACCTGTT	CAACAAACAC
2101	TACCGCACCC	AGCCCGACCG	CCACAGCTAC	GGCGCACTGC	GGACAGTGAA
2151	CGCGGCGTTT	ACCTATCGGT	TTAAATAA		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 672; ORF23ng-1>:

1	MTRFKYSLLF	AALLPVYAQA	DVSVSDDPKP	QESTELPTIT	VTADRTASSN
51	DGYTVSGTHT	PFGLPMTLRE	IPQSVSVITS	QQMRDQNIKT	LDRALLQATG
101	TSRQIYGS DR	AGYNYLFARG	SRIANYQING	IPVADALADT	GNANTAAYER
151	VEVVRGVAGL	PDGTGEP SAT	VNLVRKHPT R	KPLFEVRAEA	GNRKHFGLGA
201	DVSGSLNAEG	TLRGRLVST F	GRGDSWRQLE	RSRDAELYGI	LEYDIA PQTR
251	VHAGMDYQQA	KETADAPLS Y	AVYDSQGYAT	AFGPKDNPAT	NWSNSRNRAL
301	NLFAGIEHRF	NQDWKLKAEY	DYTRSFRQP Y	YGVAGVLSID	HSTAATDLIP
351	GYWHADPRTH	SASMSLTGKY	RLFGREHDLI	AGINGYKYAS	NKYGERSTIP
401	NAIPNAYEFS	RTGAYQPSS	FAQTIPOYDT	RRQIGGYLAT	RFRAADNLSL
451	ILGGYRSYR	AGSYNSRTQG	MTYVSANRFT	PYTGIVFDLT	GNLSLYGSYS
501	SLFVPOLQKD	EHGSYLKPV T	GNNLEADIKG	EWLEGRNLAS	AAVYRARKNN
551	LATAAGRDQS	GNTYYRAANQ	AKTHGWEIEV	GGRITPEWQI	QAGYSQSKPR
601	DQDGSRLNPD	SVPERSFKLF	TAYHLAPEAP	SGRTIGAGVR	RQGETHTDPA
651	ALRIPNPAAK	ARAVANSRQK	AYAVADIMAR	YRFNPRTELS	LNVDNLFNKH
701	YRTQPD RHSY	GALRTVNAAF	TYRFK*		

ORF23ng-1 and ORF23-1 show 95.9% identity in 725 aa overlap:

35	orf23-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf23ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
40	orf23-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf23ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
45	orf23-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf23ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
50	orf23-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf23ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
55	orf23-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf23ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
60	orf23-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf23ng-1	310	320	330	340	350	360

-385-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
5	orf23-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf23ng-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
10	orf23-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf23ng-1	430	440	450	460	470	480
15	orf23-1.pep	490	500	510	520	530	540
	orf23ng-1	490	500	510	520	530	540
20	orf23-1.pep	550	560	570	580	590	600
	orf23ng-1	550	560	570	580	590	600
25	orf23-1.pep	610	620	630	640	650	660
	orf23ng-1	610	620	630	640	650	660
30	orf23-1.pep	670	680	690	700	710	720
	orf23ng-1	670	680	690	700	710	720
35	orf23-1.pep	730	740	750	760	770	780
	orf23ng-1	730	740	750	760	770	780
40	orf23-1.pep	790	800	810	820	830	840
	orf23ng-1	790	800	810	820	830	840

In addition, ORF23ng-1 shows significant homology with an OMP from *E.coli*:

45	sp|P16869|FHUE_ECOLI OUTER-MEMBRANE RECEPTOR FOR FE(III)-COPROGEN, FE(III)-FERRIOXAMINE B AND FE(III)-RHODOTRULIC ACID PRECURSOR >gi|1651542|gnl|PID|d1015403 (D90745) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor [Escherichia coli]
50	>gi|1651545|gnl|PID|d1015405 (D90746) Outer membrane protein FhuE precursor [Escherichia coli] >gi|1787344 (AE000210) outer-membrane receptor for Fe(III)-coprogen, Fe(III)-ferrioxamine B and Fe(III)-rhodotrulic acid precursor [Escherichia coli] Length = 729 Score = 332 bits (843), Expect = 3e-90 Identities = 228/717 (31%), Positives = 350/717 (48%), Gaps = 60/717 (8%)
55	Query: 38 TITVTADRTASSN--DGYTVSGTHTPFGLPMTLREIPQSVSVITSQQMRDONIKTLDRAL 95 T+ V TA + + Y+V+ T + MT R+IPQSV+++ Q+M DQ ++TL + Sbjct: 43 TVIVEGSATAPDDGENDYSVTSTAGTKMQMTQRDIPQSVTIVSQORMEDQQLQTLGEVM 102
60	Query: 96 LQATGTSRQIYGSDRAGYNLYFARGSRANYQINGIP-----VADALADTGNANTAA 147 G S+ SDRA Y ++RG +I NY ++GIP + DAL+D A Sbjct: 103 ENTLGISKSQADSDRALY---YSRGFQIDNYMVDGIPTYFESRWNLGDALSDM-----AL 154
65	Query: 148 YERVEVVRGVAGLPDGTGEP SATVNLVRKHPTKPLF-EVRAEAGNRKHFLGADVSGSL 206 +ERVEVVRG GL GTG PSA +N+VRKH T + +V AE G+ AD+ L Sbjct: 155 FERVEVVRGATGLMTGTGNPSAAINMVRKHATSREFFKGDVSAEYGSWNKERYVADLQSPL 214
70	Query: 207 NAEGTLRGLVSTFGRGDSWRQLERSDAELYGILEYDIAPQTRVHAGMDYQAKETADA 266 +G +R R+V + DSW S GI++ D+ T + AG +YQ+ + Sbjct: 215 TEDGKIRARIVGGYQNNDSWLDRYNSEKTFFSGIVDADLGDLTLSAGYEYQRIDVNSPT 274
	Query: 267 PLSYAVYDSQGYATAFGPKDNPATNWSNSRNALNLFAGIEHRFNQDWKLKAEYDYTRSR 326

-386-

+++ G + ++ + A +W+ + +F ++ +F W+ ++
 Sbjct: 275 WGGLPRWNTDGSSNSYDRARSTAPDWAYNDKEINKVFMTLKQQFADTWQATLNATHSEVE 334
 Query: 327 F--RQPYGVAGVLSIDHSTAA--TDLIPGY-----WHADPRTHSA-SMSLTGKYRLFG 374
 F + Y A V D ++ PG+ W++ R A + G Y LFG
 Sbjct: 335 FDSKMMYVDAYVNKADGMLVGPYSNYGPGFDYVGGTGWNSGKRKVDALDLFADGSYELFG 394
 Query: 375 REHDLIAGINGYKYASNKYGER--SIIPNAIPNAYEFSRTGAYPQPSSFAQTIPQYDTRR 432
 R+H+L+ G Y +N+Y +I P+ I + Y F+ G +PQ Q++ Q DT
 Sbjct: 395 RQHNLMTFG-GSYSKQNNRYFSSWANIFPDEIGSFYFN--GNFPQTDWSPQSLAQDDTTH 451
 Query: 433 QIGGYLATRFRAADNLSLILGGYRSRYRAGSYNSRTQGMTY-VSANRETPTYGIVFDXXX 491
 Y ATR AD L LILG RY+ +R + +TY + N TPY G+VFD
 Sbjct: 452 MKSLYAATRVTLADPLHLILGARYTNWRVDT-----LTYSMEKNHTTPYAGLVFDIND 504
 Query: 492 XXXXXXXXXXXXFPQLQKDEHGSYLKPVTGNNLEADIKGEWLEGRNLASAAVYRARKNNL 551
 F PQ +D G YL P+TGNN E +K +W+ RL + A++R ++N+
 Sbjct: 505 NWSTYASYTSIFQPQNDRDSSGKYLAPITGNNYELGLKSDWMNSRLTTTLAIFRIEQDNV 564
 Query: 552 ATAAGR---DQSGNTYYRAANQAKTHGWEIEVGGRTPEWQIQAGYSQSKPRDQDGSRLN 608
 A + G +G T Y+A + + G E E+ G IT WQ+ G ++ D +G+ +N
 Sbjct: 565 AQSTGTPIPGSNGETAYKAVDGTVSKGVEFELNGAITDNWQLTFGATRYIAEDNEGNAV 624
 Query: 609 PDSVPERSFKLFTAYHLAPEAPSGRTIGAGVRRQGETHTDPAALRIPNPAAKARAVANSR 668
 P ++P + K+FT+Y L P P T+G GV Q +TD P RA
 Sbjct: 625 P-NLPRTTVKMFTSYRL-PVME-LTVGGGVNWQNRVYTDTV-----TPYGTFR-----E 672
 Query: 669 QKAYAVADIMARYRFNPELSELNVNDFLNKHYRTQPDRLH-SYGALRTVNAAFTYRF 724
 Q +YA+ D+ RY+ L NV+NLF+K Y T + YG R + TY+F
 Sbjct: 673 QGSYALVDLFTRYQVTKNFSLQGNVNNLFDKTYDTNVEGSIVYGTPRNFSITGTYQF 729

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF23-1 (77.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 15A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 15B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 15C) and for ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF23-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

40 Example 80

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 673>:

1 ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
 51 GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA
 101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTC
 151 AGCGTCAGcA CGCCTGCTTC GGCGgcGgCa ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
 201 AACGGGGATA AACGcGCCAC TCAAACCCCG GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
 251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTACCGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
 301 CCGTGCGTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCAT TnTTCAAGAA TGCGTGCCAC
 351 TnAGTCGCGG ACGGGG..

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 674; ORF24>:

1 MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTQ QTAVMASSLS
 51 SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAADV
 101 PCVPQTLKPI XSRMRATXSP TG..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 675>:

```

1 ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
51 GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG CGTGTGCGCG GGAACGGCAA
101 TCATATCCAA GCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATGGCTTC GAGTTTGTCC
151 AGCGTCAGCA CGCCTGCTTC GCGGCGGGCA ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
201 AACGGGGATA AACGCGCCAC TCAAACCCCG GACCGCGCTG GAAGCCATCA
251 TGCCGCCTTT TTTCACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAAGC TGCTGTGTG
301 CCGTGCCTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAGCCCAT TCTTCAAGAA TGCCTGCCAC
351 TGAGTCGCGG ACGGCGGGGG TCGGCGCCAG CGACAAGTCG AGAATACCAA
401 ACGGGATATT CAGCATTTTT GAGGCTTCGC GGCCGATGAG TTCGCCACG
451 CGGGTAATTT TGAAGCAGT TTTCTTCACT ACTTCCGCAA CTTCGGTCAA
501 TGTGCTTGCA TCTGAATTTT CCAACGCGGC TTTTACGACA CCTGGGCCGG
551 ATACGCCGAC ATTGATAACG GCATCCGCTT CGCCCGAACC ATGAAACGCG
601 CCCGCCATAA ACGGGTTGTC TTCCACCGCG TTGCAGAACA CGACAATTTT
651 AGCGCAGCCG AAACCTTCGG GCGTGATTTC CGCCGTGCGT TTGACGGTTT
701 CGCCCGCCAG CTTGACCGCA TCCATATTGA TACCGGCACG CGTACTGCCG
751 ATATTGATGG AGCTGCACAC AATATCGGTA GTCTTCATCG CTTCGGGAAT
801 GGAGCGGATT AACACCTCAT CCGAAGGCGA CATCCCTTTT TGCACCAACG
851 CGGAAAACCC GCCGATAAAA GACACACCGA TGGCTTTGGC AGCTTTATCC
901 AAAGTTTGCG CCACGCTGAC GTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 676; ORF24-1>:

```

1 MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISKPTE QTAVMASSLS
51 SVSTPASAAA IIPSSSETGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAADV
101 PCVPQTLKPI SSRMRATESP TAGVGASDKS RIPNGIFSIF EASRPMSSPT
151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVNVVA SEFSNAAFTT PGPDTPTLIT ASASPEP*NA
201 PAINGLSSTA LQNTTILAQP KPSGVISAVR LTVSPASLTA SILIPARVLE
251 ILMELHTISV VFIASGMERI NTSSEGDIPF CTNAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
301 KVCATLT*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF24 shows 96.4% identity over a 307 aa overlap with an ORF (ORF24a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

35	orf24a.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRTAVVLLIIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVIASSLSNVSTPASAAA
	orf24	10 20 30 40 50 60	MRTAVVLLIIMPMAASSAMMP	EMVCAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA
40	orf24a.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEA	IIMPFFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSMRATESP
	orf24	70 80 90 100 110 120	IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEA	IIMPFFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSMRATESP
45	orf24a.pep	130 140 150 160 170 180	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEAS	RPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
	orf24	130 140 150 160 170 180	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEAS	RPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAAFTT
50	orf24a.pep	190 200 210 220 230 240	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAP	IXGLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA
	orf24	190 200 210 220 230 240	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAP	IXGLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA
55	orf24a.pep	250 260 270 280 290 300	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVF	IASGMERXNTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS
60	orf24	250 260 270 280 290 300	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVF	IASGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS

```

orf24a.pep  KVCATLTX
|||||||
orf24       KVCATLTX

```

5 The complete length ORF24a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 677> is:

```

      1 ATGCGCACGG CAGTGGTTTT GCTGTTGATC ATGCCGATGG CGGCTTCGTC
    51 GGCAATGATG CCGGAAATGG TGTGCGCGGG TGTGTCGCCG GGAACGGCAA
   101 TCATATCCAA NCCGACCGAA CAAACGGCGG TCATCGCTTC GAGTTTATCC
   151 AACGTCAGCA CGCCTGCTTC GGCGGCGGCA ATCATACCTT CGTCTTCGGA
   201 NACGGGGATA AACGCGCCAC TCAAACCGCC AACC CGCTC GAAGCCATCA
   251 TGCCGCCCTT TTTACGGCA TCGTTCAGCA ATGCCAAGC TGCTGTTGTG
   301 CCGTGCCTAC CGCAGACGCT CAAACCCATT TCTTCAAGAA TGC GCGCCAC
   351 CGAGTCGCCG ACGGCAGGGG TCGGTGCCAG CGACAAGTCG AGAATACCAA
   401 ACGGGATATT CAGCATTTTT GAGGCTTCGC GGCCGATGAG TTCGCCACG
   451 CGGGTAATTT TGAAGGCGGT TTTCTTACA ACTTCGGCAA CTTCGGTCAA
   501 TGTCGTTGCA TCCGAATTTT CCAACGCGGC TTTTACGACA CCCGGGCCGG
   551 ATACGCCGAC ATTAATCACA GCATCCGCTT CGCCTGAGCC GTGAAACGCG
   601 CCCGCCATAN ACGGGTTGTC TTCCNCCGCG TTGCAGACA CGACGATTTT
   651 GGCGCAGCCG AAACCTTTCTA GTGTGATTC ANCCGTGCGT TTGATGGTTT
   701 CGCCCGCCAG TCTGACCGCG TCCATATTGA TACCGGCGCG CGTACTGCCG
   751 ATATTGATGG AGCTGCACAC GATATCAGTA GTCTTCATCG CTTGGGAAT
   801 GGAACGATN AACACCTCGT CAGAAGGCGA CATACCTTT TGCACGCG
   851 CGGAAAAGCC GCCAATAAAA GACACGCCGA TGGCTTTGGC AGCCTTATCC
   901 AAAGTTTGGC CCACGCTGAC GTAA

```

25 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 678>:

```

      1 MRTAVVLLLI MPMAASSAMM PEMVCAGVSP GTAIISXPTE QTAVIASSLS
    51 NVSTPASAAA IIPSSSXTGI NAPLKPPTAL EAIMPPFFTA SFSNAKAADV
   101 PCVPQTLKPI SSRMRATESP TAGVGASDKS RIPNGIFSIF EASRPMSPT
   151 RVILKAVFFT TSATSVNVVA SEFSNAFFT PGPDTPTLIT ASASPEP*NA
   201 PAIXGLSSXA LQNTTILAQP KPSSVISXVR LMVSPASLTA SILIPARVLP
   251 ILMELHTISV VFIASGMERX NTSSEGDIPT CTSAEKPPIK DTPMALAALS
   301 KVCATLT*

```

It should be noted that this protein includes a stop codon at position 198.

ORF24a and ORF24-1 show 96.4% identity in 307 aa overlap:

```

35      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf24a.pep  MRTAVVLLLIIMPMAASSAMMPMV CAGVSPGTAIISXPTEQTAVIASSLSNVSTPASAAA
          |||
orf24-1      MRTAVVLLLIIMPMAASSAMMPMV CAGVSPGTAIISKPTEQTAVMASSLSNVSTPASAAA
          |||
      10      20      30      40      50      60
40      70      80      90     100     110     120
orf24a.pep  IIPSSSXTGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP
          |||
orf24-1      IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFTASFSNAKAADVPCVPQTLKPISSRMRATESP
          |||
      70      80      90     100     110     120
45      130     140     150     160     170     180
orf24a.pep  TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAFFT
          |||
orf24-1      TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSIFEASRPMSPTRVILKAVFFTTSATSVNVVASEFSNAFFT
          |||
      130     140     150     160     170     180
50      190     200     210     220     230     240
orf24a.pep  PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI XGLSSXALQNTTILAQPKPSSVISXVRLMVSPASLTA
          |||
orf24-1      PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAI NGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA
          |||
      190     200     210     220     230     240
55      250     260     270     280     290     300
orf24a.pep  SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERXNTSSEGDIPTCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS
          |||
orf24-1      SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIASGMERINTSSEGDIPTCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS
          |||
      250     260     270     280     290     300
60

```

-389-

orf24a.pep KVCATLTX
 |||||
 5 orf24-1 KVCATLTX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF24 shows 96.7% identity over a 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF24ng) from

N.gonorrhoeae:

10	orf24.pep	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTQTAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA	60
	orf24ng	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPTQTAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA	60
	orf24.pep	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPIXSRRMRATXSP	120
15	orf24ng	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRRMRATESP	120
	orf24.pep	TG	122
		I:	
20	orf24ng	TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSIFEASRPMSSPTRVILKAVFFTSATSVRLTASEFSSAALT	180

The complete length ORF24ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 679> is:

	1	ATGCGCACGG	CGGTGGTTTT	GCTGTTGATC	ATGCCGATGG	CGGCTTCGTC
	51	GGCGATGATG	CCGGAATAGG	TGTGCGCGGG	CGTGTGCGCG	GGAACGGCAA
	101	TCATGTCCAA	ACCAACGGAG	CAGACGGCGG	TCATGGCTTC	GAGTTTGTCC
25	151	AGCGTCAACA	CGCCTGCCTC	GGCGGCGGCA	ATCATACCTT	CGTCTTCGGA
	201	AACGGGGATA	AACGCGCCGC	TCAAACCGCC	GACCGCGCTG	GAAGCCATCA
	251	TGCCGCCCTT	TTTCACGGCA	TCGTTACGCA	ATGCCAAAGC	TGCTGTTGTG
	301	CCGTGCGTAC	CGCAGACGCT	CAAGCCCAT	TCTTCAAGAA	TGCGCGCCAC
	351	CGAGTCGCCG	ACGGCGGGGG	TCGGTGCCAG	CGACAAATCG	AGAATGCCGA
30	401	ACGGGATATT	CAGCATTTTT	GAGGCTTCGC	GACCGATGAG	TTCCGCCACG
	451	CGGGTGATTT	TGAAAGCGGT	TTTCTTCACG	ACTTCGGCGA	CCTCGGTCAG
	501	GCTGACCGCG	TCCGAATTTT	CCAGCGCGGC	TTTGACCACG	CCTGGACCGG
	551	ATACGCCGAC	ATTAATCACA	GCATCCGCTT	CGCCCGAGCC	GTGGAACGCA
	601	CCCGCCATAA	ACGGATTGTC	TTCCACCGCG	TTGCAGAACA	CGACGATTTT
35	651	GGCGCAGCCG	AAACCTTCGG	GTGTGATTTC	AGCCGTGCGT	TTGATGGTTT
	701	CGCCTGCCAG	CTTGACCGCA	TCCATATTGA	TACCGGCACG	CGTGCTGCCG
	751	ATATTGATGG	AGCTGCACAC	GATATCGGTA	GTTTTTCATCG	CTTCGGGAAC
	801	GGAACGGATC	AACACCTCAT	CCGAAGGCGA	CATACCTTTT	TGCACCAGCG
	851	CGGAAAAGCC	GCCGATAAAG	GACACGCCGA	TGGCTTTGGC	TGCCTTGTC
40	901	AAAGTCTGCG	CCACGCTGAC	ATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 680>:

	1	MRTAVVLLLI	MPMAASSAMM	PEMVCAGVSP	GTAIMSKPTE	QTAVMASSLS
	51	SVNTPASAAA	IIPSSSETGI	NAPLKPPTAL	EAIMPFFFTA	SFSNAKAAVV
	101	PCVPQTLKPI	SSRRMRATESP	TAGVGASDKS	RMPNGIFSIF	EASRPMSSPT
45	151	RVILKAVFFT	TSATSVRLTA	SEFSSAALT	PGPDTPLIT	ASASPEPWA
	201	PAINGLSSTA	LQNTTILAQP	KPSGVISAVR	LMVSPASLTA	SILIPARVLP
	251	ILMELHTISV	VFIASGTERI	NTSSEGDIPF	CTSAEKPIK	DTPMALAALS
	301	KVCATLT*				

ORF24ng and ORF24-1 show 96.1% identity in 307 aa overlap:

50	orf24-1.pep	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIISKPTQTAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA	60
	orf24ng	MRTAVVLLLIMPMAASSAMPEMVCAGVSPGTAIMSKPTQTAVMASSLSVSTPASAAA	60
		10 20 30 40 50 60	
55	orf24-1.pep	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRRMRATESP	120
	orf24ng	IIPSSSETGINAPLKPPTALEAIMPPFFFTASFSNAKAAVVPCVPQTLKPISSRRMRATESP	120
60		70 80 90 100 110 120	

-390-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf24-1.pep	TAGVGASDKSRIPNGIFSI FEASRPMS SPTRVILKAVFFTT SATSVNVVASEFSNA AFTT					
	orf24ng	TAGVGASDKSRMPNGIFSI FEASRPMS SPTRVILKAVFFTT SATSVRLTASEFSSAALT					
5		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf24-1.pep	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPXNAPAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLTVSPASLTA					
	orf24ng	PGPDTPTLITASASPEPWNAPAINGLSSTALQNTTILAQPKPSGVISAVRLMVSPASLTA					
10		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf24-1.pep	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIA SGMERINTSSEGDIPFCTNAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
	orf24ng	SILIPARVLPILMELHTISVVFIA SGTERINTSSEGDIPFCTSAEKPPIKDTPMALAALS					
15		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf24-1.pep	KVCATLTX					
	orf24ng	KVCATLTX					
20		250	260	270	280	290	300

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence (first 18 aa – double-
underlined) and putative transmembrane domains (single-underlined) in the gonococcal protein,
it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could
be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 81

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 681>:

30	1	..ACCGACGTGC	AAAAAGAGTT	GGTCGGCGAA	CAACGCAAGT	GGGCGCAGGA
	51	AAAAATCAGC	AACTGCCGAC	AAGCCGCCGC	GCAGGCAGAC	CGGCAGGAAT
	101	ACGCCGAATA	CCTCAAGCTG	CAATGCGACA	CGCGGATGAC	GCGCGAACGG
	151	ATACAGTATC	TTCGCGGCTA	TTCCATCGAT	TAG	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 682; ORF25>:

35	1	..TDVQKELVGE	QRKWAQEKIS	NCRQAAAQAD	RQEYAEYLKL	QCDTRMTRER
	51	IQYLRGYSID	*			

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 683>:

	1	ATGTATCGGA	AACCTATTGC	GCTGCCGTTT	GCCCTGCTGC	TTGCCGCTTG
	51	CGGCAGGGAA	GAACCGCCCA	AGGCATTGGA	ATGCGCCAAC	CCCGCCGTGT
40	101	TGCAAGGCAT	ACGCGGCAAT	ATTCAAGAAA	CGCTCAGCA	GGAAGCGCGT
	151	TCTTTCGCGC	GCGAAGACGG	CAGGCAGTTT	GTCGATGCCG	ACAAAATTAT
	201	CGCCGCCGCG	TACGGTTTGG	CGTTTCTTT	GGAACACGCT	TCGGAACACG
	251	AGGAAGGCGG	GCGCACGTTT	TGTATCGCCG	ATTTGAACAT	TACCGTGCCG
	301	TCTGAAACGC	TTGCCGATGC	CAAGGCAAA	AGCCCCCTGT	TGTACGGGGA
45	351	AACTGCTTTG	TCGGATATTG	TGCGGCAGAA	GACGGGCGGC	AATGTCGAGT
	401	TTAAAGACGG	CGTATTGACG	GCAGCCGTCC	GCTTCTTGCC	CGTCAAGAC
	451	GGTCAGACGG	CATTTGTGCA	CAACACGGTC	GGTATGGCGG	CGCAAACGCT
	501	GTCTGCCGCG	CTGCTGCCTT	ACGGCGTGAA	GAGCATCGTG	ATGATAGACG
	551	GCAAGGCGGT	GAAAAAGAA	GACGCGGTCA	GGATTTTGAG	CGGAAAAGCC
50	601	CGTGAAGAAG	AACCGTCCAA	ACCCACGCC	GAAGACATTT	TGGAACACAA
	651	TGCCGCCGCG	GGCGATGCGG	GCGTACCCCA	AGCCGCAGAA	GGCGCGCCCG
	701	AACCGGAAAT	CCTGCATCCT	GACGACGGCG	AGCGTGCCGA	TACCGTTACC
	751	GTATCACGGG	GCGAAGTGG	AGAGGCGCGC	GTACAAAACC	AGCGTGCCGA
	801	ATCCGAAATT	ACCAAACTTT	GGGGAGGACT	CGATACCGAC	GTGCAAAAAG
55	851	AGTTGGTCGG	CGAACAACGC	AAGTGGGCGC	AGGAAAAAAT	CAGCAACTGC
	901	CGACAAGCCG	CCGCGCAGGC	AGACCGGCAG	GAATACGCCG	AATACCTCAA
	951	GCTGCAATGC	GACACGCGGA	TGACGCGCGA	ACGGATACAG	TATCTTCGCG
	1001	GCTATTCCAT	CGATTAG			

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 684; ORF25-1>:

```

1 MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQIGIRN IQETLTQEAR
51 SFAREDGRQF VDADKIIAAA YGLAFSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CIADLNITVP
101 SETLADAKAN SPILLYGETAL SDIVRQKTGG NVEFKDGLVT AAVRFLPVKD
5 GQTAFVDNTV GMAAQTLCAA LPYGVKSIV MIDGKAVKKE DAVRILSGKA
201 REEPPSKPTP EDILEHNAAG GDAGVPQAAE GAPEPEILHP DDGERADTVT
251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNRASEI TKLWGLDLD VQKELVGEXR KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLCQ DTRMTRERIQ YLRGYSID*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

10 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF25 shows 98.3% identity over a 60aa overlap with an ORF (ORF25a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

15 orf25.pep                               10      20      30
                                         TDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD
                                         |||
orf25a      VTVSRGEVEEARVQNRASEITKLWGLDLDVQKELVGEXRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD
              250      260      270      280      290      300

20 orf25.pep              40      50      60
                                         ROEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
                                         |||
orf25a      ROEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTRERIQYLRGYSIDX
              310      320      330

```

The complete length ORF25a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 685> is:

```

25 1 ATGTATCGGA AACTCATTGC GCTGCCGTTT GCCCTGCTGC TTGCCGCTTG
51 CGGCAGGGAA GAACCGCCCA AGGCATTGGA ATGCGCCAAC CCCGCCGTGT
101 TGCAANGCAT ACGCNGCAAT ATTCAGGAAA CGCTCACGCA GGAAGCGCGT
151 TCTTTCGCGC GCGAAGACNG CANGCAGTTT GTCGATGCCG ACNAAATTAT
201 CGCCGCCGCC TANGNTNNGN NGNTNTCTTT GGAACACGCT TCGGAAACGC
30 AGGAAGGCGG GCGCACGTTT TGTNTCGCCG ATTTGAACAT TACCGTGCCG
301 TCTGAAACGC TTGCCGATGC CAAGGCAAAC AGCCCCCTGC TGTACGGGGA
351 AACCGCTTTG TCGGATATTG TCGGCGAGAA GACGGGCGGC AATGTCGAGT
401 TTAAGACGGG CGTATTGACG GCAGCCGTCC GCTTCCTACC CGTCAAAGAC
451 GGTGAGANGG CATTTGTCGA CAACACGGTC GGTATGGCGG CGCAAACGCT
35 GTCTGCCGCG TTGCTGCCTT ACGGCGTGAA GAGCATCGTG ATGATAGACG
551 GCAAGGCGGT AAAAAAGAA GACGCGGTCA GGATTNTGAG CNGANAAGCC
601 CGTGAANAAG AACCGTCCAA ANCCNNGCCC GAAGACATT TGGAAACATAA
651 TGCCGCCCGG GGGGATGCAG ACGTACCCCA AGCCGGAGAA GACGCGCCCG
701 AACCGGAAAT CCTGCATCCT GACGACGGCG AGCGTGCCGA TACCGTTACC
40 GTATCACGGG GCGAAGTGGA AGAGGCGCGN GTACAAACC AGCGTGCCGA
751 ATCCGAAATT ACCAACTTT GGGGAGGACT CGATACCGAC GTGCAAAAAG
801 AGTTGGTCGG CGAANAACGC AAGTGGGCGC AGGAAAAAT CAGCAACTGC
851 CGACAAGCCG CCGCGCAGGC AGACCGGCAG GAATACGCCG AATACCTCAA
901 GCTGCAATGC GACACGCGGA TGACGCGCGA ACGGATACAG TATCTTCGCG
951 GCTGCAATGC GACACGCGGA TGACGCGCGA ACGGATACAG TATCTTCGCG
45 1001 GCTATTCCAT CGATTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 686>:

```

1 MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQXIRXN IQETLTQEAR
51 SFAREDXXQF VDADKIIAAA XXXXSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CXADLNITVP
101 SETLADAKAN SPILLYGETAL SDIVRQKTGG NVEFKDGLVT AAVRFLPVKD
50 GQXAFVDNTV GMAAQTLCAA LPYGVKSIV MIDGKAVKKE DAVRIXSXXA
201 REXEPSKXKP EDILEHNAAG GDADVPQAGE DAPEPEILHP DDGERADTVT
251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNRASEI TKLWGLDLD VQKELVGEXR KWAQEKISNC
301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLCQ DTRMTRERIQ YLRGYSID*

```

ORF25a and ORF25-1 show 93.5% identity in 338 aa overlap:

```

55 orf25a.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGREPPKALECANPAVLQXIRXNIQETLTQEARSFAREDXXQF
|||
orf25-1          MYRKLIALPFALLLAACGREPPKALECANPAVLQIGIRNIQETLTQEARSFAREDGRQF

```


-392-

		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
5	orf25a.pep	VDADKIIAAAXXXXXXSLHASETQEGGRTFCXADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL					
	orf25-1	VDADKIIAAAYGLAFSLHASETQEGGRTFCIADLNITVPSETLADAKANSPLLYGETAL					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf25a.pep	SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQXAFVDNTVGMAAQTLAALLPYGVKSIV					
	orf25-1	SDIVRQKTGGNVEFKDGVLTAAVRFLPVKDGQTAFVDNTVGMAAQTLAALLPYGVKSIV					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf25a.pep	MIDGKAVKKEDAVRIXSXXAREXEPSKXXPEDILEHNAAGGDADVPOAGEDAPEPEILHP					
	orf25-1	MIDGKAVKKEDAVRILSGKAREEPEPSKPTPEDILEHNAAGGDAGVPQAAEGAPEPEILHP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
20	orf25a.pep	DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDQVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNC					
	orf25-1	DDGERADTVTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDQVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNC					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
25	orf25a.pep	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID					
	orf25-1	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID					
		310	320	330	339		
30	orf25a.pep	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID					
	orf25-1	RQAAAQADRQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID					
		310	320	330			

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF25 shows 100% identity over a 60aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF25ng) from

35 *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf25.pep	TDVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD	30
	orf25ng	VTVSRGEVEEARVQNQRAESEITKLWGGLDQVQKELVGEQRKWAQEKISNCRQAAAQAD	308
40	orf25.pep	RQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID	60
	orf25ng	RQEYAEYLKLCQDTRMTREIRIQYLRGYSID	338

The complete length ORF25ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 687> is:

45	1	ATGTATCGGA	AACCTATTGC	GCTGCCGTTT	GCCCTGCTGC	TTGCAGCGTG
	51	CGGCAGGGAA	GAACCGCCCA	AGGCGTTGGA	ATGCGCCAAC	CCCGCCGTGT
	101	TGCAGGACAT	ACGCGGCAGT	ATTCAGGAAA	CGCTCAGCA	GGAAGCCGT
	151	TCTTTCGCGC	GCGAAGACGG	CAGGCAGTTT	GTCGATGCCG	ACAAAATTAT
	201	CGCCGCGGCC	TACGGTTTGG	CGTTTTCTTT	GGAACACGCT	TCGGAACCGC
	251	AGGAAGGCGG	GCGCACGTTT	TGTATCGCCG	ATTGAAACAT	TACCGTGCCG
50	301	TCTGAAACGC	TTGCCGATGC	CGAGGCAAAC	AGCCCCCTGC	TGTATGGGGA
	351	AACGTCCTTG	GCAGACATCG	TGCAGCAGAA	GACGGGCGGC	AATGTCGAGT
	401	TTAAAGACGG	CGTATTGACG	GCAGCCGTCC	GCTTCCTGCC	CGCCAAAGAC
	451	GCTCGGACGG	CATTATTCGA	CAACACGGTC	GGTATGGCGA	CGCAAACGCT
	501	GTCTGCCGCG	TTGCTGCCTT	ACGGCGTGAA	GAGCATCGTG	ATGATAGACG
55	551	GCAAGGCGGT	GACAAAAGAA	GACGCGGTCA	GGGTTTTGAG	CGGCAAAGCC
	601	CGTGAAGAAG	AACCGTCCAA	ACCCACCCCC	GAAGACATTT	TGGAACACAA
	651	TGCCGCCGGC	GGCGATGCGG	GCGTACCCCA	AGCCGCGAGG	GGCGCACCCG
	701	AACCCGAAAT	CCTGCATCCC	GACGACGTCG	AGCGTGCCGA	TACCGTTACC
	751	GTATCACGGG	GCGAAGTGGA	AGAGGCGCGC	GTACAAAACC	AACGTGCGGA
60	801	ATCCGAAATT	ACCAAATTTT	GGGGAGGACT	CGATACCGAC	GTGCAAAAAG
	851	AGTTGGTCGG	CGAACAGCGC	AAGTGGGCGC	AGGAAAAAAT	CAGcaactgc
	901	cgACAAGCCG	CCGCGCAGGC	AGACCGGCAG	GAATACGCCG	AATACCTCAA
	951	GCTCCAATGC	GACACGCGGA	TGACGCGCGA	ACggaTACAG	TATCTTCGCG
	1001	GCTATTCCAT	CGATTAG			

65 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 688>:

-393-

1 MYRKLIALPF ALLLAACGRE EPPKALECAN PAVLQDIRGS IQETLTQEAR
 51 SFAREDGRQF VDADKIIAAA YGLAFSLEHA SETQEGGRTF CIADLNITVP
 101 SETLADAEAN SPLLYGETSL ADIVQKTTGG NVEFKDGVLT AAVRFLPAKD
 151 ARTAFIDNTV GMATQTLASA LLPYGVKSIV MIDGKAVTKE DAVRVLGSKA
 201 REEPPSKPTP EDILEHNAAG GDAGVPQAAE GAPEPEILHP DDVERADTVT
 251 VSRGEVEEAR VQNQRAESEI TKLWGGLDTD VQKELVGEQR KWAQEKISNC
 301 RQAAAQADRQ EYAEYLKLCQ DTRMTREIRIQ YLRGYSID*

ORF25ng and ORF25-1 show 95.9% identity in 338 aa overlap:

10	orf25-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf25ng	10	20	30	40	50	60
15	orf25-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf25ng	70	80	90	100	110	120
20	orf25-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf25ng	130	140	150	160	170	180
25	orf25-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf25ng	190	200	210	220	230	240
30	orf25-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf25ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
35	orf25-1.pep	310	320	330	339		
	orf25ng	310	320	330	339		

45 Based on this analysis, including the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site (underlined) in the gonococcal protein, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF25-1 (37kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 16A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 16B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 16C), ELISA (positive result), and FACS analysis (Figure 16D). These experiments confirm that ORF25-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Figure 16E shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF25-1.

Example 82

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 689>

```

      1 ATGCAGCTGA TCGACTATTC ACATTCATTT TTCTCGGTTG TGCCACCCTT
5      51 TTTGGCACTG GCACTTGCCG TCATTACCCG CCGCGTACTG CTGTCTTTAG
      101 GCATCGGTAT TCTGGWysGC GTTGCCCTTTT TGGTCGGCGG CAACCCCGTC
      151 GACGGTCTGA CACACCTGAA AGACATGGTC GTCGGCTTGG CTTGGTCAGA
      201 CGsyGATTGG TCGCTGGGCA AACCAAAAT CTTGGTTTTT CkGATACTTT
      251 TGGGTATTTT TACTTCCCTG CTGACCTACT CCGGCAGCAA T.....

10      //

      851 .....AC TTCGCTGGTA
      901 TTCGGCGGCA CTTGCGGCGT CTTTGCCGTC GTTCTCTGCA CGCTCGGCAC
      951 GATTAAACC GCCGACTATC CCAAAGCCGT TTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCTA
1001 TGTTCCGGCGC AATCGCCATT TTAATCCTCG CTTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
15      1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACCGG CGATTACCTC TCCACACTGG TTGCGGGCAA
      1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCCTGC CCGTCATCCT CTTCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
      1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT TATGCTGCCG
      1201 ATTGCCGCGG CCATGGCGGT CAAAGTCGAA CCCGCGCTGA TTATCCCGTG
      1251 TATGTCCGCA GTAATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGCTCGCCCA
20      1301 TTTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC
      1351 GACCACGTTA CCTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCGC
      1401 CGCATCGGGC TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGCT
      1451 TTGGCACGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
      1501 AAAAAA..

```

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 690; ORF26>:

```

      1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILXX VAFVGGNPV
51      51 DGLTHLKMV VGLAWSDXDW SLGKPKILVF XILLGIFTSL LTYSGSN...

      //

251 .....TSLV
30      301 FGGTCGVFAV VLCTLGITKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
      351 VGEMHTGDYL STLAVAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
      401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARNHI
      451 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
      501 KK..

```

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 691>:

```

      1 ATGCAGCTGA TCGACTATTC ACATTCATTT TTCTCGGTTG TGCCACCCTT
51      51 TTTGGCACTG GCACTTGCCG TCATTACCCG CCGCGTACTG CTGTCTTTAG
      101 GCATCGGTAT TCTGGTCGGC GTTGCCCTTTT TGGTCGGCGG CAACCCCGTC
      151 GACGGTCTGA CACACCTGAA AGACATGGTC GTCGGCTTGG CTTGGTCAGA
40      201 CCGCGATTGG TCGCTGGGCA AACCAAAAT CTTGGTTTTT CTGATACTTT
      251 TGGGTATTTT TACTTCCCTG CTGACCTACT CCGGCAGCAA TCAGGCGTTT
      301 GCCGACTGGG CAAAACGGCA CATTAAAAAC CGGCGCGGCG CGAAAATGCT
      351 GACCGCCTGC CTCGTGTTCG TAACCTTTAT CGACGACTAT TTCCACAGTC
      401 TCGCCGTCGG TCGGATTGCC CGCCCCGTTA CCGACAAGTT TAAAGTTTCC
45      451 CGCACCAAAC TCGCCTACAT CCTCGACTCC ACTGCCGCTC CTATGTGCGT
      501 GCTGATGCCC GTTCAAGCT GGGGCGCGTC GATTATCGCC ACGCTTGCCG
      551 GACTGCTCGT TACCTACAAA ATCACCGAAT ACACGCCGAT GGGGACGTTT
      601 GTCGCCATGA GCCTGATGAA CTATTACGCA CTGTTTGCCC TGATTATGGT
      651 GTTCGTCGTC GCATGGTTT CTTCGACAT CGGCTCGATG GCACGTTTCG
50      701 AACCAAGCCGC GTTGAACGAA GCCACGATG AACTGCGGT TTCAGACGCT
      751 ACCAAAGGTC GTGTTTACGC ACTGATTATT CCCGTTTGG CCTTAATCGC
      801 CTAACCGTT TCCGCCATGA TCTACACCGG CGGCGAGGCA AGCGAAACCT
      851 TCAGCATTTT GGGGCGATT GAAAACACGG ACGTAAACAC TTCGCTGGTA
      901 TTCGGCGGCA CTTGCGGCGT CCTTGCCGTC GTTCTCTGCA CGCTCGGCAC
55      951 GATTAAACC GCCGACTATC CCAAAGCCGT TTGGCAGGGT GCGAAATCTA
      1001 TGTTCCGGCGC AATCGCCATT TTAATCCTCG CTTGGCTCAT CAGTACGGTT
      1051 GTCGGCGAAA TGCACACCGG CGATTACCTC TCCACACTGG TTGCGGGCAA
      1101 CATCCATCCC GGCTTCCTGC CCGTCATCCT CTTCTGCTC GCCAGCGTGA
      1151 TGGCGTTTGC CACAGGCACA AGCTGGGGGA CGTTCGGCAT TATGCTGCCG
60      1201 ATTGCCGCG CCATGGCGGT CAAAGTCGAA CCCGCGCTGA TTATCCCGTG
      1251 TATGTCCGCA GTAATGGCGG GGGCGGTATG CGGCGACCAC TGCTCGCCCA
      1301 TTTCCGACAC GACCATCCTG TCGTCCACCG GCGCGCGCTG CAACCACATC

```

-395-

```

1351 GACCACGTTA CCTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCCGC
1401 CGCATCGGGC TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGCT
1451 TTGGCACGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAAGAT
1501 AAAAAACGCG CCAACGCCTG A

```

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 692; ORF26-1>:

```

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVGGNPV
51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSGDGW SLGKPKILVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
101 ADWAKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHS LAVGAIA RPVTDKFKVS
151 RTKLAYILDS TAAPMCVLMF VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVTVK ITEYTPMGTF
10 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVV AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AHD EAVSDA
251 TKGRVYALII PVLAIIASTV SAMIYTGAA SETFSILGAF ENT DVTSLV
301 FGGTCGVLA VLTCLGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
351 VGEMHTGOYL STL VAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
401 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARNHI
15 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
501 KKRANA*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with the hypothetical transmembrane protein HI1586 of *H.influenzae* (accession number P44263)

ORF26 and HI1586 show 53% and 49% amino acid identity in 97 and 221 aa overlap at the

20 N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively:

```

Orf26 1 MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVXXXXXXXXXXVAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV 60
M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRRV L +L V
HI1586 14 MELIDFSSSVSIVPALLAIILAIATRRVLVLSAGIIGSLMLSDWQIGSAFNYLVKNV 73

25 Orf26 61 VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTYSGSN 97
V L ++D + + I++F +LLG+ T+LLT SGSN
HI1586 74 VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLGLVLTALLTVSGSN 109

//

30 Orf26 86 IFTSLLTYSGS--NTSLVFGGTCGVFAVVLCTL--GTIKTADYPKAVWQGA KSMFGXXXX 141
+F+ L T+ + TSLV GG C + L + + +Y ++ G KSM G
HI1586 299 VFSVLGTFENTVVGTSVLVGGFCSSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVPEYVRSWIVGKSMGSAIAI 358

35 Orf26 142 XXXXXXSTVVGEMHTGOYLSTLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP 201
+ +VG+M TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGTSWGTFGIMLP
HI1586 359 LFFAWTINKIVGDMQTGKYLSSLVSGNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGT SWGTFGIMLP 418

40 Orf26 202 IAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTILSSTGARNHIDHVTSQXXXX 261
IAAAMA P L++PC+SAVMAGAVCGDH CSP+SDTTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
HI1586 419 IAAAMAANAPEL LLLPCLSAVMAGAVCGDH CSPVSDTTILSSTGAKCNHIDHVTQLPYA 478

Orf26 262 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXSALLFGFTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 302
S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
45 HI1586 479 ATVATATSIGYIVVGFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVIFAVKKR 519

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF26 shows 58.2% identity over a 502aa overlap with an ORF (ORF26a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

```

50 orf26.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV
||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| ||||||| |||||||
orf26a 10 20 30 40 50 60
MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV

55 orf26.pep 70 80 90 99
VGLAWSDXDWSLGKPKILVFXILLGIFTSLTYSGSNXX-----
||||| ||||||| ||| ||||||| |||||||
orf26a 70 80 90 100 110 120
VGLAWSGDWLSLGKPKXLVFLILLGIFTSLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRRGAKMLTAC
60

```

	1	ATGCAGCTGA	TCGACTATT	ACATTCAATT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
45	51	TTTGGCACTG	GCACTTGCCG	TCATTACCCG	CCGCGTACTG	CTGCTTTTAG
	101	GCATCGGTAT	TCTGGTCGGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCGGCGG	CAACCCCGTC
	151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGGCTGG	CTTGCTCAGA
	201	CGCGGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAANT	CTTGGTTTTT	CTGATACTTT
	251	TGGGTATTTT	TACTTCCCTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGTTT
50	301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTAAAAAC	CGGCGCGGGC	CGAAAATGCT
	351	GACCGCTGCG	CTCGTGTTCG	TAACTTTTAT	CGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGTC
	401	TCGCCGTCGG	TGCGNTTGCC	CGCCCCGTTA	CCGACAAGTT	TAAAGTTTCC
	451	CGCGCCAAAC	TCGCCTACAT	CCTCGACTCC	ACTGCCGCGC	CTATGTGCGT
	501	GCTGATGCCC	GTTTCAAGCT	GGGGCGCGTC	GATTATCGCC	ACGCTTGCCG
55	551	GACTGTCTCGT	TACCTACAAA	ATCACCGAAT	ACACGCCGAT	GGGGACGTTT
	601	GTCGCCATGA	GCCTGATGAA	CTATTACGCA	CTGTTTGCCC	TGATTATGTT
	651	GTTTCGTCGTC	GCATGGTTCT	CCTTCGACAT	CGGCTCGATG	GCACGTTTCG
	701	AACAAGCCCG	GTTGAACGAA	GCCCACGATG	AAACTGCCGT	TTCAGACGGC
	751	AGCTGGGGCA	GGGTTTACGC	ATTGATTATT	CCCGTTTTGG	CCTTAATCGC
60	801	CTCAACGGTT	TCCGCCATGA	TCTACACCGG	TGCACAGGCA	AGCGAAACCT
	851	TCAGCATTTT	GGGTGCATT	GAAAATACGG	ACGTGAACAC	TTCGCTGGTA
	901	TTCGGCGGCA	CTTGCGCGGT	GCTTGCCGTC	GCTCCTGCA	CGCTCGGCAC
	951	GATTAAAAATC	GCCGATTATC	CCAAAGCCGT	TTGGCAGGGT	GCGAAATCCA
	1001	TGTTCCGCGC	AATCGCCATT	TTAATCCTTG	CTTGGCTCAT	CAGTACGGTT
65	1051	GTCGGCGGAA	TGCACACAGG	CGACTACCTC	TCCGCGCTGG	TTGCGGGCAA
	1101	CATCCATCCC	GGCTTCTGTN	CGGTCATCCT	TTTCTGCTC	GCCAGCGTGA
	1151	TGGCGTTTGC	CACAGGCACA	AGCTGGGGGA	CGTTCCGGAT	CATGCTGCCG
	1201	ATTGCCCGCG	CCATGGCGGT	CAAAGTCGAT	CCCTCACTGA	TTATCCCGTG
	1251	TATGTCCGCC	GTGATGGCGG	GGCGGGTATG	CGCGGACCAC	TGCTCGCCCA
70	1301	TTTCCGACAC	GACCATCCTG	TCGTCCACCG	GCGCGCGCTG	CAACCACATC

1351 GACCACGTTA CNTCGCAACT GCCTTACGCC TTAACCGTTG CCGCCGCCCGC
 1401 CGCATCGGNN TACCTCGCAT TGGGTCTGAC AAAATCCGCG CTGTTGGGTT
 1451 TTGGCANGAC AGGCATTGTA TTGGCGGTGC TGATTTTCT GTTGAAGAT
 1501 AAAAAACGCG CCAACGCTG A

5 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 694>:

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFVGGNPV
 51 DGLTHLKDMV VGLAWSGDW SLGKPKXLVF LILGIFTS LTYSGSNQAF
 101 ADWAKRHIKN RRGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAXA RPVTDKFKVS
 151 RAKLAYILDS TAAPMCVLMF VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVYK ITEYTPMGTF
 10 VAMSLMNYA LFALIMVFVV AWFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AHDEAVSDG
 251 SWGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
 301 FGGTCGVLAV VLCTLGTIKI ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
 351 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAGNIHP GFLXVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
 401 IAAAMAVKVD PSLIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
 15 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGXTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
 501 KKRANA*

ORF26a and ORF26-1 show 97.8% identity in 506 aa overlap:

20	orf26a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf26-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf26a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf26-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf26a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf26-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
35	orf26a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf26-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
40	orf26a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf26-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
50	orf26a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf26-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
55	orf26a.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf26-1	370	380	390	400	410	420
60	orf26a.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf26-1	430	440	450	460	470	480
65	orf26a.pep	490	500				
	orf26a.pep	LLGFGXTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRANAX					

-398-

5 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF26 shows 94.8% and 99% identity in 97 and 206 aa overlap at the N-terminus and C-terminus, respectively, with a predicted ORF (ORF26ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf26.pep	MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILXXVAFVLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
10	orf26ng	MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRVLLSLGIGILVGVAFVLVGGNPVDGLTHLKDMV	60
	orf26.pep	VGLAWSDXDWSLGGPKILVFXILLGIFTSLLTYSGSN	97
15	orf26ng	VGLAWADGDWSLGGPKILVFLILLGIFTSLLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNRCGAKMLTAC	120
		//	
	orf26.pep	TSLVFGGTGCGVFAVVLCTLGTIKTADYPKA	326
20	orf26ng	ASTVSAMIYGAQASETFSILGAFENTDVNTSLVFGGTGCGVLAVVLCTFGTIKTADYPKA	326
	orf26.pep	VWQGAKSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLSTLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386
	orf26ng	VWQGAKSMFGAIAILILAWLISTVVGEMHTGDYLSTLVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLLASVMAF	386
25	orf26.pep	ATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISDTTILSSTGAR	446
	orf26ng	ATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALIIPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISDTTILSSTGAR	446
30	orf26.pep	CNHIDHVTSQLPYALTAAAAAGYLALGLTKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKK	502
	orf26ng	CNHIDHVTSQLPYALTAAAAAGYLALGLTKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDKKRADV	506

The complete length ORF26ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 695> is:

	1	ATGCAGCTGA	TTGACTATTC	ACATTCATT	TTCTCGGTTG	TGCCACCCTT
35	51	TTTGGCACTG	GCACCTGCGG	TCATTACCCG	CCGGCTACTG	CTGTCTTTAG
	101	GCATCGGTAT	TTTGGTCCGC	GTTGCCTTTT	TGGTCCGGCG	CAACCCCGTC
	151	GACGGTCTGA	CACACCTGAA	AGACATGGTC	GTCGGCTTGG	CTTGGGCAGA
	201	CGGGATTGG	TCGCTGGGCA	AACCAAAAT	CTTGGTTTTT	CTGATACTTT
	251	TGGGCATTTT	CACTTCACTG	CTGACCTACT	CCGGCAGCAA	TCAGGCGTTT
40	301	GCCGACTGGG	CAAAACGGCA	CATTA AAAAC	CGGTGCGGCG	CGAAAATGCT
	351	GACCCGCTGC	CTCGTGTTTC	TAACTTTAT	CGGACGACTAT	TTCCACAGCC
	401	TCGCCGTCCG	TGCGATTGCC	CGCCCCGTTA	CCGACAAGTT	TAAAGTTTCC
	451	CGCGCCAAAC	TCGCCTACAT	CCTCGACTCC	ACTGCCTCGC	CCATGTGCGT
	501	GCTGATGCCC	GTTTCAAGCT	GGGGCGCGTC	GATTATCGCC	ACGCTTGCCG
45	551	GATTGCTCTG	TACCTACAAA	ATTACCGAAT	ACACGCCGAT	GGGGACGTTT
	601	GTCGCCATGA	GCCTGATGAA	CTATTACCGG	CTGTTTGCCC	TGATTATGCT
	651	ATTCTGTCGT	GCATGGTTCT	CCTTCGACAT	CGGCTCGATg	gCGCGTTTTCG
	701	AACAGGCTGC	GTTGAACGAA	gccccaggacg	aaaccgcgcg	tTCAGACgCT
	751	ACCAAAGGTC	GTGTTTACGC	ATTGATTATT	CCCGTTTTTG	CCTTAATCGC
50	801	CTCAACGGTT	TCCGCCATGA	TCTACACCGG	CGCGCAGGCA	AGCGAAACCT
	851	TCAGATTTT	GGGGGCATT	GAAAATACCG	ACGTA AACAC	TTGCTGGTA
	901	TTGCGCGGCA	GTTGCGCGT	GCTTGCCGTC	GTCCTCTGCA	CGTTCGGCAC
	951	GATTA AAACC	CCGATTATC	CCAAAGCCGT	GTGGCAGGGT	GCGAAATCCA
	1001	TGTTCGGCGC	AATCGCCATT	TTAATCCTCG	CCTGGCTCAT	CAGTACGGTT
55	1051	GTGCGCGAAA	TGCACACGGG	CGACTACCTC	TCCACGCTGG	TTGCGGGCAA
	1101	CATCCATCCC	GGCTTCTGCG	CCGTCATCCT	CTTCTGCTC	GCCAGCGTGA
	1151	TGGCGTTTGC	CACAGGCACA	AGCTGGGGGA	CGTTCCGGCA	TATGCTGCCG
	1201	ATTGCCGCGG	CCATGGCGGT	CAAAGTCGAA	CCCGCGCTGA	TTAtcccGTC
	1251	TATGTCGCGA	GTAATTGGCG	GGGCGGTATG	CGGCGACCAC	TGTTCCGCCA
	1301	TCTCCGACAC	GACCATCCTG	TCGTCCACCG	GCGCGCGCTG	CAACCACATC
	1351	GACCACGTTA	CCTCGCAACT	GCCTTATGCC	CTGACGGTTG	CCGCGCCGCG
	1401	CGCATCGGGC	TACCTCGCAT	TGGGTCTGAC	AAAATCCGCG	CTGTTGGGCT
	1451	TTGGCACGAC	CGGTATTGTA	TTGGCGGTGC	TGATTTTCT	GTTGAAAGAT
60	1501	AAAAAACGCG	CCGACGTTTG	A		

65 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 696>:

-399-

1 MQLIDYSHSF FSVVPPFLAL ALAVITRRVL LSLGIGILVG VAFLVGGNPV
 51 DGLTHLKMV VGLAWADGDW SLGKPKILVF LILLGIFTSL LTYSGSNQAF
 101 ADWAKRHIKN RCGAKMLTAC LVFVTFIDY FHSLAVGAIARPVTDKFKVS
 151 RAKLAYILDS TASPMLVMP VSSWGASIIA TLAGLLVYK ITEYTPMGTF
 5 VAMSLMNYA LEALIMVFWV WFSFDIGSM ARFEQAALNE AQDETAASDA
 201 TKGRVYALII PVLALIASTV SAMIYTGAQA SETFSILGAF ENTDVNTSLV
 251 FGGTCGVLAV VLCTFGTIKT ADYPKAVWQG AKSMFGAIAI LILAWLISTV
 301 VGEMHTGDYL STLVAAGNIHP GFLPVILFLL ASVMAFATGT SWGTFGIMLP
 351 IAAAMAVKVE PALIIPCMSA VMAGAVCGDH CSPISDTTIL SSTGARCNIH
 401 DHVTSQLPYA LTVAAAAASG YLALGLTKSA LLGFGTTGIV LAVLIFLLKD
 10 451 KKRADV*

ORF26ng and ORF26-1 show 98.4% identity in 505 aa overlap:

15	orf26-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf26ng	10	20	30	40	50	60
20	orf26-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf26ng	70	80	90	100	110	120
25	orf26-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf26ng	130	140	150	160	170	180
30	orf26-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf26ng	190	200	210	220	230	240
35	orf26-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf26ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
40	orf26-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf26ng	310	320	330	340	350	360
45	orf26-1.pep	370	380	390	400	410	420
	orf26ng	370	380	390	400	410	420
50	orf26-1.pep	430	440	450	460	470	480
	orf26ng	430	440	450	460	470	480
55	orf26-1.pep	490	500				
	orf26ng	490	500				

In addition, ORF26 ng shows significant homology to a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein:

-400-

sp|P44263|YF86_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1586 >gi|1074850|pir|C64037
 hypothetical
 protein HI1586 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) >gi|1574427 (U32832) H.
 influenzae predicted coding region HI1586 [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 519
 Score = 538 bits (1370), Expect = e-152
 Identities = 280/507 (55%), Positives = 346/507 (68%), Gaps = 7/507 (1%)

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40

Query: 1 MQLIDYSHSFFSVVPPFLALALAVITRRXXXXXXXXXXXXAFLVGGNPVDGLTHLKMV 60
 M+LID+S S +S+VP LA+ LA+ TRR L +L V
 Sbjct: 14 MELIDFSSSVWSIVPALLAITLAIATRRVLVSLSAGIIIGSLMLSDWQIGSAFNVLVKNV 73

Query: 61 VGLAWADGDWSLGGPKILVFLILGIFTSLLTYSGSNQAFADWAKRHIKNCRAKMLTAC 120
 V L +ADG+ + I++FL+LLG+ T+LLT SGSN+AFA+WA+ IK R GAK+L A
 Sbjct: 74 VSLVYADGEIN-SNMNIVLFLLLGLVLTALLTVSGSNRAFAEWAQSRIGRRGAKLLAAS 132

Query: 121 LVFVTFIDYFHS LAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRKALAYILDSTASPMCVLMPVSSWGASIIA 180
 LVFVTFIDYFHS LAVGAIARPVTD+FKVSRKALAYILDSTA+PMCV+MPVSSWGA II
 Sbjct: 133 LVFVTFIDYFHS LAVGAIARPVTDKFKVSRKALAYILDSTAAPMCVMMFPVSSWGAYIIT 192

Query: 181 TLAGLLVITYKITEYTPMGTFVAMSLMNYALFALIMVFWVAFSFDIGSMARFEQAALNE 240
 + GLL TY ITEYTP+G FVAMS MN+YA+F++IMVF VA+FSFDI SM R E+ AL
 Sbjct: 193 LIGGLLATYSITEYTPIGAFVAMSSMNFYAFISIIMVFFVAYFSFDIASMVRHEKLAKN 252

Query: 241 AQDETAASDATKGRVYALIIPVLALIASTVSAMIYTGAAQ-----SETFSILGAFENTDVN 296
 +D+ TKG+V LI+P+L LI +TVS MIYTGAA+ + FS+LG FENT V
 Sbjct: 253 TEDQLEETGTGKQVRNLILPILVLIITATVSMMIYTGAEALAADGKVFSLGTFTENTVVG 312

Query: 297 TSLVFGGTCGVL--AVVLCTFGTIKTADYPKAVWQGAQSMFGXXXXXXXXXXSTVVGEM 354
 TSLV GG C ++ +++ + +Y ++ G KSM G + +VG+M
 Sbjct: 313 TSLVVGGFCSIIISTLLIILDRQVSVPEYVRSWIVGIKSMGAIAILFFAWTINKIVGDM 372

Query: 355 HTGDYLSLTVAGNIHPGFLPVILFLASVMAFATGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAVKVEPALI 414
 TG YLS+LV+GNI FLPVILF+L + MAF+TGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMA P L+
 Sbjct: 373 QTGKYLSSLVSGNIPMQFLPVILFVLGAAMAFSTGTSWGTFGIMLPAAAMAANAPELL 432

Query: 415 IPCMSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPISDITLSSTGARNHIDHVT SQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 474
 +PC+SAVMAGAVCGDHCSP+SDTILSSTGA+CNHIDHVT+Q
 Sbjct: 433 LPCLSAVMAGAVCGDHCSPVSDITLSSTGAKCNHIDHVTQLPYAATVATATSIGYIVV 492

Query: 475 XXXKSALLGFGTTGIVLAVLIFLLKDK 501
 S L GF T + L V+IF +K +
 Sbjct: 493 GFTYSGLAGFAATAVSLIVIIFAVKKR 519

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*,
 45 and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 83

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 697>:

50
 1 ..AAGCAATGGT ATGCCGACGN .AGTATCAAG ACGGAAATGG TTATGGTCAA
 51 CGATGAGCCT GCCAAATTC TGACTTGGA TGAAAGCGC CGATTACTCT
 101 CGGAAGTGT TATCCGCCAC CATCAACGCA ACGGGGTGGT TTTGGAGTGG
 151 TATGAAGATG GTTCTAAAAA GAGCGAAGT. GTTTATCAGG ATGACAAGTT
 201 GGTGAGGAAA ACCCAGTGGG ATAAGGATGG TTATTTAATC GAACCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 698; ORF27>:

55
 1 ..KQWYADXSIK TEMVMVNDEP AKILTWDESG RLLSELSIRH HORNGVVLEW
 51 YEDGSKSEX VYQDDKLVRK TQWDKDGyli EP*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 699>:

60
 1 ATGAAAAAAT TATCTCGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC
 51 GGCCGCTTTG CCGGCGCAGA CCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAT CAGAACGGAA
 101 AGCTGACGGC GACGATGTCT TCTGCCGCTT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
 151 GTGGCGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGATTTT TATTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA

-401-

201 ATATTCTGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
 251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA TGGTCAGAAA
 301 AAAATGGCGG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
 351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGCT
 401 TGAGTGAGGG TACGGGATAC CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
 451 GAAATCCAGT TTAAGCAAAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
 501 TGCCGACGGC AGTATCAAGA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAC GATGAGCCTG
 551 CCAAAATTCT GACTTGGGAT GAAAGCGGCC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
 601 ATCCGCCACC ATCAACGCAA CGGGGTGGTT TTGGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
 651 TTCTAAAAAG AGCGAAGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGACAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
 701 CCCAGTGGGA TAAGGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 700; ORF27-1>:

1 MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQYYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAYIROYSV
 51 VAGIAHAQDF YPPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
 101 KMAGGFSK GK PDGEWVNWYP NGKKSVMMPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
 151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESGRLLSELS
 201 IRHHQRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKDG YLIEP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF27 shows 91.5% identity over a 82aa overlap with an ORF (ORF27a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

						10	20	30	
	orf27.pep					KQWYADXS	SIKTEMVMVN	DEPAKILTWD	ESG
							:		
25	orf27a	LSEGTGXRYR	NGGKESEI	QFKQNKAN	GVWKQWYAD	GNIKTEMVM	VNDEPAKILT	WD	ESG
		140	150	160	170	180	190		
			40	50	60	70	80		
	orf27.pep		RLLSELSIR	HHQRNGVV	LEWYEDGSK	KSEXVYQDD	KLVRKTQWD	KDGYLIEP	X
				:					
30	orf27a		RLLSELSI	HHXRNGVV	LEWYEDGSK	KXEA	VYQDDKLVR	KTQWD	XDGYLIEP
			200	210	220	230	240		

The complete length ORF27a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 701> is:

1 ATGAAAAAT TATCTCGGAT TGTATTTTCA ACTGTCCTGT TGGGTTTTTC
 35 51 GGCCGCTTGG CCGGCGCAGA NCTATTCTGT TTATTTTAAAT CAGAACGGGA
 101 AACTGACGGC GACGNTGTCT TCTGCCGCGT ATATCAGGCA ATATAGTGTG
 151 GCGGAGGGTA TTGCGCACGC GCAGGANTTT TANTATCCGT CGATGAAGAA
 201 ATATTCCGAA CCTTATATCG TTGCTTCAAC GCAAATCAAA TCTTTTGTGC
 251 CTACCCTGCA AAACGGTATG TTGATTTTGT GGCATTTTAA NGGTCAGAAA
 301 AAAATGGCNG GGGGCTTCAG CAAGGGTAAG CCGGACGGGG AGTGGGTCAA
 351 CTGGTATCCG AACGGTAAAA AATCTGCCGT TATGCCTTAT AAAAATGGTT
 401 TGAGTGAAGG TACGGGTTNN CGCTATTACC GTAACGGCGG CAAGGAAAGC
 451 GAAATCCAGT TTAACAGAA TAAGGCAAAC GCGGTATGGA AGCAATGGTA
 501 TGCCGACGGC AATATCAAAA CGGAAATGGT TATGGTCAAT GATGAGCCTG
 45 551 CCAAAATTCT GACATGGGAT GAAAGCGGTC GATTACTCTC GGAAGTGTCT
 601 ATCCATCATC ATNAACGTAA TGGAGTAGTC TTAGAGTGGT ATGAAGATGG
 651 TTCTAAAAAG ANTGAAGCTG TTTATCAGGA TGATAAGTTG GTCAGGAAAA
 701 CCCAGTGGGA TAANGATGGT TATTTAATCG AACCTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 702>:

50 1 MKKLSRIVFS TVLLGFSAAL PAQXYSVYFN QNGKLTATXS SAAYIROYSV
 51 AEGIAHAQXF XYPSMKKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFXGQK
 101 KMAGGFSK GK PDGEWVNWYP NGKKSVMMPY KNGLSEGTGX RYYRNGGKES
 151 EIQFKQNKAN GVWKQWYADG NIKTEMVMVN DEPAKILTWD ESGRLLSELS
 201 IHHXRNGVV LEWYEDGSKK XEA

55 ORF27a and ORF27-1 show 94.7% identity in 245 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf27a.pep	MKKLSRIVF	STVLLGFSA	ALPAQXYSV	YFNQNGKLT	ATXS	SAAYIROYS
							VAEGIAHAQ

```

|||||
orf27-1      MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFSALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIRQYSVVAGIAHAQDF
              10          20          30          40          50          60

5
              70          80          90          100         110         120
orf27a.pep    XYPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFXGQKKMAGGFSKGGKPDGEWVNWYP
              |||||
orf27-1      YYPSMKKYSEPYIVASTQIKSFVPTLQNGMLILWHFNGQKKMAGGFSKGGKPDGEWVNWYP
              70          80          90          100         110         120

10
              130         140         150         160         170         180
orf27a.pep    NGKKSAMVPYKNGLSEGTGXRYRNGGKESEIQFKONKANGVWKQWYADGNIKTEMVMVN
              |||||
orf27-1      NGKKSAMVPYKNGLSEGTGYRYRNGGKESEIQFKONKANGVWKQWYADGSIKTEMVMVN
              130         140         150         160         170         180

15
              190         200         210         220         230         240
orf27a.pep    DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIHHRNGVLEWYEDGSKKXEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG
              |||||
orf27-1      DEPAKILTWDESGRLLSELSIRHHQRNGVLEWYEDGSKKXEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDG
              190         200         210         220         230         240

25
orf27a.pep    YLIEPX
              |||||
orf27-1      YLIEPX

```

ORF27 shows 96.3% identity over 82 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF27ng) from

30	<i>N.gonorrhoeae:</i>		
	orf27.pep	KQWYADXS IKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG	30
	orf27ng	LSEGTGYRYRNGGKESEIQFKQNKANGVWKQWYADGS IKTEMVMVNDEPAKILTWDESG	193
35	orf27.pep	RLLSELSIRHHQRNGVWLEWYEDGSKKSEXVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP	82
	orf27ng	RLLSELSIRHHKRNGVWLEWYEDGSKKSEAVYQDDKLVRKTQWDKDGYLIEP	245

40	1	ATGAAGAAAT	TATCTCGGAT	TGTATTTTCA	ATCGTACTGT	TGGGTTTTTC
	51	GGCGCCTTTG	CCGGCGCAGA	CCTATCTGT	TTATTTTAAT	CAGAACGGGA
	101	AAC TGACGGC	GACGATGTCT	TCTGCCGCTT	ATATCAGGCA	ATATAGTGTG
	151	GCGGCGGGTA	TCGCACACGC	GCAGGATTTT	TATTTACCGT	CGATGAAGAA
	201	ATATTCCGAA	CCTTATATCG	TTGCTTCAAC	GCAAAATCAA	TCTTTTGTGC
45	251	CTACCTGCA	AAACGGTATG	TTGATTTTGT	GGCATTTTAA	TGGTCAGAAA
	301	AAAATGGCG	GGGGCTTCAG	CAAGGGTAAG	CCGCGACGGG	ATATGGGTCAA
	351	CTGGTATCCG	AACGGTAAAA	AATCTGCGGT	TATGCCTTAT	AAAAATGGCT
	401	TGAGTGAGGG	TACGGGATAC	CGTTATTACC	GTAACGGCGG	CAAGGAAAGC
	451	GAATCCAGT	TTAAGCAAAA	TAAGGCGAAC	GGCGTACGGA	AGCAATGGTA
50	501	TGCCGATGGA	AGTATCAAGA	CGGAAATGGT	TATGGTCAAC	TAGTAGCCTG
	551	CCAAAATTCT	GACTTGGGAT	GAAAGCGGCC	GATTACTTTC	GGAACTGTCT
	601	ATCCGCCACC	ATAAACGCAA	CGGGGTGGTT	TTGGATGGTT	ATGAAGATGG
	651	TTCTAAAAAG	AGCGAGGCTG	TTTATCAGGA	TGACAAGTTG	GTCAGGAAAA
	701	CCCAATGGGA	TAAGGATGGT	TATTTAATCG	AACCTTGA	

55 1 MKKLSRIVFS IVLLGFSAAI PAQTYSVYFN QNGKLTATMS SAAIYRQYSV
 51 AAGIAHAQDF YYPMSMKYSE PYIVASTQIK SFVPTLQNGM LILWHFNGQK
 101 KMAGGFSK GK PDGEWNWNPY NGKKSAMVMPY KNGLSEGTGY RYYRNGGKES
 151 EIQFKONKAN GVWKQYADG SIKTEMVMVN DEPAKLTWD ESGRLLSELS
 201 IRHHKRNQV LEWYEDGSKK SEAVYQDDKL VRKTQWDKDG YLIEP*

orf27-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
MKKLSRIVFSTVLLGFS AALPAQTYSVYFNQNGKLTATMSSAAYIROYSVVAGIAHAQDF

ORF27-1 (24.5kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E. coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 17A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein, and Figure 17B shows the results of expression of the His-fusion in *E. coli*. Purified GST-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA, which gave a positive result, confirming that ORF27-1 is a surface-exposed protein and a useful immunogen.

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 705>:

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 706; ORF47>:

BNSDOCID: <WO 9924578A2 1>

151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VM

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 707>:

```

      1 ATGAAATTTA CCAAGCACCC CGTCTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCATTTTA
      51 TTCGCTGGCG GCTCTGTACG GCGCATTTGC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
      101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
      151 ATGATTGGG GTTATGCCGG ACTGGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
      201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGGC AGCCGCCAC GCGGGCGGC GTTCTGGTCG
      251 GCTTGACTAT CTTTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCCTT TATCCCGGGT
      301 TGGGGTGCGT CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTT TCTGGTACGG
      351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTGC CCGTTATCCG TTCGCAGAAT CAACGCAACT
      401 ATGTTGCCGT GTTCGCGCTG TTCGCTTGG GCGGCACGCA TCGCGGCTTC
      451 CACGTCCAGC TGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGACTCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
      501 GTCGGGCTTG GTGATGGTGT CGGGTTTAT CGGTCTGATT GGTACGCGGA
      551 TTATTTCTGT TTTTACGTCC AAACGCTTGA ATGTGCCGCA GATTCCCACT
      601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTGCCCATGC TGAATGCCAT
      651 GCTGATGGCG CACGGTGTGT TGGCTTGGCT GTCTGCCGTT TTTGCCTTTG
      701 CGGCAGGTGT GATTTTACC GTGCAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACCC
      751 GTGTTGAAAG AGCCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
      801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAA CCCGCTTTCC
      851 TCAATCTGGG TGTGCATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
      901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTTGGT CACACGGGCA ATCCGATTTA
      951 TCCGCCGCCC AAAGCCGTTC CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
     1001 CCGCCGTCG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
     1051 AGCATCCGCA CCTCTTCGGT TTGTTTGCA CTCGCGCTTT TGGTGTATGC
     1101 GTGGAAGTAT ATTCCTTGGC TGATTGCTC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGGCCCG
     1151 GTTGA
  
```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 708; ORF47-1>:

```

      1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WFGYTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
      51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGPPTTRGG VLVGLTIFWL AARIAAFIPG
      101 WGASASGILG TLFYWGAVC MALPVIRSON QRNYVAVFAL FVLGGTHAAF
      151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVSGFIGLI GTRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
      201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAMLMH HGVLAWSAV FAFAGVIFT VQVYRWYKP
      251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLFITGL LIAGVASYFK PAFNLGVHL IGVGIGVLT
      301 LGMMARTALG HTGNPIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
      351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*
  
```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts a leader peptide and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF47 shows 99.4% identity over a 172aa overlap with an ORF (ORF47a) from strain A of *N.*

40 *meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
or47.pep MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWFGYTGTHXLSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
      10      20      30      40      50      60
or47a    MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWFGYTGTHLSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV

      70      80      90      100     110     120
or47.pep IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGLTFYWGAVC
      70      80      90      100     110     120
or47a    IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGLTFYWGAVC

      130     140     150     160     170
or47.pep MALPVIRSONQRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVM
      130     140     150     160     170     180
or47a    MALPVIRSONQRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVMVSGFIGLI

      190     200     210     220     230     240
or47a    GTRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMHGVMPWLSAFAFAAGVIFT
  
```

The complete length ORF47a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 709> is:

```

1  ATGAAATTTA CCAAGCACCC CGTTTGGGCA ATGGCGTTCC GCCCGTTTTA
51  TTCCTGCGCG GCTCTGTACG GCGCATTGTC CGTATTGCTG TGGGGTTTCG
101 GCTACACGGG AACGCACGAG CTGTCCGGTT TCTATTGGCA CGCGCATGAG
151 ATGATTGGGG GTTATGCCGG ACTGGTCGTC ATCGCCTTCC TGCTGACCGC
201 CGTCGCCACT TGGACGGGGC AGCCGCCAC GCGGGCGGGC GTTCTGGTCG
251 GCTTGACTAT CTTTTGGCTG GCTGCGCGGA TTGCCGCTT TATCCCGGT
301 TGGGGTGGCT CGGCAAGCGG CATACTCGGT ACGCTGTTTT TCTGGTACGG
351 CGCGGTGTGC ATGGCTTTGC CCGTTATCCG TTCGCAGAAT CAACGCAATT
401 ATGTTGCCGT GTTCGCGCTG TTCGTCTTGG GCGGTACGCA CGCGGCTTC
451 CACGTCCAGC TGCACAACGG CAACCTAGGC GGAATCTTGA GCGGATTGCA
501 GTCGGGCTTG GTGATGGTGT CGGGTTTTAT CGGTCTGATT GGTACGCGGA
551 TTATTTCTGT TTTTACGTCC AAACGGTTGA ATGTGCCGCA GATTCCCACT
601 CCGAAATGGG TGGCGCAGGC TTCGCTGTGG CTGCCCATGC TGACCGCAT
15 651 GCTGATGGCG CACGGCGTGA TGCCTTGGCT GTCGGCGGCT TTCGCGTTG
701 CGGCAGGTGT GATTTTTACC GTGCAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAGCCT
751 GTGTTGAAAG AGCCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAA CCCTTTTCC
851 TCAATCTGGG TGTGCATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
20 901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTCGGT CATACGGGCA ATCCGATTTA
951 TCCGCCGCC AAAGCCGTT CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
1001 CCGCGCTCCG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
1051 AGCATACGCA CCTCTTCGGT TTTGTTTGCA CTCGCGCTTT TGGTGTATGC
1101 GTGGAAGTAT ATTCCTTGGC TGATTCGTCC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGGCCCG
25 1151 GTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 710>:

```

1  MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WGFGYTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
51  MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGPPTTRGG VLVGLTIFWL AARIAAFIPG
101 WGASASGILG TLFFWYGAVC MALPVIRSON QRNYVAVFAL FVLGGTHAAF
151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSGL VMVSGFIGLI GTRIIISFTS KRLNVQIPPS
201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAMLMH HGVMPWLSAA FAFAAGVIFT VQVYRWYKYP
251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLETGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGIGVLT
301 LGMMARTALG HTGNPIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

```

ORF47a and ORF47-1 show 99.2% identity in 384 aa overlap:

```

10 20 30 40 50 60
orf47a.pep MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
orf47-1 MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFGYTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orf47a.pep IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
orf47-1 IAFLLTAVATWTGPPTTRGGVLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC
70 80 90 100 110 120
130 140 150 160 170 180
orf47a.pep MALPVIRSONQRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLSGLQSGLMVSGFIGLI
orf47-1 MALPVIRSONQRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAFHVQLHNGNLGGLSGLQSGLMVSGFIGLI
130 140 150 160 170 180
190 200 210 220 230 240
orf47a.pep GTRIIISFTSKRLNVQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMHGVMPWLSAAFAFAAGVIFT
orf47-1 GTRIIISFTSKRLNVQIPSPKWVAQASLWLPMLTAMLMHGVMPWLSAAFAFAAGVIFT
190 200 210 220 230 240
250 260 270 280 290 300
orf47a.pep VQVYRWYKYPVLKEPMLWILFAGYLETGLGLIAVGASYFKPAFLNLGVHLIGVGIGVLT
orf47-1 VQVYRWYKYPVLKEPMLWILFAGYLETGLGLIAVGASYFKPAFLNLGVHLIGVGIGVLT
250 260 270 280 290 300
310 320 330 340 350 360

```

-406-

orf47a.pep	LGMMARTALGHTGNPIYPPPKAVPVAFWLMAATAVRMVAVFSSGTAYTHSIRTSSVLFA
orf47-1	LGMMARTALGHTGNPIYPPPKAVPVAFWLMAATAVRMVAVFSSGTAYTHSIRTSSVLFA
	310 320 330 340 350 360
orf47a.pep	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX
orf47-1	LALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPRSDGRPGX
	370 380

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF47 shows 97.1% identity over 172 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF47ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

15	ORF47	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV	60
	ORF47ng	MKFTKHPVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYGTGTHELSGFYWHAHEMIWGYAGLVV	60
20	ORF47	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGLVGLTIFWLAARIAAFIPGWGASASGILGTLFFWYGAVC	120
	ORF47ng	IAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGGLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAVC	120
	ORF47	MALPVIRSONQRNYVAVFALFVLGGTHAAHFVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVM	172
25	ORF47ng	MALPVIRSONRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAHFVQLHNGNLGGLLSGLQSGLVMVWGFIGLI	180

The ORF47ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 711> is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 712>:

	1	<u>MKFTKHPVWA</u>	<u>MAFRPFYSLA</u>	ALYGALSVLL	WGFGYTGT	THE	LSGFYWHAHE
30	51	<u>MIWGYAGLVV</u>	<u>IAFLLTAVAT</u>	WTGQPPTRG	VLVGLTAF	WL	AARIAAFIPG
	101	<u>WGAAASGILG</u>	<u>TLFFWYGAVC</u>	<u>MALPVIRSON</u>	<u>RRNYVAVFAI</u>	<u>FVLGGTHAA</u>	<u>F</u>
	151	<u>HVQLHNGNLG</u>	<u>GLLSGLQSG</u>	<u>GLVMVWGFIG</u>	<u>LI</u>	<u>GMKII</u>	<u>SFFTS</u>
	201	<u>PKWVAHASLW</u>	<u>LPMLNAILMA</u>	<u>HRVMPWLSAA</u>	<u>FPFAAGVIFT</u>	<u>VQVYAGGITP</u>	
	251	<u>IEETSCGSVA</u>	<u>GICYRLGNSS</u>	<u>G</u>			

The predicted leader peptide and transmembrane domains are identical (except for an Ile/Ala substitution at residue 87 and an Leu/Ile substitution at position 140) to sequences in the meningococcal protein (see also *Pseudomonas stutzeri* orf396, accession number e246540):

	TM segments in ORF47ng			
40	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -5.63	Transmembrane	52 - 68
	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.88	Transmembrane	169 - 185
	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -3.08	Transmembrane	82 - 98
	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.91	Transmembrane	134 - 150
	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.44	Transmembrane	107 - 123
	INTEGRAL	Likelihood = -1.38	Transmembrane	227 - 243

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 713>:

45	1	ATGAAATTTA	CCAAACATCC	CGTCTGGGCA	ATGGCGTTCC	GCCCGTTTTA
	51	TTCACGGCG	GCACTGTACG	GCGCATTGTC	CGTATTGCTG	TGGGGTTTCG
	101	GCTACACGGG	AACGCACGAG	CTGTCCGGTT	TCTATTGGCA	CGCGCATGAG
	151	ATGATTGGG	GTTATGCCGG	TCTCGTCGTC	ATCGCCTTCC	TGCTGACCGC
50	201	CGTCGCCACT	TGGACGGGAC	AGCCGCCAC	GAGGGCGGCG	GTTCTGGTCG
	251	GCTTGACCGC	CTTTTGCTG	GCTGCGCGGA	TGCGCGCTT	TATCCCGGGT
	301	TGGGGTGGCG	CGGCAAGCGG	CATACTCGGT	ACGCTGTTT	TCTGGTACGG
	351	CGCGGTGTGC	ATGGCTTTGC	CGTTATCCG	TtcgCAAAAC	CGGCGCAACT
	401	ATGtcgCCGT	ATTCGCAATA	TTGTGCTGG	GCGGTACGCA	TGCgcgTTC
55	451	CACGtccAgc	tGCACAACGG	CAACCTAGGC	GGACTCTTGA	GCGGATTGCA
	501	GTCGGGCCTG	GTTATGGTGT	CGGGCTTAT	CGGCCTGATT	GGGATGAGGA
	551	TTATTTCTGT	TTTTACGTCC	AAACGGTTGA	ACGTGCCGCA	GATTCCCACT
	601	CCGAAATGGG	TGGCGCAGGC	TTCGCTGTGG	CTACCCATGC	TGACCGCCAT

-407-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115

651 ACTGATGGCG CACGGCGTGA TGCCTTGGCT GTCGGCGGCT TTCGCGTTTG
701 CGGCGGGCGT GATTTTACC GTACAGGTGT ACCGCTGGTG GTATAAACCC
751 GTATTGAAAG AACCGATGCT GTGGATTCTG TTTGCCGGCT ATCTGTTTAC
801 CGGATTGGGG CTGATTGCGG TCGGCGCGTC TTATTTCAAA CCTGCCTTCC
851 TCAATCTGGG CGTACATCTG ATCGGGGTCG GCGGTATCGG CGTGCTGACT
901 TTGGGCATGA TGGCGCGTAC CGCGCTCGGT CATACGGGCA ATTCGATTTA
951 TCCGCCGCC AAAGCCGTTT CCGTTGCGTT TTGGCTGATG ATGGCGGCAA
1001 CCGCCGTCGG TATGGTTGCC GTATTTCTT CCGGCACTGC CTACACGCAC
1051 AGCATCCGCA CGTCTTCGGT TTTGTTTGCA CTCGCGCTGC TGGTGTATGC
1101 GTGGAAATAC ATTCCGTGGC TGATCCGTCC GCGTTCGGAC GGCAGGCCCG
1151 GTTGA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 714; ORF47ng-1>:

1 MKFTKHPVWA MAFRPFYSLA ALYGALSVLL WGFYGTGTHE LSGFYWHAHE
51 MIWGYAGLVV IAFLLTAVAT WTGQPPTRGV VLVLTAFLW AARIAAFIPG
101 WGAASGILG TLEFFWYAVC MALPVIRSON RRNYVAVFAI FVLGGTHAAF
151 HVQLHNGNLG GLLSGLQSLG VMVSGFIGLI GMRIISFFTS KRLNVPQIPS
201 PKWVAQASLW LPMLTAILMA HGVPWLSAA FAFAGVIFT VQVYRWYKYP
251 VLKEPMLWIL FAGYLTGLG LIAVGASYFK PAFLNLGVHL IGVGGIGVLT
301 LGMARTALG HTGNSIYPPP KAVPVAFWLM MAATAVRMVA VFSSGTAYTH
351 SIRTSSVLFA LALLVYAWKY IPWLIRPRSD GRPG*

ORF47ng-1 and ORF47-1 show 97.4% identity in 384 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60

orf47-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf47ng-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
orf47-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf47ng-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
orf47-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf47ng-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
orf47-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf47ng-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
orf47-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf47ng-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
orf47-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
orf47ng-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
orf47-1.pep	370	380				
orf47ng-1	370	380				

Furthermore, ORF47ng-1 shows significant homology to an ORF from *Pseudomonas stutzeri*:

65 gnl|PID|e246540 (273914) ORF396 protein [*Pseudomonas stutzeri*] Length = 396
Score = 155 bits (389), Expect = 5e-37

Identities = 121/391 (30%), Positives = 169/391 (42%), Gaps = 21/391 (5%)

```

Query: 7  PVWAMAFRPFYSLAALYGALSVLLWGFYTGTHELSGFY-----WHAHEMIWGYAGLV 59
          P+W +AFRPF+ +LY L++ LW +TG GF WH HEM++G+A +
5  Sbjct: 14 PIWRLAFRPFFLAGSLYALLAIPLVAAWTGLWP--GFQPTGGWLAWHRHEMLFGFAMAI 71

Query: 60  VIAFLLTAVATWTGQPPTRGVVLVGLTAFWLAARIAAFIPGWGAAASGILGTLFFWYGAV 119
          V FLLTAV TWTGQ G LVGL A WLAAR+ ++ G AA L LF
10 Sbjct: 72 VAGFLLTAVQWTGTQAPSGNRLVGLAAVWLAARL-GWLFGLPAAWLAPDLLLFLVALVW 130

Query: 120  CMALPVIRSONRRNYVAVFAIFVLGGTHAAFXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXMVSGFIGL 179
          MA + + +RNY V + ++ G +V+ + L
10 Sbjct: 131 MMAQMLWAVRQKRNPYIVVVLISMLGADVLIILTGLLQGNDAQRQGVLAGLWLVAALMAL 190

Query: 180  IGMRIISFFTSKRLNVPQIPSP-KWVAQASLWLPMLTAILMAHGV---MPWLSAAFAFA 234
          IG R+I FFT + L P W+ A L + A+L A GV P L F A
15 Sbjct: 191 IGGRVIPFFTQRLGKVDKVPWVWLDVALLVGTGVIALHAFGVAMRPQPLLGLLFV-A 249

Query: 235  AGVIFTVQVYRWYKPVLEPMLWILFAGYLTGLGLIAGVASYF-KPAFXXXXXXXXXXX 293
          GV +++ RW+ K + K +LW L L+ + + +F A
20 Sbjct: 250 IGVGHLLRLMRWYDKGIWKVGLWSLHVAMLVVAAFGALWHLFGLLAQSSPSLHALSV 309

Query: 294  XXXXXXXXXXXMMARTALGHTGNSIYPPPKAVPFAFWLXXXXXXXXXXXXXFSSTAYTHSIR 353
          M+AR LGHTG + P + AF L F S +
25 Sbjct: 310 GSMSGLILAMIAVTLGHTGRPLQLPAGIIG-AFVL---FNLGTAARVFLSVAVPVGGLW 365

Query: 354  TSSVLFALALLVYAWKYIPWLIRPSRSDGRPG 384
          ++V + LA +Y W+Y P L+ R DG PG
30 Sbjct: 366 LAAVCWTLAFALYVWRYAPMLVAARVDGHPG 396

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 85

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 715>:

```

35      1  ..ATGCCGCTCTG AAGGTTTCAGA CGGcmTCGGT GycGGGGAay CAGAAGyGGT
      51  AGCGCATGCC CAATGAGACT TCGTGGGTTT TGAAGCGGGT GTTTTCCAAG
     101  CGTCCCCAGT TGTGGTAACG GTATCCGGTG TCyAArGTCA GCTTGGGyGT
     151  GATGTCGAAa CCGACACCGG CGATGACACC AAGACCyAmG CTGCTGATrC
     201  TGTkGCTTTT GTGATAGGsA GGTtTGyTGG kmksAsyTTG TAYrATwkkG
40     251  CCTssCwsTG kAGmGCCkTk CkyTGGTkkA swGrwArTAG TCGTGGTTTtY
     301  TkTTyCACC GAATGAACyT GATGTTTAAC GTGTCCGTAG GCGACGCGCG
     351  CGCCGATATA GGGTTTGAAT TTATCGTTGA GTTTGAAATC GTAAATGGCG
     401  GACAAGCCGA GAGAAGAAAC GGCGTGGAAG CTGCCGTTTC CCTGATGTTT
     451  TGTTTGGGTT TCTTTGTAGT TGTTGTTTAT CTCTTCAGTA ACTTTTtTAG
45     501  TAGAAGAATT ACTTTCTTTC CATTtTCTGT AACTGGCATA ATCTGCCGCT
     551  ATTCTCCAGC CGCCGAAATC ..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 716; ORF67>:

```

50      1  ..MPSEGSDGXG XGEXEXVAHA QXDFVGFEAG VFQASPVVVT VSGVXXQLGX
      51  DVETDTGDDT KTXAADXVAF VIGRFxGXXL YXXAXXXAX XWXXXSRGF
     101  XXHRMNLmFN VSVGDARADI GFEFIVEFEI VNGGQAERN GVEAAVSLMF
     151  CLGFFVVVVY LFSNFFSRRI TFFPFSVTGI ICRYSPAAEI ..

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF67 shows 51.8% identity over 199 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF67ng) from

55 *N.gonorrhoeae*:

-409-

	orf67.pep		MPSEGS	SDGXGXGEXEXVAHAQXDFVGF	FEAG	30
	orf67ng	TNFEIAVL	SGMTVRV	FYCARPAPV	NGGRLKMPSEGS	DGIGIGESEAVAHQRFVGF
		90	100	110	120	130 140
5	orf67.pep	VFQASPVVV	TVSGVXXQLGX	DVETDTGDDTKTXA	ADXAVFVIGRF	GXXLYXXXAX
	orf67ng	VFQASPVVV	AVAGVQAGRDV	YAHARHRAEAQ	AAAVAF	LIGVFLRMSVRINRNC
10	orf67.pep	XWXXXXSRG	FXHRMNL	MFNVS	VGDA	RADIGFEFIVEFEIVNGGQAERRNGVEAAVSLMF
	orf67ng	TRVGGKSTC	YFFSRIDAV	SDSVGDART	DIGFEFVVEFEIVNGGQAERRNGVECAVFLMF	
15	orf67.pep	CLGFFV	V-----	VVYLFSN	FFSRITFF-PFSVT	GIIICRYSPAAEI
	orf67ng	RLLVFYVKL	VAAKSFIIL	SFQLFYVHG	IFIVVPFV	TGIIRGDAPAAEVVADRH
						PGVDGM

The ORF67ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 717> is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 718>:

	1	MPSETVGSIV	NVGVD	ESVGF	SPPFPSIQHF	YRFHRIHRIR	LFRPPGPMQL
20	51	NRHSHSGNL	GRGV	WATVLS	DKFPCQVRI	PACAGMTNFE	IAVL
	101	VFYCARPAPV	NGGRLKMPSE	GSDGIGIGES	EAVAHQRF	VGFEAGV	FQA
	151	SPVVAVAGV	QQAQGRD	VYA HARHRAEAQ	AAAVAF	LIGV	FLRMSVRINR
	201	NCCVSITRVG	GKSTCYFFSR	IDAVSDVSVG	DARTDIGFEF	VVEFEIVNGG	
25	251	QAERRNGVEC	AVFLMFRLLV	FYVKLVAAKS	FIILSFQLFY	VHGIFIVVPF	
	301	PVTGIIIRGDA	PAAEVVADRH	PGVDGMRTDV	SEIIAYRAYF	VFAWSGWFR	I
	351	IVGNAFGG	VG	*			

Based on the presence of a several putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

30 Example 86

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 719>

	1	ATGTTTGCTT	TTTAGAAGC	CTTTTTTGTG	GAATACGGTT	ATGCGGCTGT
	51	TTTTTTTGTA	TTGGTCATCT	GCGGTTTCGG	CGTGCCGATT	CCCAGGATT
35	101	TGACCTTGGT	AACAGGCGGC	GTGATTTCGG	GTATGGGTTA	TACCAATCCG
	151	CATATTATGT	TTGCAGTCGG	TATGCTCGGC	GTATTGGTCG	GGGACGGCAT
	201	CATGTTCCGC	GCCGGACGAA	TTTGGGGGCA	GAAATCCTA	AGGTTCAAAC
	251	CTATTGCGCG	CATCATGACG	CCGAAACGTT	ATGAGCAGGT	TCAGGAAAAA
	301	TTGAGCAAAT	ACGGTAACTG	GGTCTTATT	GTCGCCCCGT	TCCTGCCCCG
40	351	TTTGAGAACG	GCCGTATTTG	TTACAGCCCG	TATCAGCCCG	AAGGTTTCAT
	401	ACTTGCGTTT	TATCATTATG	GATGGACTGG	CCGCA...	

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 720; ORF78>:

	1	MFAFLEAFFV	EYGYAAVFFV	LVICGFGVPI	PEDLT	LVTGG	VISGMGYTNP
	51	HIMFAVGMLG	VLVGDGIMFA	AGRIWGQXXL	XFXPIAXIMT	PXRYEQVQEK	
	101	FDKYGNWVLF	VARFLPGLRT	AVFVTAGISR	KVSYLRFIIM	DGLAA...	

45 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 721>:

	1	ATGTTTGCTT	TTTAGAAGC	CTTTTTTGTG	GAATACGGTT	ATGCGGCTGT
	51	TTTTTTTGTA	TTGGTCATCT	GCGGTTTCGG	CGTGCCGATT	CCCAGGATT
	101	TGACCTTGGT	AACAGGCGGC	GTGATTTCGG	GTATGGGTTA	TACCAATCCG
	151	CATATTATGT	TTGCAGTCGG	TATGCTCGGC	GTATTGGTCG	GGGACGGCAT
50	201	CATGTTCCGC	GCCGGACGAA	TTTGGGGGCA	GAAAATCCTA	AGGTTCAAAC
	251	CTATTGCGCG	CATCATGACG	CCGAAACGTT	ATGAGCAGGT	TCAGGAAAAA
	301	TTGAGCAAAT	ACGGTAACTG	GGTCTTATT	GTCGCCCCGT	TCCTGCCCCG
	351	TTTGAGAACG	GCCGTATTTG	TTACAGCCCG	TATCAGCCCG	AAGGTTTCAT
	401	ACTTGCGTTT	TATCATTATG	GATGGACTGG	CCGCACTGAT	TTCCGTCCTT
55	451	ATTGGGATTT	ATCTGGGCGA	ATACGGTGCG	CACAACATCG	ATTGGCTGAT

```

501 GGCAGAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGTAT TTTTGTATC TTGGGTATAG
551 GTGCGACCGT TGTCGCTTGG ATTTGGTGGA AAAACGCCA ACGTATCCAG
601 TTTTACCGCA GCAAATTGAA AGAAAAGCGG GCGCAACGCA AAGCCGCCAA
651 GGCAGCCAAA AAAGCCGCGC AAAGCAAACA ATAA

```

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 722; ORF78-1>:

```

1 MFAFLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTlVTGG VISGMGYTNP
51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQKIL REKPIARIMT PKRYEQVQEK
101 FDKYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFIIM DGLAALISVP
151 IWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAKM HSLSQGI FVI LGIGATVVAW IWWKKRQRIQ
10 FYRSKLKEKR AQRKAACA KAAQSKQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts several transmembrane domains, and also gave the following results:

Homology with the dedA homologue of *H.influenzae* (accession number P45280)

ORF78 and the dedA homologue show 58% aa identity in 144aa overlap:

```

15 Orf78: 4 FLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTlVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGV 61
    FL FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+ N H+M V M+GV
    DedA: 20 FLIGFFTEYGYWAVLFLVICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNShMLLVSMIGV 79

    Orf78: 62 LVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLFXPIAXIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTA 121
    L GD M+ GRI+G L F PI I+T R V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR
    DedA: 80 LAGDSChYWLGRiYGTkILRFPIRRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAP 139

    Orf78: 122 VFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA 145
    +++ +GI+R+VSy+RF+++D AA
    DedA: 140 IYVSGITRRVSyRVFLIDFCAA 163
25

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF78 shows 93.8% identity over a 145aa overlap with an ORF (ORF78a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

30 orf78.pep      10      20      30      40      50      60
    MFAFLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTlVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG
    orf78a        10      20      30      40      50      60
    MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTlVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG

35 orf78.pep      70      80      90      100     110     120
    VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQXXLFXPIAXIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
    orf78a        70      80      90      100     110     120
    VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT

40 orf78.pep      130     140
    AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAA
    orf78a        130     140
    AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAKMHSLSQGI FIA

45 orf78a        130     140     150     160     170     180

```

The complete length ORF78a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 723> is:

```

1 ATGTTTGCCC TTTTGAAGC CTTTTTGTG GAATACGGCT ATGCGGCCGT
51 GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAGGATT
101 TGACCTTGGT AACAGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
151 CATATTATGT TTGCAGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTATTGGTCG GGGACGGCAT
201 CATGTTCGCC GCCGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAATCCTC AAGTTCAAAC
251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCACAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
301 TTCACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTGTTATT GTGCTCGTT TCCTGCCCGG
55 351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTTG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
451 GTTTGGATT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT

```

-411-

501 GGCAGAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCCGGCAT CTTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
 551 TGGCGGCGGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
 601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
 651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

5 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 724>:

1 MFALLEAFFV EYGAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTLVTGG VISGMGYTNP
 51 HIMFAVGMLG VLVGDGIMFA AGRIWGQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
 101 FDYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRLIM DGLAALISVP
 151 VWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAMK HSLSQGFIA LGVLAALAW FWRKRHHYQ
 201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKA EKA KAAQKQ*

ORF78a and ORF78-1 show 89.0% identity in 227 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf78a.pep	MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG					
15	orf78-1	MFAFLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTLVTGGVISGMGYTNPHIMFAVGMLG					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf78a.pep	VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT					
20	orf78-1	VLVGDGIMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf78a.pep	AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRLIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAMKHSLSQGFIA					
25	orf78-1	AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFIIMDGLAALISVPWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAMKHSLSQGFVI					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf78a.pep	LGVLAALAWFWRKRHHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRAEKAAKAAQKQX					
30	orf78-1	LGIGATVVAWVWKKRQRIQFYRSKLKEKRAQRKA AAKAAQSKQX					
		190	200	210	220		
35							

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF78 shows 97.4% identity over 38 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF78ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

40	orf78.pep	XXLXFXPIAXIMTPXRYEQVQEKFDKYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF	137
	orf78ng	YPVLFVARFLPGLRTAVFVTAGISRKVSYLRF	32
	orf78.pep	IIMDGLAA	145
45	orf78ng	LIMDGLAALISVPVWIYLGEYGAHNIDWLMAMKHSLSQGFIALGVLAALAWFWRKR	92

The ORF78ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 725> is predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 726>:

1 ..YPVLFVARFL PGLRTAVFVT AGISRKVSYL RFLIMDGLAA LISVPVWIYL
 51 GEYGAHNIDW LMAKMSLSQ GIFIALGVLA AALAWFWRK RRHYQLYRAQ
 101 LSEKRAKRA EKA AAKAAQK QQ*

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 727>:

1 atgtttgccc tttTggaagc CTTTTTTGTC GAAtacggCt atgcGGCCGT
 51 GTTTTTCGTT TTGGTCATCT GCGGTTTCGG CGTGCCGATT CCCGAAGATT
 101 TGACCTTGGT AACGGGCGGC GTGATTTCGG GTATGGGTTA TACCAATCCG
 151 CATATTATGT TTGCGGTCGG TATGCTCGGC GTGTTGGCGG GCGACGGCGT
 201 GATGTTTGCC GCCGGACGCA TCTGGGGGCA GAAATCCTC AAGTTCAAAC
 251 CGATTGCGCG CATCATGACG CCGAAACGTT ACGCGCAGGT TCAGGAAAAA
 301 TTCGACAAAT ACGGCAACTG GGTCTGTTT GTCGCCCGTT TCCTGCCGGG

-412-

5 351 TTTGCGGACT GCCGTTTTTCG TTACCGCCGG CATCAGCCGC AAAGTATCGT
 401 ATCTGCGCTT TCTGATTATG GACGGGCTGG CCGCGCTGAT TTCCGTGCCC
 451 GTTTGGATTT ACTTGGGCGA GTACGGCGCG CACAACATCG ATTGGCTGAT
 501 GCGGAAAATG CACAGCCTGC AATCGGGCAT CTTTCATCGCA TTGGGCGTGC
 551 TGGCGGCGGC GCTGGCGTGG TTCTGGTGGC GCAAACGCCG ACATTATCAG
 601 CTTTACCGCG CACAATTGAG CGAAAAACGC GCCAAACGCA AGGCGGAAAA
 651 GGCAGCGAAA AAAGCGGCAC AGAAGCAGCA GTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 728; ORF78ng-1>:

10 1 MFALLEAFFV EYGYAAVFFV LVICGFGVPI PEDLTIVTGG VISGMGYTNP
 51 HIMFAVGMLG VLAGDGMFA AGRIWGQKIL KFKPIARIMT PKRYAQVQEK
 101 FDYGNWVLF VARFLPGLRT AVFVTAGISR KVSYLRFILM DGLAALISVP
 151 VWIYLGEYGA HNIDWLMAM HSLQSGIFIA LGVLAALAW FWRKRHHYQ
 201 LYRAQLSEKR AKRKAKEAAK KAAQKQ*

ORF78ng-1 and ORF78-1 show 88.1% identity in 227 aa overlap:

15 orf78-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf78ng-1 MFALLEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTIVTGGVISGMGYTNP
 20 orf78-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf78ng-1 VLAGDGMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRT
 25 orf78-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 orf78ng-1 AVFVTAGISRKVSYLRFILMDGLAALISVPVWVWYILGEYGAHNIDWLMAMHSLQSGIFIA
 30 orf78-1.pep 190 200 210 220
 orf78ng-1 LGVLAALAWFWRKRHHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRAKEAAKAAQKQX
 35 orf78-1.pep 190 200 210 220
 orf78ng-1 LGVLAALAWFWRKRHHYQLYRAQLSEKRAKRAKEAAKAAQKQX

Furthermore, orf78ng-1 shows homology to the dedA protein from *H.influenzae*:

40 sp|P45280|YG29_HAEIN HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI1629 >gi|1073983|pir||D64133 dedA
 protein (dedA) homolog - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
 >gi|1574476 (U32836) dedA protein (dedA) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 212
 Score = 223 bits (563), Expect = 7e-58
 Identities = 108/182 (59%), Positives = 140/182 (76%), Gaps = 2/182 (1%)
 45 Query: 5 LEAFFVEYGYAAVFFVLVICGFGVPIPEDLTIVTGGVISGM--GYTNPHIMFAVGMLGVL 62
 L FF EYGY AV FVL+ICGFGVPIPED+TLV+GGVI+G+ N H+M V M+GVL
 Sbjct: 21 LIGFFTEYGYWAVLFVLIICGFGVPIPEDITLVSGGVIAGLYPENVNSHMLLVSMIGVL 80
 50 Query: 63 AGDGMFAAGRIWGQKILKFKPIARIMTPKRYAQVQEKFDYGNWVLFVARFLPGLRTAV 122
 AGD M+ GRI+G KIL+F+PI RI+T +R V+EKF +YGN VLFVARFLPGLR +
 Sbjct: 81 AGDSCMYWLGRIGTKILRFRPIRRIVTLQRLRMVREKFSQYGNRVLFVARFLPGLRAPI 140
 55 Query: 123 FVTAGISRKVSYLRFILMDGLAALISVPVWVWYILGEYGAHNIDWLMAMHSLQSGIFIALG 182
 ++ +GI+R+VS+Y+RF+++D AA+ISVP+WYILGE GA N+DWL ++ Q I+I +G
 Sbjct: 141 YMVSGITRRVS YVRFVLI DFC AIIISVPIWYILGELGAKNLDWLHTQIQKGQIVYIFIG 200
 60 Query: 183 VL 184
 L
 Sbjct: 201 YL 202

5 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 729>:

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 730; ORF79>:

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 731>:

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 732; ORF79-1>:

35 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence revealed a putative leader peptide and also gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF79 shows 94.6% identity over a 147aa overlap with an ORF (ORF79a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

BNSDOCID <WO__892457BA2_1_>

```

              130      140
orf79.pep    VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNH
              |||||
5 orf79a     VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMDHGHHGGEAHQH
              130      140      150

```

The complete length ORF79a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 733> is:

```

1  ATGAAANAAC TATTGGCAGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
51 TTCCGCCGCC GGAATCCACG TTGAGGACGG CTGGGCGCGC ACCACCGTCG
101 AAGGTATGAA AATGGGCGGC GCGTTCATGA AAATCCACAA CGACGAAGCC
151 AAACAAGACT TTTTGCTCGG CGGAAGCAGC CCTGTTGCCG ACCGCGTCGA
201 AGTGCATACC CATATCAATG ATAACGGTGT GATGCGGATG CGCGAAGTCG
251 AAGGCGGCGT GCCTTTGGAG GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
301 AGCTATCATG TCATGTTTAT GGGTNTGAAA AAACAATTAA AAGANGGCCA
15 351 CAAGATTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTAAAAA CGCCAAAGCA CAAACCGTCC
401 AACTGGAAGT CAAACCCGGC CCGATGTCGG CAATGGACCA CGGTCATCAC
451 CACGGCGAAG CGCATCAGCA CTAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 734>:

```

1  MKXLLAAMM AGLAGAVSAA GIHVEDGWAR TTVEGMMKG AFMKIHND
20 51 KQDFLLGGSS PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVEGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
101 SYHVMFMGXK KQLKXGDKIP VTLKFKNAKA QTVQLEVKTA PMSAMDHGHH
151 HGEAHQH*

```

ORF79a and ORF79-1 show 94.9% identity in 157 aa overlap:

```

25 orf79a.pep    10      20      30      40      50      60
    |||||
orf79-1         10      20      30      40      50      60
    |||||

30 orf79a.pep    70      80      90      100     110     120
    |||||
orf79-1         70      80      90      100     110     120
    |||||

35 orf79a.pep    130     140     150
    |||||
orf79-1         130     140     150
    |||||
40

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF79 shows 96.1% identity over 76 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF79ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

45 orf79.pep    FMKIHNDKQDFLLGGSSPVADRVEVHTHINDNGVMRMREVEGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS 101
    |||||
orf79ng         INDNGVMRMREVKGGVPLEAKSVTELKPGS 30

50 orf79.pep    YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKIAPMPAMNH 147
    |||||
orf79ng         YHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIPVTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEVKTAPMSAMNHGHHHGEAHQH 86

```

An ORF79ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 735> was predicted to encode a protein comprising amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 736>:

```

55 1  ..INDNGVMRM EVKGGVPLEA KSVTELKPGS YHVMFMGLKK QLKEGDKIPV
51 TLKFKNAKAQ TVQLEVKTAP MSAMNHGHHH GEAHQH*

```

Further work revealed the complete gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 737>:

-415-

1 ATGAAAAAAT TATTGGCAGC CGTGATGATG GCAGGTTTGG CAGGCGCGGT
 51 TTccgccgCc GGagTccAtG TCGaggACGG CTGGGCGCGc accaCTGtcg
 101 aaggtATgaa aatggGCGGC GCgttCATga aaATCCACAA CGACGaaGcc
 151 atacaaGACT ttgtgcTCgg CGGaagcatg cccgttgccg accgcGTCGA
 201 AGTGCAtaca cacATCAACG ACAACGGCGT GATGCGTATG CGCGAAGTCA
 251 AAGGCGGCGT GCCTTTGGAG GCGAAATCCG TTACCGAACT CAAACCCGGC
 301 AGCTATCACG TGATGTTTAT GGGTTTGAAA AAACAACTGA AAGAGGGCGA
 351 CAAGATTCCC GTTACCCTGA AATTAAAAA CGCCAAAGCG CAAACCGTCC
 401 AACTGGAAGT CAAACCCGCG CCGATGTCGG CAATGAACCA CGGTCATCAC
 451 CACGGCGAAG CGCATCAGCA CTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 738; ORF79ng-1>:

1 MKKLLAAVMM AGLAGAVSAA GVHVEDGWAR TTVEGMMKMG AFMKIHND
 51 IQDFVLGGSM PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REVKGGVPLE AKSVTELKPG
 101 SYHVMFMGLK KQLKEGDKIP VTLKFKNAKA QTVQLEVKTA PMSAMNHGHH
 151 HGEAHQH*

ORF79ng-1 and ORF79-1 show 95.5% identity in 157 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf79-1.pep	MKKLLAAVMM	AGLAGAVSAA	GVHVEDGWAR	TTVEGMMKMG	AFMKIHND	EAQDFLLGGSS	
orf79ng-1	MKKLLAAVMM	AGLAGAVSAA	GVHVEDGWAR	TTVEGMMKMG	AFMKIHND	EAQDFVLGGSM	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf79-1.pep		PVADRVEVHT	HINDNGVMRM	REVEGGVPLE	AKSVTELP	GSYHVMFMGLK	KQLKEGDKIP
orf79ng-1		PVADRVEVHT	HINDNGVMRM	REVEGGVPLE	AKSVTELP	GSYHVMFMGLK	KQLKEGDKIP
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf79-1.pep		VTLKFKNAKA	QTVQLEVK	IA PAMPAMNHGHH	HGEAHQH		
orf79ng-1		VTLKFKNAKA	QTVQLEVK	TA PMSAMNHGHH	HGEAHQH		
		130	140	150			
orf79-1.pep		VTLKFKNAKA	QTVQLEVK	IA PAMPAMNHGHH	HGEAHQH		
orf79ng-1		VTLKFKNAKA	QTVQLEVK	TA PMSAMNHGHH	HGEAHQH		
		130	140	150			

Furthermore, ORF79ng-1 shows significant homology to a protein from *Aquifex aeolicus*:

35 gi|2983695 (AE000731) putative protein [Aquifex aeolicus] Length = 151
 Score = 63.6 bits (152), Expect = 6e-10
 Identities = 38/114 (33%), Positives = 58/114 (50%), Gaps = 1/114 (0%)
 40 Query: 24 VEDGWAR TTVEGMMKMG AFMKIHND EAIQDFVLGGSM PVADRVEVHT HINDNGVMRM REV 83
 V+ W G M I N+ D++G +A RVE+H + +N V +M
 Sbjct: 27 VKHPVMEPPPGPNTTMMGM IIVNEGDEPDY LIGAKTDIAQRVELHKT V IENDVAKMVPQ 86
 Query: 84 KGGVPLEAKSVTELP GSYHVMFMGLKKQLKEGDKIP VTLKFKNAKAQTVQLEV 137
 + + + K E K YHVM +GLKK++KEGDK+ V L F+ + TV+ V
 45 Sbjct: 87 ER-IEIPPKGKVEFKHHGYHVM IIGLKKRIKEGDKVKVELIFEKSGKITVEAPV 139

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF79-1 (15.6kDa) was cloned in the pET vector and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The
 50 products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 18A shows
 the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein. Purified His-fusion protein was used
 to immunise mice, whose sera were used for ELISA (positive result) and FACS analysis (Figure
 18B) These experiments confirm that ORF79-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful
 immunogen.

Example 88

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 739>:

```

5      1  ATGACGGTAA CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
      51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
     101  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
     151  CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTGT GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
     201  GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAAACCGA TTGTTTGCCG
     251  CCAACGTATT GGGTCGGCAG ATCCTCGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTGGGG
    10  301  CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAATC CATCTATTCT AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
     351  ATacgTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTTCGT TAAACGCCG GTACTCGTGC
     401  CGTTTCCCA GCCCGGTATT TGGACGATyG CTTTCGTGTC AGGGCAGGTG
     451  TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAs GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
     501  GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
    15  551  AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AsCATTGAAA
     601  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
     651  ATTGGCAsGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTGCCCC GAACAACAAT
     701  AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 740; ORF98>:

```

20      1  MTVTAAEGGK AAKALKKYL I TGILVWLP I A VTVWVSYIV SASDQLVNLL
      51  PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAI AVLFTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
     101  RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSEYVL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPQPGI WTIAFVSGQV
     151  SNAVKAALPX DGDYLSVYVP TFPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEXLK
     201  YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAX PMPSEKADLP EQQ*

```

25 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 741>:

```

      1  ATGACGGAAC nTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAAG CGTTAAAAAA
      51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
     101  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
     151  CCGAAGCAAT GCGGCCGCA ATATGTTTGT GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
     201  GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAAACCGA TTGTTTGCCG
     251  CCAACGTATT GGGTCGGCAG ATCCTCGCCG CGTGGGACAG CCTGTTGGGG
     301  CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAATC CATCTATTCT AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
     351  ATCGCTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTTCGT TAAACGCCG GTACTCGTGC
     401  CGTTTCCCA GCCCGGTATT TGGACGATTG CTTTCGTGTC AGGGCAGGTG
     451  TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAG GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
     501  GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
     551  AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AGCATTGAAA
     601  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
     651  ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTGCCCC GAACAACAAT
    40  701  AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 742; ORF98-1>:

```

      1  MTEXAAEGGK AAKALKKYL I TGILVWLP I A VTVWVSYIV SASDQLVNLL
      51  PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAI AVLFTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLLG
     101  RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVSESL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPQPGI WTIAFVSGQV
     151  SNAVKAALPK DGDYLSVYVP TFPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
     201  YVISLGMVIP DDLPVKTLAX PMPSEKADLP EQQ*
    45

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF98 shows 96.1% identity over a 233aa overlap with an ORF (ORF98a) from strain A of *N.*

50 *meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf98.pep  MTVTAAEGGKA AAKALKKYLITGILVWLP IAVTVWVSYIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
      |||
orf98a     MTEPAAEGGKA AAKALKKYLITGILVWLP IAVTVWVSYIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
    55      10      20      30      40      50      60

```

-417-

```

      70      80      90      100      110      120
orf98.pep  GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSEYVL
5  orf98a   GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVXSLL
      70      80      90      100      110      120

      130      140      150      160      170      180
orf98.pep  SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
10 orf98a   SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
      130      140      150      160      170      180

      190      200      210      220      230
orf98.pep  IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
15 orf98a   IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
      190      200      210      220      230

```

The complete length ORF98a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 743> is:

```

20      1  ATGACGGAAC CTGCGGCCGA AGGCGGCAAA GCTGCCAAGG CGTTAAAAAA
      51  ATATCTGATT ACGGGCATT TGGTCTGGCT GCCGATTGCG GTAACGGTTT
     101  GGGTGGTTTC CTATATCGTT TCCGCGTCCG ATCAGCTCGT CAACCTGCTG
     151  CCGAAGCAAT GGC GGCCGCA ATATGTTTGG GGGTTTAATA TCCCGGGGCT
25  201  GGGCGTTATC GTTGCCATTG CCGTATTGTT TGTAACCGGA TTATTTGCCG
     251  CAAACGTATT GGGCCGGCAG ATTCTTGCCG CGTGGGACAG CTGTGTGGGG
     301  CGGATTCCGG TTGTGAAGTC CATCTATTCG AGTGTGAAAA AAGTATCCGA
     351  NTCGTTGCTG TCCGACAGCA GCCGTTCGTT TAAACACCA GTACTCGTGC
     401  CGTTTCCCCA ATCGGGTATT TGGACAATCG CATTCTGTGC CGGTCAAGTG
     451  TCGAATGCGG TTAAGGCCGC ATTGCCGAAG GACGGCGATT ATCTTTCCGT
30  501  GTATGTTCCG ACCACGCCGA ATCCGACCGG CGGTTACTAT ATTATGGTAA
     551  AGAAAAGCGA TGTGCGCGAA CTCGATATGA GCGTGGACGA AGCGTTGAAA
     601  TATGTGATTT CGCTGGGTAT GGTCAATCCCT GACGACCTGC CCGTCAAAAC
     651  ATTGGCAGGA CCTATGCCGT CTGAAAAGGC GGATTTGCCC GAACAACAAT
     701  AA

```

35 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 744>:

```

      1  MTEPAAEGGK AAKALKKYLI TGILVWLPIA VTWVVSYIV SASDQLVNLL
     51  PKQWRPQYVL GFNIPGLGVI VAIIVLFVTG LFAANVLGRQ ILAAWDSLIG
    101  RIPVVKSIYS SVKKVXSLL SDSSRSFKTP VLVFPFQSGI WTIAFVSGQV
    151  SNAVKAALPK DGDYLSVYVP TPNPTGGYY IMVKKSDVRE LDMSVDEALK
40  201  YVISLGMVIP DDLVPKTLAG PMPSEKADLP EQQ*

```

ORF98a and ORF98-1 show 98.7% identity in 233 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orf98a.pep  MTEPAAEGGKAALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTWVVSYIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
45 orf98-1   MTEXAAEGGKAALKKYLITGILVWLPIAVTWVVSYIVSASDQLVNLLPKQWRPQYVL
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100      110      120
orf98a.pep  GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVXSLL
50 orf98-1   GFNIPGLGVIVAIAVLFVTGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKKVSESL
      70      80      90      100      110      120

      130      140      150      160      170      180
orf98a.pep  SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
55 orf98-1   SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTPNPTGGYY
      130      140      150      160      170      180

      190      200      210      220      230
orf98a.pep  IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
60 orf98-1   IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQQX
      190      200      210      220      230

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF98 shows 95.3% identity over a 233 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF98ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60	
5	orf98.pep	MTVTAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPI	AVTVWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLLPKQ	WRPQYVL 60
	orf98ng	MTEPAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPI	AVTVWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLLPKQ	WRPQYVL 60
	orf98.pep	GFNIPGLGVI	AVIAVLFVT	GLFAANVL	GRQILA	AWDSL	LGRI	PVVKSIYSSVKVSEYVL 120
10	orf98ng	GFNIPGLGVI	AVIAVLFVT	GLFAANVL	GRQILA	AWDSL	LXRI	PVVKSIYSSVKVSESL 120
	orf98.pep	SDSSRSFKTP	VLPVFP	QPGIWT	IAFVSG	QVSN	AVKAAL	PXDGDYLSVYVPTTNPNTGGYY 180
15	orf98ng	SDSSRSFKTP	VLPVFP	QSGIWT	IAFVSG	QVSN	AVKAAL	PQDGDYLSVYVPTTNPNTGGYY 180
	orf98.pep	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDE	ALKYVISL	GMVIPD	DL	PVKTL	LAXPMPSEKADLPEQQ 233
	orf98ng	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDE	ALKYVISL	GMVIPD	DL	PVKTL	LAGPMPPEKAELPEQQ 233

20 The complete length ORF98ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 745> is predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 746>:

	1	MTEPAAEGGK	AAKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLL
	51	PKQWRPQYVL	GFNIPGLGVI	VAIAVLFVTG	LFAANVLGRQ	ILA	AWDSL
	101	RIPVVKSIYS	SVKKVSESL	SDSSRSFKTP	VLPVFPQSGI	WTIAFVSGQV	
25	151	SNAVKAALPQ	DGDYLSVYVP	TPNPTGGYY	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDEALK	
	201	YVISLGMVIP	DDL	PVKTL	LAG	PMPPEKAELP	EQQ*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 747>:

	1	ATGACGGAAC	CTGCGGCCGA	AGGCGGCAAA	GCTGCCAAGG	CGTTAAAAAA	
	51	ATATCTGATT	ACAGGCATTT	TGGTCTGGCT	GCCGATTGCG	GTAACGTTTT	
30	101	GGGTGGTTTC	CTATATCGTT	TCCGCGTCCG	ACCAGCTGTG	CAACCTGCTG	
	151	CCGAAGCAAT	GGCGGCCGCA	ATATGTTTTG	GGGTTTAATA	TCCCCGGGCT	
	201	CGGCGTTATT	GTTGCCATTG	CCGTATTGTT	TGTAACCGGA	TTATTTGCCG	
	251	CAAACGTGTT	GGCGCGCAG	ATTCTTGCCG	CGTGGGACAG	CCTGTTg999g	
	301	cggatTCCGG	TGTCAAATC	CATCTATTCG	AGTGTGAAA	AAGTATCCGA	
35	351	ATCGCTGCTG	TCCGACAGCA	GCCGTTTCGT	TAAAACGCCG	GTA	CTCGTGC
	401	CGTTTCCCA	ATCGGTTATT	TGGACAATCG	CATTCGTGTC	CGGTGAGGTG	
	451	TGGAATGCGG	TTAAGGCCGC	ATTGCCGCG	GATGGCGATT	ATCTTTCCGT	
	501	GTATGTCCCG	ACCACGCCCA	ACCCGACCGG	CGGTACTAT	ATTATGGTAA	
	551	AGAAAAGCGA	TGTGCGCGAA	CTCGATATGA	GCGTGGACGA	AGCGTTGAAA	
40	601	TATGTGATTT	CGCTGGGTAT	GGTCATCCCT	GACGACCTGC	CCGTCAAAAC	
	651	ATTGGCAGGA	CCTATGCCGC	CTGAAAAGGC	GGAGTTGCCC	GAACAACAAT	
	701	AA					

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 748; ORF98ng-1>:

	1	MTEPAAEGGK	AAKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPIA	VTWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLL
45	51	PKQWRPQYVL	GFNIPGLGVI	VAIAVLFVTG	LFAANVLGRQ	ILA	AWDSL
	101	RIPVVKSIYS	SVKKVSESL	SDSSRSFKTP	VLPVFPQSGI	WTIAFVSGQV	
	151	SNAVKAALPQ	DGDYLSVYVP	TPNPTGGYY	IMVKKSDVRE	LDMSVDEALK	
	201	YVISLGMVIP	DDL	PVKTL	LAG	PMPPEKAELP	EQQ*

ORF98ng-1 and ORF98-1 show 97.9% identity in 233 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60	
50	orf98-1.pep	MTEXAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPI	AVTVWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLLPKQ	WRPQYVL
	orf98ng-1	MTEPAAEGGKA	AKALKKYLI	TGILVWLPI	AVTVWVVS	YIVSASDQ	LVNLLPKQ	WRPQYVL
		10	20	30	40	50	60	
55	orf98-1.pep	GFNIPGLGVI	AVIAVLFVT	GLFAANVL	GRQILA	AWDSL	LGRI	PVVKSIYSSVKVSESL
		70	80	90	100	110	120	

-419-

```

orf98ng-1  GFNIPGLGVIVAIIVLFTVGLFAANVLGRQILAAWDSLLGRIPVVKSIYSSVKVSESL
              70      80      90      100     110     120
5  orf98-1.pep  SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQPGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTNPNTGGYY
              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf98ng-1  SDSSRSFKTPVLVFPFQSGIWTIAFVSGQVSNVKAALPKDGDYLSVYVPTTNPNTGGYY
              130     140     150     160     170     180
10 orf98-1.pep  IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPSEKADLPEQXX
              190     200     210     220     230
orf98ng-1  IMVKKSDVRELDMSVDEALKYVISLGMVIPDDLVPKTLAGPMPPEKAELEPEQXX
              190     200     210     220     230

```

- 15 Based on this analysis, including the fact that the putative transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein are identical to the sequences in the meningococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 89

- 20 The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 749>:

```

1  ATgAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTCGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CCGTCGGACT
51  GGGCGCTGGCT TCGGGCATT TACACGGCGA CGTGTATATC GTACTCGGAC
101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTAGG TTCGCTGATT
151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CTTGTTTAAA TTCATTATCG GgGgTACTCA
201 ATATCCCCGA AAAGATGCAG CGTTTCGGTT CGGCnCGTAA AGGCCCKAAG
251 ssCGsGCTTG CCTTGAACAA GGCGGGTTTG GCGTATTTTG AAGGGCGTTT
301 TGAAAAGCGG GAACTAGAAG CCTCACGCGT GTTGGTCAAC AAAGTAGGCC
351 GgGAGACAAC CGGACTTTGG CATTGATGCT GrGCGGCAC GCCGCCGGAC
401 AGATGGAAAA CATCGAsTG CGCGACCGTT ATCTTGCGGA AATCGCCAAA
30 451 CTGCCGAAA AACAGCAGCT TTCCCGTTAT CTTTGTGTGG CGGAATCGGC
501 GTTGAACCGG CGCGATTACG AAGCGGCGGA AGCCAATCTT CATGCCGCGG
551 CGAAGATGAA TGCCAACCTT ACGCGCCTCG TGCGTCTGCA .ATTGCTTAC
601 GCTTTCGACA GGGGCGACGC GTTGCAAGTT CTGGCAAAA CCGAAAAACT
651 TTCCAAGCGG GCGCGTTGG GCAAATCGGA AATGGAACGG TATCAAAATT
35 701 GGGCATATCC GTCGCCAGCT GGCGGATGCT GCCGATGCCG CCGCTTTGAA
751 AACCTGCCTG AAGCGGATTC CCGACAGCCT CAAAAACGGG GAATTGAGCG
801 TATCGGTTGC GGAAGATGAC GAACGTTTGG GACTGTATGC CGATGCGGTC
851 AAATGGGTCA AACAGCATT TCCGCAsAAC CGCCGCCCGG AGCTTTTGGG
901 AGCCTTTGTC GAAAGCGTGC GCTTTTGGG CGAGCGCGAA CAGCAGAAAG
40 951 CCATCGATTG TGCCGATGCT TGGCTGAAAG AACAGCCCA TAACGCCCTT
1001 CTGCTGATGT ATCTCGGTCG GCTCGCCTTC GGCCGCAAC TTGGGGCAA
1051 GGCAAAAGGC TACCTTGAAG CGAGCATGCG ATTAAGCCG AGTATTTCCG
1101 CGCGTTTGGT TCTAACAAAG GTTTTCGACG AAATCGGAGA ACCGCAGAAG
1151 GCGGAGGCGC AC...

```

- 45 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 750; ORF100>:

```

1  MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTGdVYI VLQOTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
51  AVVVVYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE KMQRFGSARK GXKXXLALNK AGLAYFEGRF
101 EKAELEASRV LVNKVGRDNR TLALMLXAHA AGOMENIXXR DRYLAEIAKL
151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAEEANLH AAKMNANLT RLVRLLXIRYA
50 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAAALKT
251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYF XNRRPELLEA
301 FVESVRFLGE REQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLMYLGRL AFGRKLWGKA
351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL TKVFDEIGEP QKAEAH...

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 751>:

```

55 1  ATGAAAACGG TAGTCTGGAT TGTCGTCCTG TTTGCCGCCG CCGTCGGACT
51  GGGCGCTGGCT TCGGGCATT TACACGGCGA CGTGTATATC GTACTCGGAC
101 AGACCATGCT CAGAATCAAC CTGCACGCCT TTGTGTAGG TTCGCTGATT
151 GCCGTCGTGG TGTGGTATTT CTTGTTTAAA TTCATTATCG GCGTACTCAA

```

201 TATCCCCGAA AAGATGCAGC GTTTCGGTTC GGCGCGTAAA GGCCGCAAGG
 251 CCGCGCTTGC CTTGAACAAG GCGGGTTTGG CGTATTTTGA AGGGCGTTTT
 301 GAAAAGGCGG AACTAGAAGC CTCACGCGTG TTGGTCAACA AAGAGGCCGG
 351 AGACAACCGG ACTTTGGCAT TGATGCTGGG CGCGCACGCC GCCGGACAGA
 5 401 TGGAAAACAT CGAGCTGCGC GACCGTTATC TTGCGGAAAT CGCCAACTG
 451 CCGGAAAAAC AGCAGCTTTC CCGTTATCTT TTGTTGGCGG AATCGGCGTT
 501 GAACCGGCGC GATTACGAAG CGGCGGAAGC CAATCTTCAT GCGGCGGCGA
 551 AGATGAATGC CAACCTTACG CGCCTCGTGC GTCTGCAACT TCGTTACGCT
 601 TTCGACAGGG GCGACGCGTT GCAGGTTCTG GCAAAAACCG AAAAATTTC
 10 651 CAAGGCGGGC GCGTTGGGCA AATCGGAAAT GGAACGGTAT CAAAATTGGG
 701 CATACCGCCG CCAGCTGGCG GATGCTGCCG ATGCCGCCGC TTTGAAAACC
 751 TGCCTGAAGC GGATTCCCGA CAGCCTCAA AACCAGGGAAT TGAGCGTATC
 801 GGTTCGGGAA AAGTACGAAC GTTTGGGACT GTATGCCGAT GCGGTCAAAT
 851 GGGTCAAACA GCATTATCCG CACAACCGCC GCCCGAGCT TTTGGAAGCC
 15 901 TTTGTCGAAA GCGTGCCTT TTTGGGCGAG CGCGAACAGC AGAAAGCCAT
 951 CGATTTTGCC GATGCTTGGC TGAAAGAACA GCCCGATAAC GCGCTTCTGC
 1001 TGATGTATCT CCGTCGGCTC GCCTACGGCC GCAAACTTTG GGGCAAGGCA
 1051 AAAGGCTACC TTGAAGCGAG CATTGCATTA AAGCCGAGTA TTTCCGCGCG
 1101 TTTGGTTCTA GCAAAGGTTT TCGACGAAAT CGGAGAACCG CAGAAGCGCG
 20 1151 AGCGCGCAGC CAACTTGGTT TTGGAAGCCG TCTCCGATGA CGAACGTCAC
 1201 GCAGCGTTAG AGCAGCATAG CTGA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 752; ORF100-1>:

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTGdVYI VLGQTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVNLNPE KMQRFGSARK GRKAALALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 25 101 EKAELEASRV LVNKEAGDNR TLALMLGAHA AGQMENIELR DRYLAELIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAAEANLH AAKMNNANLT RLVRQLRYA
 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQLA DAADAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYH HNRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRFLGE REQQAIDFA DAWLKEQPDN ALLMYLRL AYGRKLWGKA
 30 351 KGYLEASIAL KPSISARLVL AKVFDEIGEP QKAEAQRLV LEAVSDDERH
 401 AALEQHS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF100 shows 93.5% identity over a 386aa overlap with an ORF (ORF100a) from strain A of *N.*

35 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf100.pep		MKTVVWIVLFAAAVGLALASGIYTGdVYI	VLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK				
orf100a		MKTVVWIVLFAAAXGLALASGIYTGdVYI	VLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLIAVVVWYFLFK				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf100.pep		FIIGVNLNPEKMQRFGSARKGKXXLALNKAGLAYFEGRF	EKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR				
orf100a		FIIGVNLNPEKMQRFGSARKGRKAALALNKAGLAYFEGRF	EKAELEASRVLVNKEAGDNR				
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf100.pep		TLALMLXAAAGQMENIXRDRYLAELIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLA	ESALNRRDYEAAEANLH				
orf100a		TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELRDRYLAELIAKLPEKQQLSRYLLA	ESALNRRDYEAAEANLH				
		130	140	150	160	170	180
		190	200	210	220	230	240
orf100.pep		AAAKMNNANLRLVRLXIRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAG	ALGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLA				
orf100a		AAAKMNNANLRLVRLQLRYAFDRGDALQVLAKTEKLSKAG	AXGKSEMERYQNWAYRRQLX				
		190	200	210	220	230	240
		250	260	270	280	290	300
orf100.pep		DAADAAALKTCLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYAD	AVKWKQHYHPXNRRPELLEA				
orf100a		DAADAAALKTCLKRIPDSLKNGELSVSVAEKYERLGLYAD	AVKWKQHYHPNRRPELLEA				
		250	260	270	280	290	300

-421-

		310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100.pep	FVESVRFLGEREQK	IDFADAWLKEQ	PDNALLMYLGR	LAFGRKLWGK	KAKGYLEASIAL	
5	orf100a	FVESVRFLGERDQ	KIDFADAWLKE	QPDNALLXYL	GRLAYGRKLW	GKAKGYLEASIAL	
		310	320	330	340	350	360
		370	380				
	orf100.pep	KPSISARLVLT	KVFDEIGE	PQKAEAH			
10	orf100a	KPSISARLVLA	KVDFETGE	PQKAEARNL	VLASVAEENR	PSAETHX	
		370	380	390	400		

The complete length ORF100a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 753> is:

1	ATGAAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTCGTCCTG	TTTGCCGCCG	CNNTCGGGCT
51	GGCATTGGCG	TCGGGCATTN	ACACCGGCCG	CGTGTATATC	GTACTCGGAC
101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTCGCTGATT
151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATTT	CCTGTTCAAA	TTCATCATCG	GCGTACTCAA
201	TANCCCCGAA	AAGATGCAGC	GTTTCGGTTC	GGCGCGTAA	GGCCGCAAGG
251	CCGCGCTTGC	TTTGAACAAG	GCGGGTTTGG	CGTATTTTGA	AGGGCGTTTT
301	GGAAAGGCGG	AAC TTGAAGC	CTCGCGCGTA	TTGGGAAACA	AAGAGGCGGG
351	GGATAACCGG	ACTTTGGCAT	TGATGTTGGG	CGCACATGCC	GCCGGGCAGA
401	TGGAACAAT	CGAGCTGCGC	GACCGTTATC	TTGCGGAAAT	CGCCAAACTG
451	CCGGAAAAGC	AGCAGCTTTC	CCGTATCTT	TTGTTGGCGG	AATCGGCGTT
501	GAACCGGCGC	GATTACGAAG	CGGCGGAAGC	CAATCTTCAT	GCGGCGGCCG
551	AGATGAATGC	CAACCTTACG	CGCCTCGTGC	GTCTGCAACT	TCGTTACGCT
601	TTGACAGGGG	GCGACGCGTT	GCAGGTCTCT	GCAAAAACCG	AAAAANTTTC
651	CAAGGCGGGC	GCGTNGGGCA	AATCGGAAAT	GGAACGGTAT	CAAAATTGGG
701	CATACCGCCG	CCAGCTGNCG	GATGCTGCCG	ATGCCGCCGC	TTTGAAAACC
751	TGCCTGAAGC	GGATTCCCGA	CAGCCTCAAA	AACGGGGAAT	TGAGCGTATC
801	GGTTGCGGAA	AAGTACGAAC	GTTTGGGACT	GTATGCCGAT	GCGGTCAAAT
851	GGGTCAAACA	GCATTATCCG	CACAACCGCC	GACCCGAACT	TTTGGAAGCN
901	TTTGTGCGAA	GCGTGCGCTT	TTTGGGCGAA	CGCGATCAGC	AGAAAGCCAT
951	CGATTTTGCC	GATGCTTGGC	TGAAAGAACA	GCCCCGATAAT	GCGCTTCTGC
1001	TGANGTATCT	CGTCCGGCTC	GCCTACGGCC	GCAAACTTTG	GGGCAAGGCA
1051	AAAGGCTACC	TTGAAGCGAG	CATTGCATTA	AAGCCGAGTA	TTTCCGCGCG
1101	TTTGGTTCTG	GCAAAGGTTT	TTGACGAAAC	CGGAGAACCG	CAGAAGGCGG
1151	AGGCGCAGCG	CAACTTGGTT	TTGGCAAGCG	TTGCCGAGGA	AAACCGNCCT
1201	TCCGCCGAAA	CCCATTGA			

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 754>:

1	MKTVVWIVVL	FAAAXGLALA	SGIXTGDVYI	VLGQTMLRIN	LHAFVLGSLI
51	AVVVWYFLFK	FIIGVLNXPE	KMQRFSGARK	GRKAALALNK	AGLAYFEGRF
101	EKAELEASRV	LGNKEAGDNR	TLALMLGAHA	AGQMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKL
151	PEKQQLSRYL	LLAESALNRR	DYEAEEANLH	AAAKMNANLT	RLVRLQLRYA
201	FDRGDALQVL	AKTEKXSKAG	AXGKSEMERY	QNWAYRRQLX	DAADAAALKT
251	CLKRIPDSLK	NGELSVSVAE	KYERLGLYAD	AVKWVKQHPY	HNRRPELLEA
301	FVESVRFLGE	RDQKKAIDFA	DAWLKEQPDN	ALLLXYLGR	AYGRKLWGKA
351	KGYLEASIAL	KPSISARLV	LAKVDETGE	PQKAEARNLV	LASVAEENRP
401	SAETH*				

ORF100a and ORF100-1 show 95.1% identity in 406 aa overlap:

50	orf100a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf100-1	MKTVVWIVVLFAAAXGLALAS	GIXTGDVYI	VLGQTMLRINLHAFVLGSLI	AVVVWYFLFK		
55	orf100a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf100-1	FIIGVLNXPEKMQRFSGARK	GRKAALALNKAGLAY	FEGRFKAELEASRV	LGNKEAGDNR		
60	orf100a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100-1	TLALMLGAHAAGQMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKLPEKQQLSRYL	LLAESALNRRDYEA	EAEANLH		

-422-

		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf100a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
10	orf100a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
15	orf100a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
20	orf100a.pep	370	380	390	400		
	orf100-1	370	380	390	400		

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF100 shows 93.3% identity over a 386 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF100ng) from

N.gonorrhoeae:

30	orf100.pep	MKTVVWIVVLF	AAAVGLALASGIY	TG	DVYIVLG	QTMLRINLHAF	VLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK	60
	orf100ng	MKTVVWIVVLF	AAAVGLALASGIY	TG	DVYIVLG	QTMLRINLHAF	VLGSLIAV	VVWYFLFK	60
35	orf100.pep	FIIGVLNIPE	KMRFGSARKGXK	XXLALNKAGL	AYFEGRFE	KAELEASRV	LNVKVG	RDN	120
	orf100ng	FIIGVLNIPEN	MRRSGSARKGR	KAAALALNKAG	LAYFEGRFE	KAELEASRV	LGNKEAG	DN	120
40	orf100.pep	TLALMLXAH	AAGOMENIXXR	DRYLAEIAKL	PEKQQLSRY	LLAESALN	RDRDYEA	AEANLH	180
	orf100ng	TLALMLGAH	AAGOMENIELR	DRYLAEIAKL	PEKQQLSRY	LLAESALN	RDRDYEA	AEANLH	180
45	orf100.pep	AAAKMNANL	TRLVRLXIRY	AFDRGDALQ	VLAKTEKLS	KAGALGKSE	MERYQNW	AYRRQLA	240
	orf100ng	AAAKMNANL	TRLVRLQRLY	AFDRGDALQ	VLAKTEKLS	KAGALGKSE	MERYQNW	AYRRQMA	240
50	orf100.pep	DAADAAALK	TCLKRIPDSL	KNGELSVS	VAEKYERL	GLYADAVK	WVKQHY	PXNRRPEL	300
	orf100ng	DAADAAALK	TCLKRIPDSL	KNGELSVS	VAEKYERL	GLYADAVK	WVKQHY	PHNRRPEL	300
55	orf100.pep	FVESVRFLG	EREQQKAID	FADAWLKE	QPDNALLM	YLGRLAF	GRKLWG	KAKGYLEA	360
	orf100ng	FVESVRFLG	EREQQKAID	FADSWLKE	QPDNALLM	YLGRLAY	GRKLWG	KAKGYLEA	360
	orf100.pep	KPSISARLV	LTKVFDEIGE	PQKAEAH					386
	orf100ng	KPSIPARLV	LAKVFDETA	QSQAQAE	QRNLVL	ASVAGENR	PSAETR		405

The complete length ORF100ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 755> is:

1	ATGAAACGG	TAGTCTGGAT	TGTTGTCCTG	TTTGCCGCCG	CCGTCGGACT
51	GGCGCTGGCT	TCGGGCATT	ACACCGGCGA	CGTGATATC	GTACTCGGAC
101	AGACCATGCT	CAGAATCAAC	CTGCACGCCT	TTGTGTTAGG	TTGCTGATT
151	GCCGTCGTGG	TGTGGTATT	CCTGTTTAAA	TTCATCATCG	GCGTACTCAA
201	TATCCCCGAA	AATATGCGGC	GTTCCGGTTC	GGCGCGGAAA	GGCCGCAAGG
251	CCGCGCTTGC	CTTGAATAAG	GCGGGTTTGG	CGTATTTTGA	AGGGCGTTTT
301	GAAAGGCGG	AACTCGAAGC	CTCTCGAGTG	TTGGGCAACA	AAGAGGCCGG
351	AGACAACCGG	ACTTTGGCAT	TGATGCTGGG	CGCGCACGCG	GCAGGACAGA
401	TGGAAATAT	CGAGCTGCGC	GACCGTTATC	TTGCGGAAAT	CGCCAACTG

-423-

451 CCGGAAAAAC AGCAGCTTTC CCGCTATCTT CTGCTGGCGG AATCGGCGTT
 501 AAACCGGCGC GATTACGAAG CGGCGGAAGC CAATCTTCAT GCGGCGGCGA
 551 AGATGAATGC CAACCTTACG CGCCTCGTGC GTCTGCAACT TCGTTACGCC
 601 TTCGATCGGG GCGATGCGTT GCAGGTTCTG GCAAAAaccG AAAAATTTTC
 5 CAAGGCGGGC GCGTTGGGCA AATCGGAAAT GGAACGGTAT CAAAATTGGG
 701 CATACCGCCG CCAGATGGCG GATGCTGCCG ATGCCGCCGC TTTGAAAACC
 751 TGCCTGAAGC GGATTCCCGA CAGCCTCAAA AACGGGGAAT TGagcGTATC
 801 GGTGCGGAA AAGTACGAAC GTTTGGGACT GTATGCCGAT GCGGTCAAAT
 851 GGGTCAAACA GCATTATCCG CACAACCGCC GCCCGGAGCT TTTGGAAGCC
 10 TTTGTCGAAA GCGTGCCTT TTTGGGCGAG CGCGAACAGC AGAAAGCCAT
 901 CGATTTTGCC GATTCTTGGC TGAAAGAACA GCCCGATAAC GCGTCTCTGC
 951 TGATGTATCT CGGCCGGCTC GCCTACGGCC GCAAACCTTG GGGTAAGGCA
 1001 AAAGGCTACC TTGAAGCGAG TATTGCACTG AAGCCGAGTA TTCCGGCGCG
 1051 TTTGGTGTG GCAAAGGTTT TTGACGAAAC CGCACAGTCG CAAAAGCCG
 1101 AAGCACAGCG CAACCTGGTT TTGGCAAGCG TTGCCGGGGA AAACCGCCCT
 1151 TCCGCCGAAA CCCGTTGA
 1201

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 756>:

1 MKTVVWIVVL FAAAVGLALA SGIYTGVDYI VLQOTMLRIN LHAFVLGSLI
 20 51 AVVVWYFLFK FIIGVLNIPE NMRRSGSARK GRKAALALNK AGLAYFEGRF
 101 EKAELEASRV LGNKEAGDNR TLALMLGAHA AGOMENIELR DRYLAEIAKL
 151 PEKQQLSRYL LLAESALNRR DYEAEEANLH AAAMNANLT RLVRQLRYA
 201 FDRGDALQVL AKTEKLSKAG ALGKSEMERY QNWAYRRQMA DAADAAALKT
 251 CLKRIPDSLK NGELSVSVAE KYERLGLYAD AVKWKQHYH HNRRPELLEA
 301 FVESVRELGE REQQKAIDFA DSWLKEQPDN ALLMYLGR LAYGRKLWGKA
 25 KGYLEASIAL KPSIPARLVL AKVFEDETAQS QKAEQRNLV LASVAGENRP
 401 SAETR*

ORF100ng and ORF100-1 show 95.3% identity in 402 aa overlap:

30	orf100-1.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf100ng	10	20	30	40	50	60
35	orf100-1.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf100ng	70	80	90	100	110	120
40	orf100-1.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf100ng	130	140	150	160	170	180
45	orf100-1.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf100ng	190	200	210	220	230	240
50	orf100-1.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf100ng	250	260	270	280	290	300
55	orf100-1.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf100ng	310	320	330	340	350	360
60	orf100-1.pep	370	380	390	400		
	orf100n	370	380	390	400		

370 380 390 400

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence, a putative transmembrane domain, and a RGD motif, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 90

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 757>

```

10      1 ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTTCGTG
      51 GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
     101 TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGCTCTGTC GGGCATGGCG
     151 GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTAT GTCGCCGTG GGTTCGGCG CGGTCTGTGT
     201 CCGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCGGCTG GTGGGCAGC GGCTGGGTAC
     251 ACGTCAAAC GTGTTTGGG TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTACCA GTTGTATTGC
     15 301 GCGGTGCTGC TCGCCGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
     351 CTGGTACCG GTGTTCAACG AAATCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
     401 TGTATSTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 758; ORF102>:

```

20      1 MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
      51 VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
     101 GVLLRRFDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYXVVEK PF*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 759>:

```

25      1 ATGATGTTTT CTTGGTTCAA GCTGTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTTCGTG
      51 GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
     101 TTGATGTGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TCGCTCTGTC GGGCATGGCG
     151 GTGCGGCTGT ACCGTTTAT GTCGCCGTG GGTTCGGCG CGGTCTGTGT
     201 CCGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCGGCTG GTGGGCAGC GGCTGGGTAC
     251 ACGTCAAAC GTGTTTGGG TTGATGCTCT TGGCTTACCA GTTGTATTGC
     301 GCGGTGCTGC TCGCCGTTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
     30 351 CTGGTACCG GTGTTCAACG AAATCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
     401 TGTATCTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 760; ORF102-1>:

```

35      1 MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA
      51 VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGWWS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
     101 GVLLRRFDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYLVVEK PF*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with HP1484 hypothetical integral membrane protein of *H. pylori* (accession number AE000647)

ORF102 and HP1484 show 33% aa identity in 143aa overlap:

```

40      orf102 3 FSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRI FVN MAMIDVPRGN PEYVRLSGMA VRLYRFMSPL GF 62
      HP1484 8 FLWVKAFH VIAVISWMAAL FYLPRL FVYHAENAHKKE FVG VVQIQEK--KLYSFIASPA M 65
      orf102 63 GAVVFGAA IPFAAG---WWSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFDYSNAFSHRWY 119
      HP1484 66 GFTLITGILMLLIEPTLFKSGGWLHAKLALVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKOPTRRNARFY 125
      orf102 120 RVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
      HP1484 126 RVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF102 shows 99.3% identity over a 142aa overlap with an ORF (ORF102a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf102.pep	MMFSWFKLFH	FFVISWFAGLFYLP	RI FVN MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL	
	orf102a	MMFSWFKLFH	FFVISWFAGLFYLP	RI FVN MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL	
10		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf102.pep	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAG	WWSGVHVKLCGLMLL	AYQLYCGVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	
	orf102a	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAG	WWSGVHVKLCGLMLL	AYQLYCGVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	
15		130	140				
	orf102.pep	VFNEIPVLLMVAALYX	VVFKPFX				
20		130	140				
	orf102a	VFNEIPVLLMVAALY	LVVFKPFX				

The complete length ORF102a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 761> is:

	1	ATGATGTTT	CTTGGTTCAA	GCTGTTTAC	TTGTTTTTG	TCATTTCTGTG
	51	GTTTGCAGGG	CTGTTTTACC	TGCCGAGGAT	TTTCGTCAAT	ATGGCGATGA
25	101	TTGATGTGCC	GCGCGGCAAT	CCCGAGTATG	TGCGTCTGTC	GGGCATGGCG
	151	GTGCGGCTGT	ACCGTTTTAT	GTCCCGCTTG	GGCTTCGGCG	CGGTCGTGTT
	201	CGGCGCGGCG	ATACCGTTTG	CCGCCGCTG	GTGGGGCAGC	GGCTGGGTAC
	251	ACGTCAAAC	GTGTTTGGGC	TTGATGCTCT	TGGCTTACCA	GTTGTATTGC
	301	GGCGTGCTGC	TGCGCCGTTT	TCAGGATTAC	AGCAATGCTT	TTTCACACCG
30	351	CTGGTACCGC	GTGTTCAACG	AAATCCCCGT	GCTGCTGATG	GTTGCCGCGC
	401	TGTATCTGGT	CGTGTTCAAA	CCGTTTTGA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 762>:

	1	MMFSWFKLFH	LFFVISWFAG	LFYLPRI FVN	MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMA
	51	VRLYRFMSPL	GFGAVVFGAA	IPFAAGWWS	GVHVKLCIG	LMLLAYQLYC
35	101	GVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	VFNEIPVLLM	VAALYL VVFK PF*

ORF102a and ORF102-1 show complete identity in 142 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf102a.pep	MMFSWFKLFH	FFVISWFAGLFYLP	RI FVN MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL	
40	orf102-1	MMFSWFKLFH	FFVISWFAGLFYLP	RI FVN MAMIDVPRGN	PEYVRLSGMAVRLYR	FMSPL	
		70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf102a.pep	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAG	WWSGVHVKLCGLMLL	AYQLYCGVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	
45	orf102-1	GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAG	WWSGVHVKLCGLMLL	AYQLYCGVLLRRFQDY	SNAF	SHRWYR	
		130	140				
50	orf102a.pep	VFNEIPVLLMVAALY	LVVFKPFX				
	orf102-1	VFNEIPVLLMVAALY	LVVFKPFX				

55 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF102 shows 97.9% identity over a 142 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF102ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

-426-

```

    orf102.pep  MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRIFFVNMAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 60
               |||
    orf102ng    MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRIFFVNMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL 60
5   orf102.pep  GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR 120
               |||
    orf102ng    GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR 120
10  orf102.pep  VFNEIPVLLMVAALYXVVKPF 142
               |||
    orf102ng    VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVVKPF 142

```

The complete length ORF102ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 763> is:

```

1  ATGATGTTTT CTGTTTCAA GCTGTTTTCAC TTGTTTTTTG TCATTTTCGTG
51 GTTTGCAGGG CTGTTTTACC TGCCGAGGAT TTTCGTCAAT ATGGCGATGA
15 101 TTGATGCGCC GCGCGGCAAT CCCGAGTATG TGCGCCTGTC GGGGATGGCG
    151 GTGCGGTTGT ACCGTTTTAT GTCGCCTTTG GGTTCGGCG CGGTCGTGTT
    201 CCGCGCGGCG ATACCGTTTG CCGCcgggcg GTGGGCGagc ggctggGTTT
    251 ACGTCAAAC TGTGTTGGG TGTATGCTCT TGGCTTATCA GTTGTATTGC
    301 GCGGTGCTGC TGCGCCGTT TCAGGATTAC AGCAATGCTT TTTCACACCG
20 351 CTGGTACCG GTGTTCAAcg aATCCCCGT GCTGCTGATG GTTGCCGCGC
    401 TGTATCTGGT CGTGTTCAAA CCGTTTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 764>:

```

1  MMFSWFKLFH LFFVISWFAG LFYLPRIFFV NMAMIDAPRN PEYVRLSGMA
25 51 VRLYRFMSPL GFGAVVFGAA IPFAAGRWGS GWVHVKLCLG LMLLAYQLYC
    101 GVLLRRFQDY SNAFSHRWYR VFNEIPVLLM VAALYLVVFK PF*

```

ORF102ng and ORF102-1 show 98.6% identity in 142 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf102-1.pep MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRIFFVNMAMIDVPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
30 orf102ng    MMFSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRIFFVNMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPL
      10      20      30      40      50      60

70      80      90      100     110     120
orf102-1.pep GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
35 orf102ng    GFGAVVFGAAIPFAAGRWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFSHRWYR
      70      80      90      100     110     120

130      140
orf102-1.pep VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVVKPF
40 orf102ng    VFNEIPVLLMVAALYLVVVKPF
      130      140

```

In addition, ORF102ng shows significant homology to a membrane protein from *H. pylori*:

```

45 gi|2314656 (AE000647) conserved hypothetical integral membrane protein
   [Helicobacter pylori] Length = 148
   Score = 79.2 bits (192), Expect = 1e-14
   Identities = 50/147 (34%), Positives = 68/147 (46%), Gaps = 13/147 (8%)

50 Query: 3  FSWFKLFHLFFVISWFAGLFYLPRIFFVNMAMIDAPRGNPEYVRLSGMAVRLYRFMSPLGF 62
   F W K FH+ VISW A LFYLP+ FV A + V++ +LY F++
   Sbjct: 8  FLWVKAFHVIIVISWMAALFYLPRLFFVYHAENAHKKEFVGVVQIQEK--KLYSFIASPM 65

55 Query: 63  GAVVFGAAIP-----FAAGRWGSGWVHVKLCLGLMLLAYQLYCGVLLRRFQDYSNAFS 115
   G + + F +G GW+H KL L ++LLAY YC +R + +
   Sbjct: 66  GFTLITGILMLLIEPTLFKSG----GWLHAKLALVLLLAYHFYCKKCMRELEKDPTRRN 121

Query: 116  HRWYRVFNEIPXXXXXXXXXXXXFKPF 142
   R+YRVENE P KPF
60 Sbjct: 122  ARFYRVFNEAPTILMILIVILVVVKPF 148

```

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 91

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 765>:-

```

5      1 ATGGCAAAA TGATGAAATG GCGGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCG CGGCGGCAGC
51     GGT TTGGGGC GGATGGTCTT AACTGAAGCC CGAGCCGCAC GTGCTTGATA
101    TTACGGAAAC GGT CAGGCGC GGC // .....
//... ATTCGTTTA CGATTTTGTG CGAACCGGAT ACGCCGATTA AGGCGAAGCT
51     CGACAGCGTC GACCCCGGGC TGACCACGAT GTCGTGCGGC GGT TACAACA
10     GCAGTACGGA TACGGCTTCC AATGCGGTCT ACTATTATGC CCGTTCGTTT
151    GTGCCGAATC CGGACGGCAA ACTCGCCACG GGGATGACGA CGCAGAATAC
201    GGT TGAATC GACGGCGTGA AAAATGTGCT GATTATTCCG TCGCTGACCG
251    TGAAAAATCG CGGCGGCAAG GCGTTTGTGC GCGTGTGGG TGCGGACGGC
301    AAGGCGGCGG AACCGGAAAT CCGGACCGGT ATGAGAGACA GTATGAATAC
15     CGAAGTAAA AGCGGTTTGA AAGAGGGGGA CAAAGTGGTC ATCTCCGAAA
401    TAACCGCCGC CGAGCAACAG GAAAGCGGCG AACGCGCCCT AGGCGGCCCC
451    CCGCGCCGAT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 766; ORF85>:

```

20      1 MAKMMKWA AV AAVAAAAVWG GWS.LKPEPH VLDITETVRR G.....
51     .....
101    .....
151    .....
201    ..... I SFTILSEPDT
251    PIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSSGG YNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDKLATG
25     MTTQNTVEID GVKNVLIIPS LTVKNRGGKA FVRVLGADGK AAEREIRTGM
351    RDSMNTEVKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

```

Further work revealed the further partial nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 767>:

```

30      1 ..GTATCGGTCG GCGCGCAGGC ATCGGGGCAG ATTAAGATAC TTTATGTCAA
51     ACTCGGGCAA CAGGTTAAAA AGGGCGATT TATTGCGGAA ATCAATTGCA
101    CCTCGCAGAC CAATACGCTC AATACGGA AAATCCAAGTT GGAACCGTAT
151    CAGGCGAAGC TGGTGTGCGC ACAGATTGCA TTGGGCAGCG CGGAGAAGAA
201    ATATAAGCGT CAGGCGGCGT TATGGAAGGA AAACGCGACT TCCAAGAGG
251    ATTTGGAAG CGCGCAGGAT GCGTTTGCCG CCGCCAAAGC CAATGTTGCC
301    GAGCTGAAGG CTTTAATCAG ACAGAGCAA ATTTCCATCA ATACGCCGA
35     GTCGGAATTG GGCTACACGC GCATTACCGC AACGATGGAC GGCACGGTGG
401    TGGCGATTCT CGTGAAGAG GGGCAGACTG TGAACGCGGC GCAGTCTACG
451    CCGACGATTG TCCAATTGGC GAATCTGGAT ATGATGTTGA ACAAAATGCA
501    GATTGCCGAG GCGGATATTA CCAAGGTGAA GCGGGGCGAG GATATTTCGT
551    TTACGATTTT GTCCGAACCG GATACGCCGA TTAAGGCGAA GCTCGACAGC
40     GTCGACCCCG GGCTGACCAC GATGTCGTCG GCGGTTACA ACAGCAGTAC
651    GGATACGGCT TCCAATGCGG TCTACTATTA TGCCCGTTTCG TTTGTGCCGA
701    ATCCGGACGG CAACTCGCC ACGGGGATGA CGACGCAGAA TACGGTTGAA
751    ATCGACGGCG TGA AAAATGT GCTGATTAT CCGTCGCTGA CCGTGAAAAA
801    TCGCGGCGGC AAGGCGTTTG TGCGCGTGT GGGTGCGGAC GGCAAGGCGG
45     CGGAACGCGA AATCCGGACC GGTATGAGAG ACAGTATGAA TACCGAAGTA
901    AAAAGCGGGT TGAAGAGGGG GGACAAAGTG GTCATCTCCG AAATAACCGC
951    CGCCGAGCAA CAGGAAAGCG GCGAACGCGC CTAGGCGGC CCGCCGCGCC
1001   GATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 768; ORF85-1>:

```

50      1 ..VSVGAQASGQ IKILYVKLGQ QVKKGDIAE INSTSQNTL NTEKSKLETY
51     QAKLVSAQIA LGSAEKKYKR QAALWKENAT SKEDLESAQD AFAAAKANVA
101    ELKALIRQSK ISINTAESEL GYTRITATMD GTVVAILVEE GQTVNAAQST
151    PTIVQLANLD MMLNKMQIAE GDITKVKAGQ DISFTILSEP DTFIKAKLDS
201    VDPGLTTMSS GGYNSSDTA SNAVYYARS FVPNPDKLA GMTTQNTVE
55     IDGVKNVLI PSLTVKNRGG KAFVRVLGAD GKAAEREIRT GMRDSMNTEV
301    KSGLEKGDV VISEITAAEQ QESGERALGG PPRR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF85 shows 87.8% identity over a 41aa overlap and 99.3% identity over a 153aa overlap with an ORF (ORF85a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

5	orf85.pep	MAKMMKWA	10	20	30	40	
	orf85a	MAKMMKWA	10	20	30	40	50 60
10	orf85.pep	.....			80	90	100
	orf85a	TIVQLANL	210	220	230	240	250 260
15	orf85.pep	110	120	130	140	150	160
	orf85a	270	280	290	300	310	320
20	orf85.pep	170	180	190	200	210	220
	orf85a	330	340	350	360	370	380
25	orf85.pep	230					
	orf85a	390					

The complete length ORF85a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 769> is:

35	1	ATGGCAAAAA	TGATGAAATG	GGCGGCTGTT	GCGGCGGTCG	CGGCGGCAGC
	51	GGTTTGGGGC	GGATGGTCTT	ATCTGAAGCC	CGAGCCGCAG	GCTGCTTATA
40	101	TTACGGAAAC	GGTCAGGCGC	GGCGACATCA	GCCGGACGGT	TTCTGCAACA
	151	GGGGAGATT	CGCCGTCCAA	CCTGGTATCG	GTCGGCGCGC	AGGCATCGGG
45	201	GCAGATTAAG	AAACTTTATG	TCAAACCTCG	GCAACAGGTT	AAAAAGGGCG
	251	ATTGATGTC	GGAATCAAT	TCGACCTCGC	AGACCAATAC	GCTCAATACG
50	301	GAAAAATCCA	AATTGGAAC	GTATCAGGCG	AAGCTGGTGT	CGGCACAGAT
	351	TGCATTGGGC	AGCGCGGAGA	AGAAATATAA	GCGTCAGGCG	GCGTTGTGGA
55	401	AGGATGATGC	GACCGCTAAA	GAAGATTG	AAAGCGCACA	GGATGCGCTT
	451	GCCGCCGCCA	AAGCCAATGT	TGCCGAGCTG	AAGGCTCTAA	TCAGACAGAG
60	501	CAAAATTTCC	ATCAATACCG	CCGAGTCGGA	ATTGGGCTAC	ACGCGCATT
	551	CCGCAACGAT	GGACGGCACG	GTGGTGGCGA	TTCTCGTGGA	AGAGGGGCAG
65	601	ACTGTGAACG	CGGCGCAGTC	TACGCCGACG	ATTGTCCAAT	TGGCGAATCT
	651	GGATATGATG	TTGAACAAA	TGCAGATTGC	CGAGGGCGAT	ATTACCAAGG
70	701	TGAAGGCGGG	GCAGGATATT	TCGTTTACGA	TTTTGTCCGA	ACCGGATACG
	751	CCGATTAAGG	CGAAGCTCGA	CAGCGTCGAC	CCCGGGCTGA	CCACGATGTC
75	801	GTCGGGCGGC	TACACAGCA	GTACGGATAC	GGCTTCCAAT	GCGGTCTACT
	851	ATTATGCCCG	TTCGTTGTG	CCGAATCCGG	ACGGCAAACT	CGCCACGGGG
80	901	ATGACGACGC	AGAATACGGT	TGAAATCGAC	GGTGTGAAAA	ATGTGCTGAT
	951	TATTCCGTCG	CTGACCGTGA	AAAATCGCGG	CGGCAGGGCG	TTTGTGCGCG
85	1001	TGTTGGGTGC	AGACGGCAAG	GCGGCGGAAC	GCGAAATCCG	GACCGGTATG
	1051	AGAGACAGTA	TGAATACCGA	AGTAAAAAGC	GGGTTGAAAG	AGGGGGACAA
90	1101	AGTGGTCATC	TCCGAAATAA	CCGCCGCCGA	GCAGCAGGAA	AGCGCGGAAC
	1151	GCGCCCTAGG	CGGCCGCCCG	CGCCGATAA		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 770>:

60	1	MAKMMKWA	AAVAAAAVWG	GWSYLKPEPO	AAYITETVRR	GDISRTVSAT
	51	GEISPSNLVS	VGAQASGQIK	KLYVKLGQOV	KKGDILAEIN	STSQTNTLNT
65	101	EKSKLETYQA	KLVSQAIALG	SAEKKYKRQA	ALWKDDATAK	EDLESQDAL
	151	AAAKANVAEL	KALIROSKIS	INTAESELGY	TRITATMDGT	VVAILVEEGQ
70	201	TVNAAQSTPT	IVQLANLDM	LNKMQIAEGD	ITKVKAGQDI	SFTILSEPD
	251	PIKAKLDSVD	PGLTTMSSGG	YNSSTDASN	AVYYIARSFV	PNPDGKLATG
75	301	MTTQNTVEID	GVKNVLIIPS	LTVKNRGGRA	FVRVLGADGK	AAEREIRTGM

351 RDSMNTVEVKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

ORF85a and ORF85-1 show 98.2% identity in 334 aa overlap:

5	orf85a.pep	30 40 50 60 70 80	PQAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQOVKKGDLIAE
	orf85-1		VSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQOVKKGDLIAE
10	orf85a.pep	90 100 110 120 130 140	INSTSQNTNLNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKYKQQAALWKDDATAKEDLESAQD
	orf85-1		INSTSQNTNLNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKYKQQAALWKENATSKEDLESAQD
15	orf85a.pep	150 160 170 180 190 200	ALAAAKANVAELKALIROQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
	orf85-1		AFAAAKANVAELKALIROQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
20	orf85a.pep	210 220 230 240 250 260	PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS
	orf85-1		PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSS
25	orf85a.pep	270 280 290 300 310 320	GGYNSSTDASNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATGMTTONTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG
	orf85-1		GGYNSSTDASNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATGMTTONTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGG
30	orf85a.pep	330 340 350 360 370 380	RAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTVEVKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGG
	orf85-1		KAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMRDSMNTVEVKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGG
35	orf85a.pep	390	PPRRX
	orf85-1		PPRRX

Figure 19D shows plots of hydrophilicity, antigenic index, and AMPHI regions for ORF85a..

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

45 ORF85 shows a high degree of identity with a predicted ORF (ORF85ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

50	ORF85	1 MAKMMKWAAVA AAAAAVWGGWS.LKPEPHVLDITETVRRG..... 40
	ORF85ng	1 MAKMMKWAAVA AAAAAVWGGWSYKPEPQAAYITEAVRRGDISRTVSAT 50
55	ORF85	.....ISFTILSEPDT 250
	ORF85ng	201 TVNAAQSTPTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDT 250
60	ORF85	251 PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTDASNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATG 300
	ORF85ng	251 PIKAKLDSVDPGLTTMSSGGYNSSTDASNAVYYYARSFVNPDPGKLATG 300
65	ORF85	301 MTTONTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGM 350
	ORF85ng	301 MTTONTVEIDGVKNVLIIPSLTVKNRGGKAFVRVLGADGKAEREIRTGM 350
	ORF85	152 RDSMNTVEVKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR 393
	ORF85ng	351 KDSMNTVEVKSGLKEGDKVVI SEITAAEQQESGERALGGPPRR 393

The complete length ORF85ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 771> is:

```

1 ATGGCAAAAA TGATGAAATG GCGGCTGTT GCGGCGGTCG CGGCGGCaac
51 GGTTCGGGGC GGATGGTCTT ATCTGAAGCC CGAACCAGCAG GCTGCTTATA
101 TTACGGAaac 99TCAGGCGC GCGGATATCA GCCGGACGGT TTCCGCGACG
151 GgcgAGATTT CGCCGTCCAA CCTGGTATCG GTCGGCGCGC AGGCTTCGGG
201 GCAGATTAaa AAGCTTTATG TCAAACTCGG GCAACAGGTC AAAAAGGGCG
251 ATTTGATTGC GGAAATCAAT TCGACCACGC AGACCAACAC GATCGATATG
301 GAAAAATCCA AATTGGAAAC GTATCAGGCG AAGCTGGTGT CGGCACAGAT
351 TGCATTGGGC AGCGCGGAGA AGAAATATAA GCGTCAGGCG GCGTTGTGGA
10 401 AGGATGATGC GACCTCTAAA GAAGATTGG AAAGCGCGCA GGATGCGCTT
451 GCCGCCGCCA AAGCCAATGT TGCCGAGTTG AAGGCTTAA TCAGACAGAG
501 CAAAATTTC ATCAATACCG CCGAGTCGGA TTTGGGCTAC ACGCGCATTa
551 CCGCGACGAT GGACGGCACG GTGGTGGCGA TTCCCGTGGA AGAGGGGCGAG
601 ACTGTGAACG CGGCGCAGTC TACGCCGACG ATTGTCCAAT TGGCGAATCT
15 651 GGATATGATG TTGAACAAAA TGCAGATTGC CGAGGGCGAT ATTACCAAGG
701 TGAAGCGGG GCAGGATATT TCGTTTACGA TTTTGTCCGA ACCGGATACG
751 CCGATTAAGG CGAAGCTCGA CAGCGTCGAC CCCGGGCTGA CCACGATGTC
801 GTCGGGCGGC TACAACAGCA GTACGGATAC GGCTTCCAAT GCGGTCTATT
851 ATTATGCCCG TTGTTTTGTG CCGAATCCGG ACGGCAAACT CGCCACGGGG
20 901 ATGACGACGC AGAATACGGT TGAATCGAC GGTGTGAAAA ATGTGTTGCT
951 TATTCGTCG CTGACCGTGA AAAATCGCGG CGGCAAGGCG TTCGTACGCG
1001 TGTGGGTGTC GGACGGCAAG GCAGTGAAC GCGAAATCCG GACCGGTATG
1051 AAAGACAGTA TGAATACCGA AGTGAAAAGC GGGTTGAAAG AGGGGGACAA
1101 AGTGGTCATC TCCGAAATAA CCGCCGCCGA GCAGCAGGAA AGCGGCGAAC
25 1151 GCGCCCTAGG CGGCCCGCGC CGCCGATAA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 772>:

```

1 MAKMMKWAaV AAAAAAVWG GWSYLKPEPQ AAYITEAVRR GDISRTVSAT
51 GEISPSNLVS VQAQASGQIK KLYVKLGQOV KKGDLIAEIN STTQNTIDM
101 EKSKLETYQA KLVSAQIALG SAEKKYKRQA ALWKDDATSK EDLESAQDAL
30 151 AAAKANVAEL KALIRQSKIS INTAESDLGY TRITATMDGT VVAIPVEEGQ
201 TVNAAQSTPT IVQLANLDM LNKMQIAEGD ITKVKAGQDI SFTILSEPDT
251 PIKAKLDSVD PGLTTMSSG YNSSTDASN AVYYYARFV PNPDKLATG
301 MTTQNTVEID GVKNVLLIPS LTVKNRGGKA FVRVLGADGK AVEREIRTGM
351 KDSMNTVEKS GLKEGDKVVI SEITAEQQE SGERALGGPP RR*

```

35 ORF85ng and ORF85-1 show 96.1% identity in 334 aa overlap:

```

30 40 50 60 70 80
orf85ng PQAAYITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQOVKKGDLIAE
40 orf85-1 VSVGAQASGQIKILYVKLGQOVKKGDLIAE
10 20 30

90 100 110 120 130 140
orf85ng INSTTQNTIDMEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKDDATSKEDLESAQD
45 orf85-1 INSTSQTNTLNTEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKKYKRQAALWKENATSKEDLESAQD
40 50 60 70 80 90

150 160 170 180 190 200
orf85ng ALAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESDLGYTRITATMDGTVVVAIPVEEGQTVNAAQST
50 orf85-1 AFAAAKANVAELKALIRQSKISINTAESELGYTRITATMDGTVVAILVEEGQTVNAAQST
100 110 120 130 140 150

210 220 230 240 250 260
orf85ng PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPLTTMSS
55 orf85-1 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPLTTMSS
160 170 180 190 200 210

60 270 280 290 300 310 320
orf85ng GGYNSSTDASNNAVYYYARFVFPNPDKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG
65 orf85-1 GGYNSSTDASNNAVYYYARFVFPNPDKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG
220 230 240 250 260 270

330 340 350 360 370 380

```

-431-

```

orf85ng      KAFVRVLGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTSEVKSGLKEGDKVVISSEITAAEQQESGERALGG
|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:|||||:
orf85-1      KAFVRVLGADGKAAEREIRTGMKDSMNTSEVKSGLKEGDKVVISSEITAAEQQESGERALGG
                280      290      300      310      320      330

5
orf85ng      390
                PPRRX
                |||||
orf85-1      PPRRX

```

10 In addition, ORF85ng shows significant homology to an *E.coli* membrane fusion protein:

gi|1787104 (AE000189) o380; 27% identical (27 gaps) to 332 residues from
membrane fusion protein precursor, MTRC_NEIGO SW: P43505 (412 aa) [Escherichia
coli] Length = 380

15 Score = 193 bits (485), Expect = 2e-48
Identities = 120/345 (34%), Positives = 182/345 (51%), Gaps = 13/345 (3%)

```

Query: 29  PQAAITETVRRGDISRTVSATGEISPSNLVSVGAQASGQIKKLYVKLGQVKKGDIAE 88
          P   Y T  VR GD+ ++V ATG++          V VGAQ SGQ+K L V +G +VKK  L-
Sbjct: 41  PVPTYQTLIVRPGDLQQSVLATGKLDALRKVDVGAQVSGQLKTLVSAIGDKVKKDQLLG 100

```

```

Query: 89  INSTTQNTIDMEKSKLETYQAKLVSAQIALGSAEKYKQAAALWKDDATSKEXXXXXXX 148
          I+   N L  ++ L  +A+  A+  L  A  Y RQ  L  +  A S++
Sbjct: 101 IDPEQAENQIKEVEATLMELRAQRQQAELKLARVTYSRQORLAQTKAVSQQDLDTAAT 160

```

```

Query: 149 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXIRQSKISINTAESDLGYTRITATMDGTVVVAIPVEEGQTVNAAQST 208
          I++++ S++TA+++L YTRI A M G V I  +GQTV AAQ
Sbjct: 161 EMAVQAQIGTIDAQIKRNQASLDTAKTNLDYTRIVAPMAGEVTQITTLQGTIVIAAQA 220

```

```

Query: 209 PTIVQLANLDMMLNKMQIAEGDITKVKAGQDISFTILSEPDTPIKAKLDSVDPGLTMTSS 268
          P I+ LA++ ML K Q++E D+  +K GQ  FT+L +P T  + ++ V P
Sbjct: 221 PNILTLADMSAMLVKAQVSEADVIHLKPGQKAWFTVLGDPPLTRYEGQIKDVL----- 273

```

```

Query: 269 GGYNSSTDASNAVYYARFVNPDPGKLATGMTTQNTVEIDGVKNVLLIPSLTVKNRGG 328
          + +  ++A++YYAR  VNP+G L  MT Q  +++ VKNVL IP  + + G
Sbjct: 274 -----TPEKVNDAIFYARFEVNPENGLLRDMTAQVHIQLTDVKNVLTIPSLALGDPVG 328

```

```

Query: 329 KAFVRV-LGADGKAVEREIRTGMKDSMNTSEVKSGLKEGDKVVISSE 372
          +V L  +G+  ERE+  G ++  + E+  GL+ GD+VVI E
Sbjct: 329 DNRYKVKLLRNGETREREVTIGARNDTDVEIVKGLEAGDEVVIGE 373

```

40 Based on this analysis, it was predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

ORF85-1 (40.4kDa) was cloned in the pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 19A shows the results of affinity purification of the GST-fusion protein. Purified GST-fusion protein
45 was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for Western blot (Figure 19B), FACS analysis (Figure 19C), and ELISA (positive result). These experiments confirm that ORF85-1 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 92

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 773>:

```

50      1  ..ATTCCCGCCA CGATGACATT TGAACGCAGC GGCAATGCTT ACAAATCGT
      51  TTCGACGATT AAAGTGCCGC TATACAATAT CCGTTTCGAG TCCGGCGGTA
     101  CGGTTGTCGG CAATACCCTG CACCCTACCT ACTATAGAGA CATACGCAGG
     151  GGCAAACTGT ATGCGGAAGc CAAATTCGCC GACgGcAGCG TAACTTACGG
     201  CAAAGCGGGC GAGAGCAAAA CCGAGCAAAG CCCCAAGGCT ATGGATTGT

```


5
251 TCACGCTTGC CTGGCAGTTG GCGGCAAATG ACGCGAAACT CCCCCCGGGG
301 CTGAAATCA CCAACGGCAA AAACTTTAT TCCGTCGGCG GTTGAATAA
351 GGCGGGTACA GGAAAATACA GCATAGGCGG CGTGGAACC GAAGTCGTCA
401 AATATCGGGT GCGGCGCGGC GACGATGCGG TAATGTATT CTTCGCACCG
451 TCCCTGAACA ATATTCCGGC ACAAATCGGC TATACCGACG ACGGCAAAAC
501 CTATACGCTG AACTCAAAT CCGTGCAGAT CAACGGCCAG GCAGCCAAAC
551 CGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 774; ORF120>:

10
1 ..IPATMTFERS GNAYKIVSTI KVPLYNIRFE SGGTVVGNTL HPTYYRDIRR
51 GKLYAEAKFA DGSVTYKAG ESKTEQSPKA MDLFTLAWQL AANDAKLPPG
101 LKITNGKKLY SVGGLNKAGT GKYSIGGVET EVVKYRVRRG DDAVMYFFAP
151 SLNNIPAQIG YTDGKTYTL KLKSVQINGQ AAKP*

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 775>:

15
1 ATGATGAAGA CTTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCCGCCATTT TGTCCGCCGC
51 CTGCGCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAGGGCTGCC CCAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
101 ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCCGCCACGA TGACATTTGA ACGCAGCGGC
151 AATGCTTACA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
201 TTTGAGTCC GGCGGTACGG TTGTCGGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTACCTACT
251 ATAGAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAAGTGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
20
301 GGCAGCGTAA CTTACGGCAA AGCGGGCGAG AGCAAAACCG AGCAAAAGCCC
351 CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTC CGCTTGCTG CAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGGGCTG AAAATCACC ACGGCAAAAA ACTTTATTC
451 GTCGGCGGTT TGAATAAGGC GGTACAGGA AAATACAGCA TAGGCGGCGT
501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGGC GCGCGGCGAC GATGCGGTAA
25
551 TGTATTTCTT CGCACCCTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
601 ACCGACGACG GCAAAACCTA TACGCTGAAA CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
651 CGGCCAGGCA GCCAAACCGT AA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 776; ORF120-1>:

30
1 MMKTFKNIFS AAILSAALPC AYAAGLPQSA VLHYSYSGYGI PATMTFERSG
51 NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PTYYRDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
101 GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
151 VVGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DAVMYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF120 shows 92.4% identity over a 184aa overlap with an ORF (ORF120a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

					10	20	30
40	orf120.pep				IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE		
	orf120a	SAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPXSAVLHYSYSGYIPATXXXXXXNAXKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE			||||| : || |||||		
		10 20 30 40 50 60					
45	orf120.pep	SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYKAGESKTEQSPKAMDFTLAWQL					
	orf120a	SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYKAXXXXXXQSPKAMDFTLAWQL					
		70 80 90 100 110 120					
50	orf120.pep	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE EVVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP					
	orf120a	AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE EVVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP					
55		130 140 150 160 170 180					

```

              160      170      180
orf120.pep  SLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
              |||||
orf120a     SLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
5           190      200      210      220

```

The complete length ORF120a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 777> is:

```

1  ATGATGAAGA CTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCGGCCATT TGTCCGCCGC
51  CCTGCCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAGGGCTGCC CNAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
101 ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCGGCCACNA NNANNTNNGN ACNNGNGNC
151 AATGCTTNCA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
201 TTTCGAGTCC GCGGGTACGG TTGTCGGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTACCTACT
251 ATAGAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAATGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
301 GGCAGCGTAA CCTACGGCAA AGCGGNNNNN ANCNNNNNNG NGCAAAGCCC
351 CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTCA CGCTTGCNTG GCAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
15 401 CGAAACTCCC CCGGGGCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAA ACTTTATTC
451 GTCGGCGGTT TGAATAAGGC GGTACAGGA AAATACAGCA TAGGCGCGT
501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGGC GCGCGGCGAC GATGCGGTAA
551 TGTATTTCTT CGCACCCTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
601 ACCGACGACG GCAAACCTA TACGTGAAA CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
20 651 CGGCCAGGCA GCCAAACCGT AA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 778>:

```

1  MMKTFKNIFS AAILSALPC AYAAGLPXSA VLHYSYGI PATXXXXXX
51  NAXKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PTYYRDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
101 GSVTYGKAXX XXXXQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPLG KITNGKKLYS
25 151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRGD DAVMYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

```

ORF120a and ORF120-1 show 93.3% identity in 223 aa overlap:

```

              10      20      30      40      50      60
orf120a.pep  MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPXSAVLHYSYGI PATXXXXXXNAXKIVSTIK
              |||||
orf120-1     MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPQSAVLHYSYGI PATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK
              10      20      30      40      50      60

              70      80      90      100     110     120
orf120a.pep  VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSV TYGKAXXXXQSPKAM
              |||||
orf120-1     VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSV TYGKAGESKTEQSPKAM
              70      80      90      100     110     120

              130     140     150     160     170     180
orf120a.pep  DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPLGKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRGD
              |||||
orf120-1     DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPLGKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRGD
              130     140     150     160     170     180

              190     200     210     220
orf120a.pep  DAVMYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
              |||||
orf120-1     DAVMYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
              190     200     210     220

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF120 shows 97.8% identity over 184 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF120ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

55  orf120.pep  IPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE 30
      |||||
      orf120ng  SAAILSAALPCAYAARLPQSAVLHYSYGI PATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIKVPLYNIRFE 69

      orf120.pep  SGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSV TYGKAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL 90
      |||||
60  orf120ng     SGGTVVGNTLHPAYYKDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSV TYGKAGESKTEQSPKAMD LFTLAWQL 129

```

-434-

5
 orf120.pep AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDAVMYFFAP 150
 orf120ng AANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGDDTVTYFFAP 189
 orf120.pep SLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP 184
 orf120ng SLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKP 223

The complete length ORF120ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 779> is:

10
 1 ATGATGAAGA CTTTAAAAA TATATTTTCC GCCGCCATT TGTCCGCCGC
 51 CCTGCCGTGC GCGTATGCGG CAAGGCTACC CCAATCCGCC GTGCTGCACT
 101 ATTCCGGCAG CTACGGCATT CCCGCCACGA TGACATTGA ACGCAGCGGC
 151 AATGCTTACA AAATCGTTTC GACGATTAAA GTGCCGCTAT ACAATATCCG
 201 TTTCGAATCC GCGGTACGG TTGTCGGCAA TACCCTGCAC CCTGCCTACT
 15 251 ATAAAGACAT ACGCAGGGGC AAATGTATG CGGAAGCCAA ATTCGCCGAC
 301 GGCAGCGTAA CCTACGGCAA AGCGGGCGAG AGCAAAACCG AGCAAAGCCC
 351 CAAGGCTATG GATTTGTTC CGCTTGCTG GCAGTTGGCG GCAAATGACG
 401 CGAAACTCCC CCCGGTCTG AAAATCACCA ACGGCAAAA ACTTTATTCC
 451 GTCGGCGGCC TGAATAAGGC GGTACGGGA AAATACAGCA TaggCGGCGT
 20 501 GGAAACCGAA GTCGTCAAAT ATCGGGTGC GCGCGGCGAC GATACGTTAA
 551 CGTATTCTT CGCACCTCC CTGAACAATA TTCCGGCACA AATCGGCTAT
 601 ACCGACGACG GCAAACCTA TACGCTGAAG CTCAAATCGG TGCAGATCAA
 651 CGGACAGGCC GCCAAACCGT AA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 780>:

25
 1 MMKTFKNIFS AAILSALPC AYAARLPQSA VLHYSYSGYI PATMTFERSG
 51 NAYKIVSTIK VPLYNIRFES GGTVVGNTLH PAYYKDIRRG KLYAEAKFAD
 101 GSVTYGKAGE SKTEQSPKAM DLFTLAWQLA ANDAKLPPGL KITNGKKLYS
 151 VGGLNKAGTG KYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD DTVTYFFAPS LNNIPAQIGY
 201 TDDGKTYTLK LKSVQINGQA AKP*

30 In comparison with ORF120-1, ORF120ng shows 97.8% identity in 223 aa overlap:

35
 orf120-1.pep 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAAGLPQSAVLHYSYSGYIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK
 orf120ng 10 20 30 40 50 60
 MMKTFKNIFSAAILSAALPCAYAARLPQSAVLHYSYSGYIPATMTFERSGNAYKIVSTIK
 40
 orf120-1.pep 70 80 90 100 110 120
 VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPTYYRDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAM
 orf120ng 70 80 90 100 110 120
 VPLYNIRFESGGTVVGNTLHPAYYKDIRRGKLYAEAKFADGSVTYGKAGESKTEQSPKAM
 45
 orf120-1.pep 130 140 150 160 170 180
 DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD
 orf120ng 130 140 150 160 170 180
 DLFTLAWQLAANDAKLPPGLKITNGKKLYSVGGLNKAGTGKYSIGGVETE VVKYRVRRGD
 50
 orf120-1.pep 190 200 210 220
 DAVMYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX
 orf120ng 190 200 210 220
 DTVTYFFAPSLNNIPAQIGYTDGKTYTLKLKSVQINGQAAKPX

55 This analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence in the gonococcal protein suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 93

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 781>:

-435-

```

      1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGTGC
    51 .GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
   101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTGCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
   151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
    5 201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
   251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAATTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
   301 ATCGGTTTGA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
   351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTTCAGGCGC
   401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
  10 451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 782; ORF121>:

```

      1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGXAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
    51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
   101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
  15 151 RQGGNI..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 783>:

```

      1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG GTGCCGGTGC
    51 GCGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
   101 CTCCGTTTGC GGTGCGGCG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
   151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
   201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATCGTCC
   251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAATTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCAATTA
   301 ATCGGTTTGA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
   351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTTCAGGCGC
   401 ATACGGGAGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
   451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATTGT CAGCAGTATC GGCAACCTGC TGCTGCTTCC
   501 CTGCTGCTT TACTATTTC TGTGCGATTG GCAGCGGTGG TCGTGC GGCA
   551 TTGCCAAACT GGTTCGAGG CTTTTGCGG GTGCTTATAC GCGCATTACA
   601 GGCAATTTGA ACGAGGTATT GGGCGAATT TTGCGCGGGC AGCTTCTGGT
   651 AATGCTGATT ATGGGCTTGG TTTACGGTTT GGGATTGGTG CTGGTCCGGC
   701 TGGATTCCGG GTTGGCATC GGTATGCTTG CCGGTATTTT GGTGTTTGTG
   751 CCTTATCTCG GGGCGTTTAC GGGATTGCTG CTGCGCACCG TCGCCGCCTT
   801 GCTCCAGTTC GGTTCGTGGA ACGGCATCCT ATCGGTTTGG GCGGTTTGTG
   851 CCGTAGGACA GTTCTCGAA AGTTTTTCA TTACGCCGAA AATCGTGGGA
   901 GACCGTATCG GGCTGTCGCC GTTTTGGGTT ATCTTTTCGC TGATGGCGTT
  1001 CCGTAACCTT GGTCTTGCTT CGCGAGGGCG TGCAGAAATA TTTGCCGGCG
  1051 AGTTTTTACC GGGCAGGTA G

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 784; ORF121-1>:

```

   40 1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGXAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
      51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
   101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
   151 RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLP LLL YYFLDQWRW SCGIKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
   201 GNLNEVLGEF LRQQLV LLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI GMLAGILVVF
   45 251 PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLOF GSWNGILSVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
      301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGM LAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAG
      351 SFYRGR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

50 ORF121 shows 98.7% identity over a 156aa overlap with an ORF (ORF121a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
or121.pep MYRRKGRGIKPWMGAGXAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
55 or121a MYRRKGRGIKPWMDAGAAFAALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAVLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
      70      80      90     100     110     120
or121.pep ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV

```

-436-

```

|||||
or f121a  ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV
              70      80      90      100      110      120

5
or f121.p ep  EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNI
              130      140      150
or f121a  EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW
              130      140      150      160      170      180

10
or f121a  SCGI AKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLD SGFAI
              190      200      210      220      230      240

```

The complete length ORF121a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 785> is:

```

15 1 ATGTATCGGA GGAAAGGGCG GGGCATCAAG CCGTGGATGG ATGCCGGTGC
51 GCGGTTTGCC GCCTTGGTCT GGCTGGTTTT CGCGCTCGGC GATACTTTGA
101 CTCGGTTTGC GGTTCGGCGG GTGCTGGCGT ATGTATTGGA CCCTTTGGTC
151 GAATGGTTGC AGAAAAAGGG TTTGAACCGT GCATCCGCTT CGATGTCTGT
201 GATGGTGTTC TCCTTGATTT TGTGTTGGC ATTATTGTTG ATTATTGTCC
251 CTATGCTGGT CGGGCAGTTC AACAAATTTGG CATCGCGCCT GCCCCAATTA
20 301 ATCGGTTTTA TGCAGAACAC GCTGCTGCCG TGGTTGAAAA ATACAATCGG
351 CGGATATGTG GAAATCGATC AGGCATCTAT TATTGCGTGG CTTCAGGCGC
401 ATACGGGCGA GTTGAGCAAC GCGCTTAAGG CGTGGTTTCC CGTTTTGATG
451 AGGCAGGGCG GCAATATTGT CAGCAGTATC GGCAACCTGC TGCTGCTTCC
501 CTTGCTGCTT TACTATTTCC TGCTGGATTG GCAGCGGTGG TCGTGCGGCA
25 551 TTGCCAACT GGTTCGAGG CGTTTTGCCG GTGCTTATAC GCGCATTACA
601 GGCAATTTGA ACGAGGTATT GGGCGAATTT TTGCGCGGGC AGCTTCTGGT
651 GATGCTGATT ATGGGTTTGG TTTACGGCTT GGGGTTGGTG CTGGTCGGGC
701 TGGATTCGGG GTTTGCAATC GGTATGGTTG CCGGTATTTT GGTTTTTGTT
751 CCCTATTTGG GCGCGTTTAC AGGACTGCTG CTGGCAACCG TCGCCGCCCTT
30 801 GCTCCAGTTC GGTTCGTGGA ACGGCATCTT GGCTGTTTGG GCGGTTTTTG
851 CCGTAGGACA GTTCTCGAA AGTTTTTTCA TTACGCCGAA AATCGTGGA
901 GACCGTATCG GCCTTCGCC GTTTTGGGTT ATCTTTTCGC TGATGGCGTT
951 CGGGCAGCTG ATGGGCTTTG TCGGAATGTT GGCCGGATTG CTTTGGCCG
1001 CCGTAACCTT GGTCTTGCTT CGCGAGGGCG TGCAGAAATA TTTGCCGGC
35 1051 AGTTTTTACC GGGGCAGGTA G

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 786>:

```

1 MYRRKGRGIK P WMDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
40 101 IGFQMNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELS N ALKAWFPVLM
151 RQGGNIVSSI GNLLLLPLLL YYFLDWQRW SCGI AKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
201 GNLNEVLGEF LRGQLLVMLI MGLVYGLGLV LVGLDSGFAI GMVAGILVEF
251 PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGQL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGVQKYFAG
351 SFYRGR*

```

45 ORF121a and ORF121-1 show 99.2% identity in 356 aa overlap:

```

10 20 30 40 50 60
or f121a.p ep MYRRKGRGIK P WMDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR
50 or f121-1 MYRRKGRGIK P WMDAGAAFA ALVWLVFALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR
10 20 30 40 50 60

70 80 90 100 110 120
or f121a.p ep ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV
55 or f121-1 ASASMSVMVFSLILLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV
70 80 90 100 110 120

130 140 150 160 170 180
or f121a.p ep EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW
60 or f121-1 EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNAKAWFPVLMRQGGNIVSSIGNLLLLPLLLYYFLLDWQRW
130 140 150 160 170 180

190 200 210 220 230 240
65 or f121a.p ep SCGI AKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLD SGFAI

```

-437-

	orff121-1	SCGIAKLVPRRFAGAYTRITGNLNEVLGEFLRGQLLVMLIMGLVYGLGLVLVGLDSGFAI	190	200	210	220	230	240
5	orff121a.pep	GMVAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orff121-1	GMLAGILVFVPYLGAFITGLLLATVAALLQFGSWNGILSVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVG	250	260	270	280	290	300
10	orff121a.pep	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX	310	320	330	340	350	
15	orff121-1	DRIGLSPFWVIFSLMAFGQLMGFVGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLLREGVQKYFAGSFYRGRX	310	320	330	340	350	

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF121 shows 97.4% identity over a 156 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF121ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

20	orff121.pep	MYRRKGRGIKPMWGAGXAFALVWLVFALGDTLTPFAVAAYLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR	60
	orff121ng	MYRRKGRGIKPMWGAGAAFAALVWLVYALGDTLTPFAVAAYLAYVLDPLVEWLQKKGLNR	60
25	orff121.pep	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV	120
	orff121ng	ASASMSVMVFSLLLLALLLIIVPMLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYV	120
	orff121.pep	EIDQASIIAWLQAHTGELSNALKAWFPVLMRQGGNI	156
30	orff121ng	EIDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNALKAWFPVLMKQGGNIVSTIGNLLPPLLLYYFLLDWHRW	180

An ORF121ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 787> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 788>:

	1	MYRRKGRGIK	PWMGAGAAFA	ALVWLVYALG	DTLTPFAVAA	VLAYVLDPLV
35	51	EWLQKKGLNR	ASASMSVMVF	SLLLLLALLL	IIVPMLVGQF	NNLASRLPQL
	101	IGFMQNTLLP	WLKNTIGGYV	EIDQASIIAW	FQAHTGELSN	ALKAWFPVLM
	151	KQGGNIVSTI	GNLLPPLLL	YFLLDWHRW	SCGIPKLVPR	RFAGAYTRIT
	201	GNLNKVGWKF	LRGQLLGETE	RGAVVCRVGR	ECWEGGGARS	RPSDDGWPRW
	251	GGG*				

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 789>:

40	1	ATGTATCGGA	GAAAAGGACG	GGGCATCAAG	CCGTGGATGG	GTGCCGGCGC
	51	GGCGTTTGCC	GCCTTGGTCT	GGCTGGTTTA	CGCGCTCGGC	GATACTTTGA
	101	CTCCGTTTGC	GGTTGCGGCG	GTGCTGGCGT	ATGTGTTGGA	CCCTTTGGTC
	151	GAATGTTTGC	AGAAAAAGGG	TTTGAACCGT	GCATCCGCTT	CGATGCTGTG
	201	GATGGTGTTC	TCCTTGATTT	TGTTGTTGGC	ATTATTGTTG	ATTATTGTCC
45	251	CTATGCTGGT	CGGGCAGTTC	AATAATTTGG	CATCTCGCCT	GCCCCAATTA
	301	ATCGGTTTTC	TGCAGAACAC	GCTGCTGCCG	TGGTTGAAAA	ATACAATCGG
	351	CGGATATGTG	GAAATCGATC	AGGCATCTAT	TATTGCGTGG	TTTCAGGCGC
	401	ATACGGGGCG	GTTGAGCAAC	GCGCTTAAGG	CGTGGTTTCC	CGTTTGTATG
	451	AAACAGGGCG	GCAATATTGT	CAGCAGTATC	GGCAACCTGC	TGCTGCCGCC
50	501	CTTGCTGCTT	TACTATTTCC	TGCTGGATTG	GCAGCGGTGG	TCGTGCGGCA
	551	TCGCCAAACT	GGTCCGAGG	CGTTTTGCCG	GTGCTTATAC	GCGCATTACG
	601	GGTAATTTGA	ACGAGGTATT	GGGCGAATTT	TTGCGCGGTC	AGCTTCTGGT
	651	GATGCTGATT	ATGGGCTTGG	TTTACGTTT	GGGATTGATG	CTAGTCGGAC
	701	TGGATTCCGG	ATTTGCCATC	GGTATGGTTG	CCGATATTTT	GGTGTGTTGC
55	751	CCCTATTTGG	GTGCGTTTAC	GGGATTGCTG	CTTGCCACTG	TTGCAGCCTT
	801	GCTCCAGTTC	GGTTCGTGGA	ACGGAATCTT	GGCTGTTTGG	GCGGTTTTTG
	851	CCGTCGGTCA	GTTTCTCGAA	AGTTTTTTCA	TTACGCCGAA	AATTGTAGGA
	901	GACCGTATCG	GCCTGTCGCC	GTTTTGGGTT	ATCTTTTCGC	TGATGGCGTT
	951	CGGAGAGCTG	ATGGGCTTTG	TCGGAATGTT	GGCCGGATTG	CCTTTGGCCG
60	1001	CCGTAACCTT	GGTCTTGCTT	CGCGAGGGCG	CGCAGAAATA	TTTTGCCGGC
	1051	AGTTTTTACC	GGGGCAGGTA	G		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 790; ORF121ng-1>:

```

1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWL VYALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV
51 EWLQKKGLNR ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL
101 IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV EIDQASIIAW FQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM
5 KQGGNIVSSI GNLLPPLLL YYFLLDWQRW SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT
201 GNLNEVLGEF LRQQLVMLI MGLVYGLGLM LVGLDSGFAT GMVAGILVFV
251 PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
301 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGEL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGAQKYFAG
351 SFYRGR*

```

10 ORF121ng-1 and ORF121-1 show 97.5% identity in 356 aa overlap:

```

10 20 30 40 50 60
orfl21-1.pep MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWL VYALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR
15 orfl21ng-1 MYRRKGRGIK PWMGAGAAFA ALVWL VYALG DTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLV EWLQKKGLNR
10 20 30 40 50 60
70 80 90 100 110 120
orfl21-1.pep ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV
20 orfl21ng-1 ASASMSVMVF SLILLALLL IIVPMLVGQF NNLASRLPQL IGFMQNTLLP WLKNTIGGYV
70 80 90 100 110 120
130 140 150 160 170 180
orfl21-1.pep EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM RQGGNIVSSI GNLLPPLLL YYFLLDWQRW
25 orfl21ng-1 EIDQASIIAW LQAHTGELSN ALKAWFPVLM RQGGNIVSSI GNLLPPLLL YYFLLDWQRW
130 140 150 160 170 180
190 200 210 220 230 240
orfl21-1.pep SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT GNLNEVLGEF LRQQLVMLI MGLVYGLGLM LVGLDSGFAT
30 orfl21ng-1 SCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRIT GNLNEVLGEF LRQQLVMLI MGLVYGLGLM LVGLDSGFAT
190 200 210 220 230 240
250 260 270 280 290 300
orfl21-1.pep GMLAGILVFV PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
35 orfl21ng-1 GMVAGILVFV PYLGAFTGLL LATVAALLQF GSWNGILAVW AVFAVGQFLE SFFITPKIVG
250 260 270 280 290 300
40 310 320 330 340 350
orfl21-1.pep DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGEL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGAQKYFAG SFYRGRX
45 orfl21ng-1 DRIGLSPFWV IFSLMAFGEL MGFVGMLAGL PLAAVTLVLL REGAQKYFAG SFYRGRX
310 320 330 340 350

```

In addition, ORF121ng-1 shows homology to a permease from *H.influenzae*:

```

50 sp|P43969|PERM HAEIN PUTATIVE PERMEASE PERM HOMOLOG Length = 349
Score = 69.9 bits (168), Expect = 2e-11
Identities = 67/317 (21%), Positives = 120/317 (37%), Gaps = 7/317 (2%)
Query: 26 VYALGDTLTPFAVAA VLAYVLDPLVEWL-QKKGLNRASASMSVMVF SXXXXXXXXXXV 84
+Y GD + P +A VL+Y+L+ + +L Q R A++ + VP
Sbjct: 32 IYFFGDLIAPLLIALVLSYLL EIPINFLNQYLKCPRLATILIFGSFIFGLAAVFFLVLP 91
55 Query: 85 MLVGQFNNLASRLPQLIGFMQNTLLPWLKNTIGGYVE-IDQASIIAWFQAHTGELSNALK 143
ML Q +L S LP + N WL N Y E ID + + + F + ++ +
Sbjct: 92 MLWNQITISLLSDLPAMF----NKSNEWLLNLPKNYPELIDYSMVDSIFNSVREKILGFE 147
Query: 144 AWFPVLMKQGGNIVSSIGNXXXXXXXXXXXXXQWRWSCGIAKLVPR RFAGAYTRITGNL 203
60 + + + N+VS D G+++ +P+ A+ R +
Sbjct: 148 SAVKLSLASIMNLVSLGIYAFLVPLMMFFMLKDKSELLQGVSRFLPKNRNLA FXRWK-EM 206
Query: 204 NEVLGEFLRGQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXSGFAIGMVAGILVFV PXXXXXXXXXX 263
+ + ++ G+ + + G+ V VPY
65 Sbjct: 207 QQQISNYINGKLEILIVTLITYIIFLIFGLNYP LLAFAVGLSVLVPIYIGAVIVTIPVA 266

```

Query: 264 XXXXXQFGSWNGILAVWAVFAVGQFLESFFITPKIVGDRIGLSFFWVIFSLMAFGELMGF 323
 QFG + FAV Q L+ + P + + + L P +I S++ FG L GF
 Sbjct: 267 LVALFQFGISPTFWYIIIAFAVSQLLDGNLLVPYLFSEAVNLHPLIIIIISVLIFGGGLWGF 326

5 Query: 324 VGMLAGLPLAAVTLVLL 340
 G+ +PLA + ++
 Sbjct: 327 WGVFFAIPLATLVKAVI 343

Based on this analysis, including the presence of a putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the two proteins, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and
 10 *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 94

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 791>:

15 1 ..ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGCT GCGCTTGAGT CCATCATGAC TCGTCATATT
 51 TTTGTCTTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
 101 TTTGCACGTC CTGCCC GCCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
 151 CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
 201 TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 251 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTTGG GTTCTGTGC
 20 301 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
 351 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCGCGATC TTTGAACTCT
 401 GCGGCGGTGT CCGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
 451 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGACGAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
 501 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAG CTCCGCCAAG TATCAG..

25 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 792; ORF122>:

1 ..TAFSAALRLS PSXLVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSCPP RSNAYQQYRR
 51 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYAO IGGDVGTHLR NVRRECGFLC
 101 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGGVGEM AADIAQT CRT
 151 EQRVGNVQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQ..

30 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 793>:

1 ATATCGTACT GGGCAAGCAG TTCGCCGAT TTTTGGAAAG TAGATACCGC
 51 GCCTTTGATT TTTTGGCCG TCTTACCAA GGCTTCGATG AAAAGTTGA
 101 TGGTCGAGCC GGTACCGATG CCGATATATT CATTTCGGG TACGAATTCTG
 151 ACTGCTTTTT CGGCGGCGAT GCGCTTGAGT TCGTCTGTG TCGTCATATT
 35 201 TTTGTCTTTT GGGAAACCGT ATCAACAAAC AGCCGCCATC TTAACATTTT
 251 TTTGCACGTC CTGCCC GCCG CGTTCAAATG CGTACCAGCA ATACCGCCGC
 301 CTGCGCCTCT ATGCCTTCCA TCCGCCCGAG ATAGCCGAGT TTTTCGTTGG
 351 TTTTGCCTTT GATGTTGACG CACGAAATGT CTATGCCCAA ATCGGCGGCG
 40 401 ATGTTGGCAC GCATTTGCGG AATGTGCGGC GCGAGTTGG GTTCTGTGC
 451 AATCACGGTC GTATCGACAT TGACCGCCTG CCAACCCTGC GCCTGAACGC
 501 TTTGATACGC CGCACGCAAA AGGACGCGGC TGTCGCGATC TTTGAACTCT
 551 GCGGCGGTGT CCGGGAAATG GCTGCCGATA TCGCCCAAAC CTGCCGCACC
 601 GAGCAGCGCG TCGGTAACGG CGTGACGAG CGCATCGGCA TCGGAGTGTC
 651 CGAGCAGCCC TTTTCAAAT GGGATTTCAG CTCCGCCAAG TATCAGCTTT
 45 701 CTGCCTTCGG TCAGTTGGTG GACATCGTAG CCCTGTCCGA TACGGATGTT
 751 CGTCATCGTT TGTGTTCTG A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 794; ORF122-1>:

1 ISYWASSPD FLEVDAPLI FLPLPKASM KKLMEVPVPM PIYSFSGTNS
 50 51 TAFSAAMRLS SSCVVIFLSF GKPYQQTAAI LTFFCTSCPP RSNAYQQYRR
 101 LRLYAFHPPE IAEFFVGFAF DVDARNVYAO IGGDVGTHLR NVRREFGFLC
 151 NHGRIDIDRL PTLRLNALIR RTQKDAAVRI FELCGGVGEM AADIAQT CRT
 201 EQRVGNVQ RIGIGVSEQP FFKWDFNSAK YQLSAFGQLV DIVALS DTDV
 251 RHRLCS*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

ORF122 shows 94.0% identity over a 182aa overlap with an ORF (ORF122a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

```

5      orf122.pep      TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI
                        |||||:| | :|||
orf122a      FLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVMPMYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI
                        30      40      50      60      70      80

10     orf122.pep      LTFFCTSCPPERSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFADFVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR
                        ||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf122a      LTFFXTSCPPERSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHAPETEFVGFAFXVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR
                        90      100     110     120     130     140

15     orf122.pep      NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT
                        ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
orf122a      NMRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCRT
                        150     160     170     180     190     200

20     orf122.pep      EQRVGNGVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQ
                        ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| ||||| |||||
25     orf122a      EQRVGNGVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDTDVRRRLCSX
                        210     220     230     240     250

```

	1	ATATCATATT	GGGCAAGCAG	TTCCTGGAT	TTTTTGAAG	TAGATACCGC
30	51	GCCTTTGATT	TTTTTGCCGC	TCTTACCCAA	GGCTTCGATG	AAAAAGTTGA
	101	TGTCGAACC	GGTACCGATG	CCGATGTATT	CGTTTTCGGG	TACGAATTCG
	151	ACTGCNTTTT	CGCGGGCGAT	CGCCTTGAGT	TCGCTTTGTG	TCGTATATT
	201	TTTGTCTTTT	GGGAAACCGT	ATCAACAAAC	AGCCGCCATC	TTAACATTTT
	251	TTNNNACGTC	CTGCCCGCCG	CGTTCAAATC	CTTACCAGCA	ATACCGCCGC
35	301	CTGCGACTCT	ATGCCTTCCA	TGCGCCGAGT	ATAACCGAGT	TTTTCGTTGG
	351	TTTTGCCTTT	GANGTTGACG	CACGAAATGT	CTATGCCCAA	ATCGCGCGCG
	401	ATGTTGGCAG	GCATTTGCGG	AATATGCGGC	GCGAGTTTGG	GTTTCTGTGC
	451	AATCAGCGTG	GTATCGACAT	TGACCGCCTG	CCAACCTTCG	GCCTGAACGC
	501	TTTGATACGC	CGCAGCGCAA	AGGACGCGGC	TGTCGCCATC	TTTGAACCTT
40	551	GCGGCGGTGT	GCGGAAATG	GCTGCCGATA	TGCCCCAAAC	CTGCCGCACC
	601	GAGCAGCGCG	TCGGTAACGG	CGTGCAGCAG	CGCATCGGCA	TCGGAGTGTC
	651	CGAGCAGCCC	TTTTTCAAAT	GGGATTTCAA	CTCCGCCAAG	TATCAGCTTT
	701	CTGCCTTCGG	TCAGTTGGTG	GACATCGTAG	CCCTGTCCGA	TACGGATGTT
	751	CGTCATCGTT	TGTGTTCTCG	A		

45	1	ISYWASSSLD	FLEVDTAPLI	FLPLLPKASM	KKLMVEPVPM	PMYSFSGTNS
	51	TAFSAAMRLS	SSCVVIFLSF	GKPYQQTAAI	LTFFXTSCPP	RSNPYQOYRR
	101	LRLYAFHAE	ITEFFVGFAP	XVDARNVYAO	IGGDVGTHLR	NMRREFQGLR
	151	NHGRIDIDRL	PTLRLNALIR	RTQKDAAVRI	FELCGGVGEM	AADIAQTCRT
	201	EQRVGNVQO	RIGIGVSEQP	FFKWFENSAK	YQLSAFGQLV	DIVALSOTDV
50	251	RHRLCS*				

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orf122a.pep  ISYWASSSLDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVMPMYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS
55          |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf122-1     ISYWASSSPDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVMPPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS
          10      20      30      40      50      60

          70      80      90      100     110     120
orf122a.pep  SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTFXTCPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHAPETEIEFFVGFAF
60          |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||  |||||
orf122-1     SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAILTFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEIEFFVGFAF

```

-441-

		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
5	orf122a.pep	XVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNMRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
	orf122-1	DVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNVRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
10	orf122a.pep	FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFKWFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV					
	orf122-1	FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFKWFNSAKYQLSAFGQLV					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
15	orf122a.pep	DIVALSDTDVHRRLCSX					
	orf122-1	DIVALSDTDVHRRLCSX					
		250					
20							

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF122 shows 89.6% identity over a 182 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF122ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf122.pep	TAFSAALRLSPSXLVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI	30
	orf122ng	FLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVMPMYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLSSSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAI	80
	orf122.pep	LTFECTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLR	90
30	orf122ng	LTFECTSWPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAFDIDARNIDTQIGGDVGTHLR	140
	orf122.pep	NVRRECGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCT	150
	orf122ng	NVRCEFGFLCNHGRIDIDHLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRIFELCGGVGKMAADVAQTCT	200
35	orf122.pep	EQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFKWFNSAKYQ	182
	orf122ng	EQRVGNVQQRVGIRMPEQPFKWFNSAKYQLSAFGQLVDIVALSDDIRHRLCS	256

The complete length ORF122ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 797> is:

40	1	ATGTCGTACC	GGGCAAGCAG	TCGCCGGAT	TTTTTGGAGG	TTGAAACCGC
	51	GCCTTTGATT	TTTTTACCGC	TTTTGCCCAA	GGCTTCGATG	AAGAAATTGA
	101	tgGTCGAACC	GgtaCCGATG	CCGATGTATT	CGTTTTTCGGG	TACGAATTCTG
	151	ACTGCTTTTT	CGGCGGCGAT	GCGCttgAgt	TCgtcttgcg	TcgTCATATT
	201	TTATccttt	gGAAaccct	atcaAcaAAc	agccgccatC	TTAACATTTT
45	251	TTTGACGtc	ctggccgcg	cgttcaAATc	cgtaccaGca	ataccgccgc
	301	ctgcgcctCT	AtgcCTTCCA	TCCGCCCGAG	ATAGCCGAGT	TTTTCGTTGG
	351	TTTTGCCTTT	GATatTGACG	CACGAAATAT	CGatacCCa	atcggcgGCG
	401	ATGTTGGCAC	GCATTTGCGG	AATGTGCGGT	GCGAGTTTGG	GTTTCTGTGC
	451	AATCACGGTC	GTATCGACAT	TGACCACCTG	CCAACCCTGC	GCCTGAACGC
50	501	TTTGATACGC	CGCACGCAAA	AGGACGCGGC	TGTCCGCATC	TTTGAACCTCT
	551	GCGGCGGTGT	CGGAAAATG	GCTGCCGATG	TCGCCCAAAC	CTGCCGCACC
	601	GAGCAGCgcg	tcggtaaCGG	CGTGACGAG	cgcgTcgGCA	TCCGAATGCC
	651	CGAGCAGCCC	TTTTTCAAT	GGGATTTCAA	CTCGCCAAG	TATCAGCTTT
	701	CTGCCTTCGG	TCAATTGGTG	GACATCGTAG	CCCTGTCCGA	TACGGATATT
55	751	CGTCATCGTT	TGTGTTCTCTG	A		

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 798>:

	1	MSYRASSSPD	FLEVETAPLI	FLPLLPKASM	KKLMVEPVPM	PMYSFSGTNS
	51	TAFSAAMRLS	SSCVVIFLSF	GKPYQQTAAI	LTFECTSWPP	RSNPYQQYRR
60	101	LRLYAFHPPE	IAEFFVGFAF	DIDARNIDTQ	IGGDVGTHLR	NVRCEFGFLC
	151	NHGRIDIDHL	PTLRLNALIR	RTQKDAAVRI	FELCGGVGKM	AADVAQTCT
	201	EQRVGNVQQR	RVGIRMPEQP	FFKWFNSAK	YQLSAFGQLV	DIVALSDDI
	251	RHRLCS*				

ORF122ng and ORF122-1 show 92.6% identity in 256 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf122-1.pep	ISYWASSSPDFLEVDTAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
5	orf122ng	MSYRASSSPDFLEVETAPLIFLPLLPKASMKKLMVEPVPMPIYSFSGTNSTAFSAAMRLS					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
		70	80	90	100	110	120
10	orf122-1.pep	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAAILTFFCTSCPPRSNAYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF					
	orf122ng	SSCVVIFLSFGKPYQQTAAAILTFFCTSWPPRSNPYQQYRRLRLYAFHPPEIAEFFVGFAF					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
		130	140	150	160	170	180
15	orf122-1.pep	DVDARNVYAQIGGDVGTHLRNVRREFGFLCNHGRIDIDRLPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
	orf122ng	DIDARNIDTQIGGDVGTHLRNVRCEFGFLCNHGRIDIDHLPPTLRLNALIRRTQKDAAVRI					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20		190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf122-1.pep	FELCGGVGEMAADIAQTCTEQRVGNVQQRIGIGVSEQPFFKWDFNASKYQLSAFGQLV					
	orf122ng	FELCGGVGKMAADVAQTCTEQRVGNVQQRVGIRMPEQPFKWDFNASKYQLSAFGQLV					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
25		250					
	orf122-1.pep	DIVALSDDVRHRLCSX					
	orf122ng	DIVALSDDIRHRLCSX					
30		250					

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 95

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 799>:

```

35      1  ..GCCGGCGCGA GTGCGAACAA CATTTCGCGG CGTTTTCGGG AAACACCCGT
      51  CGCTGTCAGC GTTACCCTGA TCGGCACGGT ACTTGCCGTC ATGCTGCCCG
     101  TTACCGAATA TGAAACTTC CTGCTGCTTA TCGGCTCGGT ATTGCGCCCG
     151  ATGGGGCGGA TTTTGATTGC CGACTTTTTC GTCTGAAAC GGCCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 800; ORF125>:

```

40      1  ..AGASANNISA RFAETPVAVS VTLLGTVLAV MLPVTEYENF LLLIGSVFAP
     51  MGGFDCRLFR LETA*

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 801>:

```

      1  ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCTC TCCTTCATCT TCCTCCGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
     51  TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACGCTGC
    101  TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CGGCTCTACT TTTGGGTCAT
    151  GCCGTCGGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGCGGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
    201  CCGACGCAGC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCCGC AAACGCGGTT
    251  CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
    301  GTGATGATT ACGCCGCGC AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
    351  GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCGCTGA
    401  TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTC GGCGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAACCC
    451  GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGGCTGA GTGCCGAAGT
    501  CTTTTCCACG GCAGGCAGCA CCGCCGCACA GGTTTCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
    551  TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTGA TGCCGCTTTC CTGGCTGCCG
    601  CTTGCCGCCG ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCCGTTTG CGGCAACCCT
    651  GACGGCAACG CTCGCCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
    701  GTTTGGCAGC GGCCTTGTTC ACCGGAGAAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
    751  CTGGGCGCAG GTTTGGGTGC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTGC TCCTCTCCAC

```

801 CGTTACCACA ACGTTTCTCG ATGCCTATTC CGCCGGCGCG AGTGCGAACA
 851 ACATTTCCGC GCGTTTTCGC GAAACACCCG TCGCTGTCCG CGTTACCCTG
 901 ATCGGCACGG TACTTGCCGT CATGCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACCT
 951 CCTGCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
 1001 CCGACTTTT CTTCTTGAAA CGGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG CTTTGACTTT
 1051 GCCGGAAGT TCTGTGGCT TCGGGGCTTC ATCCTCTACC GCTTCTGCTG
 1101 CTCGTCCGGC TGGGAAAGCA GCATCGGTCT GACCGCCCCC GTAATGTCTG
 1151 CCGTTGCCAT TGCCACCGTA TCGGTACGCC TTTTCTTTAA AAAAACCCAA
 1201 TCTTTACAAA GGAACCCGTC ATGA

10 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 802; ORF125-1>:

1 MSGNASSPSS SSAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
 51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFVSA NMLQLAGWTA
 101 VMIYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
 151 VSMMLMLLAV LWLSAEVFST AGSTAAQVSD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
 201 LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCM YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
 251 LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGA SANNISARFA ETPVAVGVTL
 301 IGTVLAVMLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEGDFD
 351 AGLVLWLAGF ILYRFLSSG WESSIGLTAP VMSAVAIATV SVRLFFKKTQ
 401 SLQRNPS*

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF125 shows 76.5% identity over a 51aa overlap with an ORF (ORF125a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25	orf125.pep			10	20	30
				AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV		
	orf125a	KILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDAYSAGVSANNISAKLSEIPIAVAVVGTLLAV				
		250 260 270 280 290 300				
30	orf125.pep	40 50 60				
		MLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMGGFDCRLFRLETAX				
	orf125a	LLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEG				
		310 320 330 340				

35 The ORF125a partial nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 803> is:

1 ATGTCGGGCA ATGCCTCTC TCNTTCATCT TCCGCGGCCA TCGGGCTGAT
 51 TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACACTGC
 101 TTGCGCCTTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CNGCTCTGCT TTTGGGTCAT
 151 GCCGTCCGGC GCGCGTGTG TTTTGGCGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
 201 CGGACNCANC TCGATGGAAA GCGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCGGC AAACGCGGTT
 251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGCGC
 301 GTGATGATTT ACGCCGCGCG AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGTT
 351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCTTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GGCGCGCTGA
 401 TTGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTC GGCGCACGCA AAACAGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
 451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GTTGGCGGTT CTGTGGCTGA GTGCCGAANT
 501 NTTTTCCACG GCAGGCAGCA CCGCCGCANN GGTNNCAGAC GGCATGAGTT
 551 TCGGAACGGC AGTCGAGCTG TCCGCCGTNA TGCCGCTTTC TTGGCTGCCG
 601 CTGGCCGCGC ACTACACGCG CCACGCGCGC CGCCCGTTTG CGGCAACCCT
 651 GACGGCAACG CTCGCCTACA CGCTGACCGG CTGCTGGATG TATGCCTTGG
 701 GTTGGGACAG GCGGTGTGTT ACCGGAGAAA CCGACGTGGC AAAAATCCTG
 751 CTGGGCGCAG GTTGGGTGTC GGCAGGCATT TTGGCGGTG TCCTGTGCGAC
 801 CGTTACCACC ACTTTTCTCG ATGCNTACTC CGCCGGCGTA AGTGCCAAAC
 851 ATATTTCCGC CAACTTTCG GAAATACNA TCGCCGTGCG CGTCGCGGTT
 901 GTCGGCACAC TGCTTCCGCT CCTCCTGCCC GTTACCGAAT ATGAAAACCT
 951 CCGTCTGCTT ATCGGCTCGG TATTGCGCC GATGGCGGCG GTTTTGATTG
 1001 CCGACTTTT CTTCTTGAAA CGGCGTGAGG AGATTGAAGG C..

This encodes a protein having the partial amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 804>:

1 MSGNASSXSS SAAIGLIWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
 51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGXX SMESVRLSFG KRGSVLFVSA NMLQLAGWTA

-444-

101 VMIYAGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARKTGGLKT
 151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSAEXFST AGSTAAXVXD GMSFGTAVEL SAVMPLSWLP
 201 LAADYTRHAR RPFATLTAT LAYTLTGCMW YALGLAAALF TGETDVAKIL
 251 LGAGLGAAGI LAVVLSTVTT TFLDAYSAGV SANNISAKLS EIPIAVAVAV
 301 VGTLLAVLLP VTEYENFLLL IGSVFAPMAA VLIADFFVLK RREEIEG..

ORF125a and ORF125-1 show 94.5% identity in 347 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf125a.pep	MSGNASSXSSSA	IGLIWFGAAVSIAE	ISTGTLLAPLGW	QRLAALLGHAV	GGAFFFAA	
	orf125-1	MSGNASSPSSSA	IGLIWFGAAVSIAE	ISTGTLLAPLGW	QRLAALLGHAV	GGAFFFAA	
		10	20	30	40	50	60
15	orf125a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf125-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
20	orf125a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf125-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
25	orf125a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf125-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
30	orf125a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf125-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
35	orf125a.pep	310	320	330	340		
	orf125-1	310	320	330	340	350	360

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

45 ORF125 shows 86.2% identity over a 65aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF125ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

	orf125.pep	AGASANNISARFAETPVAVSVTLIGTVLAV	30
	orf125ng	KILLGAGLGITGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAEIPVAVGVTLIRTVLAV	308
50	orf125.pep	MLPVTEYENFLLLIGSVFAPM-GGFDCLFRLETA	64
	orf125ng	MLPVTEYKNFLLIRSVFGPMAGGFDCLFCLKTA	343

55 An ORF125ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 805> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 806>:

	1	MSGNASSPSS	SAAIGLVWFG	AAVSIAEIST	GTLLAPLGWO	RGLAALLLGH
	51	AVGGALFFAA	AYIGALTGRS	SMESVRLSFG	KCGSVLFSVA	NMLQLAGWTA
	101	VMIYVATVS	SALGKVLWDG	ESFVWWALAN	GALIVLWLVF	GARRTGGLKT
	151	VSMLLMLLAV	LWLSVEVFAS	SGTNAAPAVS	DGMTFGTAVE	LSAVMPLSWL
	201	PLAADYTRQA	RRPFAATLTA	TLAYTLTGCMW	MYALGLAAL	FTGETDVAKI
	251	LLGAGLGITG	ILAVVLSTVT	TTFLDTYSAG	ASANNISARF	AEIPVAVGV
	301	LIRTVLAVML	PVTEYKNFLL	LIRSVFGPMA	GGFDCLFCL	KTA*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 807>:

```

1  ATGTCCGGCA ATGCCTCCTC TCCTTCATCT TCCGCCGCCA TCGGGCTGGT
51 TTGGTTCGGC GCGGCGGTAT CGATTGCCGA AATCAGCACG GGTACGCTGC
101 TCGCCCCCTT GGGCTGGCAG CGCGGTCTGG CGGCCCTGCT TTTGGGTCAT
151 GCCGTCCGCG GCGCGCTGTT TTTTGGCGCG GCGTATATCG GCGCACTGAC
201 CGGACGCAGC TCATGGAATA GTGTGCGCCT GTCGTTCGGC AAATGCGGTT
251 CAGTGCTGTT TTCCGTGGCG AATATGCTGC AACTGGCCGG CTGGACGGCG
301 GTGATGATTT ACGTCGGCGC AACGGTCAGC TCCGCTTTGG GCAAAGTGT
351 GTGGGACGGC GAATCCTTTG TCTGGTGGGC ATTGGCAAAC GCGCACTGA
401 TCGTGCTGTG GCTGGTTTTC GCGGCACGCA GAACGGGCGG GCTGAAAACC
451 GTTTCGATGC TGCTGATGCT GCTTGCCGTG TTGTGGTTGA GCGTCGAAGT
501 GTTCGCTTCG TCCGGCACA ACGCCGCGCC CGCCGTTTCA GACGGCATGA
551 CCTTCGGAAC GGCAGTCGAA CTGTCCGCGC TCATGCCGCT TTCCTGGCTG
601 CCGCTGGCCG CCGACTACAC GCGCCAAGCA CGCCGCCCGT TTGCGGCAAC
651 CCTGACGGCA ACGCTCGCCT ATACGCTGAC GGGCTGCTGG ATGTATGCTT
701 TGCGTTTGGC GCGGCTCTG TTTACCGGAG AAACCGACGT GCGGAAAATC
751 CTGTTGGCGC CGGCTTGGG CATAACGGGC ATTCTGGCAG TCGTCTCTC
801 CACCGTTACC ACAACGTTTC TCGATACCTA TTCCGCCGGC GCGAGTGCAG
851 ACAACATTTC CGCGCGTTT GCGGAAATAC CCGTCGCTGT CGGCGTTACC
901 CTGATCGGCA CGGTGCTTGC CGTCATGCTG CCCGTTACCG AATATAAAAA
951 CTTCCTGCTG CTATCGGCT CGGTATTGTC GCGGATGGCG GCGGTTTTGA
1001 TTGCCGACTT TTTCGCTTGA AAACGGCGTG AGGAGATTGA AGGCTTTGAC
1051 TTGCCGGGAC TGGTTCTGTG GCTGGCAGGC TTCATCTCT ACCGCTTCTC
1101 GCTCTCGTCC GGTGGGAAA GCAGCATCGG TCTGACCGCC CCCGTAATGT
1151 CTGCCGTTGC CATTGCCACC GTATCGGTAC GCCTTTTCTT TAAAAAACCC
1201 CAATCTTTAC AAAGGAACCC GTCATGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 808; ORF125ng-1>:

```

1  MSGNASSPSS SAAIGLVWFG AAVSIAEIST GTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGH
51 AVGGALFFAA AYIGALTGRS SMESVRLSFG KCGSVLFSVA NMLQLAGWTA
101 VMIYVGATVS SALGKVLWDG ESFVWWALAN GALIVLWLVF GARRTGGLKT
151 VSMLLMLLAV LWLSVEVFAS SGTNAAPAVS DGMTFGTAVE LSAMVPLSWL
201 PLAADYTRQA RRPFAATLTA TLAYTLTGCV MYALGLAAL FTGETDVAKI
251 LLGAGLGITG ILAVVLSTVT TFLDTYSAG ASANNISARF AEIPVAVGVT
301 LIGTVLAVML PVTEYKNELL LIGSVFAPMA AVLIADFFVL KRREEIEGFD
351 FAGLVVLWLAG FILYRFLSS GWESSIGLTA PUMSAVAIAT VSVRLFFKKT
401 QSLQRNPS*

```

ORF125ng-1 and ORF125-1 show 95.1% identity in 408 aa overlap:

```

10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl25-1.pep  MSGNASSPSSSSAIGLIWFGA AVSIAEISTGTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA
40      orfl25ng-1  MSGNASSPSSSSAIGLVWFGAAVSIAEISTGTLLAPLGWQ RGLAALLLGHAVGGALFFAA
10      20      30      40      50      60
70      80      90      100     110     120
orfl25-1.pep  AYIGALTGRSSMESVRLSFGKRGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYAGATVSSALGKVLWDG
45      orfl25ng-1  AYIGALTGRSSMESVRLSFGKCGSVLFSVANMLQLAGWTAVMIYVGATVSSALGKVLWDG
70      80      90      100     110     120
130     140     150     160     170     179
orfl25-1.pep  ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARKTGGLKTVSMLLMLLAVLWLSAEVFSTAGSTAAQ-VS
50      orfl25ng-1  ESFVWWALANGALIVLWLVFGARRTGGLKTVSMLLMLLAVLWLSVEVFASSGTNAAPAVS
130     140     150     160     170     180
180     190     200     210     220     230     239
orfl25-1.pep  DGMSFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRHARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCVMYALGLAAL
55      orfl25ng-1  DGMTFGTAVELSAVMPLSWLPLAADYTRQARRPFAATLTATLAYTLTGCVMYALGLAAL
190     200     210     220     230     240
240     250     260     270     280     290     299
orfl25-1.pep  FTGETDVAKILLGAGLGAAGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAETPVAVGVT
65      orfl25ng-1  FTGETDVAKILLGAGLGITGILAVVLSTVTTTFLDTYSAGASANNISARFAEIPVAVGVT
250     260     270     280     290     300

```

		300	310	320	330	340	350	359
	orf125-1.pep	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL
5	orf125ng-1	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL	LIGTVLAVMLPVTEYENFLLIGSVFAPMAAVLIADFFVLKRREEIEGDFAGLVWL
		310	320	330	340	350	360	
	orf125-1.pep	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX
10	orf125ng-1	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX	FILYRFLSSGWESSIGLTAPVMSAVAIATVSVRLFFKKTQSLQRNPSX
		370	380	390	400			

Based on this analysis, including the presence of putative leader sequence and transmembrane domains in the gonococcal protein, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 96

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 809>:

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCATCCT	CGGCGGCGGC	CTCTCGGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
20	51	GTTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGCACTTTTC	GATAAAAGCT
	101	GCCGCCGGGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TAGCCGCCGC	CATGCTCGCG
	151	CCTGCAGCGG	A.ACGGTCGA	AGCCACGCC	GAAGTGGTCA	GGCTGGGCAG
	201	GCAGAGCATC	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCGTCTG	AACACGCACA
	251	CGATGATGCA	GGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TATGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAG
25	301	CCATTATCCA	GCGAGTTCGT	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGT.ACAGGA
	351	TGACGAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGACGA	CATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCGC
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTAA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGC.CAG
	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAATTATA	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
	501	GAACGTCCCC	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	CGTCCCCGAA	GCCTGCAAG..

30 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 810; ORF126>:

	1	MTRIAILGGG	LSGRLTALQL	AEQGYQIALF	DKSCRRGEHA	AAYVAAAMLA
	51	PAAXTVEATP	EVVRLGRQSI	PLWRGIRCLR	NHTMMQENG	SLIVWHGQDK
	101	PLSSEFVRHL	KRGXTDDEI	VRWRADDIAE	REPQLGGRFX	DGIYLPTEXQ
	151	LDGRQLXSAL	ADALDELNVP	CHWEHECVPE	ACK...	

35 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 811>:

	1	ATGACCCGTA	TCGCCATCCT	CGGCGGCGGC	CTCTCGGGAA	GGCTGACCGC
	51	GTTGCAGCTT	GCAGAACAAG	GTTATCAGAT	TGCACTTTTC	GATAAAAGCT
	101	GCCGCCGGGG	CGAACACGCC	GCCGCCTATG	TGCGCGCGCG	CATGCTCGCG
	151	CCTGCAGCGG	AAGCGGTCGA	AGCCACGCC	GAAGTGGTCA	GGCTGGGCAG
40	201	GCAGAGCATC	CCGCTTTGGC	GCGGCATCCG	ATGCCGTCTG	AACACGCACA
	251	CGATGATGCA	GGAAAACGGC	AGCCTGATTG	TGTGGCACGG	GCAGGACAAG
	301	CCATTATCCA	GCGAGTTCGT	CCGCCATCTC	AAACGCGGCG	GCGTAGCGGA
	351	TGACGAAATC	GTCCGTTGGC	GCGCCGACGA	CATCGCCGAA	CGCGAACCGC
	401	AACTCGGCGG	ACGTTTTTCA	GACGGCATCT	ACCTGCCGAC	CGAAGGCCAG
45	451	CTCGACGGGC	GGCAAAATAT	GTCTGCACTT	GCCGACGCTT	TGGACGAACT
	501	GAACGTCCCC	TGCCATTGGG	AACACGAATG	CGTCCCCGAA	GGCCTGCAAG
	551	CCCAATACGA	CTGGCTGATC	GACTGCCGCG	GCTACGGCGC	AAAAACCGCG
	601	TGGAACCAAT	CCCCGAGCA	CACCAGCACC	CTGCGCGGCA	TACGCGGCGA
	651	AGTGGCGCGG	GTTTACACAC	CCGAAATCAC	GCTCAACCGC	CCCGTGCGTC
50	701	TGCTCCATCC	GCGTTATCCG	CTCTACATCG	CCCCGAAAGA	AAACCCAGTC
	751	TTCGTATCG	GCGCGACCCA	AATCGAAAGC	GAAAGCCAAG	CCCCGCCAG
	801	CGTGCCTTCA	GGGTTGGAAC	TCTTGTCGCG	ACTCTATGCC	ATCCACCCCG
	851	CCTTCGGCGA	AGCCGACATC	CTCGAAATCG	CCACCGGCCT	GCGCCCCACG
	901	CTCAACCACC	ACAACCCCGA	AATCCGTTAC	AACCGCGCCC	GACGCCTGAT
55	951	TGAAATCAAC	GGCCTTTTCC	GCCACGGTTT	CATGATCTCC	CCCGCCGTAA
	1001	CCGCCGCGCG	CGCCAGATTG	GCAAGTGGC	TGTTTGACGG	AAAAGACGCG
	1051	CCCGAACGCG	ATAAAGAAAG	CGGTTTGGCG	TATATCCGAA	GACAAGATTA
	1101	A				

10 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

ORF126 shows 90.0% identity over a 180aa overlap with an ORF (ORF126a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

The complete length ORF126a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 813> is:

55 This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 814>:

BNSDOCID: <WO__9924578A2_1_>

251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIATGLRPT
 301 LNHHNPEIRY NRARRLIEIN GLFRHGFMIS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKXA
 351 PERDEESGLA YIRRQD*

ORF126a and ORF126-1 show 95.4% identity in 366 aa overlap:

5	orf126a.pep	10	20	30	40	50	60
	orf126-1	10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf126a.pep	70	80	90	100	110	120
	orf126-1	70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf126a.pep	130	140	150	160	170	180
	orf126-1	130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orf126a.pep	190	200	210	220	230	240
	orf126-1	190	200	210	220	230	240
25	orf126a.pep	250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf126-1	250	260	270	280	290	300
30	orf126a.pep	310	320	330	340	350	360
	orf126-1	310	320	330	340	350	360
35	orf126a.pep	YIRRQDX					
	orf126-1	YIRRQDX					
40							
45							

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF126 shows 90% identity over a 180 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF126ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

50	orf126.pep	60
	orf126ng	60
55	orf126.pep	120
	orf126ng	120
60	orf126.pep	180
	orf126ng	180

60 An ORF126ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 815> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 816>:

1 MTRIAVLGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIELF DKGTROGEHA AAYVAAAMLA

51 PAEEAVEATP EVIRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCL NTLTMMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
 101 PLSSEFVRHL KRGGVADDEI VRWRADEIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
 151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECAPO DLQAQYDWVI DCRGYGAKTA
 201 WNQSPHTST LRGIERGEVRG FTRPKSRSTA PCACCTRAIR STSPRKTTTS
 251 SSSARPKSKA KAKPPPAYVP GWNSYPRSMPTPPSAKPTS SKWRPGLRPT
 301 LNHHNPEIRY SRERRLIEIN GLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKDA
 351 PERDEESGLA YIGRQD*

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 817>:

1 ATGACCCGTA TCGCCGTCCT CGGAGGCGGC CTTTCGGAA GGCTGACCGC
 51 ATTGCAGCTT GCAGAACAAAG GTTATCAGAT TGAACCTTTC GACAAGGGCA
 101 CCCGCCAAGG CGAACACGCC GCCGCTATG TTGCCGCCGC GATGCTCGCG
 151 CCGCGCGCGG AAGCGGTGCA GGCAACGCC GAAGTCATCA GGCTGGGCG
 201 GCAGAGCATT CCGCTTTGGC GCGGCATCCG ATGCCGTCTG AACACGCTCA
 251 CGATGATGCA GGAAAACGGC AGCCTGATTG TGTGGCACGG GCAGGACAAG
 301 CCATTATCCA GCGAGTTCGT CCGCCATCTC AAACGCGGCG GCGTAGCGGA
 351 TGACGAAATC GTCCGTTGGC GCGCCGATGA AATCGCCGAA CGCGAACCGC
 401 AACTCGGCGG ACGTTTTCAC GACGGCATCT ACCTGCCGAC CGAAGGCCAG
 451 CTCGACGGGC GGCAATATT GTCTGCACTT GCCGACGCTT TGGACGAACT
 501 GAACGTCCTT TGCCATTGGG AACACGAATG CGCCCCCAA GACCTGCAAG
 551 CCCAATACGA CTGGGTAATC GACTGCCGGG GCTACGGCGC GAAACCGCG
 601 TGGAACCAAT CCCCCGAGCA CACAGCACC TTGCGCGGCA TACGCGGCGA
 651 AGTGGCGCGG GTTTACACGC CCGAAATCAC GCTCAACCGC CCGTGCGCC
 701 TGCTGCACCC GCGCTATCCG CTCTACATCG CCGGAAAGA AAACCACGTC
 751 TTCGTCATCG GCGCGACCCA AATCGAAAGC GAAAGCCAAG CCGCGCCAG
 801 CGTACGTTCC GGGCTGGAAC TCTTATCCGC GCTCTATGCC GTCCACCCCG
 851 CCTTCGGCGA AGCCGACATC CTCGAAATCG CCGCCGCGCT GCGCCCCACG
 901 CTAACACCAC ACAACCCCGA AATCCGCTAC AGCCGCGAAC GCCGCTCAT
 951 CGAAATCAAC GGCTTTTCC GGCACGGCTT TATGATTCC CCGCCCGTAA
 1001 CCGCCGCCGC CGTCAGATTG GCAGTGGCAC TGTTTGACGG AAAAGACGCG
 1051 CCCGAACGTG ATGAAGAAAG CGGTTTGCGG TATATCGGAA GACAAGATTA
 1101 A

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 818; ORF126ng-1>:

1 MTRIAVLGGG LSGRLTALQL AEQGYQIELF DKGTROGEHA AAYVAAAMLA
 51 PAEEAVEATP EVIRLGRQSI PLWRGIRCL NTLTMMQENG SLIVWHGQDK
 101 PLSSEFVRHL KRGGVADDEI VRWRADEIAE REPQLGGRFS DGIYLPTEGQ
 151 LDGRQILSAL ADALDELNVP CHWEHECAPO DLQAQYDWVI DCRGYGAKTA
 201 WNQSPHTST LRGIERGEVAR VYTPEITLNR PVRLHPRYP LYIAPKENHV
 251 FVIGATQIES ESQAPASVRS GLELLSALYA VHPAFGEADI LEIAAGLRPT
 301 LNHHNPEIRY SRERRLIEIN GLFRHGFMS PAVTAAAVRL AVALFDGKDA
 351 PERDEESGLA YIGRQD*

ORF126ng-1 and ORF126-1 show 95.1% identity in 366 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf126-1.pep		MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIALFDKGCRRGEHA	AAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP				
orf126ng-1		MTRIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTROGEHA	AAYVAAAMLAPAAEAVEATP				
		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf126-1.pep		EVVRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTHHTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI					
orf126ng-1		EVIRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNTLTMMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEI					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
orf126-1.pep		VRWRADDIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQDLGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECVPE					
orf126ng-1		VRWRADEIAEREPQLGGRFSDGIYLPTEGQDLGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHWEHECAPO					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
orf126-1.pep		GLQAQYDWLIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIERGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP					
orf126ng-1		DLQAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIERGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHPRYP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240

-450-

		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf126-1.pep	LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLLELLSALYAIHPAFGEADILEIATGLRPT					
5	orf126ng-1	LYIAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPT					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
	orf126-1.pep	LNHHNPEIRYNRRRLIEINGLFRHGFMI	SPAVTAAARLAVALFDGKDAPERDKESGLA				
10	orf126ng-1	LNHHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMI	SPAVTAAAVRLAVALFDGKDAPERDEESGLA				
		310	320	330	340	350	360
15	orf126-1.pep	YIRRODX					
	orf126ng-1	YIGRODX					

Furthermore, ORF126ng-1 shows homology to a putative *Rhizobium* oxidase flavoprotein:

	gi|2627327 (AF004408) putative amino acid oxidase flavoprotein [Rhizobium etli]
20	Length = 327
	Score = 169 bits (423), Expect = 3e-41
	Identities = 112/329 (34%), Positives = 163/329 (49%), Gaps = 25/329 (7%)
	Query: 3 RIAVLGGGLSGRLTALQLAEQGYQIELFDKGTROGEHXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 62
25	Sbjct: 2 RILVNGAGVAGLTVAWQLYRHGFRVTLAERAGTVGA-GASGFAGGMLAPWCERESAEEPV 60
	Query: 63 IRLGRQSIPLWRGIRCLNLTMTMQENGSLIVWHGQDKPLSSEFVRHLKRGGVADDEIVR 122
30	Sbjct: 61 LTLGRLAADWWEAA-----LPGHVHRRGTLVVAGGRDTGELDRFSRRTS-GWEWLDEVA- 113
	Query: 123 WRADEIAEREPLGGFRFSDGIYLPTEGQLDGRQILSALADALDELNVPCHEWECAPQDL 182
35	Sbjct: 114 -----IAALEPDLAGRFRRLFFRQEAHLDPQALAAALAGLEDARMRLTLG---VVGES 165
	Query: 183 QAQYDWVIDCRGYGAKTAWNQSPEHTSTLRGIRGEVARVYTPEITLNRPVRLHLHPRYPLY 242
40	Sbjct: 166 DVDHDRVVDCTGAA-----QIGRLPGLRGVRGEMLCVETTEVSLSRPVRLHLHPRHPIY 218
	Query: 243 IAPKENHVFVIGATQIESESQAPASVRSGLLELLSALYAVHPAFGEADILEIAAGLRPTLN 302
45	Sbjct: 219 IVPRDKNRFMVGATMIESDDGGPITARSLMELLNAAAYAMHPAFGEARVETGTAGVREAYP 278
	Query: 303 HHNPEIRYSRERRLIEINGLFRHGFMI 331
	Sbjct: 279 DNLP--RVTQEGRTLHVNGLYRHGFLLAP 305

This analysis suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 97

The following DNA sequence, believed to be complete, was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID

50 819>:

	1	ATGACTGATA	ATCGGGGGTT	TACGCTGGTT	GAATTAATAT	CAGTGGTCTT
	51	GATATTGTCT	GTACTTGCTT	TAATTGTTTA	TCCGAGCTAT	CGCAATTATG
	101	TTGAGAAAGC	AAAGATAAAT	GCACTGCGGG	CAGCCTTGTT	AGAAAATGCA
55	151	CATTTTATGG	AAAAGTTTTA	TCTGCAGAAT	GGGAGGTTTA	AACAAACATC
	201	TACCAAGTGG	CCAAGTTTGC	CGATTAAAGA	GGCAGAAGGC	TTTTGTATCC
	251	GTTTGAATGG	AATCGTCGCG	CGGG..GCTT	TAGACAGTAA	ATTCATGTTG
	301	AAGGCGGTAG	CCATAGATAA	AGATAAAAT	CCTTTTATTA	TTAAGATGAA
	351	TGAAAATCTA	GTAACCTTTA	ATTGCAAGA	AGTCCGCCAG	TTCGTGTAGT
	401	GACGGGCTGG	ATTATTTTAA	AGGAAATGAT	AAGGACTGCA	AGTTACTTAA
60	451	GTAG				

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 820; ORF127>:

```

      1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN
    51 HFMEKFYLN GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIVA RXALDSKFML
   101 KAVAIKDKN PFIKMNENL VTFICKKSAS CSDGLDYFK GNDKCKLLK
    151 *

```

Further work revealed the following DNA sequence <SEQ ID 821>:

```

      1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACGCTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
    51 GATATTGTCT GACTTGCTT TAATTGTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
   101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT GCAGTGGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
   151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTT TCTGCAGAA GGGAGGTTA AACAAACATC
   201 TACCAAGTGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTGTATCC
   251 GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
   301 GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
   351 AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTCG TGTAAGTACG
   401 GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 822; ORF127-1>:

```

      1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAALLEN
    51 HFMEKFYLN GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
   101 AVAIKDKNPF FIKMNENLV TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLK*

```

20 Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF127 shows 98.0% identity over a 150aa overlap with an ORF (ORF127a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
25	orf127.pep	MTDNRGFTLV	ELISVVLILS	VLALIVYPSY	RNYVEKAKIN	AVRAALLEN	HFMEKFYLN
	orf127a	MTDNRGFTLV	ELISVVLILS	VLALIVYPSY	RNYVEKAKIN	TVRAALLEN	HFMEKFYLN
		10	20	30	40	50	60
30	orf127.pep	GRFKQSTKW	PSLPIKEAEG	FCIRLNGIAR	RXALDSKFML	KAVAIKDKN	PFIKMNENL
	orf127a	GRFKQSTKW	PSLPIKEAEG	FCIRLNGI	ARGALDSKFML	KAVAIKDKN	PFIKMNENL
		70	80	90	100	110	120
35	orf127.pep	VTFICKKSASS	CSDGLDYFK	GNDKCKLLK	X		
	orf127a	VTFICKKSASS	CSDGLDYFK	GNDKCKLLK	X		
40		120	130	140	150		

The complete length ORF127a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 823> is:

```

      1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACGCTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
    51 GATATTGTCT GACTTGCTT TAATTGTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
   101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT ACAGTGGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
   151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTT TCTGCAGAA GGGAGGTTA AACAAACATC
   201 TACCAATGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTGTATCC
   251 GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
   301 GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
   351 AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTCG TGTAAGTACG
   401 GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 824>:

```

      1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILS VLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN TVRAALLEN
    51 HFMEKFYLN GRFKQSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
   101 AVAIKDKNPF FIKMNENLV TFICKKSASS CSDGLDYFKG NDKCKLLK*

```

-452-

ORF127a and ORF127-1 show 99.3% identity in 149 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl27a.pep MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINTVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
5 orfl27-1   MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
orfl27a.pep GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENLV
10 orfl27-1   GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENLV
      70      80      90      100     110     120

      130     140     150
orfl27a.pep TFICKKSASSCS DGLDYFKGNDKDKCKLLKX
15 orfl27-1   TFICKKSASSCS DGLDYFKGNDKDKCKLLKX
      130     140     150

```

20 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF127 shows 97.3% identity over a 150 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF127ng) from

N.gonorrhoeae:

```

orfl27.pep MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN 60
25 orfl27ng MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAAFLENNAHFMEKFYLQN 60

orfl27.pep GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENL 120
orfl27ng GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGI-ARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENL 119

orfl27.pep VTTFICKKSASSCS DGLDYFKGNDKDKCKLLK 150
30 orfl27ng VTTFICKKSASSCS DRLDYFKGNDKDKCKLLK 149

```

The complete length ORF127ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 825> is:

```

35 1 ATGACTGATA ATCGGGGGTT TACACTGGTT GAATTAATAT CAGTGGTCTT
51 GATATTGTCT GACTTGTCTT TAATTGTTTA TCCGAGCTAT CGCAATTATG
101 TTGAGAAAGC AAAGATAAAT GCAGTGCGGG CAGCCTTGTT AGAAAATGCA
151 CATTTTATGG AAAAGTTTGA TCTGCAGAAAT GGGAGATTTA AACAAACATC
201 TACCAAATGG CCAAGTTTGC CGATTAAAGA GGCAGAAGGC TTTTGATATC
40 251 GTTTGAATGG AATCGCGCGC GGGGCTTTAG ACAGTAAATT CATGTTGAAG
301 GCGGTAGCCA TAGATAAAGA TAAAAATCCT TTTATTATTA AGATGAATGA
351 AAATCTAGTA ACCTTTATTT GCAAGAAGTC CGCCAGTTCG TGTAAGTACG
401 GGCTGGATTA TTTTAAAGGA AATGATAAGG ACTGCAAGTT ACTTAAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 826>:

```

45 1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSY RNYVEKAKIN AVRAAFLENA
51 HFMEKFYLQN GRFKQTSTKW PSLPIKEAEG FCIRLNGIAR GALDSKFMLK
101 AVAIDKDKNP FIIKMNNENLV TFICKKSASS CSDRLDYFKG NDKDCKLLK*

```

ORF127ng and ORF127-1 show 100.0% identity in 149 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
50 orfl27-1.pep MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
orfl27ng-1 MTDNRGFTLV ELISVVLILSVLALIVYPSYRNYVEKAKINAVRAALLENNAHFMEKFYLQN
      10      20      30      40      50      60

      70      80      90      100     110     120
55 orfl27-1.pep GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENLV
orfl27ng-1 GRFKQTSTKWPSLPIKEAEGFCIRLNGIARGALDSKFMLKAVAIDKDKNPFIIKMNNENLV
      70      80      90      100     110     120
60

```

-453-

```

              130      140      150
orf127-1.pep  TFICKKSASSCS DGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX
              |||
orf127ng-1    TFICKKSASSCS DGLDYFKGNDKDKLLKX
              130      140      150

```

This analysis, including the fact that the predicted transmembrane domain is shared by the meningococcal and gonococcal proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

10 Example 98

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 827>

```

      1  ..GTGTCGCTGG CTTGGGTGAT TGCCTCTCAA ATCTTCCTTT ACGAAGATTT
     51  CAACCAAATG CCGAAAACCG GTGGAGCTAT CTGCGGTTTT CTTGTCCAAT
    101  ATTTATCTGG GGTTCAGCA GGGGTATTTG GATTTGAGTG CCGACGAGAA
    151  CCCCGTACTG CATATCTGGT CTTTGCCAGT AGAGGAACAG TATTACCTCC
    201  TGTATCCCTT TTTGCTGATA TTTTGCTGCA AAAAAACCAA ATCGCTACGG
    251  GTGCTGCGTA ACATCAGCAT CATCCTGTTT TTGATTTTGA CTGCCTCATC
    301  GTTTTTGCCA AGCGGGTTTT ATACCGACAT CCTCAACCAA CCCAATACTT
    351  ATTACCTTTC GACACTGAGG TTTCCCGAGC TGTGGCAGG TTCGCTGCTG
    401  GCGGTTTACG GGCAACGCA AAACGGCAGA CGGCAACAG CAAATGGAAG
    451  ACGGCAGTTG CTTTCATCAC TCTGCTTCGG CGCATTGCTT GCCTGCCTGT
    501  TCGTGATTGA CAAACACAAT CCGTTTATCC CGGGAATGAC CCTGCTCCTT
    551  CCCTGCCTGC TGACGGCACT GCTTATCCGG AGTATGCAAT ACGGGACACT
    601  TCCGACCCGC ATCCTGTCCG CAAGCCCCAT CGTATTTGTC GGCAAAATCT
    651  CTTATTCCTT ATACCTGTAC CATTTGATTT TTATTGCTTT CGCTCCGCTC
    701  ATTAGAGGCG GGAACAGCT CGGACTGCCT GCCG..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 828; ORF128>:

```

      1  ..VSLASVIASQ IFLYEDFNQM RKTVELSAVF LSNIYLGFOQ GYFDLSADEN
     51  PVLHIWSLAV EEQYLYLLPL LLIFCKKTK SLRVLRNISI ILFLILTASS
    101  FLPSGFYTDI LNQPNYYLS TLRPELLAG SLLAVYGQTO NGRROTANGK
    151  RQLSSLCFG ALLACLFVID KHNPFIPGMT LLLPCLLTAL LIRSMQYGTI
    201  PTRILSASPI VEVGKISYSL YLYHWIFIAF APLIRGGKQL GLPA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 829>:

```

      1  ATGCAAGCTG TCCGATACAG ACCGGAAATT GACGGATTGC GGGCCGTCGC
     51  CGTGCTATCC GTCATGATTT TCCACCTGAA TAACCGCTGG CTGCCCGGAG
    101  GATTCCTGGG GGTGGACATT TTCTTTGTCA TCTCAGGATT CCTCATTACC
    151  GGCATCATTC TTTCTGAAAT ACAGAACGGT TCTTTTTCTT TCCGGGATTT
    201  TTATACCCGC AGGATTAAGC GGATTTATCC TGCTTTTATT GCGGCGGTGT
    251  CGCTGGCTTC GGTGATTGCC TCTCAAATCT TCCTTTACGA AGATTTC AAC
    301  CAAATGCGGA AAACCGTGGA GCTTTCTGCG GTTTTCTTGT CCAATATTTA
    351  TCTGGGGTTT CAGCAGGGGT ATTTCGATTT GAGTGCCGAC GAGAACCCCG
    401  TACTGCATAT CTGGTCTTTG GCAGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCCTGTAT
    451  CCCCTTTTGC TGATATTTTG CTGCAAAAAA ACCAAATCGC TACGGGTGCT
    501  GCGTAACATC AGCATCATCC TGTTTTGTAT TTTGACTGCC TCATCGTTTT
    551  TGCCAAGCGG GTTTTATACC GACATCCTCA ACCAACCCTT TACTTATTAC
    601  CTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GCAGGTTTCG TGTGGCGGCT
    651  TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGCAAAAT GGAAACCGCG
    701  AGTTGCTTTC ATCACTCTGC TTCGGCGCAT TGCTTGCTTG CCTGTTCTGT
    751  ATTGACAAAC ACAATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATGACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
    801  CCTGCTGACG GCACTGCTTA TCCGGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACTTCCGA
    851  CCCGCATCCT GTCGGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
    901  TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTG GATTTTATT GCTTTGCCCC ATTACATTAC
    951  AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCCTGCCGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCGCGTTGA
   1001  CGGCCGGATT TTCCCTGTTG AGTTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
   1051  AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTCT ATCTCGCCCC
   1101  GTCCCTGATA CTTGTCGGTT ACAACCTGTA CGCAAGGGGG ATATTGAAAC
   1151  AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGTTG CCCGGCGCGC CCCTTGCTGC GGAAATCAT

```

-454-

5
10
15
20
25

```

1201 TTTCCGGAAA CCGTCTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCAGCCG GACACCTGAG
1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGGA AGGGTGGAAA GCCAAAATCC
1301 TGTCCTCTGA TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351 AACCCGTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCCGT
1401 TTTCAATTGCC CAATTCTATG ATTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCTGTGCCGA
1451 GATTTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTCCCAGC CCGATTCCAG
1501 GAAACCGTCA AAAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCCGTCTATG TTTTGCAAA
1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
1601 TTGCCGCAAA CCAATATCTC CGCCCATTC AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTTGATT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
1701 TTGGGTGGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATT CGGTCTTAT
1801 TATATGGGGC GGAATTCCA CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCCCA
1851 CGGCGGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 830; ORF128-1>:

20
25

```

1 MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51 GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101 QMRKTVELSA VFSLNIYLG FQQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYLLY
151 PLLLI FCKK TKSLRVLNRI SIILFLILTA SSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNYY
201 LSTLRFPELL AGSLLAVYGQ TQNGRRQTAN GKROLLSSLC FGALLACLFV
251 IDKHNPFIPG MTLLEPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSL SYLLIEQPLR
351 KRKMTFKKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG TLKQEHRLPL PGAPLAAENH
401 FPETVLTLDG SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPRFEAQSF LIPGFPARFR
501 ETVKRIAAVK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLEPKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSHGGA LQ*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

30 Homology with hypothetical integral membrane protein HI0392 of *H. influenzae* (accession number U32723)
ORF128 and HI0392 show 52% aa identity in 180aa overlap:

35
40

```

Orf128: 1 VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFSLNIYLG FQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAV 60
++L S IAS IF+Y DEN++RKT+EL+ FLSN YLG QGYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWSLAV
HI0392: 46 MALVSFIASAIIFYNDENKLRKTIELAI AFLSNFYLG LQTGYFDLSANENPVLHIWSLAV 105

Orf128: 61 EEQXXXXXXXXXIFCKKTKSLRVLNRI SIILFLILTASSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNYYLS 120
E Q I KK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ + FY ++L+QPN YYLS
HI0392: 106 EGQYYLIFPLILILAYKKFREVKVLFITLILFFILLATSFVSANFYKEVLHQPNIYYLS 165

Orf128: 121 TLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKROLLSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMT 180
LRFPELL GSLLA+Y N + Q + +L+ L L +CLF+++ + FIPG+T
HI0392: 166 NLRFPPELLVGSLLAIYHNLSN-KVQLSKQVNNILAILSTLLFSCFLMNNNIAFIPGIT 224

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

45 ORF128 shows 98.0% identity over a 244aa overlap with an ORF (ORF128a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

50
55
60

```

          10      20      30
orf128.pep          VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVF
                      |||
orf128a      ILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVF
              60      70      80      90      100     110

          40      50      60      70      80      90
orf128.pep      LSNIYLG FQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNRI SI
|||
orf128a      LSNIYLG FQQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNRI SI
              120     130     140     150     160     170

          100     110     120     130     140     150
orf128.pep      ILFLILTASSFLPSGFYT DILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGK
|||

```

-455-

```

orfl28a      ILEFLILTATSF LPSGFYTDILNQPNNTYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTONGRRQTANGK
              180      190      200      210      220      230

5  orfl28.pep RQLSSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI
              160      170      180      190      200      210
orfl28a      RQLSSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI
              240      250      260      270      280      290

10 orfl28.pep VFVGKISYSLYLHWIFIAFAPLIRGGKQLGLPA
              220      230      240
orfl28a      VFVGKISYSLYLHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYYLIEQPLRKR
              300      310      320      330      340      350

15 orfl28a      KMTFFKAFFCLYLAPSLILVGYNLYARGILKQEHRLPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLDSH
              360      370      380      390      400      410

```

The complete length ORF128a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 831> is:

```

20 1 ATGCAAGCTG TCCGATACAG ACCGGAAATT GACGGATTGC GGGCCGTCGC
51 CGTGCTATCC GTCATGATTT TCCACCTGAA TAACCGCTGG CTGCCCGGAG
101 GATTCTCTGGG GGTGGACATT TTCTTTGTCA TCTCAGGATT CCTCATTACC
151 GGCATCATTCT TTTCTGAAAT ACAGAACGGT TCTTTTCTTT TCCGGGATTT
201 TTATACCCGC AGGATTAAGC GGATTTATCC TGCTTTTATT GCGGCCGTGT
251 CGCTGGCTTC GGTGATTGCC TCTCAAATCT TCCTTTACGA AGATTTCAAC
301 CAAATGCGGA AAACCGTGGA GCTTTCTGCG GTTTTCTGTG CCAATATTTA
351 TCTGGGGTTT CAGCAGGGGT ATTTCGATTG GAGTGCCGAC GAGAACCCCG
401 TACTGCATAT CTGGTCTTTG GCAGTAGAGG AACAGTATTA CCTCCTGTAT
451 CCTCTTTTGC TGATATTTTG CTGCAAAAAA ACAAATCGC TACGGGTGCT
501 CGGTAACATC AGCATCATCC TATTTCTGAT TTTGACTGCC ACATCGTTTT
30 551 TGCCAAGCGG GTTTTATACC GATATTCTCA ACCAACCCAA TACTTATTAC
601 TTTTCGACAC TGAGGTTTCC CGAGCTGTTG GCAGGTTCGC TGCTGGCGGT
651 TTACGGGCAA ACGCAAAACG GCAGACGGCA AACAGCAAAT GGAAACGGC
701 AGTTGCTTTC ATCACTCTGC TTCGGCGCAT TGCTTGCCTG CCTGTTCTGT
751 ATTGACAAAC ACAATCCGTT TATCCCGGGA ATGACCCTGC TCCTTCCCTG
35 801 CCTGCTGACG GCACTGCTTA TCCGGAGTAT GCAATACGGG ACACCTCCGA
851 CCCGCATCCT GTCGGCAAGC CCCATCGTAT TTGTCGGCAA AATCTCTTAT
901 TCCCTATACC TGTACCATTG GATTTTATT GCTTTCGCCC ATTACATTAC
951 AGGCGACAAA CAGCTCGGAC TGCCTGCCGT ATCGGCGGTT GCCGCGTTGA
1001 CGGCCGGATT TTCCCTGTG AGTTATTATT TGATTGAACA GCCGCTTAGA
40 1051 AAACGGAAGA TGACCTTCAA AAAGGCATTT TTCTGCCTCT ATCTCGCCCC
1101 GTCCCTGATA CTTGTGCGTT ACAACCTGTA CGCAAGGGGG ATATTGAAAC
1151 AGGAACACCT CCGCCCGTTG CCCGCGCGCG CCCTTGCTGC GGAAATCAT
1201 TTTCCGAAA CCGTCTGAC CCTCGGCGAC TCGCACGCCG GACACCTGCG
1251 GGGGTTTCTG GATTATGTCG GCAGCCGGGA AGGGTGGAAG GCCAAATCC
45 1301 TGTCCCTCGA TTCGGAGTGT TTGGTTGGG TAGATGAGAA GCTGGCAGAC
1351 AACCCTTAT GTCGAAAATA CCGGGATGAA GTTGAAAAAG CCGAAGCCGT
1401 TTTTATTGCC CAATCTATG ATTTGAGGAT GGGCGGCCAG CCCGTGCCGA
1451 GATTGAAGC GCAATCCTTC CTAATACCCG GGTTCACAG CCGATTGAG
50 1501 GAAACCGTCA AAAGGATAGC CGCCGTCAA CCCGTCTATG TTTTGAACA
1551 CAACACATCA ATCAGCCGTT CGCCCTGAG GGAGGAAAAA TTGAAAAGAT
1601 TTGCCGCAA CCAATATCTC CGCCCATTC AGGCTATGGG CGACATCGGC
1651 AAGAGCAATC AGGCGGTCTT TGATTGATT AAAGATATTC CCAATGTGCA
1701 TTGGGTGAC GCACAAAAAT ACCTGCCCAA AAACACGGTC GAAATATACG
55 1751 GCCGCTATCT TTACGGCGAC CAAGACCACC TGACCTATTT CGGTTCTTAT
1801 TATATGGGCG GGAATTTC CAAACACGAA CGCCTGCTTA AATCTTCTCG
1851 CGACGGCGCA TTGCAGTAG

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 832>:

```

60 1 MQAVRYRPEI DGLRAVAVLS VMIFHLNNRW LPGGFLGVDI FFVISGFLIT
51 GIILSEIQNG SFSFRDFYTR RIKRIYPAFI AAVSLASVIA SQIFLYEDFN
101 QMRKTVELSA VFLSNIYLG FQQGYFDLSAD ENPVLHIWSL AVEEQYLLY
151 PLLLIFFCKK TKSLRVLRLNI SIILFLILTA TSFLPSGFYT DIILNQPNYY
201 LSTLRFPPELL AGSLLAVYGO TONGRRQTAN GKQLSSSLC FGALLACLFV
251 IDKHNPFIPG MTL LLPCLLT ALLIRSMQYG TLPTRILSAS PIVFVGKISY
301 SLYLYHWIFI AFAHYITGDK QLGLPAVSAV AALTAGFSL SYYLIEQPLR
65 351 KRKMTFFKAF FCLYLAPSLI LVGYNLYARG ILKQEHRLPL PGAPLAAENH
401 FPETVLTGLD SHAGHLRGFL DYVGSREGWK AKILSLDSEC LVWVDEKLAD
451 NPLCRKYRDE VEKAEAVFIA QFYDLRMGGQ PVPRFEAQSF LIPGFPARFR

```


-456-

501 ETVKRIAARK PVYVFANNTS ISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL RPIQAMGDIG
 551 KSNQAVFDLI KDIPNVHWVD AQKYLPKNTV EIYGRYLYGD QDHLTYFGSY
 601 YMGREFHKHE RLLKSSRDGA LQ*

ORF128a and ORF128-1 show 99.5% identity in 622 aa overlap:

5	orf128a.pep	MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
	orf128-1	MQAVRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
10	orf128a.pep	SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
	orf128-1	SFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
15	orf128a.pep	QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNISIILFLILTA
	orf128-1	QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNISIILFLILTA
20	orf128a.pep	TSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKROLLSSLC
	orf128-1	SSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKROLLSSLC
25	orf128a.pep	FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASP VFGKISY
	orf128-1	FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASP VFGKISY
30	orf128a.pep	FCLYLAPSLILVGNLYARGILKQEHRLPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLD SHAGHLRGFL
	orf128-1	FCLYLAPSLILVGNLYARGILKQEHRLPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTGLD SHAGHLRGFL
35	orf128a.pep	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
	orf128-1	DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
40	orf128a.pep	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPARFRET VKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL
	orf128-1	PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPARFRET VKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPLREEK LKRFAANQYL
45	orf128a.pep	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIK DIPNVHWVDAQKYLPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
	orf128-1	RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIK DIPNVHWVDAQKYLPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
50	orf128a.pep	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSRDGALQX
	orf128-1	YMGREFHKHERLLKSSHGALQX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

50 ORF128 shows 93.4% identity over 244 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF128ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

	orf128.pep	VSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVF	30
	orf128ng	ILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVF	112
55	orf128.pep	LSNIYLGFGQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNISI	90
	orf128ng	LSNIYLGFR LGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCYKTKSLRVLNISI	172
60	orf128.pep	ILFLILTASSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGK	150
	orf128ng	ILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPPELLVGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGK	232
65	orf128.pep	RQLSSLCFGALLACLFVIDKHNPFI PGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	210
	orf128ng	RQLSSLLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFI PGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPI	292

352

10

20

25

30

35

40

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 834>:

45

50

55

1	MQAVRYRPEI	DGLRAVAVLS	VIIFHLNNRW	LPGGFLGVDI	FFVISGFLIT
51	NIILSEIQNG	SFSFRDFYTR	RIKRIYPAFI	AAVSLASVIA	SQIFLYEDFN
101	QMRKTIELST	VFLSNIYLF	RLGYFDLSAD	ENPVLHIWSL	AVEEQYNTLY
151	PLLLIFCYKK	TKSLRVLRLNI	SIILFLILTA	SSFLPAGFYT	DILNQPYLLY
201	LSTLRPELL	VGSLLAVYQG	TQNGRROTEN	GKROLLSLLC	FGALLVCLFV
251	IDKHDPFIPG	ITLLLPCLLT	ALLIRSMQYG	TLPTRILSAS	PIVFVGKISR
301	SLYLYHWKFI	AFAYITGDK	QLGLPAVSAY	AALTAGFSLL	SGYTLQEPLR
351	KRKMTFFKKA	FCLYLAPSLM	LVGYNLVSRG	ILKQEHRLPL	PPTPVAENN
401	FPETVLTLGD	SHAGHLRGFL	DVYGGREGWK	AKILSLDSEC	LWVWDEKLAD
451	NPLCRKYRDE	VEKAEAVFIA	QFYDLRMGGQ	PVPRFEAQSF	LIPGFKARFR
501	ETVKRIAADV	PVYVFANNTS	ISRSPLREEK	LKRFATNQYL	RPIRAMGDIG
551	KSNQAVFDLV	KDIPNVHWD	AQKYLPKNTV	EIHGRLYYGD	QDHLTYFGSY
601	YMGREFFKHE	RLLKHSRGGG	LQ*		

60

65

```

orf128-1.pep      MQAVRRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVMIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDDIFFVISGFLITGIILSEIQNG
|||||
orf128ng          MQAVRRYRPEIDGLRAVAVLSVIIFHLNNRWLPGGFLGVDDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNG
|||||
orf128-1.pep      SFSFRDYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTVELSAVFLSNIYLG
|||||
orf128ng          SFSFRDYTRRIKRIYPAFIAAVSLASVIASQIFLYEDFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIYLG
|||||

```

-458-

```

5  orf128-1.pep  QQGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCCKKTKSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTA
   orf128ng      RLGYFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQYLLYPLLLIFCYKKTSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTA

10 orf128-1.pep  SSFLPSGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLAGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTANGKRQLLSLSC
   orf128ng      SSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAVYGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLLSLSC

15 orf128-1.pep  FGALLACLFVIDKHNPFIPGMTLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPPIVFGKISY
   orf128ng      FGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGITLLLPCLLTALLIRSMQYGTLPTRILSASPPIVFGKISY

20 orf128-1.pep  SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYLLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF
   orf128ng      SLYLYHWIFIAFAHYITGDKQLGLPAVSAVAALTAGFSLLSYLLIEQPLRKRKMTFKKAF

25 orf128-1.pep  FCLYLAPSLIIVGYNLYARGILKQEHRLPLPGAPLAAENHFPETVLTLDGSHAGHLRGFL
   orf128ng      FCLYLAPSLMLVGYNLYSRGILKQEHRLPLPGTPVAAENHFPETVLTLDGSHAGHLRGFL

30 orf128-1.pep  DYVGSREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ
   orf128ng      DYVGGREGWKAKILSLDSECLVWVDEKLADNPLCRKYRDEVEKAEAVFIAQFYDLRMGGQ

35 orf128-1.pep  PVPRFEAQSFILPGFPARFRETVKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL
   orf128ng      PVPRFEAQSFILPGFKARFRETVKRIAARKPVYVFANNTSISRSPREEKLKRFAANQYL

40 orf128-1.pep  RPIQAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLIKIPNVHWVDAQYLPKNTVEIYGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY
   orf128ng      RPIRAMGDIGKSNQAVFDLVKIPNVHWVDAQYLPKNTVEIHGRYLYGDQDHLTYFGSY

45 orf128-1.pep  YMGREFHKHERLLKSSHGALQX
   orf128ng      YMGREFHKHERLLKHSRGALQX
                        610      620

```

In addition, ORF218ng shows homology to a hypothetical *H. influenzae* protein:

```

40 sp|P43993|Y392_HAEIN  HYPOTHETICAL PROTEIN HI0392 >gi|1074385|pir|B64007
   hypothetical protein HI0392 - Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20)
   >gi|1573364 (U32723) H. influenzae predicted coding region HI0392 [Haemophilus
   influenzae] Length = 245
   Score = 239 bits (604), Expect = 3e-62
   Identities = 124/225 (55%), Positives = 152/225 (67%), Gaps = 1/225 (0%)

45 Query: 38 VDIFFVISGFLITNIILSEIQNGSFSFRDFYTRRIKRIYPXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXFLYE 97
   +DIFFVISGFLIT II++EIQ SFS + FYTRRIKRIYP F+Y
   Sbjct: 1 MDIFFVISGFLITGIIITEIQNSFSLKQFYTRRIKRIYPAFITVMALVSFIASAFIYN 60

50 Query: 98 DFNQMRKTIELSTVFLSNIIYLGFRGFDLSADENPVLHIWSLAVEEQXXXXXXXXXXIFC 157
   DFN++RKTIEL+ FLSN YLG GYFDLSA+ENPVLHIWSLAVE Q I
   Sbjct: 61 DFNKLRKTIELAIAFLSNFYLGTLQGYFDLSANENPVLHIWSLAVEGQYYLIFLILILA 120

55 Query: 158 YKKTSLRVLNRNISIILFLILTASSFLPAGFYTDILNQPNYYLSTLRFPELLVGSLLAV 217
   YKK + ++VL I++ILF IL A+SF+ A FY ++L+QPN YYLS LRFPELLVGSLLA+
   Sbjct: 121 YKKFREVKVLFIITLILFFILLATSFVSANFYKEVLHQPNIIYLSNLRFPPELLVGSLLAI 180

60 Query: 218 YGQTQNGRRQTENGKRQLLSLLCFGALLVCLFVIDKHDPFIPGIT 262
   Y N + Q +L++L L CLF+++ + FIPGIT
   Sbjct: 181 YHNLSN-KVQLSKQVNNILAILSTLLLFSCFLMNNNIAFIPGIT 224

```

This analysis, including the identification of several putative transmembrane domains, suggests that these proteins from *N. meningitidis* and *N. gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 99

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 835>:

```

1  ..ATTATTTACG AATACCGCTG GATGTTTCTT TACGGCGCAC TGACGACCTT
51  GGGGCTGACG GTCGTGGCAA C.GCGGGCGG TTCGGTATTG GGTCTGTTGT
101 TGGCGTTGGC GCGCCTGATT CACTTGGAAA AAGCCGGTGC GCCGATGCCG
151 GTGCTGGCGT GGGCGTTGCG TAAAGTTTCG CTGCTGTATG TTACGCTGTT
201 CCGGGGTACG CCGCTGTTTG TGCAGATTGT GATTGGGGCG TATGTGTGTT
251 TTCCGTTTTT CGTC..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 836; ORF129>:

```

10 1  ..IIYEYRWMFL YGALTTLGLT VVAXAGGSVL GLLLALARLI HLEKAGAPMR
51  VLAWALRKVS LLYVTLFRGT PLFVQIWIWA YVWFPPFV..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 837>:

```

1  ATGGATTTTC GTTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA
51  CGGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGGCAACG GCGGGCGGTT
15 101 CCGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATCGCGGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AAGTTTCGCT
201 GCTGTATGTT ACGCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGGTTT CCGTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTCAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
20 351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGCA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GCGGGAGTTG
25 601 GCGTATGTTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCGCG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 838; ORF129-1>:

```

1  MDFRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
30 51  AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TFRGTPLFV QIWIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGLIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
201 AYWQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPOHR*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

35 Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF129 shows 98.9% identity over a 88aa overlap with an ORF (ORF129a) from strain A of *N.meningitidis*:

```

10      20      30      40      50
40  orf129.pep      IIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVAXAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
    orf129a      MDFRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
10      20      30      40      50      60
45  orf129.pep      ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIWIWAYVWFPPFV
    orf129a      ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIWIWAYVWFPPFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGLIAG
70      80      90      100     110     120
50  orf129a      SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS
130     140     150     160     170     180

```

The complete length ORF129a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 839> is:

```

1  ATGGATTTTC GTTTTGACAT TATTTACGAA TACCGCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA
51  CGGCGCACTG ACGACCTTGG GGCTGACGGT CGTGGCGACG GCGGGCGGTT

```

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

101 CGGTATTGGG TCTGTTGTTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTTGGAAAAA
151 GCCGGTGCGC CGATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AGGTTTCGCT
201 GCTGTATGTT ACCTGTTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGGTTT CCGTTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
301 TTGGTTAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
351 GATTGCCCGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
451 GCGCGTTCTT TGGGGCTGAC CTATCCGCG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
501 GCCGCAGGCA TTGCGCCGTA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGCGGAGC GAGTTCATCA
551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCCG TCATTGCTGT GCGGAGTTG
601 GCGTATGTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTTT ATGAAGAACC
651 GCTTTACACC GTCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
701 GGATATTCTT GCGTTTGAA AAACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

```

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 840>:

15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

1 MDFRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGLPIAG SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
151 ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
201 AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

```

20 ORF129a and ORF129-1 show 100.0% identity in 248 aa overlap:

25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70

```

orf129a.pep MDFRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
orf129-1 MDFRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
25 orf129a.pep ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGLPIAG
orf129-1 ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI LVSGEAAIALRRGYGLPIAG
30 orf129a.pep SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS
orf129-1 SLALIANSQA YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA ARSLGLTYPQ AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS
35 orf129a.pep EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE
orf129-1 EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE
40 orf129a.pep KRYNPQHRX
orf129-1 KRYNPQHRX

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF129 shows 98.9% identity over a 88 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF129ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120

```

orf129.pep IIEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVAXAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW 54
orf129ng MDFRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW 60
orf129.pep ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWF PFFVILHTAF 88
orf129ng ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVIWAYVWF PFFVILHTAF LGNAMQRSRRVPDKGRWIAG 120

```

An ORF129ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 841> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 842>:

55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120

```

1 MDFRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TFRGTPLFV QIVIWAYVWF PFFVILHTAF
101 LGNAMQRSRR VPDKGRWIAG SLELNCQPRG RKTRGEFFPG ESNLGTPEPN
151 PLSMGQRRFP GCENWYPPQN FIKK*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal sequence <SEQ ID 843>:

1 ATGGATTTTc gTTTtGACAT TATTtAcgaA TACCCTGGA TGTTTCTTTA

-461-

51 CCGGCGCACTG Acgaccttgg ggctgacggt cgtggcgacg gCGGGCGGTT
 101 CGGtattggg TCTGTTGTG GCGTTGGCGC GCCTGATTCA CTGGGAAAAA
 151 GCCGGTGC GCATGCGCGT GCTGGCGTGG GCGTTGCGTA AGGTTTCGCT
 201 GCTGTACGTT ACCCTGTTCC GGGGTACGCC GCTGTTGTG CAGATTGTGA
 251 TTTGGGCGTA TGTGTGTTT CCGTTTTTCG TCCATCCTTC AGACGGCATT
 301 TTGGTCAGCG GCGAGGCGGC AATCGCGCTG CGTCGCGGAT ACGGGCCGCT
 351 GATTGCCGGT TCTTTGGCAC TGATCGCCAA CTCGGGGGCG TATATCTGTG
 401 AGATTTTCCG CGCGGGCATC CAGTCTATAG ACAAAGGACA GATGGAGGCG
 451 GCGTGTCTT TGGGACTGAC CTATCCGCAG GCGATGCGCT ATGTGATTCT
 501 GCCGAGGCA TTGCGCCGTA TGCTGCCGCC TTTGGCGAGC GAGTTCATCA
 551 CGCTCTTGAA AGACAGCTCG CTGCTGTCGG TCATTGCTGT GCGGGAGTTG
 601 GCGTATGTT AGAATACGAT TACGGGCCGG TATTCGGTT ATGAAGAACC
 651 GCTTTACACC GCCGCCCTGA TTTATCTGTT GATGACGACT TTCTTAGGCT
 701 GGATATTCCT GCGTTTGAA AACGTTACA ATCCGCAACA CCGCTGA

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 844; ORF129ng-1>:

1 MDRFDIIYE YRWMFLYGAL TTLGLTVVAT AGGSVLGLLL ALARLIHLEK
 51 AGAPMRVLAW ALRKVSLLYV TFRGTPLFV QIVWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGI
 101 LVSGEAAIAL RRGYGPLIAG SLALIANSAG YICEIFRAGI QSIDKGQMEA
 151 ARSLGLTYPO AMRYVILPQA LRRMLPLAS EFITLLKDSS LLSVIAVAEL
 201 AYVQNTITGR YSVYEEPLYT VALIYLLMTT FLGWIFLRLE KRYNPQHR*

ORF129ng-1 and ORF129-1 show 99.2% identity in 248 aa overlap:

orf129-1.pep MDRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
 orf129ng-1 MDRFDIIYEYRWMFLYGALTTLGLTVVATAGGSVLGLLLALARLIHLEKAGAPMRVLAW
 orf129-1.pep ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
 orf129ng-1 ALRKVSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAG
 orf129-1.pep SLALIANSAGYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAARSLGLTYPOAMRYVILPQALRRMLPLAS
 orf129ng-1 SLALIANSAGYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAACSLGLTYPOAMRYVILPQALRRMLPLAS
 orf129-1.pep EFITLLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTVALIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE
 orf129ng-1 EFITLLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTAAIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLE
 orf129-1.pep KRYNPQHRX
 orf129ng-1 KRYNPQHRX

In addition, ORF129ng-1 is homologous to an ABC transporter from *A. fulgidus*:

2650409(AE001090) glutamine ABC transporter, permease protein (glnP)
 [Archaeoglobus fulgidus] Length = 224
 Score = 132 bits (329), Expect = 2e-30
 Identities = 86/178 (48%), Positives = 103/178 (57%), Gaps = 18/178 (10%)
 Query: 65 VSLLYVTLFRGTPLFVQIVWAYVWF PFFVHPSDGILVSGEAAIALRRGYGPLIAGSLAL 124
 +S YV + RGTP L VQI+I +F P+ GI + E A G +AL
 Sbjct: 58 ISTAYVEVIRGTPLLVQILI-----VYFGLPAIGINLQPEPA-----GIIAL 99
 Query: 125 IANSAGYICEIFRAGIQSIDKGQMEAACSLGLTYPOAMRYVILPQALRRMLPLASEFIT 184
 SGAYI EI RAGI+SI GQMEAA SLG+TY QAMRYVI PQA R +LP L +EFI
 Sbjct: 100 SICSGAYIAEIVRAGIESIPIGQMEAARSLGPTYQAMRYVIFPQAFRNILPALGNEFIA 159
 Query: 185 LLKDSSLLSVIAVAELAYVQNTITGRYSVYEEPLYTAAIYLLMTTFLGWIFLRLEKR 242
 LLKDSSLLSVI++ EL V I P AL YL+MT L + +K+
 Sbjct: 160 LLKDSSLLSVISIVELTRVGRQIVNTTFNAWTPFLGVALFYLMMTIPLSRLVAYSQKK 217

This analysis, including the identification of transmembrane domains in the two proteins, suggests that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 100

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 845>:

```

1  ..CTGAAAGAAT GCCGTCTGAA AGACCTGTGTT TTTATTCCAA ATATCGTTTA
51  TAAGAACATC GCCATTACTT TCCTGCTCTT GCACGCCGCC GCCGAACCTT
101 GGCTGCCCGC GCAAACCGCC GGTTTTACCG CGCTCGCCGT CGGCTTCATC
151 CTGCTCGCCA AGCTGCGTGA gCTTCACCAT CACGAACCTCT TACGTAAACA
201 cTACGTCCGC ACTTATTACy TGCTCCAAC TTTGCGCGC GCAGgcTAgT
251 TTGTGGACAG GCGCGGCGWA ATTACAAAAC CTGCCCGCyT CCGCGCCCTT
301 GCACCTGATT ACCCTCGGCG GCATGATGGG CGGCGTGATG ATGGTGTGGc
351 TGACCGCCGG ACTGTGGCAC AGCGGCTTTA CCAAACCTGA CTACCCCAAA
401 CTCTGCCGCA TTGCCGTCCC CATCCTTTTC GCCGCCGCCG TCTCGGCGCG
451 TTTCTTGtTG AACGTGAACC CGtTATTTT CATTACCGTT CCGCGATTTC
501 TGACCGCCGC CGTATTCGTA CTGTATCTTT TCtCGTTAT ACCGATATTT
551 CGGGCGAATG CGTTTACAGA CGATCCGGAi TAi

```

15 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 846; ORF130>:

```

1  ..LKECRLKDPV FIPNIVYKNI AITFLLLHAA AELWLPAQTA GFTALAVGFI
51  LLAKLRELHH HELLRKHYVR TYLLQLFAA AGSLWTGAAX LQNLPAAPL
101 HLITLGGMMG GVMVWLTA LWSGFTKLD YPKLCRIAPV ILFAAAVSRA
151 FLXNVNPF X ITVPAILTAA VFVLYLFXFI PIFRANAFTD DPE*

```

20 Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 847>:

```

1  ATGCGGCCGT TTTTCGTGCG CGCGCGGGTG CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGCT
51  GGTGTTTTTC ATCAACCCCG GTGCCATCGT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACTTAT GCTGCCGCGC GCATACGGCG GTTTTTTGAC TCGCGCTTGT
151 TTGGACTGGA CGGGTTTTTC GGGTAACCTG AAACCTGTCT CGACTTTGAT
201 GCGCGCATTG TTGCTCGCCG CATCCGCTAT ACTGCCCTTT TCGCGCGCAA
251 CTGCCTCGTT TTTCTGCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTTCTGC
301 GCGCGGCTGA TTTGGCTAGA CCGAAACACC GACAACTTCG CCCTGCTAAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCGTTCCTG TTTTCAGAC GGCATATGCC GTGAGCGGCG
401 ATTTGAACCT GTTGCGCGCG CAAGTGATC TAAATATGGC GCGCGTGATG
30  451 TTCGTATCCG TGCGCGTCAG TATTCTTTTG GCGCGGAAG CCCTGAAAGA
501 ATGCCGTCTG AAAGACCCCTG TTTTATTCC AAATATCGTT TATAAAAACA
551 TCGCCATTAC TTTCTGCTC TTGCACGCGC CCGCCGAAC TTGGCTGCCC
601 GCGCAAACCG CCGGTTTTAC CGCGCTCGCC GTCGGCTTCA TCCTGCTCGC
651 CAAGCTGCGT GAGCTTCACC ATCAGAACT CTTACGTAAA CACTACGTCC
35  701 GCACTTATTA CCTGCTCCAA CTCTTGCCG CCGCAGGCTA TTTGTGGACA
751 GCGCGGCGGA AATTACAAA CCTGCCCGCC TCCGCGCCCC TGCACCTGAT
801 TACCCTCGGC GGCATGATGG GCGGCGTGAT GATGGTGTGG CTGACCGCCG
851 GACTGTGGCA CAGCGGCTTT ACCAACTCG ACTACCCCAA ACTCTGCCCG
901 ATTGCCGTCC CCATCCTTTT CGCGCGCGCC GTCTCGCGCG CTTTCTTGAT
40  951 GAACGTGAAC CCGATATTTT TCATTACCGT TCCTGCGATT CTGACCGCCG
1001 CCGTATTCGT ACTGTATCTT TTCACGTTTA TACCGATATT TCGGGCGAAT
1051 GCGTTTACAG ACGATCCGGA ATAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 848; ORF130-1>:

```

1  MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGAIVLHR QIFLEMLLPA AYGGFLTAAL
45  51  LDWTGFSGNL KPVATLMAAL LLAASAILPF SPQTASFFVA AYWLVLVLLFC
101  ARLIWLD RNT DNFA LLMLLA AFTVFOTAYA VSGDLNLLRA QVHLNMAAVM
151  FVSVRVSILL GAEALKECRL KDPVFIPNIV YKNIAITFLL LHAAAEWLWP
201  AQTAGFTALA VGFILLAKLR ELHHHELLRK HYVRTYLLQ LFAAAGYLWT
251  GAAKLQNLPA SAPLHLITLG GMMGGVMMVW LTAGLWHS GF TKLDYPKLCR
50  301  IAVPILFAAA VSRAFLMNVN PIFFITVPAI LTAAVFVLYL FTFIPIFRAN
351  AFTDDPE*

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF130 shows 94.3% identity over a 193aa overlap with an ORF (ORF130a) from strain A of *N.*

55 *meningitidis*:

25	1	ATGCGGCCGT	TTTTCGTCGG	CGCGGCGGTG	CTTGCCATAC	TCGGTGCGCT
	51	GGTGTTTTTC	ATCAACCCCG	GTGCCATCGT	CCTGCACCGC	CAAATTTTCT
	101	TGGAAC TTAT	GCTGCCGGCG	GCATACGGCG	GTTTTTTGAC	TGCGGCTTTG
	151	TTGGACTGGA	CGGGTTTTTC	GGGTAACCTG	AAACCTGTGC	CGACTTTGAT
30	201	GGCGGCATTA	TGTCTCGCCG	CATCCGCTAT	ATGCGCTTTT	TCGCGCGAAA
	251	CTGCCCTCGT	TTTCGTGCGC	GCCTATTGGC	TGGTGTGTCT	GCTGTTCTGC
	301	GCCCGGCTGA	TTTGGCTAGA	CCGAAACACC	GACAAC TTGC	CCCTGCTAAT
	351	GTTACTTGCG	GCGTTCAC TG	TTTTTCAGAC	GGCATATGCC	GTCAGCGGCG
35	401	ATTTGAACCT	TTTCTCGCGC	CAAGTGCATC	TAAATATGGC	GGCGGTGATG
	451	TTCGTATCCG	TGCGCGTCAG	TATTCTTTTG	GGCGCGGAAG	CCCTGAAAAG
	501	ATGCCGCTCG	AAAGACCCAG	TATTCA TCCC	CAATGTCTGC	TATAAAAAAC
	551	TCGCCATTAC	CTTCTCTGCT	CTGCACGCGC	CGCGCGAACT	TGGCTGCTCT
40	601	GGCGAAACCG	CCGGTTTTAC	CTCGCTCGCC	TCGGCGTTTA	TCCTGCTTGC
	651	CAAGCTGCGT	GAGCTTCACC	ATCACGAACT	CCTGCGCAAA	CACTACGTCC
	701	GCACTTATTA	CCTGCTCCAA	CTCTTTGCCG	CCGCAGGCTA	TTTGTGGACA
	751	GGCGCGGCGA	AATTACAAAA	CCTGCCCGCC	TCCGCGCCCC	TGCACCTGAT
45	801	TACCTCGGTT	GGCATGATGG	CGAGCGTGAT	GAGGTTGTTG	CTGACTGCGC
	851	GACTGTGGCA	CAGCGGCTTT	ACCAAGCTCG	ACTACCCGAA	ACTCTGCCGC
	901	ATCGCCGTCC	CCATCCTNTT	CGCGCGCGCC	GTTTCGCGCG	CTGTTTTAAT
	951	GAACGTAAC	CCGATATTCT	TCATACCGGT	CCCCGCAATT	CTGACCGCGC
45	1001	CCGTGTTCTG	GCTTTACCTG	CTGACATTCT	TACCGATCTT	TCGGGCGAAC
	1051	GCGTTTTACAG	ACGATCCGGA	ATAA		

50

1	MRPFFVGA	AAV	LAILGALV	FF	INPGAIVL	HR	QIFLELM	LPA	AYGGFL	TAA	L
51	LDWTGFS	GNL	KPVATIM	AAL	LLAASAIL	PF	SPQTASF	FVA	AYWLVL	LL	LFC
101	ARLIWLR	NT	DNEFAL	MLLA	AFTVFQ	TAYA	VSGDNL	LLRA	QVHLN	MA	AVM
151	FVSVRV	SILL	GAALKE	CR	KDPVFI	PNNV	YKNIAIT	FELL	LHAAEL	WL	LP
201	AQTAGFT	SLA	VGFI	LAKL	ELHHH	ELLRK	HYVRTY	YLLQ	LFAAGY	LWT	
251	GAAKLQ	NLPA	SAPLHL	ITLG	GMMGS	VMMV	LTAGLW	HSGF	TKLDY	PK	LCR
301	IAPVIL	FAAA	VSRAVL	MNVN	PIFFIT	VPAI	LTA	AVFV	LYL	LTFV	PIFRAN
351	AFTD	DE	*								

55

```

60 orf130a.pep      MRPFVVGAAVLAILGALVFFINPGAIVLHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
   orf130-1        MRPFVVGAAVLAILGALVFFINPGAIVLHRQIFLELMLPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
   orf130a.pep      KP VATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LFCARLIWLD RNTDNFALLMLLA
   orf130-1        KP VATLMAALLLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LFCARLIWLD RNTDNFALLMLLA
65 orf130a.pep      AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRVSI LLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNVV

```


-464-

```

      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30-1 AFTVFQTAYAVSGDLNLLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRSILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNIV
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
5 orfl30a.pep YKNIAITFLLHAAELWLPAGTAGFTSLAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQ
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30-1 YKNIAITFLLHAAELWLPAGTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQ
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
10 orfl30a.pep LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSAGFTKLDYPKLCR
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30-1 LFAAAGYLWTGAAKLQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSAGFTKLDYPKLCR
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
15 orfl30a.pep IAVPILFAAAVSRVIMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30-1 IAVPILFAAAVSRVIMNVNPIFFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE

```

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF130 shows 91.7% identity over a 193 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF130ng) from *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

20 orfl30.pep LKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAITFLLHAA 30
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30ng LNLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRSVLLGTETLKECRLKDPVFIPNIVYKNIAIT-LLLHAA 201
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30.pep AELWLPAGTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQLFAAAGSLWTGAAX 90
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
25 orfl30ng AELWLPAGTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELHHHELLRKHYVRTYYLLQLFAAAGYLWTGAAX 261
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30.pep LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMMGSMVMVWLTAGLWHSAGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVPILFAAAVSRA 150
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30ng LQNLPAAPLHLITLGGMTGGVMVWLTAGLWHSAGFTKLDYPKLCRIAVSILFASAVSRA 321
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
30 orfl30.pep FLXNVNPFITVPAILTAAVFVLYLFXFIPIFRANAFTDDPE 193
      |||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
orfl30ng VLMNVNPIFFITVPEILTAAVFVLYLLTFVPIFRANAFTDDPE 364

```

An ORF130ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 851> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 852>:

```

1 MNKFFTHPMR PFFVGA AVLA ILGALVFFHQ PRRYHPAPPN FLGTYAAGCI
51 RRFDYRFVPG PDGFFRQPET CRYFDGGVVA CCGCFIAVET ATCRIFFRRRL
101 LAGVA AVLRL ADLARRQHRT LRSVDVTA AF TVFQTAYAVS GDLNLLRAQV
151 HLNMAAVMFV SVRSVLLGT ETLKECRLKD PVFIPNVIYK NIAITLLHHA
40 201 AAELWLPAGT AGFTALAVGF ILLAKLRELH HHELLRKHYV RTYLLQLFA
251 AAGYLWTGAA KLQNLPAAP LHLITLGGMT GGVMVWLTG GLWHSAGFTKL
301 DYPKLCRIAV SILFASAVSR AVLNVNPIF FITVPEILTA AVFVLYLLTF
351 VPIFRANAFT DDPE*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 853>:

```

45 1 ATGCGCCCGT TTTTCGTCGG TCGGCAGTA CTTGCCATAC TCGGTGCGTT
51 GGTGTTTTTT ATCAACCCCG GCGCTATCAT CCTGCACCGC CAAATTTTCT
101 TGGAACTTAT GCTGCCGGCT GCATACGGCG GTTTTGTGAC TACCGCTTGT
151 TTGGACCGGA CGGGTTTTTC AGGCAACCTG AAACCTGCCG CTACTTTGAT
201 GCGCGTGTTG TTGCTGTGTG CGGCTGTTTT ATTGCCGTTT TTACCGCAAC
50 251 TTGCCGCATT TTTCTGCGCC GCCTATTGGC TGGTGTGCT GCTGTTCTGC
301 GCCTGGCTGA TTTGGCTCGA CCGCAACACC GACAACTTCG CTCTGTTGAT
351 GTTACTTGCC GCATTACCG TTTTTCAGAC GGCCTATGCC GTCAGCGCGG
401 ATTTGAACTT ACTGCGCGCG CAAGTGCATT TGAATATGGC GCGGTCATG
451 TTCGTATCCG TCCGCGTCAG CGTCCTTTTG GGCACGGA AA CCCTGAAAGA
55 501 ATGCCGCTG AAAGACCCCG TATTCATCCC CAACGTTATC TATAAAAACA
551 TCGCCATCAC CTTGCTGCTG CACGCCGCGG CCGAACTTTG GCTGCCCGCG
601 CAAACCGCGG GTTTTACTGC GCTTGCCGTC GGCTTCATCC TGCTCGCCAA
651 GCTGCGCGAA CTGCACCATC ACGAACTCTT ACGCAAACAC TACGTCCGCA
701 CTTATTACCT GCTCCAGCTC TTTGCCGCGG CAGGTTATCT GTGGACAGGC
60 751 GCGGCGAAAC TGCAAAACCT GCCCGCTCC GCGCCCTGC ACCTGATTAC
801 CCTCGCGGCG ATGACGGGTG GCGTGATGAT GGTGTGGCTG ACTGCCGGAC
851 TGTGGCACAG CGGCTTTACC AAACCTGACT ACCCGAAACT CTGCCGCATC

```

-465-

901 GCCGTCTCCA TCCTTTTCGC CTCCGCCGTT TCGCGCGCTG TTTTAATGAA
 951 CGTGAATCCG ATATTCTTCA TCACCGTTCC CGAGATTCTG ACCGCCGCCG
 1001 TGTTTCATGCT TTACCTGCTG ACGTTCGTAC CGATTTTTCG AGCGAACGCG
 1051 TTTACAGACG ATCCGAATA A

5 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 854; ORF130ng-1>:

1 MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGA IILHR QIFLELM LPA AYGGFLTTAL
 51 LDRTGFSGNL KPAATLMAVL LLVAAVLLPF LPQLAAFFVA AYWLVL LLEFC
 101 AWLIWLD RNT DNFA LLMLLA AFTVFQ TAYA VSGDLN LLRA QVHLNMAAVM
 151 FVSVRVSVLL GTETLKECRL KDPVFIPNVI YKNIAITLLL HAAAE LWLPA
 10 QTAGFTALAV GFILLAKLRE LHHHELLRKH YVRTYYLLQL FAAAGYLWTG
 201 AAKLQNL PAS APLHLITLGG MTGGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFT KLDY PKLCRI
 251 AVSILFASAV SRAVLMNVNP IFFITVPEIL TAAVFM LYL TFPVIFRANA
 301
 351 FTDDPE*

ORF130ng-1 and ORF130-1 show 92.4% identity in 357 aa overlap:

15 orf130-1.pep MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGA IIVLHRQIFLELM LPAAYGGFLTAALLDWTGFSGNL
 orf130ng-1 MRPFFVGA AV LAILGALVFF INPGA IILHRQIFLELM LPAAYGGFLTTALLDRTGFSGNL
 20 orf130-1.pep KPVATLMAALLAASAILPFSPQTASFFVAAYWLVL LFCARLIWLD RNTDNFA LLMLLA
 orf130ng-1 KPAATLMAVLL LVAAVLLPFLPQLAAFFVAAYWLVL LFCAWLIWLD RNTDNFA LLMLLA
 orf130-1.pep AFTVFQ TAYAVSGDLN LLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRS ILLGAEALKECRLKDPVFIPNIV
 25 orf130ng-1 AFTVFQ TAYAVSGDLN LLRAQVHLNMAAVMFVSVRS VLLGTETLKECRLKDPVFIPNVI
 orf130-1.pep YKNIAITFLLHAAAE LWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELH HELLRKH YVRTYYLLQ
 orf130ng-1 YKNIAIT-LLLHAAAE LWLPAQTAGFTALAVGFILLAKLRELH HELLRKH YVRTYYLLQ
 30 orf130-1.pep LFAAAGYLWTGA AKLQNL PASAPLHLITLGGMMGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFTKLDY PKLCR
 orf130ng-1 LFAAAGYLWTGA AKLQNL PASAPLHLITLGGMTGGVMVWL TAGLWHS GFTKLDY PKLCR
 35 orf130-1.pep IAVPILFAAAVSRAFLMNVNPIFFITVPAILTA AVFVLYLFTFIPIFRANAFTDDPEX
 orf130ng-1 IAVSILFASAVSRAVLMNVNPIFFITVPEILTA AVFMYLLTTFVPIFRANAFTDDPEX

Based on this analysis, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

40 Example 101

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 855>:

1 ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCA TT
 51 TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA
 101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATT TTTGGATATT
 151 GCGGCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTAGGGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTT CAGA
 201 CGGCAATAGT TCCGT CAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
 251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG C.TGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
 301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTGTA
 351 CTGCTTGGA AAG..

50 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 856; ORF131>:

1 MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
 51 GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNS SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEXCGLDWR
 101 TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE K..

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 857>:

55 1 ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCA TT
 51 TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTCA

-466-

5
101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCGGCTG CCATCGATT TTGGGATATT
151 GCGGCGGAGA GTCCGCCGTC TTTAGGGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
201 CCGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGCT GGATTGGCGT
301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG GAGGATTGTA
351 CTGCTTGAA AAGCAGGGT TCGGCGCAA CGGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
401 GATGGTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 858; ORF131-1>:

10
1 MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLTGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
51 GGESPPSLGD YEIPLSDGNNR SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLIET FKQGGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF131 shows 95.0% identity over a 121aa overlap with an ORF (ORF131a) from strain A of *N.*

15 *meningitidis*:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf131.pep	MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD						
orf131a	MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED						
20		10	20	30	40	50	60
orf131.pep	YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE						
25	orf131a	YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
30	orf131.pep	K					
	orf131a	KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX					
		130					

The complete length ORF131a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 859> is:

35
1 ATGGAAATTC GGGCAATAAA ATATACGGCA ATGGCTGCGT TGCTTGCAAT
51 TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGT TGGCAGGTTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCCTGT
101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATT TTGGGATATT
151 GCGGCGGAGA GTCCTCCGTC TTTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
201 CCGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCA CAACAATCTT
251 ACTTTTACAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTTGAAG CCTGCGGGTT GGATTGGCGT
40
301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GATTGAGACG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTGA
351 TTGTTTGAAA AAGCAGGGT TCGGCGCAA CGGTCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
401 GATGGTAA

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 860>:

45
1 MEIRAIKYTA MAALLAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
51 GGESPPSLED YEIPLSDGNNR SVRANEYESA QQSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLIET FKQEGFDCLK KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

ORF131a and ORF131-1 show 97.0% identity in 135 aa overlap:

	orf131a.pep	MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLED
50	orf131-1	MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD
	orf131a.pep	YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQEGFDCLK
	orf131-1	YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE
55	orf131a.pep	KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

orf131-1 KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF131 shows 89.3% identity over 121 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF131ng) from

5 *N.gonorrhoeae*:

```

orf131.pep  MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD  60
            |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:
orf131ng    MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED  60

10 orf131.pep  YEIPLSDGNSSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEXCGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE  120
            |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:
orf131ng    YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE  120

15 orf131.pep  K 121
            |
orf131ng      KQGLRRNGLSERVRW 134

```

A complete length ORF131ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 861> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 862>:

```

1  MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC LSLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
20 51 GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 863>:

```

1  ATGGAATTC GGGTAATAAA ATATACGGCA ACGGCTGCGT TGTTCGATT
25 51 TACGGTTGCA GGCTGCCGGC TGGCGGGGTG GTATGAGTGT TCGTCCTTGT
101 CCGGCTGGTG TAAGCCGAGA AAACCTGCCG CCATCGATT TTGGGATATT
151 GCGGCGCAGA GtcgcgtGTC TTTAGAGGAC TACGAGATAC CGCTTTCAGA
201 CGGCAATCGT TCCGTCAGGG CAAACGAATA TGAATCCGCG CAAAAATCTT
251 ACTTTTATAG GAAAATAGGG AAGTTGAAG CCTGCGGGTT GGATTGGCGT
301 ACGCGTGACG GCAAACCTTT GGTGAGAGG TTCAAACAGG AAGGTTTCGA
30 351 CTGTTTGAA AAGCAGGGT TCGGCGCAA CGCCTGTCC GAGCGCGTCC
401 GATGGTAA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 864; ORF131ng-1>:

```

1  MEIRVIKYTA TAALFAFTVA GCRLAGWYEC SLSGWCKPR KPAAIDFWDI
35 51 GGESPLSLED YEIPLSDGNR SVRANEYESA QKSYFYRKIG KFEACGLDWR
101 TRDGKPLVER FKQEGFDCLE KQGLRRNGLS ERVRW*

```

ORF131ng-1 and ORF131-1 show 92.6% identity in 135 aa overlap:

```

orf131ng-1.pep MEIRVIKYTATAALFAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLSGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPLSLED
40 |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:
orf131-1       MEIRAIKYTAMAALLAFTVAGCRLAGWYECSSLTGWCKPRKPAAIDFWDIGGESPPSLGD

orf131ng-1.pep YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQKSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLVERFKQEGFDCLE
45 |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:
orf131-1       YEIPLSDGNRSVRANEYESAQQSYFYRKIGKFEACGLDWRTRDGKPLIETFKQGGFDCLE

orf131ng-1.pep KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX
50 |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:||||| |||:
orf131-1       KQGLRRNGLSERVRWX

```

Based on the presence of a predicted prokaryotic membrane lipoprotein lipid attachment site, it is predicted that the proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be

50 useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

Example 102

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 865>

```

1  ATGAAACACA TCCATATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGCGGGCT
51  TGCCGCCATT GCCAAAGAAG CGGGGTTTGA AGTCAGCGGT TGCGACGCGA
101 AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG TATAGACGTG
151 TATGAAGGCT TCGATGCCGC TCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
201 CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATTT
251 TGAACCTCGG CCTGCCtTAT ATTtCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GTCGGAAAAC
301 GTGCTGCACC ATCATTGGGT ACTCGGTGTG GCGGGGACgC ACGGCAAAAC
10 351 GACCACCGCC TCCATGCTCG CATGGGTCTT GGAATATgCC GGCCTCGCGC
401 CGGGCTTCCT TATtGGCGGC GTACC.GGAA AATtCGGCG TTTCCGCCCG
451 CCTGCCGCAA ACGCCGCGCC AAGACCGGAA CAGCCAATCG CCGTTTTTcG
501 TCATCGAAGC CGACGAATAC GACACCGCCT TTtTCGACAA ACGTTCTAAA
551 TtCGTGCATT ACCGTCGCGG TACCGCCGTG TTGAACAATC TGAATTCTGA
15 601 CCACGCCGAC ATCTTTGCCG ACTTGGGCGC GATACAGAcC CAGTTCCACT
651 ACCTCGTGCG TACCGTGCCG TCTGAAGGCT TAATCGTCTG CAACGGACGG
701 CAGCAAAGCC TGCAAGATAC TTTGGACAAA GGCTGCTGGA CGCCGGTGGa
751 AAAATTCGGC ACGGAACACG GCTGGCA..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 866; ORF132>:

```

20 1  MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGGLAAI AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
51  YEGFDAAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMdVV EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSEN
101 VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VXGKFRFRFP
151 PAANAAPRFE QPIAVFRHRS RRIHRHLFRQ TFXIRALPSA YRRVEQSGIR
201 PRRHLCRLGR DTDVPVLPRA YRAVXRLNRL QRTAAKPARY FGQRLLDAGG
25 251 KIRHGTRLA..

```

Further work revealed the complete nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 867>:

```

1  ATGAAACACA TCCATATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGCGGGCT
51  TGCCGCCATT GCCAAAGAAG CGGGGTTTGA AGTCAGCGGT TGCGACGCGA
101 AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG TATAGACGTG
30 151 TATGAAGGCT TCGATGCCGC TCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
201 CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATTT
251 TGAACCTCGG CCTGCCtTAT ATTtCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GTCGGAAAAC
301 GTGCTGCACC ATCATTGGGT ACTCGGTGTG GCGGGGACgC ACGGCAAAAC
35 351 GACCACCGCC TCCATGCTCG CATGGGTCTT GGAATATGCC GGCCTCGCGC
401 CGGGCTTCCT TATtGGCGGC GTACCGGAAA ATTtCGGCGT TTTCCGCCCG
451 CTGCCGCAAA CGCCGCGCCA AGACCGGAAC AGCCAATCGC CCGTTTTTCGT
501 CATCGAAGCC GACGAATACG ACACCGCCTT TTTCGACAAA CGTTCTAAAT
551 TCGTGCATTA CCGTCGCGGT ACCGCCGTGT TGAACAATCT GGAATTCGAC
601 CACGCCGACA TCTTTGCCGA CTTGGGCGCG ATACAGACCC AGTTCCACTA
40 651 CCTCGTGCGT ACCGTGCCGT CTGAAGGCTT AATCGTCTGC AACGGACGGC
701 AGCAAAGCCT GCAAGATACT TTGGACAAAG GCTGCTGGAC GCCGGTGGAA
751 AAATTCGGCA CGGAACACGG CTGGCAGGCC GGCGAAGCCA ATGCCGACGG
801 CTCGTTTCGAC GTGTTGCTCG ACGGCAAAAC CGCCGGACGC GTCAATGGG
851 ATTTGATGGG CAGGCACAAC CGCATGAACG CGCTCGCGGT CATTGCCGCC
45 901 GCGCGTCATG TCGGTGTGCA TATTCAGACC GCCTGCGAAG CCTTGGGCGC
951 GTTTAAAAAC GTCAAACGCC GGATGGAAT CAAAGGCACG GCAAACGGCA
1001 TCACCGTTTA CGACGACTTC GCCCACCACC CGACCGCCAT CGAAACCACG
1051 ATTCAGGTTT TGCGCCAACG CGTCGGCGGC GCGCGCATCC TCGCCGTCCT
1101 CGAACC CGT TCCAACACGA TGAAGCTGGG CACGATGAAG TCCGCCCTGC
50 1151 CTGTAAGCCT CAAAGAAGCC GACCAAGTGT TCTGCTACGC CGGCGGCGTG
1201 GACTGGGACG TCGCCGAAGC CCTCGCGCCT TTGGGCGGCA GGCTGAACGT
1251 CGGCAAAGAC TTCGATGCCT TCGTTGCCGA AATCGTGAAG AACGCCGAAG
1301 TAGGCGACCA TATTTTGGTG ATGAGCAACG GCGGTTTCGG CGGAATACAC
1351 GGAAAGCTGC TGAAGCTTT GAGATAG

```

55 This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 868; ORF132-1>:

```

1  MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGGLAAI AKEAGFEVSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIDV
51  YEGFDAAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMdVV EAILNLGLPY ISGPQWLSEN
101 VLHHHWVLGV AGTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFLIGG VPENFGVSAR
151 LPQTPRQDPN SQSPFFVIEA DEYDTAFFDK RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
60 201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHYLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGRQOQLQDT LDKGCWTFVE
251 KFGTEHGWQA GEANADGSFD VLLDGKTAGR VKWDLMGRHN RMNALAVIAA
301 ARHVGVDIQT ACEALGAFFN VKRRMEIKGT ANGITYDDF AHHPATAIETT

```

351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGTMK SALPVSLEKEA DQVFCYAGGV
 401 DWDVAEALAP LGGRNLVVGKD FDAFVAEIVK NAEVGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
 451 GKLEALR*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

5 Homology with the hypothetical o457 protein of *E. coli* (accession number U14003)

ORF132 and o457 show 58% aa identity in 140 aa overlap:

10 Orf132: 4 IHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLDEFK 63
 IHI+GI GTFMGGGLA +A++ G EV+G DA +YPPMST LE GI++ +G+DA+QL+ +
 o457: 3 IHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAIAKEAGFEVSGCDKMYPPMSTLLEKQIELIQYDASQLEP-Q 61
 Orf132: 64 ADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTASML 123
 D+ +IGN RG VEA+L +PY+SGPQWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M
 o457: 62 PDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVEAVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRWVLAAGTHGKTTTAGMA 121
 15 Orf132: 124 AWWLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXG 143
 W+LE G PGF+IGGV G
 o457: 122 TWILEQCGYKPGFVIGGVPG 141

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N. meningitidis* (strain A)

20 ORF132 shows 74.6% identity over a 189aa overlap with an ORF (ORF132a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

25 orf132.pep MKHHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD
 orf132a MKHHIIGIGGTFMGGGLAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD
 30 orf132.pep EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
 orf132a EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
 35 orf132.pep SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFR---RFRPPAANAAPRPEQPI-----AVFR
 orf132a SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFXIGGVENFSVSARL-PQTPRODPNSQSPFFVIEADEYDTAFDD
 40 orf132.pep HRSRRIRHRLFRQTFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLCRLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRL
 orf132a KRSKFVHYRPRTAVLNLEFDHADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLVVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQQLQD

45 The complete length ORF132a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 869> is:

1 ATGAAACACA TCCACATTAT CGGTATCGGC GGCACGTTTA TGGGTGGGAT
 51 TGCCGCCATT GCCAAGAAG CAGGGTTTGA ANTCAGCGGT TGCGATGCCA
 101 AGATGTATCC GCCGATGAGC ACCCAGCTCG AAGCCTTGGG CATAGGCGTG
 151 TATGAAGGCT TCGACACCGC GCAGTTGGAC GAATTTAAAG CCGACGTTTA
 201 CGTTATCGGC AATGTCGCCA AGCGCGGGAT GGATGTGGTT GAAGCGATT
 251 TGAACCGTGG GCTGCCTTAT ATTTCCGGCC CGCAATGGCT GGCTGAAAAC
 301 NTGCTGCACC ATCATTGGNN ACTCGCGGTG GCGGNGACGC ACGGCAAAAC
 351 GACCACCGCG TCTATGCTCG CGTGGGTTT GGAATATGCC GGAATCGCAC
 401 CGGGCTTCNT TATCGCGCGC GTACCGGAAA ACTTCAGCGT TTCCGCCCGC
 451 CTGCCGCAAA CGCCGCGCCA AGACCGAAC AGCCAATCGC CGTTTTCGT
 501 CATTGAAGCC GACGAATACG ACACCGCGT TTTGACAAA CGTCCAAAT
 551 TCGTGCATTA CCGTCCGCGT ACCGCGGTG TGAACAATCT GGAATTCGAC
 601 CACGCCGACA TCTTCGCCGA TTTGGGCGCG ATACAGACCC AGTTCACCA
 651 CCTCGTGGT ACCGTGCCGT CTGAAGGCCT CATCGTCTGC AACGACGGC
 701 AGCAAAGCCT GCAAGACACT TTGGACAAAG GCTGCTGGAC GCCGTGGAA
 751 AAATTCGGCA CGGAACACCG CTGGCAGGCC GGCGAAGCCA ATGCCGATGG

-470-

801 CTCGTTTCGAC GTGTTGCTTG ACGGCAAAAA AGCCGGACAC GTCGCTTGGA
 851 GTTTGATGGG CGGACACAAC CGCATGAACG CGCTCGCNGT CATCGCCGCC
 901 GCGCGTCATG CCGGAGTNGA CATTGAGACG GCCTGCGAAG CCTTGAGCAC
 951 GTTTAAAAAC GTCAAAACGCC GCATGGAAAT CAAAGGCACG GCAAACGGTA
 1001 TCACCGTTTA CGACGACTTC GCCCACCATC CGACCGCTAT CGAAACCCAG
 1051 ATTCAGGTT TGCGCCAGCG CGTCGGCGGC GCGCGCATCC TCGCCGTCCT
 1101 CGAACC CGT TCCAATACGA TGAAGCTGGG TACGATGAAA GCCGCCCTGC
 1151 CCGCAAGCCT CAAAGAAGCC GACCAAGTGT TCTGNTACGC CGCGGCGCGC
 1201 GACTGGGACG TTGCCGAAGC CCTCGGCCT TTGGGCGGCA GGCTGCACGT
 1251 CGGCAAAGAC TTCGATGCCT TCGTTGCCGA AATCGTGAAA AACGCCGAAG
 1301 CAGCGACCA TATTTGGTG ATGAGCAACG GCGGTTTCGG CGGAATACAC
 1351 ACCAACTGC TGGACGCTT GAGATAG

This encodes a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 870>:

1 MKHIHIIGIG GTFMGGIAAI AKEAGFEXSG CDAKMYPPMS TQLEALGIGV
 15 51 YEGFDTAQLD EFKADVYVIG NVAKRGMDV EAILNRGLPY ISGPQWLAEN
 101 XLHHHWXLGV AXTHGKTTTA SMLAWVLEYA GLAPGFIXGG VPENFVSAR
 151 LPQTPRQDPN SOSFFVIEA DEYDTAFD KSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFD
 201 HADIFADLGA IQTQFHHLVR TVPSEGLIVC NGRQOSLQDT LDKGCWTPVE
 251 KFGTEHWQAG GEANADGSFD VLLDGKKAGH VAWSLMGGHN RMNALAVIAA
 20 301 ARHAGVDIQT ACEALSTFKN VKRMEIKGT ANGITYDDF AHHTAIETT
 351 IQGLRQRVGG ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGMTK AALPASLKEA DQVFXYAGGA
 401 DWDVAEALAP LGGRLHVGKD FADFVAEIVK NAEAGDHILV MSNGGFGGIH
 451 TKLLDALR*

ORF132a and ORF132-1 show 93.9% identity in 458 aa overlap:

25 orf132a.pep MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEXSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVYEGFDTAQLD
 orf132-1 MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD
 30 orf132a.pep EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENXLHHHWXLGVAXTHGKTTTA
 orf132-1 EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWLVGVAGTHGKTTTA
 35 orf132a.pep SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFIXGGVPENFVSARLPQTPRQDPNSQSFFVIEADEYDTAFD K
 orf132-1 SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPEFVSARLPQTPRQDPNSQSFFVIEADEYDTAFD K
 40 orf132a.pep RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGA IQTQFHHLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQOSLQDT
 orf132-1 RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADIFADLGA IQTQFHYLVRTVPSEGLIVCNGRQOSLQDT
 45 orf132a.pep LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHWQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKKAGHVAVSLMGGHNRNALAVIAA
 orf132-1 LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHWQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMGRHNRNALAVIAA
 50 orf132a.pep ARHAGVDIQTACEALSTFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITYDDFAHHPTAIETTIOGLRQRVGG
 orf132-1 ARHAGVDIQTACEALGAFKNVKRMEIKGTANGITYDDFAHHPTAIETTIOGLRQRVGG
 55 orf132a.pep ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGMTKAALPASLKEADQVFXYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGGRLHVGKD
 orf132-1 ARILAVLEPR SNTMKLGMTKSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVDWDVAEALAPLGGRLHVGKD
 orf132a.pep FADFVAEIVKNAEAGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDALRX
 orf132-1 FADFVAEIVKNAEAGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHKGKLLDALRX

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF132 shows 89.6% identity over 259 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF132ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

60 orf132.pep MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFEVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAAQLD 60
 orf132ng MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAIAKEAGFKVSGCDAKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAQA 60

-471-

	orf132.pep	EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNLGLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA	120
	orf132ng	EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRGLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA	120
5	orf132.pep	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVXGKFRFRPPAANAAPRPEQPIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ	180
	orf132ng	SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGVPGKFRFRPPTANAASRPEQQIAVFRHRSRRIRHRLFRQ	180
10	orf132.pep	TFXIRALPSAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLRRLGRDTPVPLPRAYRAVXRLNRLQRTAAKPARY	240
	orf132ng	TLQIRALSPAYRRVEQSGIRPRRHLRRLGRDTPVPPRAHRTIRRPHRLQRTAAKPARY	240
	orf132.pep	FGQRLLDAGGKIRHGTRLA	259
15	orf132ng	FGQRLLDAGGKIRHRTLADW	261

An ORF132ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 871> was predicted to encode a protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 872>:

	1	MKHIHIIGIG	GTfMGgIAAI	AKEAGFKVSG	CDAKMYPPMS	TOLEALGIGV
20	51	HEGFDAQLE	EFQADIYVIG	NVARRGMDVV	EAILNRGLPY	ISGPQWLAEN
	101	VLHHHWVLGV	AGTHGKTTTA	SMLAWVLEYA	GLAPGFLIGG	VPGKFRFRP
	151	PTANAASRPE	QQIAVFRHRS	RRIRHRLFRQ	TLQIRALSPA	YRRVEQSGIR
	201	PRRHLRRLGR	DTDPVPPRA	HRTIRRPHRL	QRTAAKPARY	FGQRLLDAGG
	251	KIRHRTLAD	W*			

Further work revealed the following gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 873>:

25	1	ATGAAACACA	TCCACATTAT	CGGTATCGGC	GGCACGTTTA	TGGGCGGGAT
	51	TGCCGCCATT	GCCAAAGAAG	CCGGGTTCAA	AGTCAGCGGT	TGCGACGCGA
	101	AGATGTATCC	GCCGATGAGC	ACCCAGCTCG	AAGCCTTGGG	CATAGGCGTA
	151	CACGAAGGCT	TCGATGCCGC	GCAGTTGGAA	GAATTCAAG	CCGATATTTA
	201	CGTCATCGGC	AATGTCGCCA	GGCGCGGGAT	GGATGTGGTC	GAGGCGATTT
30	251	TGAACCGTGG	GCTGCCTTAT	ATTTCGGGCC	CGCAATGGCT	GGCTGAAAac
	301	GTGCTgcacc	atcaTTGGgt	ACTCGGCGTG	GcagggaCGC	ACGScaaAac
	351	gaccaCcGcg	tCCATGCTCG	CCTGGGTCTT	GGAATATGCC	GGACTCGCGC
	401	CGGGCTTCCT	CATCGGCGGT	gtaccggaAA	ATTTCGGCGT	TTCGGCCGCG
	451	CTACCGCAAA	CGCCGCGTCA	AGACCCGAAC	AGCAAATCGC	CGTTTTTCGT
35	501	CATCGAAGCC	GACGAATACG	ACACCGCCTT	TTTCGACAAA	CGCTCCAAAT
	551	TCGTGCATTA	TCGCCCGCGT	ACCGCCGTGT	TGAACAATCT	GGAATTCGAC
	601	CACGCCGACA	TCTTCGCCGA	CTTGGGCGCG	ATACAGACCC	AGTTCACCA
	651	CCTCGTGCGC	ACCGTACCAT	CCGAAGGCCT	CATCGTCTGC	AACGGACAGC
	701	AGCAAAGCCT	GCAAGATACT	TTGGACAAAG	GCTGCTGGAC	GCCGGTGGAA
40	751	AAATTCGGCA	CCGACACGGG	CTGGCAGATT	GGTGAAGTCA	ATGCCGACGG
	801	CTCGTTCGAC	GTATTGCTTG	ACGGCAAAA	AGCCGGACAC	GTGCGATGGG
	851	ATTTGATGGG	CGGACACAAC	CGCATGAACG	CGCTCGCCGT	CATCGCTGCC
	901	GCACGCCATG	CCGAGTCTGA	TGTTCAAGCG	GCCTGCGAAG	CCTTGGGTGC
	951	GTTTAAAAAC	GTCAAACGCC	GCATGGAAAT	CAAAGGCACG	GCAAACGGCA
45	1001	TCACCGTTTA	CGACGATTTC	GCCCACCACC	CGACCGCCAT	CGAAACACAG
	1051	ATTCAAGGTT	TGCGCCAACG	TGTCGGCGGC	GCGCGCATCC	TCGCGTCTCT
	1101	CGAGCGCGT	TCCAACACCA	TGAAACTCGG	CACGATGAAG	TCCGCCCTGC
	1151	CCGCAAGCCT	CAAAGAAGCC	GACCAAGTGT	TCTGCTACGC	CGGCGGCGCG
	1201	GACTGGGACG	TTGCCGAAGC	CCTCGCGCCT	TTGGGCTGCA	GGCTGCGCGT
50	1251	CGGTAAAGAT	TTGATACCT	TCGTTGCCGA	AATTGTGAAA	AACGCCCGAA
	1301	CCGGCGACCA	TATTTTGGTG	ATGAGCAACG	GCGGTTTCGG	CGGAATACAC
	1351	ACCAAACGTC	TGGACGCTTT	GAGATAG		

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 874; ORF132ng-1>:

	1	MKHIHIIGIG	GTfMGgIAAI	AKEAGFKVSG	CDAKMYPPMS	TOLEALGIGV
55	51	HEGFDAQLE	EFQADIYVIG	NVARRGMDVV	EAILNRGLPY	ISGPQWLAEN
	101	VLHHHWVLGV	AGTHGKTTTA	SMLAWVLEYA	GLAPGFLIGG	VPENFGVSAR
	151	LPQTPRQDPN	SKSPFFVIEA	DEYDTAFFDK	RSKFVHYRPR	TAVLNNLEFD
	201	HADIFADLGA	IQTQFHLVR	TVPSEGLIVC	NGQQSLQDT	LDKGCWTPVE
	251	KFGTGHGWOI	GEVNADGSFD	VLLDGKKAGH	VAWDLMGHGN	RMNALAVIAA
60	301	ARHAGVDVQT	ACEALGAFKN	VKRRMEIKGT	ANGITVYDDF	AHHPTAIETT
	351	IQGLRQRVGG	ARILAVLEPR	SNTMKLGTMK	SALPASLKEA	DQVFCYAGGA
	401	DWDVAEALAP	LGCLRLVGKD	FDTFVAEIVK	NARTGDHILV	MSNGGFGGIH
	451	TKLLDALR*				

-472-

ORF132ng-1 and ORF132-1 show 93.2% identity in 458 aa overlap:

```

5  orf132ng-1.pep MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAAKEAGFKVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAQLE
   orf132-1       MKHIHIIGIGGTFMGGIAAAKEAGFEVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIDVYEGFDAQLD
10 orf132ng-1.pep EFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVEAILNRLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA
   orf132-1       EFKADVYVIGNVAKRGMDVVEAILNRLPYISGPQWLSENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTTA
15 orf132ng-1.pep SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGV PENFGVSARLPQT PRQDPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
   orf132-1       SMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGV PENFGVSARLPQT PRQDPNSQSPPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDK
20 orf132ng-1.pep RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADI FADLGAIQTQFHHLV R T V P S E G L I V C N G Q Q Q S L Q D T
   orf132-1       RSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDHADI FADLGAIQTQFHYL V R T V P S E G L I V C N G R Q Q S L Q D T
25 orf132ng-1.pep LDKGCWTPVEKFGTGHGWQIGEVNADGSFDVLLDGKKAGHVAWDL MGGHNR MNALAVIAA
   orf132-1       LDKGCWTPVEKFGTEHGWQAGEANADGSFDVLLDGKTAGRVKWDLMGRHNR MNALAVIAA
30 orf132ng-1.pep ARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKNV KRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG
   orf132-1       ARHVGVDIQTACEALGAFKNV KRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG
35 orf132ng-1.pep ARILAVLEPRSN TMKLGTMKSALPASLKEADQVFCYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCRRLRVGKD
   orf132-1       ARILAVLEPRSN TMKLGTMKSALPVSLKEADQVFCYAGGVDWDVAEALAPLGGRRLNVGKD
40 orf132ng-1.pep FDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDALRX
   orf132-1       FDAFVAEIVKNAEVGDHILVMSNGGFGGIHGKLLLEALRX

```

In addition, ORF132ng-1 is homologous to a hypothetical *E.coli* protein:

```

35  pir||S56459 hypothetical protein o457 - Escherichia coli >gi|537075 (U14003)
   ORF_o457 [Escherichia coli] >gi|1790680 (AE000494) hypothetical 48.5 kD protein
   in fbp-pmba intergenic region [Escherichia coli] Length = 457
   Score = 474 bits (1207), Expect = e-133
   Identities = 249/439 (56%), Positives = 294/439 (66%), Gaps = 13/439 (2%)
40  Query: 22 KEAGFKVSGCDKMYPPMSTQLEALGIGVHEGFDAQLEEFQADIYVIGNVARRGMDVVE 81
   ++ G +V+G DA +YPPMST LE GI + +G+DA+QLE Q D+ +IGN RG VE
   Sbjct: 21 RQLGHEVTGSDANVYPPMSTLLEKQGIELIQGYDASQLEP-QPDLVIIGNAMTRGNPCVE 79
45  Query: 82 AILNRLPYISGPQWLAENVLHHHWVLGVAGTHGKTTASMLAWVLEYAGLAPGFLIGGV 141
   A+L + +PY+SGPWL + VL WVL VAGTHGKTTTA M W+LE G PGF+IGGV
   Sbjct: 80 AVLEKNIPYMSGPQWLHDFVLRDRVWLAVAGTHGKTTAGMATWILEQCGYKPGFVIGGV 139
50  Query: 142 PENFGVSARLPQT PRQDPNSKSPFFVIEADEYDTAFFDKRSKFVHYRPR TAVLNNLEFDH 201
   P NF VSA L +S FFVIEADEYD AFFDKRSKFVHY PRT +LNNLEFDH
   Sbjct: 140 PGNFEVSAHL-----GESDFFVIEADEYDCAFFDKRSKFVHYCPRTLILNNLEFDH 190
55  Query: 202 ADIFADLGAIQTQFHHLV R T V P S E G L I V C N G Q Q Q S L Q D T L D K G C W T P V E K F G T G H G W Q I G 261
   ADIF DL AIQ QFHHLV R VP +G I+ +L+ T+ GCW+ E G WQ
   Sbjct: 191 ADIFDDLKAIQKQFHHLV R I V P G Q G R I I W P E N D I N L K Q T M A M G C W S E Q E L V G E Q G H W Q A K 250
60  Query: 262 EVNADGS-FDVLLDGKKAGHVAWDL MGGHNR MNALAVIAAARHAGVDVQTACEALGAFKN 320
   ++ D S ++VLLDG+K G V W L+G HN N L IAAARH GV A ALG+F N
   Sbjct: 251 KLTTDASEWEVLLDGEKVGEVKS L V G E H N M H N G L M A I A A A R H V G V A P A D A A N A L G S F I N 310
65  Query: 321 VKRRMEIKGTANGITVYDDFAHHPTAIETTIQGLRQRVGG-ARILAVLEPRSN TMKLGTM 379
   +RR+E++G ANG+TVYDDFAHHPTAI T+ LR +VGG ARI+AVLEPRSN TMK+G
   Sbjct: 311 ARRLERLGEANGVTVYDDFAHHPTAILATLAALRGKVGCTARIIVLEPRSN TMKMGIC 370
   Query: 380 KSALPASLKEADQVF-CYAGGADWDVAEALAPLGCRRLRVGKD FDTFVAEIVKNARTGDHI 438
   K L SL AD+VF W VAE D DT +VK A+ GDHI
   Sbjct: 371 KDDLAPSLGRADEVFLLOPAHIPWQVAEVAEACVQPAHWSGDVDTLADMVVKTAQPGDHI 430
   Query: 439 LVMSNGGFGGIHTKLLDAL 457

```

LVMSNGGFGGIH KLLD L
Sbjct: 431 LVMSNGGFGGIHQKLLDGL 449

Based on this analysis, it was predicted that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

- 5 ORF132-1 (26.4kDa) was cloned in pET and pGex vectors and expressed in *E.coli*, as described above. The products of protein expression and purification were analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Figure 20A shows the results of affinity purification of the His-fusion protein, and Figure 20B shows the results of expression of the GST-fusion in *E.coli*. Purified His-fusion protein was used to immunise mice, whose sera were used for FACS analysis (Figure 20C) and ELISA (positive result). These
10 experiments confirm that ORF132 is a surface-exposed protein, and that it is a useful immunogen.

Example 103

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 875>

```

1  . . CCGGGCTATT ACGGCTCGGA TGACGAATTT AAGCGGGCAT TCGGAGAAAA
51  CTGCGCGACA TmCAAGAAAC ATTGCAACCG GAGCTGCGGG ATTTATGAAC
15  101  CCGTATTGAA AAAATACGGC AAAAAGCGCG CCAACAACCA TTCGGTCAGC
151  ATTAGTGCGG ACTTCGCGGA TTATTTTCATG CCGTTCGCCA GCTATTCGCG
201  CACACACCGT ATGCCCCACA TCCAAGAAAT GTATTTTCC CAAATCGGCG
251  ACTCCGGCGT TCACACCGCC TAAAAACCAG AGCGCGCAA CACTTGGCAA
301  TTTGGCTTCr ATACCTATAA AAAAGGATTG TAAAAACAAG ATGATACATT
20  351  AGGATTAAAA CTGGTTCGGCT ACCGCAGCCG CATCGACAAC TACATCCACA
401  ACGTTTACGG GAAATGGTGG GATTGAACG GGGATATTCC GAGCTGGGTC
451  AGCAGCACCG GGCTTGCCTA CACCATCCAA CATCGCrATT TCawAGACAA
501  AGTGCATCAA nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnTACGAT TATGGGCGGT
551  TTTTCACCAA CCTTCTTAC GCCTATCAA AAAGCACGCA ACCGACCAAC
25  601  TTCAGCGATG CGAGCGAATC GCCCAACAAT GCGTCCAAAG AAGACCAACT
651  CAAACAAGGT TATGGGTTGA GCAGGGTTTC CGCCTGCCG CGAGATTACG
701  GACGTTTGGA AGTCGGTACG CGCTGGTTGG GCAACAACT GACTTTGGGC
751  GGCGCGATGC GCTATTTCGG CAAGAGCATC CGCGCGACGG CTGAAGAACG
801  CTATATCGAC GGACCAACG GGGGAAATAC CAGCAATTC CGGCAACTGG
30  851  GCAAGCGTTC CATCAACAA ACCGAACTC TTGCCCGCCA GCCTTTGATT
901  TTWATTTTtA ACGCGCTTA CGAGCCGAAG AAAAACCTTA TTTTCCGCGC
951  CGAAGTCAA AATCTGTTCC ACAGCGTTA TATCGATCCG CTCGATGCGG
1001 GCAATGATGC GGCAAC .GAG CGTTATTACA GCTCGTTCGA CCCGAAAGAC
1051 AAGGACrrAG ACGTAACGTG TAATGCTGAT AAAACGTTGT GCaACGGCAA
35  1101 ATACGGCGGC ACAAGCAAAA GCGTATTGAC CAATTTTGCA CGCGGACGCA
1151 CCTTTTtGAT GACGATGAGC TACAAGTTTT AA

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 876; ORF133>:

```

1  . . PGYYGSDDEF KRAFGENSPT XKKHCNRS CG IYEPVLK KYG KKRANNHSVS
51  ISADFGDYFM PFASYSRTHR MPNIQEMYFS QIGDSGVHTA LKPERANTWQ
40  101  FGFTYKKG LKQDDTLGLK LVGYRSRIDN YIHNVYGKWW DLNGDIPSWV
151  SSTGLAYTIQ HRXFXDKVHQ XXXXXXXXYD YGRFFTNLSY AYQKSTOPTN
201  FSDASESPNN ASKEDQLKQG YGLSRVSALP RYGRLEVGT RWLGNKLTIG
251  GAMRYFGKSI RATAERYID GTNGGNTSNF RQLGKRSIKQ TETLARQPLI
301  XDFNAAYEPK KNLI FRAEVK NLFDRRYIDP LDAGNDAAXE RYSSFDPKD
45  351  KDXDVT CNAD KTL CNGYKG TSKSVLTNFA RGRTFLMTMS YKF*

```

Further work revealed the further partial DNA sequence <SEQ ID 877>:

```

1  GAGGCGCAGA TACAGGTTTT GGAAGATGTG CACGTCAAGG CGAAGCGCGT
51  ACCGAAAGAC AAAAAGTGT TTACCGATGC GCGTGCCGTA TCGACCCGTC
50  101  AGGATATATT CAAATCCAGC GAAAACCTCG ACAACATCGT ACGCAGCATC
151  CCCGGTTCGT TTACACAGCA AGATAAAAGC TCGGGCATTG TGTCTTTGAA
201  TATTCGCGGC GACAGCGGGT TCGGGCGGGT CAATACGATG GTGGACGGCA
251  TCACGCAGAC CTTTATTTCG ACTTCTACCG ATGCGGGCAG GGCAGGCGGT

```

-474-

301 TCATCTCAAT TCGGTGCATC TGTGACAGC AATTTTATTG CCGGACTGGA
 351 TGTCGTCAAA GGCAGCTTCA GCGGCTCGGC AGGCATCAAC AGCCTTGCCG
 401 GTTCGGCGAA TCTGCGGACT TTAGGCGTGG ATGACGTCGT TCAGGGCAAT
 451 AATACCTACG GCCTGCTGCT AAAAGGTCTG ACCGGCACC AATCAACCAA
 501 AGGTAATGCG ATGGCGGCGA TAGGTGCGCG CAAATGGCTG GAAAGCGGAG
 551 CATCTGTCTG TGTGCTTTAC GGGCACAGCA GCGCGAGCGT GCGCGAAAT
 601 TACCGCGTGG GCGGCGGCGG GCAGCACATC GGAATTTTG GCGCGGAATA
 651 TTTGGAACGG CGCAAGCAGC GATATTTTGT ACAAGAGGGT GCTTTGAAAT
 701 TCAATTCCGA CAGCGGAAAA TGGGAGCGGG ATTTACAAAG GCAACAGTGG
 751 AAATACAAGC CGTATAAAAA TTACAACAAC CAAGAACTAC AAAAAATACAT
 801 CGAAGAGCAT GACAAAAGCT GCGGGGAAAA CCTg.CaCCG CAATACGACA
 851 TTACCCCAT CGATCCGTCC AGCCTGAAGC AGCAGTCGGC AGGCAATCTG
 901 TTTAAATTGG AATACGACGG CGTATTCAAT AAATACACGG CGCAATTTCC
 951 CGATTTAAAC ACCAAAATCG GCAGCCGCAA AATCATCAAC CGCAATTATC
 1001 AGTTCAATTA CGGTTTGTCT TTGAACCCGT ATACCAACCT CAATCTGACC
 1051 GCAGCCTACA ATTCGGGCAG GCAGAAATAT CCGAAAGGGT CGAAGTTTAC
 1101 AGGCTGGGGG CTTTAAAGG ATTTTGAAAC CTACAACAAC GCGAAAAATCC
 1151 TCGACCTCAA CAACACCGCC ACCTTCCGGC TGCCCGCGA AACCGAGTTG
 1201 CAAACCACTT TGGGCTTCAA TTATTCCAC AACGAATACG GCAAAAACCG
 1251 CTTTCTGAA GAATTGGGGC TGTTTTCGA CCGTCTGAT CAGGACAACG
 1301 GGCTTTATTC CTATTGGGG CGGTTAAGG GCGATAAAGG GCTGCTGCCC
 1351 CAAAATCAA CCATTGTCCA ACCGGCCGGC AGCCAATATT TCAACAGCTT
 1401 CTACTTCGAT GCGCGCTCA AAAAGACAT TTACCGCTTA AACTACAGCA
 1451 CCAATACCGT CCGCTACCGT TTCGGCGGCG AATATACGGG CTATTACGGC
 1501 TCGGATGACG AATTTAAGCG GGCATTGCGA GAAACTCGC CGACATACAA
 1551 GAAACATTGC AACCGAGCT GCGGGATTTA TGAACCCGTA TTGAAAAAAT
 1601 ACGGCAAAAA GCGCGCCAAC AACCATTGCG TCAGCATTAG TCGGACTTTC
 1651 GCGGATTATT TCATGCCGTT CGCCAGCTAT TCGCGCACAC ACCGTATGCC
 1701 CAACATCCAA GAAATGTATT TTTCCAAAT CGGCGACTCC GCGGTTTACA
 1751 CCGCCTTAAA ACCAGAGCGC GCAAACTT GGCAATTTGG CTTCAATACC
 1801 TATAAAAAAG GATTGTAAA ACAAGATGAT ACATTAGGAT TAAACTGGT
 1851 CCGCTACCGC AGCCGCATCG ACAACTACAT CCACAACGTT TACGGGAAAT
 1901 GGTGGGATT GAACGGGGAT ATTCGAGCT GGGTCAGCAG CACCGGGCTT
 1951 GCCTACACCA TCCAACATCG CAATTTCAA GACAAAGTGC ACAAACACGG
 2001 TTTTGAGTTG GAGCTGAATT ACGATTATGG GCGTTTTTTC ACCAACCTTT
 2051 CTTACGCCTA TCAAAAAAGC ACGCAACCGA CCAACTTCAG CGATGCGAGC
 2101 GAATCGCCCA ACAATGCGTC CAAAGAAGAC CAACTCAAAC AAGGTTATGG
 2151 GTTGAGCAGG GTTTCGCGCC TGCCGCGAGA TTACGGACGT TTGGAAGTCG
 2201 GTACGCGCTG GTTGGGCAAC AACTGACTT TGGGCGGCGC GATGCGCTAT
 2251 TTCGGCAAGA GCATCCGCGC GACGGCTGAA GAACGCTATA TCGACGGCAC
 2301 CAACGGGGGA AATACCAGCA ATTCCGCGCA ACTGGGCAAG CGTTCATCA
 2351 AACAAACCGA AACTCTTGCC CGCCAGCCTT TGATTTTGA TTTTACGCC
 2401 GCTTACGAGC CGAAGAAAAA CCTATTTC CGCGCCGAAG TCAAAAATCT
 2451 GTTCGACAGG CGTTATATCG ATCCGCTCGA TGCGGGCAAT GATGCGGCAA
 2501 CGCAGCGTTA TTACAGCTCG TTCGACCCGA AAGACAAGGA CGAAGACGTA
 2551 ACGTGAATG CTGATAAAAC GTTGTGCAAC GGCAAATACG GCGGCACAAG
 2601 CAAAAGCGTA TTGACCAAT TTGCACGCGG ACGCACCTTT TTGATGACGA
 2651 TGAGCTACAA GTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 878; ORF133-1>:

50 1 EAQIQVLEDV HVKAKRVPKD KKVFTDARAV STRQDIFKSS ENLDNIVRSI
 51 PGAFTQDDKS SGIVSLNIRG DSGFGRVNTM VDGITQTFYS TSTDAGRAGG
 101 SSQFGASVDS NFIAGLDVVK GSFSGSAGIN SLAGSANLRT LGVDDVVOGN
 151 NTYGLLLKGL TGTNSTKGNA MAAIGARKWL ESGASVGVLY GHSRRSVAQN
 201 YRVGGGGQHI GNFGAEYLER RKQRYFVOEG ALKFNSDSGK WERDLQRQQW
 55 251 KYKPYKNYNN QELQYIEEH DKSARENLXP QYDITPIDPS SLKQQSAGNL
 301 FKLEYDGVFN KYTAQFRDLN TKIGSRKIIN RNYQFNYGLS LNPYTNLNL
 351 AAYNSGRQKY PKGSKFTGWG LLKDFETYNM AKILDNLNTA TFRPLPRETEL
 401 QTTLGFNYFH NEYGNRFPPE ELGLFEDGPD QDNGLYSYLG RFGKDGKLLP
 451 QKSTIVQPAG SQYFNTFYFD AALKKDIYRL NYSTNTVGYR FGGEYTGYYG
 501 SDDEFKRAFG ENSPTYKKHC NRSCGIYEPV LKKGKGRAN NHSVVISADF
 551 GDYFMPFASY SRTHRMPIQ EMYFSQIGDS GVHTALKPER ANTWQFGFNT
 601 YKKGLLKQDD TLGLKLVGYR SRIDNYIHNV YGKWWDLNGD IPSWVSSTGL
 651 AYTIIQHRNFK DKVHKHGFEL ELNYDYGRFF TNLSYAYQKS TQPTNFSQAS
 701 ESPNNASKED QLKQGYGLSR VSALPRDYGR LEVGRWLGN KLTLLGAMRY
 751 FGKSIRATAE ERYIDGTNGG NTSNFRQLGK RSIKQETELA RQPLIFDFYA
 801 AYEPKKNLIF RAEVKNLFD RYIDPLDAGN DAATQRYSS FDPKDKDEDV
 851 TCNADKTLN GKYGGTSKSV LTNFARGRTF LMTMSYKF*

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence gave the following results:

Orf133: 31 IYEPVLKKYKKRANNSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRPNFIQEMFYSQIGDSGVHTA 90
 5 HI121: 563 IEP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF +YSRTHRPNFIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TA
 Orf133: 91 LKPERANTWQFGFXTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHNVYKWWDLNGDIPSWV 150
 LKPE+++T+Q GF TYKKGL QDD LG+KLVGYRS I NYIHNVYG WW +P+W
 10 HI121: 623 LKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNYIHNVYGVWW--RDGMPTWA 680
 Orf133: 151 SSTGLAYTIQHRXFXDKVHXXXXXXXXXXDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTOPTNFSDAESPNN 210
 S G YTI H+ + V YD GRFF N+SYAYQ++ QPTN++DAS PNN
 15 HI121: 681 ESNGFKYTIAHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEINYDMGRFFANVSYAYQRTNQPTNYADASPRPNN 740
 Orf133: 211 ASKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKNTLGGAMRYFGKSIRATAEERYID 270
 AS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLTIG A RY+GKS RAT EE YI+
 20 HI121: 741 ASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSMPLPKDYGRLELGTWFDQKLTGLLAARYYGKSKRATIEEEYIN 800
 Orf133: 271 GTNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDP 330
 G+ + R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DP
 25 HI121: 801 GSR-FKKNTLRRENYAVKKTEDIKKQPIILDLHVSYPEIKDLIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDP 859
 Orf133: 331 LDAGNDAAXERYSSFDPKDKDXDVTNADKTLNCKYGGTSSKSVLTNFARGRTFILMTMS 390
 LDAGNDAA +RYYSS + C D + C GG+ K+VL NFARGRT+++++
 HI121: 860 LDAGNDAASQRYSSSL-----NNSIECAQDSSAC----GGSDKTVLYNFARGRTYILSLN 910
 Orf133: 391 YKF 393
 YKF
 HI121: 911 YKF 913

ORF133 shows 90.8% identity over a 392aa overlap with an ORF (ORF133a) from strain A of *N. meningitidis*:

[illegible]

-476-

orfl133a
5
10
15
orfl133.pep
orfl133a
orfl133.pep
orfl133a

750 760 770 780 790 800

340 350 360 370 380 390

DAGNDAAXERYSSFDPKDKXDVTNADKTLNCGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY
DAGNDAATQRYSSFDPKDKDEEVTNDDNTLCNCGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGXTFLITMSY

KFX
KFX

870

A partial ORF133a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 879> is:

1 AAAGACAAAA AAGTGTTTAC CGATGCGCGT GCCGTATCGA CCCGTCAGGA
51 TATATTCAAA TCCANCGAAA ACCTCGACAA CATCGTACGC ANCATCCCCG
101 GTGCGTTTAC ACANCAANAT AAAAGCTCGG GCNTTGTGTC TTTGAATATT
151 CGCNGCGACA GCGGGTTCGG GCGGGTCAAT ACNATGGTNG ACGGCATCAC
201 NCANACCTTT TATTCGACTT CTACCGATGC GGGCAGGGCA GCGGGTTCAT
251 CTCGAATTCGG TGCATCTGTC GACAGCAATT TTATNGCCGG ACTGGATGTC
301 GTCGAAGGCA GCTTCAGCGG CTCGGCAGGC ATCAACAGCC TTGCCGGTTC
351 GGC GAATCTG CGGACTTTAN GCGTGGATGA TGTCGTTTCA GGCAATANTA
401 CNTACGGCCT GCTGCTAAAA GGTCTGACCG GCACCAATTC AACCAGAGGT
451 AATGCGATGG CCGCGATAGG TCGCGCAGAA TGGCTGAAA GCGGAGCATC
501 TGTCGGTGTG CTTTACGGGC ACAGCAGGCG CAGCGTGGCG CAAAATTACC
551 GCGTGGGCGG CCGCGGGCAG CACATCGGAA ATTTTGGCGC GGAATATCTG
601 GAACGACGCA AGCAACGATA TTTTGAGCAA GAAGGCGGGT TGAAATTCAA
651 TTCCAACAGC GGAATATGGG AGCGGGATTT CCAAAAGTCG TACTGGAAAA
701 CCAAGTGGTA TCAAAAATAC GATGCCCCC AAGAACTGCA AAAATACATC
751 GAAGGTCATG ATAAAAGCTG GCGGGAAGAC CTGGCGCCGC AATACGACAT
801 CACCCCATC GATCCGTCCA GCCTGAAGCN GCAGTCGGCA GGCAACCTGT
851 TTAATTTGGA ATACGACGGC GTATTCAATA AATACAGGC GCAATTTCGC
901 GATTTAAACA CCAAAATCGG CAGCCGCAAA ATCATCAACC GCAATTATCA
951 ATTCGAATTAC GGTTTGTCTT TGAACCCGTA TACCAACCTC AATCTGACCG
1001 CAGCCTACAA TTCGGGCGAG CAGAAATATC CGAAAGGGTC GAAGTTTACA
1051 GGCTGGGGGC TTTTNAAGA TTTTGAAACC TACAACAACG CAAAATCCT
1101 CGACCTCANC AACACCTCCA CCTTCCGGCT GCCCGTGAA ACCGAGTTGC
1151 AAACCACTTT GGGCTTCAAT TATTTCCACA ACGAATACGG CAAAACCGC
1201 TTTCTGAAG AATTGGGGCT GTTTTTCGAC GGTCCGGATC ANGACAACGG
1251 GCTTTATTC TATTTGGGGC GGTTTAAGGG CGATAAAGGG CTGCTGCCCC
1301 AAAAATCAAC CATTGTCCAA CCGGCCGGA GCCAATATTT CAACACGTTT
1351 TACTTCGATG CCGCGCTCAA AAAAGACATT TACCGCTTAA ACTACAGCAC
1401 CAATACCGTC GGCTACCGTT TCGGCGGCNA ATATACGGGC TATTACNGCT
1451 CGGATGACGA ATTTAAGCGG GCATTGCGAG AAAACTCGCC GACATACANG
1501 AAACATTGCA ACCAGAGCTG CGGAATTTAT GAACCCGTAT TGAATAAATA
1551 CGGCAAAAAG CGCGCCAACA ACCATTGCGT CAGCATTAGT GCGGACTTCG
1601 GCGATTATTT CATGCCGTTT GCCAGCTATT CGCGCACACA CCGTATGCCC
1651 AACATCCAAG AAATGTATTT TTCCCAAATC GGGCGACTCCG GCGTTCACAC
1701 CGCCTTAAAA CCAGAGCGCG CAAACACTTG GCAATTTGGC TTCAATACCT
1751 ATAAAAAAGG ATTGTTAAAA CAAGATGATA TATTAGGATT AAACTGGTC
1801 GGCTACCGCA GCGCATCGA CNACTACATC CACAACGTTT ACGGGAATG
1851 GTGGGATTG AACGGGAATA TTCCGAGCTG GGTGAGCAGC ACCGGGCTTG
1901 CCTACACCAT CCAACACCGC AATTTCAAAG ACAAAGTGCA CAAACACGGT
1951 TTTGAGTTGG AGCTGAATTA CGATTATNGG CGTTTTTCA CCAACCTTTC
2001 TTACGCCTAT CAAAAAGCA CGCAACCGAC CAACTTCAGC GATGCGAGCG
2051 AATCGCCCAA CAATGCGTCC AAAGAAGACC AACTCAAACA AGGTTATGGG
2101 TTGAGCAGGG TTTCCGCCCT GCCGCGAGAT TACGGACGTT TGGAAGTCGG
2151 TACGCGCTGG TTGGGCAACA AACTGACTTT GGGCGGCGCG ATGCGCTATT
2201 TCGGCAAGAG CATCCGCGCG ACGGCTGAAG AACGCTATAT CGACGNCACC
2251 AATGGGGNAN NTACCAGCAA TTCCGGCAA CTGGGCAAGC GTTCCATCAN
2301 ACAAAACGAA ACCCTTGCCC GCCAGCCTTT GATTTTTGAT TTNTACGCCG
2351 CTTACGAGCC GAAGAAAAAN CTATTTTCC GCGCCGAAGT CAAAAATCTG
2401 TTCGACAGGC GTTATATCGA TCGCTCGAT GCGGGCAATG ATGCGGCAAC
2451 GCAGCGTTAT TACAGTTTCG TCGACCCGAA AGACAAGGAC GAAGAAGTAA
2501 CGTGTAAATG TGATAACAGC TTATGCAACG GCAAATACGG CGGCACAAGC
2551 AAAAGCGTAT TGACCAATT TGCACGCGGA CNCACCTTTT TGATAACGAT
2601 GAGCTACAAG TTTTAA

This encodes a protein having (partial) amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 880>:

```

      1 KDKKVFTDAR AVSTRQDIFK SXENLDNIVR XIPGFTXQX KSSGXVSLNI
      51 RXDSGFGRVN TMVDGITXTF YSTSTDAGRA GGSSQFGASV DSNFXAGLDV
      101 VKGSFSGSAG INSLAGSANL RTLXVDDVVQ GNXTYGLLLK GLTGTNSTKG
5      151 NAMAIGARK WLESASVGV LYGHSRRSVA QNYRVGGGGQ HIGNFGAEYL
      201 ERRKORYFEQ EGGLKFNSNS GKWERDFQKS YWKTWYQKY DAPQELQKYI
      251 EGHDKSWREN LAPQYDITPI DPSSLKXQSA GNLFKLEYDG VFNKYTAQFR
      301 DLNTKIGSRK IINRNYQFNY GLSLNPTYNL NLTAAYNSGR QKYPKGSKFT
      351 GWGLXKDFET YNNAKILDIX NTSTFRLPRE TELQTTLGFN YFHNEYGKNR
      401 FPEELGLFFD GPDNDGLYS YLGRFKGDKG LLPQKSTIVQ PAGSQYFNTF
      451 YFDAALKKDI YRLNYSTNTV GYRFGGXVTG YYXSDDEFKR AFGENSPTYX
      501 KHCNQSCGIY EPVLKKYGKK RANNHSVSIS ADFGDYFMPF ASYSRTHRMP
      551 NIQEMYFSQI GDSGVHTALK PERANTWQFG FNTYKKGILL QDDILGLKLV
      601 GYRSRIDXYI HNVYKQWDL NGNIPSWVSS TGLAYTIQHR NEKDKVHKHG
      651 FELELNIDYX RFFTNLSYAY QKSTQPTNFS DASESPNNAS KEDQLKQYGG
      701 LSRVSALPRD YGRLEVGTWR LGNKLTLGGA MRYFGKSIRA TAEERYIDXT
      751 NGXXTSNFRQ LGKRSIXQTE TLARQPLIFD XYAAYPEKKX LIFRAEVKNL
      801 FDRRYIDPLD AGNDAATQRY YSSFDPKDKD EEVTCNDNT LCNGKYGGTS
      851 KSVLTNFARG XTFLITMSYK F*
  
```

20 ORF133a and ORF133-1 show 94.3% identity in 871 aa overlap:

```

      10      20      30      40
orfl33a.pep      KDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDIFKSXENLDNIVRXIPGFTXQXKS
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      EAQIQVLEDVHVAKRVPKDKKVFTDARAVSTRQDIFKSSENLDNIVRSIPGFTQDDKS
      50      60      70      80      90      100
orfl33a.pep      SGXVSLNIRXDSGFGRVNTMVDGITXTFYSTSTDAGRAGSSQFGASVDSNFXAGLDVVK
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      SGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYSTSTDAGRAGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVK
      110      120      130      140      150      160
orfl33a.pep      GSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLXVDDVVQGNXTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAIGARKWL
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      GSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGNNTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAIGARKWL
      170      180      190      200      210      220
orfl33a.pep      ESGASVGVLYGHSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHIGNFGAEYLERRKORYFEQEGGLKFNSNSGK
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      ESGASVGVLYGHSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHIGNFGAEYLERRKORYFVQEGALKFNSDSGK
      230      240      250      260      270      280
orfl33a.pep      WERDFQKSYWKTWYQKYDAPQELQKYIEGHDKSWRENLAPOYDITPIDPSSLKXQSAGN
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      WERDLQRQWQKYKPYKNYN-QELQKYIEHDKSWRENLPQYDITPIDPSSLKQQSAGN
      290      300      310      320      330      340
orfl33a.pep      LFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTKIGSRKIINRNYQFNYGLSLNPTYNLNLTAAYNSGRQK
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      LFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTKIGSRKIINRNYQFNYGLSLNPTYNLNLTAAYNSGRQK
      350      360      370      380      390      400
orfl33a.pep      YPKGSKFTGWGLXKDFETYNNAKILDIXNTSTFRLPRETELQTTLGFNHYFHNEYGKNRFP
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      YPKGSKFTGWGLXKDFETYNNAKILDIXNTSTFRLPRETELQTTLGFNHYFHNEYGKNRFP
      410      420      430      440      450      460
orfl33a.pep      EELGLFFDGPDXNDGLYSYLGFRFKGDKGLLPQKSTIVQAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYR
      10      20      30      40      50      60
orfl33-1      EELGLFFDGPDDNDGLYSYLGFRFKGDKGLLPQKSTIVQAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYR
  
```

-478-

		470	480	490	500	510	520																																																					
	orf133a.pep	LN	STNTVGYRFGGXYTGYYXSDDEFKRAFGENSPTYKXHCNQSCGIYEPVLKKGKRA																																																									
	orf133-1	LN	STNTVGYRFGGEYTGYYGSDDEFKRAFGENSPTYKXHCNRSCGIYEPVLKKGKRA																																																									
5		480	490	500	510	520	530																																																					
		530	540	550	560	570	580																																																					
	orf133a.pep	NN	HSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFN																																																									
10	orf133-1	NN	HSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFN																																																									
		540	550	560	570	580	590																																																					
		590	600	610	620	630	640																																																					
	orf133a.pep	TY	KKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDXYIHN	VY	GK	WDLNGNIPSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF																																																						
15	orf133-1	TY	KKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	VY	GK	WDLNGDIPSWVSSTGLAYTIQHRNF																																																						
		600	610	620	630	640	650																																																					
		650	660	670	680	690	700																																																					
	orf133a.pep	KD	KVHKHGFLELNYDYXRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFS	DA	SE	SPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLS																																																						
20	orf133-1	KD	KVHKHGFLELNYDYGRFFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFS	DA	SE	SPNNASKEDQLKQGYGLS																																																						
		660	670	680	690	700	710																																																					
		710	720	730	740	750	760																																																					
	orf133a.pep	R	V	SALPRDYGRLEV	G	T	R	W	L	G	N	K	L	T	L	G	G	A	M	R	Y	F	G	K	S	I	R	A	T	A	E	E	R	Y	I	D	X	T	N	G	X	T	S	N	F	R	Q	L	G											
25	orf133-1	R	V	SALPRDYGRLEV	G	T	R	W	L	G	N	K	L	T	L	G	G	A	M	R	Y	F	G	K	S	I	R	A	T	A	E	E	R	Y	I	D	T	N	G	G	N	T	S	N	F	R	Q	L	G											
		720	730	740	750	760	770																																																					
		770	780	790	800	810	820																																																					
	orf133a.pep	K	R	S	I	X	Q	T	E	T	L	A	R	Q	P	L	I	F	D	X	Y	A	A	E	P	K	X	L	I	F	R	A	E	V	K	N	L	F	D	R	R	Y	I	D	P	L	D	A	G	N	D	A	A	T	Q	R	Y	Y	S	
30	orf133-1	K	R	S	I	X	Q	T	E	T	L	A	R	Q	P	L	I	F	D	F	Y	A	A	E	P	K	K	N	L	I	F	R	A	E	V	K	N	L	F	D	R	R	Y	I	D	P	L	D	A	G	N	D	A	A	T	Q	R	Y	Y	S
		780	790	800	810	820	830																																																					
		830	840	850	860	870																																																						
	orf133a.pep	S	F	D	P	K	D	K	E	E	V	T	C	N	D	D	N	T	L	C	N	G	K	Y	G	G	T	S	K	S	V	L	T	N	F	A	R	G	X	T	F	L	I	T	M	S	Y	K	F	X										
40	orf133-1	S	F	D	P	K	D	K	E	D	V	T	C	N	A	D	K	T	L	C	N	G	K	Y	G	G	T	S	K	S	V	L	T	N	F	A	R	G	R	T	F	L	M	T	M	S	Y	K	F	X										
		840	850	860	870	880																																																						

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.gonorrhoeae*

ORF133 shows 92.3% identity over 392 aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF133ng) from *N.*

45 *gonorrhoeae*:

	orf133.pep	PGYYGSDDEFKRAFGENSPTYKXHCNRSCGI	31
	orf133ng	FYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKRAFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGL	560
50	orf133.pep	YEPVLKKGKRRANNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFASYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL	91
	orf133ng	YEPVLKKGKRRANNHSVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMPNIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTAL	620
55	orf133.pep	KPERANTWQFGFXYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	151
	orf133ng	KPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDTLGLKLVGYRSRIDNYIHN	680
	orf133.pep	STGLAYTIQHRXFXDKVHQXXXXXXXXXYDYGRFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFS	211
60	orf133ng	STGLAYTIHRNFKDKVHKHGFLELNYDYGRFTNLSYAYQKSTQPTNFS	740
	orf133.pep	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT	271
	orf133ng	SKEDQLKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGT	800
65	orf133.pep	TNGGNTSNFRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIXDFNAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL	331
	orf133ng	TNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDYAAYEPKKNLIFRAEVKNLFDRRYIDPL	860

```

5      orf133.pep    DAGNDAAAXERYYSFDPKDKDXDVTCTNADKTLCTNGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY 391
      orf133ng      DAGNDAAATQRYYSFDPKDKDEDVTCTNADKTLCTNGKYGGTSKSVLTNFARGRTFLMTMSY 920
      orf133.pep    KF 393
      |
      orf133ng      KF 922

```

The complete length ORF133ng nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 881> is predicted to encode a
10 protein having amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 882>:

	1	MRSSFRLKPI	CFYLMGVMLY	HHSYAEDAGR	AGSEAQIQVL	EDVHVKAKRVR
	51	PKDKKVFETA	RAVSTRQDVF	KSGENLDNIV	RSIPGAFTQQ	DKSSGIVSLN
	101	IRGDSGFGVR	NTMVDGITTQ	FYSTSTDAGR	AGGSSQFGAS	VDSNFIAGLD
	151	VVKGSFSGSA	GIMSGLGSAN	LRTLGVDDVV	QGNNTVYGLL	KGLTGTNSTK
15	201	GNAMAAIGAR	KWLESGASVG	VLYGHSRRGV	AQNYRVGGGG	QHIGNFGEFY
	251	LERRKQQYFV	QEGGLKFNAG	SGKWERDLQR	QYWKTKWYKK	YEDPQELQKY
	301	IEEHDKSWRE	NLAPQYDITP	IDPSGLKQSS	AGNLLMLEYD	GVFNKYTAQF
	351	RDLNTRIGSR	KIINRNQFEN	YGLSLNPYTN	NLNLTAAYNSG	RQKYPKGAKF
	401	TGWGLLKDFE	TYNNAKILDL	NNTATFRLPR	ETELOQTTLGF	NYFHNIEYGN
20	451	RFPEELGLFF	DGPDQDNGLY	SYLGRFKGDK	GLLPQKSTIV	QFAGSOYFNT
	501	FYFDAALKKD	YIRLNYSTNA	INRYFGGEYT	GYGSENEAFK	RAFGENSPAY
	551	KEHCDPSCGL	YEPVLKKYVK	KRANNHVSIS	SADFGDYFMP	FAGYSRTHRM
	601	PNIQEMYFSQ	IGDSGVHTAL	KPERANTWQF	GFNTYTKGLL	KQDDIILGLKL
	651	VGYRSRIDNY	IHNVYQKWDW	LNQDIPSWVG	STGLAYTIRH	RNFKDKVHKH
25	701	GFELELYNDY	GRFFTNLSYA	YQKSTQPTNF	SDASESPNNA	SKEDQLKQGY
	751	GLSRVSALPR	DYGRLEVGTG	WLGNKLTGGG	AMRYFGKSIR	ATAEERYIDG
	801	TNGGNTSNVR	QLGKRSIKQT	ETLARQPLTF	DFYAAEPFKK	NLIFRAEVKN
	851	LFDRRYIDPL	DAGNDAATQR	YYSFDPKDK	DEDVTCNADK	TLCNGKYGGT
	901	SKSVLTNFAR	GRTFLMTMSY	KF*		

30 A variant was also identified, being encoded by the gonococcal DNA sequence <SEQ ID 883>:

	1	ATGAGATCTT	CTTCCGGTT	GAAGCCGATT	TGTTTTTATC	TTATGGGTGT
	51	TATGCTATAT	CATCATAGTT	ATGCCGAAGA	TGCAGGGCGC	GCGGGCAGCG
	101	AGGCGCAGAT	ACAGGTTTTG	GAAGATGTGC	ACGTCAAGGC	GAAGCGCGTA
35	151	CCGAAAGACA	AAAAAGTGT	TACCGATGCG	CGTGCCGTAT	CGACCCGTCa
	201	gGATGTGTTc	AAATCCGGCG	AAAACCTCGA	CAACATCGTA	CGCAGCATAC
	251	CCGGTGCGTT	TACACAGCAA	GATAAAAGCT	CGGGCATTGT	GTCCTTGAAT
	301	ATTTCGCGCG	ACAGCGGGTT	CGGGCGGGTC	AATACGATGG	TGGACGGCAT
	351	CACGCAGACC	TTTTATTCTGA	CTTCTACCGA	TGCGGGCAGG	GCAGGCGGTT
40	401	CATCTCAATT	CGGTGCATCT	GTCGACAGCA	ATTTTATTGC	CGGACTGGAT
	451	GTCGTCAAAG	GCAGCTTCAG	CGGCTCGGCA	GGCATCAACA	GCCTTGCCGG
	501	TTTCGCGAAT	CTGCGGACTT	TAGGCGTGGA	TGACGTCGTT	CAGGGCAATA
	551	ATACCTACGG	CCTGCTGCTA	AAAGGTCTGA	CCGGCACCAA	TTCAACCAAA
	601	GGTAATGCGA	TGGCGGCGAT	AGGTGCGCGC	AAATGGCTGG	AAAGCGGAGC
45	651	GTCTGTCCGT	GTCGCTTTACG	GGCACAGCAG	GCGCGGCGTG	GCACAAAATT
	701	ACCGCGTGGG	CGGCGGCGGG	CAGCACATCG	GAAATTTTGG	TGAAGAATAT
	751	CTGGAACGGC	GCAAACAGCA	ATATTTTGTA	CAAGAGGGTG	GTTTGAAATT
	801	CAATGCCGGC	AGCGGAAAT	GGGAACGGGA	TTTGCAAAGG	CAATATCGGA
	851	AAACAAGATG	GTATAAAAAA	TACGAAGACC	CCCAAGAACT	GCAAAAATAC
50	901	ATCGAAGAGC	ATGATAAAAG	CTGGCGGGAA	AACCTGGCGC	CGCAATACGA
	951	CATCACCCCC	ATCGATCCGT	CCGGCCGTGA	GCAGCATCTG	GCAGGCAATC
	1001	TGTTTTAAAT	GGAAATACGAC	GGCGTATTCA	ATAAATACAC	GGCGCAATTT
	1051	CGCGATTATA	ACACCAGAAT	CGGCAGCCGC	AAAATCATCA	ACCGCAATTA
	1101	TCAATTCAAT	TACGGTTTGT	CTTTGAACCC	GTATACCAAC	CTCAATCTGA
55	1151	CCGCAGCCTA	CAATTCCGGC	AGGCAGAAAT	ATCCGAAGTG	GGCGAAGTTT
	1201	ACAGCGCTTG	GGCTTTTAAA	AGATTTTGAA	ACCTACAACA	ACCGGAAAAAT
	1251	CCTCGACCTC	AACAACACCG	CCACCTTCCG	GCTGCCCCGC	GAAACCGAGT
	1301	TGCAAAACCAC	TTTGGGCTTC	AATTATTTC	ACAACGAATA	CGGCAAAAAAC
	1351	CGCTTTTCTG	AGAATATTGGG	GCTGTTTTTC	GACGGCTCTG	ATCAGGACAA
60	1401	CGGGTTTAT	TCTATTTTGG	GGCGGTTTAA	GGCGGATAAA	GGGCTGTTGC
	1451	CTCAAAAATC	AACCATTGTC	CAACCGGCCG	GCAGCCAATA	TTTCAACACG
	1501	TTCTACTTCG	ATCCCGCGCT	CAAAAAAGAC	ATTTACCGCT	TAAACTACAG
	1551	CACCAATGCA	ATCAACTACC	GTTTCGGCGG	CGAATATACG	GCTATTATACG
	1601	GCTCGGAAAA	CGAATTTAAG	CGGGCATTTC	GAGAAAACCT	GCCGGCATAC
65	1651	AAGGAACATT	GCGACCCGAG	CTCGGGGCTT	TATGACACCG	TATTGAAAAA
	1701	ATACGCGAAA	AAGCGCGCCA	ACAACCATTC	GGTCAGCATT	AGTCGGGACT
	1751	TCGGCGATTa	TTTATCCGCG	TTCCGCGGCT	ATTCGCGCAC	ACACCGTATG

1801 CCCAACATCC AAGAAATGTA TTTTCCCAA ATCGGCGACT CCGGCGTTCA
 1851 CACCGCCTTA AAACCAGAGC GCGCAAACAC TTGGCAATTT GGCTTCAATA
 1901 CCTATAAAAA AGGATTGTTA AAACAAGATG ATATATTAGG ATTGAAACTG
 1951 GTCGGCTACC GCAGCCGCAT TGACAACACT ATCCACAACG TTTACGGGAA
 2001 ATGGTGGGAT TTGAACGGGG ATATTCCGAG CTGGGTCGGC AGCACC GGCG
 2051 TTGCCATACAC CATCCGACAC CGCAATTTCA AAGACAAAGT GCACAAACAC
 2101 GGTTTTGAGC TGGAGCTGAA TTACGATTAT GGGCGTTTTT TCACCAACCT
 2151 TTCTTACGCC TATCAAAAAA GCACGCAACC GACCAATTTT AGCGATGCGA
 2201 GCGAATCGCC CAACAATGCC tccaaAGAAG ACCAACTCAA ACAAGGTTAT
 2251 GGGCTGAGCA GGGTTTCCGC CCTGCCGCGA GATTACGGAC GTTTGGAAGT
 2301 CCGTACGCGC TGGTTGGGCA ACAAACTGAC TTTGGGCGGC GCGAtgcGCT
 2351 ATTTCCGGCA GAGCATCCGC GCGACGGCTG AAGAACGCTA TATCGACGGC
 2401 ACCAACGGGG GAAATACCAG CAATGTCCGG CAACTGGGCA AGCGTTCCAT
 2451 CAAACAAACC GAAACCCCTG CCCGACAGCC TTTGATTTTT GATTTTTACG
 2501 CCGCTTACGA GCCGAAGAAA AACCTTATTT TCCGCGCCGA AGTCAAAAC
 2551 CTGTTGACA GGC GTTATAT CGATCCGCTC GATGCGGGCA ATGATGCGGC
 2601 AACGCAGCGT TATTACAGCT CGTTCGACCC GAAAGACAAG GACGAAGACG
 2651 TAACGTGTAA TGCTGATAAA AC GTTGTGCA ACGGCAAATA CCGCGGCACA
 2701 AGCAAAAGCG TATTGACCAA TTTCGCACGC GGACGCACCT TCTTGATGAC
 2751 GATGAGCTAC AAGTTTTAA

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 884; ORF133ng-1>:

1 MRSSFRLKPI CFYLMGVMLY HHSYAEDAGR AGSEAQIQVL EDVHVAKRV
 51 PKDKKVFTDA RAVSTRQDVF KSGENLDNIV RSIPGAFTQQ DKSSGIVSLN
 101 IRGDSGFGRV NTMVDGITOT FYSTSDAGR AGSSSQFGAS VDSNFIAGLD
 151 VVKGSFSGSA GINSLAGSAN LRTLGVDDVV QGNNTYGLLL KGLTGNSTK
 201 GNAMAAIGAR KWLESGASVG VLYGHSRRGV AQNYRVGGGG QHIGNFGEEY
 251 LERRKQQYFV QEGGLKFNAG SGKWERDLQR QYWKTKWYKK YEDPQELQKY
 301 IEEHDKSWRE NLAPQYDITP IDPSGLKQQS AGNLFKLEYD GVFNKYTAQF
 351 RDLNTRIGSR KIINRNYQFN YGLSLNPYTN LNLTAAYNSG RQKYPKGAKE
 401 TGWGLLKDFE TYNNAKILD NNTATFRLPR ETELQTTLGF NYFHNKYGKN
 451 RFPEELGLFF DGPDPQDNGLY SYLGRFKGDK GLLPQKSTIV QPAGSQYFNT
 501 FYFDAALKKD IYRLNYSYTA INYRFGGEYT GYGSSENEFK RAFGENSPAY
 551 KEHCDPSCGL YEPVLKKYK KRNHNSVSI SADFGDYFMP FAGYSRTHRM
 601 PNIQEMYFSQ IGDSGVHTAL KPERANTWQF GFNTYKKGLL KQDDILGLKL
 651 VGYRSRIDNY IHNVYKQWD LMGDIPSWVG STGLAYTIRH RNFKDKVHKH
 701 FYFELELNDY GRFTNLSYA YQKSTOPTNF SDASESPNNA SKEDQLKQGY
 751 GLSRVSALPR DYGRLEVGT WLGNKLTGG AMRYFGKSIR ATAEERYIDG
 801 TNGGNTSNVR QLGKRSIKQT ETLARQPLIF DFYAAEYPPK NLI FRAEVKN
 851 LFDRIYIDPL DAGNDAATQR YYSSFDPKDK DEDVTCNADK TLCNGKYGGT
 901 SKSVLTNFAF GRTFLMTMSY KF*

ORF133ng-1 and ORF133-1 show 96.2% identity in 889 aa overlap:

10 20 30 40 50 60
 orf133ng-1.pep SFRLLKPICFYLMGVMLYHHSYAEDAGRAGSEAQIQVLE DVHVAKRVPKDKKVFTDARAV
 45 orf133-1 EAQIQVLE DVHVAKRVPKDKKVFTDARAV
 10 20 30
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 orf133ng-1.pep STRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS
 50 orf133-1 STRQDIFKSSENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIVSLNIRGDSGFGRVNTMVDGITQTFYS
 40 50 60 70 80 90
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 orf133ng-1.pep TSTDAGRAGSSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN
 55 orf133-1 TSTDAGRAGSSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFSGSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVVQGN
 100 110 120 130 140 150
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 orf133ng-1.pep NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLYGHSRRGVAQNYRVGGGGQHI
 60 orf133-1 NTYGLLLKGLTGTNSTKGNAMAAIGARKWLESGASVGVLYGHSRRSVAQNYRVGGGGQHI
 160 170 180 190 200 210
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 orf133ng-1.pep GNFGEEYLERRKQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERDLQRQYWKTKWYKKYEDPQELQKYIEE

BNSDOCID: <WO 8924578A2_1 >

sp|P45114|YC17_HAEIN PROBABLE TONB-DEPENDENT RECEPTOR HI1217 PRECURSOR
>gi|1075372|pir||G64110 transferrin binding protein 1 precursor (tbpl) homolog -
Haemophilus influenzae (strain Rd KW20) >gi|1574147 (U32801) transferrin binding
protein 1 precursor (tbpl) [Haemophilus influenzae] Length = 913
Score = 930 bits (2377), Expect = 0.0
Identities = 476/921 (51%), Positives = 619/921 (66%), Gaps = 72/921 (7%)

5 Query: 38 QVLEDVHVAKARVPKDKKVFVDARAVSTRQDVFKSGENLDNIVRSIPGAFTQQDKSSGIV 97
+ L + V K + DKK FT+A+A STR++VFK + +D ++RSIPGAFTQQDK SG+V
10 Sbjct: 29 ETLGQIDVVEKVISNDKKPFTEAKAKSTRENVFKETQTIDQVIRSIPGAFTQQDKGSGVV 88

Query: 98 SLNIRGDSGFGVRNTMVDGITQTFYSTSTDAGRAGGSSQFGASVDSNFIAGLDVVKGSFS 157
S+NIRG++G GRVNTMVDG+TQTFYST+ D+G++GGSSQFGA++D NFIAG+DV K +FS
15 Sbjct: 89 SVNIRGENGLGRVNTMVDGVTQTFYSTALDSGQSGGSSQFGAIDPNFIAGVDVKNKSNFS 148

Query: 158 GSAGINSLAGSANLRTLGVDDVQXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXAMAAIGARKWLES 217
G++GIN+LAGSAN RTLGV+DV+ M RKWL++G
Sbjct: 149 GASGINALAGSANFRTLGVNDVITDDKPFGIILKGMTGSNATKSNFMTMAAGRWLDNGG 208

20 Query: 218 SVGVLYGHSRRGVAQNYRVGGGGQHIGNFGEEYLERRKQYFVQEGGLKFNAGSGKWERD 277
VGV+YG+S+R V+Q+YR+ GGG+ + + G++ L + K+ YF + G N G+W D
Sbjct: 209 YGVVYGYSGREVSQDYRI-GGGERLASLGQDILAKEKEAYF-RNAGYILNP-EGQWTPD 265

25 Query: 278 LQRQYWK-----TKWY-----KKYEDPQELQK---YIEE 303
L +++W +Y KK +D ++LQK IEE
Sbjct: 266 LSKKHWSCKNPDYQKNGDCSYRIGSAAKTRREILQELLTNGKKPKDIEKLQKNGDIEE 325

30 Query: 304 HDKSWRENLAPOYDITPIDPSGLKQSSAGNLFKLEYDGVFNKYTAQFRDLNTRIGSRKII 363
DKS+ N QY + PI+P L+ +S +L K EY AQ R L+ +IGSRKI
Sbjct: 326 TDKSFERN-KDQYSVAPIEPGSLQSRSRSHLLKFEYGDHQNLAQLRTLNDKIGSRKIE 384

35 Query: 364 NRNYQFNGLSLNPTNLNLTAAYNSGRQKYPKGAFTGWGLLKDFETYNNAKILDNLNT 423
NRNYQ NY + N Y +LNL AA+N G+ YPKG F GW + T N A I+D+NN+
Sbjct: 385 NRNYQVNYNFNNNSYLDNLMAAHNIGKTIYPKGGFFAGWQVADKLITKNVANIVDINNS 444

40 Query: 424 ATFRLPRETELQTTLGFNYFHNEYGKNRFPPEELGLFFDGPDDQDNGLYSY--LGRFKGDKG 481
TF LP+E +L+TTLGFNYF NEY KNRFPPEEL LF++ D GLYS+ GR+ G K
Sbjct: 445 HTFLLPKEIDLKTTLGFNYFTNEYSKNRFPPEELSLFYNDASHDQGLYSHSKRGYSGTGS 504

45 Query: 482 LLPQKSTIVQAGSQYFNTFYFDAALKKDIYRLNYSTNAINYRFGGEYTGYYGSENEFKR 541
LLPQ+S I+QP+G Q F T YFD AL K IY LNYS N +Y F GEY GY
Sbjct: 505 LLPQRSVILQPSGKQKFKTVYFDLTSKGIYHLNYSVNETHYAFNGEYVGY----- 555

50 Query: 542 AFGENSPAYKEHCDPSCGLYEPVLKKGKRRNNHVSISADFGDYFMPFAGYSRTHRMP 601
EN+ + EP+L K G K+A NHS ++SA+ DYFMPF YSRTHRMP
Sbjct: 556 ---ENTAGQQ-----INEPILHKSCHKKAFFNHSATLSAELSDYFMPFFTYSRTHRMP 604

55 Query: 602 NIQEMYFSQIGDSGVHTALKPERANTWQFGFNTYKKGLLKQDDILGLKLVGYRSRIDNYI 661
NIQEM+FSQ+ ++GV+TALKPE+++T+Q GFNTYKKGL QDD+LG+KLVGYRS. I NYI
Sbjct: 605 NIQEMFFSQVSNAGVNTALKPEQSDTYQLGFNTYKKGLFTQDDVLGVKLVGYRSFIKNIYI 664

60 Query: 662 HNVYGKWWDLNGDIPSWVGSTGLAYTIRHRNFKDKVHKHGFLELNYDYGRFFTNLSYAY 721
HNVYG WW +P+W S G YTI H+N+K V K G ELE+NYD GRFF N+SYAY
Sbjct: 665 HNVYGVWW--RDGMPTWAESNGFKYTIHQNYKPIVKKSGVELEINYDMGRFFANVSAY 722

65 Query: 722 QKSTQPTNFSDESPPNNASKEDQKQGYGLSRVSALPRDYGRLEVGTWLGKLTLLGA 781
Q++ OPTN++DAS PNNAS+ED LKQGYGLSRVS LP+DYGRLE+GTRW KLTIG A
Sbjct: 723 QRTNQPTNYADASPRPNNASQEDILKQGYGLSRVSMLEPKDYGRLELGTWFDQKLTLLGA 782

70 Query: 782 MRYFGKSIRATAEERYIDGTNGGNTSNVRQLGKRSIKQTETLARQPLIFDYAAYEPKKN 841
RY+GKS RAT EE YI+G+ + +R+ ++K+TE + +QP+I D + +YEP K+
Sbjct: 783 ARYYGKSKRATIEEYINGSR-FKKNTLRRENYAVKKTEDIKKQPIILDHVSYPEIKD 841

Query: 842 LIFRAEVKNLFDARRYIDPLDAGNDAATQRYYSFDPKDKDEDTVCTNADKTLNCGKYGGTS 901
LI +AEV+NL D+RY+DPLDAGNDAA+QRYYS + + C D + C GG+
Sbjct: 842 LIIKAEVQNLLDKRYVDPLDAGNDAASQRYYSL-----NNSIECAQDSSAC----GGSD 892

Query: 902 KSVLTNFAARGRTFLMTSYKF 922
K+VL NFARGRT+++++YKF
Sbjct: 893 KTVLYNFARGRTYILSLNYKF 913

The underlined motif in the gonococcal protein (also present in the meningococcal protein) is predicted to be an ATP/GTP-binding site motif A (P-loop), and the analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

5 Example 104

The following partial DNA sequence was identified in *N.meningitidis* <SEQ ID 885>

```

1  ATGAACCTGA  TTTCACGTTA  CATCATCCGT  CAAATGGCGG  TTATGGCGGT
51  TTACGCGCTC  CTTGCCTTCC  TCGCTTTGTA  CAGCTTTTTT  GAAATCCTGT
101 ACGAAACCGG  CAACCTCGGC  AAAGGCAGTT  ACGGCATATG  GGAATGCTG
151 GGCTACACCG  CCTCAAAAT  GCCGCCCCGC  GCCTACGAAC  TGATTCCCCT
201 CGCCGTCCTT  ATCGGCGGAC  TGGTCTCCCT  CAGCCAGCTT  GCCGCCGGCA
251 GCGAACTGAC  CGTCATCAAA  GCCAGCGGCA  TGAGCACCAA  AAAGCTGCTG
301 TTGATTCTGT  CGCAGTTCGG  TTTTATTTTT  GCTATTGCCA  CCGTCGCGCT
351 CGGCGAATGG  GTTGCGCCCA  CACTGAGCCA  AAAAGCCGAA  AACATCAAAG
15 401 CCGCCGCCAT  CAACGGCAAA  ATCAGCACCG  GCAATACCGG  CCTTGGCTG
451 AAAGAAAAAA  ACAGCGTGAT  CAATGTGCGC  GAAATGTTGC  CCGACCAT..

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 886; ORF112>:

```

1  MNLISRYIIR  QMAVMAVYAL  LAFLALYSFF  EILYETGNLG  KGSYGIWEML
51  GYTALKMPAR  AYELIPLAVL  IGGLVLSLSQ  AAGSELTVIK  ASGMSTKKLL
20 101 LILSQGFIF  AIATVALGEW  VAPTLSQKAE  NIKAAAINGK  ISTGNTGLWL
151 KEKNSVINVR  EMLPDH...

```

Further work revealed further partial nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 887>:

```

1  ATGAACCTGA  TTTCACGTTA  CATCATCCGT  CAAATGGCGG  TTATGGCGGT
51  TTACGCGCTC  CTTGCCTTCC  TCGCTTTGTA  CAGCTTTTTT  GAAATCCTGT
25 101 ACGAAACCGG  CAACCTCGGC  AAAGGCAGTT  ACGGCATATG  GGAATGCTG
151 gGCTACACCG  CCTCAAAAT  GCCGCCCCGC  GCCTACGAAC  TGATTCCCCT
201 CGCCGTCCTT  ATCGGCGGAC  TGGTCTCCCT  CAGCCAGCTT  GCCGCCGGCA
251 GCGAACTGAC  CGTCATCAAA  GCCAGCGGCA  TGAGCACCAA  AAAGCTGCTG
301 TTGATTCTGT  CGCAGTTCGG  TTTTATTTTT  GCTATTGCCA  CCGTCGCGCT
30 351 CGGCGAATGG  GTTGCGCCCA  CACTGAGCCA  AAAAGCCGAA  AACATCAAAG
401 CCGCCGCCAT  CAACGGCAAA  ATCAGCACCG  GCAATACCGG  CCTTGGCTG
451 AAAGAAAAAA  ACAGCTTKAT  CAATGTGCGC  GAAATGTTGC  CCGACCATAC
501 GCTTTTGGGC  ATCAAAATTT  GGGCGCGCAA  CGATAAAAAC  GAATTGGCAG
551 AGGCAGTGA  AGCCGATTCC  GCCGTTTGA  ACAGCGACGG  CAGTTGGCAG
35 601 TTGAAAACA  TCCGCCGCG  CACGCTTGGC  GAAGACAAAG  TCGAGGTCTC
651 TATTGCGGCT  GAAGAAAAC  GGCCGATTTC  CGTCAAACGC  AACCTGATGG
701 ACGTATTGCT  CGTCAAACCC  GACCAAATGT  CCGTCGGCGA  ACTGACCACC
751 TACATCCGCC  ACCTCCAAA  CAACAGCCAA  AACACCCGAA  TCTACGCCAT
801 CGCATGGTGG  CGCAAATTGG  TTTACCCCGC  CGCAGCCTGG  GTGATGGCGC
40 851 TCGTCGCCTT  TGCCTTACC  CCGCAAACCA  CCCGCCACGG  CAATATGGGC
901 TTAAACTCT  TCGGCGGCAT  CTGTSTCGGA  TTGCTGTTCC  ACCTTGCCGG
951 ACGGCTCTTT  GGGTTTACCA  GCCAACTCGG...

```

This corresponds to the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 888; ORF112-1>:

```

1  MNLISRYIIR  QMAVMAVYAL  LAFLALYSFF  EILYETGNLG  KGSYGIWEML
45 51  GYTALKMPAR  AYELIPLAVL  IGGLVLSLSQ  AAGSELTVIK  ASGMSTKKLL
101 LILSQGFIF  AIATVALGEW  VAPTLSQKAE  NIKAAAINGK  ISTGNTGLWL
151 KEKNSXINVR  EMLPDHTLLG  IKIWARNDKN  ELAEAVEADS  AVLNSDGSWQ
201 LKNIRRTLIG  EDKVEVSIAA  EENWPISVKR  NLMDVLLVKP  QDMSVGEILT
251 YIRHLQNSQ  NTRIYAIWW  RKLVPAAAW  VMALVAFAFT  PQTRRHGNGM
50 301 LKLFGGICXG  LLFHLAGRLF  GFTSQL...

```

Computer analysis of this amino acid sequence predicts two transmembrane domains and gave the following results:

Homology with a predicted ORF from *N.meningitidis* (strain A)

ORF112 shows 96.4% identity over a 166aa overlap with an ORF (ORF112a) from strain A of *N.*

meningitidis:

5	orf112.pep	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNLISRYIIROMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
	orf112a	10 20 30 40 50 60	MNLISRYIIROMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMXGYTALKMXAR
10	orf112.pep	70 80 90 100 110 120	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW
	orf112a	70 80 90 100 110 120	AYELMPLAVLIGGLVXSQLAAGSELXVIKASGMSTKKLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW
15	orf112.pep	130 140 150 160	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH
	orf112a	130 140 150 160 170 180	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSIINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN
20	orf112a	130 140 150 160 170 180	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWLKNIRRSTLGEDKVEVSIAAEEXWPISVKNRLMDVLLVKP
		190 200 210 220 230 240	

The ORF112a nucleotide sequence <SEQ ID 889> is:

25	1	ATGAACCTGA	TTTCACGTTA	CATCATCCGT	CAAATGGCGG	TTATGGCGGT
	51	TTACGCGCTC	CTTGCCCTTCC	TCGCTTTGTA	CAGCTTTTTT	GAAATCCTGT
	101	ACGAAACCGG	CAACCTCGGC	AAAGGCAGTT	ACGGCATATG	GGAAATGNTG
	151	GGNTACACCG	CCCTCAAAAT	GNCCGCCCGC	GCCTACGAAC	TGATGCCCTT
30	201	CGCCGTCCTT	ATCGGCGGAC	TGGTCTCTNT	CAGCCAGCTT	GCCGCCGGCA
	251	GCGAACTGAN	CGTCATCAAA	GCCAGCGGCA	TGAGCACCAG	AAAGCTGCTG
	301	TTGATTCTGT	CGCAGTTCGG	TTTTATTTTT	GCTATTGCCA	CCGTGCGGCT
	351	CGGCGAATGG	GTTGCGCCCA	CACTGAGCCA	AAAAGCCGAA	AACATCAAAG
	401	CCGCGGCCAT	CAACGGCAAA	ATCAGTACCG	GCAATACCGG	CCTTTGGCTG
	451	AAAGAAAAAA	ACAGCATTAT	CAATGTGCGC	GAAATGTTGC	CCGACCATAC
35	501	CCTGCTGGGC	ATTAATAATCT	GGGCCCGCAA	CGATAAAAAC	GAAGTGGCAG
	551	AGGCAGTGGA	AGCCGATTCC	GCCGTTTGA	ACAGCGACGG	CAGTTGGCAG
	601	TTGAAAAACA	TCCGCCGCG	CACGCTTGGC	GAAGACAAAG	TCGAGGTCTC
	651	TATTGCGGCT	GAAGAAAANT	GGCCGATTTC	CGTCAAACGC	AACCTGATGG
40	701	ACGTATTGCT	CGTCAAACCC	GACCAAATGT	CCGTGCGCGA	ACTGACCACC
	751	TACATCCGCC	ACCTCCAAAN	NNACAGCCAA	AACACCCGAA	TCTAGCCCAT
	801	CGCATGGTGG	CGCAAATTGG	TTTACCCCGC	CGCAGCCTGG	GTGATGGCGC
	851	TCGTGCGCTT	TGCCTTTACC	CCGCAAACCA	CCCGCCACGG	CAATATGGGC
	901	TTAAAANTCT	TCGGCGGCAT	CTGTCTCGGA	TTGCTGTTCC	ACCTTGCCCG
	951	NCGGCTCTTC	NGGTTTACCA	GCCAACTCTA	CGGCATCCCG	CCCTTCCTCG
45	1001	NCGGCGCACT	ACCTACCATA	GCCTTCGCCT	TGCTCGCCGT	TGGGCTGATA
	1051	CGCAAACAGG	AAAAACGCTA	A		

This encodes a protein having the amino acid sequence <SEQ ID 890>:

50	1	MNLISRYIIR	QMAVMAVYAL	LAFLALYSFF	EILYETGNLG	KGSYGIWEMX
	51	GYTALKMXAR	AYELMPLAVL	IGGLVXSQ	AAGSELXVIK	ASGMSTKKLL
	101	LILSQFGFIF	AIATVALGEW	VAPTLSQKAE	NIKAAAINGK	ISTGNTGLWL
	151	KEKNSIINVR	EMLPDHTLLG	IKIWARNDKN	ELAEAVEADS	AVLNSDGSWQ
	201	LKNIRRSTLG	EDKVEVSIAA	EEXWPISVKN	NLMDVLLVKP	DQMSVGELTT
	251	YIRHLQXXSQ	NTRIYAIWW	RKLVPAAAW	VMALVAFAT	PQTRHGNMG
55	301	LKXFGGICLG	LLFHLAARLF	XFTSQLYGIP	PFLXGALPTI	AFALLAVWLI
	351	RKQEKR*				

ORF112a and ORF112-1 show 96.3% identity in 326 aa overlap:

60	orf112a.pep	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMXGYTALKMXAR
	orf112-1	MNLISRYIIRQMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR
	orf112a.pep	AYELMPLAVLIGGLVXSQLAAGSELXVIKASGMSTKKLLILSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW

ORF112 shows 95.8% identity over 166aa overlap with a predicted ORF (ORF112ng) from *N. gonorrhoeae*:

25	orf112.pep	MNLSRYIIQMAVMVAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKSGYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR	60
	orf112.ng	MNLSRYIIQMAVMVAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKSGYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR	60
30	orf112.pep	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLLSQFGFIFAIATVALGEW	120
	orf112.ng	AYELMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKKLLLSQFGFIFAIAAVALGEW	120
	orf112.pep	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSVINVREMLPDH	166
	orf112.ng	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVGRMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN	180

35	1	ATGAACCTGA	TTTCACGTTA	CATCATCCGC	CAAATGGCGG	TTATGGCGGT
	51	TTACGCGCTC	CTTGCCTTCC	TCGCTTTGTA	CAGCTTTTTT	GAATCCTGT
	101	ACGAAACCGG	CAACCTCGGC	AAAGGCAGTT	ACGCATATG	GGAAATGCTG
	151	GGCTACACCG	CCCTCAAAAT	GCCCGCCCGC	CGCTACGAA	TCATGCCCT
40	201	CGCCGCTCTC	ATCGGCGGAC	TGGCCTCTCT	CAGCCAGCTT	GCCGCGGGCA
	251	GCGAACTGGC	CGTCATCAA	GCCAGCGGCA	TGAGCACCAA	AAAGCTGCTG
	301	TTGATTCTGT	CTCAGTTCGG	TTTTATTTTT	GCTATTGCCG	CCGTCGCGCT
	351	CGGCGAATGG	GTTGCGCCCA	CGCTGAGCCA	AAAAGCCGAA	AAATCAAag
45	401	cCGCCGCCAT	taacggCAAA	ATCAGCAcgg	cgAATACCGG	CCTTTggcTG
	451	AAAGAAAAAA	ccAGCATTAT	CAATGTGcGc	GGAAATGTTG	CCGACCATAC
	501	GCTTTTGGGC	ATCAAAATTT	GGGCGCGCAA	CGATAAAAAA	GAATTGGCAG
	551	AGGCAGTGGA	AGCCGATTCC	GCCGTTTTGA	ACAGCGACGG	CAGCTGGCAG
50	601	TTGAAAAACA	TCCGCCGCAG	CATCATGGGT	ACAGACAAAA	TCGAAACATC
	651	cgCCGCCGCC	GAAGAACTT	gGCCGATTGC	CGTCAGACGC	AACCTGATGG
	701	ACGTATTGCT	CGTCAAGCCC	GACCAAATGT	CCGTCGGCGA	GCTGACCACC
	751	TACATCCGCC	ACCTCCAAAA	CAACAGCCAA	AACACCCAAA	CTCAGCCGAT
55	801	CGCATGGTGG	CGTAAACTCG	TTTACCCCGT	CGCCGCATGG	GTCAATGGCGC
	851	TCGTTGCCTT	CGCCTTTACG	CCGCAAACCA	CGCGCCACGG	CAATATGGGC
	901	TTAAACTCT	TCGGCGGCAT	CTGTCTCGGA	TTGCTGTTCC	ACCTTGCCCG
	951	CAGGCTCTTC	GGGTTTACCA	GCCAACTCTA	CGGCACCCCA	CCCTTCCTCG
55	1001	CCGGCGCACT	GCTTACCATA	GCCTTCGCCT	TGCTCGCTGT	TTGGCTGATA
	1051	CGCAAAACAGG	AAAAACGTTG	A		

60

1	<u>MNLISRYIIR</u>	<u>QMAVMVAYAL</u>	<u>LAFLALYSFF</u>	<u>EILYETGNLG</u>	<u>KGSYGIWEML</u>
51	<u>GYTALKMPAR</u>	<u>AYELMPLAVL</u>	<u>IGGLASLSQL</u>	<u>AAGSELAVIK</u>	<u>ASGMSTKKLL</u>
101	<u>LILSQFGFIF</u>	<u>AIAAVALGEW</u>	<u>VAPTLSQKAE</u>	<u>NIKAAAINKG</u>	<u>ISTGNTGLWL</u>
151	<u>KEKTSIINVR</u>	<u>GMPLDHTLLG</u>	<u>IKIWARNDKN</u>	<u>ELAEAVEADS</u>	<u>AVLNSDGSWQ</u>
201	<u>LKNIRRSIMG</u>	<u>TDKIETSAAA</u>	<u>EETWPIAVRR</u>	<u>NLMDVLLVKP</u>	<u>QDMSVGELTT</u>
251	<u>YIRHLQNNSQ</u>	<u>NTQIYAIAWW</u>	<u>RKLVPYVAAR</u>	<u>VMALVAFAFT</u>	<u>PQTRRHGNMG</u>
301	<u>LKLFGGICLG</u>	<u>LLHLAGRLF</u>	<u>GFTSOLYGTP</u>	<u>PFLAGALEPT</u>	<u>AFALLAVWLI</u>

351 RKQEKR*

ORF112ng and ORF112-1 show 94.2% identity in 326 aa overlap:

		10	20	30	40	50	60
5	orf112ng	MNLISRYIIROMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR					
	orf112-1	MNLISRYIIROMAVMAVYALLAFLALYSFFEILYETGNLGKGSYGIWEMLGYTALKMPAR					
		10	20	30	40	50	60
10	orf112ng	AYEIMPLAVLIGGLASLSQLAAGSELAVIKASGMSTKKLLILSQFGFIFAIAAVALGEW					
	orf112-1	AYELIPLAVLIGGLVSLSQLAAGSELTVIKASGMSTKKLLILSQFGFIFAIAATVALGEW					
		70	80	90	100	110	120
15	orf112ng	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKTSIINVVRGMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
	orf112-1	VAPTLSQKAENIKAAAINGKISTGNTGLWLKEKNSXINVREMLPDHTLLGIKIWARNDKN					
		130	140	150	160	170	180
20	orf112ng	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRSIMGTDKIETSAAAEETWPIAVRRNLMDVLLVKP					
	orf112-1	ELAEAVEADSAVLNSDGSWQLKNIRRTLGEDKVEVSIAAEENWPISVKRNLMVDVLLVKP					
		190	200	210	220	230	240
25	orf112ng	DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNNSONTOIYAIAWWRKLVYPVAAWVMALVAFATPQTTRHGNMG					
	orf112-1	DQMSVGELTTYIRHLQNNSONTRIYAIAWWRKLVYPAAWVMALVAFATPQTTRHGNMG					
		250	260	270	280	290	300
30	orf112ng	LKLFGGICLGLLFLHLAGRLFGFTSQLYGTPPFLAGALPTIAFALLAVWLIRKQEKRX					
	orf112-1	LKLFGGICXGLLFLHLAGRLFGFTSQL					
		310	320	330	340	350	
35	orf112ng						
	orf112-1						

This analysis suggests that these proteins from *N.meningitidis* and *N.gonorrhoeae*, and their
 40 epitopes, could be useful antigens for vaccines or diagnostics, or for raising antibodies.

It will be appreciated that the invention has been described by means of example only, and that
 modifications may be made whilst remaining within the spirit and scope of the invention.

TABLE I - PCR primers

ORF	Primer	Sequence	Restriction sites
ORF 1	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GGACACACTTATTTCCGG CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGTAGCCTAATT	BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 2	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG CCCGCTCGAG-GACGGCATAACGGCG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 2-1	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTGATTTTCGGTTTGGG CCCGCTCGAG-TGATTTACGGACGCGCA	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 4	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TGCGGAGGTCAAAAAGAC CCCGCTCGAG-TTGCGTGCCTTC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 5	Forward Forward Reverse	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TGGAAGGCGCACAACC CGGGATCC-ATGGAAGGCGCACAAC CCCGCTCGAG-GACTGTGCAAAAACGG	NdeI-NcoI BamHI XhoI
ORF 6	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-ACCCGTCAATCTCTGCA CCCGCTCGAG-TGCGCCGAACACTTTC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 7	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-GCGCTGCTTTTGTTC CCCGCTCGAG-TTCAAATATATTTGCGGA	BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 8	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCAACTGCTTCGTAC CCCGCTCGAG-AGCAGGCTTTGGCGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 9	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-CCGAAGGAAGTCGGAAA CCCGCTCGAG-TTCCGAGGTTTTCGGG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 10	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GACACAAAAGAAATCCTC CCCGCTCGAG-TAATGGGAAACCTTGTTTT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 11	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCGGTCAACCTCTACG CCCGCTCGAG-GGAAACGACTTCGCC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 13	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GCTCTGCTTTCCGCGC CCCGCTCGAG-AGGGTGTGTGATAATAAG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 15	Forward Forward Reverse	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-GCGGGACACTGACAG CGGGATCC-TGCGGGACACTGACAGG CCCGCTCGAG-AGGTTGGCCTGTCTATG	NdeI-NcoI BamHI XhoI
ORF 17	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TTGCCGGCCTGTTCG	NdeI-NcoI

ORF 18	Forward	CGGGATCC-ATTGCCGGCCTGTTTCG	BamHI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAGCAGGTGTACAGC	XhoI
ORF 19	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTTGCTGCATTGGAT	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TCTTCCAATTTCTGAAAGC	XhoI
ORF 19	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TCGCCAGTGT TTTTACC	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-TTCGCCAGTGT TTTTACCG CCCGCTCGAG-GGTGT TTTTGAAGCTGCC	BamHI XhoI
ORF 20	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TCGGCGCGGGTATG	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-TTCGGCGCGGGTATG CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGAGCGAGAGCA	BamHI XhoI
ORF 22	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-TGATTAAAATCAAAAAGGTCT	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-ATGATTAAAATCAAAAAGGTCTAAACC CCCGCTCGAG-ATTATGATAGCGGCC	BamHI XhoI
ORF 23	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GATGTTTCTGTTTCAGAC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTAAACCGATAGGTAAACG	XhoI
ORF 24	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TGATGCCGGAATGGTG	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-ATGATGCCGGAATGGTG CCCGCTCGAG-TGTCAGCGTGGCGCA	BamHI XhoI
ORF 25	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TATCGCAAATGATTGC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCGATGGAATAGCCG	XhoI
ORF 26	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -CAGCTGATCGACTATTC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACATCGGCGCGTTTT	XhoI
ORF 27	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-AGACCTATTCTGTTTA	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC- CAGACCTATTCTGTTTATTTTAATC CCCGCTCGAG-GGGTTCGATTAAATAACCAT	BamHI XhoI
ORF 28	Forward	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-ACGGCTGTACGTTGATGT	NdeI-NcoI
	Reverse	CGGGATCC-AACGGCTGTACGTTGATG CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTCTAGGAATTTCGCG	BamHI XhoI
ORF 29	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -AACGGTTTGATGCCCCG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-AACGGTTTGATGCCCCG CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTCTAAGTTCCTGATATG	BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 32	Forward	CGCGGATCCCATATG-AATACTCCTCCTTTTG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGTATTTTGTATGCTTTG	XhoI
ORF 33	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG -ATTGATAGGGATCGTATG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGATCTTTCAAACGGCC	XhoI

ORF 35	Forward Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TTCAGAGCTCAGCTT CCCGCTCGAG-AAACAGCCATTTGAGCGA	BamHI-NdeI BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 37	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATGACGTATCGGATTTT CCCGCTCGAG-ATAGCCCGCTTTCAGG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 58	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-TCCGAACGCGAGTGGAT CCCGCTCGAG-AGCATTGTCCAAGGGGAC	BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 65	Forward Forward Reverse	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG -TGCTGTATCTGAATCAAG CGGGATCC-TTGCTGTATCTGAATCAAGG CCCGCTCGAG-CCGCATCGGCAGACA	NdeI-NcoI BamHI XhoI
ORF 66	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TACGCATTTACCGCCG CCCGCTCGAG-TGGATTTTGACAGATGG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 72	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG- AATGCAGTAAAAATATCTGA CCCGCTCGAG-GCCTGAGACCTTTGCAA	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 73	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGATTTTTCGGTATCGG CCCGCTCGAG-TTCATCTTTTTCATGTTTCG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 75	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG- TCTGTCTTCAAACGGC CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 76	Forward Reverse	GATCAGCTAGCCATATG-AAACAGAAAAAACCGC CGGGATCC-TTACGGTTTGACACCGTT	NheI-NdeI BamHI
ORF 79	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GTTTCCGCCGCCG CCCGCTCGAG-GTGCTGATGCGCTTCG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 83	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAACCTGCTGCTGC CCCGCTCGAG-GCCGCCTTGCGGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 84	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGAGATCTGTTTG CCCGCTCGAG-GTTTGCCGATCCGACCA	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 85	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG- GCGGTTTGGGGCGGA CCCGCTCGAG-TCGGCGCGCGGGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 89	Forward Forward Reverse	GGAATTCCATATGGCCATGG-CCATACCTTCTTATCA CGGGATCC-GCCATACCTTCTTATCAGAG CCCGCTCGAG-TTTTTTGCGATTAGAAAAAGC	NdeI-NcoI BamHI XhoI
ORF 97	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CATCCTGCCAGCGAAC	BamHI-NdeI

	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTCGCCTACGGTTTTTTG	XhoI
ORF 98	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGGTAACTGCGG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTGTTTCGGGCAAATC	XhoI
ORF 100	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCGGGCATTTACACCG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ACGGGTTTCGGCGGAA	XhoI
ORF 101	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ATTTATCAAAGAAACCTC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTTCCGCCTTTCAATGT	XhoI
ORF 102	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCAGGGCTGTTTTACC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACGGTTTGAACACGAC	XhoI
ORF 103	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AACCACGACATCAC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-CAGCCACAGGACGGC	XhoI
ORF 104	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACGTGGGGAACGC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GCGGCGTTTGAACGGC	XhoI
ORF 105	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACCAAATTTCAAACCCCTC	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TAAACGAATGCCGTCCAG	XhoI
ORF 106	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-AGGATAACCGACGGCG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTCCCGATGATGT	XhoI
ORF 109	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATTTATATATAATACTCG	BamHI-NdeI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCAGCTTCGAACCGAAG	XhoI
ORF110	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAGTAAATCCCGTAGATCTCCC	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-GGAAAACCATCCGCACTCTGCC	PstI
ORF111	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCACC GAAAAGGCAAAAACCGCA	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCTGCGCTTTTCGGGCAGGGTGG	PstI
ORF113	Forward	AAAGAATTC-ATGAACAAAACCTCTATCGTGTGATTTTCAACCG	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTACGAATGCCTGCTTGCTCGACCGTACTG	PstI
ORF115	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TTGCTTGTGCAACAGAAAAGACGG	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC-CTATTTTTAGGGGCTTTTGC TTGTTGAAAAGCCTGCC	SalI
ORF119	Forward	AAAGAATTC-TACAACATGTATCAGGAAAACCAATACCG	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TTATGAAACAGGCGCAGGGCGGTTTGGC	PstI
ORF120	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCAAGGCTACCCCAATCCGCCGTG	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-CGTTTGGCTGCCTGGCCGTTGAT	PstI
ORF121	Forward	AAAGAATTC-GCCTTGGTCTGGCTGGTTTTTCGC	EcoRI
	Reverse	AAACTGCAG-TCATCCGCCACCCACCTCGGCCATCCATC	PstI

ORF122	Forward Reverse	AAAAAAGTCGAC-ATGCTTACCGCGCAAGCAGTTC TCC AAACTGCAG-TCAGGAACACAAACGATGACGAATATCCGTATC	Sall PstI
ORF125	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-GCGCTGTTTTTTCGGCGGCGGTAT AAACTGCAG-CGCCGTTTCAAGACGAAAAAGTCG	EcoRI PstI
ORF126	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-GCGGAAACGGTCAAG AAACTGCAG-TTAATCTGTCTTCCGATATAC	EcoRI PstI
ORF127	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-ATGACTGATAATCGGGGGTTTACG AAAAAAGTCGAC-CTTAAGTAACTGCAGTCCTTATC	EcoRI Sall
ORF128	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-ATGCAAGCTGTCCGCTACAGGCC AAACTGCAG-CTATTGCAATGCGCCGCCGCGGAATGTTTGAGCAGGCG	EcoRI PstI
ORF129	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-ATGGATTTTCGTTTTGACATTATTTACGAATACCG AAACTGCAG-TTATTTTTTGATGAAATTTTGGGGCGG	EcoRI PstI
ORF130	Forward Reverse	AAAGAATTC-GCAGTACTTGCCAT TCTCGGTGCG AAACTGCAG-CTCCGGATCGTCTGTAAACGCATT	EcoRI PstI
ORF 131	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GAAATTCGGGCAATAAAAT CCCGCTCGAG-CCAGCGGACGCGTTC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 132	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-AAAGAAGCGGGGTTTG CCCGCTCGAG-CCAATCTGCCAGCCGT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 133	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GAAGATGCAGGGCGCG CCCGCTCGAG-AAACTGTAGCTCATCGT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 134	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCTGTGCAAGCAGTATTG CCCGCTCGAG-ATCCTGTGCCAATGCG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 135	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-CCGTCTGAAAAAGCTTT CCCGCTCGAG-AAATACCGCTGAGGATG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 136	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCGCTAGC-ATGAAGCGGCGTATAGCC CCCGCTCGAG-TTCCGAATATTTGGAACTTT	BamHI-NheI XhoI
ORF 137	Forward Reverse	CGCGGATCCCATATG-GGCACGGCGGGAAATA CCCGCTCGAG-ATAACGGTATGCCGCC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 138	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTTCGTTTACAATTCAGGC CCCGCTCGAG-CGGCGTTTTATAGCGG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
ORF 139	Forward Reverse	GCGGATCCCATATG-GCTTTTTTGCGGTAATG CCCGCTCGAG-TAACGTTTCCGTGCGTTT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI

ORF 140	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TTGCCACAGGCAGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-GACGATGGCAAACAGC	
ORF 141	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-CCGTCTGAAGCAGTCT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-ATCTGTTGTTTTTAAATATT	
ORF 142	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATAATTCTGGTAGTGAAG	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AAACGTATAGCCTACCT	
ORF 143	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-GATACCGCTTTGAACCT	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AATGGCTCCGCAATATG	
ORF 144	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-ACCTTTTACAACGTTTGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-AGATTGTTGTTGTTTTTTCG	
ORF 147	Forward	GCGGATCCCATATG-TCTGTCTTTCAAACGGC	BamHI-NdeI XhoI
	Reverse	CCCGCTCGAG-TTGTTTTTGCAAGACAG	

NB:

- restriction sites are underlined
- for ORFs 110-130, where the ORF itself carries an *EcoRI* site (eg. ORF122), a *SalI* site was used in the forward primer instead. Similarly, where the ORF carries a *PstI* site (eg. ORFs 115 and 127), a *SalI* site was used in the reverse primer.

5

TABLE II – Summary of cloning, expression and purification

ORF	PCR/cloning	His-fusion expression	GST-fusion expression	Purification
orf 1	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 2	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 2.1	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 4	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 5	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 6	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 7	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 8	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 9	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 10	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 11	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 13	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 15	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 17	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 18	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 19	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 20	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 22	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 23	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 24	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 25	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 26	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 27	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 28	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 29	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 32	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 33	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 35	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 37	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 58	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 65	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 66	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 72	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 73	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 75	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 76	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 79	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 83	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 84	+	n.d.	n.d.	

orf 85	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 89	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 97	+	+	+	GST-fusion
orf 98	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 100	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 101	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 102	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 103	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 104	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 105	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 106	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 109	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 110	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 111	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 113	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 115	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 119	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 120	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 121	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 122	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 125	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 126	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 127	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 128	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 129	+	+	n.d.	His-fusion
orf 130	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 131	+	+	+	n.d.
orf 132	+	+	+	His-fusion
orf 133	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 134	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 135	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 136	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 137	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 138	+	n.d.	+	GST-fusion
orf 139	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 140	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 141	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 142	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 143	+	n.d.	n.d.	
orf 144	+	n.d.	+	n.d.
orf 147	+	n.d.	n.d.	

CLAIMS

1. A protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ IDs 2, 4, 6, and 8.
2. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes a protein according to claim 1.
- 5 3. A nucleic acid molecule according to claim 2, comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ IDs 1, 3, 5, and 7.
4. A protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ IDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 10 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 15 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 20 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 25 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, & 892..
- 30 5. A protein having 50% or greater sequence identity to a protein according to claim 4.

6. A protein comprising a fragment of an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ IDs 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, & 892..
7. An antibody which binds to a protein according to any one of claims 4 to 6.
8. A nucleic acid molecule which encodes a protein according to any one of claims 4 to 6.
9. A nucleic acid molecule according to claim 8, comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ IDs 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289,

291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329,
 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369,
 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409,
 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449,
 5 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489,
 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529,
 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569,
 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609,
 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649,
 10 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689,
 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729,
 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769,
 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809,
 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849,
 15 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889,
 & 891..

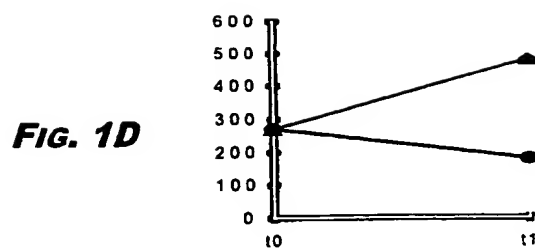
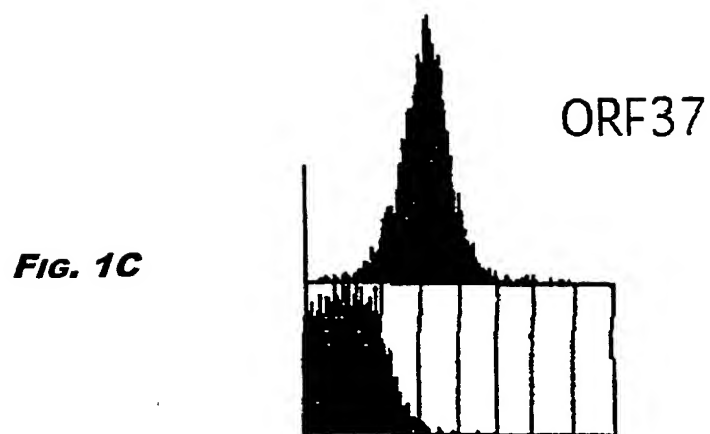
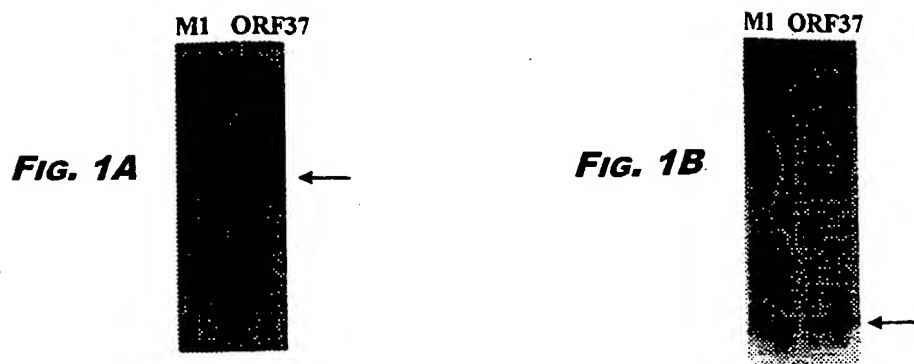
10. A nucleic acid molecule comprising a fragment of a nucleotide sequence selected from the
 group consisting of SEQ IDs 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39,
 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91,
 20 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133,
 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173,
 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213,
 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253,
 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293,
 25 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333,
 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373,
 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413,
 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453,
 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493,
 30 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533,
 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573,
 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613,
 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653,
 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693,
 35 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733,

735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889, & 891..

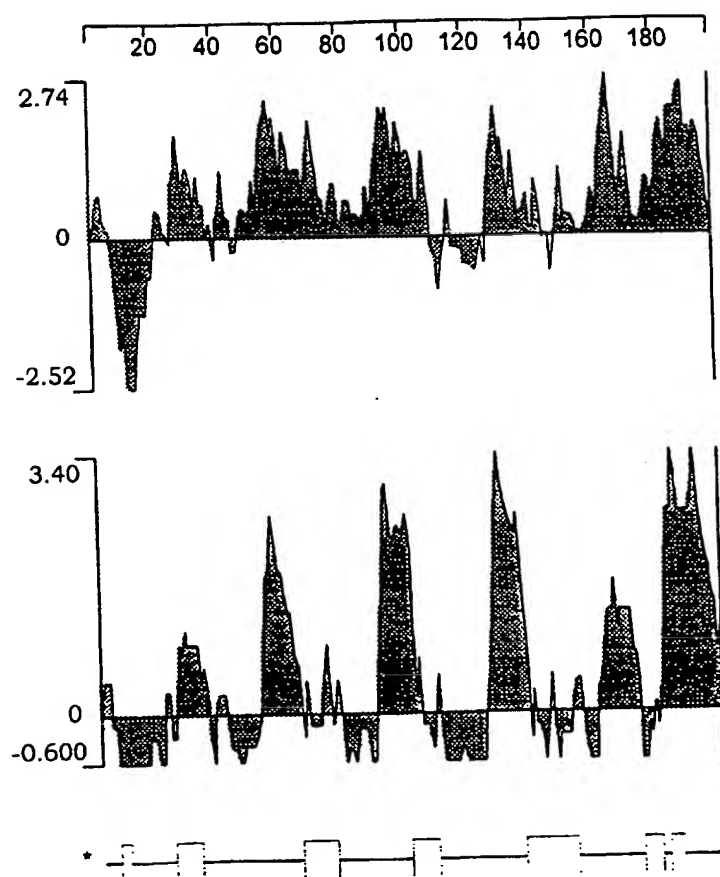
- 5 11. A nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence complementary to a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 8 to 10.
12. A nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequences having 50% or greater sequence identity to a nucleic acid molecule according to any one of claims 8-11.
13. A nucleic acid molecule which can hybridise to a nucleic acid molecule according to any
10 one of claims 8-12 under high stringency conditions.
14. A composition comprising a protein, a nucleic acid molecule, or an antibody according to any preceding claim.
15. A composition according to claim 14 being a vaccine composition or a diagnostic composition.
- 15 16. A composition according to claim 14 or claim 15 for use as a pharmaceutical.
17. The use of a composition according to claim 14 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of infection due to Neisserial bacteria.

1/24

FIGURE 1



2/24

FIG 1E

3/24

FIGURE 2

FIG. 2A

M1 ORF5

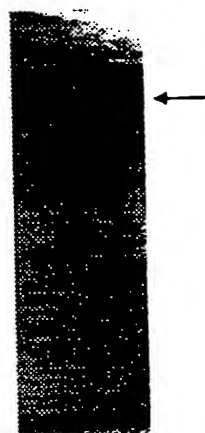
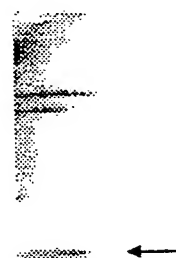


FIG. 2B

TP



4/24

FIGURE 3

FIG. 3A

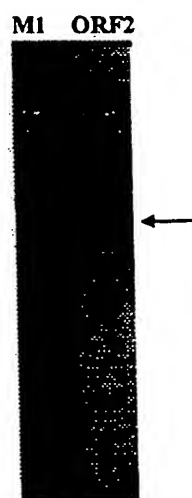


FIG. 3B



FIG. 3C

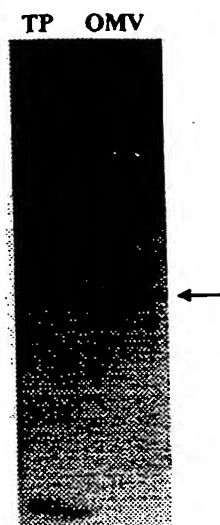
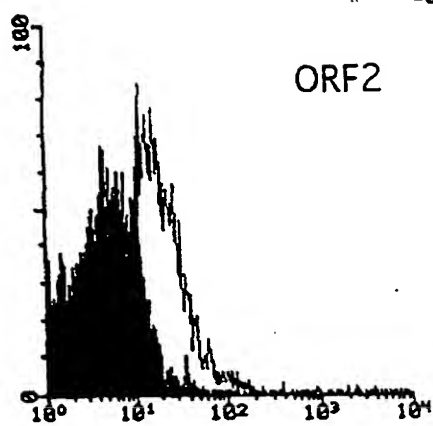


FIG. 3D



5/24

FIGURE 4

FIG. 4A

M1 ORF15

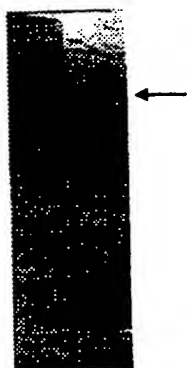


FIG. 4B

M2 ORF15

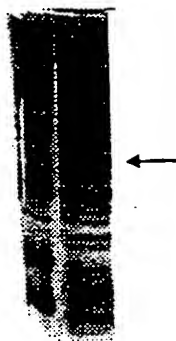
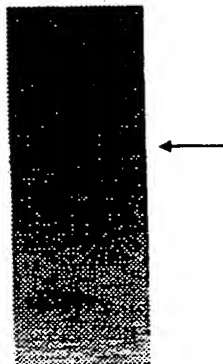


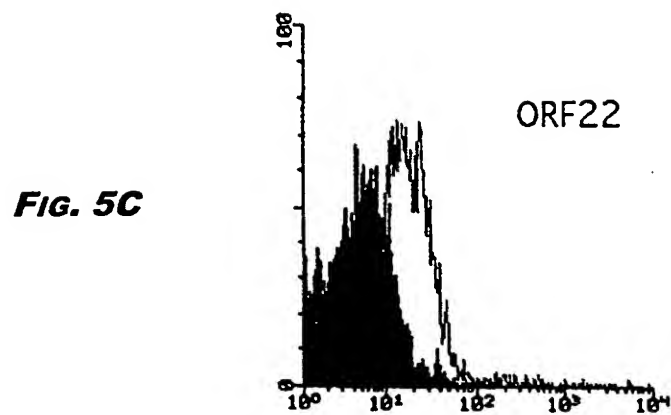
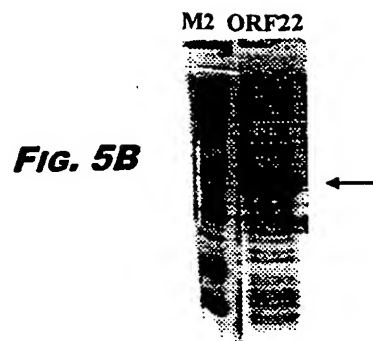
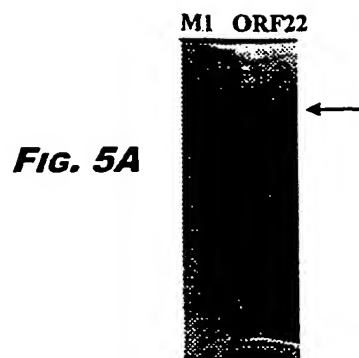
FIG 4C

TP OMV



6/24

FIGURE 5



7/24

FIGURE 6

FIG. 6A

M1 ORF28

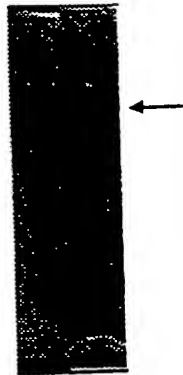


FIG. 6B

M2 ORF28

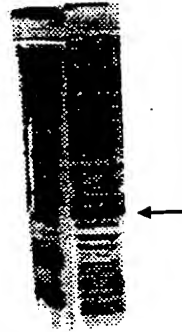


FIGURE 7

FIG. 7A

M1 ORF32

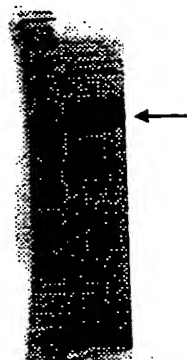
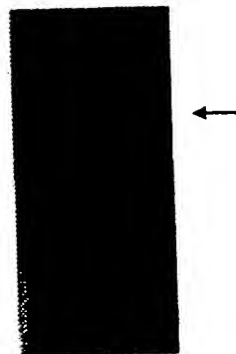


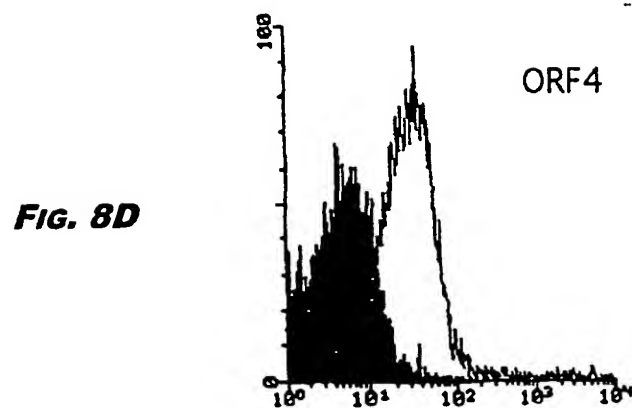
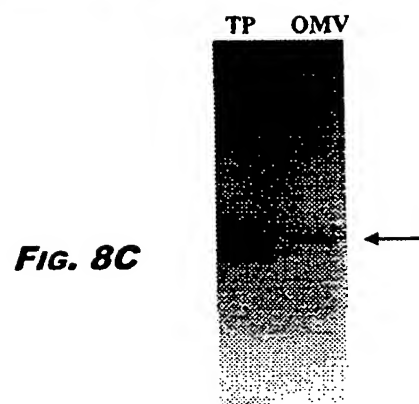
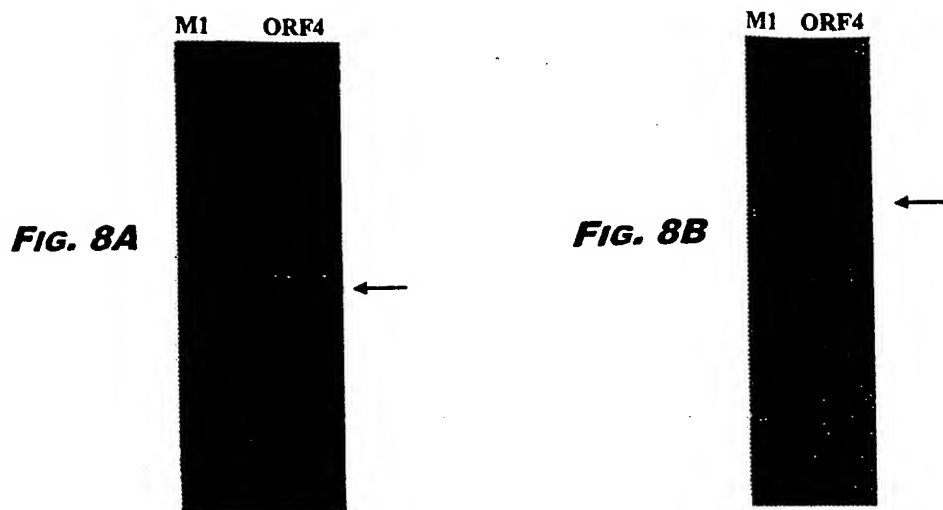
FIG. 7B

M1 ORF32



8/24

FIGURE 8



9/24

FIG. 8E

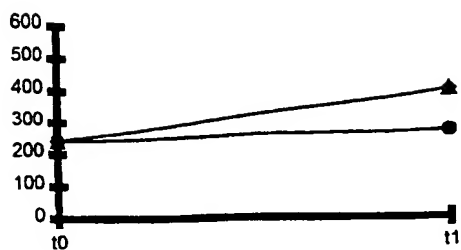
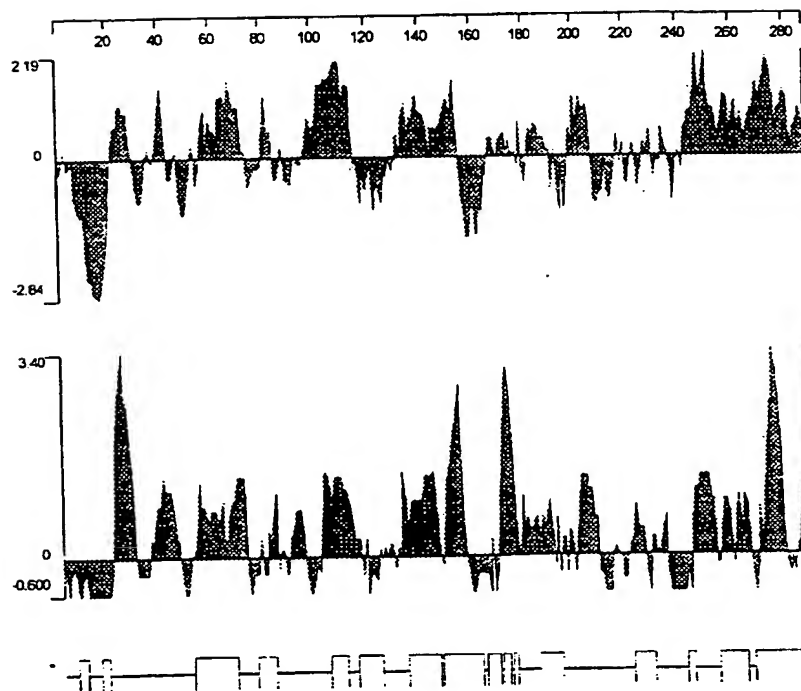
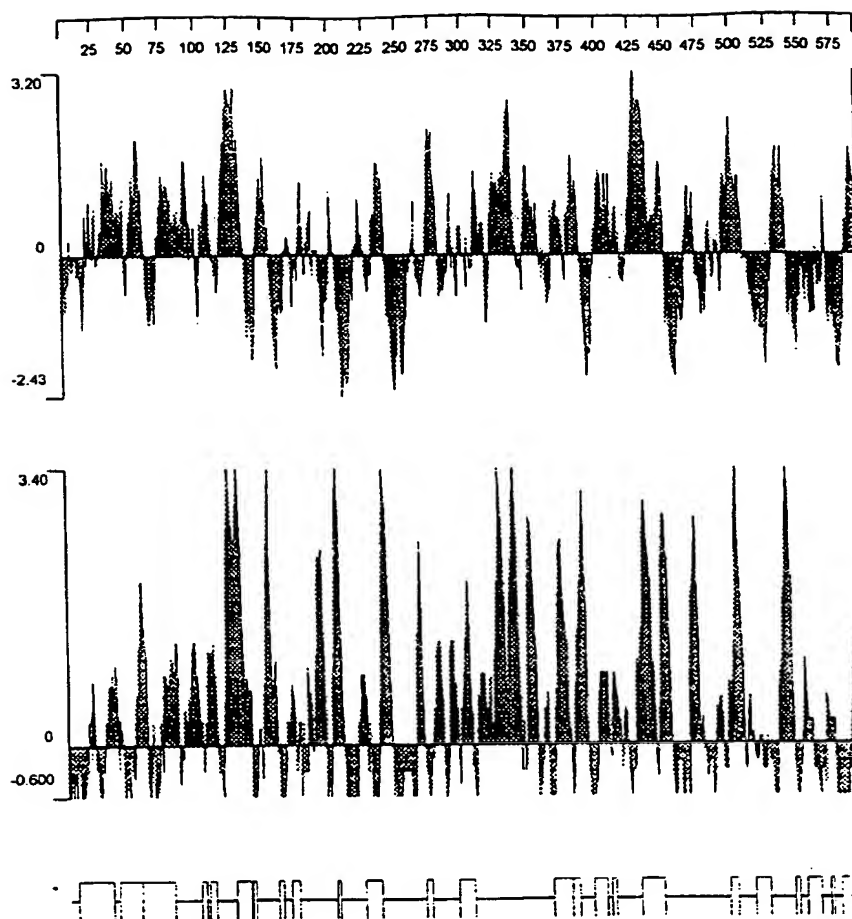


FIG. 8F



10/24

FIGURE 9

11/24

FIGURE 10

FIG. 10A

M1 ORF76

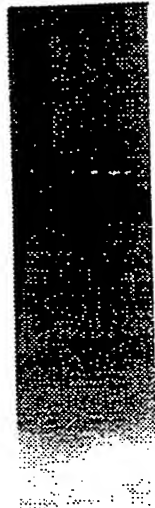
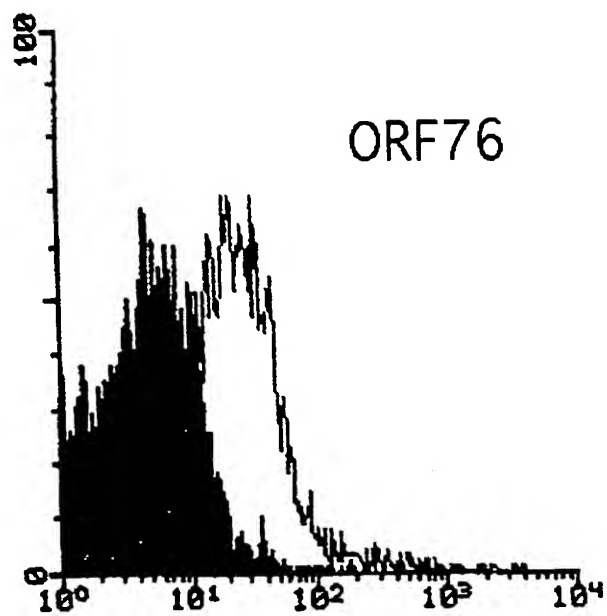


FIG. 10B

TP OMV



FIG. 10C



12/24

FIGURE 11

M1 ORF89



13/24

FIGURE 12

FIG. 12A



FIG. 12B

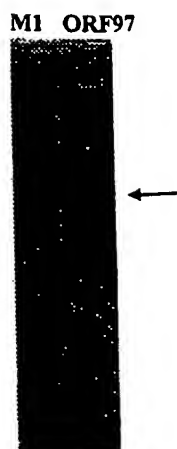


FIG. 12C

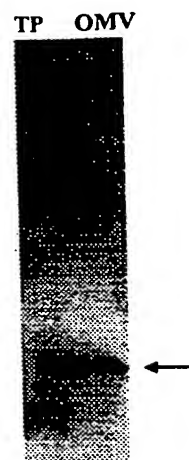
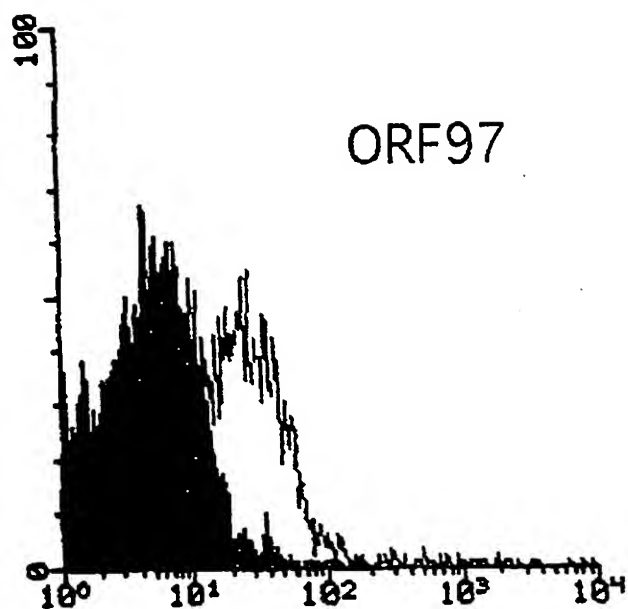
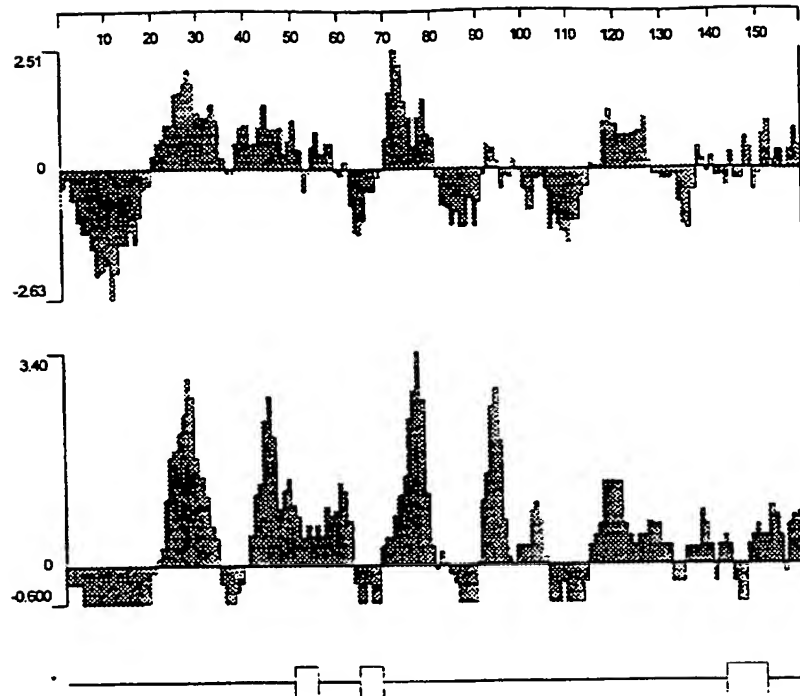


FIG. 12D



14/24

FIG. 12E



15/24

FIGURE 13

Fig. 13A

M1 ORF106

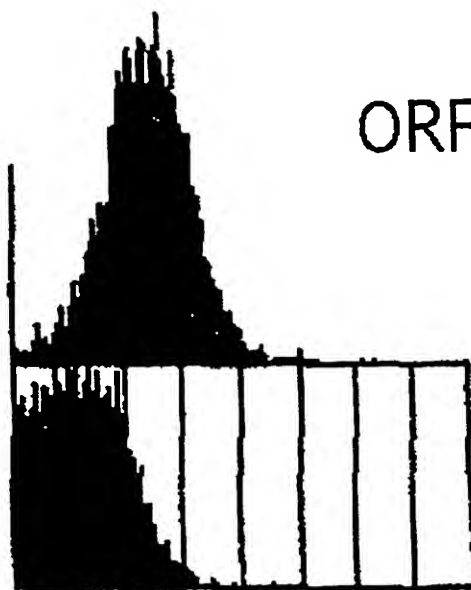


Fig. 13B

M2 ORF106



Fig. 13C



ORF 106

FIGURE 14

FIG. 14A

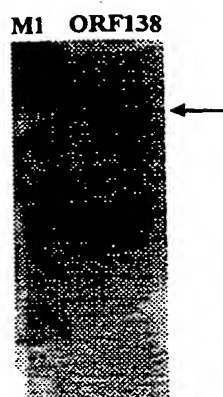
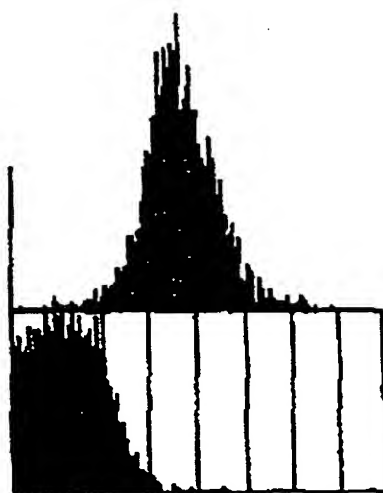


FIG. 14B



17/24

FIGURE 15

FIG. 15A

M1 ORF23



FIG. 15B

M2 ORF23



Fig 15C

TP OMV



18/24

FIGURE 16

FIG. 16A

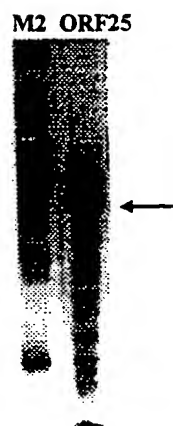


FIG. 16B

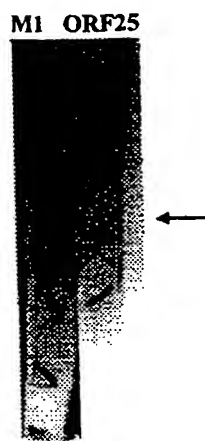


FIG. 16C

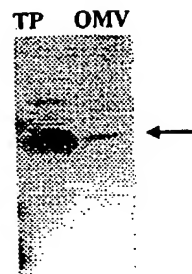
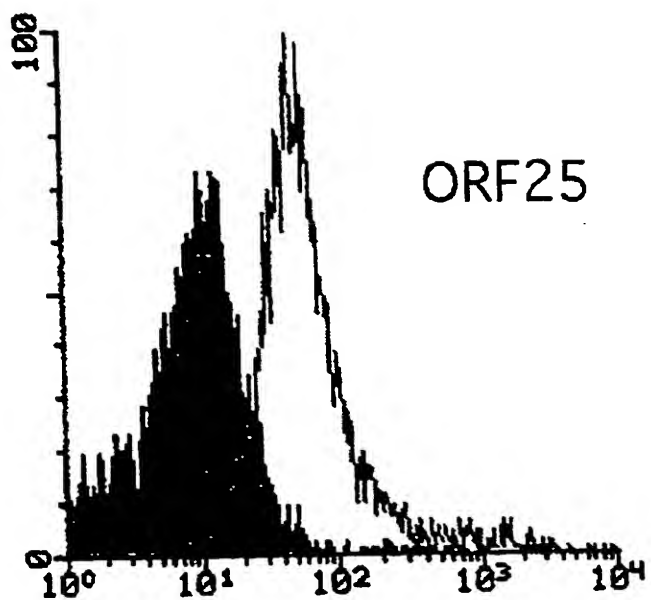


FIG. 16D



19/24

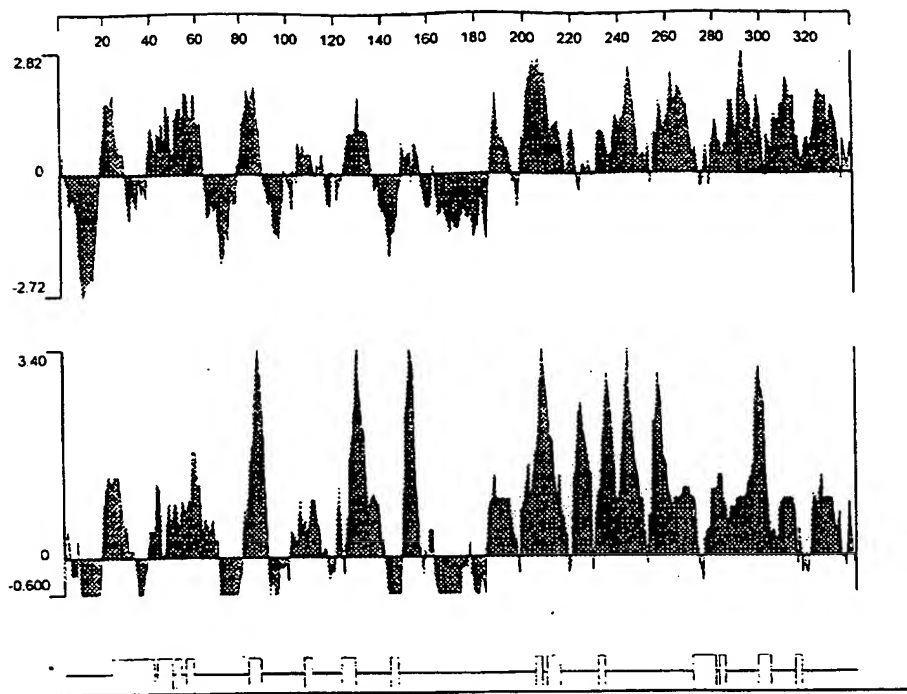
FIG. 16E

FIGURE 17

FIG. 17A

M1 ORF27

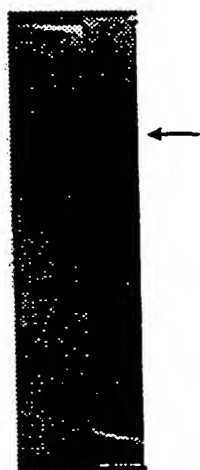
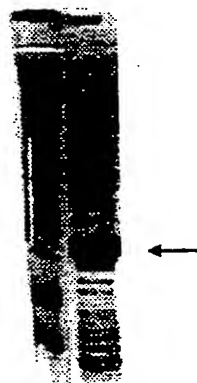


FIG. 17B

M2 ORF27



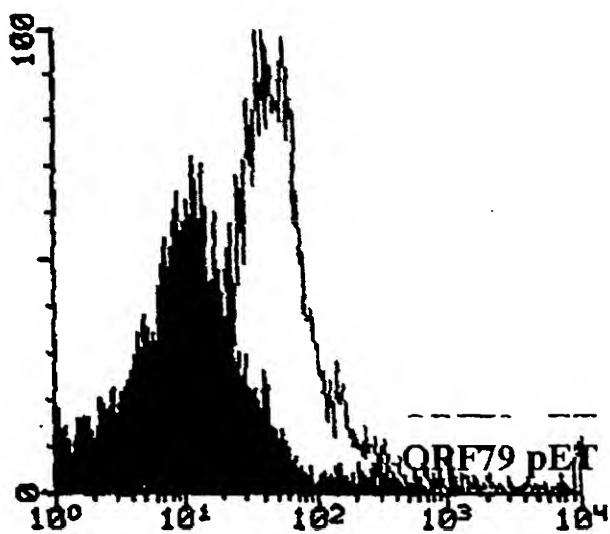
21/24

FIGURE 18

FIG. 18A



FIG. 18B



22/24

FIGURE 19

FIG. 19A

M1 ORF85

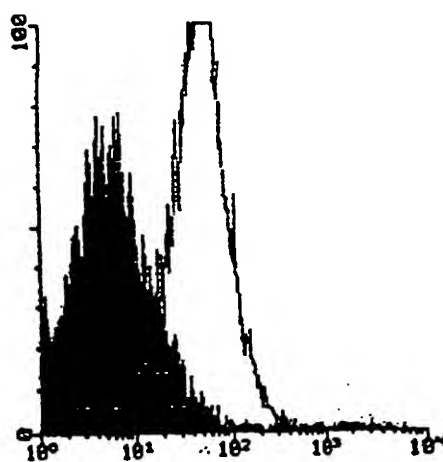


FIG. 19B

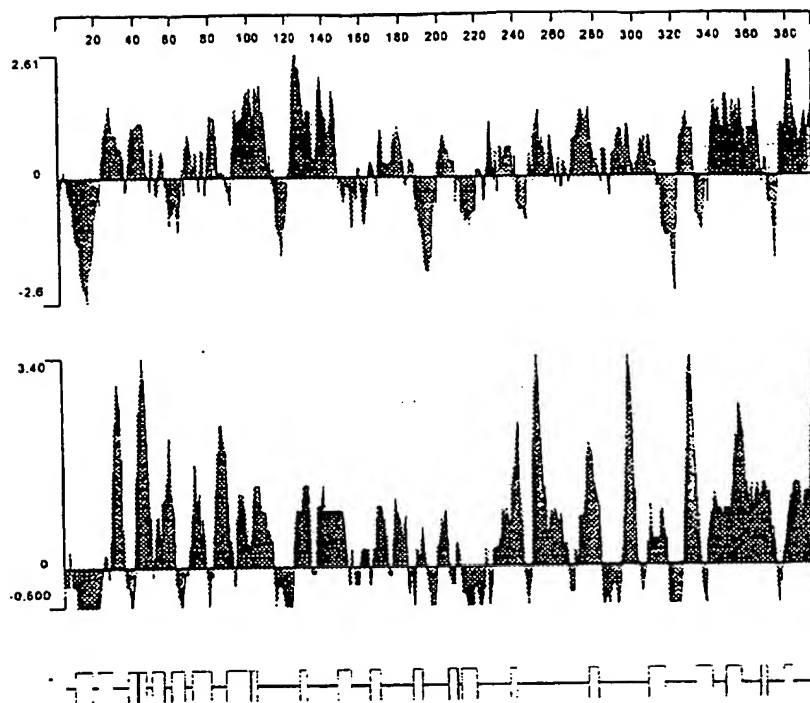
TP OMV



FIG. 19C



23/24

Fig 19D

24/24

FIGURE 20

FIG. 20A

M1 ORF132

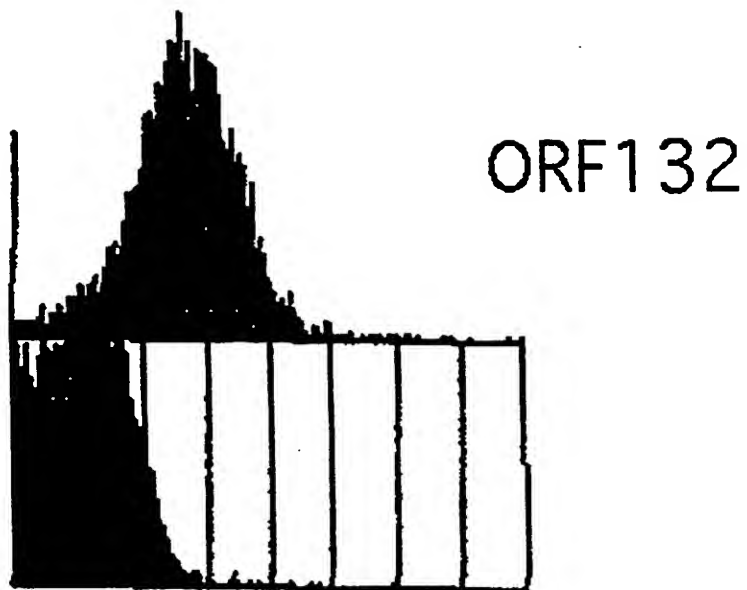


FIG. 20B

M2 ORF132



FIG. 20C



PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6 : C12N 15/31, C07K 14/22, 16/12, G01N 33/53, A61K 39/095 // (C12N 15/31, C12 R 1:36)		A3	(11) International Publication Number: WO 99/24578 (43) International Publication Date: 20 May 1999 (20.05.99)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB98/01665 (22) International Filing Date: 9 October 1998 (09.10.98)		(74) Agent: HALLYBONE, Huw, George; Carpmaels & Ransford, 43 Bloomsbury Square, London WC1A 2RA (GB).	
(30) Priority Data: 9723516.2 6 November 1997 (06.11.97) GB 9724190.5 14 November 1997 (14.11.97) GB 9724386.9 18 November 1997 (18.11.97) GB 9725158.1 27 November 1997 (27.11.97) GB 9726147.3 10 December 1997 (10.12.97) GB 9800759.4 14 January 1998 (14.01.98) GB 9819016.8 1 September 1998 (01.09.98) GB		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CHIRON S.P.A. [IT/IT]; Via Fiorentina, 1, I-53100 Siena (IT).		Published With international search report.	
(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MASNANI, Vega [IT/IT]; Via Pantaneto, 105, I-53100 Siena (IT). RAP- PUOLI, Rino [IT/IT]; Via delle Rocche, 1, Vagliagli, I-53019 Castelnuovo Berardenga (IT). PIZZA, Mariagrazia [IT/IT]; Strada di Montalbuccio, 160, I-53100 Siena (IT). SCARLATO, Vincenzo [IT/IT]; Via Firenze, 3/37, I-53134 Colle Val d'Elsa (IT). GRANDI, Guido [IT/IT]; 9° Strada, 4, I-20090 Segrate (IT).		(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 2 March 2000 (02.03.00)	
(54) Title: NEISSERIAL ANTIGENS			
(57) Abstract <p>The invention provides proteins from <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> (strains A and B) and from <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> including amino acid sequences, the corresponding nucleotide sequences, expression data, and serological data. The proteins are useful antigens for vaccines, immunogenic compositions, and/or diagnostics.</p>			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/IB 98/01665

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C12N15/31 C07K14/22 C07K16/12 G01N33/53 A61K39/095
//(C12N15/31,C12R1:36)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C12N C07K G01N A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
E	WO 99 55873 A (SMITHKLINE BEECHAM BIOLOGICALS S.A.) 4 November 1999 (1999-11-04) SEQ ID NOS: 1, 2, 3 and 4 page 82 -page 96 claims 3-5,10,11,17-21 --- -/--	5-8, 10-16



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Z document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

1 December 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

08 December 1999 (08.12.99)

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Fuchs, U

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PC, IB 98/01665

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>ROKBI, B. ET AL.: "Evaluation of Recombinant Transferrin-Binding Protein B Variants from Neisseria meningitidis for Their Ability To Induce Cross-Reactive and Bactericidal Antibodies against a Genetically Diverse Collection of Serogroup B Strains"</p> <p>INFECTION AND IMMUNITY, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1997 (1997-01), pages 55-63, XP002086937</p> <p>abstract</p> <p>page 55, column 1, line 1 -page 56, column 2, line 78</p> <p>page 57, column 1, line 31 -page 61, column 2, line 63</p> <p>page 59; figure 3; table 2</p> <p>---</p>	1-17
A	<p>WO 96 12020 A (OREGON HEALTH SCIENCES UNIVERSITY) 25 April 1996 (1996-04-25)</p> <p>abstract</p> <p>page 32 -page 38; examples 2-4</p> <p>page 42 -page 44; example 9</p> <p>page 45; table 3</p> <p>---</p>	1-17
A	<p>WO 96 31618 A (THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL)</p> <p>10 October 1996 (1996-10-10)</p> <p>abstract</p> <p>page 19, line 21 -page 20, line 13</p> <p>page 20, line 22 -page 21, line 11</p> <p>page 22, line 23 -page 24, line 16</p> <p>-----</p>	1-17

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. application No.
PCT/IB 98/01665

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☒ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

((1-3) completely) and ((4-17) partially)
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☒ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

Invention 1. Claims: ((1-3) completely) and ((4-17) partially)

A protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOS: 2,4,6 and 8 or fragments thereof; a protein having 50% or greater sequence identity to said protein; an antibody binding said protein; a nucleic acid encoding said protein; a nucleic acid comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOS: 1,3,5 and 7 or fragments thereof; a composition comprising said protein, said nucleic acid or said antibody; the use of said composition;

Invention 2 to 104. Claims (4-17) partially

Idem as subject 1 but limited to the ORFs corresponding to examples 2-104 characterized by SEQ ID NOS: 9-892.

(Invention 2 is limited to SEQ ID NOS: 9-10; Invention 3 is limited to SEQ ID NOS: 11-18; Invention 4 is limited to SEQ ID NOS: 19-28;; Invention 104 is limited to SEQ ID NOS: 885-892).

In view of additional search fees paid, Inventions 5, 26, 55, 77 and 91 have been further searched.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PC1, 1B 98/01665

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9955873	A	04-11-1999	NONE	
WO 9612020	A	25-04-1996	US 5698438 A	16-12-1997
			AU 705509 B	27-05-1999
			AU 4007395 A	06-05-1996
			CA 2203116 A	25-04-1996
			EP 0793720 A	10-09-1997
			FI 971634 A	16-06-1997
			HU 77048 A	02-03-1998
			JP 10508469 T	25-08-1998
			NO 971768 A	03-06-1997
WO 9631618	A	10-10-1996	AU 5537096 A	23-10-1996
			CA 2217522 A	10-10-1996
			EP 0830456 A	25-03-1998
			JP 11503322 T	26-03-1999